Genealogy Websites

Compiled by Cynthia S. Rutledge
June 2006

Free Sites

Site	Comments
American Family Immigration History Center Ellis Island www.ellisislandrecords.org	Database contains over 22 million passengers & crew who entered the Port of New York from 1892 - 1924. Cooperative project between LDS, Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Foundation and National Park Service.
Cyndi's List of Genealogy Sites on the Internet www.cyndislist.com	Categorized & cross-referenced index to genealogical resources. Site contains 241,800 links & more than 150 categories. Very similar to a "card catalog." Hosted by RootsWeb.
Find A Grave www.findagrave.com	Graves of famous and non-famous people with photos of tombstones
RootsWeb www.rootsweb.com	Oldest and largest genealogy site on the web. Hosts several other sites including Cyndi's List and US GenWeb. Merged with MyFamily.com, but is still independent and free.
US GenWeb Project www.usgenweb.org	Volunteers maintain the site from every county of every state in the US. Organized by county then by state. Sponsors national projects and has online indexes & digitized records. Hosted by RootsWeb.
Vital Records Information www.vitalrec.com	Listing of Vital Records addresses and access guidelines. Site by Elizabeth Orsay.

Government Sites

Site	Comments
Civil War Soldiers & Sailors System www.itd.nps.gov/cwss/	Database of information on Civil War soldiers & sailors including histories. Site is run by National Park Service
FirstGov - The US Government firstgov.gov	Free-access website designed to be centralized place to find information from local, state and US Government Agency web sites.

Site	Comments
National Archives and Records Administration www.archives.gov	NARA oversees the management of all Federal records. Learn what records available & how to order.
US Department of the Interior - Bureau of Land Management The Official Federal Land Patent Records Site www.glorecords.blm.gov	Database access to Federal land conveyance records for the Public Land States. Image access for more than 2 million Federal land title records for Eastern Public Land States issued between 1820 and 1908.
US Department of Veterans Benefits & Services Nationwide Gravesite Locator gravelocator.cem.va.gov/j2ee/servlet/NGL_v1	Search for burial locations of veterans and their family members in VA National Cemeteries, state veterans cemeteries, various other military and Department of Interior cemeteries, and for veterans buried in private cemeteries when the grave is marked with a government grave marker.

Online Databases Available at Danville Public Library

Site	Comments
Ancestry Library Edition	Over 4000 individual collections that include military, vital, passenger, immigration, newspapers, court, church & Federal census records.
Heritage Quest Online	The database has four collections which are: Genealogy & Local History books, US Federal Census, PERSI (Periodical Source Index) and Revolutionary War Era Pension and Bounty-Land Records.
Newsbank	Newspaper database for **Indianapolis Star** that covers 1999 to current

Commercial Sites

Site	Comments
Ancestry www.ancestry.com	Has some free searchable databases, but must buy subscription to get most data. Part of MyFamily.com company.
Genealogy.com www.genealogy.com	Must buy subscription to get most data and has some free searchable databases. Part of MyFamily.com company.

Site	Comments
Heritage Quest www.heritagequest.com	Largest genealogical data provider in US. Can purchase CDs, software and books. Owned by ProQuest.
MyFamily.com www.myfamily.com	Company includes Ancestry.com, RootsWeb, Genealogy.com, and Ancestry.co.uk. Has some free searchable databases, but must buy subscription to get most data.

Libraries and Collections

Site	Comments
Allen County Public Library Fred J Reynolds History & Genealogy Department www.acpl.lib.in.us	Library is 4th on list of top ten genealogical resource centers. The genealogy department's collection contains more than 300,000 printed volumes and 306,000 items of microfilm and microfiche. Site has online catalog.
Danville Public Library www.dpl.lib.in.us	Site has online catalog and genealogy links.
Earlham College Friends Collection www.earlham.edu/~libr/quaker/	The Friends Collection is one of the largest in the world. The collection includes an extensive collection of Quaker genealogical materials. Site has online catalog, descriptions of manuscript collection and searchable databases.
Family Search www.familysearch.org	LDS (Mormon Church) Site with searchable databases including IGI.
Indiana State Library www.statelib.lib.in.us	Site has online catalog. Searchable databases including pre-1850 marriage index, Indiana cemetery locator, manuscripts & newspaper. Links with Indiana libraries and other state libraries.
Indiana Historical Society William Henry Smith Memorial Library www.indianahistory.org	IHS has the world's largest collection of materials on the history of Indiana and the old northwest. Site has online catalog, collection guide index and digital databases.
The Library of Congress www.loc.gov	The largest library in the world, with more than 120 million items. The collections include more than 18 million books, 2.5 million recordings, 12 million photographs, 4.5 million maps, and 54 million manuscripts. Searchable online catalog.

Site	Comments
The Library of Congress Local History & Genealogy Reading Room www.loc.gov/rr/genealogy	The Library of Congress has one of the world's premier collections of U.S. and foreign genealogical and local historical publications. The Library's genealogy collection began as early as 1815 when Thomas Jefferson's library was purchased. The collections contain more than 40,000 compiled family histories and over 100,000 U.S. local histories. The Library also collects local histories from around the world. The site has online bibliographies and subject guides.
The Library of Congress American Memory - Historical Collections for the National Digital Library memory.loc.gov	Provides digitized and transcribed historical documents to view on internet. Site offers more than 7 million digital items and more than 80 searchable multimedia collections.
The Library of Congress NUCMC - National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections lcweb.loc.gov/coll/nucmc	National free cooperative cataloging program. Database for archival and manuscript collections throughout the US. Online search started 1986/87.
National Genealogical Society www.ngsgenealogy.org	The National Genealogical Society Library Book Loan Collection is located at the St. Louis County Library (SLCL) in St. Louis, Missouri. The collection consists of 20,000+ books. Almost every book in the NGS Special Collection at St. Louis is available for Interlibrary Loan to everyone—**NGS members and non-members** alike.
National Society of Daughters of the American Revolution www.dar.org	Site has free Patriot Lookup Service and DAR Library's online catalog.
State Library Websites Wisconsin Dept. of Instruction http://dpi.wi.gov/pld/statelib.html	State library agencies links are listed or select by interactive map.

Newsletters

Site	Comments
Eastman's Online Genealogy Newsletter www.eogn.com/home/	A newsletter for genealogy consumers in standard or plus editions. The standard edition is free. The plus edition has more articles and extra features and costs a small fee.

Indiana Links

Site	Comments
Access Indiana Official Web Site of the State of Indiana www.in.gov/	Site provides Indiana state government information. More than 180,000 pages of information are available.
Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana www.historiclandmarks.org	Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana saves and restores irreplaceable architectural heritage. Site has information about their projects.
Indiana Genealogical Society www.indgensoc.org	IGS was founded in 1988 and is run by volunteers. Site has information on the society, publications, projects and links.
Indiana Historical Bureau www.statelib.lib.in.us/www/ihb/ihb.html	Site includes information on IHB publications and projects such as Indiana's Cemetery and Burial Grounds Registry and Indiana Historical Markers. Has searchable databases and some Indiana time lines.
Indiana in the Civil War www.indianainthecivilwar.com	Website by Kristopher and Larry Ligget. Site includes Indiana Civil War history, Indiana regimental histories, letters, diaries and stories.
Indiana Pioneer Cemeteries Restoration Project www.inpcrp.org	Website is a clearinghouse for information about identifying, protecting, and repairing Indiana's pioneer cemeteries.
Indiana State Archives www.state.in.us/icpr/archives/	The Indiana State Archives is the official repository of Indiana government records of permanent historical and legal significance. It principally contains records generated by state government and state agencies, but also holds a major collection of county and local government records.

Site	Comments
INSPIRE The Indiana Virtual Library www.inspire.net	Available to Indiana residents. Website has databases that include WorldCat, magazines, encyclopedias, newspapers and other resources. Links page has Hoosier Heritage – list of Indiana libraries with digital databases.

Hendricks County Links

Sites	Comments
Town of Danville Indiana www.danvilleindiana.org/	Site includes to town departments and park and has Danville Town Code.
Hendricks County College Network www.hendrickscollegenetwork.com/	The **Hendricks College Network** is a source to get information about the network of post-secondary educational opportunities available in and around Hendricks County. Includes links to county schools.
Hendricks County Convention & Tourist Bureau www.tourhendrickscounty.com/	The Hendricks County CVB site has listings and links to dining, lodging, businesses, events and more.
The Hendricks County Economic Development Partnership www.hcedp.org	The Hendricks County Economic Development Partnership has information about the economy of Hendricks County and its communities.
Hendricks County Indiana Government http://www.co.hendricks.in.us/	Website includes information on county departments.
Hendricks County Indiana Pioneer Cemeteries Restoration Project www.rootsweb.com/~inhendr2/	Part of the Indiana Pioneer Cemeteries Restoration Project. Hendricks County Coordinator is Jessica Felix. Website has cemeteries grouped by township with locations, photographs and some tombstone readings.
Hendricks County Indiana US GenWeb http://www.ingenweb.org/hendricks/index.htm	Part of the US GenWeb Project. Hendricks County Coordinator is Meredith Thompson.

Internet for Genealogists

Cindy Rutledge, Manager
Indiana Room
Danville Public Library
July 2006

Favorite Genealogy Websites

SITE	URL
RootsWeb.com The Oldest & Biggest Free Site	www.rootsweb.com
Cyndi's List of Genealogy Sites on the Internet	www.cyndislist.com
US GenWeb Project	www.usgenweb.org
Vital Records Information	www.vitalrec.com
Civil War Soldiers & Sailors System	www.itd.nps.gov/cwss/
US Department of the Interior – Bureau of Land Management	www.glorecords.blm.gov
Danville Public Library	www.dpl.lib.in.us
INSPIRE The Indiana Virtual Library	www.inspire.net
Family Search	www.familysearch.org
Indiana State Library	www.statelib.lib.in.us
Indiana Pioneer Cemeteries Restoration Project	www.rootsweb.com/~inpcrp/

INDIANA ROOM

DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

CELEBRATING 40 YEARS OF SERVICE

2006 UPCOMING EVENTS

CELEBRATING 40 YEARS OF SERVICE

Please join us on October 7th, when the Indiana Room will host The 40th Anniversary Celebration. The open house will be from 1 to 4 pm. Visit the Indiana Room where several Indiana Room patrons and staff will dress as their ancestors and share interesting anecdotes about their lives. Many of these ancestor's lives have been researched in the Indiana Room. Activities will also be held in the library's program room where refreshments will be served. Enter the Anniversary Open House drawing for prizes that will be given throughout the afternoon.

PLEASE JOIN US AT

THE INDIANA ROOM

40TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION

OPEN HOUSE

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 7, 2006

1 PM TO 4 PM

AT THE DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

JOIN THE INDIANA ROOM FAMILY TREE

As part of our Anniversary Celebration during October, please add your name to our Indiana Room Family Tree. The colorful tree will be on display all month in the Indiana Room. Just choose a leaf, add your name, and then give it to one of the staff. We will then add your leaf to our tree.

THE INDIANA ROOM 40TH ANNIVERSARY DRAWING

In addition to the drawing at the Anniversary Open House, during the month of October visit the Indiana Room and add your name to the Indiana Room 40th Anniversary Drawing. See the wonderful gift basket that will be the prize in the Indiana Room throughout October. The special winner will be drawn on October 31.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Please contact the Indiana Room at 745-2604 or email dplind@dpl.lib.in.us.
Sign up for programs on our Events Calendar on the library's website www.dpl.lib.in.us

INDIANA ROOM NEWS
DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

CELEBRATE FAMILY HISTORY MONTH

Genealogy has become one of America's favorite hobbies. Millions of people from all different backgrounds have discovered the joys and frustrations of family history research. For the past six years Family History Month has been celebrated during October. Originally, a small New Jersey genealogy club came up with the idea of a special time to commemorate family heritage. Since then the proposal has flourished until it is now celebrated all over America.

Locally, the Indiana Room has special displays and events scheduled throughout the month. Begin your celebration of Family History Month by visiting the Indiana Room and picking up the free brochures and bookmarks that are available. While there don't forget to add your name to the Indiana Room Family Tree. Check out the Indiana Room displays that will feature **The Family Tree Forrest**. Also look at the Family History Month display in Youth Services for ideas to encourage young family historians. See the articles below for more information on the special events that are scheduled.

GENEALOGY NUTS

MY FAMILY TREE IS IN THE FORREST, SOMEWHERE!

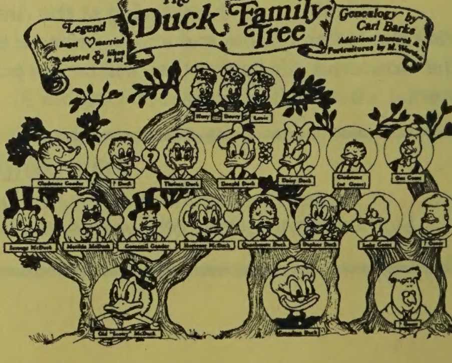
Need help finding that elusive tree? Anyone interested in researching family history is invited to attend the **Genealogy Nuts** meeting. The group of genealogy enthusiasts discusses a variety of genealogy news and research techniques and regularly meets on the second Monday of each month. The October meeting will be on October 16th (not the regular meeting date) at 1:30 and it will be in the library's program room.

GENEALOGY AFTER HOURS

Trying to scale that genealogy brick wall? Receive a boost at the **Genealogy After Hours** on Saturday, October 21 from 5 to 10 pm. The evening genealogy research session sponsored by the Indiana Room will begin with a pitch-in supper. Afterwards, the Indiana Room will be open for uninterrupted research with the staff available to answer your questions. Registration is required and is limited to 20, so call now to sign up.

OCTOBER DISPLAYS

As part of Family History Month, both display cases will feature **The Family Tree Forrest**. Stop by and see the many different examples of Family Trees. Find out how different people have used the family information they have gathered in unique ways.



GENEALOGY NUTS NEWS
MAY 2008

The following articles are from Eastman's Online Genealogy Newsletter and are copyright 2008 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at http://www.eogn.com.

View Your Ancestors' Tax Returns Online

It seems appropriate that Ancestry.com chose April 15 to announce a new online database: U.S. federal income tax records. As part of an agreement in which the company paid $46,000 to the National Archives in Washington, Ancestry.com has digitized and indexed federal income tax records from 1862 through 1918.

The site's IRS Tax Records collection is an alphabetical listing of annual income as well as taxable possessions, such as Andrew Carnegie's gold watch and carriage. Another document shows President Abraham Lincoln's $25,000 income (about $566,000 today) for 1864, the year before his assassination. His tax bill: $1,296. Andrew Carnegie earned $84,000 the same year, the equivalent of about $2 million today.

According to Megan Smolenyak, Ancestry.com's chief family historian, the government first imposed a federal income tax in 1862 on affluent families who made at least $600 annually. We can assume that very few families earned that enormous amount of money.

The money, collected by a commissioner of Internal Revenue, was to help fund the Civil War. Taxes were still modest compared with today, topping out at 10%. But by 1873, William Astor, then the richest man in the U.S., and a few of his old cronies had had enough. They sued the federal government, resulting in the federal tax being declared unconstitutional. Apparently, the income tax was reinstated later. Does this mean that my descendants will be able to look at MY tax returns in the future?

California Woman Uses RootsWeb to Commit Identity Theft

Federal prosecutors this week charged a Southern California woman with aggravated identity theft and other crimes for allegedly using a popular genealogy research website to locate people who had recently died, and then taking over their credit cards.

Tracy June Kirkland, 42, allegedly used Rootsweb.com to find the names, Social Security numbers and birth dates of people who, shall we say, had no further need for their consumer credit lines. She then "would randomly call various credit card companies to determine if the deceased individual had an ... account," according to the 15-count indictment filed in federal court in Los Angeles Tuesday.

She'd then persuade the issuer to change the mailing address for the dead victim to one of her many rented mail drops in Orange and Riverside counties, and in some cases she'd add her own name as an authorized user of the card, prosecutors say.

You can read the entire story in the Wired web site at http://blog.wired.com/27bstroke6/2008/04/feds-charge-cal.html. The indictment is available at http://blog.wired.com/27bstroke6/files/tracy_june_kirkland.pdf.

Commentary About Social Security Numbers in the SSDI

Note: This article contains personal opinions.

This week's news about a woman fraudulently using Social Security numbers of deceased individuals got me thinking. This woman allegedly used the publicly available records on RootsWeb.com to locate people who had recently died. She then took over their credit cards, submitting changes to the mailing addresses for the deceased victims to one of her many rented mail drops and, in some cases, she'd add her own name as an authorized user of the card.

After the story was released, I read comments from several people stating that they shouldn't release Social Security numbers of deceased people. I have read many similar comments in times past. I have one comment:

WRONG!

In fact, releasing Social Security numbers in the SSDI is one of the most powerful identity theft **prevention** tools available today! Let's use the data wisely to prevent identity theft.

NOTE: If you are not familiar with the SSDI, please read my article of "Using the Social Security Death Records" at http://blog.eogn.com/eastmans_online_genealogy/2008/04/using-the-socia.html.

Let's think about this for a moment. Every bank and other organization that issues credit cards must take reasonable steps to prevent fraudulent use of their cards. It strikes me that one of the simplest tasks is to cancel the cards of dead people. The U.S. Government makes that task very simple: the Social Security Administration publishes a complete list of all the Americans who have recently died, complete with the perfect identification tool: their Social Security numbers. The list is updated weekly. Yes, weekly! Any bank that cares anything about security can easily obtain this list for a very modest fee as soon as it becomes available, then run a comparison of those numbers against the bank's customer database. Any matches should result in immediate suspension of that customer's credit card privileges. After all, that customer is dead!

The process of comparing customer records against the SSDI is simple, effective, and cheap. It should be done within days... no, HOURS, of the release of each weekly update to the SSDI. MasterCard, VISA, American Express, and the others have plenty of computing power available. The task of comparing Social Security numbers from newly-released death records against their databases is simple and cheap.

In short, the Social Security Death Index is a very effective identity theft **PREVENTION** tool. So why aren't the credit card companies using it?

Of course, the "victims" are deceased, so they don't care. The next-of-kin may have to deal with some erroneous charges on the deceased's bills. but there will be no financial loss. All of today's credit cards are fully insured against fraud and theft. The deceased card holders and their heirs will not lose a dime although the heirs may suffer some inconvenience. All financial losses will be borne by the banks and their insurance companies.

Here is a copy-and-paste from the Social Security Administration's web site. I added the bold text:

"The SSA Death Master File is used by leading government, financial, investigative, credit reporting organization, medical research and other industries to verify identity as well as **to prevent fraud** and comply with the USA Patriot Act" (http://www.ntis.gov/products/ssa-dmf.aspx). The Social Security

Administrations' Death Master File is sold by the U.S. Department of Commerce's National Technical Information Service. The full file is available quarterly, and monthly and weekly updates can also be purchased (http://www.ntis.gov/products/ssa-weekly.aspx and http://www.ntis.gov/pdf/ssdmf-raw%20data%20form.pdf)."

In my opinion, any bank that got scammed by this woman deserves what they got. Any bank or credit card company that is too stupid or too incompetent to use an up-to-date list of known dead people to maintain their customer databases deserves to suffer the financial consequences.

Of course, what can we expect from companies that still use one's mother's maiden name for "security purposes?" They presently use publicly-available information (birth records) improperly and then don't use other publicly-available records (the SSDI) to protect their customers' security. Dumb!

I would suggest that we should not post messages asking for the removal of Social Security Numbers from the SSDI. An old fable jumps to mind: let's not throw the baby out with the bath water.

We, the genealogists who use and understand this data, should do the opposite: we should demand that the banks and credit card companies use the SSDI updates to purge credit card customer databases. In short, let's use the SSDI for what it really is: a very powerful identity theft **prevention** tool.

Using the Social Security Death Records

The Social Security Administration's Death Index (SSDI) can be a boon to beginning genealogists. The Social Security number is the most valuable piece of information when seeking a number of other documents. It is essential for ordering paper copies of original death records, obituaries, and more. The SSDI is the first step in obtaining this information. If you can only trace your U.S. ancestry back to your grandparents or possibly great-grandparents, the Social Security Administration can help you find where they were born, the names of their parents, and more. The SSDI can be especially helpful for those researching immigrants as the data often shows where the individual was born in "the old country."

The Social Security Administration was created by an act of law in 1935 as part of President Roosevelt's New Deal program. The act laid out a retirement system for many Americans, although not all. The act also created a new governmental agency to manage the program. The Social Security Administration has since become one of the largest agencies in the Federal Government.

The Social Security Administration's Death Index (SSDI) originally was a database of deceased persons who received Social Security Benefits. The Social Security Administration started computerizing records in 1962. This made it possible to produce an index of people who had Social Security numbers and are deceased. Most death records prior to 1962 were never computerized and therefore do not appear in the SSDI although a few exceptions do exist. Some online Web sites advertise that the data they possess will contain information about deaths "as early as 1937," but that claim is a bit misleading; 99.9% of the information is for 1962 and later.

Initially, the Social Security Administration only recorded the deaths of individuals who were receiving retirement benefits from the Administration. Those who died before reaching retirement age were not listed. Neither were those who had different retirement systems, such as railroad workers, school teachers, and other municipal, state, and federal employees. In the 1970s the railroad and many other retirement systems were merged into the Social Security system. Deaths of those retirees then started appearing in the SSDI.

In the late 1980s and after, all deaths in the U.S. were reported to the Social Security Administration and recorded in the SSDI. You can find deaths of children and non-retired adults listed for the 1990s and later, but not for earlier years.

Because legal aliens in the U.S. can obtain a Social Security card, their names may appear in the SSDI if their deaths were reported, even if the death occurred overseas.

The online SSDI databases contain the following information fields:

Social Security number
Surname
Given Name
Date of Death
Date of Birth
Last Known Residence
Location of Last Benefit
Date and Place of Issuance

You can access the Social Security Death Index at no charge on a number of Web sites, including the following:

New England Historic Genealogical Society
http://www.newenglandancestors.org/database_search/SSDI.aspx

Ancestry.com: http://www.ancestry.com/search/rectype/vital/ssdi/main.htm

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (the Mormons) offer the Social Security Death Index on their popular Family Search site at http://www.FamilySearch.org

Keep in mind, however, that the online SSDI database is only an index -- an abbreviated listing. The Social Security Administration holds additional information that can be a genealogical jackpot. The index listing of an ancestor is merely your ticket to this jackpot.

From 1936 on, anyone who has applied for a Social Security Card filled out an application form (SS-5) that the U.S. Government keeps on file. This application form (SS-5) contains the following information:

Full name
*Full name at birth (including maiden name)
*Present mailing address
Age at last birthday
Date of birth
*Place of birth (city, county, state)
*Father's full name "regardless of whether living or dead"
*Mother's full name, including maiden name, "regardless of whether living or dead"
*Sex and race
*Ever applied for SS number/Railroad Retirement before? Yes/No
*Current employer's name and address
*Date signed
*Applicant's signature

The items marked with an asterisk are not available in the online SSDI database but are available in the original SS-5 applications.

The SS-5 form is obviously much more valuable to the genealogist than the limited information shown in the online death index. The Social Security Administration can supply photocopies of the original Social Security application form (the SS-5) available to anyone who requests information on a deceased individual. You can obtain a photocopy of the SS-5 form by writing to the Social Security Administration.

The SSA charges $27 for each individual SS-5 copy if you can provide the Social Security number of the deceased person, $29 if you cannot provide the number. (A computer extract is available for $16 but those extracts do not include the names of the individual's parents nor the place of birth.) The SSA is not in the business of doing genealogical research and cannot, by law, expend Social Security Trust Fund money for purposes not related to the operation of the Social Security program. The $27 fee is intended to offset the cost to the government whenever SSA provides information from its files for non-program purposes.

To obtain the photocopy of the original SS-5, you must fill out Form SSA-711, the "Request for Deceased Individual's Social Security Record," available at http://www.ssa.gov/foia/new_forms/Form%20SSA-711%2012%2020%202004.pdf.

Send your request and check to:

Social Security Administration
OEO FOIA Workgroup
300 N. Green Street
P.O. Box 33022
Baltimore, Maryland 21290-3022

If you want to obtain the SS-5 forms for more than one person, it is suggested that you mail multiple forms individually (in different envelopes) and include separate checks. Be patient. You may have to wait several months for the response to your request(s).

Social Security Numbers

It is interesting to note that you can tell where a Social Security Number was issued simply by looking at the first few digits of the number. This does not tell where the person was born, only where he or she was living when the number was issued. Nonetheless, it can be a valuable clue as to where to look for additional information.

The Social Security Account Number (SSAN) is divided into three sets of digits. For example, let's take 123-45-6789. The 3 digits in the first group indicate the state or territory in which the number was originally issued. The second group of 2 numbers is used to define the people within the state. The third group of 4 digits is simply issued in numerical sequence.

The following list shows the area indicated by first 3 digits:

[illegible]01-003 New Hampshire
004-007 Maine
008-009 Vermont
010-034 Massachusetts
035-039 Rhode Island

040-049 Connecticut
050-134 New York
135-158 New Jersey
159-211 Pennsylvania
212-220 Maryland
221-222 Delaware
223-231 Virginia
232-236 West Virginia
237-246 North Carolina
247-251 South Carolina
252-260 Georgia
261-267 Florida
268-302 Ohio
303-317 Indiana
318-361 Illinois
362-386 Michigan
387-399 Wisconsin
400-407 Kentucky
408-415 Tennessee
416-424 Alabama
425-428 Mississippi
429-432 Arkansas
433-439 Louisiana
440-448 Oklahoma
449-467 Texas
468-477 Minnesota
478-485 Iowa
486-500 Missouri
501-502 North Dakota
503-504 South Dakota
505-508 Nebraska
509-515 Kansas
516-517 Montana
518-519 Idaho
520 Wyoming
521-524 Colorado
525 New Mexico (also 585 below)
526-527 Arizona
528-529 Utah
530 Nevada
531-539 Washington
540-544 Oregon
545-573 California
574 Alaska
575-576 Hawaii
577-579 District of Columbia
580 U.S. Virgin Islands
581-585 Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa
585 New Mexico (some 585 numbers)
586-699 Unassigned
700-729 Railroad Retirement Board
730-899 Unassigned

A few Social Security Numbers beginning with a 9 have been issued, but these are very rare.

FOOTNOTE.COM ADDS TO ITS LEADING CIVIL WAR COLLECTION BY LAUNCHING THE FIRST-EVER INTERACTIVE 1860 US CENSUS

Footnote.com's innovative tools enable members to enrich the census records by adding photos, comments, and related documents to names featured on the records.

Lindon, UT – Today, Footnote.com announced the addition of the 1860 US Census to their Civil War Collection. As the largest online collection of original Civil War documents, this new addition to Footnote.com provides a snapshot of America before the bloodiest war in its history.

The 1860 US Census reveals many details about individuals at that time. What was their occupation? Where were they born? What was their marital status? Did they attend school? Could they read or write? Was your ancestor insane, idiotic, or a convict? The 1860 US Census will let you know.

"Is the 1860 US Census already on the internet? Yes," says Russ Wilding, CEO of Footnote.com. "But what makes the census different on Footnote is that these documents become interactive."

Footnote.com has developed tools that enable visitors not only to find someone in the census, but also to enrich the records by adding photos, linking related documents, and contributing insights to any name on the record. "Now they're not merely names on a document," explains Russ Wilding. "They become people as the contributions start to tell a story about that person."

This past March, Footnote.com released a similar project using the same technology with an interactive version of the Vietnam War Memorial. For each name on the Wall, a visitor can view military service information, attached photos and comments. The success of the project is overwhelming as priceless contributions are added to the Wall. Footnote expects similar results with the launch of the 1860 US Census.

At Footnote.com, it's more than just looking at a historical document. History becomes a living subject on Footnote.com as documents from archives come together for the first time on the Internet. Visitors to Footnote.com can add their own contributions and upload their own shoeboxes of information. Letters, documents, and photos from the past create a view of history that few have seen before.

Every month, two million new documents are added to the site and over a million people visit the site. Footnote promises to continue to deliver new discoveries for those whose interests range from the serious historian to the casual visitor looking for something entertaining. To view the Civil War Collection including the 1860 US Census, visit Footnote.com today.

First Genealogy Published in America – 7 May 1724

Tom Kemp wrote in his blog the first genealogy published in America appeared in a newspaper 284 years ago - today – May 7, 1724. It appeared in the *American Weekly Mercury*. It was a genealogy of King Philip V of Spain. Genealogy articles routinely appeared in colonial newspapers. You can read more at http://blog.genealogybank.com/2008/05/1st-genealogy-published-in-america-7.html.

The first genealogy published in America appeared in a newspaper 284 years ago - today – May 7, 1724. It appeared in the American Weekly Mercury. It was a genealogy of King Philip V of Spain. Genealogy articles routinely appeared in colonial newspapers. The first genealogy published in book form was in 1771 – the Stebbins Genealogy and by 1876 and the nation's first centennial there were less than 1,000 genealogies published.

With a push from President Ulysses S. Grant the idea really took off. It was 132 years ago on May 25th that he issued a "Proclamation" to the American people asking them to remember their history, write it down and distribute it widely. He wrote that he wanted to see "a complete record" of our history ... be kept and placed in each county and in the Library of Congress". If the Internet were available then I am sure he would have suggested that they be put online too.
According to the 16 Mar 1912 issue of the San Jose Mercury "Genealogy Study Rapidly Growing. In Recent Years Americans Have Been Making Great Study of the Family Tree". By the year 1920 there were 2,000 published genealogies and by 1972 there were 50,000 family histories in print.

With the publication of Roots in 1976 genealogy really took off. By the late 90s the Internet was becoming a common tool for genealogists. By 1998 there were over 90,000 published genealogies. Today, just ten years later that number has jumped to over 150,000 published genealogies.

GenealogyBank was launched in 2005 and is also growing at a rapid pace. Now we are adding over 4 million items per month. This month we added 4.3 million records; included 78 newspapers from 23 States. Amazing. What a great day for genealogy!"

Vatican Orders Records Withheld from Mormons

The Catholic News Service has published an article about new Vatican orders to not cooperate with the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in the microfilming of records. The Vatican wishes to block posthumous rebaptisms by the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, a practice that Catholics, Jews, and some others find objectionable.

Catholic dioceses throughout the world have been directed by the Vatican not to give information in parish registers to the Mormons' Genealogical Society of Utah.

An April 5 letter from the Vatican Congregation for Clergy, obtained by Catholic News Service in late April, asks episcopal conferences to direct all bishops to keep the Latter-day Saints from microfilming and digitizing information contained in those registers.

The order came in light of "grave reservations" expressed in a January 29 letter from the Vatican Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith, the clergy congregation's letter said.

You can read more at http://www.catholicnews.com/data/stories/cns/0802443.htm.

The Dark Side: Genealogy Rip-Offs Listed

Ninety-nine percent of the businesses that sell products and services to genealogists are legitimate companies that work hard at supplying the best products possible. This article will focus on the other 1%. It seems that scam artists have been around forever in the world of genealogy. They existed centuries ago, and they exist today. I have written about a number of them in past newsletters, and you may encounter still more such scams if you use any modern Internet search engine.

As a convenience for newsletter readers, I am compiling a list of alleged genealogy scams. In short, this list will be updated as often as necessary and will contain the name and web site of each company that reportedly delivers less than what they advertise to the genealogy marketplace. Whenever possible, the listing will include a link to other web pages where the reader may find further details. These are the web sites and e-mail messages that generate the majority of messages that I receive from concerned newsletter readers.

INDIANA ROOM

DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

CELEBRATING 40 YEARS OF SERVICE

2006 UPCOMING EVENTS

GENEALOGY NUTS

Monday, November 13th

Hunting Season is All Year Long in Genealogy!

Hunting for a lost ancestor? Anyone interested in researching family history is invited to attend the Genealogy Nuts meeting. The group of genealogy enthusiasts discusses a variety of genealogy news and research techniques. They regularly meet on the second Monday of each month. The next meeting will be on November 13th at 1:30 in the library's program room.

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION—WA-PE-KE-WAY CHAPTER

Saturday, November 11th

Members of the Wa-Pe-Ke-Way Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) will be in the Indiana Room on Saturday, November 11th from 9:30 am to 12:30 pm for a DAR Membership Research Workshop. They will answer questions and assist with the research needed to become a DAR member. If you would like more information on the DAR or the workshop, please contact Tamatha Snider, Regent (858-9321) or Ruth Sims, Registrar (852-2365).

GENEALOGY NUTS HOLIDAY LUNCHEON

Monday, December 11

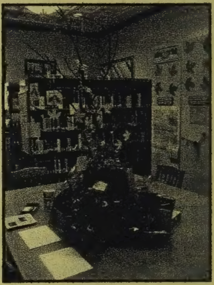
The Holiday Luncheon and Show and Tell will be on December 11th starting at noon in the program room. The special Genealogy Nuts meeting will begin with a pitch-in lunch. Afterwards, bring an heirloom or antique to share at the Heirloom Show and Tell. The Genealogy Nuts are a support group for genealogy enthusiasts who regularly meet on the second Monday of each month at 1:30 pm. The meetings cover a variety of genealogy news and research techniques. The next meeting will be on January 8th at 1:30.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Please contact the Indiana Room at 745-2604 or email dplind@dpl.lib.in.us.
Sign up for programs on our Events Calendar on the library's website www.dpl.lib.in.us

INDIANA ROOM NEWS
DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

THE INDIANA ROOM'S 40TH ANNIVERSARY



During 1966 Indiana celebrated its Sesquicentennial and Hendricks County held several events as part of the celebration. The citizens of Danville were greatly involved in the Indiana Sesquicentennial celebration and their interest in Indiana history probably led to the organization of the Indiana Room. The Indiana Room was established in 1966 for the purpose of the preservation and circulation of historical and genealogical materials. The collection has grown from one bookcase to a whole room dedicated to Indiana history and genealogy.

Over the years many dedicated staff members have guided and enriched its collection. In 1979 the first Historical Librarian Lynn Marmaduke was appointed to work in the Indiana Room. Since then staff has included Betty Bartley, Libbe Hughes, Lori Wynn Vittetow, Becky Gramling, Cindy Rutledge, Meredith Thompson, Larry Fitzgerald, and Henry Tuttle. Many volunteers have helped with a variety of projects over the past 40 years from the library board in 1966 that helped clean out the original room to the volunteers today who are helping with the obituary index. Our sincere thanks to all who have helped make the Indiana Room the haven for genealogists and historians it is today. Hopefully the Indiana Room will continue to encourage genealogical and historical research for many years to come.

NOVEMBER DISPLAY – RAISING THE FLAG ON IWO JIMA

Phillip L. Ward enlisted in the Marines during World War II and was one of the survivors of the Battle of Iwo Jima. He helped raise the first flag on Iwo Jima, the one before the famous photograph was taken. His sister, Emily Dean Setser, is providing materials about Ward, both flag raisings, and other interesting information for the November display. The new Clint Eastwood movie Flags of our Fathers is based on James Bradley's book about the battle and the flag raisings. Drop in to view the display about Phil Ward and that famous day in history.

WELCOME ROSE ANN

In September, the Indiana Room welcomed new clerk Rose Ann Sigborn. She has been a school librarian for several years and lives in Avon with her husband Tom. An active member of the Genealogy Nuts, Rose Ann has been a familiar face in the Indiana Room as she researches her family history. Please stop by and welcome Rose Ann.

CONGRATULATIONS

September was **Indiana Archaeology Month** and as part of our celebration the Indiana Room had an **Indiana Archaeology Month Drawing**. The winner was Bailey Zapp who received a book - **Indians and a Changing Frontier; The Art of George Winter.**

As part of our 40th Anniversary Celebration in October, the Indiana Room sponsored a drawing. Two lucky winners were chosen from the many entries. Rhonda Wolverton won the Genealogy Books Box and Joyce Corbitt won the Indiana Books Basket. Thanks to everyone who participated in the 40th Anniversary festivities and congratulations to our winners.

What Killed Your Ancestors?

Indiana mortality schedules and death certificates offer a wealth of family history information for genealogists. However, antiquated terms used to describe some diseases can be confusing. Join us on

Saturday, November 18 at 11 a.m.

when **Virginia Terpening**, executive director of the Indiana Medical History Museum, unravels the mystery behind "dropsy," "catarrh," "la grippe," and others.

REGISTRATION IS REQUIRED

To register, call (317) 839-6602. ext. 114 or
Click on Programs at www.plainfieldlibrary.net

Presented by the Plainfield-Guilford Township Public Library
Local and Indiana Information Department

Johnny Holiday

Sunday
November 12 at 2 p.m.

Johnny Holiday

We had such a great turn-out when we featured this movie two years ago that we're showing it again! Filmed at the former Indiana Boys School in Plainfield, this 1949 work starring William Bendix and Allen Martin, Jr. tells of a good kid gone bad. The story is based loosely on the life of the film's producer, Ron W. Alcorn, and features cameo appearances by former Indiana Governor Henry Schricker and Hoosier songwriter Hoagy Carmichael, as well as Plainfield residents in some of the crowd scenes. Bring your own popcorn and drink.

REGISTRATION IS REQUIRED

To register: call (317) 839-6602. ext. 115
or register on line by clicking on "Programs" at
www.plainfieldlibrary.net

Susa

GENEALOGY NUTS NEWS

NOVEMBER 2006

The following articles are from Eastman''s Online Genealogy Newsletter and is copyright 2006 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at http://www.eogn.com.

Lost Generations Game

The Times of London has an interesting article about genealogy interest in the U.K. It focuses on the TV show Who Do You Think You Are? The article states:

Genealogy has become a national obsession. Right now, more than three million of us are digging up our family trees via the National Archives. It's not all royal bloodlines and pleasant peasants, though, as the novelist and comedian David Baddiel can testify. In fact, the Latin motto of genealogists should translate as "beware of what you seek"; many of the histories that this sanguine sleuthing exposes are sad, profound and resonate down to the present generation.

The article also describes the "downside" of genealogy:

Many inquisitive investigators end up discovering illegitimacy, bigamy, adoption and previously unknown relatives, as well as criminals. There is a simple reason why rogues, as well as royalty, tend to turn up regularly.

You can read this interesting article by John Naish at
http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,8123-2434913,00.html.

Lost generations game

BY JOHN NAISH

Two years after appearing on the TV show *Who Do You Think You Are?* David Baddiel and other participants talk about the happiness and heartbreak of tracing family roots

Genealogy has become a national obsession. Right now, more than three million of us are digging up our family trees via the National Archives. It's not all royal bloodlines and pleasant peasants, though, as the novelist and comedian David Baddiel can testify. In fact, the Latin motto of genealogists should translate as "beware of what you seek"; many of the histories that this sanguine sleuthing exposes are sad, profound and resonate down to the present generation.

Baddiel researched his Jewish family history for the BBC genealogy series *Who Do You Think You Are?* and his experiences are reprised as part of the *Times* DVD today. The original show aired two years ago this week, but Baddiel is still being contacted by fans.

He says: "Loads and loads of people want to tell me about their family histories now. Complete strangers send me letters containing pages and pages of their family history. It's sometimes fascinating (he laughs); though sometimes not." His family's own history is markedly short on laughs. His grandparents were among the last Jews to flee Nazi Germany, his grandfather was interned on the Isle of Man and the family lived in poverty in England until the 1960s, when reparation money started trickling through.

For the series, Baddiel travelled to Poland to find where his great-uncle Arno is believed to have died in the Warsaw Ghetto uprising, though the details of how or when remain unknown. Much of the detective work was done by paid researchers, but it was still a journey of discovery, he says: "The BBC don't tell you everything they have found before you start filming. While I was on the train to Warsaw they showed me some Red Cross postcards from my great-uncle asking for the rabbi to pray for him because he was ill. I made sure I didn't cry on camera because I just don't believe in that thing. I know these things are for entertainment but it was complicated, ethically."

In another episode, actress Amanda Redman was shown in tears after discovering that her uncle was illegitimate.

It is crucial to tread carefully. The National Archive's latest figures show that 54 per cent of its six million or so readers, who either visit in person or via the internet, are researching their families. Dr Nick Barratt, a family research specialist on the BBC series, cautions: "Genealogy should come with a health warning. It can often be an emotional and upsetting journey." Last year, the Society of Genealogists called for psychotherapy to be made available for people who stumble across unpleasant family discoveries. The society is one of several organisations concerned that amateur historians are not sufficiently prepared for the secrets they might uncover. Else Churchill, a genealogy officer at the society, says: "People can be dealing with many serious things, from discovering your ancestor was a rapist to finding out you are adopted. You have to be incredibly sensitive when dealing with such issues. Having trained counsellors on hand could help."

Many inquisitive investigators end up discovering illegitimacy, bigamy, adoption and previously unknown relatives, as well as criminals. There is a simple reason why rogues, as well as royalty, tend to turn up regularly: they leave stronger traces, as highly detailed public records were kept by the police and courts. Maurice Kellner, a county officer for Genuki, the genealogical body for the UK and Ireland, reports how he helped a woman in Tasmania seeking facts about her family connection to the village of Wappenham, near Towcester. He found that one of her ancestors had been sentenced to be transported to Australia for committing unnatural acts with a cow. "I'm not sure if she was grateful or not because she never contacted me back," he says.

And last year, Giles Gauntlet, who had not seen his father since he was five, was inspired by *Who Do You Think You Are?* to track him down. The 30-year-old Southampton man traced his father's address in nearby Portsmouth via the website, Genes Reunited and plucked up the courage to call, but there was no answer. Looking through the letterbox, he could see his father, 56-year-old Barry Alp, lying dead in the lounge. An inquest in Portsmouth was told that Mr Alp had died of pneumonia and may have been dead for a few days. "I really cannot believe it," Gauntlet said at the time. "I just wish I hadn't left it so long."

But there are also those, however, who might be disappointed if they fail to find some dark secret. Last year, a survey conducted by 1837online.com, a genealogical website, found that 10 per cent of amateur historians hope to unearth a family skeleton. Some genetic facts may never be welcome, though. Men who delve into their family history by having their DNA analysed could unintentionally find that they are infertile. Many companies offering genealogical testing screen male customers'

DNA for a region of the Y chromosome called DYS464 that happens to be linked with infertility. If it is missing, it is odds-on that the customer is infertile. Professor Mark Jobling of Leicester University, reports in the *Journal of Medical Genetics* that one in 1,000 men has the deletion. He says: "Companies should either stop looking at DYS464 or warn customers beforehand that it could reveal infertility. People are buying a genealogy test but end up getting a fertility test."

For Baddiel, the fact of his uncle's death was not a shock, but exploring the truths around it brought a completely new and perturbing level of insight. "Arno died in the Holocaust, I knew that already, but I discovered more about him, so that he is now more than just a name. I have more of a sense of the person who was murdered. More difficult and saddening for me is that I have a greater knowledge of what my grandmother and my other great-uncle went through as regards carrying that knowledge, not knowing how he died and just having to accept that he wasn't going to reappear and that the best they could do was put his name on a Holocaust memorial."

Baddiel's experience shows you don't have to dig deep to discover a world of strangers. "You only have to go back to the Second World War, and people in my family were having terrible lives with no sense of security. It made me realise how near I am to their insecurity. When I was a child, all that stuff seemed to have happened a long time ago. But the war had ended only 20 years before I was born. Now I'm 42, I can see how short a timespan that is, and how close I am in time to people whose lives were lived under such terrible threat.

"It also makes me feel that, with the people I knew as a kid, I didn't really know them much at all. You realise how much of the things that they kept silent about were full of narrative.

"Examining my roots publicly was one of the first things I have done that was overtly about me being a Jew, about what it feels like to be Jewish and in Britain, but having these deeply embedded Eastern European roots. My third novel, *The Secret Purposes*, was based on my grandfather's experiences in the Second World War, but I didn't know so much about what happened to the other family members in Poland."

And he says researching your family history can further tangle the family roots. "My grandparents fought on different sides in the First World War. One of them was a Russian Jew who had been brought up in Wales, and the other one fought for Germany. It's really fascinating. I'd much rather have my history than some of the other celebs on the series, such as Ian Hislop and Jeremy Clarkson: it was easy to find their roots because their families were not persecuted. Not much seems to have gone on with them."

Often, it's the sadnesses rather than the successes that echo down the years. The *Times* DVD rattles with the sound of skeletons falling out of closets. Vic Reeves discovers that his grandfather was a bigamist, while Amanda Redman found hers was a womanising bully.

Lesley Garrett, the opera singer, found that her great-great-grandfather, Charlie Garrett, had almost certainly murdered his wife Mary Anne with carbolic acid. The coroner ruled it accidental, but the programme unearthed enough circumstantial evidence to put together a convincing case that the killing was deliberate: bottles of carbolic acid were easy to differentiate from other medicines as they had a unique shape and were clearly marked with a poison label at the top and bottom.

"I can't believe he didn't know what he was doing," said Garrett, who was the first in her family to move out of its home village of Thorne, near Doncaster in Yorkshire.

The Baddiel family story is still unfolding. During filming he met a cousin from a branch of the family who are Orthodox Jews. His own side has not spoken to them since becoming secularised. It could have been the start of a rapprochement, but he says: "I am slightly frightened of them because I know they are very orthodox and fundamentalist, so they are bound to have all sorts of ideas about the things that I do . . . I vaguely think one day, when I have the time and the headspace, I will go and see them." Or he might just leave it to the next generation.

David Baddiel's novel The Secret Purposes *(Abacus, £6.99) is available at £6.64: 0870 1608080,* ***www.timesonline.co.uk/booksfirstbuy***

Kith and kin: the highs and lows of playing detective

Jeremy Clarkson laughingly laments his lost legacy: "The Kilner side of my family amassed a fortune from the glass industry. They owned piles of houses. It was George Kilner in the early 20th century who blew the family fortune. He blew my money. I don't feel any empathy towards these people, these Kilners, as though I have anything in common with them or that they have given me anything. It's been an interesting story, and the amazing thing is how everything that's happened is still written down somewhere. But I don't feel a connection with them."

Lesley Garrett wants to lose hers: "When you look at your history, it challenges you to write your own story. I met some incredibly powerful people in my family's Yorkshire past. I understand the strong family traditions they created, and I've benefited enormously from them. I can't help but wonder whether that way of looking at life is appropriate any more to a 21st-century, liberated woman. What is right for me now is very different from what it was then. I feel now that I don't need my Yorkshire family history's permission any more to do what I want to do."

Bill Oddie is relieved to have found out the truth about his estranged mother's schizophrenia. He discovered that she had previously given birth to a baby girl who had died after five days, largely because his grandmother banned his mother from fussing over the child. "Learning this was a complete lifesaver," he says. "It confirmed that my mother was in no way negligent or incompetent. She was just enormously unlucky. I can really say that I am reall

New Genealogy Center About to Open in Germantown, Tennessee

The new Germantown Regional History and Genealogy Center will open on November 15. The Tennessee Genealogical Society is contributing more than $1 million worth of books and materials to the new genealogy library, part of the Germantown Community Library. The society is relocating its 14,000-book collection from its former home, on Davis Plantation Road, where development was encroaching on the property.

The suburb and the society reached an agreement on the deal a year ago, and Germantown began renovating the former Morgan Woods Children's Theatre on Poplar Pike east of Melanie Smith Lane. When compared to the former location of the book collection, the newly renovated building provides more parking, more visibility on well-traveled Poplar Pike and more space to accommodate not only customers and classes, but a better atmosphere to protect the collection, which will be open to the public.

The renovation work included lighting and a ventilation system to protect the collection, a new roof, new offices for the society and donated shelving and other furnishings from Rhodes College. Like the Germantown Community Library, the Maryland-based Library Systems & Services will manage the genealogy branch.

The End of PAF?

Personal Ancestral File (often called PAF) is one of the most popular genealogy programs available. It is produced by the LDS Church (the Mormons) and is made available to everyone at no charge. Millions of genealogists around the world use Personal Ancestral File.

There is one problem: the program hasn't had a significant update in years. In fact, it is a rather old-fashioned genealogy program by today's standards. Other free programs now offer more features than what is found in PAF. Even more features can be found in programs selling for rather low prices.

Remember when PAF used to sell for $35.00? Those days are long gone.

Now a senior representative from the LDS Church has confirmed the rumors that have floated around for years: the LDS Church will not expend any more funds to develop a modern version of Personal Ancestral File.

LDS Church Historian, Elder Marlin K. Jensen, gave the keynote address at the October 6-7, 2006, Northern Utah Family History Conference and Symposium. He told how Personal Ancestral File was a major force in genealogy in past years. However, when the LDS Church senior executives look today at all the things that the Church could do to promote interest in genealogy and to provide resources to genealogists, it is obvious that commercial organizations are already providing excellent free and low-cost genealogy software. Any efforts by the LDS Church to "compete" with the commercial organizations will not help meet the Church's goals to promote interest in genealogy and to provide appropriate resources to aid genealogists.

Instead, Jensen reports that the LDS Church's executives feel that the Church would be better served by concentrating its expenditures on the items that the Church can do best: digitizing microfilm and improving in-home access to original records, primarily via the www.FamilySearch.org web site.

Comment by Dick Eastman: This strikes me as a good idea. We already have a number of excellent genealogy programs, including one besides PAF that is available free of charge. Having the LDS Church spend money to support and improve "one more free genealogy program" is not the wisest use of the Church's funds earmarked for genealogy.

I'd much rather see the LDS Church spend that money on items that are difficult for other organizations to provide: convenient, in-home access to millions of genealogy-related records, improving its web-based genealogy software and promoting interest in family heritage throughout the world.

To be sure, this will be disappointing to present users of Personal Ancestral File who will sooner-or-later need to switch to a newer program. (There is no need to rush, however.) However, I suspect those same users will also welcome the access to more records and the other benefits created by the re-allocation of these funds.

An Overhaul for FamilySearch.org

A major overhaul of the Mormon Church's FamilySearch.org Web site will soon be available, phased in one step at a time. The plan is to provide a meaningful site, even for those who have no experience researching family history. Steve W. Anderson, Online Marketing Manager for the Church's Family History department, states that new visitors to the site will be able to "do something meaningful without having to learn anything prior."

While obviously aimed at newcomers, I suspect that experienced genealogists will also benefit from many of the changes.

Carrie A. Moore wrote an article in the Deseret Morning News, describing new online tools that will allow novices to log on and - with a few mouse clicks - pull up their family tree, with details about ancestors, of any faith or none, that are part of the database. "You'll be able to attach images or photos to it, or something like a timeline of events. It will have all kind of things to make it a much richer resource."

I would encourage all genealogists to read Carrie A. Moore's article at http://deseretnews.com/dn/view/0,1249,650194998,00.html

Roots Television™ Quiet Launch Not So Quiet!

The following announcement was written by Roots Television™:

When Roots Television™ debuted on September 29, 2006, it was a quiet launch in beta mode intended to draw enough traffic to test the site and work through the inevitable technical bugs that accompany new ventures into cyberspace. That "quiet" launch quickly became an international roar, as word spread lightening-fast and Roots Television™ drew viewers from five continents in the first 24 hours! Not surprising really, since family history commands one of the largest and fast-growing markets in the world. Perhaps what is surprising is that no one thought of launching a family history channel sooner. After all, there's a golf channel, a wine channel, a sailing channel, a horse channel, and poker channel, and even a shipwreck channel. Why not a channel for what's said to be the second most popular hobby?

Today, roots fever is hotter than ever, with over 113 million Americans interested in their family history, and roots-sleuthing running at near-epidemic proportions in other countries, such as the U.K. Yet this audience has been largely neglected by television. Roots Television™ is uniquely positioned to be one of the first media outlets to take advantage of the inevitable merge between television and the Internet – and in so doing, serve this global and long-ignored audience.

About Roots Television, LLC

Headquartered in Utah, Roots Television, LLC is an independent media company that is the brainchild of national media producer Marcy Brown and professional genealogist Megan Smolenyak Smolenyak (yes, her real name).

Largely a virtual operation with partners scattered around the globe, Roots Television™ takes a broad view of family history and is committed to providing programming – both original and from talented producers and independent filmmakers around the world – that appeals to avid genealogists and family history lovers of all stripes.

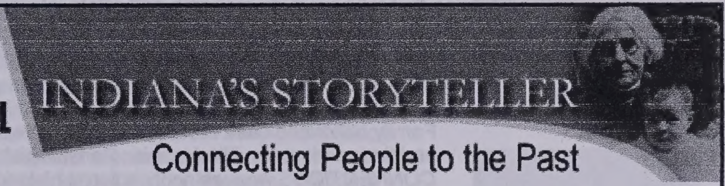
Whether you're an archives hound, scrapbooker, cousin collector, roots-travel enthusiast, Civil War re-enactor, DNA fan, reunion instigator, sepia-toned photos zealot, Internet-junkie, history buff, old country traditions follower, cemetery devotee, story-teller, multicultural food aficionado, flea market and antiques fanatic, family documentarian, nostalgia nut, or mystery-solver, Roots Television™ has something for you -- and that "something" is quality programming.

DPL Indiana Room

From: Indiana Historical Society [newsletters@indianahistory.org]
Sent: Wednesday, November 01, 2006 11:43 AM
To: DPL Indiana Room
Subject: IHS Genealogy Newsletter

To view an online version of this email, click here.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY


INDIANA'S STORYTELLER
Connecting People to the Past

About the IHS
Conservation
Contact the IHS
Current Exhibits
Education Resources
Giving
IHS Press
Library
Membership
Popular History
Shop at IHS
Volunteer
Genealogy Resources
Local History Services
Our Mission
Today in Indiana History
Trustees

Genealogy and Family History Newsletter
November 2006

- The Indiana State Library Manuscript Section
- *The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS*
- Upcoming Programs at the Indiana History Center
- History Makers Speakers Series
- "I Must Furnish Information Which May Bring You Added Sorrow"
- Finding Indiana Ancestors LIVE!
- Hot Tips and Membership & Volunteering

The Indiana State Library Manuscript Section

The Manuscript Section, part of the Indiana Division of the Indiana State Library, contains a wealth of historical materials such as manuscripts, pictures, broadsides, oral histories and program collections. It is one of the main repositories in the state for Indiana historical documents.

Of particular interest to genealogy researchers are the manuscript and picture collections. Strengths of the manuscript collection include Civil War era letters and diaries, papers of Indiana political figures and family papers. The manuscript items can be located by using a number of methods—card catalog, online catalog or published guide. Within the next few years the goal is to have all manuscript collections available through the online catalog, eliminating the card catalog

Dr. William M. Reser, ca. 1940s (*Grist Mills of Tippecanoe County, Indiana* [Lafayette, IN: n.p., 1945], 2).

The picture collection at the Indiana State Library includes thousands of photographs, postcards and clippings. All of the images have an Indiana connection, and a significant portion is dedicated to portraits of Hoosiers. Access to the picture collection is available through the picture collection card file index, where images can be located by searching Library of Congress subject headings. The picture index lists images in the manuscript picture collection as well as images located in historical books and periodicals within the Indiana Division's collections.

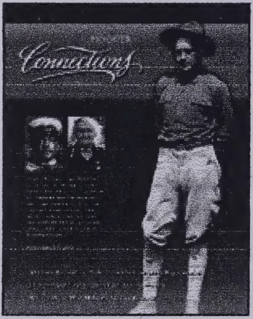
The Indiana State Library houses the William M. Reser Collection (L466), the bulk of which documents Reser's genealogical pursuits.

The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS

The Hoosier Genealogist has been published by the Indiana Historical Society since 1961. In 2000 it began to include illustrations and narrative articles that tell how to do research and relate interesting stories about ancestors discovered through research. In 2006 it changed to an 8½ x 11 format for increased readability, and its name changed to better reflect its revised mission:

> Family historians seek CONNECTIONS between themselves and their ancestors. *The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS* weaves richly colored historic threads with rare source material, family records, and expert guidance to connect readers with their ancestors' lives.

Contents of *The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS*, volume 46, issue 2:



Cover of *The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS*, volume 46, issue 2

- "Military Records in Federal and Indiana State Repositories" by Douglas E. Clanin
- "Researching Your Indiana Civil War Ancestors" by Amy Johnson Crow
- "Indiana Civil War Military Service Records" by Stephen E. Towne
- "Award Winning Journal, *The Hoosier Genealogist*"
- Regional Sources & Stories from nine or more counties in northern, central, and southern Indiana, including articles from Carroll, Dubois, Hancock, Henry, Kosciusko, Martin, Newton, Parke, and Washington counties
- "Indiana Emigrants: Hoosiers in Enid, Oklahoma: Extracts from Dunlavy Funeral Home Records, Part 1" by Patricia Shires Orr
- "Hoosiers in Columbia County, Wisconsin: Land Records, 1836–1850: Part 4" by Randy Bixby
- "Bible Records of Henry Clow, James Clark, and William Warren" by Lee E. Cloe
- "Family Record from the Palmer Bible" by Barbara Wolfe
- Notices from the Indiana Historical Society, Indiana, and the United States
- "The Indiana State Library Manuscript Section" by Elizabeth Wilkinson

The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS is a quarterly publication of the Indiana Historical Society and is available as a benefit of IHS membership. For membership information visit our Web site. Individual issues may also be purchased through the Basile History Market, past issues for $4, and issues from 2006 for $5.

Upcoming Programs at the Indiana History Center

To register for IHS programs call (317) 232-1882 or click here to visit our web site to download the registration brochure. The registration brochure is in PDF format. If you do not have Adobe Acrobat Reader, you can download it for free here.

History Makers:
IHS Distinguished Speakers Series

New Series

The Journey of Man: A Human Odyssey

Thursday, November 9
7 – 9 p.m.

Spencer Wells

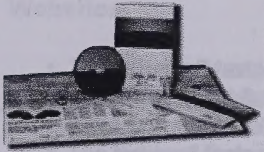
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC LIVE!

Indiana Humanities Council

WFYI

Lilly

Self-identity is often based on knowledge of family history and tradition. However, knowing one's family tree does not answer the ultimate question of "Where did we come from?" Spencer Wells, project director of the National Geographic-sponsored Genographic Project, aims to collect 100,000 DNA samples from indigenous populations around the globe to help answer this question. Marrying his passions of history and biology, Wells' innovative work turns traditional family history pursuits upside down! In this presentation, Wells will share his ongoing research and plans for the project. This event, the first in the new History Makers: IHS Distinguished Speakers Series, is part of the *Spirit & Place* Festival and is presented in association with the Indiana Medical History Museum, "*National Geographic Live!*" and the WFYI Teleplex. Cost to attend is $25; $20 IHS members. The registration deadline is November 2. Seating will be limited. Use the registration form or call (317) 232-1882. This program has been made possible through a matching grant from the Indiana Humanities Council in cooperation with the National Endowment for the Humanities. Supported by Eli Lilly and Company.



The Basile History Market will have DNA test kits available from the National Geographic Society for $99.95. The kit includes a cheek swab kit, multimedia DVD, an exclusive National Geographic Genographic Map, a confidential Genographic Project ID number and more. Individuals who purchase the DNA test kit can also participate in the ongoing Genographic Project by submitting results to NGS's worldwide database. For more information click here.

"I Must Furnish Information Which May Bring You Added Sorrow": A Genealogical and Historical Look at the Life & Tragic Death of Sgt. John H. Parks, an Indiana Soldier in World War II.

Saturday, December 2
10 a.m. – Noon

National Archives

Army Sgt. John H. Parks of Mill Creek, Indiana, was working in an ordnance plant when he enlisted during the Second World War. Parks' military training led him to service as a tank commander with General George S. Patton's famed 4th Armored Division. Nicknamed Roosevelt's Butchers by the Germans, Parks' unit participated in some of the bitterest fighting in the Second World War. In early December 1944, Parks' combat-worn photograph earned him *Stars & Stripes* recognition as Soldier of the Year. Shortly thereafter, Parks was killed in action.

Glenn Longacre of the National Archives and Records Administration–Great

Lakes Region, Chicago, will discuss Parks' life in Indiana, his military service and his tragic death in the Battle of the Bulge, through traditional and non-traditional records used in genealogical research. Military personnel, organizational, and burial records will be discussed.

Cost is $10; $8 IHS members. The registration deadline is Nov 22. Call (317) 232-1882 to reserve seats.

Finding Indiana Ancestors LIVE!

Thursday, March 24, 2007

SAVE THE DATE!

Plan on attending the daylong celebration of the new IHS Press publication *Finding Indiana Ancestors: A Guide to Historical Research* to be released in March 2007. Authors featured in the book will present sessions based on their chapters. Learn from the state's experts about the repositories and records vital to every family historian and to other historical scholars as well. Don't miss this opportunity to find out about this wonderful new research tool.

Click here to visit our web site
for more information on these and other events!

Hot Tips

Websites:

- **The Indiana Genealogical Society**
- **Indiana State Library Genealogy Division**
- **Allen County Public Library**
- **The National Genealogical Society**
- **The National Archives**
- **Cyndi's List**
- **Genealogy BLOG**
- **DoHistory**
- **stephenmorse.com**
- **ellisisland.org**
- **theshipslist.com**
- **immigrantships.net**
- **hamburg.de**
- **feefhs.org**
- **familysearch.org**
- **jewishgen.org**
- **copyright.gov/**

Become a Member!

The Indiana Historical Society is one of the oldest and largest historical societies in the United States. Thousands of people have discovered the benefits of IHS membership, and so can you. By becoming a member you will help the Society achieve its mission as *Indiana's Storyteller: Connecting People to the Past*. Benefits of membership include a 10-percent discount on Basile History Market merchandise and ticketed events and programs; a free subscription to *Traces* magazine, *Black History News & Notes*, *The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS* and *Indiana Magazine of History;* and benefits at historic sites and museums in more than 40 states through the Time Travelers program. Sign up today!

Volunteer

Lakes Region, Chicago, will discuss Parks' life in Indiana, his military service and his tragic death in the Battle of the Bulge, through traditional and non-traditional records used in genealogical research. Military personnel, organizational, and burial records will be discussed.

Cost is $10; $8 IHS members. The registration deadline is Nov 22. Call (317) 232-1882 to reserve seats.

Finding Indiana Ancestors LIVE!

Thursday, March 24, 2007

SAVE THE DATE!

Plan on attending the daylong celebration of the new IHS Press publication *Finding Indiana Ancestors: A Guide to Historical Research* to be released in March 2007. Authors featured in the book will present sessions based on their chapters. Learn from the state's experts about the repositories and records vital to every family historian and to other historical scholars as well. Don't miss this opportunity to find out about this wonderful new research tool.

Click here to visit our web site for more information on these and other events!

Hot Tips

Websites:

- The Indiana Genealogical Society
- Indiana State Library Genealogy Division
- Allen County Public Library
- The National Genealogical Society
- The National Archives
- Cyndi's List
- Genealogy BLOG
- DoHistory
- stephenmorse.com
- ellisisland.org
- theshipslist.com
- immigrantships.net
- hamburg.de
- feefhs.org
- familysearch.org
- jewishgen.org
- copyright.gov/

Become a Member!

The Indiana Historical Society is one of the oldest and largest historical societies in the United States. Thousands of people have discovered the benefits of IHS membership, and so can you. By becoming a member you will help the Society achieve its mission as *Indiana's Storyteller: Connecting People to the Past*. Benefits of membership include a 10-percent discount on Basile History Market merchandise and ticketed events and programs; a free subscription to *Traces* magazine, *Black History News & Notes*, *The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS* and *Indiana Magazine of History*; and benefits at historic sites and museums in more than 40 states through the Time Travelers program. Sign up today!

Volunteer

From: Genealogy Gems [genealogygems@friendsofallencounty.org]
Sent: Tuesday, October 31, 2006 6:01 PM
To: DPL Indiana Room
Subject: [GenealogyGems] Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library,No. 32, October 31, 2006

Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library No. 32, October 31, 2006

In this issue:
*Autumn Musings
*Ancestral Roots: An Important and Easy First Step to Royal and Noble Genealogy *Passport Applications *Countdown to Conference 2007 *Preservation Tip of the Month *Area Calendar of Events *ACPL Librarians on Tour *Driving Directions to the Library *Parking at the Library *Queries for the Department

****
Autumn Musings
by Curt B. Witcher
****
The end of the year is rapidly gaining upon us, and with it comes the holiday season and rich opportunities to gather with our families. I hope you will take every chance to create memories, share stories, and record family history.

The construction and finishing details at our newly renovated and greatly expanded Main Library are coming along very nicely. New digital microtext reader-printers have arrived; nearly all of the shelving for our ever expanding book collection is installed--and that includes a nearly a sea of moveable stacks; and a new installation of microtext cabinets is nearly complete. Reference and information areas are nearly finished, and staff members are hard at work ensuring the technology to complete the picture is operating nicely on opening day. These are truly exciting times. Even if you reside in an area quite removed from Fort Wayne, some time in '07 you really must make the Genealogy Center of the library your destination! Bring a friend or two--there will be plenty of room!

For those who may not have seen the announcement in other places on web, October saw the official launch of RootsTelevision.com. What a truly wonderful asset to the genealogical community--to watch television programs of high quality and current interest on your computer screens and HD projection devices! Programs about the genealogical research process, DNA, leaving a legacy, and more. This is certainly one of *the* sites to watch over the coming months for additions of outstanding content.

****
Ancestral Roots: An Important and Easy First Step to Royal and Noble Genealogy by John D. Beatty
****
Tracing descent from medieval forebears of the royal and noble houses of Europe can be an interesting and appealing part of genealogical research. It is easy, however, to be misled by erroneous research, especially if one puts too much faith in some published genealogies of the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries, in which authors attempted to trace the lineages of American families to royal or biblical antecedents and made other claims that were neither documented nor provable. Genealogists are urged to exercise caution when consulting them, as they should with any secondary source that is not documented.

That said, there are also several well-documented secondary sources on medieval and royal genealogy in print that are highly acclaimed for reliability and widely accepted in the genealogy field. None of these is more renowned than Ancestral Roots of Certain American Colonists Who Came to America before 1700, now in its eighth edition. Created by the late Frederick Lewis Weis and continued and greatly expanded by the late Walter Lee Sheppard Jr., the book is often nicknamed the "Weis" book and is considered a basic source for doing medieval genealogical research. Genealogists interested in royal genealogy should make it a place of first resort because of its solid research, excellent documentation, and ease of use.

First published in 1950, the Weis book initially contained data on sixty English immigrants to early New England whose lineages could be reliably traced to royalty in British and continental sources.
Subsequent editions authored by Sheppard and more recently edited by William R. and Kaleen E. Beall have revised that number to seventy immigrants, several of whom lived outside of New England. Later editions have also included numerous corrections and additions that are cumulative, and for this reason, researchers should consider only the latest edition, published in 2004, as the most authoritative.

If you have traced your ancestry successfully to one of these so-called "gateway" ancestors whose lineage has been documented in Weis, it is a relatively simple matter to trace that line to European royalty and nobility. Looking first in the book's index, one is guided not by page numbers, but by the corresponding lineage and individual numbers beside each name. Each line appears in numerical order in the text, and each line contains multiple generations that are also individually numbered. The eighth edition includes 398 lines or lineage summaries, most which are tied to other lineages in the volume.

For example, the "gateway" immigrant Gov. Thomas Dudley (1576-1653) of Massachusetts has many thousands, perhaps hundreds of thousands of descendants living today in the United States. While these descendants are not traced in Weis, Dudley himself appears as number 40 in Line 143, which traces his lineage back twenty-five generations to Louis II, King of the Franks, who flourished about the year 860. Other ancestors in this pedigree are linked to other lineage numbers in the book, including that of Louis himself, who, in addition to being number 16 in Line 143, is also number 16 in Line 148. Turning to Line 148 allows one to extend Dudley's lineage back to Charlemagne, whose ancestry, in turn, is extended back even further as number 13 in Line 50. Users of Weis will find themselves jumping from line to line in this way as they gather additional data. They will also find documentation for each generation in notes that are imbedded in brackets throughout the text, and are encouraged to consult these references for "proof" of descent. A bibliography of sources, along with a list of abbreviations, is included in the front of the book.
Research into royal and noble lineages remains on-going, so be sure to look for newly corrected and revised editions of the Weis book to appear in the future.

****

Passport Applications
by Timothy Dougherty

****

The Historic Genealogy Department recently received microfilmed copies of passport applications housed in the National Archives. This eagerly anticipated acquisition is composed of four collections. Two comprise the records themselves, and two make up the index. While we only have the first of the collections (M1372) processed and ready for use, we anticipate having the other three collections available before the end of the year.

M1372, Passport Applications, 1795-1905 is reproduced on 694 rolls.
These are the "regular" applications. Early, letter-format requests gave way to primarily standardized forms by the 1860s. Content includes: date and place of birth, physical description, occupation, foreign destination, and naturalization. The quality of information varies from entry to entry.

M1834, Emergency Passport Applications (Passports Issued Abroad), 1877-1907 is a separate 56 reel collection. These applications were issued for emergency purposes, usually as means of identification, and were valid for only six months. Content is similar, but not identical to that of the regular applications.

M1371, Registers and Indexes for Passport Applications, 1810-1906.
These nine reels cover Dec. 21, 1810-Oct. 7, 1817; Feb. 22, 1830-Nov. 15, 1834, and Nov. 14, 1834-Feb. 28, 1906.

M1848, Index to Passport Applications, 1850-52, 1860-80, 1881, 1906-23 is a 57 reel collection of several smaller index groups.

While passport applications can be genealogical goldmines, there are certain limitations in using them. Though 19th century overseas travel was more common than we may suppose, many of those travelers did so without a passport. Until June of 1941, U. S. citizens were not required to have one for travel abroad, save for periods during the Civil War and

Great War. A further limitation is that aliens, with few exceptions, were not eligible for passports. Naturalized citizens were generally eligible.

For illustration, the name Benhard Stein was plucked randomly from the index. Much can be gleaned from scrutiny of his application. Mr. Stein was born at "Strassburg, Germany" on April 4, 1851. He arrived in the United States April 15, 1881, in his words, "on a steamship, the name of which I cannot recollect." He reported further that he had resided in Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York City, Boston, San Francisco and Chicago, was a "merchant," and intended to return to the States within one year. When the application was filled out in March of 1897, Mr. Stein was 45, with stature of 5 feet 3½ inches, low forehead, and hazel eyes. His mouth was small, with no teeth, chin pointed, and his hair, dark brown. He had a dark complexion and an oval face.

Researchers will relish this unique opportunity for glimpsing their own ancestor.

****

Countdown to Conference 2007!

by Elaine Kuhn

****

As we near the holiday season, some tasks tend to fall by the wayside in favor of the bigger projects such as cooking the Thanksgiving dinner, preparing for holiday visitors, and shopping for holiday gifts. One task you might want to leave on your to-do list in red letters is your reminder to plan for the FGS/ACPL 2007 Conference to be held August 15th through the 18th in Fort Wayne, Indiana. You'll be glad you made time for four days of outstanding speakers, valuable workshops and many hours of research time in one of North America's premier genealogical collections. You can start your plans to attend the conference by downloading the informational brochure at http://www.acpl.info/genealogy/FGS07AnnouncementFlyer%20FinalWeb.pdf.

Also remember that the holiday season is a perfect time to gather more information for your family tree. If you are fortunate enough to have older relatives who are able to answer family history questions for you, by all means, ask! You'd be surprised at what Aunt Mary might be able to tell you about older family members long since past and what life was like when she was a little girl. Not sure of what kind of questions to ask? Try some of the questions provided in books such as "To Our Children's Children" by Bob Greene and D.G. Fulford (Call no. 929 G83t) and "Reaching Back" by Alice Chapin (Call no. 929 C35r). Answers to some of the questions you ask may give you a better idea of how your ancestors lived, where they worked, where they traveled, how they worshipped. Plus, spending some extra time with Aunt Mary and listening to her stories could very well make her day, and isn't that what holiday gatherings are really all about? In any event, enjoy the upcoming holiday season!

****

Preservation Tip of the Month

by Becky Schipper

****

ACPL's Preservation Technician Becky Schipper offers advice on conserving your documents:

The last place you should consider storing archival materials is a low-cost storage facility without temperature or humidity controls.
Items stored in these type facilities are also at risk for theft, fire or flood.

****

AREA CALENDAR OF EVENTS

****

Allen County Genealogical Society of Indiana (ACGSI) Refreshments at 6:30, meeting at 7:00. Questions: contact Katie Bloom kathrynabloom@verizon.net Wednesday November 8, 2006, Aboite branch: James DeVinney will speak on the topic "'WILD CARROT' The story of the William Wells family."

Computer Users Group
Questions? Contact Marge Graham, gramar57@aol.com or 672-2585.
November 15, 2006, Aboite branch, ACPL, 5630 Coventry Lane, 7 p.m.

Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) First Wednesday of each month in the Genealogy

Department 9am - 7pm.
Expert help from members of the DAR in becoming a member of that organization

****

ACPL LIBRARIANS ON TOUR

****

John Beatty
November 14: 7pm, at Main Library, 200 East Berry Street. John will participate on a panel discussing the Art of Writing Local History, with examples from the new Allen County history book. Sponsored by the Reader's Services Department of the library.

****

DRIVING DIRECTIONS TO THE LIBRARY

****

Wondering how to get to the library? Our exciting transition location is 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana. We will be at this location until late 2006. We would enjoy having you visit the Genealogy Department.

To get directions from your exact location to 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana, visit this link at MapQuest:
http://www.mapquest.com/maps/map.adp?country=US&countryid=250
&addtohistory=&searchtab=address&searchtype=address&address=200
+E+Berry+St&city=Fort+Wayne&state=IN&zipcode=46802-2706&search=++Search++&finditform=1

>From the South
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 102. Drive east on Jefferson Blvd. into downtown. Turn left on Barr Street to Berry Street. The library is located on the corner of Berry and Barr Streets.

>From the North
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 112. Drive south on Coldwater Road, which merges into Clinton Street. Continue south on Clinton, the library will be on your left when you cross Berry Street.

>From the West
Using US 30:
Drive into town on US 30. US 30 turns into Goshen Road. Coming up to an angled street (State Street.) make an angled left turn. Turn right on Wells Street. Go south on Wells to Wayne Street. Left on Wayne Street. When you cross Clinton, the library will be on your left on Wayne Street.

Using US 24:
After crossing under Interstate 69, follow the same directions as from the South.

>From the East
Follow US 30/then 930 into and through New Haven, under an overpass into downtown Fort Wayne. You will be on Washington Blvd. when you get into downtown. Turn right on Barr Street. Turn left on Berry Street. The library is on your left on Berry Street.

****

PARKING AT THE LIBRARY

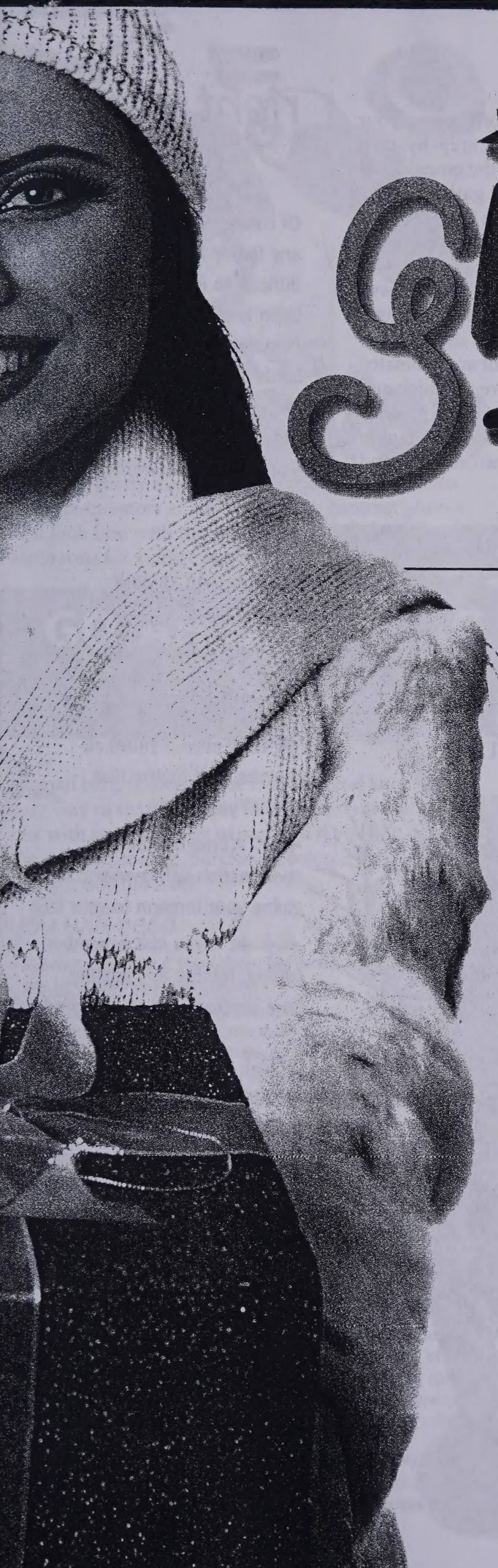
****

Lot in front of the library, east side of the lot.
Available for short-term library parking. Limited to one hour.
There are handicapped parking spots near the door.

Tippman Parking Garage
Clinton and Wayne Streets. Across from the library, however the skybridge is NOT accessible. Hourly parking, $1.25 per hour up to a maximum of $5.00 per day.

Park Place Lot
Covered parking on Barr Street at Main Street. This lot is one block away from the library. Hourly parking Monday through Friday, 9am to 6pm.

Street (metered) parking on Wayne Street and Berry Street.



giving trees

Steal the show at this year's holiday get-together. Your relatives will clamor for these 13 quick, easy-to-make family history gifts.

By Diane Haddad

A few years back, my mom's family decided to simplify Christmas by exchanging homemade gifts. To add suspense to the gathering, a relative who shall remain nameless cooked up the idea of a Yankee swap: Everyone brings a wrapped gift and picks a number. In order, you either open a gift or "steal" someone else's. (Note: Under no circumstances should highly competitive clans, those with tension simmering just below the surface, or those whose members like an adult beverage or five attempt the Yankee swap. Trust me.) Sure, there were a few duds: my uncle's leopard-print throw pillow, a painted ceramic cat. And my own contribution? Suffice it to say my selfless mother gave it a home (love ya, Mom!).

DESIGN: AMY WILKIN; PROJECT PHOTOS: AL PARRISH

The most-stolen presents, though, spoke quietly of our family's heritage. My aunt brought a mini-album with my grandparents' 1946 wedding portraits. Mom framed a copy of her dad's WWII citation of honor; another relative did the same with my great-aunt's 1942 poem about Herringer's Original Boosters (that was the moniker for Grandpa and his pals—they were regulars at a Bellevue, Ky., saloon before going to war together). We just settled the last custody suit over that one.

The family history gift ideas on these pages are equally simple and will inspire the same feelings of nostalgia (and cutthroat aggression) among your relatives. Just use our step-by-step instructions to combine the genealogical research you've already gathered with some inexpensive supplies from the local craft store. For a few of these projects, we've even provided elegant, convenient templates on our Web site <www.familytreemagazine.com/dec06/gifts>. And we've rated each idea according to skill level, time investment and estimated cost per gift—but they're all quick and easy enough for even the worst procrastinator to construct in time for family gatherings. Then you can sit back and watch the rivalry begin.

PLANT A *memory*

right up your alley

time: ★
(plus a couple of weeks' propagation time, if applicable)

skill level: ★

cost per gift: ★

A heritage plant is special for some reason—maybe it's lamb's ear descended from Grandma's garden, Dad's favorite herb or a rooted ivy cutting from a cousin's wedding bouquet. Buy seedlings at a nursery or propagate ones from your garden—see <www.yougrowgirl.com/grow/share_plants.php> for how-tos.

you will need

- white cardstock
- fine-tip pens
- scissors
- hole punch
- heritage plant
- small flowerpot
- potting soil
- sheet moss
- raffia or ribbon

instructions

•1• Download the decorative tag templates from our Web site. Type the significance of the plant and care instructions (see photo). Print and cut out the tags and punch holes in each. (Shortcut: Buy inexpensive tags from an office supply store.)

•2• Place moss in the bottom of the flowerpot. Add soil and the plant. Water, add more soil if necessary, and cover the soil surface with more moss.

•3• Use raffia to tie a tag to each pot.

DESIGN: AMY WILKIN; PROJECT PHOTOS: AL PARRISH

right up your alley

Of course, we wouldn't suggest any family history gifts that are difficult to make (hey, we've been known to procrastinate on occasion, too). But a few of our ideas require just a hair more skill, time and expenditure than others. Our rating system will help you decide which projects are for you.

time

★ Less than an hour

★★ 1 to 1½ hours

★★★ 1½ to 2 hours

skill level

★ Easy even if you're all thumbs (and they're tied behind your back)

★★ A little hand-eye coordination will keep you from gluing your forearm to your face

★★★ If you still remember cutting, folding and pasting from kindergarten, you're good

cost per gift

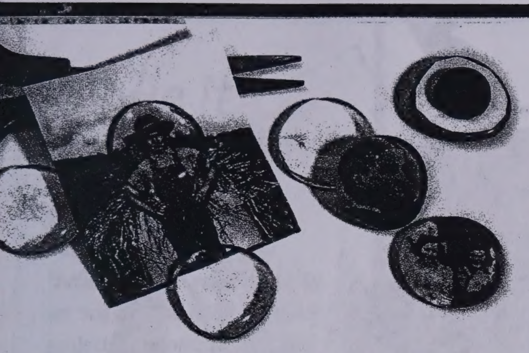
★ less than $8

★★ $8 to $12

★★★ $13 to $15

web extra

Save time! Download free templates for these projects at <www.familytreemagazine.com/dec06/gifts>.



CALL GLASS *to session*

Put these pretty magnets on the fridge and say hello to your ancestors at noshtime. High-contrast photos will look best with this project—convert them to sepia tone for vintage appeal.

you will need

- printed copies of old photographs
- sharp scissors
- large, clear glass gems (available at craft stores)
- clear-drying glue (we used Aleene's Clear Gel Tacky Glue)
- large round magnets

instructions

•1• Cut your photo larger than the glass gem. Put a small drop of glue on the gem's flat side and spread it around with your finger. Press the gem onto the photo, centering it over the subject's face. Let dry.

•2• Use the scissors to trim the photo as close to the gem as possible. Turn over the gem and glue a magnet to the back of the paper. Let dry.

right up your alley

time: ★
skill level: ★
cost per gift: ★

GO AHEAD, BRAG *a little*

GRANDMA & GRANDPA CRAMER
1938-1940

A small brag book is a nice keepsake and an easy way to share photos. We've jazzed up this one with scrapbooking papers, but if you like the minimalist look, purchase a colored book and just add the label.

you will need

- 6x6-inch spiral-bound blank album (we used one by Canson <www.canson.com>)
- Coordinating 12x12-inch scrapbook papers (cardstock is too stiff for this): two sheets for the covers, another for the inside covers and spine
- solid coordinating cardstock (for label)
- craft glue (such as Aleene's)
- old brush
- fine-tip archival marker
- 18 photos
- photo corners

instructions

•1• Download the templates from our Web site (you'll also find how-tos for adjusting them for different-size albums). Print the cover pieces onto the matching paper sheets; print the spine and inside cover templates onto the third sheet. Cut out the pieces along the solid lines. Fold in the top and bottom edges of the spine piece where indicated and glue the flaps.

•2• First, glue on the cover sheets. Use a brush to apply glue thinly to the album's back cover. Place the back cover paper with one edge close to the spiral binding and an even border overhanging the other sides. Smooth into place and let dry. Open the album to the inside back cover. Fold in the corners of the cover sheet along the dotted lines and glue, then fold in and glue each flap as shown (right). Wipe away excess glue, close the book and let dry. Repeat for the front cover.

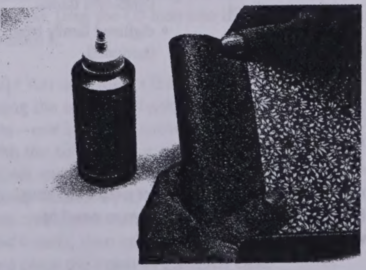
•3• Glue the inside cover sheets in place, positioning each close to the spiral and leaving a narrow border on the other sides. Let dry.

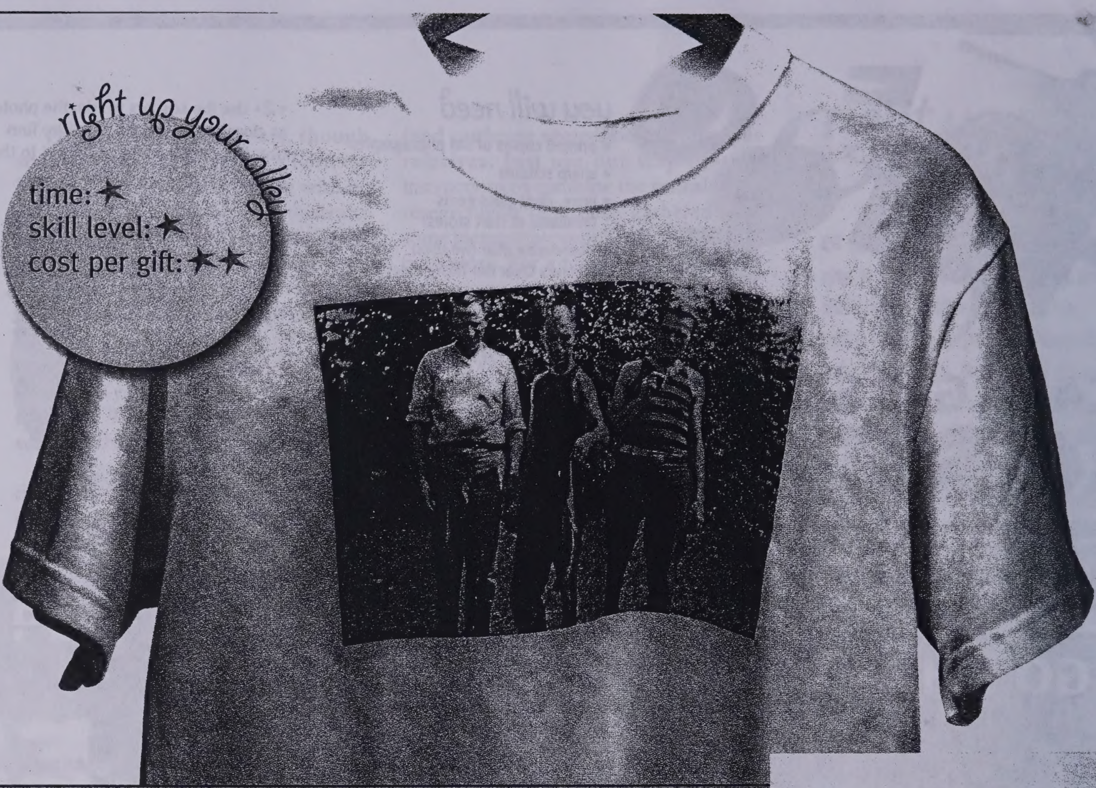
•4• Close the book. Apply glue to the long edges of the spine paper, center it on the album spine and press into place (right). Let dry. Type your family name onto the label template, print and cut out. Glue onto the cover.

•5• Use photo corners to affix photos to each album page. Write the date and subjects' names beneath each photo.

right up your alley

time: ★★★
skill level: ★★
cost per gift: ★★





right up your alley

time: ★
skill level: ★
cost per gift: ★★

WEAR YOUR HERITAGE *on your sleeve*

Thanks to iron-on transfer paper, you can put family faces on a myriad of fabric items—most craft stores carry plain ones for this purpose. If you're ambitious, sew a memory quilt with pictures and scraps of clothing from the people in them. Or go slightly simpler with this T-shirt.

you will need

- light-color T-shirt
- iron-on transfer paper compatible with your printer (we used Epson <epson.com> ink-jet transfer paper)
- large digitized photo (use one with good contrast between the lights and darks)
- digitized family tree (optional)

instructions

•1• Follow the iron-on transfer paper manufacturer's instructions for preparing your fabric item. (For example, you may need to wash and dry it first.)

•2• Turn your family tree into a JPG or PDF file (most genealogy programs let you export a report in either format). Then you'll need to flip the tree so the names won't be backward after you transfer the images (the same goes for your photo, if it includes words). You can do this in a photo editor or a viewing utility such as the Adobe Reader or Mac's Preview—choose Flip Horizontal from the Tools menu. Load the transfer paper in your printer, carefully following the manufacturer's instructions so the image prints on the correct side of the paper. Print the photo and family tree onto separate sheets of the paper.

•3• Transfer the photo to the front of the shirt. For most transfer papers, use a hot, dry iron. Press the fabric first—transfers adhere better to a hot surface. Position the transfer printed-side-down on the fabric and press hard with the iron for the specified time (usually 20 to 30 seconds). Slowly slide the iron to the next area and repeat until you've covered the whole transfer. Lift a corner while the shirt is hot. If the transfer looks OK, peel off the paper. Let cool, then transfer the tree to the back.

get crafty

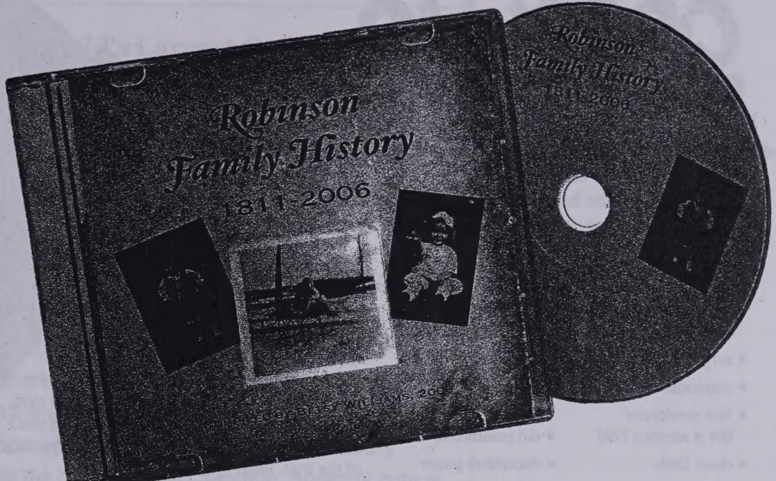
Here's where to buy supplies for your family history gifts:

- **Archiver's**
  (877) 867-7857
  <www.archiversonline.com>
- **Create for Less**
  (866) 333-4463
  <www.createforless.com>
- **Hobby Lobby**
  (800) 888-0321
  <www.hobbylobby.com>
- **Jo-Ann Stores**
  (800) 525-4951
  <www.joann.com>
- **Michaels**
  (800) 642-4235
  <www.michaels.com>

make it your own

At the risk of sounding like Paula Abdul advising an "American Idol" wannabe, may we suggest the following quick projects, customized with your own unique flair?

- Create a pretty recipe card (opposite page) for Grandma's famous toffee cookies and present it alongside a batch on a decorative plate.
- Personalize a photo or document storage box (available from craft stores or online suppliers such as Archival Methods <www.archivalmethods.com>) by affixing a photo to the lid with fancy photo corners.
- Turn the mini-album on page 18 into a themed book. Suggested topics include family stories, special heirlooms, ancestral homes and relatives' weddings.
- Transform a tote with an iron-on photo (page 19). Tuck a book or other stocking stuffer inside.
- Buy a historical map or download one free from the Perry-Castañeda library <www.lib.utexas.edu/maps>. Adhere it to a bulletin board and mark the places your ancestors lived with ball-head pins.
- Green thumbs can give seeds from the garden in a decorated envelope. Wrap with a flowerpot, spade, sowing instructions and a note about the plant's significance.



SHARE & share alike

A CD containing the bounty of family photos and documents you've discovered tells a visual story of your family history—and it's easy to crank out duplicates. You can simply copy photos onto the CD or use software to create a slide show. PowerPoint is great for that purpose; some digital cameras and scanners come bundled with slide show software, too.

right up your alley

time: ★★
skill level: ★★
cost per gift: ★

you will need

- blank CD
- digitized photos and documents
- digitized family tree chart (optional)
- computer with CD burner
- blank CD inserts and labels with design software (available at office supply stores)
- CD jewel case

instructions

•1• Choose the photos you want in your slide show, copy the files and put them all in one folder. Determine the order in which you want them to appear and name the photos accordingly: *grant_joseph_01*. If you want to include a family tree chart, create one with your genealogy software, save it in PDF format (look under File›Export) and put it in the same folder.

•2• CDs generally hold 650 to 700MB of data—about 325 2MB pictures. Start your presentation with a title page—something like Smith Family Photos, 1850 to 1950—then add your tree and one photo or document per slide. (In PowerPoint, select Insert›Picture›From File from the toolbar, find the photo in the browser window, and click OK.) On each slide, add captions with the date and names of people in the photo.

•3• Follow your CD burning software's or your computer manufacturer's instructions to "burn" the slide show on a CD. In Windows XP, just insert a blank CD and a wizard pops up. Click Open Writable CD Folder, then drag files into the folder and click Write These Files to CD. In Mac OS X, insert a blank CD, select the Standard format and drag the files into the CD icon. Drag the CD icon into the trash can to burn it.

•4• You can create CD inserts and labels using the attractive backgrounds on our Web site—one is shown above—or design them with the software that came with your blank CD labels and inserts. (Your CD burner may have similar software you can use.) Include your CD title and a photo on the insert. Print the labels and inserts, then apply the label to your CDs and place the insert in the jewel case.

cook up FAMILY HISTORY

Food equals nostalgia, so a box filled with family recipes is a touching gift. See the December 2004 *Family Tree Magazine* for help gathering the how-tos for your clan's favorite dishes. Need a shortcut? Buy a recipe box with matching cards and fill them in.

you will need

- wood or papier-mâché recipe box
- acrylic craft paint
- paintbrush
- fine sandpaper (for a wooden box)
- clean cloth
- water-based spray varnish
- photo of your clan's best cook
- 8½x11-inch white cardstock
- craft glue
- old paintbrush
- decorative paper
- index card dividers
- family recipes

instructions

•1• Paint the recipe box and let dry. If it's wooden, lightly sand the surface and remove the dust with a damp cloth. Paint the box again. When dry, apply varnish in a well-ventilated area. Let dry.

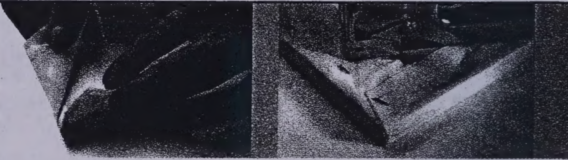
•2• Photocopy or print your picture onto cardstock and cut it out. Glue it onto decorative paper and trim the paper to leave a ⅛-inch mat. (To crop the image into an oval, as we did, use the templates on our Web site.) Using an old paintbrush, apply glue to the back of the mat. Press it onto the lid.

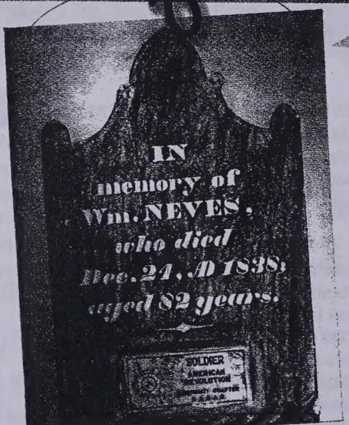
•3• If you have old family recipe cards, color-photocopy them onto cardstock and cut them out. To make a set of new cards, download the card template from our Web site, type your recipes into the text boxes and print onto cardstock. Cut out the cards and place in the box with the dividers.

right up your alley

time: ★★★
(plus drying time for paint and varnish)
skill level: ★★
cost per gift: ★★★

MAKE A GOOD impression





Besides preserving genealogical information, tombstone rubbings make striking wall art. Don't attempt one on a deteriorating stone, and ask the caretaker for permission. If you already have a rubbing, have it reproduced and frame the copies.

you will need

- several yards of nonfusible cutaway fabric interfacing (rub it firmly between your fingers—if it pills, it's not the right stuff)
- tombstone rubbing wax or black jumbo crayon with the paper peeled off
- masking tape and someone to help hold the fabric
- iron
- old towel
- set of wooden canvas stretchers large enough to hold the finished rubbing, or a large photo frame and mat
- staple gun
- sawtooth picture hangers

instructions

•1• Cut a piece of interfacing big enough to wrap around the tombstone front. Tape it to the stone's back and have a helper hold it taut.

•2• Rub the wax or broad side of the crayon over the fabric and watch the image appear. Don't let the fabric shift as you work.

•3• At home, place the rubbing face up on an ironing board and lay an old towel on top. Press with a hot, dry iron to set the crayon or wax into the fabric.

•4• Assemble the canvas stretchers into a frame (ours pushed together; some come with metal fasteners you hammer into the corners). Lay the rubbing facedown and center the frame on top. Wrap the top edge of the fabric to the back of the stretcher and staple in the center. Repeat on the bottom edge of the fabric, then on each side, pulling the fabric taut and keeping the design centered. Continue stapling, working toward the corners and alternating sides to maintain even tension. At the corners, fold in and staple the fabric as shown above.

•5• Place the picture hanger in the center top of the frame and hammer it in. For a large rubbing, use two evenly spaced hangers.

right up your alley

time: ★★★
(plus driving time)
skill level: ★★★
cost per gift: ★★

Managing editor *Diane Haddad* may wear body armor to her family's next Yankee swap.

Ancestry.com Releases the World's Largest Online Collection of U.S. Historical Immigration Records

The following announcement was written by Ancestry.com:

More Than 100 Million Names on All Readily Available U.S. Passenger Lists From 1820 - 1960; Includes the Complete Ellis Island Collection, as Well as Records From Over 100 Other U.S. Ports of Arrival

PROVO, Utah, Nov. 9 -- Ancestry.com, the world's largest online family history resource, today announced that it has added to its online service all readily available U.S. passenger lists from 1820 to 1960. An estimated 85 percent of Americans have an immigrant ancestor included in the passenger list collection which covers the height of American immigration, making Ancestry.com the only source for the largest compilation of passenger list records available and fully searchable online. To commemorate the launch of the collection, Ancestry.com is offering completely free access to its entire Immigration Collection through the end of November. The passenger list collection, which took more than three years to digitize and transcribe, celebrates the courage, hopes, fears and memories of more than 100 million passengers.

"We are a nation of immigrants, and the vast majority of Americans have at least one ancestor that is included in this extraordinary list of men, women, and children that came to this country to start new lives," said Tim Sullivan, CEO, MyFamily.com, Inc., parent company of Ancestry.com. "My own ancestors passed through these ports from Ireland and Germany, and it is a thrilling experience to see their names transcribed on paper the day they entered this country. The Ellis Island records are the centerpiece of this collection, but the Ancestry.com Immigration Collection is so amazing because it is so complete. Browsing and searching these passenger lists is a perfect way for someone to start researching their family history"

Until the completion of this project, U.S. passenger list records could only be found on microfilm or in limited selections online at various dispersed locations such as libraries and museums across the nation. For the first time, people can look to a single centralized source online to find all readily available passenger list records. More than 100 American ports of arrival are represented in the compilation including the entire collection of passenger list records (1892-1957) from Ellis Island, a historic landmark and icon of immigration. The collection also accounts for popular ports in Boston, Baltimore, New Orleans and the Angel Island receiving station in San Francisco.

Fast Facts from the Passenger List Collection

The passenger list collection retells the remarkable stories of sacrifice, survival and success of America's immigrant ancestors and also accounts for other travelers such as crew members, vacationers, business people and more. In total, Ancestry.com's passenger list records capture the legacy and unique stories of more than 100 million passengers.

- More than 41 million immigrants arrived in America during this great immigration era
- Passenger lists provide invaluable details in the original handwriting such as names, occupation, accompanying travelers, origin/port of departure, date and place of arrival, intended destination, place of birth and assets.
- The compilation features printable images of 7 million original passenger list documents and roughly 1,000 images of the actual ships.
- Ancestry.com experts, including more than 1,500 paleographers (handwriting specialists), spent more than 1.8 million hours and typed 4.5 billion keystrokes to create the fully searchable passenger list index.

"Scarcely any phase of family history is as fascinating as tracking an immigrant's voyage to this country, and perhaps no other collection of records better illustrates the lure of America," said Loretto Dennis Szucs, Executive Editor, Ancestry Magazine and author of They Became Americans and Ellis Island: Tracing Your Family History Through America's Gateway. "Each one of us has been touched in some way by the experiences, choices, attitudes and the genetic makeup of our immigrant ancestors. Now, Ancestry.com has made it possible for us to sit behind a computer screen, reach back in time and get to know these people who contributed so much of the lifestyle that we enjoy today."

Celebrity Sightings

Celebrity sightings found in the passenger list collection include historical figures such as Bob Hope, Charlie Chaplin, Sigmund Freud, Cary Grant, the Von Trapp Family and Annie Moore, Ellis Island's first immigrant. The collection also records the arrival of immigrant ancestors of Angelina Jolie, Madonna and Donald Trump. Other notable names include --

- Magician Harry Houdini and former U.S. President Theodore Roosevelt sailed on the same ship from Southampton, England, to New York in 1914 and are both listed on the same passenger list page.
- Martha Stewart perhaps inherited her home decor skills from her immigrant grandfather Frank Kostyra who, according to the S.S. Iceland manifest, was a "basket maker."
- Albert Einstein makes an appearance in a 1921 passenger list where his hair is subtly described as "grayish."

Ancestry.com has invested more than $100 million to acquire, digitize, and make searchable online invaluable historical records such as the exclusive U.S. census collection (1790-1930), birth, marriage and death records, photographs, military records and more. The passenger list collection is the latest addition to Ancestry.com's 23,000 databases of more than 5 billion names, complementing and combining with other Ancestry.com historical documents to enrich the family history experience.

Ancestry.com recently revamped its website, introducing enhanced features and functionalities that enable users to experience more efficient searching, better results and a more collaborative, social-networking environment. These advanced search, save and share tools have also encouraged an explosion of user-uploaded content, making exclusive family documents such as shoebox memories, photos, and personal histories available to the Ancestry.com community.

About Ancestry.com

With more than 5 billion names and 23,000 searchable databases, Ancestry.com is the No. 1 online source for family history information. Since its launch almost a decade ago, Ancestry.com has been the premier resource for family history, simplifying genealogical research for millions of people by providing them with many easy-to-use tools and resources to build their own unique family trees. The MyFamily network of family history sites, of which Ancestry is the largest, receive more than 9 million unique visitors worldwide and 450 million page views each month. (Â© comScore Media Metrix, September 2006.)

- More than 31 million immigrants arrived in America during this [illegible] immigration era
- Passenger lists provide invaluable details in the original handwritten script such as names, occupation, accompanying travelers, ship/port of departure, date and place of arrival, intended destination, place of birth and relatives.
- The compilation features [illegible] images of 7 million original passenger list documents and roughly 1,000 images of the actual ships.
- Ancestry.com experts, including more than 1,700 [illegible] [illegible] specialists, spent more than 1.5 million hours and typed 67 billion keystrokes to create the fully searchable passenger list index.

"Virtually any phase of family history [illegible] voyage to this country, and perhaps no other [illegible] the idea of America," said Loretto Dennis Szucs, Executive Editor of Ancestry Magazine and author of They Became Americans and Ellis Island: Tracing Your Family History Through America's Gateway. "Each one of us has been touched in some way by the experiences, choices, struggles and the genetic makeup of our immigrant ancestors. Now, Ancestry.com has made it possible for us to sit behind a computer screen, reach back in time and get to know these people who contributed so much of the lifestyle that we enjoy today."

Celebrity Sightings

Celebrity sightings found in the passenger list collection include Hollywood figures such as Bob Hope, Charlie Chaplin, Sigmund Freud, Cary Grant, the Von Trapp Family and Annie Moore, Ellis Island's first immigrant. The collection also records the arrival of immigrant ancestors of Angelina Jolie, Madonna and Donald Trump. Other notable names include:

- Magician Harry Houdini and former U.S. President Theodore Roosevelt sailed on the same ship from Southampton, England, to New York in 1914 and are both listed on the same passenger list page.
- Martha Stewart perhaps inherited her home decor skills from her immigrant grandfather, Frank Kostyra who, according to the S.S. Iceland manifest, was a "basket maker."
- Albert Einstein makes an appearance in a 1921 passenger list where his race is simply documented as "Hebrew."

Ancestry.com has invested more than $100 million to acquire, digitize, and make searchable online invaluable historical records such as the exclusive U.S. census collection (1790-1930), birth, marriage and death records, photographs, military records and more. The passenger list collection is the latest addition to Ancestry.com's 23,000 databases of more than 5 billion names, complementing and combining with other Ancestry.com historical documents to enrich the family history experience.

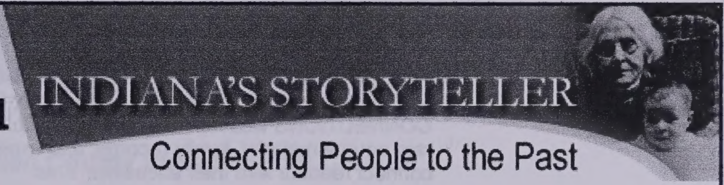
Ancestry.com recently revamped its website, introducing enhanced features and functionalities that enable users to experience more efficient searching, better

DPL Indiana Room

From: Indiana Historical Society [newsletters@indianahistory.org]
Sent: Friday, September 29, 2006 10:00 AM
To: DPL Indiana Room
Subject: IHS Genealogy Newsletter

To view an online version of this email, click here.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY


INDIANA'S STORYTELLER
Connecting People to the Past

About the IHS

Conservation

Contact the IHS

Current Exhibits

Education Resources

Giving

IHS Press

Library

Membership

Popular History

Shop at IHS

Volunteer

Genealogy Resources

Local History Services

Our Mission

Today in Indiana History

Trustees

Genealogy and Family History Newsletter
October 2006

- **Indiana's Military Records with an Emphasis on Civil War Records**
- ***The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS***
- **Archives Month Open House Chicago**
- **Allen County Public Library Closure**
- **Upcoming Programs at the Indiana History Center**
- **History Makers Speakers Series**
- **"I Must Furnish Information Which May Bring You Added Sorrow"**
- **Hot Tips and Membership & Volunteering**

Indiana's Military Records with an Emphasis on Civil War Records

Government bureaucracy a good thing? It can be. If your ancestor fought for the United States in a military conflict, you may find valuable information in the vast amount of military records generated by the U.S. government. In volume 46, issue 2, of *The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS*, three experts introduce the use of military records for genealogical research.

Douglas E. Clanin outlines key repositories of military records—federal, state, and local. The National Personnel Records Center in St. Louis, the National Archives and Records Administration, and the Indiana State Archives house millions of military records dating from the early 1800s to the Vietnam War.

Civil War soldiers from the 80th Indiana Volunteer Infantry Regiment: Col. Lewis Brooks, Loogootee; Lt. Col. James L. Culbertson, Edwardsport; Maj. John W. Tucker, Orleans; and Adj. Alfred Dale Owen of New Harmony (Indiana Carte-de-Visite Collection, ca. 1862-ca. 1893, P 0415, IHS)

Amy Johnson Crow offers research strategies for locating Civil War veterans. Her article discusses the major record groups, such as pension files, soldiers' enrollment schedules, and Grand Army of the Republic records, and the types of information each provides.

Stephen E. Towne focuses on Indiana's Civil War records. Some of these include the Civil War Volunteer Card File and the *Report of the Adjutant*

General of the State of Indiana, which contain information for individuals in Indiana's volunteer units, and the Veterans Graves Registration card file, which lists the veterans buried in many Indiana cemeteries.

The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS

The Hoosier Genealogist has been published by the Indiana Historical Society since 1961. In 2000 it began to include illustrations and narrative articles that tell how to do research and relate interesting stories about ancestors discovered through research. In 2006 it changed to an 8½ x 11 format for increased readability, and its name changed to better reflect its revised mission:

> Family historians seek CONNECTIONS between themselves and their ancestors. *The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS* weaves richly colored historic threads with rare source material, family records, and expert guidance to connect readers with their ancestors' lives.

Contents of *The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS*, volume 46, issue 2:

Cover of
The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS,
volume 46, issue 2

- "Military Records in Federal and Indiana State Repositories" by Douglas E. Clanin
- "Researching Your Indiana Civil War Ancestors" by Amy Johnson Crow
- "Indiana Civil War Military Service Records" by Stephen E. Towne
- "Award Winning Journal, *The Hoosier Genealogist*"
- Regional Sources & Stories from nine or more counties in northern, central, and southern Indiana, including articles from Carroll, Dubois, Hancock, Henry, Kosciusko, Martin, Newton, Parke, and Washington counties
- "Indiana Emigrants: Hoosiers in Enid, Oklahoma: Extracts from Dunlavy Funeral Home Records, Part 1" by Patricia Shires Orr
- "Hoosiers in Columbia County, Wisconsin: Land Records, 1836–1850: Part 4" by Randy Bixby
- "Bible Records of Henry Clow, James Clark, and William Warren" by Lee E. Cloe
- "Family Record from the Palmer Bible" by Barbara Wolfe
- Notices from the Indiana Historical Society, Indiana, and the United States
- "The Indiana State Library Manuscript Section" by Elizabeth Wilkinson

The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS is a quarterly publication of the Indiana Historical Society and is available as a benefit of IHS membership. For membership information visit our Web site. Individual issues may also be purchased through the Basile History Market, past issues for $4, and issues from 2006 for $5.

Archives Month Open House Chicago

Friday, October 6
4 – 8 p.m.

Meet representatives from Chicago-area historical research centers, manuscript repositories and archives to learn more about their collections when the National Archives-Great Lakes Region hosts an open house at 7358 South Pulaski Road, Chicago, Illinois. Tour the National Archives-Great Lakes Region, and discover some of our national treasures. The National Archives-Great Lakes Region preserves and makes available for public research use more than 78,000 cubic feet of historical records created or received by U.S. Government agencies and federal courts in Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin from 1800 through the 1990s.

For more information click on the links below:
Sponsored by the Chicago Area Archivists
Hosted by the National Archives-Great Lakes Region in Chicago

---

Allen County Public Library Closure

The Allen County Public Library in Fort Wayne will close its "temporary" location at 200 East Berry Street effective December 24 in order to prepare for its move back to its permanent location at 900 Webster Street. The library will re-open at its renovated and expanded building on Saturday, January 27, 2007.

Upcoming Programs at the Indiana History Center

To register for IHS programs call (317) 232-1882 or click here to visit our web site to download the registration brochure. The registration brochure is in PDF format. If you do not have Adobe Acrobat Reader, you can download it for free here.

History Makers: IHS Distinguished Speakers Series

New Series

The Journey of Man: A Human Odyssey

A *Spirit & Place* Festival Event
Thursday, November 9
7 – 9 p.m.

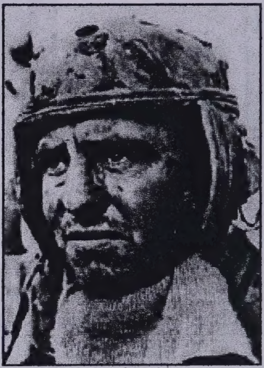
Spencer Wells

Self-identity is often based on knowledge of family history and tradition. However, knowing one's family tree does not answer the ultimate question of "Where did we come from?" Spencer Wells, project director of the National Geographic-sponsored Genographic Project, aims to collect 100,000 DNA samples from indigenous populations around the globe to help answer this question. Marrying his passions of history and biology, Wells' innovative work turns traditional family history pursuits upside down. In this presentation, Wells will share his latest discoveries and plans for the project. This event, the first in the new "History Makers: IHS Distinguished Speakers Series," is a *Spirit & Place* Festival event presented in association with *National Geographic Live!*. This program has been made possible through a matching grant from the Indiana Humanities Council in cooperation with the National Endowment for the Humanities.

Cost to attend is $25; $20 IHS members. Registration deadline is November 2. Seating will be limited. Call (317) 232-1882 to register.

"I Must Furnish Information Which May Bring You Added Sorrow": A Genealogical and Historical Look at the Life & Tragic Death of Sgt. John H. Parks, an Indiana Soldier in World War II.

Saturday, December 2
10 a.m. – Noon


National Archives

Army Sgt. John H. Parks of Mill Creek, Indiana, was working in an ordnance plant when he enlisted during the Second World War. Parks' military training led him to service as a tank commander with General George S. Patton's famed 4th Armored Division. Nicknamed Roosevelt's Butchers by the Germans, Parks' unit participated in some of the bitterest fighting in the Second World War. In early December 1944, Parks' combat-worn photograph earned him Stars & Stripes recognition as Soldier of the Year. Shortly thereafter, Parks was killed in action.

Glenn Longacre of the National Archives and Records Administration-Great Lakes Region, Chicago, will discuss Parks' life in Indiana, his military service and his tragic death in the Battle of the Bulge, through traditional and non-traditional records used in genealogical research. Military personnel, organizational, and burial records will be discussed.

Cost is $10; $8 IHS members. The registration deadline is Nov 22. Use the registration form or call (317) 232-1882.

Click here to visit our web site for more information on these and other events!

Hot Tips

Websites:

- **The Indiana Genealogical Society**
- **Indiana State Library Genealogy Division**
- **Allen County Public Library**
- **The National Genealogical Society**
- **The National Archives**
- **Cyndi's List**
- **Genealogy BLOG**
- **DoHistory**
- **stephenmorse.com**
- **ellisisland.org**
- **theshipslist.com**
- **hamburg.de**
- **feefhs.org**
- **familysearch.org**
- **jewishgen.org**

From: Genealogy Gems [genealogygems@friendsofallencounty.org]
Sent: Saturday, September 30, 2006 5:43 PM
To: DPL Indiana Room
Subject: [GenealogyGems] Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library,No. 31, September 30, 2006

Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library No. 31, September 30, 2006

In this issue:
*In Memoriam--Ryan Taylor
*The Move--An Exciting Future
*Giving a Boost to your Polish Research
*Early American Newspaper Collection
*Federal Direct Tax of 1798--Update
*Countdown to Conference 2007
*Family History Month at ACPL
*Family History Month Calendar
*Preservation Tip of the Month
*Hotel of the Month
*Area Calendar of Events
*ACPL Librarians on Tour
*Driving Directions to the Library
*Parking at the Library
*Queries for the Department

****
In Memoriam--Ryan Taylor
****
Most all of this e-zine was completed before the terrible news of this past week--it would have been nearly impossible to publish this issue if it had not been. Early in the week, library staff learned that our friend and colleague Ryan Taylor was missing from his business engagement in Toronto, Canada where he was filming for an upcoming genealogy series. As the painful hours of waiting progressed through the week, we learned that a body matching his physical description had been found and was in the Niagara County coroner's office. As of this writing, the coroner is waiting for dental and other records to make a positive identification.

Ryan's resume is most extensive, and has been detailed in part on many genealogical websites already. In addition to all his remarkable accomplishments, Ryan will also be remembered at this library for his English and Canadian research expertise, his willingness to help anyone solve any genealogical research challenge, and his unique and very infectious laughter. One couldn't help but laugh with him. To his great credit, Ryan ushered in a new era of enhanced bibliographic records for genealogy and local history materials here at the Allen County Public Library. He continually focused on what would be best for our library customers, what would make an item most quickly and easily found by the greatest number of individuals--reminding us all of why we are here. It is so very hard to say goodbye to such an individual.

****
The Move--An Exciting Future
by Curt B. Witcher
****
Over the past month, I had a couple of opportunities to be in the newly renovated and expanded Main Library. It is nothing short of fantastically, amazingly impressive! Indeed, each time I come away from that building I am increasingly impressed with how the physical space is coming together, how the plans and decisions of many over several years are bearing tremendous fruit, and how the physical space so nicely complements the programs and services our department and the entire library system will be offering in the coming years. The word I hear most often in describing the new building is truly appropriate:
AWESOME!

Make sure you mark a couple of very important dates on your calendars.
The Historical Genealogy Department will be open for business this year through 6 pm on December 23, 2006. At 6 pm that day we will close, and immediately after the Christmas holiday break we will begin moving our tremendous resources to our new space at 900 Library Plaza.
The library will have a grand opening on Saturday, January 27, 2007--and it promises to be grand indeed!

Family History Month, beginning in just hours, is the perfect time to make time for your family history activities! Whether you are trying to get started, wanting to get started again, or have been researching for years, Family History Month at the Allen County Public Library offers something for you. A complete listing of programs can be found in this newsletter. I look forward to seeing many of you this coming month!

****

Giving a Boost to Your Polish Research

by Don Litzer

****

While the Genealogy Center's collection for North America and the British Isles is enormous and deservedly renowned, don't forget that it also contains valuable resources for finding your Polish ancestors.

If you're starting out, gain a foothold with general research guides such as Rosemary Chorzempa's Polish Roots (929 C45p) and Daniel Schlyter's Essentials in Polish Genealogical Research (929 Sch8e).

Do you have a document written in a foreign language, and you don't yet know its significance? Judith R. Frazin's A Translation Guide to 19th-Century Polish-Language Civil-Registration Documents (943.8 F86t), Jonathan Shea's and William F. Hoffman's Following the Paper Trail: A Multilingual Translation Guide (929 Sh3f) and Shea's In Their Words: Translation Guide to Polish, German, Latin & Russian Documents (929 Sh3in) may unlock those secrets.

The department's extensive periodical collection includes titles that focus on communities of Polish ethnic origin, including journals at a national level like the Polish Genealogical Society of America's Rodziny (929.19 P759a), and regional publications such as the Polish Genealogical Society of Michigan's Polish Eaglet (977.4 P759ea) and News From the Wilno Heritage Society from Renfrew County, Ontario.
You can browse through issues of the magazines or, through the PERSI index, identify articles of particular interest to you.

In a place like Poland, whose history is enormously complex, becoming conversant with maps and atlases is not optional, but essential. A range of materials, from the Times Atlas of the World (912 T48t), to Magosci's Historical Atlas of Central Europe (911.43 M17h 2002), to Polska Atlas Samochodowy—Polish Road Atlas (943.8 P76p) will help you put your ancestors in an historical, political, and geographic context. If you have a place name, Stanisław Litak's The Latin Church in the Polish Commonwealth in 1772 (943.8 L34), a gazetteer of parish names cross-referenced to a series of maps, may help you identify ancestral locations.

Because Poland's territory was divided between Prussia/Germany, Austria/Austria-Hungary, and Russia from the late 18th century until after World War I, research materials for those countries may be valuable. For example, maps and gazetteers such as the 1:100,000 scale Karte des Deutschen Reiches--Maps of the German Empire (on microfilm), and the multi-volume passenger list compendium Migration From the Russian Empire (929.19 M588) include information about persons once Polish and places once and presently in Poland.

What's in a name? William F. Hoffman's Polish Surnames: Origins and Meanings (943.8 H76pa) may provide useful insight. Hoffman and George W. Helon's First Names of the Polish Commonwealth: Origins & Meanings (929.4 H675f) gives you an idea of how Polish given names were transformed in a multitude of ways outside of Poland. You can even check Leszczyc's Herby Szlachty Polskiej (929.809438 L56h) and Herbarz Polski (929.809438 S695h) as to whether your Polish surname has a possible noble connection. Janina Hoskins' Polish Genealogy & Heraldry—An Introduction to Research (929 H787p) includes an extensive bibliography to resources located here and abroad.

A quality genealogical research project is built on a firm foundation that supports the framework of the names you accumulate—a foundation built on a familiarity with the history, geography and other circumstances in which your forebears lived. For genealogists with Polish ancestry, the Genealogy Center can be of great help in laying that groundwork, and invites you to avail yourself of its resources.

****

Extra! Extra! - Early American Newspaper Collection By Roberta Ridley

****

In the American colonies, freedom of the press was constantly at risk. The right to express opinions, to provide political information, and to share news of neighbors was often challenged. Within the Genealogy Center's microtext collections, we have a wonderful assortment of early American newspapers.

One such newspaper, the Maryland Gazette, began publication in Annapolis in 1727. Printing stopped and started several times, but fortunately, copies of these early issues remain available for researchers.

The earlier issues consist of only two to four pages, containing international, national and, of course, the local news of the time.
Local news consists of short notices and advertisements addressing employment opportunities, obituaries, land sales, indentured contracts and chattel sales, legal notices, services for hire, along with lost and found reward postings for runaway servants and slaves.

A January 2, 1752 issue gives notice that, "in the Prison of Frederick County, Two Servant Men, viz. Christopher Martin, an Irishman, about 5 Feet 10 Inches high, of a lively genteel Countenance, whose Cloathing is a blue double-breasted Coat, with white Metal Buttons, a red double-breasted Waistcoat, with Silver Twist, blue Breeches, light coloured Stockings, a brown Wig, old Shoes, and a good narrow brimm'd Hat: He says he belongs to Mr. Matthias Bordley of Cecil County, Maryland. The other named Edward Jones an Englishman, about 5 Feet 6 Inches high…says he belongs to Capt. Nathaniel Chew, Commander of the Ship Anna…and that he ran away from the said Chew about two or three Days after the Arrival of the said Ship." The above referenced surnames appear thirty-eight years later in the first Federal census in 1790. Is there a connection?

The obituary and brief history of 27 year-old, Mr. William Kilty, a printer, appears in the May 19, 1836 issue. Mr. Kilty is not listed in the 1830 census. Could the information in this article be the answer to someone's search?

Gleaning such standard, yet informative, tidbits from newspapers can be a lot more beneficial than some researchers may realize. The microfilmed Maryland Gazette, published from January 17, 1745 through December 12, 1839 is one great source for those researching in Maryland.

Additional colonial newspapers for Pennsylvania, including the Pennsylvania Gazette, can also be found in the microtext area and date from December 24, 1728 through October 11, 1815. The department also holds microfilm of the Virginia Gazette of Williamsburg, covering September, 1736 through December, 1780, with some gaps. A two volume Virginia Gazette Index is available at call number 975.5 C17v.

****

The Federal Direct Tax of 1798 - Update

****

Since last month's issue of Genealogy Gems, the department has added a published transcript of some surviving direct tax records for present day West Virginia. House and slave tax schedules for Berkeley County, Virginia - now Berkeley, Jefferson and Morgan counties, West Virginia - did survive, and are available for consultation.

****

Countdown to Conference 2007!

****

Those of you who were fortunate enough to attend the 2006 Federation of Genealogical

Societies Conference in Boston no doubt appreciated and thoroughly enjoyed the variety of speakers and workshops and the selection of vendors offering their wares in the exhibit hall. For those of you who couldn't attend the conference, take heart because the next conference is just eleven months away! The 2007 FGS/ACPL Conference, "Meeting at the Crossroads of America," will be held right here in Fort Wayne, Indiana on August 15th-18th at the Grand Wayne Convention Center. As with previous conferences, a talented assembly of speakers will share their expertise on numerous topics. Several workshops and presentations will cover effective society management practices. There will also be ample opportunities to explore and purchase the latest in genealogical software, books, magazines and all other things related to the field in the exhibit hall of the Grand Wayne Center.

If so much first-rate genealogical education and shopping isn't enough excitement packed into a four-day event, you'll be happy to know of the Historical Genealogy Department's plans to stay open for extended hours during the conference. You'll now have loads of time before and after each day's events to settle in for some serious family sleuthing. During the week of the conference the Historical Genealogy Department will be open regular hours Monday and Tuesday from 9 a.m. to 9 p.m.; but on Wednesday the "Research Marathon" hours begin with the department opening at its regular time of 9 a.m. but staying open until midnight, and then opening on Thursday at 6 a.m. and closing at midnight! Extended hours will continue from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Friday and Saturday of the conference. Shall we now do the math? That's eighty-one hours of hands-on research opportunities in one the largest genealogical libraries in the United States!

Keep in mind that before visiting the library you can search the library's book catalog at http://www.acpl.info for any items of interest, and now you can also search the department's microtext catalog at http://friendsofallencounty.org/search_microtext.php. Knowing what you want to look at before arriving will definitely help you make the most of your time at the library. Any other questions you have about the Historical Genealogy Department, feel free to call us at 260-421-1225 or email us at genealogy@acpl.info.

Finally, don't forget that in addition to all of the research time you'll be spending in the library and all of the fascinating programs and workshops you'll be attending during the conference, you'll want to schedule a few hours of sleep. Or, maybe sleep will have to wait until after the conference! In any event, come rested, come prepared, but most of all come to enjoy the four days of learning and fun that will be next year's conference.

****

Family History Month Extravaganza!

****

October is Family History Month!

Mark your calendars!

Here's your reminder that the month-long celebration of programming in the Historical Genealogy Department is about to begin. From Sunday, October 1st with our own Steve Myers presenting "Irish History for the Genealogist" and on each day throughout the month, there will be programs devoted to a wide range of genealogy and history-related topics. For example, Rose Newton will present, "Unusual Death Records", which covers locating death information and what it can tell you about your ancestors on Monday, October 16th. Marge Graham, recently appointed Allen County's first County Genealogist by the Indiana Genealogical Society, will present two "Beginning Genealogy" programs, the first on Thursday, October 5th and the second on Sunday, October 22nd. Interested in how to save and store your family documents? You will want to attend Becky Schipper's program on Saturday, October 28th to discover the best preservation methods. Do you have ancestors who once resided in the Buckeye State? On Sunday, October 29th, Amy Johnson Crow will discuss researching in Ohio. And remember that our Midnight Madness Extended Research Hours will take place Friday, October 27th from 6 p.m. until midnight!

For a full list of program titles, dates, locations and times, see the Family History Month calendar at http://www.ACPL.Info/genealogy/2006FamilyHistoryMonth.pdf. Some programs require registration, so call us at 260-421-1225 or email us at Genealogy@ACPL.info to sign up. See you in October! There is also a Family History Month program listing immediately following this article.

****

Family History Month Calendar, October 2006

****

Sunday, October 1, 2006: "Irish History for the Genealogist," Steve Myers, 2 - 3 pm Board Room, 3rd Floor, Main Library. Learn about Irish historical events of greatest interest to those who are trying to document and understand the lives of their ancestors in Ireland.

Monday, October 2, 2006: "Using Heritage Quest Online," Elaine Kuhn 10 - 11 am, Room 330, Main Library. This presentation will cover searching and printing from Heritage Quest Online, which includes federal censuses, Revolutionary War pension files, books, Freedman's Bank information, and the Periodical Source Index.

Tuesday October 3, 2006: Allen County Genealogical Society of Indiana Presents Shirley Hodges: "Research Facilities in the Great Lakes Area," 9:30 - 11:30 am, Room 244, Main Library. This lecture is intended to familiarize the researcher with both the lesser-known and better-known research facilities in the Great Lakes area. Many times researchers miss the treasures in their own back yard because they are not familiar with their location or how easy it is to use the collection. For ticket info call 421-1225.

Tuesday October 3, 2006: Allen County Genealogical Society of Indiana Presents Shirley Hodges: "There's Gold in Them Thar Hills: Did Your Ancestor Go West?" 1:30 - 3:30 pm, Room 244, Main Library. Many of our ancestors went west during the Gold Rush. This lecture helps us to understand the times in which they lived as they found great adversity, freedom, and perhaps wealth, and learn what was involved in the quest for gold through the letters, diaries, manuscripts and old newspapers. For ticket info call 421-1225.

Wednesday October 4, 2006: Daughters of the American Revolution "Research Assistance for Membership," 9 am - 7 pm, Genealogy Department, Main Library. DAR members provide assistance to anyone interested in research to join the Society.

Thursday October 5, 2006: "Beginning Genealogy," Marge Graham, 2 - 4pm, Room 244, Main Library. Organizational tools and proven methods to get you started on the right track to successful searching.

Friday October 6, 2006: "Genealogy Searching in the Online Catalog," Don Litzer, 10 - 11 am, Room 330, Main Library. Find more genealogical resources through expert use of the online catalog. This talk includes instruction in searching by place and family name.

Saturday October 7, 2006: "Preserving Your Family History Through Scrapbooking," Dena Williamson, 2 - 3 pm, Room 244, Main Library. This PowerPoint presentation is for anyone interested in the process of scrapbooking and its importance in preserving your research, with techniques and tips for preserving those treasured memories, photographs, documents, and more.

Sunday October 8, 2006: "PERSI Online with Ancestry & Heritage Quest," Curt Witcher, 2 - 3 pm, Room 244, Main Library. The "PERiodical Source Index (PERSI)" is a vital tool for locating relevant data in genealogical and historical periodicals. Learn how to effectively use both the HeritageQuest and Ancestry.com versions of PERSI.

Monday, October 9, 2006: "Not Just Ancestry -- Learning About Genealogy and the Internet," Don Litzer, 2 - 3 pm, Room 330, Main Library. Capture the Internet's full potential for your genealogy—how to hunt for data and contact others who can help you succeed. Even if you're a beginner at computers or genealogy, learn a strategy to make your online research worthwhile.

Tuesday October 10, 2006: "Immigration and Naturalization Research," Marge Graham, 7 - 8 pm, Room 244, Main Library. This presentation will discuss locating an ancestor's arrival using new online databases, looking at standard and unusual sources, and linking the naturalization process to your ancestor's immigration. Was he really naturalized?

Wednesday October 11, 2006: Allen County Genealogical Society of Indiana Meeting: Janet Westendorf of the Allen County Board of Health, "Updates with Vital Records: Genealogy in the Department of Health." 7 pm, Aboite Branch Library.

Thursday October 12, 2006: "Using Ancestry.com," Delia Bourne, 10 - 11 am, Room 330, Main Library. This talk will provide search instructions and tips for Ancestry's many databases, such as census and passenger records, and the historic newspaper collection.

Friday October 13, 2006: "What's in a German Place Name," Don Litzer, 10 - 11 am, Room 244, Main Library. You have the name of a place in Germany from where your ancestors came—now what? Learn about spelling aids, gazetteers, maps, and sources to identify your ancestral location and find records about people who lived there.

Saturday October 14, 2006: "Application Process Workshop," Daughters of the American Revolution, 9:30 - 11 am, Room 244, Main Library. DAR Chapter members will provide information on the application process for joining the DAR. Stay for the DAR Mary Penrose Wayne Chapter meeting at 1pm, also in Room 244.

Sunday October 15, 2006: "The Early Years of Fort Wayne Television," Richard (Dick) Florea, 2 - 3 pm, Room 244, Main Library. Mr. Florea will be remembering the people and programming in the 1950s and 1960s.

Monday, October 16, 2006: "Unusual Death Records," Rose Newton, 7 - 8 pm, Room 244, Main Library. In the costume of a Victorian lady in mourning, Rose Newton discusses locating death records in unusual places and what you could learn about your ancestors.

Tuesday October 17, 2006: "Using Ancestry.com," Delia Bourne, 10 - 11 am, Room 330, Main Library. This talk will provide search instructions and tips for Ancestry's many databases, such as census and passenger records, and the historic newspaper collection.

Tuesday October 17, 2006: "Immigration and Naturalization Research," Marge Graham, 7 - 8 pm, Room 244, Main Library. This presentation will discuss locating an ancestor's arrival using new online databases, looking at standard and unusual sources, and linking the naturalization process to your ancestor's immigration. Was he really naturalized?

Wednesday October 18, 2006: Allen County Genealogical of Indiana Society Computer Interest Group Meeting, 7 pm, Aboite Branch Library. The speaker will be Ruth Camarata.

Thursday October 19, 2006: "Using Heritage Quest Online," Elaine Kuhn 2 - 3 pm, Room 330, Main Library. This presentation will cover searching and printing from Heritage Quest Online, which includes federal censuses, Revolutionary War pension files, books, Freedman's Bank information, and the Periodical Source Index.

Friday October 20, 2006: "Genealogy Searching in the Online Catalog," Don Litzer 10 - 11 am, Room 330, Main Library. Find more genealogical resources through expert use of the online catalog. This talk includes instruction in searching by place and family name.

Saturday October 21: "Picturing Your Past: Scrapbooking Workshop," Dena Williamson, 2 - 4 pm, Room 244, Main Library. In this hands-on workshop, you will create a 2-page scrapbooking layout to which you will be able to add pictures. Supplies will be provided by the library. Registration is required as the number of participants is limited.

Sunday October 22, 2006: "Beginning Genealogy," Marge Graham, 2 - 4 pm, Room 244, Main Library. Organizational tools and proven methods to get you started on the right track to successful searching.

Monday October 23, 2006: "Genealogy Searching in the Online Catalog," Staff, 10 - 11 am, Room 330, Main Library. Find more genealogical resources through expert use of the online catalog. This talk includes instruction in searching by place and family name.

Tuesday October 24, 2006: "Image Restoration," Kay Spears, 10 - 11:30 am, Room 330, Main Library. Working with photographs that have been scanned, learn how to correct fading and yellowing, remove dirt, and add feathering and color to photos.

Tuesday October 24, 2006: "Creating Family History Documents," Kay Spears, 2 - 3:30 pm, Room 330, Main Library. Learn how to navigate through Microsoft Word to create a book on your family, including pedigree charts, text wrapping, and word art.

Wednesday October 25, 2006: "Online Resources for Civil War Research," Curt Witcher, 6:30 - 7:30 pm, Room 244, Main Library. Learn some of the best sites and search strategies for finding historical and genealogical information on this most researched of American wars.

Thursday October 26, 2006: "Using Ancestry.com," Delia Bourne, 2 - 3 pm, Room 330, Main Library. This talk will provide search instructions and tips for Ancestry's many databases, such as census and passenger records, and the historic newspaper collection.

Friday October 27, 2006: "Midnight Madness Extended Research Hours," 6 pm - Midnight, Historical Genealogy Department. When the library closes at 6 pm this day, the Genealogy Department will remain open until midnight for six more hours of research, education, and genealogical fun!

Saturday October 28, 2006: "Preserving Family Treasures," Rebecca Schipper, 2 - 3 pm, Room 317, Main Library. This talk will cover the care and storage of paper, textiles, photographs, computer disks, audio and video tapes.

Sunday October 29, 2006: "Buckeye Beginnings: An Introduction to Ohio Research," Amy Johnson Crow, 2 - 3 pm, Room 244, Main Library. Ohio was an original gateway to the West. Learn about records, repositories and research strategies in the Buckeye State.

Monday October 30, 2006: "Genealogy Snapshots: Digital Photography for Genealogists" Jeanne Stump, 2 - 3 pm, Board Room, 3rd floor, Main Library. Explore the many ways a digital camera can be used in genealogical research, including buying a digital camera and accessories, and photographing gravestones, microfilm, old documents, and photos. And just for fun, check out some great heirlooms and family history gifts for the family.

Tuesday October 31, 2006: "Lindenwood Cemetery History," John Beatty, 2 - 3 pm, Room 244, Main Library. This talk will cover the history of this important cemetery as part of the "rural cemetery movement" in nineteenth century America, beginning with the cemetery's founding in 1859 and touching on important milestone events to the present.

****

Preservation Tip of the Month

by Becky Schipper

****

ACPL's Preservation Technician Becky Schipper offers advice on conserving your documents:

Choosing a Conservator

Hiring a conservator can be an expensive treatment option. Check with a local museum or university library in your area for reputable conservators. You may also request the pamphlet "Guidelines for Selecting a Conservator" from the American Institute for Conservation and Artistic Works (AIC http://aic.stanford.edu/)

Correction to last month's tip: note change to URL www.heritagepreservation.org

****

HOTEL OF THE MONTH

****

Each issue we will feature a local hotel, for visitors from out-of-town.

Courtyard by Marriott, Fort Wayne
1619 West Washington Center Road,
Fort Wayne IN 46818
phone: 260 489 1500
tax 260 489 3273

Courtyard by Marriott is designed for business travelers, who are said to be more discriminating and to have specific needs. They feature luxury bedding, and a separate tub and shower. There is a complimentary high speed internet connection. Located an easy fifteen-minute drive from the library, the hotel is in a neighborhood of hotels, restaurants and shops. This is a good choice for those bringing a group to the library: it features meeting rooms which you can use. Keep in mind that the Genealogy Center can supply speakers for after-dinner or evening sessions for your members.

****

AREA CALENDAR OF EVENTS

****

Allen County Genealogical Society of Indiana (ACGSI) 30th anniversary year Refreshments at 6:30, meeting at 7:00. Questions: contact Katie Bloom kathrynabloom@verizon.net Wednesday October 11, Aboite branch: Janet Westendorf, Director of the Vital Records Department of the Allen County Board of Health will talk to us about "Updates with Vital Records: Genealogy in the Department of Health."

Computer Users Group
Questions? Contact Marge Graham, gramar57@aol.com or 672-2585.
October 18, 2006, Aboite branch, ACPL, 5630 Coventry Lane, 7 p.m.
Ruth Camarata will present her experiences compiling a family history using Family Tree Maker, what worked well and what pitfalls she encountered. Her manuscript, the Solomons & Carlsons of Northwest Indiana, is now available in the Genealogy Center.

Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) First Wednesday of each month in the Genealogy Department 9am - 7pm.
Expert help from members of the DAR in becoming a member of that organization

****

ACPL LIBRARIANS ON TOUR

****

Curt Witcher
October 14: Central New York Genealogical Society Seminar, Syracuse, NY, "Mining the Motherlode, Using Genealogical Periodicals,"
"Effective Use of the Allen County Public Library's Historical Genealogy Department," "Using Military Records for Genealogical Research," "Using Church Records for Genealogical Research."

October 18: 4pm, Indiana University, Neal-Marshall Grand Hall, Bloomington, IN, "Why Genealogy?" (A panel discussion of the importance of family history and the resources used to engage in the research.)

October 21: Tri-State Genealogy Society Fall Seminar, Evansville, IN:
"The Road Not Taken: Mega Internet Sites of Genealogists Off the Beaten Path," "Using Government Documents for Genealogical Research,"
"Researching Your Civil War Ancestor," "Doing Effective Research in Libraries."

John Beatty
October 17: 7pm, History Center, part of a panel, giving a short presentation on the British experience in Allen County.

November 14: 7pm, at ACPL, part of a panel discussion on the Art of Writing Local History, with examples from the new Allen County history book. Sponsored by Reader's Services.

Don Litzer
28 October: Public Library of Cincinnati and Hamilton County History Fair, "Not Just Ancestry: Learning about Genealogy and the Internet"

KEEP IN MIND: October is family history month, and ACPL genealogical librarians and other local genealogical professionals will be offering programs on many topics at the library.

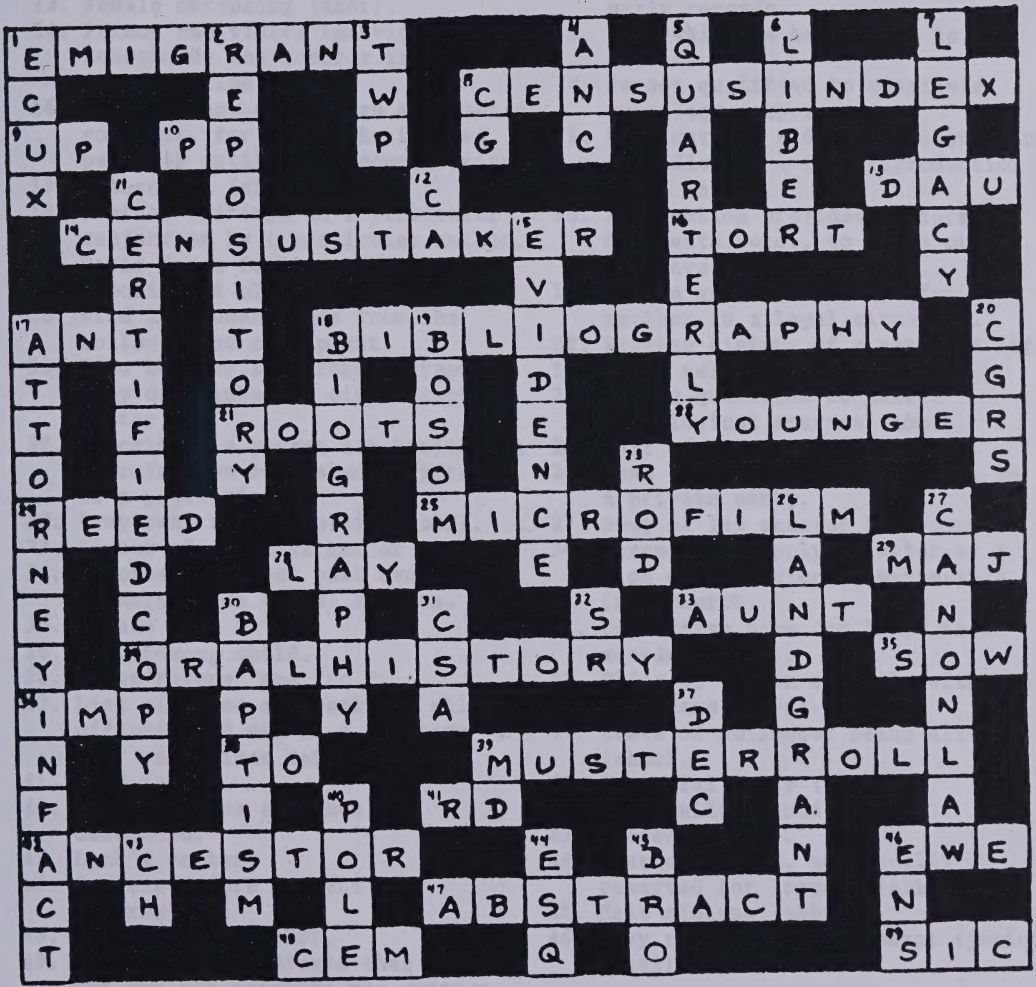
****

DRIVING DIRECTIONS TO THE LIBRARY

****

Wondering how to get to the library? Our exciting transition location is 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana. We will be at this location until late 2006. We would enjoy having

GENEALOGY PUZZLE 1 : ANSWERS


1 EMIGRANT
8 CENSUS INDEX
9 UP
10 PP
13 DAU
14 CENSUS TAKER
16 TORT
17 ANT
18 BIBLIOGRAPHY
21 ROOTS
22 YOUNGER
24 REED
25 MICROFILM
28 LAY
29 MAJ
33 AUNT
34 ORAL HISTORY
35 SOW
36 IMP
38 TO
39 MUSTER ROLL
41 RD
42 ANCESTOR
46 EWE
47 ABSTRACT
48 CEM
49 SIC

GENEALOGY PUZZLE 1

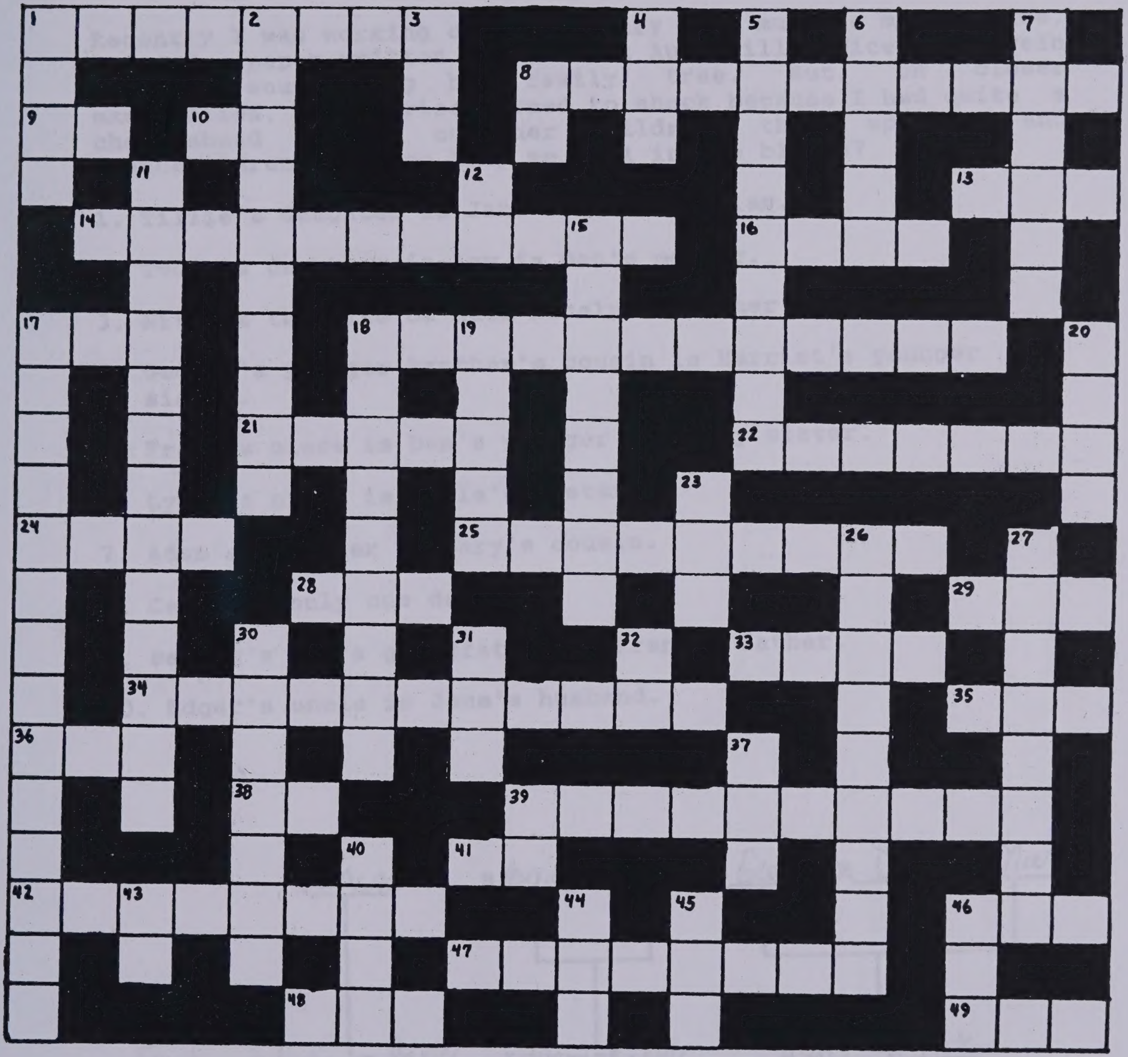
ACROSS CLUES

1. One who leaves his own country to settle permanently in another.
8. Alphabetical listing of names in a population enumeration.
9. Opposite of down.
10. Pages (abbr).
13. Female offspring (abbr).
14. Person who visits individual households and records information on population.
16. Civil wrong, other than a breach of contract, for which the injured party is entitled to compensation.
17. Antecedent (abbr).
18. List of writings on a particular subject or by a particular author.
21. Basis for a family tree.
22. Opposite of older.
24. Wind instrument made from the hollow joint of a plant.
25. Film bearing a microphotographic copy of printed or other graphic matter.
28. Describing a person not trained in a profession but asked to perform as a professional.
29. Army rank above Captain (abbr).
33. Sister of one's father or mother.
34. Information about past events gathered from verbal sources.
35. Female hog.
36. Mischievous child.
38. Comes before "and fro."
39. List of names and ranks of all officers and men in a military unit on a given date.
41. Road (abbr).
42. One from whom a person is descended.
46. Lamb's mother.
47. Condensed form of data or information.
48. Burial place (abbr).
49. Word used to indicate that this is the way the original was written.

DOWN CLUES

1. Female executor (abbr).
2. Place where records are stored.
3. Civil subdivision of a county (abbr).
4. Forebearer (abbr).
5. Periodical issued every 3 months.
6. Book, especially one containing early records.
7. That which is bequeathed to another.
8. Person qualified to compile a genealogy (abbr).
11. Duplicate of a document signed and certified as a true reproduction.
12. About (abbr).
15. Information provided in form of documents, etc., to prove or disprove an alleged fact.
17. Person appointed to act for another in a legal situation.
18. Written history of a person's life.
19. Close relationship.
20. Person qualified to search genealogical sources (abbr).
23. Unit of measure of 5.5 yards.
26. Land conveyed by a government to a private party.
27. Body of law enacted by a church.
30. Ceremony of applying water as a sign of admission to membership in a church.
31. Collective name for those that seceded (abbr).
32. Older of two in a family with the same name (abbr).
37. State of no longer being alive (abbr).
39. Connubial state (abbr).
40. Also called a rod.
43. Progeny (abbr).
44. Courtesy title, now usually reserved for lawyers (abbr).
45. Male sibling (abbr).
46. Navy rank below Lieutenant (junior grade) (abbr).

GENEALOGY PUZZLE 1


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49

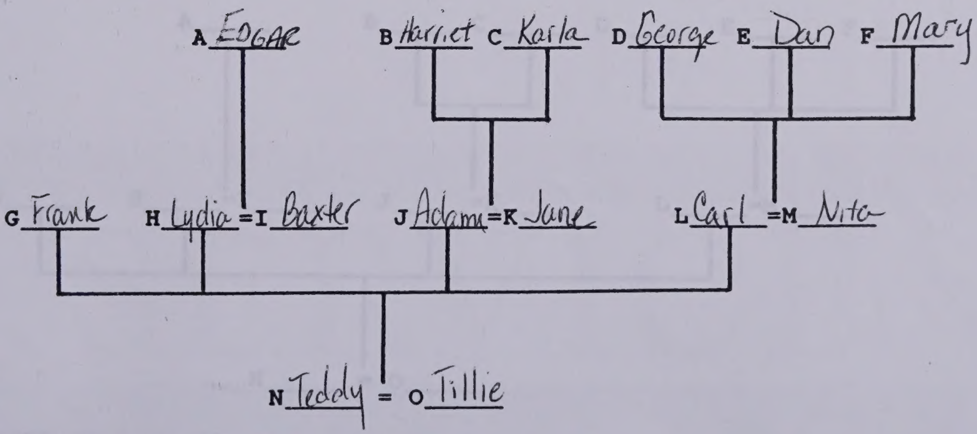
Answers on page 46

GENEALOGY PUZZLE 23

Aunt Tillie's Tree

Recently I was working on my ancestry and, much to my surprise, I found a paper written by my Great Aunt Tillie Nicely wherein she was enumerating her family tree. But, on closer examination, my surprise turned to shock because I had quite a chore ahead sorting out her children, their spouses, and grandchildren. Can you help me fill in the blanks?

1. Tillie's daughter is Jane's sister-in-law.
2. Teddy's daughter-in-law is Dan's mother.
3. Nita is the wife of Adam Nicely's brother.
4. George's younger brother's cousin is Harriet's younger sister.
5. Frank's niece is Dan's younger and only sister.
6. Lydia's niece is Karla's sister.
7. Adam's daughter is Mary's cousin.
8. Carl has only one daughter.
9. Baxter's son's grandfather is Frank's father.
10. Edgar's uncle is Jane's husband.


A EDGAR
B Harriet
C Karla
D George
E Dan
F Mary
G Frank
H Lydia =I Baxter
J Adam =K Jane
L Carl =M Nita
N Teddy = O Tillie

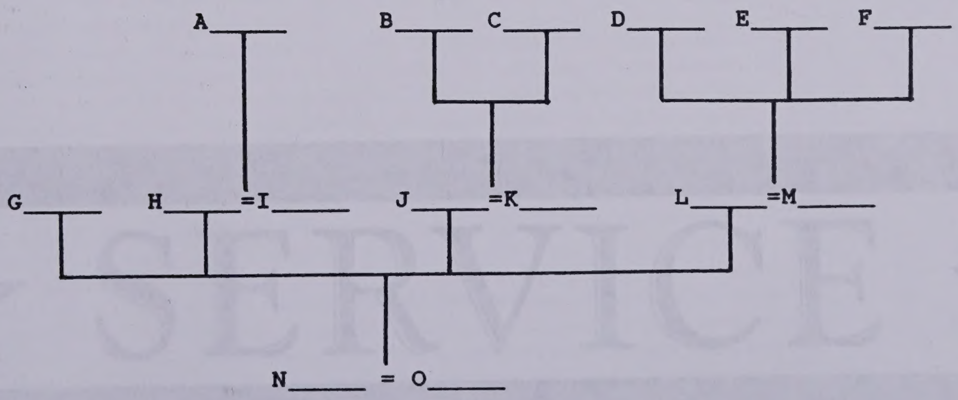
Answers on page 58

GENEALOGY PUZZLE 23

Aunt Tillie's Tree

Recently I was working on my ancestry and, much to my surprise, I found a paper written by my Great Aunt Tillie Nicely wherein she was enumerating her family tree. But, on closer examination, my surprise turned to shock because I had quite a chore ahead sorting out her children, their spouses, and grandchildren. Can you help me fill in the blanks?

1. Tillie's daughter is Jane's sister-in-law.
2. Teddy's daughter-in-law is Dan's mother.
3. Nita is the wife of Adam Nicely's brother.
4. George's younger brother's cousin is Harriet's younger sister.
5. Frank's niece is Dan's younger and only sister.
6. Lydia's niece is Karla's sister.
7. Adam's daughter is Mary's cousin.
8. Carl has only one daughter.
9. Baxter's son's grandfather is Frank's father.
10. Edgar's uncle is Jane's husband.



Answers on page 58

Launch an offensive to discover your family's MILITARY HISTORY—but first, arm yourself with our guide to records and resources.

BY DAVID A. FRYXELL

According to my mother, my great-grandfather didn't like to talk about his experiences fighting in the Civil War. He told the family he'd been a drummer boy for the Confederacy and left it at that. Only after his death did the truth come out: At 16, Great-grandpa lied about his age and enlisted in the 37th Alabama Infantry, ultimately seeing brutal action at the battles of Corinth and Chattanooga. But today, I can find a record of his service simply by searching the Civil War Soldiers and Sailors System (CWSS) <www.itd.nps.gov/cwss>, the National Park Service's recently completed online database of 6.3 million soldier names. A few clicks, and there's my great-grandfather's secret for all the world to see.

Similar information on military ancestors from just about any era awaits genealogical researchers both on- and offline. Most everyone has at least one relative who was a soldier, sailor, Marine or guardsman—that, plus Americans' fascination with military history, has fueled our interest in ancestors' service records, draft registrations, bounty-land claims, pension applications and more. So where do you scout out these records? Follow these marching orders straight to genealogical victory.

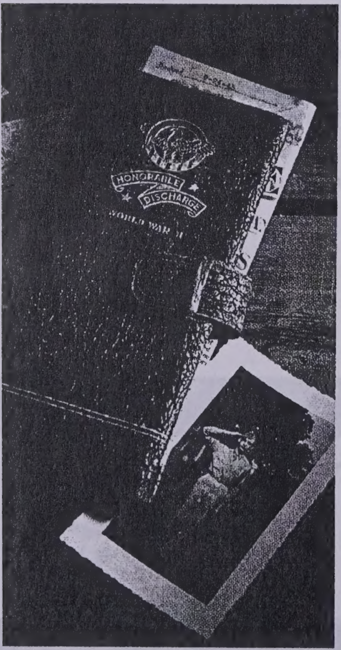
SERVICE

HOTOS: AL PARRISH; STYLING: NORA MARTINI

ecords reconnaissance

ıe information in the CWSS database came om General Index Cards in the Compiled ilitary Service Records at the National chives and Records Administration (NARA) vww.archives.gov> in Washington, DC. It presents just the tip of the iceberg of ARA's information on America's military. ıese records can provide crucial clues for ur family history search: birth date and ıce, spouse's name, place of residence at listment and after discharge, and even a ysical description.

The Internet has an arsenal of information out military service—that's where I learned re about my great-grandfather's regiment. te archives and volunteer efforts (such as otsWeb <www.rootsweb.com> and the GenWeb Project <www.usgenweb.org>) posting ever more actual records online. ssouri, for example, has a free database ıtaining military service cards of more than 5,000 Missourians who served from the ır of 1812 through World War I <www. .state.mo.us/archives/soldiers>. Subscrip- n Web sites such as Ancestry.com <www. estry.com> are also adding to their caches military records. But because of military ords' centralized nature—they largely orig- te from the federal government—the bulk of these records remain offline at NARA. Military service records from the Revolutionary War to 1919 are at its Washington, DC, location; those from World War I to the present are at the National Personnel Records Center (NPRC) <www.archives.gov/st-louis>, located in St. Louis.



But that doesn't mean you have to march on the nation's capital or the Gateway to the West. Fortunately, the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints' Family History Library (FHL) <www.familysearch.org> has many of NARA's records on microfilm. Search the FHL's online catalog (click the Library tab) to see what's available. You can borrow film for a nominal fee at your local FHL branch Family History Center. To find one near you, go to FamilySearch and click on the Library tab, then on Family History Centers.

See NARA's guide to obtaining veterans' records at <www.archives.gov/veterans/military-service-records/get-service-records.html>. Its new Order Online system <www.archives.gov/research/order/orderonline.html> makes it easy to request service records; you can charge the fees to a major credit card and avoid messing with special forms.

First, of course, you need to know what to look for. Since the US didn't have a large standing army until the 20th century, most historical military records revolve around specific wars. What's available depends on the war your ancestor served in. You also can deploy the pension records—a great way to find out more about the soldier's family—that evolved in the aftermath of each conflict. A few other varieties of military paperwork, such as draft records, can be useful, too. Following are highlights of what you can find on your fighting ancestors for each major war.

Colonial Wars ★ 1675 to 1763

Since these records predate the formation of the US government, you'll find them in state archives and historical societies. Companies such as Genealogical Publishing Co. have compiled and printed records in books—for example, *Colonial Soldiers of the South, 1732-1774* or *New York Colonial Muster Rolls, 1664-1775*. Look for them in large public libraries' collections or see <www.genealogical.com>. Ancestry.com's US Records Collection ($79.95 per year) includes some Colonial military record databases, such as Connecticut Soldiers in the French and Indian War and Virginia Colonial Soldiers.

Revolutionary War ★ 1775 to 1783

Both the available records and the genealogical information therein grow richer with America's war for independence. The Continental Congress established America's first army in June 1775; its commander, George Washington, supplemented the troops with Colonial militia. More than 250,000 men fought for the fledgling United States. Keep in mind, though, that your Colonial ancestor may have been a loyalist who defended the British crown, or a Tory who sympathized with Britain but didn't bear arms.

- **Service records:** Indexes to Revolutionary War service records, as well as the actual records, are available on microfilm at NARA, its regional facilities, and the FHL. Many major libraries have the indexes and published rosters. You also can find indexes on Ancestry.com and Genealogy.com <www.genealogy.com> (especially in the latter site's Genealogy Library subscription and on its data CDs). Use the indexes to nail down your Revolutionary War patriot's full name, state and branch of service, then use the information to order service records from NARA or search for FHL microfilm.

- **Pension records and bounty-land warrants:** You also can tap most of these sources for surviving Revolutionary War pension records (many early applications were lost to fires in 1800 and 1814) and records of land grants given as "bounty" to veterans in lieu of wages. Pension indexes plus the actual applications are available on microfilm at NARA and the FHL. Because the veteran or his widow had to submit various sorts of documentation to apply for a pension, the files might contain records of birth or marriage, even pages torn from family Bibles.

Similarly, claims for bounty land—which the government awarded for military service in wars up through 1855—required proof that can be genealogically valuable to you. NARA has about 450,000 bounty-land claims on file. At HeritageQuest Online <www.heritagequestonline.com> (accessible through subscribing libraries), you can search and view digital images of 80,000 federal bounty-land warrant and pension applications.

Nine states also rewarded soldiers with bounty land: Connecticut, Georgia, Maryland, Massachusetts, New York, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, South Carolina and Virginia. See Lloyd deWitt Bockstruck's *Revolutionary War Bounty Land Grants Awarded by State*

Toolkit

Web Sites

- **1840 Census of Pensioners, Revolutionary or Military Service**
  <www.usgennet.org/usa/topic/colonial/census/1840>
- **Access to Archival Databases: World War II Army Enlistment Records**
  <aad.archives.gov/aad/title-list.jsp>: Select AllSeries, then scroll down and click the database name.
- **Andersonville Prison Lookup**
  <www.montezuma-ga.org/chamber/plookup.htm>
- **Birth Info in WWI Civilian Draft Registrations**
  <members.aol.com/rayhbanks/cos.html>
- **Civil War Soldiers and Sailors System**
  <www.itd.nps.gov/cwss>
- **Cyndi's List: Civil War**
  <www.cyndislist.com/cw.htm>
- **Cyndi's List: US Military**
  <www.cyndislist.com/military.htm>
- **HeritageQuest Online: Revolutionary War Era Pension and Bounty-Land Warrant Application Files**
  <www.heritagequestonline.com>: Available free through subscribing libraries.
- **Military Research Room: 1820 Pension List**
  <www.lineages.com/infocenter/databases/1820pension.cfm>
- **Research in Military Records**
  <www.archives.gov/veterans/research/genealogy.html>
- **RootsWeb User-Contributed Databases**
  <userdb.rootsweb.com/regional.html>: Under USA, scroll to Military Records.
- **Sources2Go.com**
  <www.sources2go.com>
- **US Military Records Research Outline**
  <www.familysearch.org/eng/search/rg/frameset_rhelps.asp>: Click on Sorted by Subject, then on M. Scroll down to Military Records, item number 34118.
- **USGenWeb Archives Pension Project**
  <www.rootsweb.com/~usgenweb/pensions>
- **Valley Forge Muster Roll Project**
  <valleyforgemusterroll.org>

Books and CDs

- *American Civil War Research Database CD* (Historical Data Systems, $89.95)
- *Army Service Records of the First World War*, revised edition, by Simon Fowler, William Spencer and Stuart Tamblin (NARA, $12.95)
- *Index to Mexican War Pension Applications* by Barbara Schull Wolfe (Heritage House, out of print)
- *Index to War of 1812 Pension Files* by Virgil D. White (National Historical Publishing Co., out of print)
- *Military Service Records: A Select Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications* (NARA, $3.50)
- *Naval Pensioners of the United States, 1800-1851* by Lloyd deWitt Bockstruck (Genealogical Publishing Co., $30)
- *Revolutionary War Bounty Land Grants Awarded by State Governments* by Lloyd deWitt Bockstruck (Genealogical Publishing Co., out of print)
- *Revolutionary War Pension Records CD* (Ancestry, $39.99)
- *Roll of Honor: Civil War Union Soldiers CD* (Genealogical Publishing Co., $29.99)
- *Soldiers of the Great War* by W.M. Haulsee, F.G. Howe and A.C. Doyle (Soldiers Record Publishing Association, out of print)
- *US Military Records: A Guide to Federal & State Sources: Colonial America to the Present* by James C. Neagles (Ancestry, $39.95)
- *World War II Military Records: A Family Historian's Guide* by Debra Johnson Knox (MIE Publishing, $23.95)

Organizations

- **Air Force Historical Research Agency**
  600 Chennault Circle, Building 1405, Maxwell Air Force Base, AL 36112, (334) 953-2395, <www.au.af.mil/au/afhra>
- **Confederate Research Center**
  Box 619, Hillsboro, TX 76645, (254) 582-2555, <www.hillcollege.edu/museum/crc.html>
- **Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War**
  503 S. Walnut St., Springfield, IL 62704, (217) 544-0616, <www.duvcw.org>
- **Descendants of Mexican War Veterans**
  Box 830482, Richardson, TX 75083, <www.dmwv.org>
- **Family History Library**
  35 N. West Temple St., Salt Lake City, UT 84150, (800) 346-6044, <www.familysearch.org>
- **Grand Army of the Republic Museum and Library**
  4278 Griscom St., Philadelphia, PA 19124, (215) 289-6484, <garmuslib.org>
- **National Archives and Records Administration**
  700 Pennsylvania Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20408, (866) 325-7208, <www.archives.gov>
- **National Museum of the Marine Corps and Heritage Center**
  Box 998, Quantico, VA 22134, (800) 397-7585, <www.usmcmuseum.org/store/mchf>
- **National Personnel Records Center**
  9700 Page Ave., St. Louis, MO 63132, Military records: (314) 801-0800, <www.archives.gov/st-louis>
- **National Society Daughters of the American Revolution**
  1776 D St. NW, Washington, DC 20006, (202) 628-1776, <www.dar.org>
- **Naval Historical Center**
  Washington Navy Yard, 805 Kidder Breese St. SE, Washington, DC 20374, (202) 433-3224, <www.history.navy.mil>
- **Sons of the American Revolution**
  1000 S. Fourth St., Louisville, KY 40203, (502) 589-1776, <www.sar.org>
- **Sons of Confederate Veterans**
  Box 59, Columbia, TN 38402, (800) 693-4943, <scv.org>
- **Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War**
  Box 1865, Harrisburg, PA 17105, (717) 232-7000, <www.suvcw.org>
- **United Daughters of the Confederacy**
  328 North Blvd., Richmond, VA 23220, (804) 355-1636, <www.hqudc.org>
- **US Army Center of Military History**
  Collins Hall, 103 Third Ave., Fort Lesley J. McNair, Washington, DC 20319, (202) 685-4042, <www.army.mil/cmh>
- **US Army Military History Institute**
  Army Heritage and Education Center, 950 Soldiers Drive, Carlisle, PA 17013, (717) 245-3971, <carlisle-www.army.mil/usamhi>
- **US Department of Veterans Affairs**
  810 Vermont Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20420, (800) 827-1000, <www.va.gov>

U·S·ARMY
GUARDIAN OF
I WANT YOU
for the U.S. ARMY
ENLIST NOW

Governments (Genealogical Publishing Co., out of print) for an index to these records. Those with Virginia ancestors should also check the half-pay pension records, on microfilm at NARA and FHL, which can contain proof of heirs spanning several generations.

- **Lineage societies:** The Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) <www.dar.org>, a lineage society for women with patriot ancestors, has a library in Washington, DC, full of genealogical information. You can use the DAR's free Patriot Lookup service at <www.dar.org/natsociety/pi_lookup.cfm> to see if the organization has documented your ancestor's military contribution (or other "patriotic service") to the Revolution, then order copies of the files other descendants have used to prove their connection. Ancestry.com's US Records Collection also has a searchable database of DAR lineage books spanning 152 volumes. To access it, click on the Search tab, scroll to the bottom of the More Records box, and then select List All Databases. Next, choose letter *D*, then *Dau.*

War of 1812 1812 to 1815

Military service files from the War of 1812 are ndexed and microfilmed at NARA. The FHL as a microfilmed index plus records for Mississippi and Ancestry.com offers a War of 812 service records database that's essentially n index because it lists just the soldier's name, company and rank. Pension applications are available only from NARA, but indexes to them are in books such as Virgil D. White's *Index to War of 1812 Pension Files* (National Historical Publishing Co., out of print). For more titles, see page 31, look in large libraries and search the FHL's online catalog.

War of 1812 records also are finding their way online. Ohio, for instance, which supplied more than 26,000 soldiers, has posted the text of its adjutant general's office rosters <www.ohiohistory.org/resourcedatabase/rosters.html>. You can browse digitized War of 1812 bounty-land warrants spanning 1815 to 1858 at Sources2Go.com <www.sources2go.com> (look under the Military Records heading).

If your ancestor served in the multiple Indian wars from 1815 to 1858, check the microfilmed indexes to these records at NARA or the FHL. The actual records are on microfilm at NARA.

Mexican War 1846 to 1848

An index to records from the Mexican War is available on microfilm at NARA and the FHL (are you sensing a theme?). The actual compiled service records are microfilmed only for Arkansas, Mississippi, Pennsylvania, Tennessee and Texas, plus a special Mormon Battalion (other special units originated in New Mexico and the American Indian nations).

Congress didn't authorize pensions for Mexican War veterans until 1887, but these application files add a few genealogical goodies: Each applicant had to supply his wife's maiden name, the names of any former wives and related death or divorce data, and names and birth dates of living children. The applications, which were accepted until 1926, are indexed on microfilm at NARA and the FHL, but for the most part, you'll have to request the actual files from NARA.

Civil War ★ 1861 to 1865

As terrible as the Civil War was, its sweeping involvement of so many Americans has benefited modern genealogists. The war produced a wealth of records, and our intense interest in the conflict has spawned countless compilations of those records, both in print and on the Web—as evidenced by the remarkable CWSS site.

But before setting out to track down your ancestor's Civil War military records, you have to know what side he was on. Union soldiers naturally left more extensive and extant records, having fought on the winning side that had headquarters in what's still the US capital. But what you can find about Confederate ancestors may pleasantly surprise you. You also need to know what state your ancestor enlisted from—it may not be the state where Great-great-grandpa lived when the war broke out: A volunteer may have used an enlistment center in a neighboring state if it was closer than one in his own state. Residents of border areas such as Kentucky may have jumped to Ohio or Indiana, say, to sign up for the Union cause. And don't think that just because an ancestor lived in the heart of Dixie, he fought for the Confederacy: NARA has microfilmed records of Union Army volunteers from every Confederate state except South Carolina. Not sure which side your ancestor fought on, much less his state and military unit? That's where the online CWSS comes in handy with its basic information for Union and Confederate troops. (Ancestry.com has a similar database in its subscription US Records Collection.)

- **Service records:** Among the many other excellent sites for exploring your Civil War ancestor's life are American Civil War Portal <www.americancivilwar.info> and Civil War Rosters Arranged by State <www.geocities.com/area51/lair/3680/cw/cw.html>. You'll find the entire Official Records—the "OR"—

of the Civil War, 128 volumes in searchable digital form at eHistory <www.ehistory.com> and Making of America <cdl.library.cornell.edu/moa>. (The massive OR, officially titled *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies*, is also in print at many large libraries and on microfilm at the FHL, along with an index and a companion naval series.) Many state archives and historical societies have online Civil War databases. For example, I found my great-grandfather in the Civil War index at the Alabama Department of Archives and History <www.archives.state.al.us/dataindex.html>. Ancestry.com has state Civil War databases in its US Records Collection (see <www.ancestry.com/search/rectype/military/civilwar/main.htm>).

You can search for your Union ancestor by state in microfilmed indexes at NARA and its regional branches, the FHL and its FHCs, and many public libraries. Soldiers in the United States Colored Troops are indexed separately. Many libraries also have a 33-volume print index called *The Roster of Union Soldiers, 1861-1865*. After finding your ancestor in the index, you may have to order his actual compiled service record files from NARA: Only service records from Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Missouri, Mississippi, New Mexico, North Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Virginia and West Virginia are microfilmed and available through the FHL. NARA's also the sole place to find records of the draft that was instituted in 1863.

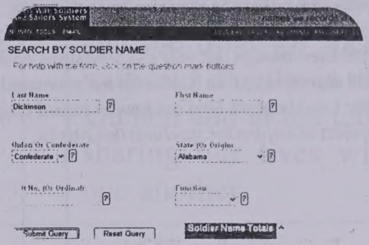
Confederate service records that were captured or surrendered ended up in Washington, DC, where the War Department eventually began to compile files similar to those on Union troops. NARA has a huge microfilmed index to most of these records, spanning 535 reels grouped by state; the FHL has the index, too. Ask for the print version, *The Roster of Confederate Soldiers, 1861-1865*, in libraries. Many of the actual records have also been microfilmed; otherwise, you can order them from NARA once you've found your ancestor in the index. NARA and the FHL also have histories of Confederate regiments that can help shed light on your ancestor's Civil War experience.

As my Alabama database search shows, state archives also keep Confederate records. It's even possible your ancestor served in a militia whose records are kept exclusively at

March in Step

Finding the details of your ancestor's military service can take persistence, but the key to a breakthrough is often using different sources in tandem. Here's how I tracked down the records of my great-grandfather William Francis "Frank" Dickinson:

1. The Civil War Soldiers & Sailors System (CWSS) <www.itd.nps.gov/cwss> is a good place to start looking for a Union or Confederate ancestor. I left the first-name box blank on the site's search page, since my great-grandfather might be listed as William, W.F. or even Frank.



SEARCH BY SOLDIER NAME

For help with the form, click on the question mark buttons

Last Name: Dickinson

First Name:

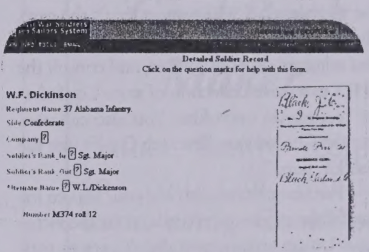
Union Or Confederate: Confederate

State (Or Origin): Alabama

No. (Or Ordinal):

Function:

2. CWSS came up with 63 hits. When I found W.F. Dickinson, 37th Alabama Infantry, I took note of the alternate listing as *W.L. Dickenson* (evidently, his records were sometimes mislabeled). I also wrote down the National Archives microfilm info: M374 roll 12.

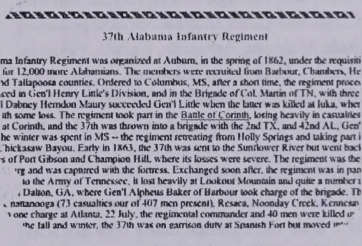


Detailed Soldier Record
Click on the question marks for help with this form.

W.F. Dickinson
Regiment Name 37 Alabama Infantry.
Side Confederate
Company
Soldier's Rank_In Sgt. Major
Soldier's Rank_Out Sgt. Major
Alternate Name W.L./Dickenson

Number M374 roll 12

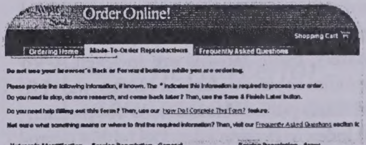
3. Learning about an ancestor's unit can help confirm you have the right person. CWSS results link to regimental histories and rosters; I also found details at sites such as <www.tarleton.edu/~kjones/alinf.html>. The 37th was mustered at Auburn, Ala., and included men from Macon County—Frank's home in the 1860 census. To rule out other men who could be the W.F. Dickinson in CWSS, I searched the 1860 census for that name in counties the 37th recruited from.



37th Alabama Infantry Regiment

ma Infantry Regiment was organized at Auburn, in the spring of 1862, under the requisiti
for 12,000 more Alabamians. The members were recruited from Barbour, Chambers, He
nd Tallapoosa counties. Ordered to Columbus, MS, after a short time, the regiment proce
ced in Gen'l Henry Little's Division, and in the Brigade of Col. Martin of TN, with three
l Dabney Herndon Maury succeeded Gen'l Little when the latter was killed at Iuka, wher
ith some loss. The regiment took part in the Battle of Corinth, losing heavily in casualties
at Corinth, and the 37th was thrown into a brigade with the 2nd TX, and 42nd AL, Gen'
he winter was spent in MS -- the regiment retreating from Holly Springs and taking part i
Chickasaw Bayou. Early in 1863, the 37th was sent to the Sunflower River but went bac
s of Port Gibson and Champion Hill, where its losses were severe. The regiment was the
rg and was captured with the fortress. Exchanged soon after, the regiment was in par
to the Army of Tennessee, it lost heavily at Lookout Mountain and quite a number
Dalton, GA, where Gen'l Alpheus Baker of Barbour took charge of the brigade. Th
hattanooga (73 casualties our of 407 men present), Resaca, Noonday Creek, Kennesa
one charge at Atlanta, 22 July, the regimental commander and 40 men were killed o
the fall and winter, the 37th was on garrison duty at Spanish Fort but moved

4. The National Archives and Records Administration Order Online site <eservices.archives.gov/orderonline> lets you request copies of pre-WWI compiled service records, as well as applications for federal military and bounty-land warrants. A service file costs $17; delivery takes up to 90 days. The form requires only the soldier's name, state and the war he fought in, but I filled in all I knew about W.F. Dickinson.



Do not use your browser's Back or Forward buttons while you are ordering.

Please provide the following information, if known. The * indicates this information is required to process your order.

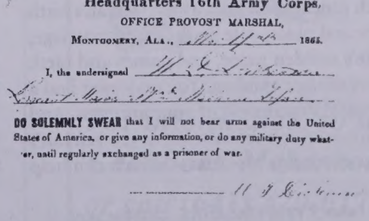
Do you need to stop, do more research, and come back later? Then, use the Save & Finish Later button.

Do you need help filling out this form? Then, use our How Do I Complete This Form? feature.

Not sure what something means or where to find the required information? Then, visit our Frequently Asked Questions section

Veteran's Identification	Service Description - General	Service Description - Army
* Veteran's First Name:	Rank:	Arm in Which he Served:
Veteran's Last Name:	* Kind of Service: Not Sure	If Other, Please Specify:
eran's Middle Name:	Beginning Year of Service (YYYY):	Company:
of Birth (YYYY):	Ending Year of Service (YYYY):	Regiment:

5. Compiled service files might contain records of enlistment, discharge, medical treatment and more. W.F. Dickinson's file included an 1865 prisoner-of-war record with Frank's description (5 feet, 5 inches tall; light hair; gray eyes; fair complexion) and his signature promising not to bear arms against the United States.



Headquarters 16th Army Corps,
OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL,
MONTGOMERY, ALA., 1865.

I, the undersigned

DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR that I will not bear arms against the United States of America, or give any information, or do any military duty whatever, until regularly exchanged as a prisoner of war.

Capturing History

Did you or someone you know serve in the US military during wartime? The Library of Congress' American Folklife Center wants those stories for the Veterans History Project <www.loc.gov/vets>, which is collecting and preserving veterans' audio- and videotaped oral histories, along with documents such as letters, diaries, maps, photographs and home movies. Since the project began in 2000, organizers have collected more than 33,000 veterans' stories. You can see and hear some of them—as well as search a database of more than 1,000 digitized recollections—on the Web site. Even though last year's submissions doubled the size of the collection, the total still represents just a fraction of the estimated 25 million living veterans from World War I and beyond. Find out how to record your oral histories and submit them to the project at <www.loc.gov/vets/kit.html>.

—Susan Wenner Jackson

---

the state level. If you suspect that's the case, check with state archives, historical societies and adjutant generals' offices, and consult the FHL's extensive collection of state Confederate records on microfilm. You also can contact the Confederate Research Center (see the Toolkit, page 31).

- **Pensions:** States also are your source for Confederate pension records, since the victorious Union government didn't care to provide for the old age of the rebels. Former Confederate states that authorized pensions include Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Missouri, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas and Virginia. The FHL has microfilm of many of these files, saving you a trip to the state archives.

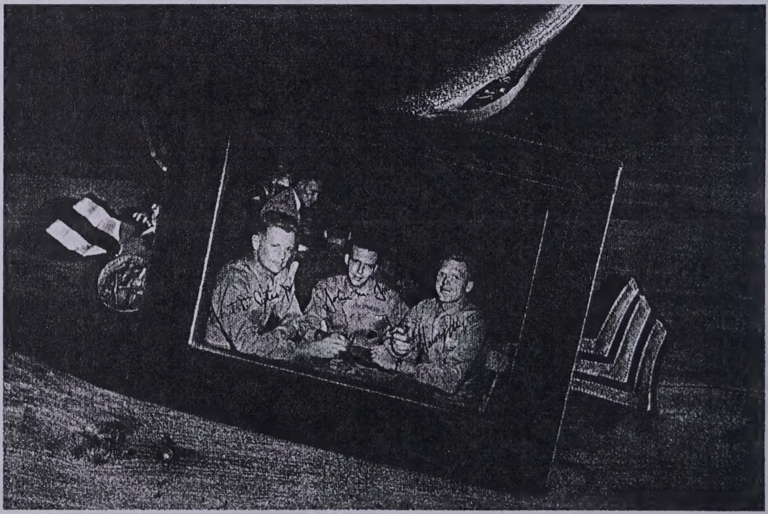
Pension records for Union veterans are only a little easier, since many files are scattered across the country with various federal agencies that administered the pensions. Fortunately, these records are indexed, with microfilm copies available at NARA, the FHL and many public libraries (look for the General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934 microfilm). Your quest for the application files can still begin with NARA, which will direct you to the appropriate agency if the files are not in its keeping. Union pension files are worth the paper chase, as they typically contain such genealogical gold as the veteran's birth date and place, date and place of marriage, wife's maiden name, and names and birth dates of their children. You may even find a physical description of your ancestor. And don't overlook the info about the veteran's post-discharge residences, which can help you trace a migrating ancestor as America expanded west after the war.

You can find veterans and widows of the Civil War (as well as other pre-World War I conflicts) who received pensions between 1907 and 1933 on Veterans Administration pension payment cards. These 2 million cards, arranged by the last name of the pensioner on a whopping 2,539 microfilm reels, are available at NARA and through the FHL.

- **Burials:** In 1868, the Quartermaster General's Office issued a *Roll of Honor* listing more than 228,000 Union soldiers buried during the war in some 300 national cemeteries. Genealogical Publishing Co. has republished this listing along with an index (it's now on CD—see page 31).

- **Veterans censuses:** The 1890 US census included an enumeration of Union veterans (some Confederate veterans and widows are listed, too, thanks to census takers with lingering Confederate sentiments). Although most of the 1890 federal census was lost to fire, the veterans' schedules for half of Kentucky and states beginning with *L* through *W* have survived. You can get them on NARA microfilm; your library might have indexes. Ancestry.com has images of the census pages plus a new every-name index in its US Census Collection. Your long-lived ancestors might be listed in the 1910 census, which noted both Union and Confederate veterans.

- **Veterans groups:** The Civil War spawned veterans groups and lineage societies for both sides. The Grand Army of the Republic (GAR) was the chief Union veterans organization, counting 40 percent of surviving veterans as members in 1890. Its national office closed in 1956, but you'll find information and a list of posts at <www.loc.gov/rr/main/gar>. Also check historical societies, state archives and libraries for GAR and similar groups' records. The Southern equivalent, the United Confederate Veterans, published *Confederate Veteran* magazine from 1893 to 1932; search an online index to names in the magazine at the Library of Virginia (see <www.lva.lib.va.us/whatwehave/mil> and click on Index to *Confederate Veteran* Magazine). Lineage societies have persisted on both sides—see the Toolkit (page 31) for a sampling of groups that remain active today.



Spanish-American War ☆ 1898

Volunteers for the Spanish-American War came predominantly from New York, Illinois, Pennsylvania and Ohio; the famous Rough Riders drew heavily from New Mexico. Both NARA and the FHL have indexes to veterans' service records and pension files; most actual records must be obtained from NARA. For online databases of card files, check the Pennsylvania State Archives <www.digitalarchives.state.pa.us> (includes Revolutionary War to World War I service medal applications) and the Illinois State Archives at <www.ilsos.net/departments/archives/databases.html> (includes War of 1812 to Spanish-American War).

World War I ☆ 1917 to 1918

The availability of military records for your genealogical research drops off sharply with 20th-century conflicts. Part of this is due to federal privacy regulations, which limit records access for 75 years to the veteran or, if deceased, the next of kin. Tragically for future historians and genealogists, it's also due to a 1973 fire at the NPRC that sent approximately 18 million records up in smoke. Those include records of 80 percent of Army personnel discharged from Nov. 1, 1912, to Jan. 1, 1960; and 75 percent of Air Force personnel discharged from Sept. 25, 1947, to Jan. 1, 1964 (records of airmen with names occurring alphabetically before Hubbard, James E., weren't burned). You can request surviving records from the NPRC using Standard Form 180 (get instructions online at <www.archives.gov/veterans/military-service-records/standard-form-180.html>). WWI discharge papers also escaped the 1973 conflagration, because those veterans usually filed typed or handwritten transcripts of their papers at their hometown county courthouses.

Your WWI-era ancestor may have left useful military data even if he didn't serve. After Congress passed a draft requirement, some 24 million men born between 1872 and 1900 registered on one of four dates. That was nearly a quarter of the total US population in 1918. The draft cards are stored at NARA's regional branch in East Point, Ga., and are available on microfilm from the FHL. To find an individual on the microfilm, you need to know his name and his residence at the time of registration; for larger cities this means connecting his home location with a particular draft board—a city directory and a map of draft boards (find one on FHL microfilm 1498803) will help. (Ancestry.com is in the process of putting these cards online in a searchable database; you'll also find a volunteer-compiled partial index at <members.aol.com/rayhbanks/cos.html>.) The information you'll find on the draft cards depends on which registration questionnaire your ancestor completed. Registrants on Sept. 12, 1918, for example, were required to answer 20 questions, including name, address, age, date of birth, race, citizenship status, occupation, employer's name and address, name and address of nearest relative, and physical appearance.

World War II ☆ 1941 to 1945
Korean War ☆ 1950 to 1953
Vietnam War ☆ 1961 to 1975

Federal privacy laws restrict your access to records from these recent wars, and even if you're the veteran's immediate family member, most were lost to fire. But you can still give it a try using NARA's easy online eVetrecs system <www.archives.gov/veterans/evetrecs>. You'll have to sign an affidavit saying you're the deceased veteran's next of kin. WWII discharge papers were supposed to be recorded in veterans' county courthouses, like those from World War I.

If your ancestor died in the Korea or Vietnam conflict, look for him or her in the Military Index CD, available at the FHL and many FHCs. You also can access these databases separately, as the Korean Conflict Death Index and the Vietnam Casualty Index, in Ancestry.com's US Records Collection. Get NARA's state-by-state Korean and Vietnam war casualty lists for free on the Internet at <www.archives.gov/research/vietnam-war/casualty-lists>.

Even with all these research possibilities, we've barely scratched the surface of military records. Perhaps your ancestral answers lie in veterans' home records. Maybe your relative served in the US Merchant Marine or Coast Guard, or fought in one of the many Indian wars. The resources listed on page 31 can help you delve into these and other records. Now that your family's military history isn't a secret, you can declare your genealogical mission a success.

David A. Fryxell is a veteran contributing editor to *Family Tree Magazine*.

Family is more than DNA

Our past includes food and the time we spend with our family in the kitchen and at the table sharing our lives with one another.

CookBook Maker™

Gather family recipes so you can publish them using CookBook Maker™ software. The software includes a space for a short story. Tabs, margins, and page breaks of your cookbook are preset for you.

Preserve your food heritage for generations to come.

For information go to: CookBook-Maker.com or call (641) 420-0177.

GENEALOGY NUTS NEWS

OCTOBER 2006

Barn Again! in Indiana

On Saturday, October 28, Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana, Inc. will present Barn Again! in Indian, a workshop for owners of historic rural property at the Miami County Fairgrounds.

Good farmers know never to waste anything, and that includes old farm buildings. Barn Again! in Indiana shows you practical solutions for maintaining and adapting old barns for your needs today. The workshop covers:

- the history and structural technology of barns
- successful and creative reuses of barns
- economic incentives for restoration
- assessing National Register eligibility of farmsteads
- property tax issues
- sources for know-how, labor and materials

The workshop features a tour of several local historic barns. Workshop will be held from 9 am to 5 pm at the Miami county Community Building at the Miami County Fairgrounds. Cost is $35 per person ($25 for HLFI members) with an October 20 registration deadline. The workshop fee includes lunch and an information packet.

For more information, call Historic Landmarks Foundation at 812/232-4534.

Cemetery Workshop

Morgan County History and Genealogy Association, Inc., and Morgan County Historic Preservation Society are jointly sponsoring a free cemetery restoration workshop on Sunday, October 29th from 1-4 PM at Hilldale Cemetery in Martinsville. This cemetery, which was hit by a tornado two years ago and partly restored, is located on East Morgan St near the fairgrounds. Former resident Helen Wildermuth will be providing instruction on simple breaks, leveling and resetting, and proper cleaning.

The purpose of the workshop is to provide basic repair techniques to township trustees, family historians, and others with an interest in cemetery preservation. Some hands on activity will be available. Participants should dress for late October weather and may consider bringing water, plastic gloves, and nylon brushes, shovels, levels, etc. For more information call Joe or Sharon Mills at 765/342-0391 or 765/318-1610.

The following articles are from Eastman''s Online Genealogy Newsletter and is copyright 2006 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at http://www.eogn.com.

Sorry, You Are Too Old to Surf the Web!

After walking the Great Wall of China and making plans for a trip to Russia, Shirley Greening-Jackson thought signing up for a new Internet service would be a simple task. But the young man behind the counter had other ideas. He said she was barred - because she was too old.

The 75-year-old would only be allowed to sign the forms for the Carphone Warehouse's TalkTalk phone and broadband package if she was accompanied by a younger member of her family who could explain the small print to her.

Mrs Greening-Jackson, who sits on the board of several charities, said: "I was absolutely furious. The young man said, 'Sorry, you're over 70. It's company policy. We don't sign anyone up who is over 70.'

Shirley Greening-Jackson did not take this lying down. She started a publicity campaign. Eventually, a Carphone Warehouse spokesperson sheepishly admitted that the company indeed does have an over-70 rule.

A Major Genealogy Library is About to Open in Logan, Utah

More than two years after acquiring one of the largest privately held genealogical collections in the country, Logan city is preparing to open it to the public for the first time. "I'm excited about the possibilities, but there's a lot we still need to do," said Logan Library Director Ronald Jenkins.

The city is about to give public access to the 82,000-piece Everton Collection. Opening day has not yet been set but it is expected to be within the next few weeks.

Local city council members have been skeptical of this library, twice voting down funding before finally agreeing. You can read my earlier articles about this library's problems **here**.

"I think now we're to the point where everybody is willing to give it a shot," Mayor Randy Watts said of the cache. "I feel the energies are going to increase."

You can read more about the imminent re-opening of the Everton Collection at **http://hjnews.townnews.com/articles/2006/09/22/news/news01.txt**

Irish Privacy Bill Could Block Family Tree Research

Genealogists have written to Michael McDowell, the Irish justice minister, to complain that his proposed privacy bill could put them out of business. They say if the bill is passed they could be denied access to public registers, such as the records of births, marriages and deaths, an essential resource for biographers, social historians and genealogists.

The bill, currently before the Seanad, stipulates that if a person complains that their privacy has been breached, it is not a defence to say the information you got about them came from a register that is open to the public. In theory a famous person could object to researchers compiling his family tree using information from public registers.

What genealogists most fear is that the privacy bill, when enacted, will be used by cautious librarians to deny them access to records. Michael Merrigan, secretary of the Genealogical Society of Ireland, said that the bill could "create a climate of fear", with genealogical and heraldic research impeded and publication of information frustrated through the threat of litigation.

You can read more about this issue in the Times Online at
http://www.timesonline.co.uk/article/0,,2091-2393785,00.html

Roots Television is Online

The August 24 edition of this newsletter announced that Roots Television would appear soon. Soon is now: Roots Television is now available. However, this isn't a traditional television channel.

Roots Television is a web site at **http://www.RootsTelevision.com** that features videos. In fact, in many ways, this is better than a television station: it is available at any time you wish to view it, 24 hours a day.

Roots Television is by and for genealogists and family history lovers everywhere. The channel promises to appeal to archives hounds, scrapbookers, cousin collectors, roots-travel enthusiasts, Civil War re-enactors, those interested in DNA, reunion planners, history buffs, story-tellers, flea market and antiques fanatics, nostalgia nuts, and many more.

The episodes already online include the following:

In Search of Annie Moore, a press conference
Heir Jordan, Extreme Genealogy
The Cooling Board - an article about embalming
Psychic Roots, a five part series
Ancestors, Season Two, in six episodes

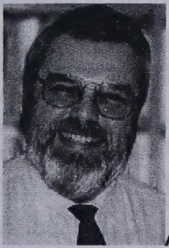
The web site also has video blogs, text blogs, and an online store that sells books, videos, and more.

Roots Television looks good. I suspect this will be a successful "TV channel."

You can find Roots Television at **http://www.RootsTelevision.com**.

October 05, 2006

Follow-up: The Death of Ryan Taylor



A sad story in this newsletter on September 29 reported the death of Ryan Taylor, a long-time professional genealogist and recently an employee of the Genealogy Department of the Allen County Pubic Library in Fort Wayne, Indiana. At that time, the body had been "tentatively" identified as being that of 56-year-old Ryan Taylor. A coroner's report has now confirmed the identification and also has shed a little bit of light on the cause of death.

Taylor was on a trip to Toronto to host a new genealogy program, called "Ancestors in the Attic," for Canada's History Television channel. He was reported missing from his hotel room on Monday, September 24. The following day, a body was pulled from the Niagara River in New York, roughly 85 miles from Toronto and close to Niagara Falls. Pathologists in Buffalo, New York, used Taylor's dental records to verify the identity of the remains. The pathologists also stated that he had died by drowning.

Investigators with the Niagara County Sheriff's Department believe Taylor may have bought a Sunday bus ticket from Toronto to the Niagara Falls area. However, they have not yet announced any reason why he would buy a ticket to Niagara Falls instead of showing up on Monday for the filming of the television series he hosted.

After reading the coroner's report, police stated that they do not suspect foul play in connection with Taylor's drowning. However, the coroner's office has not yet determined whether his death was an accident or suicide. Toronto police had stated earlier that Taylor suffered from diabetes and depression, which required him to take medication daily. While not mentioned in the very brief police report, one can speculate that perhaps the coroner's office is waiting for the results of blood tests before making further announcements.

No funeral arrangements have been made. Ryan Taylor's relatives plan to have a small family ceremony soon, with a memorial service in Canada to follow. His friends and colleagues in Fort Wayne will most likely conduct another memorial service.

Changes Planned for the LDS Church's FamilySearch.org

An article in the Deseret Morning News in Salt Lake City describes many changes beginning next year for the very popular FamilySearch.org web site. A complete overhaul of the church's site should allow those who have no experience researching family history to be able to "do something meaningful without having to learn anything prior," according to Steve W. Anderson, online marketing manager for the church's Family History department.

New online tools will allow novices to log on and - with a few mouse clicks - pull up their family tree, with details about ancestors, of any faith or none, that are part of the database. "You'll be able to attach images or photos to it, or something like a timeline of events. It will have all kind of things to make it a much richer resource."

Users will have their own login, allowing them to add information about living people to their family tree if they so choose, though that information will not be available for others to view in order to maintain privacy. Anderson said there is some concern about the accuracy of allowing people to simply add information, but "if someone disagrees with your account of it, there will be an opportunity to put additional information or opinion there."

In addition to the redesigned Web site, the church is pushing forward with a digitizing project that will eventually allow the images of such information as census records, birth, death, marriage, tax, and land records - now contained on its 2.4 million rolls of microfilm - to not only be placed online, but to be indexed in order to allow nearly instant access.

While not mentioned in the newspaper article, I have to wonder what this means for the future of Personal Ancestral File (PAF), the Windows and Macintosh genealogy programs which are also produced by the church's Family History department. The newspaper article states, "New online tools will allow novices to log on and - with a few mouse clicks - pull up their family tree, with details about ancestors, of any faith or none, that are part of the database." Doesn't that sound like a replacement for a genealogy program?

Indeed, PAF hasn't had any significant new updates in years. Reading between the lines of the newspaper article, it would seem that the Church's Family History department is focusing on an online replacement for PAF. That's not to say that PAF will be dropped, only that it might never get updated again with modern features.

In my opinion, that makes sense. The expenses of maintaining two competitive genealogy programs is probably prohibitive. As the world goes more and more to high-speed, "always on, everywhere" Internet connections, the advantages of building that functionality into

FamilySearch.org may someday make freestanding software, such as Personal Ancestral File, look obsolete.

You can read the complete article in the Deseret Morning News at **http://deseretnews.com/dn/view/0,1249,650194998,00.html**.

New PERSI Release for Local History and Genealogy Research

The following is an announcement written by ProQuest:

Ann Arbor, MI – September 29, 2006. ProQuest Information and Learning and Allen County Public Library (Ft. Wayne, IN) add another milestone in their longstanding alliance with the release of a significant amount of new data in the Periodical Source Index (PERSI). With this update, PERSI now contains nearly 2 million citations from over 6,500 periodicals published in the United States, Canada, and abroad. The new release includes indexing for over 235,000 articles from 2004 and 2005. No other index covers periodical research in local history and genealogy as extensively as PERSI.

“PERSI is already a tremendous resource for genealogists and local historians interested in identifying the data available in periodical literature for their research endeavors,” said Curt Witcher, Manager, Historical Genealogy Department, Allen County Public Library. “PERSI has been substantially enhanced with this release of nearly one quarter of a million index entries. This release also demonstrates the intense interest in and commitment of both organizations to serving the genealogical research community. Expanded access to periodical literature published in the early part of this century will be a boon to researchers.”

PERSI is the standard for periodical research in local history and genealogy. This comprehensive subject index covers genealogy and local history periodicals written in English since 1800. It helps researchers quickly locate helpful articles about families, local history and records, and genealogical methodology.

As a key component of HeritageQuest™ Online, PERSI is available online exclusively in the library market from ProQuest. On the award-winning HeritageQuest Online, users can search PERSI for surnames, places, and how-to advice, and discover publishing information.

PERSI is an integral content set within the ProQuest Genealogy Center resources, and is a strong complement to HeritageQuest’s U.S. Federal Census, Genealogy & Local History Books, Freedman's Bank Records, and Revolutionary War Era Pension & Bounty-Land Warrants Applications. “The PERSI release is part of ProQuest's ongoing commitment to bring valuable genealogical resources to libraries and their patrons,” said Chris Cowan, ProQuest vice president of publishing. More information on ProQuest Genealogy Center Resources can be found at **www.il.proquest.com**.

About ProQuest Information and Learning

ProQuest Information and Learning is a world leader in collecting, organizing, and publishing information for researchers, faculty, and students in libraries and schools. It is widely known for its strength in business and economics, general reference, genealogy, humanities, social sciences, and STM content. The company develops premium databases comprising periodicals, newspapers, dissertations, out-of-print books, and other scholarly information from more than 9,000 publishers worldwide. Users access the information through the ProQuest® Web-based online information system, Chadwyck-HealeyTM electronic and microform resources, UMI® microform and print reference products, eLibrary® and SIRS® educational resources, and Serials Solutions e-resource access and management solutions. ProQuest® Smart Search was named

"Best Specialist Search Product" by the International Information Industry Awards in late 2005. For more information about ProQuest Information and Learning, visit www.il.proquest.com.

New $8 Million Genealogy Center in Independence, Missouri

Is it just me, or are we really seeing a major growth in genealogy libraries? This week I wrote about the new genealogy library about to open in Logan, Utah. On September 1, I wrote about the new Connor-Bishop Historical Resource Center that will open in a few months in the Portland, Oregon, area. (Click here for details.)

Now the Mid-Continent Public Library of Independence, Missouri, is planning to spend $8 million for a brand-new, world-class genealogy center on 6.5 acres of land that the library recently purchased. Construction is expected to start in May and should be completed in the spring of 2008.

The new center will house a collection of family history from Missouri and Kansas, as well as national and international collections. This is expected to become the only facility of its magnitude in the region. Library Director Richard Wilding says that it won't be as large as the Mormon Family History Center in Salt Lake City, but that is a private facility. Wilding said he hopes it will be similar in stature to the Allen County Public Library Genealogy Center in Fort Wayne, Indiana.

Mid-Continent Library already has a 12,000-square-foot genealogy center, but it is full and doesn't have room for expansion. Wilding said the new building should accommodate the genealogy center for at least the next 20 years. It also will provide a lunchroom for researchers to use and a separate programming room for the library to hold genealogy classes.

Independence City Manager Robert Heacock noted that the project is a welcome addition to the city. "This is going to raise the profile of our city," he said. "We already have a synergy for historical places here in Independence, and this furthers that presence. It lines up with what we've done in terms of tourism and our historical sites. People are starting to see Independence as synonymous with history."

FUJIFILM Fujicolor Crystal Archive Paper

[illegible]

08/23/04

mcbrown1945

From: "Beverlyn Weddell" <bweddell@juno.com>
To: <mcbrown1945@msn.com>; <vcof90@verizonmail.com>; <queenie@thedillards.com>; <deglen@iquest.net>; <keverdon@yahoo.com>; <GardnerTree@aol.com>; <ehageman@asde.net>; <jcville@tls.net>; <djkamp2000@yahoo.com>; <katydid78@msn.com>; <poorgirl55@hotmail.com>; <harrietragan565@msn.com>; <lseals@tls.net>; <pshepard@tls.net>; <sanshock@hpcisp.com>; <Tootsee47@aol.com>
Sent: Tuesday, August 31, 2004 3:40 PM
Subject: FW: [InGenLib] IN Genealogy Society workshop

--------- Forwarded message ----------
From: "Charlotte Sellers" <csellers@japl.lib.in.us>
Sent: Tuesday, August 31, 2004 1:00 PM

Subject: [InGenLib] IN Genealogy Society workshop

Hello!

Please post this in your library and pass it on to your local genealogical societies. Everyone is welcome. Fee is free if you are a member of an Indiana Genealogical Society chapter, only $5 if you are not. If you wonder if your society is a chapter, email me and I'll let you know! skaufman@acpl.lib.in.us

You'll notice there are sessions that are applicable to genealogy librarianship, especially the sessions on volunteers, publicity, and the care and handling of valuable documents.

Please join us...the library is open Saturday and Sunday for research too!!!

Sue Kaufman

Indiana Genealogy Society Management Workshop
Saturday October 16, 2004
Allen County Public Library, 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana

Workshop Schedule

9A: Registration□Room 244, Second Floor

9:30A to 10:30A: Opening Remarks & General Session□Room 244, 2nd Floor

10:45A to 11:45A: First Breakout Session

From: "Beverlyn Weddell" <bweddell@juno.com>
To: <mcbrown1945@msn.com>; <vcci90@verizonmail.com>; <queenie@thedillards.com>; <deglen@iquest.net>; <keverdon@yahoo.com>; <GardnerTree@aol.com>; <ehagemann@asde.net>; <jcville@tds.net>; <djkamp2000@yahoo.com>; <katydid78@msn.com>; <pcorgirl56@hotmail.com>; <harrietragan565@msn.com>; <lseals@tds.net>; spshepard@tds.net>; <seanshock@hpcisp.com>; <Tootsee47@aol.com>
Sent: Tuesday, August 31, 2004 3:40 PM
Subject: FW: [InGenLib] IN Genealogy Society workshop

-------- Forwarded message --------
From: "Charlotte Sellers" <csellers@acpl.lib.in.us>
Sent: Tuesday, August 31, 2004 1:00 PM

Subject: [InGenLib] IN Genealogy Society workshop

Hello!

Please post this in your library and pass it on to your local genealogical societies. Everyone is welcome. Fee is free if you are a member of an Indiana Genealogical Society chapter, only $5 if you are not. If you wonder if your society is a chapter, email me and I'll let you know! skaufman@acpl.lib.in.us

You'll notice there are sessions that are applicable to genealogy librarianship, especially the sessions on volunteers, publicity, and the care and handling of valuable documents.

Please join us...the library is open Saturday and Sunday for research too!!!

Sue Kaufman

Indiana Genealogy Society Management Workshop
Saturday October 16, 2004
Allen County Public Library, 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana

Workshop Schedule

9A: Registration☐Room 244, Second Floor

9:30A to 10:30A: Opening Remarks & General Session☐Room 244, 2nd Floor

10:45A to 11:45A: First Breakout Session

Session 1: Amy Johnson Crow, Finding & Keeping Volunteers□Room 244, 2nd Floor
Session 2: Charlotte Sellers, Editing Your Society□s Journal□Room 317, 3rd Floor

11:45A to 1:15A: Lunch□On Your Own

1:15P to 2:15P: Second Break-out Session
Session 3: Ron Darrah, Establishing & Maintaining an Active Publishing Program□Room 244, 2nd Floor
Session 4: Becky Schipper, Handling & Caring for Valuable Documents□GMHU, 3rd Floor

2:30P to 3:30P: Third Breakout Session
Session 5: Amy Johnson Crow, Avoiding □Bored□ Meetings□Room 244, 2nd Floor
Session 6: Sue Kaufman, Getting the Word Out□Marketing Your Society□Room 317, 3rd Floor

3:45P to 4:15P: Open Forum/Discussion & Wrap-up□Room 244, Second Floor

==

Registration Form

Name: ____

Address: ____

City: __________ State: __________ Zip: __________ Phone: __________

Member of Indiana Genealogical Society Chapter? (Circle One) Yes: Free No: $5.00

Membership in which genealogical society(ies): ______________________________

Please help us plan for space by circling which sessions you will likely attend.

Genealogy Nuts History

by Cindy Rutledge, Indiana Room Manager

The Hendricks County Senior Citizens Center began offering a Genealogy Class on September 15, 1992. It was taught by Elinor Vance of Indianapolis. According to an article in **The Republican** dated September 3, 1992, every senior should write their family stories and histories down for their children. The class met every other Tuesday and included instructions in how to begin research, research trips to the Indiana State Library, and Show and Tell with members bringing in family items. This class continued until the November 1994.

The group became such good friends that they wanted to continue, so on December 5, 1994 they began the "Senior Genealogy Nuts." This loosely organized group elected Jerry Williams of Avon as chairman, Betty Coe was secretary and Elinor Vance as program chairman. Fourteen members were at the first meeting at the Senior Center including Jerry Williams, Avon; Elinor Vance, Indianapolis; Darlen Blackmore, Coatesville; Ellen Jane Nichols, Danville; Bettie Coe, Plainfield; Marjorie Smart, Danville; Alice Jean Fullen, Plainfield; Mary Evans Cary, Danville; Rose Condon, Danville; Marietta Switzer, Danville; Nadine Kemp, Plainfield; Gene Harlan, Brownsburg; Joe Kidwell, Mooresville; and Delores Williams, Plainfield. According to the first meeting's minutes taken by Elinor Vance, the next meeting on January 9th would be a research trip to the Indiana State Library. Also, one of the decisions to be made at the January 23rd meeting was "Our name 'Genealogy Nuts' may describe us but many not be 'proper'".

An undated paper entitled **Goals of the Genealogy Nuts sponsored by the Hendricks County Senior Center** stated, "We do not want to take away from any existing group or society. Our goal is to continue genealogical research by doing the following:

1. Trips to major libraries and archives for research.
2. Trips to genealogical meetings and seminars.
3. Meetings held at the Hendricks Co. Senior Center to help each other, trade ideas and keep each other informed on different facets of genealogy as it is today.

.... The members have no obligation except to enjoy their own research and go on any trips that interest them."

Jerry Williams arranged for the group to meet at the Danville Public Library on August, 7, 1995. Indiana Room manager, Becky Gramling discussed the materials in the collection with help from Cindy Rutledge. The Nuts began to meet more often at the library so they could receive help with their genealogy research. Soon the group decided to meet regularly at the Danville Public Library, but continued to be affiliated with the Hendricks County Senior Citizens. They continued to meet twice a month on Mondays until 1998 when they began to meet on the second Monday of every month.

Over the years research trips have included wonderful visits to Indiana State Library, Indiana State Archives, Indiana State Museum, Plainfield Public Library, Lebanon Public Library, Indiana Historical Society, and the Filson Club Library in Louisville, KY. We have made several overnight trips to Ft. Wayne to research at the Allen County Library. On April 9-13, 1997, we traveled to Washington, D.C where we researched at the National Archives and the Library of Congress. Currently we are planning a return visit to Ft. Wayne in June.

The group continues to meet on the second Monday of each month at 1:30 pm. The meetings are usually held at the Danville Public Library. Becky Gramling retired from the Danville Public Library in 2000 and Cindy Rutledge became Indiana Room Manager. Since 2000 Indiana Room clerks that have helped with the meetings have included Meredith Thompson, Larry Fitzgerald and Henry Tuttle.

The meetings cover a variety of genealogy news and research techniques. They have included demonstrations of internet sites and online databases, discussions of genealogy magazine articles and reviews of new Indiana Room books. The meetings always include a discussion of member's genealogy research triumphs and tragedies.

During the past few years, the Nuts have held a pitch-in lunch twice a year. Afterwards, we have one of our favorite activities, the Heirloom Show and Tell. Members bring in family heirlooms and tell about the items and the family members. Heirlooms have included photographs, family bibles, cookware, doctor kits, rocking chairs, quilts, naturalization papers, hats, china, and many other items.

Several of the original members continue to meet – Jerry Williams, Rose Condon, Nadine Kemp, and Delores Williams. In February, one of the original members Gene Harlan passed away. He was a regular attendee until his health became bad. A membership list is included with this history.

Despite the objectives at the first meeting, the group continues to be called the Genealogy Nuts. No matter what anyone else thinks, the name still describes this group of good friends perfectly even if it is not "proper."

— John Tuohy

★ To nominate a neighbor, call (317) 444-2800 or send an e-mail with the nominee's name and contact information to westbureau@indystar.com

Today's best bet

The Brownsburg High School Choral Department hosts its annual spring concert with shows at 6:30 and 8 p.m. in the auditorium, 1000 S. Odell St. More than 330 students will perform in one or more of 10 ensembles. The early show will feature Starlight Voices, the girls show choir. The second show will feature the Spotlight Singers, who placed third in state mixed show choir competition this month at Ball State University. A limited number of tickets will be available at the door for $4.

Don't forget

The Northwest 30 Toastmasters Club will have a luau-themed celebration from 6:15 to 8:15 p.m. today at Grindstone Charley's, 5822 Crawfordsville Road in Speedway. The meeting is free, though participants must pay for dinner. For more information, call President Annette Terwin at (317) 243-9412.

Contact us

By phone: Call (317) 444-2800.

By mail: Send mail to The Indianapolis Star, West Bureau, 8217 Kingston St., Avon, IN 46123.

By e-mail: Send e-mail to westbureau@indystar.com.

By fax: Send faxes to (317) 444-8800.

Advertising: Call Darlene Halcomb at (317) 444-7337.

Circulation: For circulation, call (317) 444-4444.

Story ideas: Call us at (317) 444-2800 or send an e-mail to westbureau@indystar.com.

Bureau chief: Call Mike Ellis at

Indiana Room celebrates 40 years of providing genealogy information

By Rebecca Neal
rebecca.neal@indystar.com

Cindy Rutledge still remembers a man named Franz who walked into the Indiana Room at the Danville Public Library several years ago.

The man was in town on business from France and had family originally from Hendricks County, said Rutledge,

DANVILLE

a department manager at the library. He came to the Indiana Room on a whim and found so much information that he postponed his return flight to France so he could stay and finish his research.

"I've never seen anyone so excited in my life," said Rutledge, 46, Danville.

Helping people such as Franz learn about their family's history is one of the goals of the Indiana Room, which celebrates its 40th anniversary this year. The room was created in 1966, which was the state of Indiana's 150th anniversary. That anniversary may have inspired Danville residents to create a room dedicated to the state's history, Rutledge said.

She is planning to mark the Indiana Room's milestone this fall with an open house, and she is eager to share the room's resources with anyone interested in learning about Indiana. The room holds books and records from all of Indiana's 92 counties, and there also are books on Indiana's border states.

A humidity and temperature-controlled room holds more valuable materials, such

See History, Page W2

REFERENCE
REFERENCE
Atlas of
HENDRICKS CO
INDIANA
HISTORY, STATISTICS
ILLUSTRATIONS.
J.H. BEERS & CO.
Chicago.

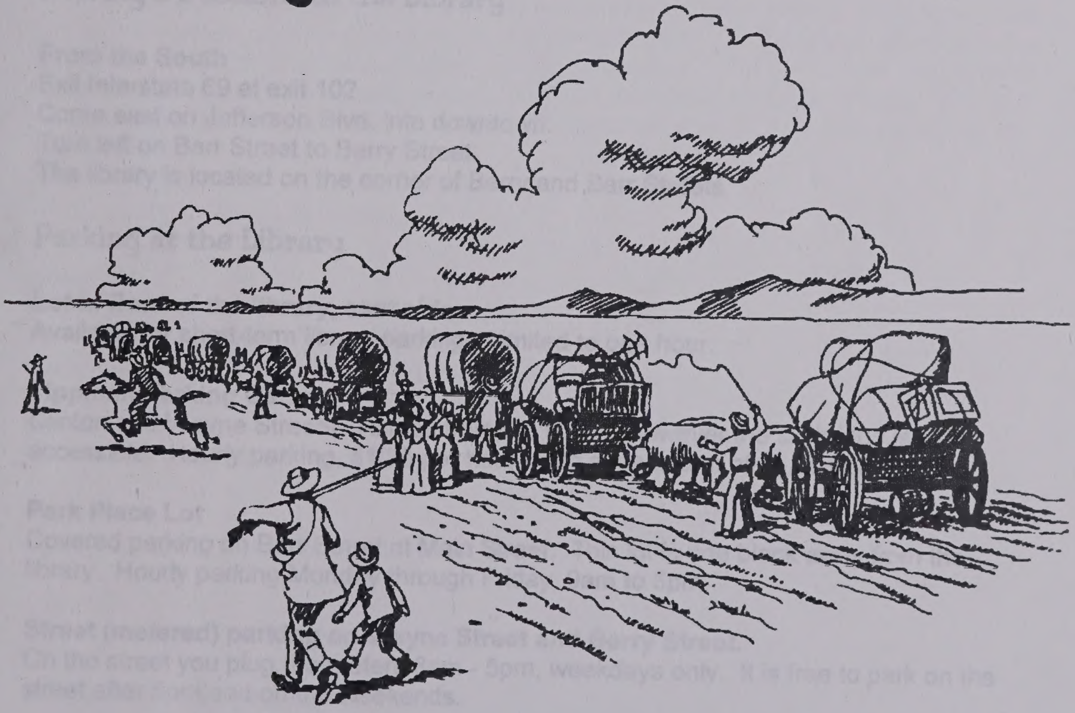
GARY MOORE / The

WELL READ: Cindy Rutledge, department manager of the Indiana Room at the Da ville Public Library, held a 1878 atlas of Hendricks County on Thursday. The archive of the Indiana Room include atlases and well-read yearbooks that date back to 191

9

The Nuts Go To Fort Wayne

August 13 & 14, 2004



SPONSORED BY

INDIANA ROOM

DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

HENDRICKS COUNTY A.M.
SECTION W ◆ THE INDIANAPOLIS STAR ◆ TUESDAY, MARCH 28, 2006 ◆ INDYSTAR.COM/HENDRICKS

[INSIDE]

Minister to offer concept of hell

Danville minister/author Philip Gulley and a colleague will make a presentation about "Hell Is Killing Us" at an event examining religious diversity and tolerance. [W3]

Neighbors

Trudy Davis

Age: 61.

Residence: Spring Valley Lane, Wayne Township.

Family: Husband, Walter Davis, 59, a physics teacher at Ben Davis High School; children, Scott, 36; Staci, 35; Stephanie, 33; twins Todd and Terri, 31.

Occupation: Director of religious education at St. Joseph Catholic Church, 1375 Mickley Ave., Indianapolis.

Other church activities: "I teach adult education classes on Wednesday nights and lead confirmation classes. We also have special events coming up like breakfast with the Easter bunny and our annual sleepover."

Tell us about your church: "We serve about 400 families, which is relatively small but makes for a very close church. I think our church is warm and friendly, and any time there is a need by someone, we are all there for each other. Some parishes are so big they are just cold."

What is the church's prayer chain: "The chain is a list of people to contact when we need to pray for somebody. I think it's helped us see several miracles. The last one was when a little girl almost drowned in a pool. When they got her to the hospital she was in very bad shape, but she made a full recovery. The girl's parents heard about the prayer chain, and now they regularly attend service. It's all God's will, of course, but we feel prayers are very important. When it seems to work, it is a wonderful feeling."

— John Tuohy

★ To nominate a neighbor, call (317) 444-2800 or send an e-mail with the nominee's name and contact information to westbureau@indystar.com

Today's best bet

The Brownsburg High School Choral Department hosts its annual spring concert with shows at 6:30 and 8 p.m. in the auditorium, 1000 S. Odell St. More than 330 students will perform in one or more of 10 ensembles. The early show will feature Starlight Voices, the girls show choir. The second show will feature the Spotlight Singers, who placed third in state mixed show choir competition this month at Ball State University. A limited number of tickets will be available at the door for $4.

Don't forget

The Northwest 30 Toastmasters Club will have a luau-themed celebration from 6:15 to 8:15 p.m. today at Grindstone Charley's, 5822 Crawfordsville Road in Speedway. The meeting is free, though participants must pay for dinner. For more information, call President Annette Terwin at (317) 243-9412.

Contact us

By phone: Call (317) 444-2800.

By mail: Send mail to The Indianapolis Star, West Bureau, 8217 Kingston St., Avon, IN 46123.

By e-mail: Send e-mail to westbureau@indystar.com.

By fax: Send faxes to (317) 444-8800.

Advertising: Call Darlene Halcomb at (317) 444-7337.

Circulation: For circulation, call (317) 444-4444.

Story ideas: Call us at (317) 444-2800 or send an e-mail to westbureau@indystar.com.

Bureau chief: Call Mike Ellis at (317) 444-2802.

Go to **IndyStar.com/hendricks** for community, school and sports news.

Hospitals ponder adding ERs

Both Morgan and St. Francis have plans for emergency care

By Josh Duke
josh.duke@indystar.com

The Mooresville area soon could have two emergency rooms, though conclusions by a recent study panel found the area doesn't need one.

Morgan Hospital & Medical Center President and Chief Executive Officer Thomas Laux said his Martinsville-based facility is considering opening an emergency room in Mooresville.

MORGAN COUNTY

"There is an attractive market there," Laux said. "We anticipate continuing to compete. We have no current plans for it, but it is in our strategic plans."

Laux's comments came days after publicity about St. Francis-Mooresville expanding its facilities to include an ER heightened, though hospital officials haven't confirmed those plans.

"Continued expansion of St. Francis Hospital-Mooresville has been part of our long-term strategy to respond to the growing patient demand and need along the Ind. 67 corridor," St. Francis officials said in paid advertisements this week responding to media reports.

"Although funding has been approved for a multiphase expansion, the scope and timing of the project are not yet finalized, including plans for an emergency room."

If the two hospitals do eventually compete for ER services in Mooresville, it would be the latest chapter in an ongoing turf war over Morgan County medical care.

In an effort to level the playing field in the county, the County Commissioners approved an ordinance last April that banned construction of new health care facilities until Dec. 31 and gave the commissioners the power to rule on any future requests for new health care facilities after the moratorium expired.

See ERs, Page W2

A county study determined that six ER facilities within 30 minutes of Mooresville currently meet the needs of residents.

MILESTONES

Life's memorable moments

"Genealogists find that not a lot of other people are interested and that they'll tune out. These people understand the triumphs and troubles."
Cindy Rutledge, department manager of the Indiana Room at Danville Public Library

Reading into family history

Indiana Room celebrates 40 years of providing genealogy information

By Rebecca Neal
rebecca.neal@indystar.com

Cindy Rutledge still remembers a man named Franz who walked into the Indiana Room at the Danville Public Library several years ago.

DANVILLE

The man was in town on business from France and had family originally from Hendricks County, said Rutledge, a department manager at the library. He came to the Indiana Room on a whim and found so much information that he postponed his return flight to France so he could stay and finish his research.

"I've never seen anyone so excited in my life," said Rutledge, 46, Danville.

Helping people such as Franz learn about their family's history is one of the goals of the Indiana Room, which celebrates its 40th anniversary this year. The room was created in 1966, which was the state of Indiana's 150th anniversary. That anniversary may have inspired Danville residents to create a room dedicated to the state's history, Rutledge said.

She is planning to mark the Indiana Room's milestone this fall with an open house, and she is eager to share the room's resources with anyone interested in learning about Indiana. The room holds books and records from all of Indiana's 92 counties, and there also are books on Indiana's border states.

A humidity and temperature-controlled room holds more valuable materials, such

See History, Page W2

REFERENCE
REFERENCE
Atlas of
HENDRICKS CO.
INDIANA
HISTORY, STATISTICS
ILLUSTRATIONS
Chicago

GARY MOORE / The Star

WELL READ: Cindy Rutledge, department manager of the Indiana Room at the Danville Public Library, held a 1878 atlas of Hendricks County on Thursday. The archives of the Indiana Room include atlases and well-read yearbooks that date back to 1911.

Area schools take top prizes

Avon, Ben Davis and Plainfield high schools' drumlines get firsts at competition Saturday

By Tom Spalding
tom.spalding@indystar.com

Anyone who enjoyed the talent and drama depicted in the 2002 motion picture "Drumline" can appreciate the joy at three area high schools whose musicians won state titles on Saturday.

Avon, Ben Davis and Plainfield high schools each took first place in their categories at the Indiana Percussion Association contest.

The competition was at Ben Davis, in Wayne Township.

"They were so happy, and you know they have been working very hard," said Suzanne Kamel-Mohamed, Plainfield High School's band booster president. "The win was really awesome."

The state finals featured participants in seven music-playing categories — some with movement and pageantry and others sitting stationary.

Avon finished first in an 18-team field with its active performance that used music from Tchaikovsky's "1812 Overture." In the same category, Tri-West finished fifth, and Martinsville, 15th.

Ben Davis, whose 27 musicians were stationary, won for "Kinetique" — an original composition by Gary Rudolph, the school's percussions director.

Plainfield's 35-member contingent took first out of seven contestants.

The group, which included students using instruments such as snare drums and cymbals, performed "Can't Live With 'Em ..." — a high-energy show featuring original score music from the motion picture "Mr. & Mrs. Smith" by John Powell, arranged by Nat Noble.

The Plainfield drumline was under the direction of Bradley Roberts and led by students Nick Seprodi, Casey Davis, Rachel Courtot and Ashley Krutz.

Roberts said, "For our kids, it (the win) is an affirmation of the hard work they have put in over the last three months in preparation for state competition."

"It's definitely a pretty big deal," said Ben Davis' Rudolph of his school's triumph. "They are completely excited about it."

★ Call Star reporter Tom Spalding at (317) 444-2803.

"For our kids, it (the win) is an affirmation of the hard work they have put in over the last three months in preparation for state competition."
Bradley Roberts, Plainfield drumline director

Area students in the running for eXceL Awards

Finalists in annual creative arts competition vie for college scholarships in judging April 8

By Rebecca Neal
rebecca.neal@indystar.com

Several west suburban-area students will have their works judged April 8 in the finals of the Indiana Farm Bureau Insurance eXceL Awards.

More than 6,500 students throughout Indiana submitted various forms of art depicting this year's theme, "Perceptions." The finalists will compete for college scholarships, with $3,000 going to first-place winners in each category.

Bethesda Christian School sophomore Matt Lippman, freshman Chase Ringler and freshman Drew Varvel created a movie called "Mind Games," a thought-provoking thriller.

The movie focuses on students who think they are being haunted by the spirit of an old man after toilet-papering his house one night, Varvel said.

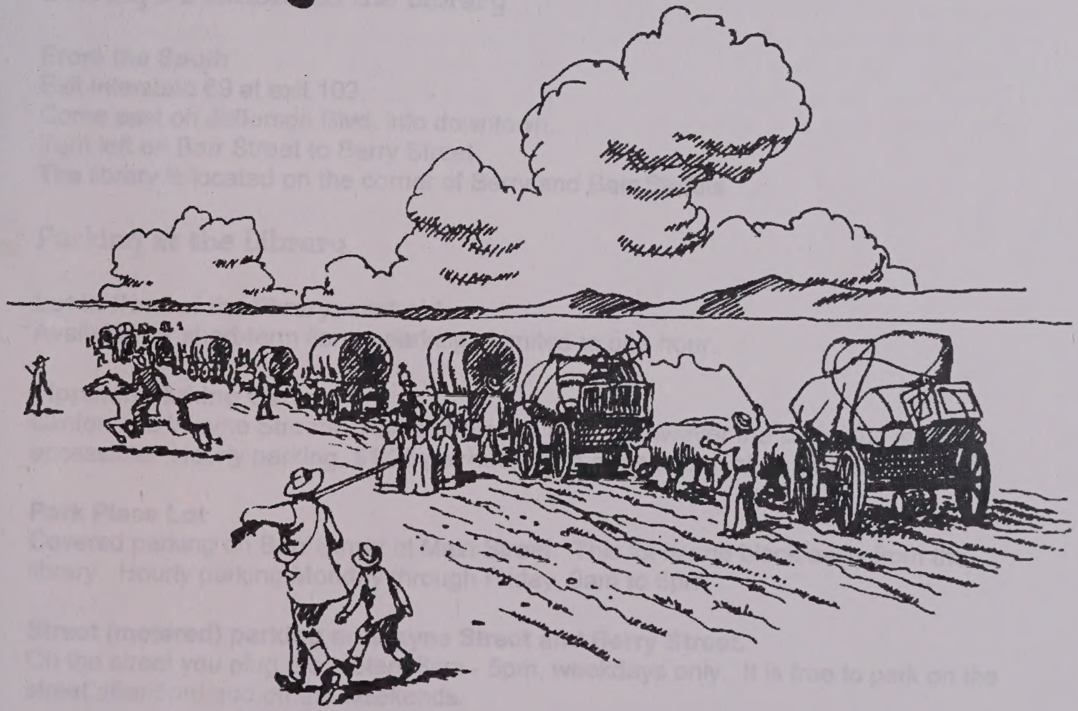
"It really plays with your mind," said Varvel, who decided to enter the contest after his brother, Brett, won in 2004.

Mitchell Smith, a Cascade High School freshman, is a finalist for his musical piece "Suite in A Minor." Smith said his piece, that he composed and performs, tells the story of a student who is judged by his peers, and eventually their perception of him is how he sees himself. At the end of the piece, the student kills

See Awards, Page W2

The Nuts Go To Fort Wayne

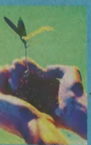
August 13 & 14, 2004



SPONSORED BY

INDIANA ROOM

DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY



HENDRICKS POWER
Cooperative

Annual Meeting & Breakfast 2006

Saturday, April 8th, 2006
Cascade High School
Registration & Breakfast: ***8 a.m.***
Meeting Begins: ***10 a.m.***

Are you a customer of Hendricks Power Cooperative? If so, you are invited to our Annual Meeting & Breakfast, a celebration of our 70 years of operation!

Featuring: Board of Director Elections, Charity Auction, Management Reports, Door Prizes, Madcap Puppet Productions, Retired Company Vehicle Auction

EXPLORE NEW HOME COMMUNITY PROFILES AND FLOOR PLANS
INDYSTAR★COM
THE INDIANAPOLIS STAR

Hockett
CHEVROLET

HOCKETT CHEVROLET

NEW CORVETTE CONVERTIBLE HAS ARRIVED!

TIRES & BATTERIES FOR LIFE!!!

HONOR KELLEY BLUE BOOK TRADE VALUE.

ALSO: 2007 TAHOES NOW IN STOCK

CASH IS KING:
WE PAY $200 REFERRAL FEES!!

1996 FORD ESCORT AUTO, AIR, CD	**$1,995**
1996 FORD WINDSTAR GL 3RD ROW, EXT. VAN, REAR AIR	**$3,995**
1990 GMC SIERRA AUTO, AIR, NICE	**$3,995**
2000 BUICK CENTURY CUSTOM, LOADED, NICE	**$3,995**
1998 CHEVY SILVERADO 4X4, LONG BED	**$4,995**
2001 FORD TAURUS SE LOW MILES, LOADED	**$7,995**
2002 PONTIAC GRAND AM RED, PW, PL, CC, TILT	**$8,928**
2002 PONTIAC MONTANA WELL EQUIPPED, NICE	**$8,988**
1996 CHEVY SILVERADO EXT. CAB, 4X4, LEATHER	**$9,995**
2003 FORD F-150 EXT CAB, LOW MILES	**$11,965**
1999 CHEVY SILVERADO Z71, EXT CAB, LS MODEL	**$14,499**
2003 CHEVY S10 CREW CAB, LOADED	**$17,950**
2004 HARLEY DAVIDSON FAT BOY, 1 OWNER, MUST SEE!	**SEE DEALER**

"When you buy at Hockett, we put Money in your Pockett and...A Monkey in your Trunk!!!"

HOCKETT CHEVROLET
www.hockettchevy.com • hablamos español
Toll Free 1.866.HOCKETT
Exit 138 Off I-65 North
Service Hours: Monday-Friday 7:30-5:30; Saturday: 8am-Noon; Open Till 8pm on Wednesdays

NEWS IN BRIEF

United Way celebration

United Way of Central Indiana will honor Morgan County donors and volunteers during a celebration from 11:30 a.m. to 1 p.m. April 27 at Bradford Woods, 5040 Ind. 67, Martinsville.

Kyle Jackson will speak about helping students cope with bullying. Local volunteers and donors will receive awards for outstanding service.

Cost is $10 for a buffet lunch. For tickets, send an e-mail to Peggy Furniss at peggy.furniss@uwci.org or call (765) 349-9780.

Meet the candidates

The Brownsburg Parks and Recreation Department and Brownsburg Public Library will host meet-the-candidate events from 6:30 to 8:30 p.m. April 17-18.

Both forums will be in the multipurpose room of the Brownsburg Community & Recreation Center, 111 Eastern Ave.

Town Council candidates will answer questions and share their views about various issues April 17. School board candidates take their turn April 18.

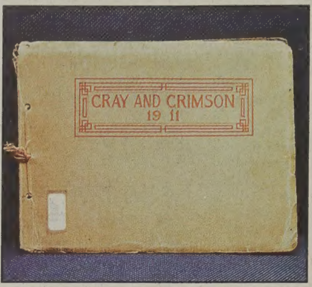
Residents with questions may drop a note into jars at the library or recreation center by April 13.

★ News items and information of general interest will be published in the News in Brief column. Please submit information by e-mail to WestBureau@indystar.com (please put News in Brief in the subject field); by fax to (317) 444-8800; or by mail to The Indianapolis Star, West Bureau, 8217 Kingston St., Avon, IN 46123. Please include a contact name and phone number.

History

◆ Patron enjoys camaraderie she finds in the Indiana Room.

From W1



GARY MOORE / The Star

DRAWS A CROWD: A 1911 yearbook from Danville High School is among "one of a kind" selections in the Indiana Room. "We get a lot of use out of them," said Cindy Rutledge, department manager of the Indiana Room.

as a collection of yearbooks from Central Normal College and Danville High School.

"They're one of a kind," she said of the Danville yearbooks, which date back to 1911. "We get a lot of use out of them."

Rutledge and an assistant, Henry Tuttle, focus on helping customers find information and make the most of the room's resources.

"There are stories here of small-town history that no one else knows," said Tuttle, 24, Danville.

The library's Genealogy Nuts group often uses the Indiana Room to do research, and Rutledge said many distant cousins have met while studying their families. The club allows people to share resources and tips.

"Genealogists find that not a lot of other people are interested and that they'll tune out," she said. "These people understand the triumphs and troubles."

Phyllis Parsons, 64, Belleville, said she enjoys the camaraderie she finds researching in the Indiana Room.

"You know when you told these people you found a fourth cousin, twice removed they'll get really excited with you," she said.

Parsons said she also likes to scroll through old newspapers on microfilm, studying advertisements and learning history.

"When you look at the ads, you say that's how people dressed, those are the buggies they had, and that's how people lived," she said.

Rutledge said the room has helped people from 35 states and eight counties in recent years and plans to be a resource for history buffs for years to come.

"It's always exciting," she said. "You never know what's going to happen here."

★ Call Star reporter Rebecca Neal at (317) 444-2805.

BY THE NUMBERS

The Indiana Room is celebrating its 40th anniversary this year. Here are some facts on the room's collection.

◆ **12,082** reference questions answered by staff in 2005.

◆ **8,529** items.

◆ **1,159** visitors in 2005.

◆ **384** compact discs.

◆ **94** Central Normal College yearbooks.

◆ **43** Indiana Room programs in 2005.

◆ **1** original library fireplace.

Source: Cindy Rutledge, Danville Public Library.

ERs

◆ County hospital concerned over number of charity cases.

From W1

St. Francis sued the county and Morgan Hospital in May. A federal judge sided with St. Francis in November, ending the moratorium.

Despite the ruling, county officials were allowed to form a study committee to focus on health issues in the county and how to solve them. The committee, comprising nine county leaders and hospital officials, submitted a 14-page report to the County Commissioners last week assessing charity care, coverage of uninsured patients and need for an ER near Mooresville.

"The findings verified the reasons we presented the (moratorium) ordinance," said Laux, who served on the committee. "Our hospital is seeing a disproportionate share of uninsured patients."

The study recommended adopting strategies to reduce the volume and financial burden of uninsured patients on Morgan Hospital & Medical Center. According to the study, the county hospital's percentage of charity and bad debt was nearly double the average of other suburban hospitals surveyed.

The report also determined that six ER facilities within 30 minutes of Mooresville currently meet the needs of residents.

"While benchmark data does not support the need for an emergency department, comments by public officials and letters to the editor indicated there is a consumer demand for (it) in northern Morgan County," the report said.

Morgan County Commissioner Norman Voyles said county leaders won't likely do much with the report, now that both hospitals are looking into ERs in Mooresville.

★ Call Star reporter Josh Duke at (317) 444-2810.

POWER OF THE STAR

Looking for a new or used car? Look to The Star and Cars.com where you will find more than 22,000 local cars for sale each day.

Source: IndyStar.com/cars

Awards

◆ 2 students teamed for a film about depression.

From W1

himself.

"It's definitely a serious piece of music," he said. "It's not whimsical; it's very serious, even melancholy."

Daniel Risk, a Brownsburg High School junior, and Tyler Miles, a Tri-West High School junior, teamed up on the movie "The Posterior Perception." The film describes the life of a student who suffers from depression but tries to pretend everything is normal.

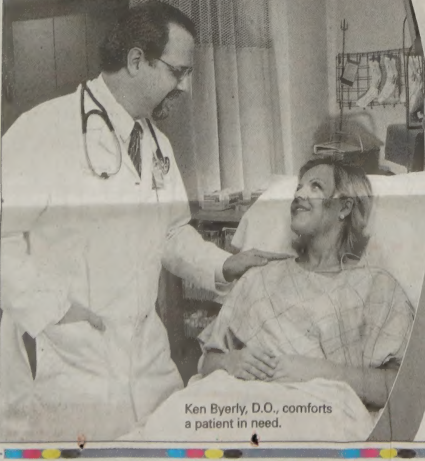
Risk said he was honored to have the film chosen as a finalist because it meant more people would see the movie and learn about depression.

"We wanted to have something that would make a difference and have a message behind it," he said.

★ Call Star reporter Rebecca Neal at (317) 444-2805.

IF YOU GO . . .

The Project eXceL state finals will be at 9 a.m. April 8 at the DeHaan Fine Arts Center at the University of Indianapolis. Admission is free.



Ken Byerly, D.O., comforts a patient in need.

Emergencies happen. Waiting should not.

The Emergency Room at Westview Hospital

When an emergency brings you to Westview Hospital, our emergency medical team is standing by, ready to provide you with the urgent care you require. Our ER team offers you, and your loved ones, the following services:

- ER physicians board certified in emergency medicine and internal medicine
- Access to physician specialists in over 30 medical and surgical specialties
- State-of-the-art imaging services and other diagnostic services
- A newly renovated medical-surgical nursing unit and intensive care unit
- An osteopathic medical team that combines the art of healing with the art of caring

For a copy of our free Women and Men's Health Care Journals, and information on our emergency, medical and surgical services at Westview Hospital, call ***920-VIEW (8439)*** *or send an email to info@westviewhospital.org.*

Westview Hospital
Providing Hope, Health & Healing

3630 North Guion Road,
Indianapolis, IN
www.westviewhospital.org

The Nuts Go To Fort Wayne

August 13 & 14, 2004

SPONSORED BY

INDIANA ROOM

DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Nuts Go To Ft. Wayne

Allen County Public Library (ACPL)

August 13th & 14th, 2004

Allen County Public Library

Location
The Main Library's temporary location is 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana.
ACPL will be at this location until late 2006.
Library phone is 260 - 421 - 1200.
The Genealogy Reference Desk phone is 260 - 421 - 1225.

Hours
Main Library Hours
Monday - Thursday - 9 am to 9 pm
Friday - Saturday - 9 am to 6 pm

Driving Directions to the Library

From the South
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 102.
Come east on Jefferson Blvd. into downtown.
Turn left on Barr Street to Berry Street.
The library is located on the corner of Berry and Barr Streets

Parking at the Library

Lot in front of the library, east side
Available for short-term library parking. Limited to one hour.

Tippman Parking Garage
Clinton and Wayne Streets. Across from the library, however the skybridge is NOT accessible. Hourly parking, $1.25 per hour up to a maximum of $5.00 per day.

Park Place Lot
Covered parking on Barr Street at Main Street. This lot is one block away from the library. Hourly parking Monday through Friday, 9am to 6pm.

Street (metered) parking on Wayne Street and Berry Street.
On the street you plug the meters 8am - 5pm, weekdays only. It is free to park on the street after 5pm and on the weekends.

Allen County Public Library - Main Branch

When ACPL moved to its temporary location, it changed the collection from closed stacks to open stacks. This means that instead of having to ask for most materials and the library staff retrieving it for you, now you can browse through the stacks and find the materials yourself. The Genealogy Department has seating for 100 and 80 microfilm readers.

The only restrictions the genealogy department has on items brought into the department is that they do not allow any food (which includes hard candy) or drinks. Researchers may bring notebooks, computers etc. Laptops are welcome and they have a limited number of places where they can be plugged in.

There are four copiers available. Copies are .10, microfilm copies are .20 and computer printouts are free. Copies will take change and up to $5 bills. Copy cards are also available where you can put on any amount on the card and use it like a debit card.

About 75% of the collection is now part of the online catalog. None of the microfilm is part of the online catalog. Recently, ACPL has changed the online catalog to iBistro system. It can be viewed at their website www.acpl.lib.in.us With this catalog you can make a list of books you are interested in and print it out before you go ACPL. Then you will be ready to find the books once we get there.

The ACPL website also has a link to the genealogy department. This page gives lots of information about the department and its collections. At the left of the page there are several links to other websites that may be of interest. The links under publications are brochures about the genealogy collection that you either can read online or printout for future use. The Pathfinders are brochures about what ACPL has in its collection on that topic.

Holiday Inn Hotel & Suites

Location
300 E Washington Blvd, Ft. Wayne, IN 46802
Phone: 260 - 422 - 5511
www.ichotelsgroup.com/h/d/hi/hd/fwadt

Parking
Free Parking is located on the side and behind the building.

Shuttle
Complimentary Downtown Area Shuttle (within 15 mile radius of hotel).

Check in
Check in begins at 3 pm and check out is at 12 pm

Restaurant - Sidewalk Café
From 7 am to 10 am the café serves breakfast buffet for $9.95 and from the menu. Dinner is served from 5:30 pm to 9 pm and it is ala carte that runs from $4 to $30.

Swimming Pool open 5:30 am to 11 pm.
Business Center open 7 am to 11 pm with free internet service.

THE
HISTORICAL GENEALOGY DEPARTMENT

ACPL

A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE

Allen County Public Library
200 East Berry Street, P. O. BOX 2270
Fort Wayne IN 46801-2270

(260) 421-1225

Online Public Access Catalog
Dial-Up Access (260) 489-7087
www.ACPL.Lib.in.us

INTRODUCTION

The Fred J. Reynolds Historical Genealogy Department of the Allen County Public Library was organized in 1961 by the library director for whom it was named. The department's renowned collection contains more than 300,000 printed volumes and nearly 320,00 items of microfilm and microfiche. This collection grows daily through department purchases and donations from appreciative genealogists and historians. Because of the collection's size and continuous growth, the information in the following holdings summary will necessarily be brief and representative in nature.

FAMILY HISTORIES

More than 50,000 volumes of compiled genealogies represent research already done on American and European families, and range from brief typescripts to well documented multi-volume works. Nearly 5000 genealogies on microfiche and numerous family newsletters complement this collection.

CENSUS RECORDS

FEDERAL:

All 1790-1930 population schedules
All available statewide indexes & soundexes.
All extant mortality schedules, 1850-1880.
All extant schedules of Civil War Union veterans and widows (1890).
Agricultural and Manufacturing schedules for Indiana, 1850-1880.

STATE & TERRITORIAL (coverage varies by year):

CA 1852   CO 1885   FL 1885
IL 1825,30,35,45,55,65
IA 1836,38,44,46,47,49,51,52,53,54,56, 59,60,81,85,88,89,91,92,95
KS 1865
MI 1827,30,34,45, 50, 54, 64, 70, 74, 80, 84, 94
MN 1857,65,75,85,95,1905
MS 1792,1805,08,10, 13, 16, 18, 20, 22-25, 30,33,37,40,41,45,50,53,60,66
MO 1876   NE 1885
NJ 1855, 65, 75   NM 1885
NY 1815,20,25,30,35,40,45,50,55,60,65, 70,75,80,92,1905,1915,1925
OR 1842,45,49, 50, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57,58,59
RI 1865 (with index), 75, 85
WA 1856,57,58,60,71,73,74,75,77,78,79, 80,81,83,84,85,87,89,91,92,98
WI 1836-42,46,47,55,75,95, 1905

CITY DIRECTORIES

The department has a depository collection of 45,000 R.L. Polk directories dated 1964 to the present, with significant earlier runs for some cities. The department also holds many directories for smaller cities and rural areas produced by other publishers, as well as all city directories currently being micropublished by Research Publications of America.

U.S. cities:	1785-1860 microfiche	(240 cities)
	1861-1935 microfilm	(79 cities)
	1964-present	(Polk directories)

PASSENGER LISTS

Most National Archives passenger lists and indexes on microfilm are available in the department, as are most major printed sources for immigration records.

Baltimore:	Lists 1820-1909 Quarterly abstracts of lists, 1820-69 Soundex 1820-97, 1833-66, 1897-1952
Boston:	Lists 1820-1943 & Index 1848-91
New Orleans:	Lists 1820-1902 Quarterly abstracts of lists, 1820-75 Indexes pre-1900, 1900-52
New York:	Lists 1820-1940 Indexes 1820-46,1897-1902 Soundex index 1902-43
Philadelphia:	Lists 1800-1945 & Index 1800-1906 Soundex index 1883-1948

Index to Misc. Atlantic and Gulf coast ports, 1820-74
Index to AL, FL, GA and SC lists, 1890-1924
Index of Passengers Arriving at Detroit, MI, 1906-1954
Passenger Lists of Vessels Arriving at Galveston, TX, 1896-1951
Lists and/or indexes for 68 minor ports, 1820-1954

Soundex to Canadian border entries, St. Albans, VT district, 1895-1924 and 1924-52; with partial manifests, 1924-49.

Filby's *Passenger and Immigration Lists Index. Famine Immigrants: Lists of Irish Immigrants arriving at...New York, 1846-1851*.

German Immigrants from…. Bremen to New York, 1847-1867.
Germans to America, 1840-1897.

MILITARY RECORDS

Holdings include most microfilmed National Archives service and pension records covering every conflict from the Revolutionary War through the Philippine Insurrection. Civil War regimental histories on microfiche, and significant microfilmed Confederate records from state archives are also included. The excellent collection of related printed

references contains adjutant generals' reports, lineage society publications, soldiers' diaries, and many thousands of regimental histories. The military collection has expanded into data on 20th & 21st century conflicts with additions of unit histories for WWI and WWII, and casualty lists for the Korean War, Vietnam War and Persian Gulf War.

- REVOLUTIONARY WAR (1775-83)
  - General Index and Compiled Service Records of Soldiers in the American Army
  - Pension and Bounty Land Warrant Applications
  - Bounty Land Warrants- -Ohio Military District
  - Virginia Half Pay and related Pension Applications
  - Rev. War Rolls (Officers' Reports), 177S--83
  - Index to Records of Soldiers in CT units
  - Index & Service Records of Naval Personnel
  - Misc. Numbered Records in the War Dept. Collection, 1775-1790s with Index
  - Central Treasury Records, Military Affairs, 1775-89
  - American Loyalist Claims, Series I and II
  - British Troops, orders, returns, accounts, etc., 1776-81
  - Service Records of Volunteer Soldiers, 1784-1811
  - Index Register of U.S. Army Enlistments, 1798-1914
- WAR OF 1812 (1812-15)
  - Indexes to Compiled Service Records
  - Index to Pension Applications
  - Military Bounty Land Warrants
  - Seamen's Protective Certificate Applications, Port of Philadelphia, 1812-15
  - War of 1812 Papers
- INDIAN WARS AND DISTURBANCES
  - Index to Compiled Service Records, 1815-58
  - Records of Veterans Administration, Old War, 1815-1926, & Indian Wars, 1892-1926
- MEXICAN WAR (1846-48)
  - Index to Service Records of Volunteer Soldiers
  - Records of Veterans Administration, 1887-1926
- CIVIL WAR (1861-65)
  - UNION
    - Indexes to Compiled Service Records for all states
    - Compiled Service Records for Union Soldiers from KY, MD, NC, TN, WV, and the U.S. Colored Troops
    - Compiled Service Records Showing Service of Military Units of Volunteer Union Organizations
    - Pension File Index
  - CONFEDERATE
    - Consolidated Index to Confederate Records
    - Indexes to Compiled Service Records for all states
    - Compiled Service Records for Confederate Soldiers from AL, TX, and VA.
    - Register of soldiers who died in the North Amnesty Papers (Pardon Applications)
    - Pension Records and Biographical Questionnaires from several states including

AR, GA, KY, LA, MO, SC.
Service records of soldiers and officers in units raised directly by the Confederacy
Service Records of AL Soldiers with index
Records of Naval and Marine Personnel
War Dept. Records of Confederate Prisoners
Confederate Military Manuscripts

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR (1898)
General Index to Compiled Service Records, 1898

PHILIPPINE INSURRECTION (1899-1902)
Index to Compiled Service Records, 1899-1901

WORLD WAR I (1917-18)
World War I Draft Registration Cards for all states.
World War I Divisional Histories

KOREAN WAR (1950-53) AND VIETNAM WAR
Korean Conflict Casualty File, 1950-57
Combat Area Casualties, Southeast Asia, 1957-86
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Directory of Names

U. S. LOCAL RECORDS

Nearly 200,000 printed volumes are testimony to the department's efforts to comprehensively collect U.S. genealogy and local history publications. All the standard reference works are here, including *The American Genealogical-Biographical Index and the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections.* County and town histories, vital, cemetery, church, court, land, probate and naturalization records can all be accessed through department catalogs. Standard statewide references and indexes for eastern states are on the browsing shelves for patrons' convenience. Significant collections of microfilmed local records, such as the *North Carolina Core Collection,* are available for: CT, IL, IN, KY, MA, NY, NC, OH, PA, SC, TN, VT and WV. Smaller microfilmed collections are available for other states. Additional microtext sources which complement the outstanding print collection include the *Genealogy & Local History Series* on microfiche, and microfilmed county histories for CA, IL, IN, MI, NY, OH, PA and WI.

MISCELLANEOUS U.S. RECORDS

Several important manuscript collections and reprint series of regional or national scope are contained in the department's microtext holdings. These include:

Library of Congress Land Ownership Maps
Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps for Indiana
Draper Manuscript Collection & Shane Papers
Robert R. Livingston Papers (NY)
American Home Missionary Society Papers, 1816-1894
American Missionary Association Manuscripts, 1839-1882
Boston Transcript "Notes and Queries" columns
Colonial newspapers from MD, PA and VA

NATIVE AMERICAN RECORDS

Please consult the department's *Bibliography of Sources for Native American Family History* which details print and microtext holdings by state and by tribe. Important microtext records include:

All Indian census schedules, 1885-1944
Applications and Enrollment cards of the Five Civilized Tribes, 1896-1914
Indian Claims Commission Decisions
American Indian periodicals
Indian Pioneer History Collection and Index
Records of the Cherokee Agency in TN, 1801-35

AFRICAN-AMERICAN RECORDS

Please consult Curt Witcher's *African American Genealogy: A Bibliography and Guide to Sources* which details print and microtext holdings by state. Important microtext records include:

All federal census slave schedules for 1850 and 1860.
Records of Ante-Bellum Southern Plantations from the Revolution through the Civil War
Freedmen's Bureau (1865-70) and Freedmen's Savings & Trust Co. (1865-74) Records
Pennsylvania Abolition Society Papers
Slavery in Ante-Bellum Southern Industries
State Slavery Statutes

CANADIAN RECORDS

The department houses a significant collection of Canadiana, especially for the eastern provinces. Print sources include county and town histories, cemetery records, and almost all available published French Canadian parish registers and marriage repertoires. Please consult the *French Canadian & Acadian Genealogy* pathfinder for further details. Genealogical society publications including the *Index to the 1871 Census of Ontario* are also held. Complementary microtext holdings include:

All published or microfilmed censuses, 1666-1891
Hallfax, N .5. Passenger Lists, 1881-99
Quebec, P.Q. Passenger Lists, 1865-1900
Loiselle Marriage Index (1640-1963) and Suppl.
Quebec Non-Catholic Registers (1760-1941) and Index
Ontario Archives Land Record Index
Ontario *Surrogate Court Records Index, 1793-1858*
Biographical Scrapbooks, Toronto, 1911-67
Prince Edward Island *Master Name Index*

WELCOME TO FORT WAYNE

Fort Wayne/Allen County
Convention & Visitors Bureau

9 **Fort Wayne Convention Bureau Members***

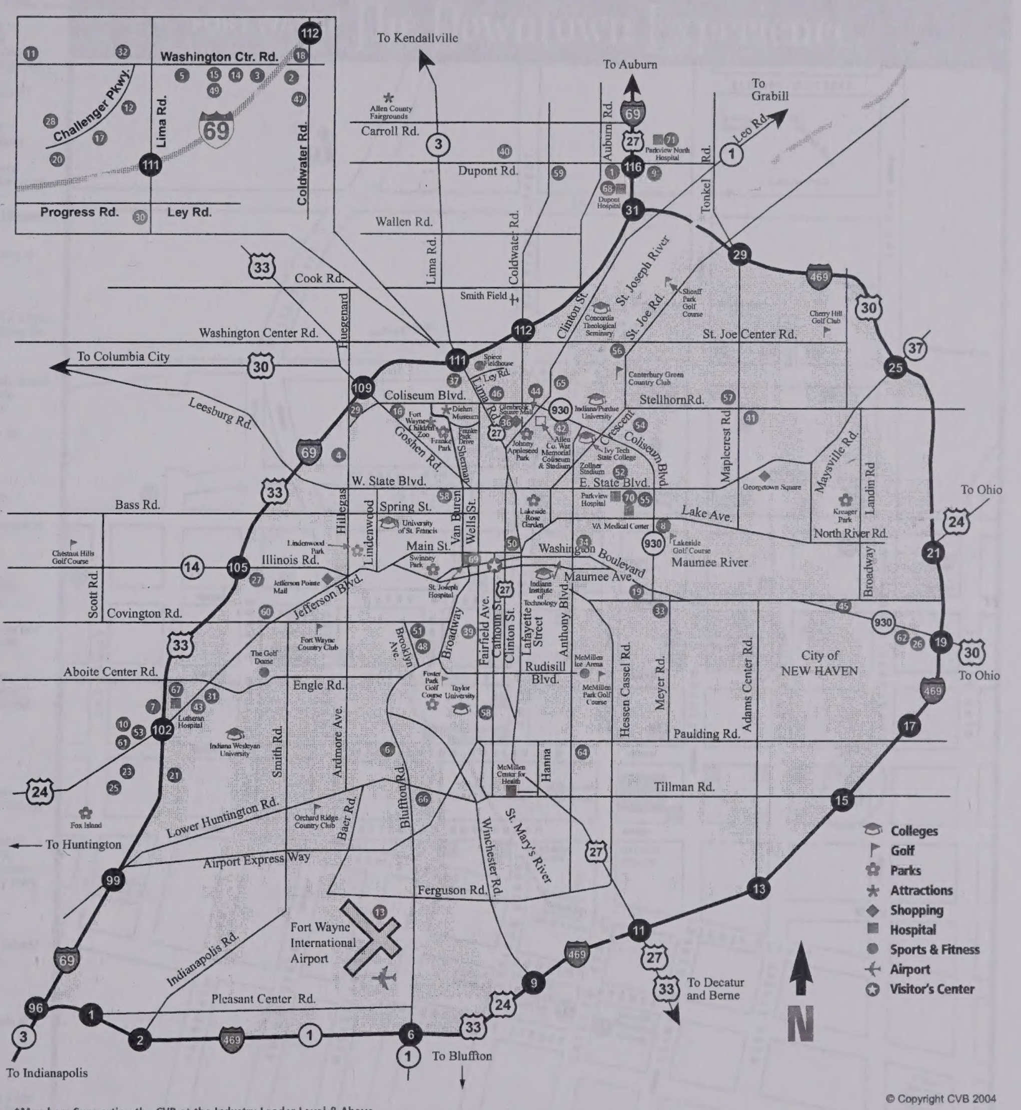
Accommodations
- ① AmericInn
- ● AmeriHost, Columbia City
- ② AmeriSuites
- ● Auburn Inn, Auburn
- ③ Baymont Inn
- ④ Best Inns
- ⑤ Best Value Inn
- ⑥ Best Way Inn
- ⑦ Best Western Luxbury Inn
- ⑧ Coliseum Inn
- ● Comfort Suites–Auburn
- ⑨ Comfort Suites–North
- ⑩ Comfort Suites–South
- ⑪ Country Inn & Suites
- ⑫ Courtyard by Marriott
- ⑬ Days Inn–Airport
- ⑭ Days Inn
- ⑮ Guesthouse, Don Hall's
- ⑯ Econolodge
- ⑰ Fairfield Inn
- ⑱ Marriott, Fort Wayne
- ⑲ Hallmark Inn
- ⑳ Hampton Inn & Suites
- ㉑ Hampton Inn Southwest
- ㉒ Hilton, Fort Wayne
- ㉓ Hilton Garden Inn
- ㉔ Holiday Inn Downtown
- ● Holiday Inn Express–Auburn
- ㉕ Holiday Inn Express & Suites
- ㉖ Holiday Inn Express–
  New Haven
- ㉗ Klopfenstein Inn & Suites
- ㉘ Lee's Inn & Suites
- ● Potawatomi Inn, Angola
- ㉙ Quality Hotel
- ● La Quinta Inn, Auburn
- ㉚ Residence Inn–North
- ㉛ Residence Inn–Southwest
- ㉜ Signature Inn
- ㉝ Travelodge

General Business
- ㉞ AALCO Distributing
- ㉟ Fort Wayne Newspapers, Inc.
- ㊱ Glenbrook Square
- ㊲ Lincoln Financial Group
- ㊳ NIPSCO

Restaurants
- 39-43 Casa Restaurants
  - ㊴ Casa D'Angelo
  - ㊵ Casa Grille
  - ㊶ Casa Grille
  - ㊷ Casa Mare
  - ㊸ Casa! Ristorante
- 44-54 Hall's Drive-Ins, Inc.
  - ㊹ Coliseum Cafe
  - ㊺ Commissary
  - ㊻ Drive-In North
  - ㊼ The Factory
  - ㊽ Food Factory Express
  - ㊾ Guesthouse Grille
  - ㊿ Old Gas House
  - ㊿ Takaoka of Japan
  - (51) Original Drive-In
  - (52) Prime Rib
  - (53) Tavern at Coventry
  - (54) Triangle Park
- 55-66 Pizza Hut of Ft. Wayne, Inc.
  - (55) East State
  - (56) Canterbury
  - (57) Northwood
  - (58) West State Plaza
  - (59) Pine Valley
  - (60) Time Corners
  - (61) Coventry
  - (62) New Haven
  - (63) Southgate
  - (64) South Anthony
  - (65) Northcrest
  - (66) Waynedale

Hospitals
- (67) Lutheran Hospital
- (68) Dupont Hospital
- (69) St. Joseph Hospital
- (70) Parkview Hospital
- (71) Parkview North

Financial Institutions
- (72) Bank One, Main Branch
- (73) Fifth Third Bank, Main Branch
- (74) National City Bank, Main Branch



Washington Ctr. Rd.
Challenger Pkwy.
Lima Rd.
Coldwater Rd.
Progress Rd.
Ley Rd.
To Kendallville
To Auburn
To Grabill
Leo Rd.
Allen County Fairgrounds
Carroll Rd.
Dupont Rd.
Auburn Rd.
Parkview North Hospital
Dupont Hospital
Tonkel Rd.
Wallen Rd.
St. Joseph River
St. Joe Rd.
Shoaff Park Golf Course
Cook Rd.
Smith Field
Concordia Theological Seminary
Clinton St.
Cherry Hill Golf Club
Washington Center Rd.
Huegenard
St. Joe Center Rd.
To Columbia City
Spiece Fieldhouse
Coliseum Blvd.
Canterbury Green Country Club
Stellhorn Rd.
Leesburg Rd.
Fort Wayne Children's Zoo
Franke Park
Diehm Museum
Glenbrook Square Mall
Indiana/Purdue University
Goshen Rd.
Sherman
Johnny Appleseed Park
Allen Co. War Memorial Coliseum & Stadium
Zollner Stadium
Ivy Tech State College
Crescent
Coliseum Blvd.
Maplecrest Rd
Georgetown Square
Maysville Rd.
Landin Rd
W. State Blvd.
E. State Blvd.
Parkview Hospital
Bass Rd.
Spring St.
University of St. Francis
Hillegas
Lindenwood
Van Buren
Wells St.
Lakeside Rose Garden
Lake Ave.
Kreager Park
To Ohio
VA Medical Center
North River Rd.
Lindenwood Park
Main St.
Swinney Park
Washington Boulevard
Lakeside Golf Course
Maumee River
Chestnut Hills Golf Course
Illinois Rd.
Jefferson Pointe Mall
Jefferson Blvd.
St. Joseph Hospital
Indiana Institute of Technology
Maumee Ave.
Broadway
Scott Rd.
Covington Rd.
Fort Wayne Country Club
Brooklyn Ave.
Fairfield Ave.
Calhoun St.
Clinton St.
Lafayette Street
Anthony Blvd.
McMillen Ice Arena
Hessen Cassel Rd.
Meyer Rd.
Adams Center Rd.
City of NEW HAVEN
To Ohio
Aboite Center Rd.
The Golf Dome
Engle Rd.
Foster Park Golf Course
Taylor University
Rudisill Blvd.
McMillen Park Golf Course
Lutheran Hospital
Indiana Wesleyan University
Smith Rd.
Ardmore Ave.
Paulding Rd.
Hanna
McMillen Center for Health
Tillman Rd.
Fox Island
Lower Huntington Rd.
Orchard Ridge Country Club
Baer Rd.
Bluffton Rd.
Winchester Rd.
St. Mary's River
To Huntington
Airport Express Way
Ferguson Rd.
Fort Wayne International Airport
Indianapolis Rd.
Pleasant Center Rd.
To Decatur and Berne
To Bluffton
To Indianapolis
N
Colleges
Golf
Parks
Attractions
Shopping
Hospital
Sports & Fitness
Airport
Visitor's Center

*Members Supporting the CVB at the Industry Leader Level & Above

© Copyright CVB 2004

Need it.
With four major department stores, over 175 specialty stores and the AppleGlen Food Court...

Want it.
Glenbrook Square fulfills all your needs and wants, from everyday basics to designer labels...

Name it.

Glenbrook SQUARE

Need it.
Want it.
Name it.

L.S. Ayers, Marshall Field's, JCPenney, Sears,
The AppleGlen Food Court and over 175 specialty stores
Mon-Sat: 10am-9pm • Sun: 11am-5pm
Coldwater Rd. & Coliseum Blvd. • 260.483.2119
www.glenbrooksqr.com
Managed by General Growth Properties, Inc. ㊱

¡casa! restaurants

Fort Wayne's favorite Italian restaurants since 1977!

Enjoy our award-winning salad and pizza,
fresh-baked bread and over 30 pastas.

㊴ CASA D'ANGELO
745-7200
3402 Fairfield Avenue

㊵ CASA GRILLE
490-4745
411 East Dupont Road

㊶ CASA GRILLE
969-4700
6340 Stellhorn Road

㊷ CASA MARE
483-0202
4111 Parnell Avenue

㊸ CASA! RISTORANTE
436-2272
7545 W. Jefferson Blvd.

www.casa4pasta.com

9)

WELCOME TO FORT WAYNE

WELCOMING THE WORLD TO FORT WAYNE

CVB

Fort Wayne/Allen County
Convention & Visitors Bureau

Fort Wayne Attractions

Allen County Public Library - Genealogy Research Center
200 E. Berry St. • 260-421-1200 (General Number) • 260-421-1225 (Genealogy Dept.)
Hours vary according to season.
Visit America's largest public genealogy research library!

Allen County War Memorial Coliseum/Expo Center/Stadium
4000 Parnell Ave. • 260-482-9502
Enjoy big name concerts, professional sporting events, and consumer trade shows.
(see map on reverse side)

African-American Historical Museum
436 E. Douglas St. • 260-420-0765
Tues–Fri 9am-1pm; Sat 12-4pm
Discover the local and national history of African Americans.

Artlink
427 E. Berry St. • 260-424-7195
Tues–Sat 12-5pm; Sun 1-5pm; Fri–Sat 6-9pm
Browse a visual art gallery emphasizing the Greater Fort Wayne region.

Cathedral Museum
Cathedral Square at Calhoun & Lewis Streets
260-424-1485 • Cathedral open daily.
Museum Hours: Wed–Fri 10am-2pm;
2nd & 4th Sun 12-3pm
View religious artifacts dating from the mid-13th century till today.

Foellinger-Freimann Botanical Conservatory
1100 S. Calhoun St. • 260-427-6440
Mon–Sat 10am-5pm; Sun 12-4pm
Relax in three distinct gardens—an oasis in downtown Fort Wayne.

Firefighter's Museum and Old #3 Firehouse Café
226 W. Washington St. • 260-426-0051
Mon–Fri 10am-4pm; Sat 10am-3pm;
Café open Mon–Fri 11am-2pm
See equipment used by Fort Wayne's earliest heroes. Dine among artifacts in the Café.

Fort Wayne Children's Zoo
3411 Sherman Blvd. • 260-427-6800
Daily 9am-5pm (late April–mid October)
Journey to the jungle, travel to Africa, and stroll among the kangaroos.
(see map on reverse side)

(1A) **Fort Wayne Museum of Art**
311 E. Main St., 260-422-6467
Tues–Sat 10am-5pm; Sun 12-5pm
Wander this contemporary art museum featuring national exhibits and works from its own collection.

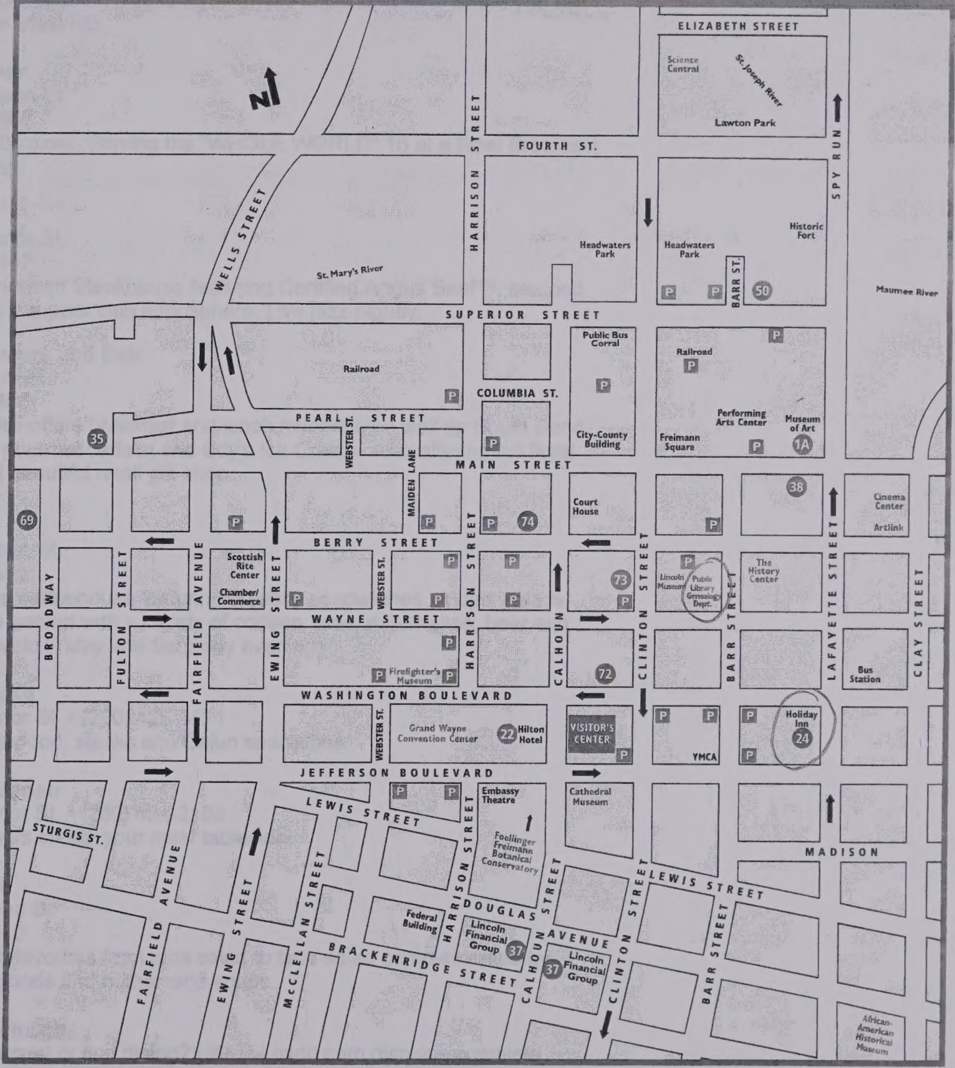
Grand Wayne Convention Center
120 W. Jefferson Blvd. • 260-426-4100
Expanding in early 2005 to 76,000 square feet of prime event space! Technically savvy.

The History Center
302 E. Berry St. • 260-426-2882
Tues–Fri 9am-5pm; Sat–Sun 12-5pm
"Do some time" in the calaboose, see General Anthony Wayne's camp bed and more.

The Lincoln Museum
200 E. Berry St., 260-455-3864
Tues–Sat 10am-5pm; Sun 1-5pm
Step back in time with Abraham Lincoln at this award-winning museum.

Science Central
1950 N. Clinton St., 260-424-2400
Tues–Sat 10am-5pm; Sun 12-5pm
Create your own earthquake and ride a bike 20 feet in the air. Hands-on fun is the Rule!

FORT WAYNE The Downtown Experience


N
ELIZABETH STREET
Science Central
St. Joseph River
Lawton Park
FOURTH ST.
HARRISON STREET
SPY RUN
WELLS STREET
St. Mary's River
Headwaters Park
Headwaters Park
Historic Fort
BARR ST.
50
Maumee River
SUPERIOR STREET
Public Bus Corral
Railroad
Railroad
COLUMBIA ST.
PEARL STREET
WEBSTER ST.
MAIDEN LANE
35
City-County Building
Performing Arts Center
Freimann Square
Museum of Art
1A
MAIN STREET
38
Cinema Center
Artlink
69
74
Court House
BERRY STREET
Scottish Rite Center
Chamber/Commerce
73
Lincoln Museum
Public Library Genealogy Dept.
The History Center
BROADWAY
FULTON STREET
FAIRFIELD AVENUE
EWING STREET
WEBSTER ST.
CALHOUN
CLINTON STREET
BARR STREET
LAFAYETTE STREET
CLAY STREET
WAYNE STREET
Firefighter's Museum
72
Bus Station
WASHINGTON BOULEVARD
Grand Wayne Convention Center
22 Hilton Hotel
VISITOR'S CENTER
Holiday Inn 24
YMCA
JEFFERSON BOULEVARD
LEWIS STREET
Embassy Theatre
Cathedral Museum
STURGIS ST.
Foellinger Freimann Botanical Conservatory
MADISON
LEWIS STREET
DOUGLAS AVENUE
Federal Building
Lincoln Financial Group 37
37 Lincoln Financial Group
FAIRFIELD AVENUE
EWING STREET
McCLELLAN STREET
HARRISON STREET
CALHOUN STREET
CLINTON STREET
BARR STREET
BRACKENRIDGE STREET
African-American Historical Museum
P

22

Hilton Fort Wayne
at The Grand Wayne Center

The newly renovated Hilton Fort Wayne is located downtown Fort Wayne adjacent to the Grand Wayne Convention Center.

- Complimentary High Speed Wireless Internet
- DeSoto's Restaurant & Lombard's Lobby Lounge
- Indoor Pool, Jacuzzi and Excercise Room
- 7 miles from Fort Wayne International Airport
- Complimentary Airport Shuttle Service
- 246 Newly Renovated Guest Rooms

1020 S. CALHOUN ST. • DOWNTOWN FORT WAYNE • (260) 420-1100

FW MA
FORT • WAYNE
MUSEUM OF ART

Redeem this coupon for one
FREE ADMISSION
with any paid admission

311 E. Main Street • Fort Wayne, IN 46802
(260) 422-6467
www.fwmoa.org

1A

Downtown

After Dark
1601 S. Harrison St.
(260) 456-6235
Unique venue featuring Vegas-style female impersonators, where you can dance to the latest hits.

Cindy's Diner
830 S. Harrison St.
(260) 422-1957
Authentic '50s diner. Serving the "WHOLE WORLD" 15 at a time! Breakfast served all day.

Club Soda
235 E. Superior St.
(260) 426-3442
A classic American Steakhouse featuring Certified Angus Beef™, seafood and pasta in a supper club atmosphere. Live jazz nightly.

Cottage Flowers and Deli
236 E. Wayne St.
(260) 426-3405
Downtown deli offers breakfast and lunch favorites, as well as South Bend Chocolates, gourmet coffees and Edy's Ice Cream. Also offering full floral services and beautiful retail gift shop.

Dash-In
814 S. Calhoun St.
(260) 423-3595
Cosmopolitan coffeehouse featuring creative sandwiches, soups, salads and desserts served with a variety of coffees, teas, milkshakes, beer and wine. Live music Friday and Saturday evenings.

Old Gas House
305 E. Superior St. • (260) 426-3411
Prime Rib, seafood, steaks and Cajun specialties.

Takaoka of Japan
305 E. Superior St. • (260) 424-3183
Showmen chefs create your meal tableside!

Loaf 'n Ladle
817 S. Calhoun St.
(260) 422-5610
Popular lunch favorites from tuna salad to taco salad complemented by fresh baked goods and homemade soups.

Link To Lunch.com
Looking for casual or fine dining? LinkToLunch.com displays complete information, menus and directions to area restaurants.

The Original Munchie Emporium & The Mad Anthony Brewing Company
2002 Broadway
(260) 426-ALES
Six fresh hand-crafted beers and the eclectic madness of the Munchie Emporium.

Old #3 Firehouse Cafe
226 W. Washington Blvd.
(260) 426-0051
Dine among antique firefighting artifacts while enjoying a Tormentor, Lifenet or The Chief. Private Parties are our specialty. Hours: M-F 11am - 2pm.

The Oyster Bar
1830 S. Calhoun St.
(260) 744-9490
"Serious Food In A Casual Atmosphere"

The Pfeiffer House
434 W. Wayne St.
(260) 420-1386
Gourmet coffee, espresso, cappuccino, desserts and gifts. Open daily for breakfast and lunch.

The Window Garden Cafe
1300 One Summit Square
(260) 426-4086
Enjoy a breathtaking view of the city while eating one of our delicious entrees served cafeteria style. Menu changes weekly.

Wendy's
1021 S. Clinton • (260) 422-2060

BRITISH ISLES

This part of the collection contains 15,000 printed volumes including county histories, monumental inscriptions, heraldic references, early parish registers and most English county record society publications. Major records series on microfiche are included, as the following partial list indicates. For further details consult the department's *Irish Genealogy Pathfinder* and *British Genealogy Pathfinder*.

ENGLAND:

Victoria County History series (print)
London city directories, 1667-1823 (microfilm)

SCOTLAND:

Old Parochial Register Index (OPR), 1538-1854

IRELAND:

Griffith's Valuation & Tithe Applotment Books
19th Century Census Fragments
Ordnance Survey Maps of Ireland (6 inch series)
Surname Index for the 1796 Spinning Wheel Lists
Biographical Notices of Cork & Kerry, 1756-1827
Index to Biographical Notices in the Newspapers of Limerick, Ennis, Clonmel & Waterford, 1758-1821
Manuscript Sources for the History of Irish Civilization and 1st Supplement
Sources for the History of Irish Civilization, Articles in Irish Periodicals

GERMANY

The print collection contains important research guides, maps, emigration records and compiled genealogies for the nobility and middle class including *Deutsches Geschlecterbuch* and *Siebmacher's Grossem Allgemeinem Wappenbuch.* An important source on microfilm is the Hamburg Direct Passenger Lists and Index 1850-1901, which often provides place of origin data for emigrants. The *International Genealogical Index (I.G.I,)* is the major source of German vital records held in the department, while the *Family History Library Catalog* will help patrons identify records available elsewhere. Consult the department's *German Genealogy Pathfinder* for details.

OTHER COUNTRIES

Printed sources for other countries are limited mainly to guidebooks and references on European nobility and heraldry. The *I.G.I.* is the department's major source of vital records for countries outside of the U.S. and Canada. Consult the *Family History Library Catalog* for records available elsewhere.

PERIODICALS

The department holds the largest English-language genealogy and local history periodical collection in the world with more than 5100 current subscriptions and nearly 10,000 titles. Individual articles may be accessed through a variety of indexes including the ***PERiodical Source Index (PERSI)***, compiled by department staff.

ONLINE DATABASES

Important online genealogical sources are available in the department and include the Social Security Death Index, current directory products, some marriage records, and *FamilySearch* system, which includes the *I.G.I., Ancestral File, Pedigree Resource File,* and the *Family History Library Catalog.*

AUDIO-CASSETTES AND VIDEOS

More than a dozen instructional videos are available for in-house patron use. More than 1400 taped lectures on genealogical research methodology delivered at national and regional conferences are available for patrons to check out.

COMPLEMENTARY COLLECTIONS AT THE ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Genealogy Department's holdings are enhanced by the library's other significant collections of biographical sources, government documents, legal references, Native American first hand accounts and early American travel and exploration accounts. All of these can be identified in the library's online catalog.

WHEN YOU VISIT

Being prepared and organized ahead of time makes your research trip much more productive and enjoyable. Visit the library's website for access to the online catalog and any news that may affect your research visit. Librarians experienced in genealogical research are always on duty to answer your questions. Please notify us in advance if you plan to bring a group. Open hours are:

Monday-Thursday	9 a.m. to 9 p.m.
Friday-Saturday	9 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Sunday	1 p.m. to 6 p.m.

(Closed on Sundays, Memorial Day weekend through Labor Day)

THE REYNOLDS SOCIETY

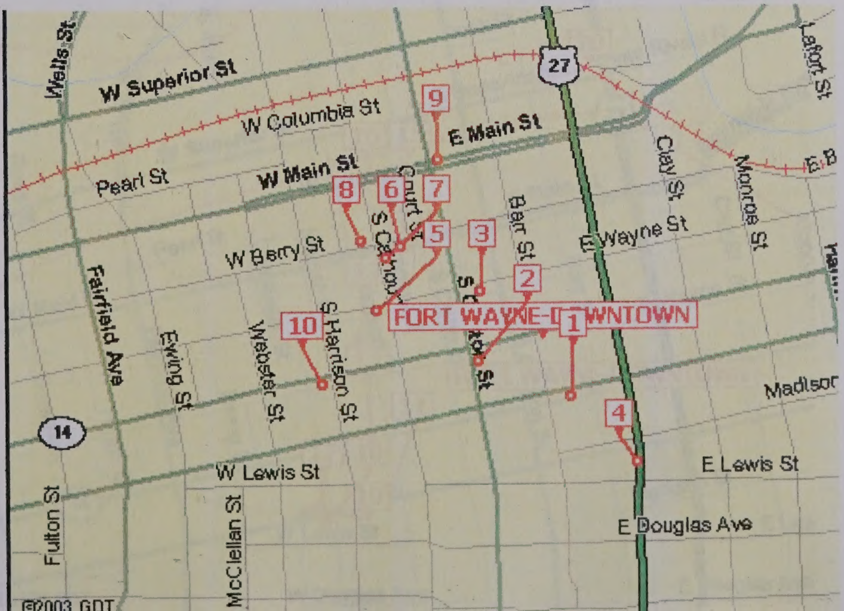
The continued growth and development of the department's collection and services will be increasingly dependent upon monetary contributions to the Historical Genealogy Department Endowment Fund as well as gifts of books and records. Individuals who give to the Historical Genealogy Department Endowment Fund become members of ***The Reynolds Society***, in honor of the vision of the department's founder, library director Fred J. Reynolds.

Membership in ***The Reynolds Society*** provides patrons with a unique opportunity to demonstrate in a tangible way their support for the Historical Genealogy Department, ensuring its tradition of excellence for the benefit of future family historians everywhere. Please inquire for more details.

3/03

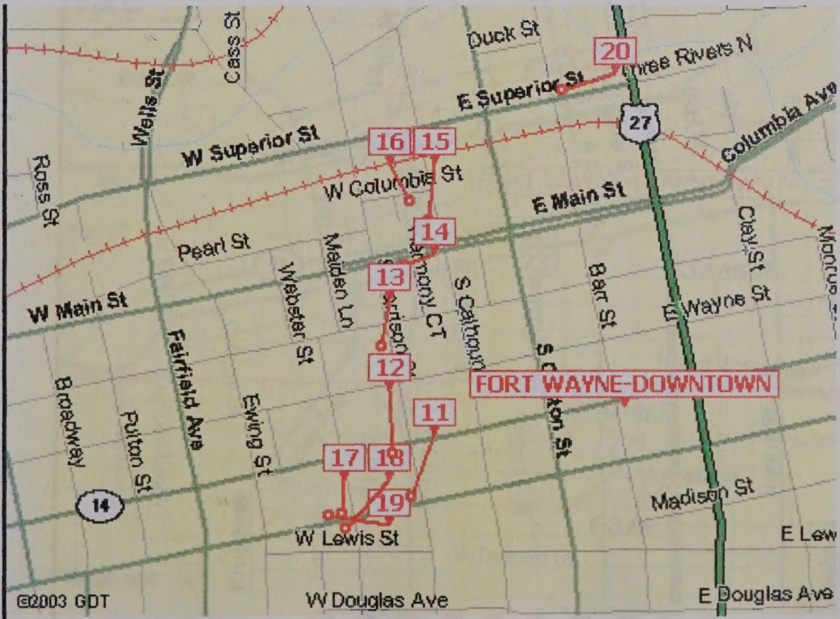
Here is the list of Restaurants, nearest to this hotel: FORT WAYNE-DOWNTOWN

No.	Distance	Business Name / Address	Phone	To get there
1	383 feet (0.12 km)	Burger King 324 E Jefferson Blvd Fort Wayne,IN 46802-3114	2604269097	Map Directions
2	415 feet (0.13 km)	Wendy's 1021 S Clinton St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-3127	2604222060	Map Directions
3	493 feet (0.15 km)	Cottage Flowers Inc 236 E Wayne St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-2758	2604263405	Map Directions
4	947 feet (0.29 km)	Window Garden Restaurant 1300 One Summit Sq Fort Wayne,IN 46802-3148	2604264086	Map Directions
5	0.20 miles (0.32 km)	Double Dragon Restaurant 117 W Wayne St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-2503	2604226426	Map Directions
6	0.20 miles (0.32 km)	Lincoln Tower Fountain 116 E Berry St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-2487	2604226688	Map Directions
7	0.21 miles (0.34 km)	Loaf N Ladle 817 S Calhoun St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-2301	2604225610	Map Directions
8	0.24 miles (0.39 km)	7th Floor Cafe 110 W Berry St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-2316	2604264208	Map Directions
9	0.25 miles (0.4 km)	Park Place Grill 200 E Main St # 120 Fort Wayne,IN 46802-1900	2604207275	Map Directions
10	0.27 miles (0.43 km)	Arby's 201 W Washington Blvd Fort Wayne,IN 46802-3020	2604243466	Map Directions


Wells St
W Superior St
W Columbia St
27
9
E Main St
Lafont St
Pearl St
W Main St
8
6
7
Court St
Clay St
Monroe St
E B
5
3
Barr St
S Calhoun
W Berry St
E Wayne St
2
S Clinton St
FORT WAYNE-DOWNTOWN
1
10
Fairfield Ave
Ewing St
Webster St
S Harrison St
Madisor
14
4
W Lewis St
E Lewis St
E Douglas Ave
Fulton St
McClellan St
©2003 GDT

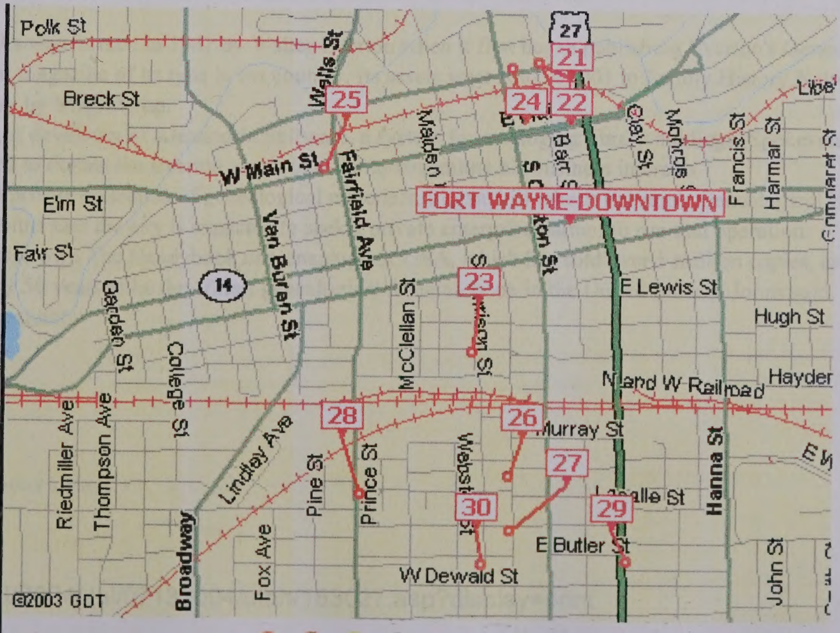
Here is the list of
Restaurants,
nearest to this hotel: FORT WAYNE-DOWNTOWN

No.	Distance	Business Name / Address	Phone	To get there
11	0.27 miles (0.43 km)	McDonald's 206 W Jefferson Blvd Fort Wayne,IN 46802-3015	2604246460	Map Directions
12	0.28 miles (0.45 km)	Taco Bell 219 W Washington Blvd Fort Wayne,IN 46802-3020	2604245122	Map Directions
13	0.29 miles (0.47 km)	Cindy's Diner 830 S Harrison St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-2206	2604221957	Map Directions
14	0.31 miles (0.5 km)	Coney Island Wiener Stand 131 W Main St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-1703	2604242997	Map Directions
15	0.32 miles (0.51 km)	Deli 620 Inc 620 S Calhoun St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-1708	2604224343	Map Directions
16	0.35 miles (0.56 km)	Columbia Street West 135 W Columbia St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-1706	2604225055	Map Directions
17	0.35 miles (0.56 km)	King Gyros 302 W Jefferson Blvd Fort Wayne,IN 46802-3017	2604224455	Map Directions
18	0.36 miles (0.58 km)	Subway Sandwiches & Salads 301 W Jefferson Blvd Fort Wayne,IN 46802-3016	2604206816	Map Directions
19	0.37 miles (0.6 km)	Rally's Hamburgers Inc 320 W Jefferson Blvd Fort Wayne,IN 46802-3017	2604227842	Map Directions
20	0.38 miles (0.61 km)	Takaoka Of Japan 305 E Superior St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-1206	2604243183	Map Directions


Cass St
Duck St
20
Three Rivers N
E Superior St
27
Wells St
W Superior St
16
15
Columbia Ave
Ross St
W Columbia St
E Main St
14
Pearl St
Clay St
Monroe
Maiden Ln
Webster St
13
S Calhoun
Barr St
E Wayne St
W Main St
Fairfield Ave
Ewing St
12
FORT WAYNE-DOWNTOWN
S Clinton St
Broadway
Fulton St
11
17
18
19
14
Madison St
W Lewis St
E Lew
©2003 GDT
W Douglas Ave
E Douglas Ave

Here is the list of Restaurants, nearest to this hotel: FORT WAYNE-DOWNTOWN

No.	Distance	Business Name / Address	Phone	To get there
21	0.38 miles (0.61 km)	Hall Restaurant Gas House 305 E Superior St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-1206	2604263411	Map Directions
22	0.38 miles (0.61 km)	Hall's Restaurants 305 E Superior St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-1206	2604243183	Map Directions
23	0.38 miles (0.61 km)	Powers Hamburger Shop 1402 S Harrison St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-3428	2604226620	Map Directions
24	0.38 miles (0.61 km)	Club Soda 235 E Superior St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-1210	2604263442	Map Directions
25	0.59 miles (0.95 km)	Henry's Restaurant 536 W Main St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-1406	2604260531	Map Directions
26	0.61 miles (0.98 km)	Oyster Bar 1830 S Calhoun St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-5258	2607449490	Map Directions
27	0.73 miles (1.17 km)	Saigon Restaurant 2006 S Calhoun St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-6412	2604568550	Map Directions
28	0.80 miles (1.29 km)	Tom's Donuts 1925 Fairfield Ave Fort Wayne,IN 46802-5111	2607447481	Map Directions
29	0.81 miles (1.3 km)	Griffin's BBQ 2115 Lafayette St Fort Wayne,IN 46803-3325	2604589461	Map Directions
30	0.82 miles (1.32 km)	Hungry For Home 2120 S Harrison St Fort Wayne,IN 46802-6426	2607457467	Map Directions


Polk St
Breck St
Wells St
25
27
21
24
22
Main St
W Main St
Fairfield Ave
Maiden
Barr St
Clay St
Francis St
Harmar St
Liberty
FORT WAYNE-DOWNTOWN
Elm St
Fair St
14
Van Buren St
S Calhoun St
23
E Lewis St
Hugh St
Garden St
College St
McClellan St
S Harrison St
N and W Railroad
Hayden
Riedmiller Ave
Thompson Ave
Lindley Ave
28
26
Murray St
Pine St
Prince St
Webster St
27
30
Lasalle St
29
Hanna St
Broadway
Fox Ave
E Butler St
W Dewald St
John St
©2003 GDT

The Salt Lake Tribune

ESDAY July 13, 2004

Logan to receive donation of family histories

By Arrin Newton Brunson
Special to The Tribune

LOGAN -- A $1.7 million collection of family histories, encompassing 80,000 family records worldwide and compiled over the past 57 years, will be preserved in northern Utah's Cache Valley.

The donation to the Logan City Library is being made by a software developer who, in January, acquired Everton Publishers, a longtime publisher of genealogical and family history materials.

The collection is described as one of the world's finest privately owned sets of genealogical books, family histories and other documents, according to Bobbie Coray, president and CEO of the Cache County Chamber of Commerce.

The deal was consummated last month by Logan Mayor Doug Thompson. He declined to comment, preferring to wait for a news conference scheduled for Wednesday. But he confirmed Monday the city's acceptance of the donation.

In addition to the family histories, assets going to Logan City include a Web site, magazine, a 10th edition genealogy book and Everton's intellectual property. Total value of the donation is estimated at $4 million, according to Robert Johns, spokesman for donor Bill Schjelderup, owner of Companion Corp. of Salt Lake City.

The Cache County Council is scheduled to discuss tonight whether to allocate $25,000 to move the genealogical materials from their home in an old LDS Church in Nibley, southeast of Logan. The materials will have to be temporarily stored until the city establishes a permanent place to house the collection under the direction of the Logan library.

Coray, a self-described genealogy addict, said she learned about 14 months ago that the Everton genealogical assets were in jeopardy of being liquidated. She compiled a "dream team" of family history enthusiasts who have ties to Cache Valley to put the deal together.

"We have now a one-of-a-kind treasure in our library, and this can be a catalyst for downtown development," Coray said, adding that genealogy is the No. 2 most popular use of the Internet, second only to pornography.

"We believe that if it is in Logan, it makes Cache Valley a mecca for genealogists, and there is a potential of people coming to do research and hold conferences and workshops here because now the [materials] will be publicly available for everybody."

Everton Publishers was formed in 1947 by Walter Everton when it first began publishing Everton's Genealogical Helper magazine, the oldest magazine of its type in the country. Its assets were sold in 2001 to Family History Network Inc., and then purchased in January by Schjelderup.

His company is the developer of Alexandria Software, a system for cataloging library holdings. Spokesman Johns said the entrepreneur decided to donate the Everton assets in order to streamline his business interests.

In addition to the private collection of genealogical materials, Logan will inherit Everton's Genealogical Helper, a family history magazine. Johns said the city is expected to seek a private enterprise partner to run that operation.

Logan City will also own The Handybook of Genealogists: USA, which has sold over 1 million copies, and has been considered for nearly 50 years to be the "finest genealogical research book in the United States," Johns said.

ajbrunson@comcast.net

Print This | ◂ Previous | Next ▸

The New York Times
nytimes.com

PRINTER-FRIENDLY FORMAT THE CLEARING
SPONSORED BY NOW PLAYING IN THEATERS

July 31, 2004

OP-ED CONTRIBUTOR

We Need to Learn More About Our Colorful Past

By MAURICE A. BARBOZA and GARY B. NASH

Back in 1925, American society tended not to advise young white males about the consequences of intimacy with the black maid. Even if the 22-year-old Strom Thurmond considered himself a father, the standards of the time did not require him to give the daughter born of that intimacy any love, support or acceptance. He did, however, irretrievably give her his bloodline.

Essie Mae Washington-Williams, the offspring of Mr. Thurmond and his family's black maid, 16-year-old Carrie Butler, recently announced that she intended to join the Daughters of the American Revolution based on her Thurmond bloodline. Reared apart from her father, Ms. Washington-Williams did not have the same privileges as Mr. Thurmond's white children during his life, yet she is seeking the right to some of the privileges of her lineage.

She is not the first to do so. Ms. Washington-Williams said she was motivated by the battle of Lena Santos Ferguson to join a Washington chapter of the organization and by Ms. Ferguson's quest to honor black soldiers. Ms. Ferguson's grandmother, a black Virginia woman, had married a white man from Maine whose ancestor, Jonah Gay, was a patriot. In the 1980's, Ms. Ferguson fought a four-year legal battle for full membership and to enter her local chapter. It wasn't until the organization was faced with the potential loss of its tax-exempt status in Washington that she was permitted to join.

Perhaps more significantly, Ms. Ferguson demanded, and received, a settlement agreement that bars discrimination and requires the D.A.R. to identify every African-American soldier who served in the Revolutionary War. It was important to Ms. Ferguson that black women know of their ancestors' contribution to the founding of this nation and that they embrace it.

At the time of Ms. Ferguson's settlement, the D.A.R., as an organization, likely knew of many black soldiers who served in the Revolution, yet the organization was not open with the information nor was it receptive to black members. Ms. Ferguson's settlement required the D.A.R. to publish the names they had and to do research to identify more black soldiers, those who were somewhere, undiscovered, in historical records.

On this matter, the D.A.R.'s behavior has been troubling. By early 2000, six years after the settlement agreement, the names of only 1,656 black patriots had been published in 11 D.A.R.-issued pamphlets. Yet some historians estimate 5,000 African-Americans served in the Revolutionary War. The organization's own genealogist, James Dent Walker, said estimates were "deceptively low" and that "no one took the time to examine the records."

The settlement required the D.A.R. to do historical and genealogical research to find the names of black soldiers who fought in the Revolutionary War. Yet, while doing this research, the D.A.R. has failed to use census records and other historical documents that could help identify the races of soldiers. It has also used a narrow classification system for race, one that increases the potential for underreporting: the D.A.R. includes only men described in historical records as "black," "Negro" or "mulatto," on their lists of black soldiers. However, whites of the period used a far greater range of colors to describe African-Americans. They meticulously recorded color distinctions among slaves: labels like "brown," "yellow," and "copper" (among others) were used consistently in advertisements for the return of runaways. Excluding those "colored" patriots puts them off-limits to prospective black D.A.R. members who might otherwise make the connection.

Yielding to pressure, in 2001, the D.A.R. published "African-American and American Indian Patriots of the Revolutionary War." The number of names grew to 2400 names from 1,656, including an additional 744 previously assumed to be "white." But there are still many more African-American soldiers to be identified, and while it acknowledges a handful of "brown" soldiers as black, as well as many "yellow" ones, the D.A.R. still holds to a narrow definition of an African-American.

This may give a clue to the D.A.R.'s resistance: when confronted with 64 "brown" soldiers who could have sired members, the organization conceded that as many as 57 may be listed in its index of proven Revolutionary war soldiers (patriots whose descendants became D.A.R. members). Yet, for generations, descendants of "brown" patriots married "light" or "white" mates, thus increasing the chances that white society, including organizations like the D.A.R., would be a safe harbor for their offspring. When the lists are complete, many people whose families assimilated into white society and cloaked their African heritage may learn, for the first time, of their complicated ancestry.

And in the black community, many people are unaware of their Revolutionary War heritage or reluctant to embrace it - whether their ancestors were white or black. They may fear ostracism from other blacks who may view white ancestry as a source of shame and a reminder of the injustices and indignities of slavery. The Daughters of the American Revolution's efforts to hide the complicated realities of the past have fueled these types of feelings. But every American, regardless of color, must realize that the past is not pretty, linear, or easily explained.

Maurice Barboza, a founder of the Black Patriots Foundation, is the nephew of Lena Santos Ferguson. Gary B. Nash is a professor of history at U.C.L.A.

Copyright 2004 The New York Times Company | Home | Privacy Policy | Search | Corrections | RSS | Help | Back to Top

From: Kay Spears [Kspears@acpl.lib.in.us]
Sent: Friday, July 30, 2004 3:52 PM
Subject: Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library, No. 5, July31, 2004

Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library
No. 5, July 31, 2004

In this issue:

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT
*Your Family's History
*Nonpopulation Census Schedules
*Don't Forget the Microfilmed Soundex For Hard-to-Find Names *Hotel of the month *Area calendar of events *Librarians on Tour *Driving directions to the library & parking *Genealogy Department Queries/Publishing Note

****
IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT
****

Friday, August 20, 2004, the entire Allen County Public Library System will be closed for a staff in-service. Please make a note of this on your calendar as we would hate for you to make a genealogical research trip to Fort Wayne only to find our facilities closed. We will be open Monday through Thursday of that week from 9A to 9P (regular hours) and again on Saturday, August 21, 2004 from 9A to 6P. Repeating, we will be closed on Friday, August 20, 2004.

****
Your Family's History
Curt Witcher
****

If you're like me, the end of July is a strong indicator that summer is waning. Though there are certainly a number of summer days left, most of us have taken the bulk of our summer vacations. The back-to-school ads are invading our newspapers. Many of us have been to a family reunion or, if we're lucky, two. A few of us may have even gotten to research in a courthouse or archive that long had been on our list of places we most wanted to visit. I hope the summer days that have passed have provided you with some genealogical successes, and that the remaining warm days ahead give hope for a few more discoveries.

With a little more than one half of 2004 in the books, I want to take this opportunity to remind you of a long-standing service of the Allen County Public Library. For many decades, individuals who have not had a desire to officially publish their genealogical work have sent an unbound "master copy" to the Historical Genealogy Department. In exchange for the privilege of allowing us to make one photocopy for our collection, we provide the compiler of the work with one complementary, bound photocopy for his or her collection in addition to returning the original master.

It is a great way to make sure your work is preserved and available for future generations of researchers. In addition, having a copy at our library ensures your work is secure from any disaster that might, heaven forbid, befall your personal library. What to do with the extra copy?
How about a "draft" book to pass around at the next family reunion for others to comment upon and update? Or a little surprise gift for the relative or family friend who really helped you out?

If you are interested in taking advantage of this service, just mail your unbound "master copy" to Steve Myers, Assistant Manager, Historical Genealogy Department, P. O. Box 2270, Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2270.
Include a note that simply reads, "Photocopy Exchange Program." You'll be glad you did--and we will certainly be glad you did!

A final note: If you have Allen County, Indiana roots, be sure to continually check the "Friends of Allen County" website at <www.FriendsOfAllenCounty.org>. There is always something new happening there! Just this month we added a searchable index to Fort Wayne and Allen County, Indiana obituaries from 1900 through May 2004.
Along with more than one century's worth of obituaries, a searchable surname file and a list of the department's periodical titles are two more new data files. And there will be a number of exciting searchable indices added in August.

****

Nonpopulation Census Schedules

Timothy Dougherty

****

The Genealogy Department recently acquired Nonpopulation Census Schedules for select states. These schedules include information compiled in addition to the regular census at the time of census taking. They cover 1850 through 1880 and include Agricultural, Manufacturing and Mortality Schedules, Social Statistics, and Defective, Dependent and Delinquent classes. An examination of these schedules may help paint a more complete picture of an ancestor's life and community.

Agricultural Schedules list statistical information regarding the inhabitant's farm. They help establish a clearer understanding of an ancestor's role in the community. These schedules name the farmer, show the amount of acreage, cash values, and breakdown of labor, livestock, produce and products. Farms of less than 100 dollars in produce value were excluded. As with the Population Schedules, information becomes more detailed with the taking of each new census.

Manufacturing Schedules contain information on people engaged in the following industries: agricultural implements, paper mills, boots and shoes, leather and tanning, flourmills and gristmills, dairy, slaughtering, salt, lumber mills and sawmills, brickyards and tile works, coal mines, and quarries. They record details concerning materials used, costs of labor, and capital invested and made. A person appearing on the Agricultural Census may also appear on the Manufacturing Census. For example, an ancestor may have been both a farmer and saw miller, or a farmer and cheese-maker. Manufacturing operations producing less than 500 dollars were not included.

Mortality Schedules list deaths occurring in the year immediately before the census was taken. If the census was taken on June 1, 1850, the Mortality Schedule will record deaths from June 1, 1849 through May 31, 1850. As with any other census record, some recording protocol was interpreted loosely by the census-taker, so deaths occurring elsewhere in the year may sometimes appear. These schedules reveal items such as age, occupation, state or country of birth, marital status, and cause of death. Given the paucity of death records for this time period, a researcher may find death details that are not to be found anywhere else.

The Social Statistics Schedules cover 1850 through 1870 and include data on wealth, debt, taxes, churches, schools, libraries, newspapers, crimes and wages. These schedules contain no personal information; they list just statistical data. They are still valuable to the researcher, however, for clues they may yield. For example, knowing there was only one school in a community in 1870 might lead a researcher to seek a record for that school, or knowing the names of community churches may be particularly helpful.

The DDD Schedules, that is, "Defective, Dependent, and Delinquent Classes," cover 1880. They archive information on "Insane Inhabitants, Idiots, Deaf-Mutes, Blind, Homeless Children, Habitants in Prison, and Paupers and Indigent Persons." Unlike the Social Statistics, the DDD Schedules list personal data, and it is often very detailed. A researcher may discover the nature of a disability or the reason for incarceration, information that may not appear elsewhere. This information may be especially important in monitoring diseases and creating family health trees.

****

Don't Forget the Microfilmed Soundex For Hard-to-Find Names

John D. Beatty

****

Online censuses are the current rage in genealogical research. Between the schedules available on Ancestry Incorporated <www.ancestry.com>, those on Heritage Quest <www.HeritageQuestOnline.com>, and the every-name 1880 census index free through the Genealogical Society of Utah <www.FamilySearch.org>), genealogists now have access to all federal schedules from 1790 to 1930, with the exception of the lost 1890 enumeration. ACPL patrons can freely access both subscription databases. With comparative ease, one can enter a surname into a search template, and through these sites, unlock the door to millions of names.

The convenience of these new tools does not render microfilm search obsolete. Indeed, researchers may still want to examine microfilm to get a clearer view of some images that did not scan or print well from the digital image. The Soundex indexes for 1900 and 1910 can also help reveal misspelled surnames. (Ancestry offers a Soundex search feature for 1920 and 1930; Heritage Quest does not for 1900 or 1910.)

Both companies created their digitized censuses using National Archives microfilm. Users may not know, however, that in rare instances through camera operator error, some pages were never filmed, and these omissions have been perpetuated in the digitized versions. A local researcher in Fort Wayne recently discovered a missing page in the 1850 schedule for Allen County, Indiana. Believing the omission to be a filming error, he examined the original in Washington

D.C. and found the missing page.
The names recorded there have been "lost" to genealogists using the microfilm.

The destruction of the original schedules from 1900 to 1930 renders it impossible to use them when filming errors are discovered. Researchers should turn instead to the microfilmed Soundex indexes, which were created from the original schedules, not the microfilm. A lost name may well be lurking there. So for example, John Cahlan and his wife Charlotte, who were enumerated in the 1900 schedule of Lassen County, California, Enumeration District 49, page 5B, appear only in the Soundex. The census film skips from page 4B to page 6A within E.D. 49, thereby omitting their names from the Heritage Quest database.

As every genealogist knows, some families will continue to elude our best efforts to find them. But knowing that filming errors may account for some lost names offers the hope that they can be restored. Only a careful reexamination of the original schedules and Soundexes by NARS, Ancestry, and Heritage Quest staffs will ever restore these lost pages to our use, and this writer knows of no current plans to do so.

****

HOTEL OF THE MONTH

****

Each issue we will feature a local hotel, for visitors from out-of-town.

Best Value Inn
1401 W Washington Center Road, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46825
260 489 3588; toll free reservations at 1 800 359 7366

This 45-room motel has park-at-door convenience and a location near many restaurants and shopping. Rooms have microwaves, refrigerators, computer dataport telephone, free HBO and local calls. Rooms with sofas and jacuzzis available. Free continental breakfast and newspaper every day. This hotel was brought to our attention by Joe Druse, a genealogical visitor from Michigan, who said, "It is friendly and clean, and very cheap." He stays there regularly. Best Value is near the corner of Washington Center and Lima Road, within sight of IHOP, KFC, Cracker Barrel and a Chinese restaurant. ACPL is an easy drive, about ten minutes. The rates stay at AAA and AARP levels all the time; for a king-size bed, one person, the rate is $35.95 plus tax. A real bargain.

****

AREA CALENDAR OF EVENTS

****

Allen County Public Library
3rd floor atrium display area
Passages: Immigration

Allen County Genealogical Society of Indiana (ACGSI) http://www.ipfw.edu/ipfwhist/historgs/acgsi.htm
No meeting until September 8, 2004. The meeting will be held at the Dupont Library.

Computer Users Group
No meeting until September 15, 2004. The meeting will be held at the Aboite Library.

Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR)
First Wednesday of each month in the Genealogy Department 9am - 3pm. Expert help from members of the DAR in becoming a member of that organization

Federation of Genealogical Societies
www.fgs.org
September 8 - 11, 2004
Austin, Texas / Austin Convention Center
"Legends Live Forever: Researching the Past for Future Generations" http://www.fgs.org/2004conf/FGS-2004.htm

****

ACPL LIBRARIANS ON TOUR

****

Sue Kaufman
September 8-11Austin, TX: Federation of Genealogical Societies www.fgs.org

Steve Myers
August 27-28 Minneapolis, MN: Irish Genealogical Society
International

http://www.rootsweb.com/~irish/
October 24-30 Research Academy in Salt Lake City: Irish Research www.genealogicalstudies.com/SLC.htm

Ryan Taylor
September 25 Waterloo, ON: Waterloo Region Branch OGS workshop
September 26 Brampton, ON: Halton-Peel Branch OGS branch meeting
October 2 Barrie, ON: Simcoe County Branch OGS workshop
October 24-30 National Institute for Genealogical Studies Research Academy in Salt Lake City: English Research www.genealogicalstudies.com/SLC.htm

Curt Witcher
August 27-28 St. Louis, MO: St. Louis Public Library Genealogy Seminar
September 8-11 Austin, TX: Federation of Genealogical Societies www.fgs.org
September 18 Farmington Hills, MI: Farmington Genealogical Society Program
October 9 Lancaster, OH: Fairfield County Genealogical Society Seminar
October 23 Elkhart, IN: Elkhart County Genealogical Society Fall Seminar
November 13 Cincinnati, OH: Hamilton County Genealogical Society Program

****

DRIVING DIRECTIONS TO THE LIBRARY

****

Wondering how to get to the library? Our exciting transition location is 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana. We will be at this location until late 2006. We would enjoy having you visit the Genealogy Department.

To get directions from your exact location to 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana, visit this link at MapQuest:
http://www.mapquest.com/maps/map.adp?country=US&countryid=250
&addtohistory=&searchtab=address&searchtype=address&address=200
+E+Berry+St&city=Fort+Wayne&state=IN&zipcode=46802-2706&search=++Search++&finditform=1

From the South
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 102. Come east on Jefferson Blvd. into downtown. Turn left on Barr Street to Berry Street. The library is located on the corner of Berry and Barr Streets.

From the North
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 112, coming south on Coldwater Road. Follow this south, merging onto Clinton Street. Continue south on Clinton, the library will be on your left when you cross Berry Street.

From the West
Using US 30:
Drive into town on US 30. US 30 turns into Goshen Road. Coming up to an angled street (State Street.) make an angled left turn. Turn right on Wells Street. Go south on Wells to Wayne Street. Left on Wayne Street. When you cross Clinton, the library will be on your left on Wayne Street.

Using US 24:
After crossing under Interstate 69, follow the same directions as from the South.

From the East
Follow US 30 into and through New Haven, under an overpass into downtown Fort Wayne. You will be on Washington Blvd. when you get into downtown. Turn right on Barr Street. Turn left on Berry Street. The library is on your left on Berry Street.

****

PARKING AT THE LIBRARY

****

Lot in front of the library, east side
Available for short-term library parking. Limited to one hour.

Tippman Parking Garage
Clinton and Wayne Streets. Across from the library, however the skybridge is NOT accessible. Hourly parking, $1.25 per hour up to a maximum of $5.00 per day.

Park Place Lot
Covered parking on Barr Street at Main Street. This lot is one block away from the library. Hourly parking Monday through Friday, 9am to 6pm.

Street (metered) parking on Wayne Street and Berry Street.
On the street you plug the meters 8am - 5pm, weekdays only. It is free to park on the street after 5pm and on the weekends.

Visitor center/Grand Wayne center
Covered parking at Washington and Clinton Streets. This is the Hilton Hotel parking lot that also serves as a day parking garage. For hourly parking, 7am - 11 pm, charges are .50 for the first 45 minutes, then $1.00 per hour. There is a flat $2.00 fee between 5pm and 11pm.

****

Genealogy Department Queries

****

The Historical Genealogy Department hopes you find this newsletter interesting. Thank you for subscribing. We cannot, however, answer personal research emails written to the e-zine address. The department houses a Research Center that makes photocopies and conducts research for a fee.

If you have a general question about our collection, or are interested in the Research Center, please telephone the library and speak to a librarian who will be glad to answer your general questions or send you a research center form. Our telephone number is 260-421-1225. If you'd like to email a general information question about the department, please email: CWitcher@ACPL.Lib.in.us. Look for a general genealogy query email address coming soon.

****

Publishing Note

****

This electronic newsletter is published by the Allen County Public Library's Historical Genealogy Department, and is intended to enlighten readers about genealogical research methods, as well as inform them about the vast resources of the Allen County Public Library. We welcome the wide distribution of this newsletter and encourage readers to forward it to their friends and societies. All precautions have been taken to avoid errors. However, the publisher does not assume any liability to any party for any loss or damage caused by errors or omissions, no matter the cause. If you do not want to receive this e-zine, please send an email to kspears@acpl.lib.in.us with "unsubscribe e-zine" in the subject line.

Sue Kaufman, Editor

#29 -- Pennsylvania

~Materials you may find useful in your research~

General

[ ]	Everyname Index to Egle's Notes and Queries.
016.071 St25p	Pennsylvania Newspapers and Selected Out-of-State Newspapers.
016.9748 R73p	Pennsylvania Newspapers Bibliography and Union List.
929.11 Sco8ge	Genealogical Abstracts from the American Weekly Mercury 1719-1746.
974.8 Ab82	Abstracts of South Central Pennsylvania Newspapers, 1791-95.
974.8 Ab82	Abstracts of South Central Pennsylvania Newspapers. Mutli-volume.
974.8 At5	Pennsylvania Atlas of Historical County Boundaries.
974.8 B381p	Pennsylvania in the 1700s.
974.8 D84gu	Guide to Genealogical Sources at the Pennsylvania State Archives.
974.8 En19a	Encyclopedia of Pennsylvania Biography. Index.
974.8 G28	Genealogies of Pennsylvania Families from the PA Magazine of History & Biography.
974.8 G281	Genealogies of Pennsylvania Families in the PA Genealogical Magazine. 3 vols.
974.8 G29	Geographic Names Information System: State of Pennsylvania.
974.8 G92r	Runaway Servants, Convicts, and Apprentices Advertised in the Pennsylvania Gazette 1728-96.
974.8 G94	Guide to the Record Groups in the Pennsylvania State Archives.
974.8 H622g	Guide to the Manuscript Collections of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.
974.8 H65g	Genealogical Data Relating to the German Settlers of Pennsylvania.
974.8 H67guL	Guide to Genealogical and Historical Research in Pennsylvania.
974.8 J13e	Early American Series, Early Pennsylvania. 4 vols.
974.8 M134w	Welcome Claimants Proved, Disproved, and Doubtful.
974.8 M137pe	Pennsylvania Land Applications, Vol. 1: East Side, 1765-69.
974.8 M47r	Runaway Women: Elopements and Other Miscreant Deeds as Advertised in the Pennsylvania Gazette 1728-1789.
974.8 M83c	Chronology of Western Pennsylvania and District.
974.8 M83L	Library Research in Pennsylvania.
974.8 M83pc	Pennsylvania-Connecticut Controversy Bibliography and Pennamite Wars.
974.8 M92p	Pennsylvania Land Records: A History and Guide for Research.
974.8 P365e	Early Pennsylvania Land Records.
974.8 P38392p	Persons Naturalized in the Province of Pennsylvania 1740-1773.
974.8 P3839c index	Index to Pennsylvania's Colonial Records Series.
974.8 P3839c	Minutes of the Provincial Council of Pennsylvania. Multi-volume. [Some volumes also listed under the title: Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania. Both are part of the "Colonial Records of Pennsylvania" series.]
974.8 P384	Pennsylvania Archives. 8th-9th series. Multi-volume.
974.8 P3841a	Guide to the Published Archives of Pennsylvania.
974.8 P384a	Pennsylvania Archives. Multi-volume in seven series.
974.8 P384aa	Lost in Pennsylvania? Try the Published Pennsylvania Archives.
974.8 P384b	Genealogical Research in the Published Pennsylvania Archives.
974.8 Sch9f	Pennsylvania Genealogical Research.
974.8 Sch9pa	Pennsylvania Genealogical Research.
974.8 Sco8abc	Abstracts from the Pennsylvania Gazette 1748-1755.
974.8 St39pe	Pennsylvania in 1780.
974.8 W43w	Warrants and Surveys of the Province of Pennsylvania including the Three Lower Counties 1759.
974.8 W86g	Genealogist's Guide to Pennsylvania Records.
974.8 Y73p	Pennsylvania German Immigrants 1709-1786.
974.8G65g	Gazetteer of the State of Pennsylvania.

Probate

974.801 B45ab	Berks County Abstracts of Wills 1752-1825. 2 vols.
974.801 B85bubd	Bucks County Abstracts of Wills 1685-1825. 2 vols.
974.801 C42ab	Chester County Abstracts of Wills, 1714-1825. 4 vols.
974.801 C91cc	Cumberland County Abstracts of Wills, 1750-1825. 4 vols.

974.801 D37du	Delaware County Abstracts of Wills 1789-1805.
974.801 L22ab	Lancaster County Abstracts of Wills 1721-1820. 3 vols.
974.801 M74ab	Montgomery County Abstracts of Wills 1784-1850. 2 vols.
974.801 P53a	Philadelphia Wills 1682-1825. 11 volumes plus Index 1790-1802.
974.801 Y8ab	York County Abstracts of Wills 1749-1820.

Military

973.001 P38m	Pennsylvania Pension Abstracts of Soldiers of the Revolutionary War, War of 1812, and Indian Wars. 2 vols.
973.34 P38mi	Minority Revolutionary War Service: PA and the Ohio Frontier.
973.524 P38	Muster Rolls of the Pennsylvania Volunteers in the War of 1812-1814.
973.524 P38i	Index to the Muster Rolls of the PA Volunteers in the War of 1812-14.
973.6241 P38h	Pennsylvania in the War with Mexico.
973.74 P38b	History of Pennsylvania Volunteers 1861-65 by Bates. 5 vols.
973.894 P38p	Record of Pennsylvania Volunteers in the Spanish-American War 1898.

Vital Records

974.8 Ir4p	Pennsylvania German Marriages: Marriages and Marriage Evidences in Pennsylvania German Church Records.
974.8 L52hu	Pennsylvania Births, Lehigh County 1734-1800.
974.8 L86c	Central Pennsylvania Deaths and Marriages 1771-1882.
974.8 P3845	Pennsylvania German Church Records.
974.8 P3867	Pennsylvania Vital Records from the Pennsylvania Genealogical Magazine and the Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.
974.8 P386a	Pennsylvania Marriages Prior to 1790.
974.8 R24	Record of Pennsylvania Marriages Prior to 1800. 2 vols.
974.8 Sco8ab	Abstracts (Mainly Deaths) from the Pennsylvania Gazette 1775-83.
974.801 B45hu	Pennsylvania Births, Berks County 1710-1780.
974.801 B45hua	Pennsylvania Births, Berks County 1781-1800.
974.801 B85h	Pennsylvania Births, Bucks County 1682-1800.
974.801 C42hu	Pennsylvania Births, Chester County 1682-1800.
974.801 D37hu	Pennsylvania Births, Delaware County 1682-1800.
974.801 L22hu	Pennsylvania Births, Lancaster County 1723-1777.
974.801 L22hua	Pennsylvania Births, Lancaster County 1778-1800.
974.801 L49hu	Pennsylvania Births, Lebanon County 1714-1800.
974.801 M74hu	Pennsylvania Births, Montgomery County 1682-1800.
974.801 N81hu	Pennsylvania Births, Northampton County 1733-1800.
974.801 P53h	Pennsylvania Births, Philadelphia County 1644-1765.
974.801 P53ha	Pennsylvania Births, Philadelphia County 1766-1780.
974.801 Y8hu	Pennsylvania Births, York County 1730-1800.

#30 – Quaker

~Materials you may find useful in your research~

Historical Works

929.102 F91bow	The History of the Society of Friends in America
929.102 F91bu	Annals of the Early Friends
929.102 F91f	The Friends' Library, Comprising Journals, Doctrinal Treatises, and Other Writings of Members of the Society of Friends (14 vols.)
929.102 F91m	Brief Historical Sketches Concerning Friends' Meetings of the Past and Present with Special Reference to Philadelphia Yearly Meeting (2 vols.)
974.402 N15ha	Early Settlers of Nantucket, Their Associates and Descendants
974.402 N15L	Why Nantucket Quakers?
975.6 H59c	The Carolina Quaker Experience, 1665-1985

Records

929.102 F91be	Births, Deaths and Marriages of the Nottingham Quakers, 1680-1889
929.102 F91bo	Some Quaker Families
929.102 F91fa	Index of Persons and Places in "The Friends' Library"
929.102 F91h	Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy (6 vols.)
929.102 F91hab	Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy
929.102 F91ht	Obituary Notices in the Christian Worker: A Quaker Periodical, 1871-1894 (2 pts.)
929.102 F91hi	Monthly Meetings in North America, A Quaker Index
929.102 F91hu	Marriages from the "Christian Worker," A Quaker Periodical, 1871-1894
929.102 F91L	The Yearly Meetings of the Religious Society of Friends
929.102 F91pa	Webster Parry Collection of Quaker Families (numerous volumes)
929.102 F91q	Quaker Families, Miscellaneous & Sundry
929.102 F91qa	Quaker Records: Kansas Monthly Meetings (4 vols.)
974 B412s	Some New England Quaker Families
974.8 H596w	William Wade Hinshaw Index to Pennsylvania Quaker Meeting Records (14 pts.)
974.802 P53watr	Early Quaker Records of Philadelphia, PA (2 vols.)
974.9 H596w	William Wade Hinshaw Index to New Jersey Quaker Meeting Records (4 vols.)
975.6 P415m	Marriages in Contentnea Quarterly Meeting of Friends North Carolina Yearly Meeting, 1737-1891
975.7 Q242	Quakers in South Carolina: Wateree and Bush River, Cane Creek, Piney Grove and Charleston Meetings
977.1 D29q	Quaker Records of the Miami Valley of Ohio
977.2 Ab89	Abstracts of the Records of the Society of Friends in Indiana (7 pts.)
977.2 Ab89a	Abstracts of the Records of the Society of Friends in Indiana (2 vols.)
977.2 Ab89aa	Abstracts of the Records of the Society of Friends in Indiana, Index
977.2 Ab89ab	Abstracts of the Records of the Society of Friends in Indiana, Additions, Corrections & Comments
977.2 Ab89ac	William Wade Hinshaw Index to Indiana Quaker Meeting Records
977.3 Q24	Quaker Records, Illinois Monthly Meetings
977.4 M5868	Michigan Quakers, Abstracts of Fifteen Meetings of the Society of Friends, 1831- 1960
977.4 Q24	Quaker Records, Michigan Monthly Meetings
977.7 H596w	William Wade Hinshaw Index to Iowa Quaker Meeting Records (12 pts.)

GENEALOGY NUTS NEWS

AUGUST 2004

Immigration, Migration, and More
August 28 9:30 a.m. — 2 pm
Indiana Historical Society

Join professor George K. Schweitzer as he presents three lectures in one workshop: "Rivers to Trails to Roads to Canals to Trains," followed by "Making Sure You Don't Miss a Spelling Variation in an Index" and "Tracing Ancestors Back Across the Atlantic." Schweitzer uses historical reenactment to teach genealogy and has traced many of his ancestral lines back to the early 1500s. Registration deadline is August 13. Cost to attend is $25; $20 Indiana Historical Society members. Pre-ordered boxed lunches are $10. To register call (317) 232-1882.

Meet Cousin Joe
Saturday, September 25 10 a.m. — noon
Indiana Historical Society

Margery Graham, certified genealogical records specialist, will present a researcher's journey through numerous genealogy sources to tell a story and build character for an otherwise elusive ancestor. Graham will discuss the basic research techniques and tools from census records, city directories, church records, court records and newspapers. Cost to attend is $10; $5 members. To register call (317) 232-1882.

Collection Guides Available to Family History Researchers
Indiana Historical Society

To learn more about an ancestor or to better understand what life was like during the era in which they lived, library collection guides can be an excellent starting point for researchers who want to "paint a picture" of that ancestor's life. The William Henry Smith Memorial Library is pleased to announce the completion of the new Guide to Railroad History Materials in Manuscript and Visual Collections and an update of the Guide to African American History Materials in the Manuscript and Visual Collections. These guides describe manuscript and visual collections available to researchers in the library. The guides can be found at **indianahistory.org/library/manuscripts/manbibs.html**.

Indiana Underground Railroad Summit

The fourth annual Indiana Underground Railroad Summit will take place on August 13 and 14 at the Northern Indiana Center for History. Each year the Indiana Underground Railroad Initiative hosts a summit to share new information and research about the Underground Railroad in Indiana. This year we are especially pleased to co-host this with the Michigan Freedom Trail Commission. The South Bend area gives us a unique opportunity to network researchers and the historical figures of the Underground Railroad. The relationship that Indiana had with Michigan during this time period is so closely linked that it is impossible to study one state without understanding what was happening in the other. Whether it was the illegal kidnapping of individuals out of Cassopolis and the subsequent court cases in South Bend or the next station across state lines, these states are inseparable. The fourth annual summit will offer an opportunity for researchers to met, share information, and continue the partnership that stared back in the 1800s. For more information or for a registration form, please contact Jeannie Regan-Dinius at 317/232-1646 or <**mailto:jrdinius@dnr.IN.gov**>.

Grand Opening at Jackson Township Historical Society

The Jackson Township Historical Society (Jamestown) proudly announces the grand opening on Saturday, August 14th of The Jamestown Press building. The society bought the building and all of its contents in June 2001 from former newspaper editor and publisher, Melvin Hiller. Renovations funded through grants, donations and fundraisers have been on going since that time. The circa 1919 building will be opened as a museum interpreting the history of newspaper printing, the only one of its kind in Indiana. Artifacts in the collection include printing type, engravings, printing tools and presses and three Linotype machines used in printing. The museum will also house artifacts from communities in Boone County's Jackson Township. The museum will have set hours and will be open for school group tours by appointment.

Hiller used the Linotype machines to print newspapers until the papers last issue, January 28, 1993, long after modern technology made the machines nearly obsolete. He continued to print for local businesses until June 2001. In 1956, Hiller was elected as a member of the Board of Directors of the Hoosier State Press Association, where he served for three years. The Jamestown Press was printed from 1873 to 1993, making it the oldest continuous business in Jamestown.

A ribbon cutting ceremony will be held at 1:00 p.m. on August 14th. State Representative Jeff Thompson and other dignitaries will be present, including Mr. Hiller. The day will begin with the 3rd Annual Pancake Breakfast hosted by the historical society and the Jamestown Volunteer Fire Department from 7:30 a.m. to 10:30 a.m. Lori Borgman, whose humor column on parenting and family life appears in _The Indianapolis Star_, will be at the breakfast to sign copies of her book, _Pass the Faith, Please_. Borgman will speak at 11:00 a.m. at Cochran's Banquet Hall. The subject of her talk will be, "The State of the Family Address: Musings from the Kitchen Cabinet."

Activities are planned in downtown Jamestown all day. The museum will also be open on Sunday, August 15th from 1 p.m. to 5 p.m. Activities are listed on the society's web site at <http://www.countyhistory.com/jths>.

Any questions regarding the museum can be directed to: Marilyn Kernodle, President at 765/676-5114; Richard Dawson, Vice-President at 765/676-5970 or Janet Beam, Treasurer at 765/676-5891.

Christine's Book List

I'd like to announce my new web page Christine's Book List. www.christinesbooklist.com is for readers who love the mystery of the past. The list features genealogy fiction, mystery, historical biographies, genealogy how to, and children's books with historical themes.

My list of genealogy fiction includes 50 plus titles involving genealogists or genealogy in the plot. Most are mysteries and genealogy plays a part in solving the crime or mystery. The list is updated frequently and includes book reviews and an "Ask the Author" feature. You will find all the genealogy fiction titles at: www.christinesbooklist.com/genfic.html.

This month's "Ask the Author" features JIMMY FOX of the Nick Herald Genealogical mysteries. Mr. Fox's books include Deadly Pedigree, Lineages and Lies and his newest Jackpot Blood. Mr. Fox does an outstanding job of creating a mystery that entirely depends on a families genealogy to untangle the crime. His books could be referred to as Genealogy Thrillers as they are a bit edgier than other genealogy mysteries. You can "Ask the Author" any questions about his books, writing style and or his interest in genealogy at: www.christinesbooklist.com/askfox.html.

Web site for Covered Bridge Enthusiasts

Covered Spans of Yesteryear is a new web site devoted to documenting North America's lost covered bridges. The project is working to compile a listing of all known covered bridges in the United States and Canada that are no longer in existence. The sponsors are looking for local information about individual bridges and will be building an online database. There is an online form for anyone who wishes to contribute. Go to <http://www.lostbridges.org> to check out the existing database.

Greater Cincinnati Memory Project

The Greater Cincinnati Library Consortium (GCLC) has unveiled a new version of its Greater Cincinnati Memory Project. Originally launched in the spring of 2000, the Memory Project provides access to over 6,000 images of pre-1940 landmarks, events, and people in the Greater Cincinnati / Northern Kentucky area. Area libraries contribute photos, postcards, and slides that they wish to showcase.

The Project web site has a new look and a new way to search and browse for images. Using the Greenstone Digital Library Software, the site provides quick and easy access to the Project's images. The site also has a new address:**http://www.CincinnatiMemory.org**

The following article is from Eastman"s Online Genealogy Newsletter and is copyright 2004 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at http://www.eogn.com.

American Civil War Photographs Online Catalog

The Special Collections Branch of the U.S. Army Military History Institute has an online catalog of thousands of Civil War photographs. You can search the catalog by name or by town, state, regiment, or almost anything else you can think of. If a photograph has been catalogued with that word, you will find a listing for it.

This collection includes photographs of thousands of soldiers, enlisted men and officers alike. As usual, I searched the database for any occurrences of my own surname, and I was pleasantly surprised to find several. For instance, here are a few of the ones I found:

RG98S-CWP11.26 - G. Fred Eastman, Confederate Soldier

RG98S-CWP 199.41 - Full standing wartime image of Pvt. Thomas H. Eastman, Co. K, 7th Regt., New Hampshire Vol. Infantry. He is standing in front of a backdrop.

RG98S-CWP 156.55 - Full standing wartime image of Pvt. Joseph S. Eastman, Co. L, 1st Regt., Mass. Vol. Hvy. Arty. His branch insignia is on his hat.

Then I searched by locations. First, I searched for any photographs with the word MAINE in the catalog. I was rewarded with more than 300 such listings, so I decided to narrow the search down by specifying PENOBSCOT, one of the counties in Maine. I found one occurrence that had both words, although it referred to an Indian tribe, not to the county named after the tribe:

RG98S-CWP 178.24 - Seven men (unidentified) from the 7th Regt., Maine Vol. Inf. Some of these soldiers are Penobscot Indians. They are posing outside in front of tents.

Please note also that this is only an online catalog. At this time, the actual photographs are not available online. However, you can easily order photographs by sending an e-mail message to the USAMHI Special Collections Branch at usamhi@carlisle.army.mil. In the message, provide your postal address and the photograph identification number (Photo I.D.) of the photograph you desire, photograph description (i.e., soldier name, military unit, place, etc.).

Special Collections Branch will mail up to two low-resolution photocopies of photographs to you at no charge for your examination and approval, along with much more detailed instructions, which will include charges for the duplication of photos. Assuming that you want a high-quality copy of the photograph(s), you will then mail a check for the appropriate amount payable to "MHI Fund." The Special Collections Branch of the U.S. Army Military History will create a photographic quality copy and send it to you.

The prices for the lower-quality photocopies are twenty-five cents each for printed material, microforms, and documents, while copies of photographs are $1.00. Prices for the high-quality photographic reproductions are $15.00 to $25.00 each, depending upon the size and the source of the original.

All in all, this is a great service to the genealogist or the history buff. You may even find a photograph of your Civil War ancestor. For more information and to search the online catalog, go to: http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usamhi/PhotoDB.html

DOD Will Preserve Veterans'' Personnel Files

U.S. government officials have decided to preserve the personnel files of every military member since 1885, and to allow public access to such records 62 years after official discharge or separation.

An agreement designating these files as ""permanent records"" was signed Thursday by Archivist of the United States John Carlin and David Chu, Undersecretary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness. The National Archives and Records Administration will maintain the records ""forever,"" according to Greg Pomicter, Assistant for Operations in NARA''s Office of Regional Records Services.

This milestone event ensures that modern era military service veterans' records are protected and ultimately made available for research at the National Archives and Records Administration. Protecting these files is crucial because they contain essential evidence that veterans and their families need to claim life-long rights and entitlements that accrue from military service. Preserving the files for future generations is equally important so that family members, genealogists, biographers, and historians can research the history of those who served.

At last Thursday''s ceremony, officials noted that the military personnel files of 56 million veterans who served the nation since 1885 are covered by the new agreement. This ensures that modern era military service veterans' records are protected, and under the new policy, the public will have access to records 62 years after a service member''s official discharge or separation —— ""a wealth of information"" that will appeal to a variety of individuals, according to Pomicter.

Personnel files contain medical information, performance reports, and disciplinary actions, as well as birth, marriage, and death records, and adoption records and visas for family history purposes.

It will take at least a decade for government archivists to transfer all 56 million eligible records to the public domain. That''s because before 1960, the Department of Defense did not necessarily file its personnel records by date of discharge, requiring archivists to sort through the jackets one-by-one to discern whether they meet the 62-year age requirement, Pomicter said.

The first major block of files —— nearly 1 million personnel records for sailors and Marines that date back to World War I —— will be released this fall.

National Archives Names Two Companies to Develop an Electronic Archives

As predicted in yesterday's newsletter, the U.S. National Archives and Records Administration is moving into a serious effort to preserve today's electronic information. The Archivist of the United States, John W. Carlin, today announced the two companies that will lead the way in designing a technological solution to the challenge of preserving electronic information across space and time. These design contracts are valued at $20.1 million.

At the end of the one-year design competition, the National Archives will select one of these two contractors to build the Electronic Records Archives, a revolutionary system that will capture electronic information, regardless of its format, save it permanently, and make it accessible on whatever hardware or software is currently in use. Over the life of the contract, it is potentially worth hundreds of millions of dollars with countless positive implications for individuals, private businesses, and government organizations alike.

The two companies are:

Lockheed Martin, Transportation and Security Solutions Division

Harris Corporation, Government Communications Systems Division

Lockheed Martin is described as a leader in Defense and Government Markets. Headquartered in Bethesda, Maryland, the corporation employs about 130,000 people worldwide and is principally engaged in the research, design, development, manufacture, and integration of advanced technology systems, products, and services.

Harris Corporation is an international communications equipment company focused on providing product, system, and service solutions for commercial and government customers. The company serves markets for microwave, broadcast, secure tactical radio, and government communications systems. Harris has more than 10,000 employees, including 5,000 engineers and scientists, and is headquartered in Melbourne, Florida.

In making the announcement, Carlin said, "I am proud that the National Archives has both the mission and the capabilities to solve the problems posed by electronic records. At every step of the process of developing the Electronic Records Archives, we have partnered with the best and the brightest to develop solutions, and today that will continue as we reach this milestone. ERA will make electronic information available virtually anytime, anywhere. We are not just talking about the information contained in Government records. We will START with Government records, but there is no end to where ERA can take us."

In their bids for this business, the companies were asked to:

- describe a solution in terms of an overall architecture which addresses all of the National Archives requirements, and a design which shows that the architecture can be implemented, and that it can evolve over time;
- demonstrate that they have the technical know-how to build the system and that they have the management capability to do it on time, according to specifications and within budget;
- show how they would help the Archives achieve its performance objectives; and
- link the awards they could receive to those achievements.

The Lockheed Martin firm-fixed price design contract was bid at $9.5 million while the Harris Corporation firm-fixed price design contract bid was $10.6 million.

The potential impact to records of genealogical value is huge although individual genealogists probably will not see any change for years. While today's newly-generated records typically are available only electronically, the federal "Right to Privacy" laws keep them out of public view for 72 years. However, future genealogists will depend heavily upon these electronic records.

As the National Archives announcement states:

> The Electronic Records Archives (ERA) will be a comprehensive, systematic, and dynamic means for preserving virtually any kind of electronic record, free from dependence on any specific hardware or software. When operational, ERA will make it easy for the public and government officials to find records they want, and easy for NARA to deliver those records in formats people need.

Mr. Carlin is certainly to be commended for propelling this huge step forward for NARA. While all Americans can applaud his efforts, future generations of genealogists especially will reap the rewards of this important preservation project. Mr. Carlin has been in the news in the past few days. When submitting his resignation, he did ask to stay on "at least four more months to oversee certain initiatives." Now we know what he had in mind as one of those initiatives: a potential landmark effort that will greatly impact the future of the U.S. National Archives and Records Administration as well as thousands of future researchers.

Something Smells at the U.S. National Archives

Something is going on with a political appointment at the U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. Indeed, at least nineteen professional organizations are clamoring for an investigation. The Association of Research Libraries (ARL), the American Library Association, and even the Society of American Archivists have joined with other groups to protest President Bush's surprise nomination of historian Allen Weinstein as the next Archivist of the United States.

"This is the first time since the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) was established as an independent agency that the process of nominating an Archivist of the United States has not been open for public discussion and input," the groups said in a statement. They called for public comment and hearings. The National Coalition for History (NCH), a nonprofit educational organization based in Washington, DC, said in its newsletter that the White House might be eager for a switch before the November elections because of the "sensitive nature of certain presidential and executive department records."

NARA is an independent agency of the federal government with more than 3000 employees and 34 facilities nationwide. Its mission is to ensure "ready access to essential evidence that documents the rights of the American citizens, the actions of federal officials, and the national experience."

On April 8 of this year, John Carlin, the Archivist of the United States (head of the National Archives and Records Administration), announced his resignation to "begin looking for other career opportunities." You can read his statement in the April 12, 2004 edition of this newsletter at http://www.eogn.com/archives/news0415.htm#ArchivistoftheUnitedStatestoRetire.

Note that he is not retiring, as reported in other places. In his public statement, it is clear that John Carlin plans to continue working someplace, even if not at the National Archives.

The head of the National Archives and Records Administration is a political appointment. The President nominates the person, and the appointment requires Senate approval. Once approved, the Archivist of the United States serves more or less forever. The Archivist may resign, of course. Also, the President may remove the Archivist; but, if that action is taken, the President must inform Congress of the reasons for removal.

Keep in mind that John Carlin was appointed by Bill Clinton. It would not be unusual for a later president to want to replace a political appointee made by an earlier administration. However, a plausible public statement would be needed as to why the person was to be forcibly removed. It appears that John Carlin has done a good job as Archivist, so there is no cause for his forced removal.

Shortly after Carlin's statement that he was resigning, President Bush nominated Allen Weinstein, a historian of Soviet espionage, to replace Carlin. In Weinstein's confirmation hearings some facts embarrassing to the White House leaked out. It seems that Carlin's resignation wasn't voluntary.

In a July 22 letter to committee member Senator Carl Levin (D-MI), Carlin revealed that White House Counsel Alberto Gonzales requested his resignation. When Carlin asked why he was being asked to resign, "no reason was given" by Gonzales. Levin then suggested that the Bush administration, in asking for Carlin's resignation, was seeking to skirt its legal responsibility to inform Congress of the reasons for Carlin's removal. By sending a delegate to ask for Carlin's "voluntary" resignation, President Bush did not need to explain why Carlin was being removed. Senator Levin then asked the Governmental Affairs Committee to request that Bush explain his reasons for Carlin's removal.

The surprise move to replace the archivist violates the spirit of a 1984 law that sought to depoliticize the office. The archivist, according to that bill, is not a political appointee who serves at the pleasure of the President, and his term is not tied to the term of the President, although the President can ask for his resignation. A House report in 1984 said Congress "expects" the nomination of a new archivist "will be achieved through consultation with recognized organizations of professional archivists and historians."

In the current situation, there has been no such consultation. In fact, the highly-respected Society of American Archivists and "other organizations of professional archivists and historians" are protesting Weinstein's nomination, claiming that he consistently has failed to abide by accepted scholarly standards of openness.

Critics of the Weinstein appointment have suggested that John Carlin was removed in an effort to keep sensitive presidential documents from becoming public. White House officials are said to be anxious over the 9/11 Commission records, which are scheduled to be transferred to NARA upon termination of the commission. In addition, the records of George H. W. Bush could be opened in 2005. However, a controversial George W. Bush executive order could allow the elder Bush to withhold many of those records indefinitely.

Immediately after taking office in January 2001, George W. Bush signed an executive order that stopped the legally-required release of documents from the presidencies of Ronald Reagan and George H.W. Bush, but he did not stop the future release of papers from the Bill Clinton presidency. Then, after the September 11 terrorist attacks, George W. Bush issued an even more sweeping secrecy executive order. He granted former Presidents and Vice Presidents or their surviving family members the right to stop release of historical records, including those related to ""military, diplomatic or national security secrets."" Bush''s order stripped the Archivist of the United States of the power to overrule claims of privilege from former Presidents and their representatives. These actions were taken by executive order; there was no review by Congress.

Nominee Weinstein was asked about Bush's executive orders. He told the committee that, as a private citizen, he had concerns about Bush's executive orders because it tilted the balance in favor of "greater confidentiality and less public disclosure." As the National Archivist, however, he testified that he would feel compelled to defend the executive orders against lawsuits seeking to overturn them.

Many in Washington believe that George W. Bush is hedging his bets in case he loses the election in November. By forcibly removing John Carlin and replacing him with a political appointee who will serve well into the next administration, Bush essentially ensures that the National Archives and Records Administration will not pressure a new administration into reversing his executive orders that keep documents out of the public view. The President hopes to accomplish this by appointing a loyal political hack who has an established record of opposing standards of openness.

Meanwhile, John Carlin remains in his current position and has asked to stay at least four more months to oversee certain initiatives.

You can read more about Allen Weinstein's violation of the code of ethics of the International Council on Archives at http://www.thenation.com/doc.mhtml%3Fi=20040517&s=wiener

Rootsworks

OCR

by Beau Sharbrough

OCR is short for optical character recognition, and it means creating a text document from an image. It also means "computer reading." The key point is that the output is an editable text document, not a frozen image of the page. If you had a will, or land deed, and wanted to reformat it, or quote from it, you would either have to type it, or OCR it. Today, let's talk about teaching your computer to read.

In January 2003, I wrote a **RootsWorks article** on this topic. Since that time, the products available have undergone similar modifications:
- They all claim better accuracy.
- They all claim better page formatting.
- They all read and write PDF files.
- They all do a better job of integrating with, and converting from, other formats such as Office 2003, and Microsoft PowerPoint.

OCR is a four-step process. While popular programs can automatically perform all four steps in a single click, today we'll talk about things you might do to improve the final product at each step.

Scanning

Scanning is step one. You can't do anything without an image. Maybe you would scan the image, and then again maybe someone else would scan it and send it to you. You might even start with an image from a digital photo. Did you know that some people photograph the microfilm image, right there in the library?

But the scanning process isn't magical or perfect, and there are some things you can do to improve the image for the subsequent OCR steps. Some people say that you should enlarge the document by 20 percent. After the scan, but before the reading, it never hurts to clean up the image, erasing parts that aren't the text--smudges, marginalia, or the coffee cup ring I just made. I use a graphics editing program like Photoshop Elements for that purpose. Lastly, I don't mind scanning in grayscale and then adjusting the brightness and contrast to make the picture easier to read.

Zone Definition

Zone Definition is step two. This means identifying the sections of the page that are to be read, and indicating whether they will be single-column text, text in columns, graphics, or tables. Even though the OCR programs can automatically identify zones, sometimes you won't get the result you desire, and you'll want to manually define them.

Recognition

Recognition, step 3, is the critical part of the OCR process--it's where the computer analyzes the scanned image, inside the defined zones, and guesses what the letters are. In the dark ages before 1995, you'd be lucky to get 98% accuracy, and you'd have to follow up the recognition step with a correction step. We're assuming that you will have less than one error per page, but you'll still have to check the work. Also, there was a time when all you would get was raw text, but today you can expect the output to display a font and type size similar to the input.

Output

Output is step four, the final step. This means creating some kind of computer file that you'll use for the text. Common formats are the MS Office formats (Word, Excel, Powerpoint), PDF, and raw text.

I have gotten documents that I didn't like--where all of the text was in text boxes, instead of "normal text" in the document the way I prefer it.

Summary

As with many technical topics, the products available improve every year. They still aren't perfect, but if you haven't used an OCR program, it's time to get your feet wet. Somewhere in your research are typed papers that predate the personal computer era. Maybe you have typewritten correspondence; maybe you have group sheets. Whatever it is, you can "close the information loop" if you can teach your computer to read.

Product Links

Adobe Acrobat capture 3
www.adobe.com

Scansoft Omnipage 14 (““PC Magazine”” Editor's Choice)
www.scansoft.com

ABBYY Finereader 7, (Mac v5)
www.abbyy.com

Textbridge 11 (No longer Xerox, it's Scansoft also!)
www.scansoft.com

I have seen several of these products advertised online for prices under $100 (USD). Most of them have a Mac version as well, for that vanishing breed of customer who buys Apple products. Last month I saw that they have dipped under 2 percent of the market, and I hope that in future seasons they will be able to find software developers who care for such a small group.

More Information

For links and more information about scanning, please see the RootsWorks site at **www.rootsworks.com/ocr**.

If you want to discuss your OCR challenges, please drop by the RootsWorks Forums at **www.rootsworks.com/forums**.

Registration is free, and I'd be interested to know what kinds of issues you are facing.

Recognition
Recognition, step 3, is the critical part of the OCR process. It's where the computer analyzes the scanned image, inside the defined zones, and guesses what the letters are. In the dark ages before 1996, you'd be lucky to get 98% accuracy, and you'd have to follow up the recognition step with a correction step. We're somewhat better now, with fewer than one error per page, but you'll still have to check the work. Also, there was a time when all you would get was raw text, but today you can expect the output to display a font and type size similar to the input.

Output
Output is step four, the final step. This means creating some kind of computer file that you'll use for the text. Common formats are the MS Office formats (Word, Excel, PowerPoint), PDF, and raw text.

I have gotten documents that I didn't like--where all of the text was in boxes instead of "normal text" in the document the way I prefer it.

Summary
As with many technical topics, the products available improve every year. They still aren't perfect, but if you haven't used an OCR program, it's time to get over your hesitation. Somewhere in an office are typed papers that predate the personal computer era. Maybe [illegible] your computer.

Product Links
Adobe Acrobat Capture 3
www.adobe.com

Scansoft Omnipage 14 ("PC Magazine" Editor's Choice)
www.scansoft.com

ABBYY Finereader 7, (Mac v5)
www.abbyy.com

Textbridge 11 ([illegible] Xerox, [illegible])
www.scansoft.com

I have seen several of these products advertised online for prices under $100 (USD). Most of them have a Mac version as well, for that vanishing breed of customer who have Apple products. Last month I saw that they have dipped under 2 percent of the market, and I hope that in future seasons they will be able to find software developers who care for such a small group.

More Information
For links and more information about scanning, please see the Roboworks site at
www.roboworks.com/[illegible]

If you want to discuss your document challenges, please contact me through the Roboworks site at
www.roboworks.com

Registration is free, and I'd be interested to know what kinds of issues you are facing.

INDIANA
ROOM
NEWS
HOLY BIBLE

DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

Cover Bridge Postcard Display

The Indiana Room display will feature Fran Simmerman's covered bridge postcard collection. Fran has been collecting postcards for over 40 years and her covered bridge collection focuses on Indiana bridges. She is a member of the Indianapolis postcard Club and the Covered Bridge Society of Indiana.

Travel Brochures

Various travel guides and maps from Hendricks County and Indiana are available in the Indiana Room. They include **Indiana Festival Guide, Indiana Travel Guide**, and the **2004 Events Guide** and **Visitors Guide** from the Hendricks County Convention & Visitors Bureau.

Heritage Quest Online

The **Heritage Quest Online** database is available to Indiana Room patrons. Included on the database are:
Genealogy & Local History Collection has over 25,000 family and local history books with an every word search. Each book has been digitized and pages can be downloaded or copied.
US Federal Census has page images and corresponding indexes for entire census (some year's indexes are not yet complete).
PERSI - The Periodical Source Index is a comprehensive subject index for more than 6,500 genealogy and local history periodicals starting in 1800.

Tours and Presentations

The Indiana Room staff is available to give tours of the library or The Indiana Room to small groups by appointment. An hour and a half Walking Tour of the Courthouse Square is available during warm weather.

Other presentations about Indiana, local history and genealogy are available upon request. The presentations include:
Tour of the Courthouse Square,
Memories of Central Normal College
and Canterbury College,
Danville Public Library -
A Century of Service,
Beginning Genealogy,
and **A Trip to Harrison County.**

If anyone is interested in scheduling a tour or presentation, please contact the Indiana Room for more information.

INDIANA ROOM

DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

2004 UPCOMING EVENTS

GENEALOGY NUTS

EVERY SECOND MONDAY AT 1:30 PM

Anyone interested in family history research is welcomed to join the Genealogy Nuts, a group of genealogy enthusiasts who regularly meet on the second Monday of each month at 1:30 pm. Meetings include discussions about Indiana genealogy news, genealogical research techniques and new Indiana Room materials. The next meetings will be on Aug. 9th and Sept. 13th.

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY RESEARCH TRIP

AUGUST 13 & 14

The Genealogy Nuts are traveling to Ft. Wayne to research at the Allen County Public Library. The genealogy collection at Allen County Public Library is the largest in a public library. The trip will include two days of research at the library with an overnight stay at at Fort Wayne Holiday Inn Hotel and Suites Downtown. Registration is required to go on the trip.

The members signed up for the research trip will meet on August 7th at 10 am in the program room to go over last minute questions.

BEGINNING GENEALOGY WORKSHOP

SEPTEMBER 18 AT 9 AM

Beginning Genealogy Workshop
If you have always wondered how to start researching your family history, this workshop is for you! The Beginning Genealogy workshop will be on September 18th at 9 am with Indiana Room Manager Cindy Rutledge. The three hour workshop will cover genealogy forms, organization, record groups, and sources. Registration is required.

NEW PAINTING

Recently Doris Wean Andrews donated one of her original paintings to the Indiana Room. The painting is titled Central Normal College, Danville, Indiana 1938. It shows part of the CNC campus including Recitation Hall, Hargrave Hall, Gymnasium, and the Well House. The painting is now displayed in the Indiana Room and it is a welcomed addition to our collection. A heart felt thanks to the artist for her wonderful gift.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Please contact the Indiana Room at 745-2604 x14 or email dplind@dpl.lib.in.us.

Sign up for programs on our Events Calendar on the library's website www.dpl.lib.in.us

GENEALOGY NUTS NEWS

AUGUST 2004

Immigration, Migration, and More

August 28 9:30 a.m. — 2 pm
Indiana Historical Society

Join professor George K. Schweitzer as he presents three lectures in one workshop: "Rivers to Trails to Roads to Canals to Trains," followed by "Making Sure You Don't Miss a Spelling Variation in an Index" and "Tracing Ancestors Back Across the Atlantic." Schweitzer uses historical reenactment to teach genealogy and has traced many of his ancestral lines back to the early 1500s. Registration deadline is August 13. Cost to attend is $25; $20 Indiana Historical Society members. Pre-ordered boxed lunches are $10. To register call (317) 232-1882.

Meet Cousin Joe

Saturday, September 25 10 a.m. — noon
Indiana Historical Society

Margery Graham, certified genealogical records specialist, will present a researcher's journey through numerous genealogy sources to tell a story and build character for an otherwise elusive ancestor. Graham will discuss the basic research techniques and tools from census records, city directories, church records, court records and newspapers. Cost to attend is $10; $5 members. To register call (317) 232-1882.

Collection Guides Available to Family History Researchers

Indiana Historical Society

To learn more about an ancestor or to better understand what life was like during the era in which they lived, library collection guides can be an excellent starting point for researchers who want to "paint a picture" of that ancestor's life. The William Henry Smith Memorial Library is pleased to announce the completion of the new Guide to Railroad History Materials in Manuscript and Visual Collections and an update of the Guide to African American History Materials in the Manuscript and Visual Collections. These guides describe manuscript and visual collections available to researchers in the library. The guides can be found at **indianahistory.org/library/manuscripts/manbibs.html**.

Indiana Underground Railroad Summit

The fourth annual Indiana Underground Railroad Summit will take place on August 13 and 14 at the Northern Indiana Center for History. Each year the Indiana Underground Railroad Initiative hosts a summit to share new information and research about the Underground Railroad in Indiana. This year we are especially pleased to co-host this with the Michigan Freedom Trail Commission. The South Bend area gives us a unique opportunity to network researchers and the historical figures of the Underground Railroad. The relationship that Indiana had with Michigan during this time period is so closely linked that it is impossible to study one state without understanding what was happening in the other. Whether it was the illegal kidnapping of individuals out of Cassopolis and the subsequent court cases in South Bend or the next station across state lines, these states are inseparable. The fourth annual summit will offer an opportunity for researchers to met, share information, and continue the partnership that stared back in the 1800s. For more information or for a registration form, please contact Jeannie Regan-Dinius at 317/232-1646 or <**mailto:jrdinius@dnr.IN.gov**>.

Grand Opening at Jackson Township Historical Society

The Jackson Township Historical Society (Jamestown) proudly announces the grand opening on Saturday, August 14th of The Jamestown Press building. The society bought the building and all of its contents in June 2001 from former newspaper editor and publisher, Melvin Hiller. Renovations funded through grants, donations and fundraisers have been on going since that time. The circa 1919 building will be opened as a museum interpreting the history of newspaper printing, the only one of its kind in Indiana. Artifacts in the collection include printing type, engravings, printing tools and presses and three Linotype machines used in printing. The museum will also house artifacts from communities in Boone County's Jackson Township. The museum will have set hours and will be open for school group tours by appointment.

Hiller used the Linotype machines to print newspapers until the papers last issue, January 28, 1993, long after modern technology made the machines nearly obsolete. He continued to print for local businesses until June 2001. In 1956, Hiller was elected as a member of the Board of Directors of the Hoosier State Press Association, where he served for three years. The Jamestown Press was printed from 1873 to 1993, making it the oldest continuous business in Jamestown.

A ribbon cutting ceremony will be held at 1:00 p.m. on August 14th. State Representative Jeff Thompson and other dignitaries will be present, including Mr. Hiller. The day will begin with the 3rd Annual Pancake Breakfast hosted by the historical society and the Jamestown Volunteer Fire Department from 7:30 a.m. to 10:30 a.m. Lori Borgman, whose humor column on parenting and family life appears in _The Indianapolis Star_, will be at the breakfast to sign copies of her book, _Pass the Faith, Please_. Borgman will speak at 11:00 a.m. at Cochran's Banquet Hall. The subject of her talk will be, "The State of the Family Address: Musings from the Kitchen Cabinet."

Activities are planned in downtown Jamestown all day. The museum will also be open on Sunday, August 15th from 1 p.m. to 5 p.m. Activities are listed on the society's web site at <http://www.countyhistory.com/jths>.

Any questions regarding the museum can be directed to: Marilyn Kernodle, President at 765/676-5114; Richard Dawson, Vice-President at 765/676-5970 or Janet Beam, Treasurer at 765/676-5891.

Christine's Book List

I'd like to announce my new web page Christine's Book List. www.christinesbooklist.com is for readers who love the mystery of the past. The list features genealogy fiction, mystery, historical biographies, genealogy how to, and children's books with historical themes.

My list of genealogy fiction includes 50 plus titles involving genealogists or genealogy in the plot. Most are mysteries and genealogy plays a part in solving the crime or mystery. The list is updated frequently and includes book reviews and an "Ask the Author" feature. You will find all the genealogy fiction titles at: www.christinesbooklist.com/genfic.html.

This month's "Ask the Author" features JIMMY FOX of the Nick Herald Genealogical mysteries. Mr. Fox's books include Deadly Pedigree, Lineages and Lies and his newest Jackpot Blood. Mr. Fox does an outstanding job of creating a mystery that entirely depends on a families genealogy to untangle the crime. His books could be referred to as Genealogy Thrillers as they are a bit edgier than other genealogy mysteries. You can "Ask the Author" any questions about his books, writing style and or his interest in genealogy at: www.christinesbooklist.com/askfox.html.

Web site for Covered Bridge Enthusiasts

Covered Spans of Yesteryear is a new web site devoted to documenting North America's lost covered bridges. The project is working to compile a listing of all known covered bridges in the United States and Canada that are no longer in existence. The sponsors are looking for local information about individual bridges and will be building an online database. There is an online form for anyone who wishes to contribute. Go to <http://www.lostbridges.org> to check out the existing database.

Greater Cincinnati Memory Project

The Greater Cincinnati Library Consortium (GCLC) has unveiled a new version of its Greater Cincinnati Memory Project. Originally launched in the spring of 2000, the Memory Project provides access to over 6,000 images of pre-1940 landmarks, events, and people in the Greater Cincinnati / Northern Kentucky area. Area libraries contribute photos, postcards, and slides that they wish to showcase.

The Project web site has a new look and a new way to search and browse for images. Using the Greenstone Digital Library Software, the site provides quick and easy access to the Project's images. The site also has a new address:**http://www.CincinnatiMemory.org**

The following article is from Eastman"s Online Genealogy Newsletter and is copyright 2004 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at http://www.eogn.com.

American Civil War Photographs Online Catalog

The Special Collections Branch of the U.S. Army Military History Institute has an online catalog of thousands of Civil War photographs. You can search the catalog by name or by town, state, regiment, or almost anything else you can think of. If a photograph has been catalogued with that word, you will find a listing for it.

This collection includes photographs of thousands of soldiers, enlisted men and officers alike. As usual, I searched the database for any occurrences of my own surname, and I was pleasantly surprised to find several. For instance, here are a few of the ones I found:

> RG98S-CWP11.26 - G. Fred Eastman, Confederate Soldier
>
> RG98S-CWP 199.41 - Full standing wartime image of Pvt. Thomas H. Eastman, Co. K, 7th Regt., New Hampshire Vol. Infantry. He is standing in front of a backdrop.
>
> RG98S-CWP 156.55 - Full standing wartime image of Pvt. Joseph S. Eastman, Co. L, 1st Regt., Mass. Vol. Hvy. Arty. His branch insignia is on his hat.

Then I searched by locations. First, I searched for any photographs with the word MAINE in the catalog. I was rewarded with more than 300 such listings, so I decided to narrow the search down by specifying PENOBSCOT, one of the counties in Maine. I found one occurrence that had both words, although it referred to an Indian tribe, not to the county named after the tribe:

> RG98S-CWP 178.24 - Seven men (unidentified) from the 7th Regt., Maine Vol. Inf. Some of these soldiers are Penobscot Indians. They are posing outside in front of tents.

Please note also that this is only an online catalog. At this time, the actual photographs are not available online. However, you can easily order photographs by sending an e-mail message to the USAMHI Special Collections Branch at usamhi@carlisle.army.mil. In the message, provide your postal address and the photograph identification number (Photo I.D.) of the photograph you desire, photograph description (i.e., soldier name, military unit, place, etc.).

Special Collections Branch will mail up to two low-resolution photocopies of photographs to you at no charge for your examination and approval, along with much more detailed instructions, which will include charges for the duplication of photos. Assuming that you want a high-quality copy of the photograph(s), you will then mail a check for the appropriate amount payable to "MHI Fund." The Special Collections Branch of the U.S. Army Military History will create a photographic quality copy and send it to you.

The prices for the lower-quality photocopies are twenty-five cents each for printed material, microforms, and documents, while copies of photographs are $1.00. Prices for the high-quality photographic reproductions are $15.00 to $25.00 each, depending upon the size and the source of the original.

All in all, this is a great service to the genealogist or the history buff. You may even find a photograph of your Civil War ancestor. For more information and to search the online catalog, go to: **http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usamhi/PhotoDB.html**

DOD Will Preserve Veterans'' Personnel Files

U.S. government officials have decided to preserve the personnel files of every military member since 1885, and to allow public access to such records 62 years after official discharge or separation.

An agreement designating these files as ""permanent records"" was signed Thursday by Archivist of the United States John Carlin and David Chu, Undersecretary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness. The National Archives and Records Administration will maintain the records ""forever,"" according to Greg Pomicter, Assistant for Operations in NARA''s Office of Regional Records Services.

This milestone event ensures that modern era military service veterans' records are protected and ultimately made available for research at the National Archives and Records Administration. Protecting these files is crucial because they contain essential evidence that veterans and their families need to claim life-long rights and entitlements that accrue from military service. Preserving the files for future generations is equally important so that family members, genealogists, biographers, and historians can research the history of those who served.

At last Thursday''s ceremony, officials noted that the military personnel files of 56 million veterans who served the nation since 1885 are covered by the new agreement. This ensures that modern era military service veterans' records are protected, and under the new policy, the public will have access to records 62 years after a service member''s official discharge or separation —— ""a wealth of information"" that will appeal to a variety of individuals, according to Pomicter.

Personnel files contain medical information, performance reports, and disciplinary actions, as well as birth, marriage, and death records, and adoption records and visas for family history purposes.

It will take at least a decade for government archivists to transfer all 56 million eligible records to the public domain. That''s because before 1960, the Department of Defense did not necessarily file its personnel records by date of discharge, requiring archivists to sort through the jackets one-by-one to discern whether they meet the 62-year age requirement, Pomicter said.

The first major block of files —— nearly 1 million personnel records for sailors and Marines that date back to World War I —— will be released this fall.

National Archives Names Two Companies to Develop an Electronic Archives

As predicted in yesterday's newsletter, the U.S. National Archives and Records Administration is moving into a serious effort to preserve today's electronic information. The Archivist of the United States, John W. Carlin, today announced the two companies that will lead the way in designing a technological solution to the challenge of preserving electronic information across space and time. These design contracts are valued at $20.1 million.

At the end of the one-year design competition, the National Archives will select one of these two contractors to build the Electronic Records Archives, a revolutionary system that will capture electronic information, regardless of its format, save it permanently, and make it accessible on whatever hardware or software is currently in use. Over the life of the contract, it is potentially worth hundreds of millions of dollars with countless positive implications for individuals, private businesses, and government organizations alike.

The two companies are:

Lockheed Martin, Transportation and Security Solutions Division

Harris Corporation, Government Communications Systems Division

Lockheed Martin is described as a leader in Defense and Government Markets. Headquartered in Bethesda, Maryland, the corporation employs about 130,000 people worldwide and is principally engaged in the research, design, development, manufacture, and integration of advanced technology systems, products, and services.

Harris Corporation is an international communications equipment company focused on providing product, system, and service solutions for commercial and government customers. The company serves markets for microwave, broadcast, secure tactical radio, and government communications systems. Harris has more than 10,000 employees, including 5,000 engineers and scientists, and is headquartered in Melbourne, Florida.

In making the announcement, Carlin said, "I am proud that the National Archives has both the mission and the capabilities to solve the problems posed by electronic records. At every step of the process of developing the Electronic Records Archives, we have partnered with the best and the brightest to develop solutions, and today that will continue as we reach this milestone. ERA will make electronic information available virtually anytime, anywhere. We are not just talking about the information contained in Government records. We will START with Government records, but there is no end to where ERA can take us."

In their bids for this business, the companies were asked to:

- describe a solution in terms of an overall architecture which addresses all of the National Archives requirements, and a design which shows that the architecture can be implemented, and that it can evolve over time;
- demonstrate that they have the technical know-how to build the system and that they have the management capability to do it on time, according to specifications and within budget;
- show how they would help the Archives achieve its performance objectives; and
- link the awards they could receive to those achievements.

The Lockheed Martin firm-fixed price design contract was bid at $9.5 million while the Harris Corporation firm-fixed price design contract bid was $10.6 million.

The potential impact to records of genealogical value is huge although individual genealogists probably will not see any change for years. While today's newly-generated records typically are available only electronically, the federal "Right to Privacy" laws keep them out of public view for 72 years. However, future genealogists will depend heavily upon these electronic records.

As the National Archives announcement states:

> The Electronic Records Archives (ERA) will be a comprehensive, systematic, and dynamic means for preserving virtually any kind of electronic record, free from dependence on any specific hardware or software. When operational, ERA will make it easy for the public and government officials to find records they want, and easy for NARA to deliver those records in formats people need.

Mr. Carlin is certainly to be commended for propelling this huge step forward for NARA. While all Americans can applaud his efforts, future generations of genealogists especially will reap the rewards of this important preservation project. Mr. Carlin has been in the news in the past few days. When submitting his resignation, he did ask to stay on "at least four more months to oversee certain initiatives." Now we know what he had in mind as one of those initiatives: a potential landmark effort that will greatly impact the future of the U.S. National Archives and Records Administration as well as thousands of future researchers.

Something Smells at the U.S. National Archives

Something is going on with a political appointment at the U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. Indeed, at least nineteen professional organizations are clamoring for an investigation. The Association of Research Libraries (ARL), the American Library Association, and even the Society of American Archivists have joined with other groups to protest President Bush's surprise nomination of historian Allen Weinstein as the next Archivist of the United States.

"This is the first time since the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) was established as an independent agency that the process of nominating an Archivist of the United States has not been open for public discussion and input," the groups said in a statement. They called for public comment and hearings. The National Coalition for History (NCH), a nonprofit educational organization based in Washington, DC, said in its newsletter that the White House might be eager for a switch before the November elections because of the "sensitive nature of certain presidential and executive department records."

NARA is an independent agency of the federal government with more than 3000 employees and 34 facilities nationwide. Its mission is to ensure "ready access to essential evidence that documents the rights of the American citizens, the actions of federal officials, and the national experience."

On April 8 of this year, John Carlin, the Archivist of the United States (head of the National Archives and Records Administration), announced his resignation to "begin looking for other career opportunities." You can read his statement in the April 12, 2004 edition of this newsletter at http://www.eogn.com/archives/news0415.htm#ArchivistoftheUnitedStatestoRetire.

Note that he is not retiring, as reported in other places. In his public statement, it is clear that John Carlin plans to continue working someplace, even if not at the National Archives.

The head of the National Archives and Records Administration is a political appointment. The President nominates the person, and the appointment requires Senate approval. Once approved, the Archivist of the United States serves more or less forever. The Archivist may resign, of course. Also, the President may remove the Archivist; but, if that action is taken, the President must inform Congress of the reasons for removal.

Keep in mind that John Carlin was appointed by Bill Clinton. It would not be unusual for a later president to want to replace a political appointee made by an earlier administration. However, a plausible public statement would be needed as to why the person was to be forcibly removed. It appears that John Carlin has done a good job as Archivist, so there is no cause for his forced removal.

Shortly after Carlin's statement that he was resigning, President Bush nominated Allen Weinstein, a historian of Soviet espionage, to replace Carlin. In Weinstein's confirmation hearings some facts embarrassing to the White House leaked out. It seems that Carlin's resignation wasn't voluntary.

In a July 22 letter to committee member Senator Carl Levin (D-MI), Carlin revealed that White House Counsel Alberto Gonzales requested his resignation. When Carlin asked why he was being asked to resign, "no reason was given" by Gonzales. Levin then suggested that the Bush administration, in asking for Carlin's resignation, was seeking to skirt its legal responsibility to inform Congress of the reasons for Carlin's removal. By sending a delegate to ask for Carlin's "voluntary" resignation, President Bush did not need to explain why Carlin was being removed. Senator Levin then asked the Governmental Affairs Committee to request that Bush explain his reasons for Carlin's removal.

The surprise move to replace the archivist violates the spirit of a 1984 law that sought to depoliticize the office. The archivist, according to that bill, is not a political appointee who serves at the pleasure of the President, and his term is not tied to the term of the President, although the President can ask for his resignation. A House report in 1984 said Congress "expects" the nomination of a new archivist "will be achieved through consultation with recognized organizations of professional archivists and historians."

In the current situation, there has been no such consultation. In fact, the highly-respected Society of American Archivists and "other organizations of professional archivists and historians" are protesting Weinstein's nomination, claiming that he consistently has failed to abide by accepted scholarly standards of openness.

Critics of the Weinstein appointment have suggested that John Carlin was removed in an effort to keep sensitive presidential documents from becoming public. White House officials are said to be anxious over the 9/11 Commission records, which are scheduled to be transferred to NARA upon termination of the commission. In addition, the records of George H. W. Bush could be opened in 2005. However, a controversial George W. Bush executive order could allow the elder Bush to withhold many of those records indefinitely.

Immediately after taking office in January 2001, George W. Bush signed an executive order that stopped the legally-required release of documents from the presidencies of Ronald Reagan and George H.W. Bush, but he did not stop the future release of papers from the Bill Clinton presidency. Then, after the September 11 terrorist attacks, George W. Bush issued an even more sweeping secrecy executive order. He granted former Presidents and Vice Presidents or their surviving family members the right to stop release of historical records, including those related to ““military, diplomatic or national security secrets.”” Bush”s order stripped the Archivist of the United States of the power to overrule claims of privilege from former Presidents and their representatives. These actions were taken by executive order; there was no review by Congress.

Nominee Weinstein was asked about Bush's executive orders. He told the committee that, as a private citizen, he had concerns about Bush's executive orders because it tilted the balance in favor of "greater confidentiality and less public disclosure." As the National Archivist, however, he testified that he would feel compelled to defend the executive orders against lawsuits seeking to overturn them.

Many in Washington believe that George W. Bush is hedging his bets in case he loses the election in November. By forcibly removing John Carlin and replacing him with a political appointee who will serve well into the next administration, Bush essentially ensures that the National Archives and Records Administration will not pressure a new administration into reversing his executive orders that keep documents out of the public view. The President hopes to accomplish this by appointing a loyal political hack who has an established record of opposing standards of openness.

Meanwhile, John Carlin remains in his current position and has asked to stay at least four more months to oversee certain initiatives.

You can read more about Allen Weinstein's violation of the code of ethics of the International Council on Archives at http://www.thenation.com/doc.mhtml%3Fi=20040517&s=wiener

Rootsworks

OCR

by Beau Sharbrough

OCR is short for optical character recognition, and it means creating a text document from an image. It also means "computer reading." The key point is that the output is an editable text document, not a frozen image of the page. If you had a will, or land deed, and wanted to reformat it, or quote from it, you would either have to type it, or OCR it. Today, let's talk about teaching your computer to read.

In January 2003, I wrote a **RootsWorks article** on this topic. Since that time, the products available have undergone similar modifications:
- They all claim better accuracy.
- They all claim better page formatting.
- They all read and write PDF files.
- They all do a better job of integrating with, and converting from, other formats such as Office 2003, and Microsoft PowerPoint.

OCR is a four-step process. While popular programs can automatically perform all four steps in a single click, today we'll talk about things you might do to improve the final product at each step.

Scanning

Scanning is step one. You can't do anything without an image. Maybe you would scan the image, and then again maybe someone else would scan it and send it to you. You might even start with an image from a digital photo. Did you know that some people photograph the microfilm image, right there in the library?

But the scanning process isn't magical or perfect, and there are some things you can do to improve the image for the subsequent OCR steps. Some people say that you should enlarge the document by 20 percent. After the scan, but before the reading, it never hurts to clean up the image, erasing parts that aren't the text--smudges, marginalia, or the coffee cup ring I just made. I use a graphics editing program like Photoshop Elements for that purpose. Lastly, I don't mind scanning in grayscale and then adjusting the brightness and contrast to make the picture easier to read.

Zone Definition

Zone Definition is step two. This means identifying the sections of the page that are to be read, and indicating whether they will be single-column text, text in columns, graphics, or tables. Even though the OCR programs can automatically identify zones, sometimes you won't get the result you desire, and you'll want to manually define them.

Recognition

Recognition, step 3, is the critical part of the OCR process--it's where the computer analyzes the scanned image, inside the defined zones, and guesses what the letters are. In the dark ages before 1995, you'd be lucky to get 98% accuracy, and you'd have to follow up the recognition step with a correction step. We're assuming that you will have less than one error per page, but you'll still have to check the work. Also, there was a time when all you would get was raw text, but today you can expect the output to display a font and type size similar to the input.

Output

Output is step four, the final step. This means creating some kind of computer file that you'll use for the text. Common formats are the MS Office formats (Word, Excel, Powerpoint), PDF, and raw text.

I have gotten documents that I didn't like--where all of the text was in text boxes, instead of "normal text" in the document the way I prefer it.

Summary

As with many technical topics, the products available improve every year. They still aren't perfect, but if you haven't used an OCR program, it's time to get your feet wet. Somewhere in your research are typed papers that predate the personal computer era. Maybe you have typewritten correspondence; maybe you have group sheets. Whatever it is, you can "close the information loop" if you can teach your computer to read.

Product Links

Adobe Acrobat capture 3
www.adobe.com

Scansoft Omnipage 14 (""PC Magazine"" Editor's Choice)
www.scansoft.com

ABBYY Finereader 7, (Mac v5)
www.abbyy.com

Textbridge 11 (No longer Xerox, it's Scansoft also!)
www.scansoft.com

I have seen several of these products advertised online for prices under $100 (USD). Most of them have a Mac version as well, for that vanishing breed of customer who buys Apple products. Last month I saw that they have dipped under 2 percent of the market, and I hope that in future seasons they will be able to find software developers who care for such a small group.

More Information

For links and more information about scanning, please see the RootsWorks site at **www.rootsworks.com/ocr**.

If you want to discuss your OCR challenges, please drop by the RootsWorks Forums at **www.rootsworks.com/forums**.

Registration is free, and I'd be interested to know what kinds of issues you are facing.

Session-1Session-2 Session-3Session-4 Session-5Session-6

Send registration to: Indiana Genealogical Society Management Seminar,
P. O. Box 10507, Fort Wayne, IN 46852-0507

>>>>>:<<<<<

Susan Kaufman, Librarian
Allen County Public Library
Historical Genealogy Department
PO Box 2270
200 E. Berry
Fort Wayne, IN 46801-2270
260-421-1225
260-421-1386 (fax)
www.acpl.lib.in.us

National Publicity Co-Chair
FGS 2004 Conference
8-11 Sept 2004
Austin, TX
"Legends Live Forever:
Researching the Past for Future Generations"
www.fgs.org

InGenLib mailing list
InGenLib@lists.incolsa.net
http://lists.incolsa.net/mailman/listinfo/ingenlib

Get your name as your email address.
Includes spam protection, 1GB storage, no ads and more
Only $1.99/ month - visit http://www.mysite.com/name today!

mcbrown1945

From: "Beverlyn Weddell" <bweddell@juno.com>
To: <jpg@scrtc.com>; <mcbrown1945@msn.com>; <deglen@iquest.net>; <katydid78@msn.com>; <poorgirl55@hotmail.com>; <sunshine_base@hotmail.com>; <car99r@consolidated.net>
Sent: Wednesday, September 01, 2004 9:40 PM
Subject: Fw: State Library Saturday Hours

Thought some of you might want to post this info or add it to your newsletters ... or even use it for your personal information! Cheers! Charlotte

Indiana State Library
Increases Hours of Service

The Indiana State Library

is pleased to announce that effective September 11, 2004, the Library will be open to the public

from 8:30 a.m. until 4:00 p.m.Saturdays.

Librarians will be available to help with research and answer questions concerning genealogy, Indiana history, general reference, and the State Data Center.

Although books will not be available for check out, patrons will be able to use a variety of materials within the library. Free parking is available on Saturdays on city streets and certain parking lots in the area.

These Saturday hours are in addition to the current hours of Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. For additional information, please contact Roberta Brooker at the State Library at 317-232-3693.

INDEX
LAWRENCE COUNTY, INDIANA
COUNTY SEAT - BEDFORD, INDIANA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

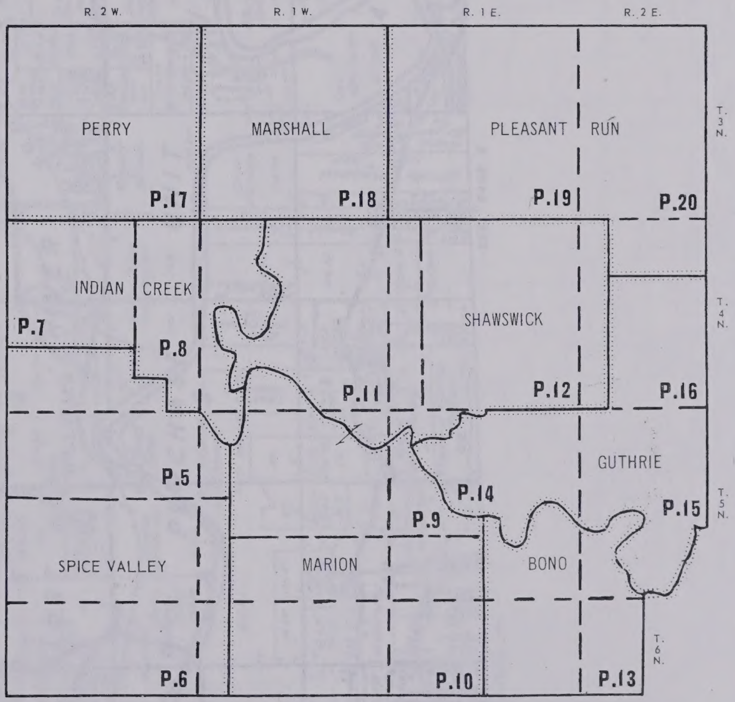
BUSINESS DIRECTORY....................................2
COUNTY INDEX..1
FACTS ABOUT LAND DESCRIPTIONS...............3,4
GENERAL HIGHWAY MAP..............................32
INDEX TO OWNERS.....................................23

ROCKFORD MAP PUBLISHERS, INC.

COPYRIGHT - 1971
See Page 7

LEGEND

CIVIL TWP. BORDER ▨ CONG. TWP. BORDER - - - - - -



ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO TOWNSHIP MAPS

BONO..............................13
GUTHRIE.................14,15,16
INDIAN CREEK.................7,8
MARION.........................9,10
MARSHALL.......................18
PERRY.............................17
PLEASANT RUN.. 19,20
SHAWSWICK.................9,11,12
SPICE VALLEY.................5,6

LEGEND FOR TOWNSHIP MAPS

- INTERSTATE EXPRESSWAYS (ENTRANCE - EXIT)
- FEDERAL HIGHWAYS
- STATE HIGHWAYS
- STATE AID HIGHWAYS
- PAVED ROADS
- BITUMINOUS ROADS
- GRAVEL ROADS
- OTHER ROADS
- TRAILS
- RAILROADS
- FARMSTEAD ■
- GROUP OF BUILDINGS
- RURAL BUSINESS BUILDING
- SCHOOL
- CHURCH
- CEMETERY
- INCORPORATED CITY OR VILLAGE
- CORPORATE LIMIT LINE
- UNINCORPORATED VILLAGE
- SUBDIVISIONS & AREAS OF SMALL TRACTS
- CIVIL TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY ▨
- DITCH
- CANAL
- LEVEE

SCALE: 1¼ INCH EQUALS ONE MILE

HOOK MEANS SAME OWNER FOR BOTH PARCELS

"ETUX" MEANS "AND WIFE"
"ETAL" MEANS "AND OTHERS"

GENERAL INFORMATION

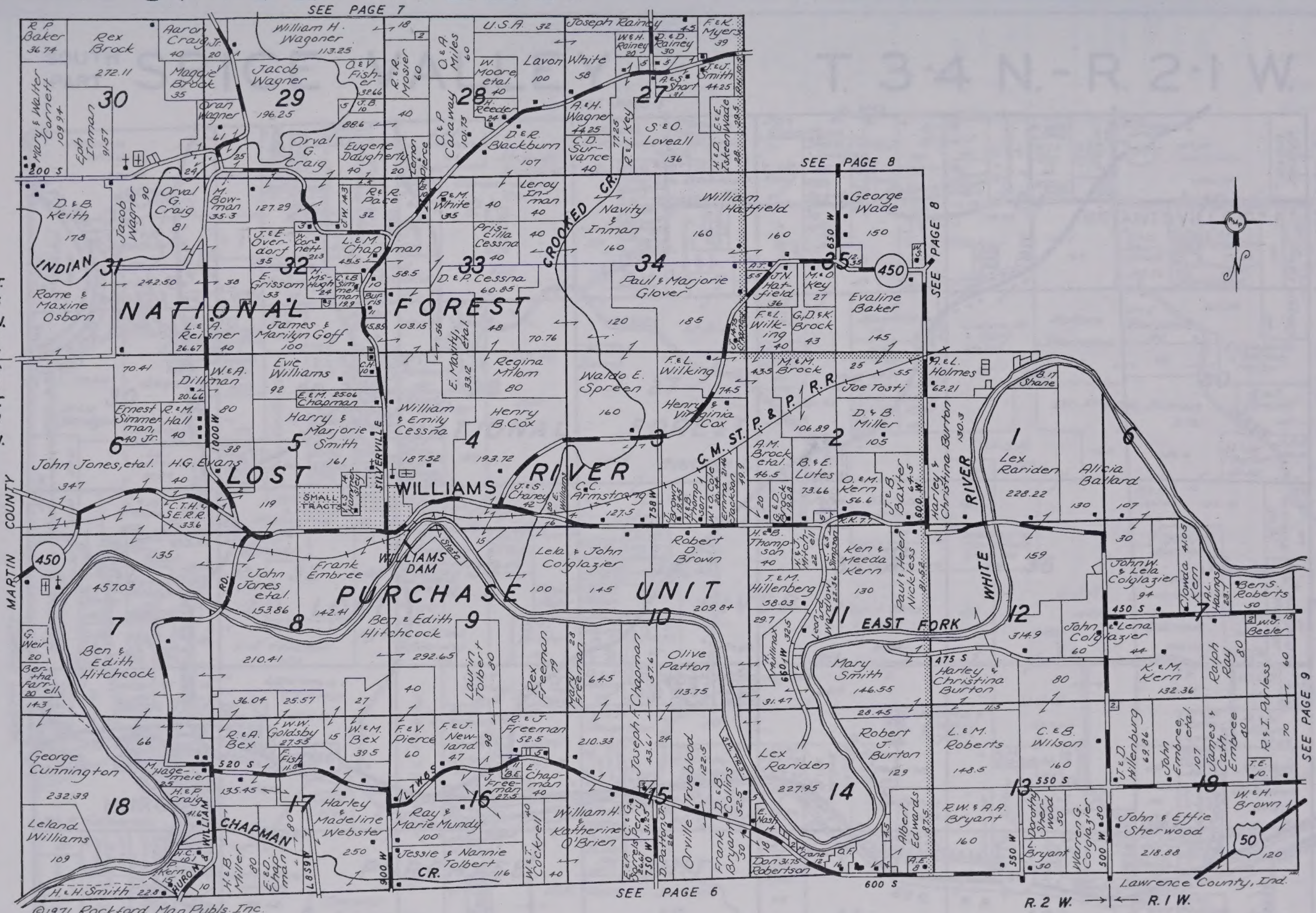
NOTICE: This book is published as a guide to the Community. All data contained herein was gathered from the Official Public Records at the Court House and elsewhere. Due to continual sales and transfers of property it is impossible to guarantee 100% accuracy. We do however, guarantee the accuracy to be 95% or better as compared to the official county records.

The Index Map above shows the various townships in the county as they are located geographically, Numerals on each township indicate the page number that particular map will appear in detail.

Turn to the "GREEN PAGES" in the back of the book for the INDEX TO OWNERS. The Index to Owners shows alphabetically, every land owner in the county whose name appears on the township maps. To find a land owner, look up his name in the alphabetical index, which will show the section and page number of his land.

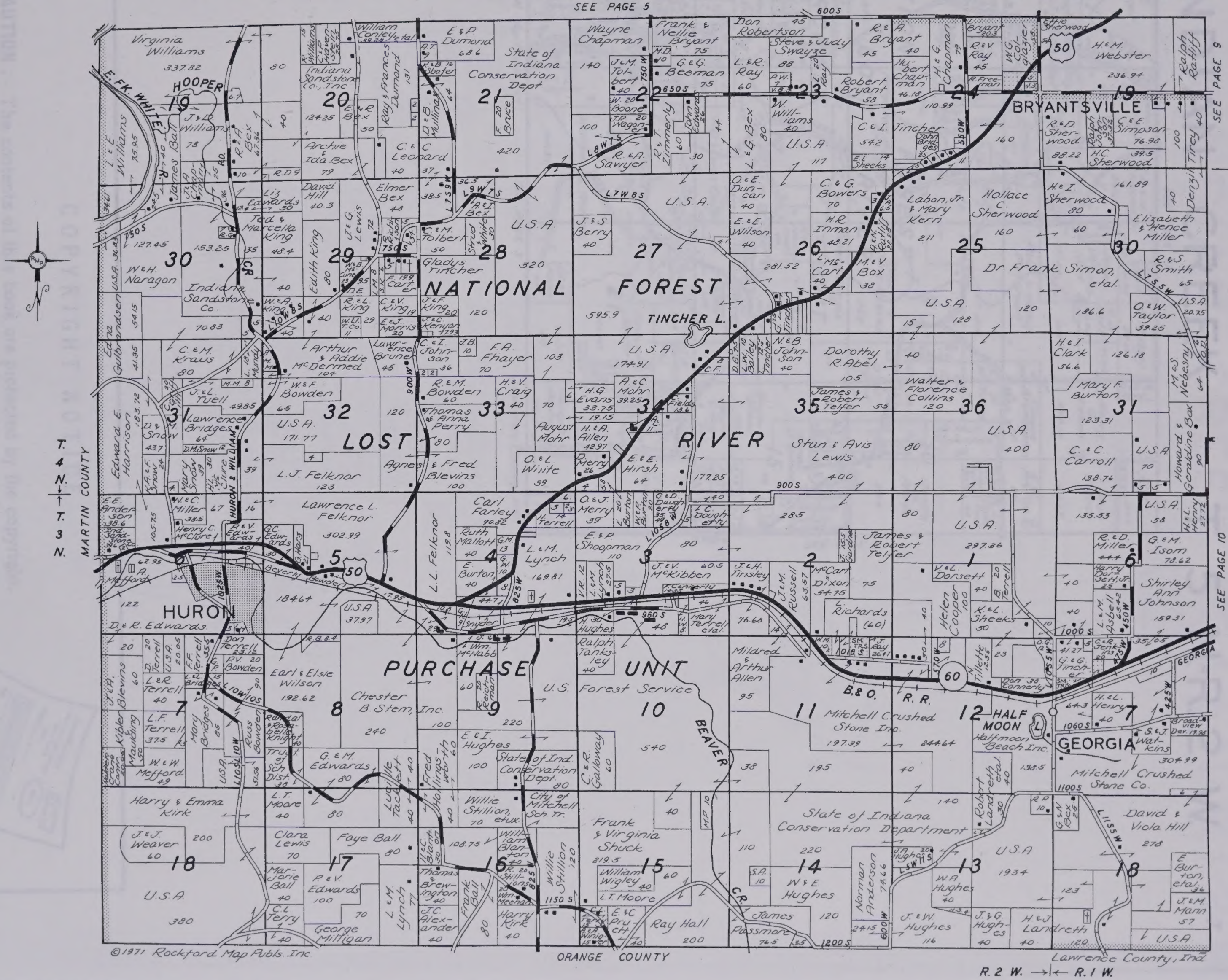
Name	Section	Page
ANTHONY, FLOYD............	9	10

PART SPICE VALLEY T. 4 N. R. 2 W.


SEE PAGE 7
SEE PAGE 8
SEE PAGE 9
SEE PAGE 6
R.P. Baker 36.74
Rex Brock 272.11
Aaron Craig Jr. 40
Maggie Brock 35
William H. Wagoner 113.25
Jacob Wagner 196.25
O.&V. Fischer 32.66
Oran Wagner
Orval G. Craig
Eugene Daugherty
R.&R. Mosier 60
O.&A. Miles 60
O.&P. Caraway 101.75
U.S.A. 32
W. Moore, etal. 40
H. Reeder 24
Lavon White 58
Joseph Rainey
W.&H. Rainey 20
D.&D. Rainey 30
F.&K. Myers 39
J.&T. Smith 44.25
A.&S. Short
A.&H. Wagner 44.25
C.D. Survance 40
D.&R. Blackburn 107
R.&I. Key
S.&O. Loveall 136
H.&D. Takeen
E.&E. Wade
Mary & Walter Cornett 109.94
Eph Inman 91.57
30
29
28
27
200 S
D.&B. Keith 178
Jacob Wagner 90
Orval G. Craig 81
M. Bowman 35.3
127.29
R.&R. Pace 32
R.&M. White 35
Leroy Inman 40
Navity & Inman 160
William Hatfield 160
George Wade 150
650 W
450
J.&E. Overdorf 35
W. Cornett
L.&M. Chapman 45.5
Priscilla Cessna 40
E. Grissom 53
H. McHugh 24
C.&B. Simmerman 19.9
D.&P. Cessna 60.85
Paul & Marjorie Glover 185
A.T.
J.N. Hatfield 36
M.&O. Key 27
Evaline Baker 145
INDIAN
31
32
33
34
35
Rome & Maxine Osborn 242.50
NATIONAL FOREST
CROOKED CR.
L.&A. Reisner 26.67
James & Marilyn Goff 100
Burris 15.85
103.15
E. Mavity, etal. 33.12
70.76
120
F.&L. Wilking 40
G.D.&K. Brock 43
T. 5 N.
T. 4 N.
70.41
W.&A. Dillman 20.66
Evie Williams 92
E.&M. Chapman 25.06
Regina Milom 80
Waldo E. Spreen 160
F.&L. Wilking
M.&M. Brock 43.5
A.&L. Holmes 62.21
Joe Tosti
B. Shane
Ernest Simmerman 40 Jr.
R.&M. Hall 40
1000 W
Harry & Marjorie Smith 161
William & Emily Cessna 187.52
Henry B. Cox 193.72
Henry & Virginia Cox
C.M. ST. P. & P. R.R.
D.&B. Miller 105
Harley & Christina Burton 130.3
Lex Rariden 228.22
Alicia Ballard 130
6
5
4
3
2
1
6
John Jones, etal. 347
H.G. Evans
LOST RIVER
SMALL TRACTS
SILVERVILLE
WILLIAMS
J.&S. Chaney 42
C.C. Armstrong 127.5
758 W
A.M. Brock etal 46.5
B.&E. Lutes 73.66
O.&M. Kern 56.6
J.&B. Baxter 64.5
600 W
WHITE RIVER
MARTIN COUNTY
C.T.H.&S.E.R.R. 33.6
450
135
John Jones etal. 153.86
Frank Embree 142.41
WILLIAMS DAM
Lela & John Colglazier 100
145
Robert D. Brown
H.&B. Thompson 40
Ken & Meeda Kern 130
Paul & Helen Nickless 81.52
159
John W. & Lela Colglazier 94
Clowda Kern
A.L. Hawkins
Ben S. Roberts 50
457.03
PURCHASE UNIT
209.84
T.&M. Hillenberg 58.03
EAST FORK
450 S
7
8
9
10
11
12
7
Ben & Edith Hitchcock 292.65
Ben & Edith Hitchcock 210.41
G. Weir 20
Bertha Farrell 20
Laurin Tolbert 80
Rex Freeman 79
Mary Freeman
64.5
Joseph F. Chapman 57.6
Olive Patton 113.75
650 W
Mary Smith 146.55
475 S
Harley & Christina Burton
80
314.9
John Colglazier 60
Lena Colglazier 44
K.&M. Kern 132.36
Ralph Ray 80
W.D. Beeler
R.&I. Purless 70
31.47
28.45
143
66
36.04
25.57
27
40
R.&A. Bex
W.W. Goldsby 27.55
W.&M. Bex 39.5
F.&V. Pierce 60
F.&J. Newland 47
R.&J. Freeman 52.5
210.33
Joseph F. Chapman 43.61
Trueblood 122.5
Robert J. Burton 129
L.&M. Roberts 148.5
C.&B. Wilson 160
J.&D. Hillenburg 69.86
John Embree etal. 107
James & Cath. Embree 40
George Cunnington 232.39
M. Hagemeier
520 S
H.&P. Craig
135.45
Harley & Madeline Webster 250
Ray & Marie Mundy 100
E. Chapman 40
J. Freeman 27.5
William H. & Katherine O'Brien
Orville
D.&B. Collins 52.5
Frank Bryant
Lex Rariden 227.95
R.W.&A.A. Bryant 160
Dorothy Sherwood 50
Warren G. Colglazier 80
John & Effie Sherwood 218.88
W.&H. Brown
T.E. 10
550 S
18
17
16
15
14
13
18
Leland Williams 109
CHAPMAN
HURON & WILLIAM
H.&B. Miller 80
E.&D. Chapman 80
L.&S.W.
Jessie & Nannie Tolbert 116
CR.
900 W
W.&T. Cockrell
750 W
Don Robertson
Albert Edwards 87.5
A.E. 8
L. Bryant 30
550 W
500 W
50
120
H.&H. Smith 22.8
600 S
Lawrence County, Ind.
R.2 W. R.1 W.

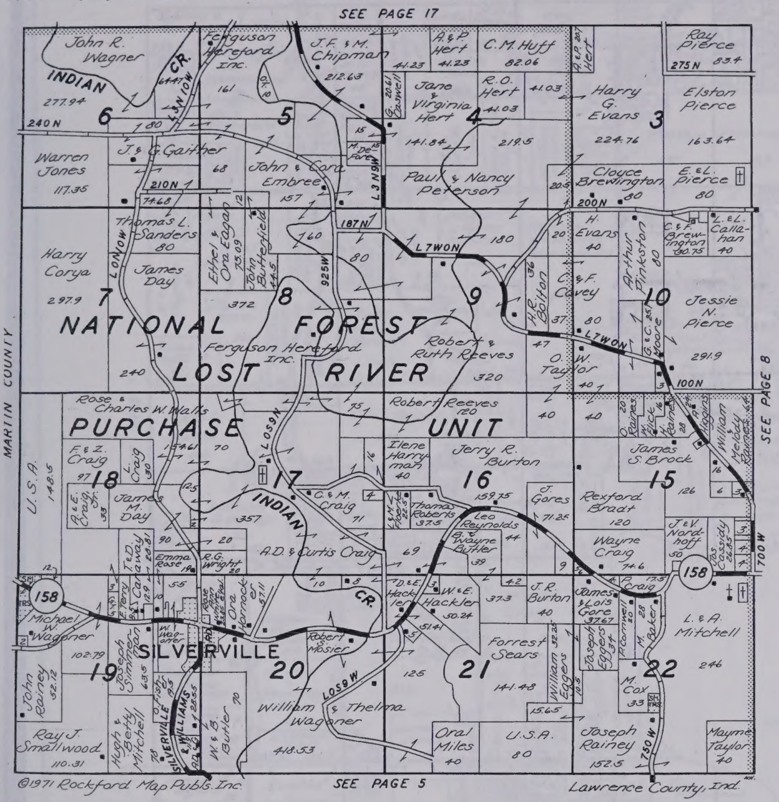
©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.

SOUTH PART SPICE VALLEY T. 3-4 N.-R. 2-1 W.


SEE PAGE 5
SEE PAGE 9
SEE PAGE 10
ORANGE COUNTY
MARTIN COUNTY
Lawrence County, Ind.
R. 2 W. → ← R. 1 W.
T. 4 N.
T. 3 N.
HOOPER
BRYANTSVILLE
HURON
GEORGIA
HALF MOON
TINCHER L.
NATIONAL FOREST
LOST RIVER
PURCHASE UNIT
E. FK WHITE R.
BEAVER CR.
B. & O. R.R.
50
60
600 S
650 S
750 S
750 W
L 8 W 7 S
L 7 W 8 S
L 9 W 7 S
L 10 W 8 S
900 W
900 S
960 S
1000 S
1060 S
1100 S
1150 S
1200 S
825 W
550 W
570 W
600 W
HURON & WILLIAMS RD.
Virginia Williams 337.82
L. & E. Williams 75.95
J. & D. Williams 78
R. & A. Bex 67.34
Indiana Sandstone Co. Inc 124.25
William Conley et al
E & P Dumond 68.6
State of Indiana Conservation Dept 420
Wayne Chapman 140
Frank & Nellie Bryant 75
G. & G. Beeman 75
Don Robertson
Steve & Judy Swayze 88
R. & A. Bryant
L. & R. Ray 60
Robert Bryant 58
H. & G. Chapman
Hubert Chapman 46.18
R. & V. Ray 45
W. G. Colglazier
Effie Sherwood
H. & M. Webster 236.94
Ralph Ratliff
R. & D. Sherwood 88.22
C. & E. Simpson 76.98
H. C. Sherwood
Archie & Ida Bex 79
C. & C. Leonard
R. & A. Sawyer
L. & G. Bex 80
C. & I. Tincher 54.2
U.S.A. 117
David Hill 40.3
Liz Edwards 30
Ted & Marcella King 48.4
Edith King 80
J. & G. Lewis
Elmer Bex
C. & M. Tolbert 50
Gladys Tincher
J. & S. Berry 40
O. & E. Duncan 40
E. & E. Wilson 40
C. & G. Bowers 70
H. R. Inman 48.21
Labon, Jr. & Mary Kern 211
Wallace C. Sherwood 160
H. & I. Sherwood 80
Elizabeth & Hence Miller
W. & H. Naragon
Indiana Sandstone Co. 70.83
Edna Gulbrandsen
C. & M. Kraus 80
J. & L. Tuell
Lawrence Bridges 64
W. & F. Bowden
U.S.A. 171.77
Arthur & Addie McDermed 104
Lawrence Bruner 45
F. A. Fhayer 70
R. & M. Bowden 60
H. & V. Craig 40
Thomas & Anna Perry 80
H. G. Evans 33.75
A. & C. Mohr 39.25
August Mohr
H. & A. Allen 42.97
N. & B. Johnson 40
Dorothy R. Abel 105
Walter & Florence Collins 120
James & Robert Telfer 55
Dr. Frank Simon, et al.
U.S.A. 128
O. & W. Taylor 39.25
H. & I. Clark 56.6
Mary F. Burton 123.31
M. & S. Nebesny 64
Edward E. Harrison
L. J. Felknor 123
Agnes & Fred Blevins 100
O. & L. White 59
E. & E. Hirsh 64
Stan & Avis Lewis 400
U.S.A. 400
C. & C. Carroll 138.76
Howard & Geraldine Box 90
E. E. Anderson 38.6
W. & C. Miller 38.5
Henry C. McClure
Lawrence L. Felknor 302.99
L. L. Felknor 119.8
Carl Farley 90.82
Ruth Mallott 40
E. Burton 40
L. & M. Lynch 169.81
E. & P. Shoopman 110
O. & J. Merry 39
J. & V. McKibben
J. & H. Tinsley
J. & M. Russell
McCart Dixon 54.75
James & Robert Telfer
V. & L. Dorsett
U.S.A. 297.36
R. & D. Miller 44.4
G. & M. Isom 78.62
Shirley Ann Johnson 159.31
H. & L. Henry
A. Mefford
D. & R. Edwards
Don Terrell
P. V. Bowden
L. & R. Terrell 40
L. F. Terrell 37.5
W. & W. Mefford 49
Mary Bridges 85
Russ Bowden
Earl & Elsie Wilson 192.62
Chester B. Stem, Inc. 240
G. & M. Edwards
E. & I. Hughes 100
State of Ind. Conservation Dept. 80
U.S. Forest Service 540
Ralph Tanksley
Mildred & Arthur Allen 95
Mitchell Crushed Stone Inc. 197.39
Halfmoon Beach Inc.
Mitchell Crushed Stone Co.
Helen Cooper 100
K. & L. Sheeks
Robert Landreth et al
Don Connerly
Harry & Emma Kirk
J. & J. Weaver 60
U.S.A. 380
Clara Lewis 70
Faye Ball 80
Marjorie Ball 40
P. & V. Edwards 100
C. L. Terry
George Milligan
L. T. Moore
Lucille Tackett
Fred Hollingsworth
Willie Stillion, etux.
City of Mitchell Sch. Tr.
Willie Stillion 120
Frank & Virginia Shuck 219.5
William Wigley
L. T. Moore
E. & C. Pruett
Ray Hall 200
James Passmore
W. & E. Hughes
Norman Anderson 74.66
State of Indiana Conservation Department
J. & W. Hughes 116
W. A. Hughes
J. & G. Hughes
H. & J. Landreth
U.S.A. 193.4
David & Viola Hill 278
E. Burton, et al.
J. & M. Mann 57
Harry Kirk
Frank Ball
J. C. Alexander
Thomas & Brewington
L. & M. Lynch
19 20 21 22 23 24 19
30 29 28 27 26 25 30
31 32 33 34 35 36 31
6 5 4 3 2 1 6
7 8 9 10 11 12 7
18 17 16 15 14 13 18

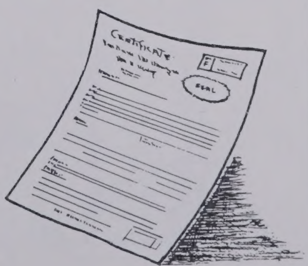
©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.

WEST PART INDIAN CREEK T. 5 N.-R. 2 W.

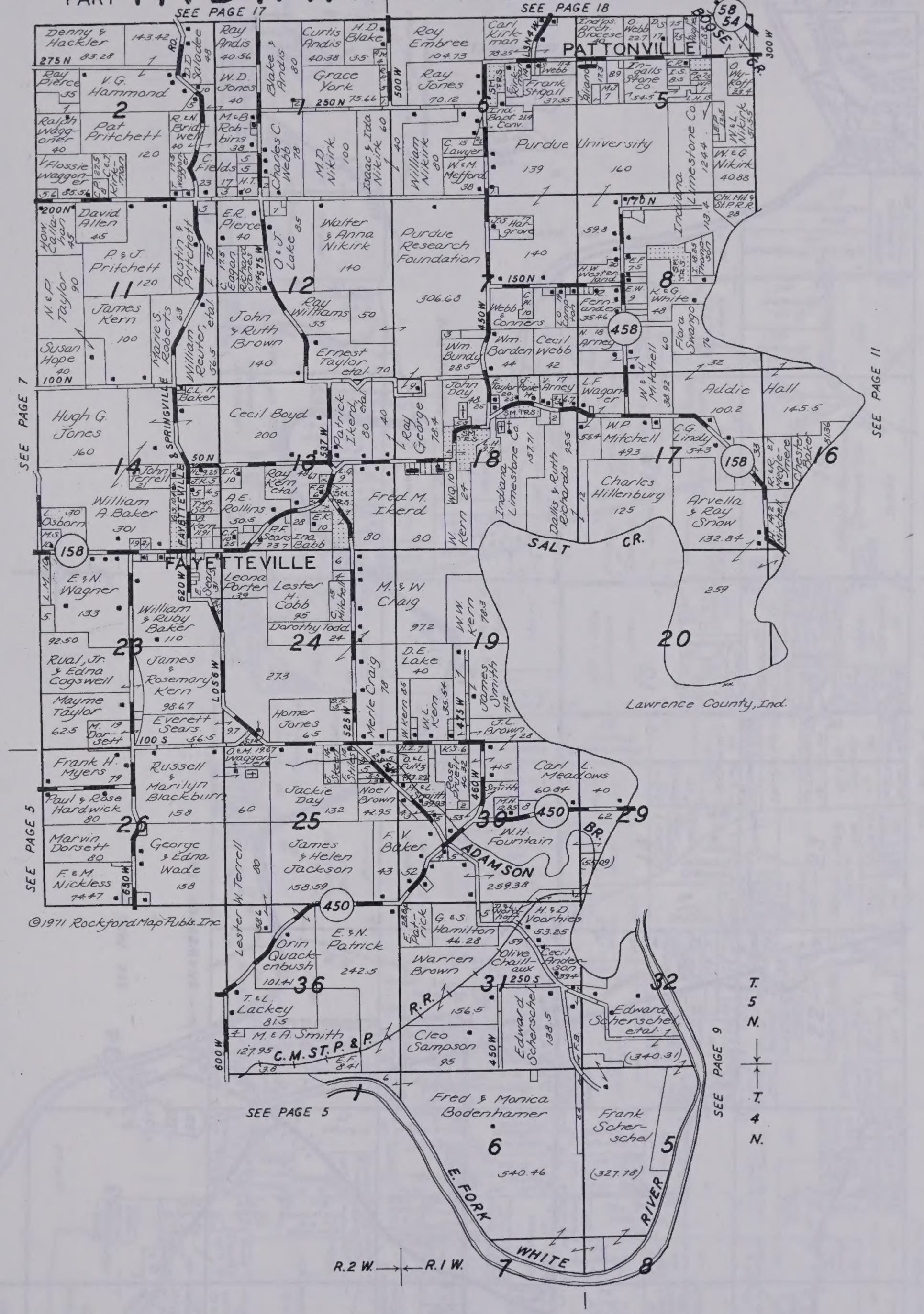

SEE PAGE 17
John R. Wagner
INDIAN CR.
277.94
Ferguson Hereford Inc.
161
J.F. & M. Chipman
212.63
A.&P. Hert
41.23
C.M. Huff
82.06
A.&P. Hert
Ray Pierce
275 N
83.4
Jane & Virginia Hert
R.O. Hert
41.03
Harry G. Evans
Elston Pierce
240 N
6
5
4
3
J. & G. Gaither
John & Cora Embree
141.84
219.5
224.76
163.64
Warren Jones
117.35
Paul & Nancy Peterson
Cloyce Brewington
E.&L. Pierce
80
210 N
157
200 N
74.68
187 N
L 7 W O N
180
H. Evans
C.&F. Brewington
L.&L. Callahan
Thomas L. Sanders
80
Harry Corya
James Day
Ethel & Ora Eagan
John Butterfield
160
80
Arthur Pinkston
297.9
7
372
8
9
C.&F. Cavey
10
Jessie N. Pierce
NATIONAL FOREST
Ferguson Hereford Inc.
Robert & Ruth Reeves
O.W. Taylor
291.9
240
LOST RIVER
320
100 N
Rose & Charles W. Walls
Robert Reeves
120
PURCHASE
UNIT
SEE PAGE 8
MARTIN COUNTY
F.&Z. Craig
L. Craig
Ilene Harryman
Jerry R. Burton
James S. Brock
William & Melody Raines
U.S.A.
148.5
18
17
16
15
James M. Day
INDIAN
C.&M. Craig
357
Thomas Roberts
Leo Reynolds
J. Gores
71.25
Rexford Bradt
120
J.&V. Nordhoff
A.D. & Curtis Craig
B.&Wayne Butler
Wayne Craig
74.6
Emma Rose
R.G. Wright
158
CR.
D.&E. Hackler
W.&E. Hackler
50.24
J.R. Burton
James & Lois Gore
P. Craig
158
700 W
Michael W. Wagoner
Robert & Mosier
Forrest Sears
141.48
L.&A. Mitchell
246
SILVERVILLE
19
20
21
22
John Rainey
Joseph Simmerman
William Eggers
Joseph Eggers
M. Cox
LO59W
William & Thelma Wagoner
Oral Miles
40
U.S.A.
80
Joseph Rainey
152.5
Mayme Taylor
40
Ray J. Smallwood
110.31
Hugh & Betty Mitchell
W.&B. Butler
418.53
750 W
©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.
SEE PAGE 5
Lawrence County, Ind.

COPYRIGHT NOTICE

CAUTION : The contents of this book are protected by the copyright. Copying or reproduction, in whole or in part, of any map-advertisement-or editorial feature, is expressly forbidden. Violators will be subject to prosecution to the full extent of the law.

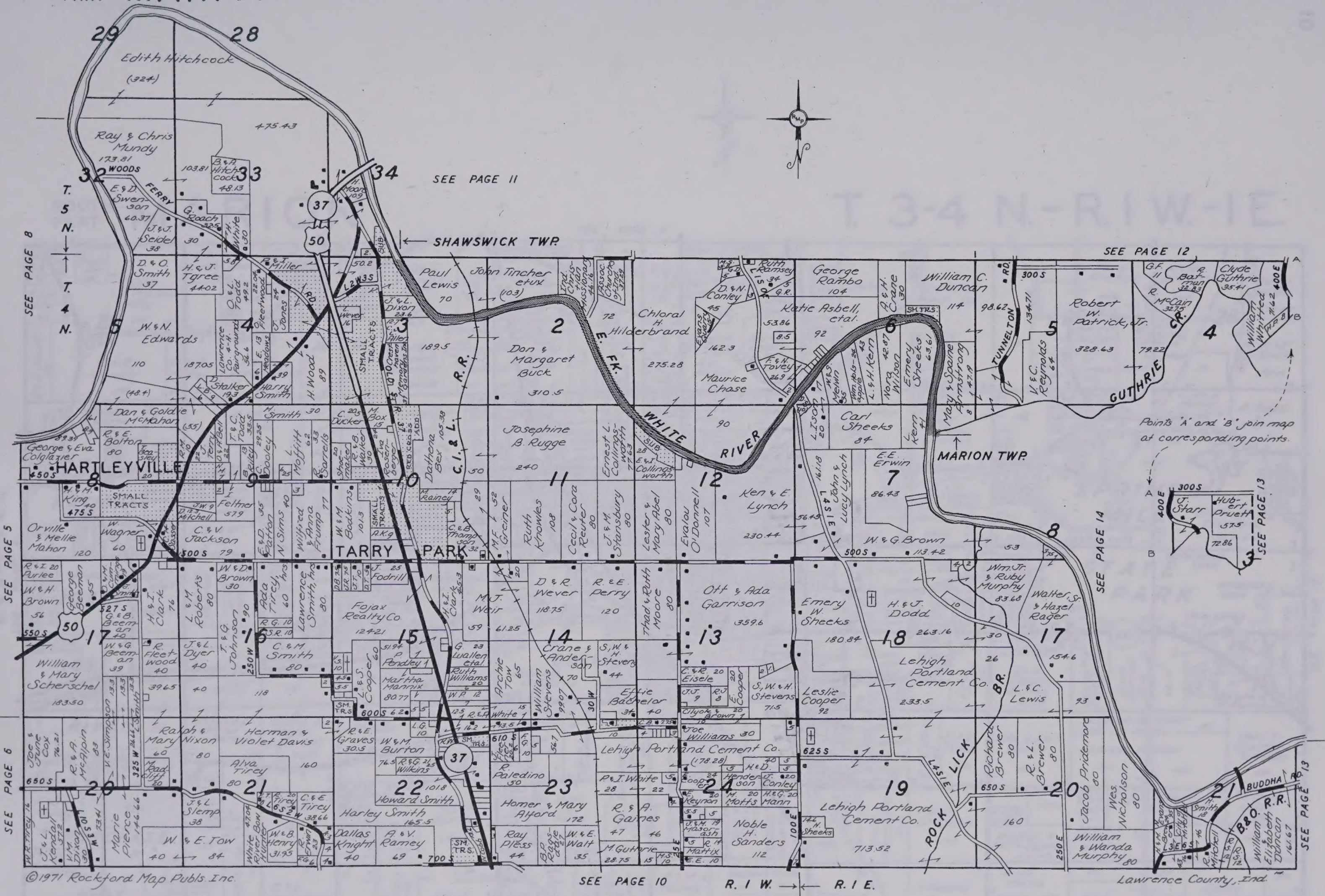

Certificate
SEAL

EAST PART INDIAN CREEK T.4-5 N.-R.1-2 W.


SEE PAGE 17
SEE PAGE 18
SEE PAGE 7
SEE PAGE 5
SEE PAGE 11
SEE PAGE 9
PATTONVILLE
FAYETTEVILLE
Lawrence County, Ind.
Denny & Hackler
143.42
Ray Pierce 35
V.G. Hammond
2
Ralph Waggoner 40
Pat Pritchett 120
Flossie Waggoner
J.D. Saladee 48
Ray Andis 40.56
W.D. Jones 40
R.&N. Bridwell 40
M.&B. Robbins 38
C. Fields
Blake & Andis 80
Charles C. Webb 78
Curtis Andis 40.38
H.D. Blake 35
Grace York 75.66
M.D. Nikirk 100
Isaac & Ida Nikirk 60
Roy Embree 104.73
Ray Jones 70.12
William Nikirk 80
C.15 Lawyer
W.&M. Mefford 38
Carl Kirkman 78.25
Frank Stigall 37.55
Ind. Boys' Sch.
Purdue University 139 160
Ingalls Stone Co. 54.5
O. Webb 22.7
O. Wykoff 23.4
Indiana Limestone Co. 124.4
W.&L. Nikirk 51.55
W.&G. Nikirk 40.88
Chi. Mil. & St.P. R.R. 28
ROOSE CR.
David Allen 45
How. Callahan 45
P.&J. Pritchett 120
11
N.&P. Taylor 90
James Kern 100
Susan Hope 40
Austin & Pritchett 75
Marie S. Roberts 63
William Reuter, et al 56.5
E.R. Pierce 40
Eagan, Richard Jones
O.&J. Lake 85
John & Ruth Brown 140
12
Walter & Anna Nikirk 140
Ray Williams 55
Ernest Taylor et al. 70
Purdue Research Foundation 306.68
J.S. Hargrove 17
140
H.W. Westerland
Fern Anderson 35.46
Webb & Conners
Wm. Bundy 28.5
Wm. Borden 44
Cecil Webb 42
N. Arney 18
59.8
8
K.&G. White 48
Flora Swango 76
W.&H. Mitchell 60
Hugh G. Jones 160
14
John Terrell 21
William A. Baker 301
L. Osborn 30
C.L. Baker 17
Cecil Boyd 200
13
Patrick Ikerd et al 80
Ray Kern et al.
A.E. Rollins 50.5
P.F. Sears
Ina Babb
Ray George 78.4
John Day 48.25
Fred M. Ikerd 80 80
W. Kern 24
18
Indiana Limestone Co. 157.71
Dallis & Ruth Richards 95.5
L.F. Wagoner
W.P. Mitchell 49.3
C.G. Lindy 54.3
Addie Hall 100.2 145.5
17
16
Charles Hillenburg 125
Arvella & Ray Snow 132.84
SALT CR.
Chester Baker
R.&R. Meglemere
H.L. Mitchell
E.&N. Wagner 133
William & Ruby Baker 110
Leona Porter 139
Lester H. Cobb 95
Dorothy Todd
24
M.&W. Craig 97.2
W.W. Kern 78.3
19
20
259
92.50
23
Rual, Jr. & Edna Cogswell
Mayme Taylor 62.5
M. Dorsett 19
James & Rosemary Kern 98.67
Everett Sears 56.5
273
Homer Jones 65
Merle Craig 78
D.E. Lake 40
W. Kern 85
W.L. Kern 35.54
James Smith 71.2
J.L. Brown 28
Frank H. Myers 79
Paul & Rose Hardwick 80
26
Marvin Dorsett 80
F.&M. Nickless 74.47
Russell & Marilyn Blackburn 158
George & Edna Wade 158
O.&M. Waggoner 19.67
60
Jackie Day 132
25
James & Helen Jackson 158.59
Noel Brown 42.95
F.V. Baker 43
Rose Pierce
Carl Meadows 60.84
L. Meadows 40
30
29
W.H. Fountain
ADAMSON BR.
259.38
Lester W. Terrell 80
Orin Quackenbush 101.41
36
T.&L. Lackey 81.5
M.&A. Smith 127.95
E.&N. Patrick 242.5
E. Fultrick
G.&S. Hamilton 46.28
Warren Brown
H.&D. Voorhies 53.25
Olive Chaillaux
Cecil Anderson
31
156.5
Cleo Sampson 95
Edward Scherschel 138.5
Edward Scherschel etal.
32
(340.31)
C.M. ST. P. & P.
R.R.
E.F. 8.41
Fred & Monica Bodenhamer
6
540.46
Frank Scherschel
(327.78)
5
1
7
8
E. FORK WHITE RIVER
T. 5 N.
T. 4 N.
R.2 W.
R.1 W.
275 N
250 N
200 N
170 N
150 N
100 N
50 N
100 S
250 S
500 W
450 W
575 W
537 W
525 W
475 W
460 W
620 W
630 W
600 W
450 W
SPRINGVILLE
158
450
458
58
54
300 W

©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.

NORTH PART **MARION** SOUTH PART **SHAWSWICK** T. 4-5 N.-R. 1 W. 1 E.

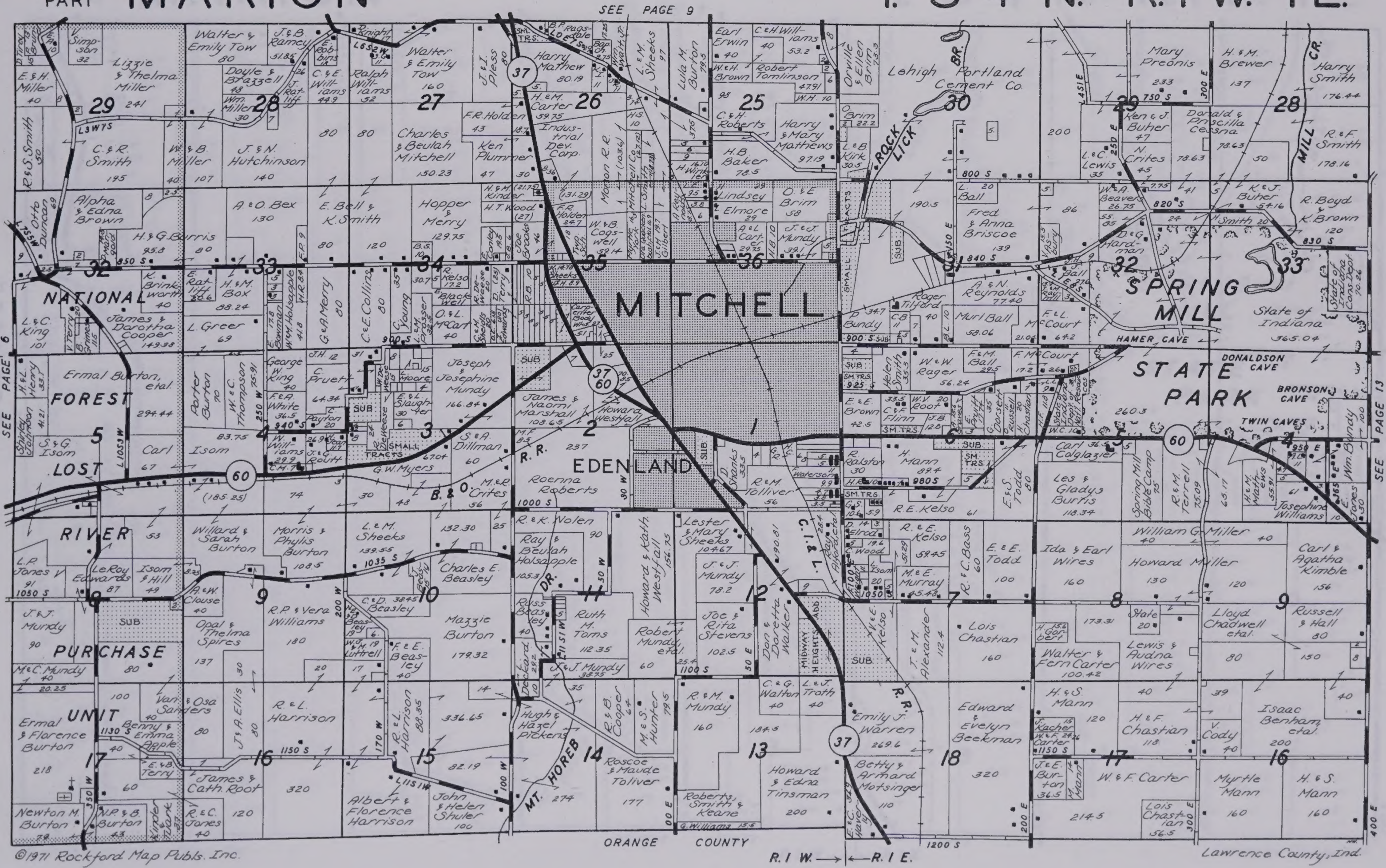

29
28
Edith Hitchcock (324)
475.43
Ray & Chris Mundy 173.81
32
33
34
WOODS
FERRY
E. & D. Swenson 60.37
B & A Hitchcock 48.13
37
50
SEE PAGE 11
SHAWSWICK TWP.
T. 5 N.
T. 4 N.
SEE PAGE 8
D. & O. Smith 37
H. & J. Tigree 44.02
W. & N. Edwards 110
Lawrence Co. 4-H Fairgrounds
5
4
3
2
Paul Lewis 70
John Tincher etux (103)
Don & Margaret Buck 310.5
Chloral H. Hilderbrand 275.28
E. FK. WHITE RIVER
George Rambo 104
Katie Asbell, etal. 92
Maurice Chase 90
Ruth Ramsey
D. & N. Conley 45
William C. Duncan 114
Robert W. Patrick, Jr. 328.63
Clyde Guthrie 35.41
William Whitted
TUNNELTON RD.
GUTHRIE CR.
SEE PAGE 12
300 S
6
5
4
Mary & Spaine Armstrong
V. & C. Reynolds 64
Carl Sheeks 84
Points "A" and "B" join map at corresponding points.
MARION TWP.
Dan & Goldie McMahon
George & Eva Colglazier
HARTLEYVILLE
8
9
10
11
12
Josephine B. Rugge 240
Dathena Bex 105.38
C.I. & L. R.R.
Ken & E. Lynch 230.44
E.E. Erwin 86.43
7
J. Starr
Hubert Pruett 57.5
SEE PAGE 13
Orville & Mellie Mahon 120
C. & V. Jackson 79
SMALL TRACTS
TARRY PARK
Ruth Knowles 108
Cecil & Cora Reuter 80
J. & M. Stansbury 80
Lester & Mary Abel 80
Evalou O'Donnell 107
W. & G. Brown 113.42
500 S
SEE PAGE 5
George Beeman 55
W. & H. Brown 56
Fojax Realty Co 124.21
M.J. Weir 59
D. & R. Wever 118.75
R. & E. Perry 120
Thad & Ruth Moore 80
Ott & Ada Garrison 359.6
Emery W. Sheeks 180.84
H. & J. Dodd 263.16
Wm. Jr. & Ruby Murphy 83.68
Walter S. & Hazel Rager
SEE PAGE 14
17
16
15
14
13
18
17
550 S
William & Mary Scherschel 183.50
C. & M. Smith 80
Crane & Anderson 70
Archie Tow 65
William Stevens
S.W. & H. Stevens 44
Effie Bachelor 40
S.W. & H. Stevens 71.5
Leslie Cooper 92
Lehigh Portland Cement Co. 233.5
L. & C. Lewis
ROCK LICK BR.
Ralph & Mary Nixon 80
Herman & Violet Davis
R. & E. Graves 30.5
W. & M. Burton
Lehigh Portland Cement Co. (178.28)
Joe Williams 30
625 S
20
21
22
23
24
19
20
21
650 S
Alva Tirey 80
Howard Smith
Harley Smith 165.5
Homer & Mary Alford 172
R. & A. Gaines 47
Noble H. Sanders 112
Lehigh Portland Cement Co. 713.52
Richard Brewer 80
R. & L. Brewer 80
Jacob Pridemore 80
Wes Nicholson 80
William & Wanda Murphy 80
William & Elizabeth Duncan 161.67
BUDDHA RD.
B & O R.R.
L. & J. Slemp 38
W. & E. Tow
Dallas Knight 40
A. & V. Ramey 69
Ray Pless 44
W. & E. Walt 35
M. Guthrie 28.75
700 S
SEE PAGE 6
SEE PAGE 10
R. 1 W.
R. 1 E.

©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.

Lawrence County, Ind.

SOUTH PART MARION

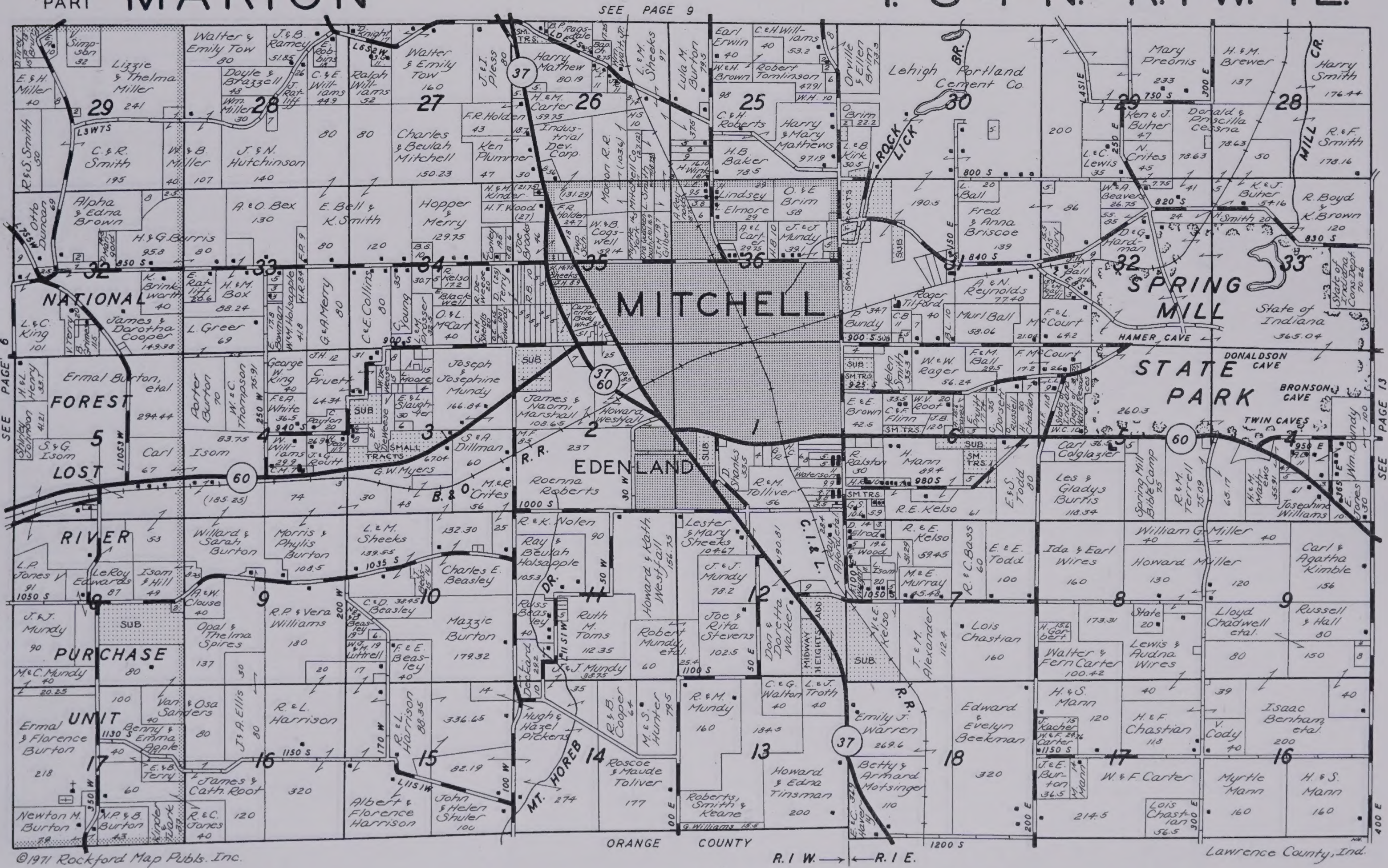
T. 3-4 N.-R.1 W.-1 E.


SEE PAGE 9
SEE PAGE 13
SEE PAGE 6
MITCHELL
EDENLAND
SPRING MILL STATE PARK
NATIONAL FOREST
LOST RIVER PURCHASE UNIT
HAMER CAVE
DONALDSON CAVE
BRONSON CAVE
TWIN CAVES
ROCK LICK BR.
MILL CR.
MT. HOREB DR.
B. & O. R.R.
C. I. & L. R.R.
ORANGE COUNTY
R.1 W.
R.1 E.
T. 4 N.
T. 3 N.
37
60
Lizzie & Thelma Miller 241
C. & R. Smith 195
Walter & Emily Tow 80
Walter & Emily Tow 160
Charles & Beulah Mitchell 150.23
Harry Mathew 80.19
Industrial Dev. Corp.
Lula M. Burton 79.5
L. & M. Sheeks 97
Robert Tomlinson 47.91
Harry & Mary Matthews 97.19
H.B. Baker 78.5
Lehigh Portland Cement Co.
Mary Preonis 233
H. & M. Brewer 137
Harry Smith 176.44
R. & F. Smith 178.16
Donald & Priscilla Cessna 78.63
Alpha & Edna Brown
H. & G. Burris 95.8
A. & O. Bex 130
E. Bell & K. Smith
Hopper & Merry 129.75
Fred & Anna Briscoe 139
R. Boyd & K. Brown 120
James & Dorotha Cooper 149.38
L. Greer 69
A. & N. Reynolds 77.40
Murl Ball 58.06
State of Indiana 365.04
Ermal Burton, etal 294.44
Joseph & Josephine Mundy 166.84
James & Naomi Marshall 108.65
Howard Westfall
W. & W. Rager 56.24
Carl Colglazier
Les & Gladys Burris 118.34
Josephine Williams
Roenna Roberts
R. & M. Tolliver 56
R.E. Kelso 61
Willard & Sarah Burton
Morris & Phylis Burton 108.5
L. & M. Sheeks 139.55
Charles E. Beasley
R. & K. Nolen
Ray & Beulah Holsapple 105.3
Howard & Kath. Westfall 156.75
Lester & Mary Sheeks 104.67
Ida & Earl Wires 160
William G. Miller
Howard Miller 130
Carl & Agatha Kimble 156
J. & J. Mundy 90
Opal & Thelma Spires 137
R.P. & Vera Williams 180
Mazzie Burton 179.32
Ruth M. Toms 112.35
Robert Mundy, etal.
Joe & Rita Stevens 102.5
Don & Doretta Walker
J. & M. Alexander 112.4
Lois Chastian 160
Walter & Fern Carter 100.42
Lewis & Audna Wires
Lloyd Chadwell etal.
Russell & Hall
Ermal & Florence Burton 218
James & Cath. Root
R. & L. Harrison
R. & L. Harrison 88.35
Hugh & Hazel Pickens
Roscoe & Maude Toliver 177
R. & M. Mundy 160
Howard & Edna Tinsman 200
Emily J. Warren 269.6
Betty & Armard Motsinger 110
Edward & Evelyn Beekman 320
H. & F. Chastian 118
W. & F. Carter 214.5
Isaac Benham etal. 200
Myrtle Mann 160
H. & S. Mann 160
Albert & Florence Harrison
John & Helen Shuler 100
Newton M. Burton
Roberts, Smith & Keane 200
Lois Chastian 56.5

©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.

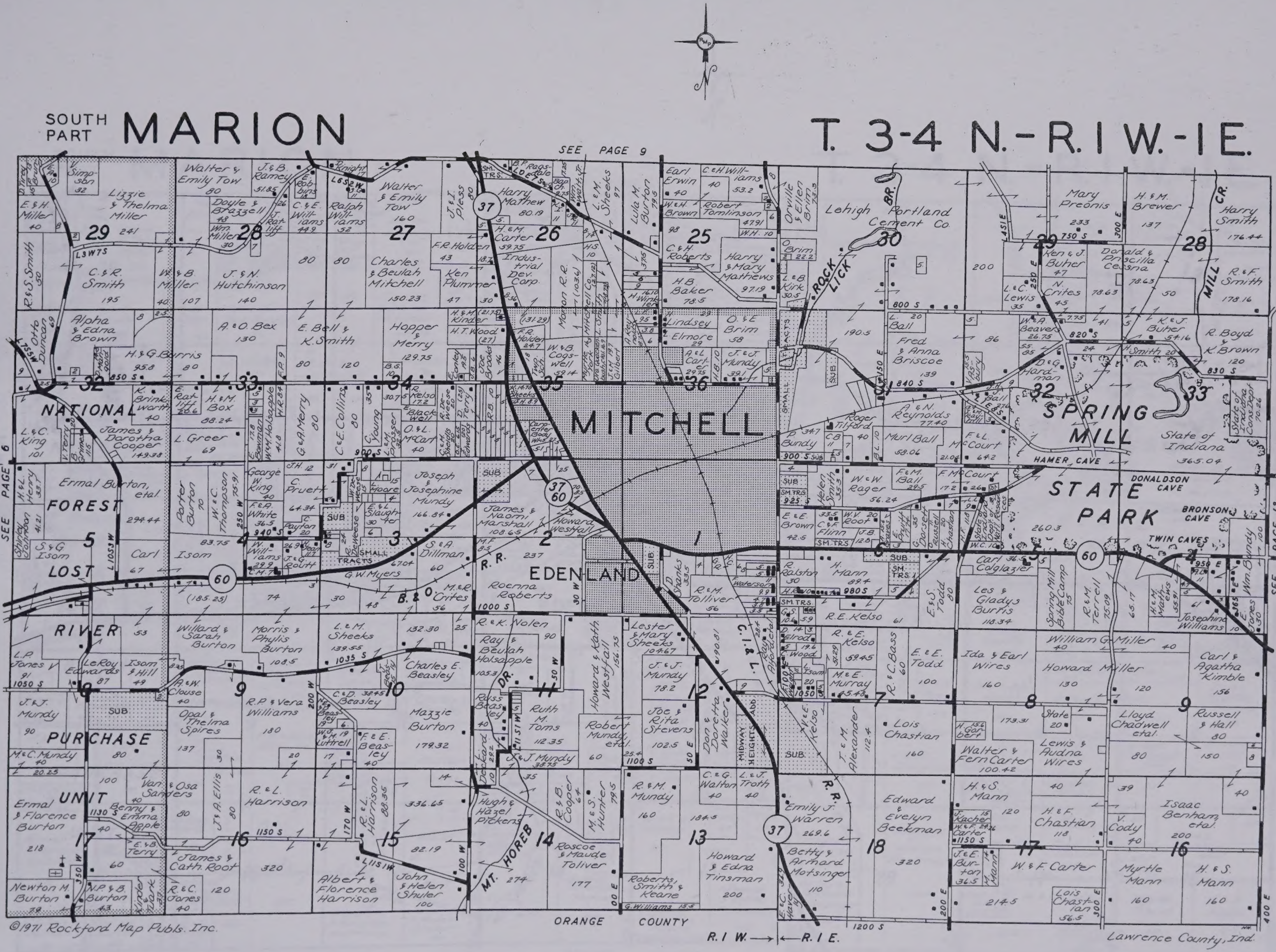
Lawrence County, Ind.

SOUTH PART MARION T. 3-4 N.-R.1 W.-1E.


N
SEE PAGE 9
MITCHELL
EDENLAND
SPRING MILL STATE PARK
NATIONAL FOREST
LOST RIVER
PURCHASE UNIT
HAMER CAVE
DONALDSON CAVE
BRONSON CAVE
TWIN CAVES
ROCK LICK BR.
MILL CR.
MT. HOREB DR.
B. & O. R.R.
C.I. & L. R.R.
37
60
SEE PAGE 6
SEE PAGE 13
T. 4 N.
T. 3 N.
29
28
27
26
25
30
29
28
32
33
34
35
36
31
32
33
5
4
3
2
1
6
5
4
9
10
11
12
7
8
9
17
16
15
14
13
18
17
16
Lizzie & Thelma Miller 241
C. & R. Smith 195
Walter & Emily Tow 80
Walter & Emily Tow 160
Charles & Beulah Mitchell 150.23
J. & N. Hutchinson 140
Harry Mathew 80.19
Lula M. Burton 79.5
Lehigh Portland Cement Co.
Mary Preonis
H. & M. Brewer 137
Harry Smith 176.44
R. & F. Smith 178.16
A. & O. Bex 130
Alpha & Edna Brown
Hopper & Merry 129.75
E. Bell & K. Smith
H. & G. Burris 95.8
James & Darotha Cooper 149.38
L. Greer 69
H. & M. Box 88.24
C. & E. Collins
G. & A. Merry
Joseph & Josephine Mundy 166.84
James & Naomi Marshall 108.65
Howard Westfall
Ermal Burton, etal. 294.44
Porter Burton 70
W. & C. Thompson 75.91
Carl Isom
S. & G. Isom
Roenna Roberts
R. & M. Tolliver 56
H. Mann 89.4
Les & Gladys Burris 118.34
R. E. Kelso
Fred & Anna Briscoe 139
A. & N. Reynolds 77.40
State of Indiana 365.04
State of Indiana 260.3
Willard & Sarah Burton
Morris & Phylis Burton 108.5
L. & M. Sheeks 139.55
Charles E. Beasley
Ray & Beulah Holsapple 105.3
Lester & Mary Sheeks 104.67
J. & J. Mundy 78.2
William G. Miller
Howard Miller 130
Carl & Agatha Kimble 156
Ida & Earl Wires 160
E. & E. Todd 100
R. & C. Bass 60
R. & E. Kelso 59.45
Opal & Thelma Spires 137
R. P. & Vera Williams 180
Mazzie Burton 179.32
Ruth M. Toms 112.35
Joe & Rita Stevens 102.5
Lois Chastian 160
Walter & Fern Carter 100.42
Lewis & Audna Wires
Lloyd Chadwell etal.
Russell & Hall 80
Ermal & Florence Burton 218
R. & L. Harrison
Hugh & Hazel Pickens
R. & M. Mundy 160
Emily J. Warren 269.6
Edward & Evelyn Beekman 320
H. & F. Chastian 118
Isaac Benham etal. 200
Albert & Florence Harrison
John & Helen Shuler 100
Roscoe & Maude Toliver 177
Howard & Edna Tinsman 200
Betty & Armand Motsinger 110
W. & F. Carter
Myrtle Mann 160
H. & S. Mann 160
Newton M. Burton
James & Cath. Root
Roberts, Smith & Keane
ORANGE COUNTY
R.1 W.
R.1 E.
1200 S
1150 S
1100 S
1050 S
1035 S
1000 S
980 S
950 E
940 S
900 S
850 S
840 S
830 S
820 S
800 S
750 S
©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.
Lawrence County, Ind.

SOUTH PART MARION

T. 3-4 N.-R.1 W.-1 E.

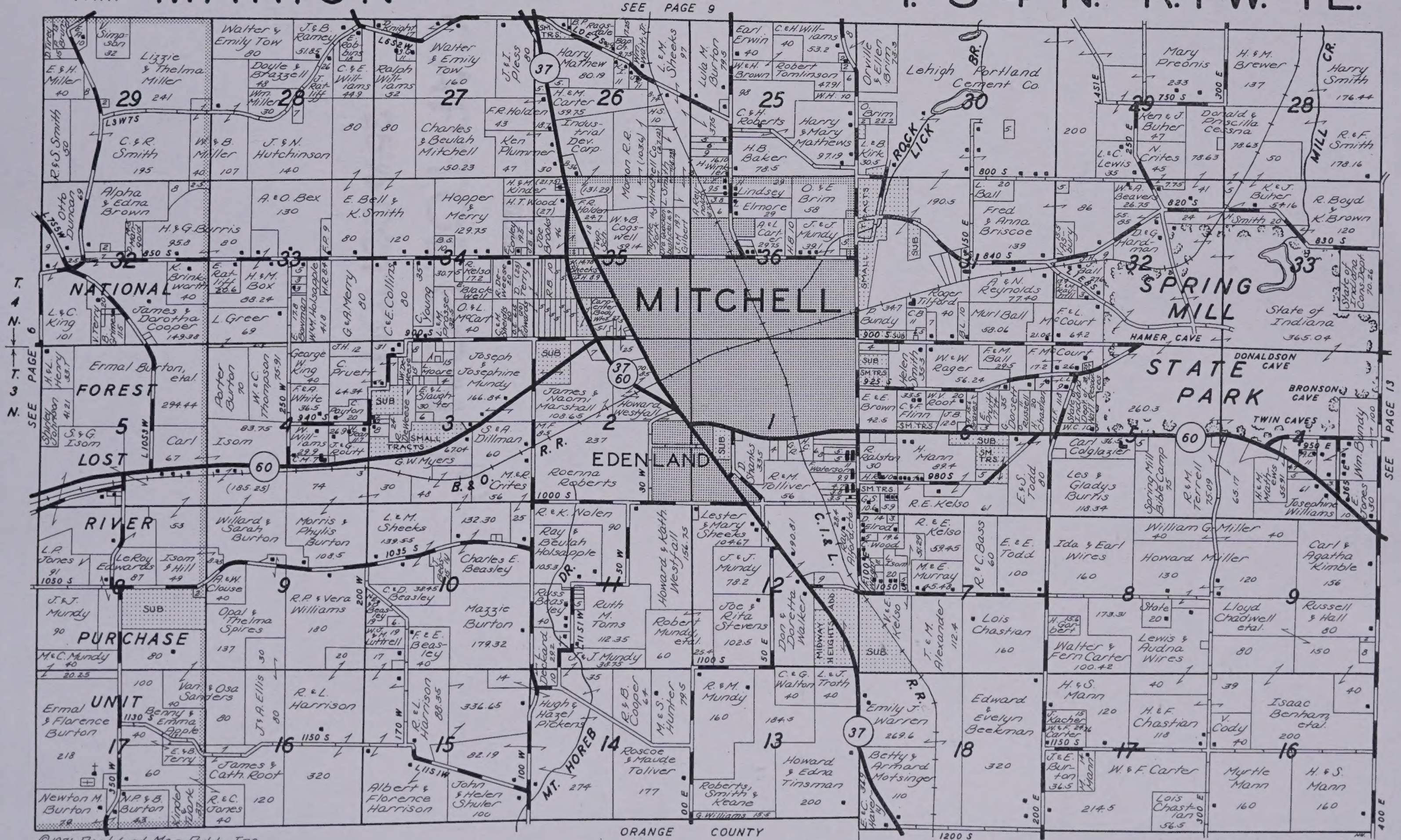

N
SEE PAGE 9
SEE PAGE 6
SEE PAGE 13
T. 4 N.
T. 3 N.
29
28
27
26
25
30
32
33
34
35
36
31
5
4
3
2
1
6
9
10
11
12
7
8
17
16
15
14
13
18
MITCHELL
SPRING MILL
STATE PARK
EDENLAND
NATIONAL
FOREST
LOST
RIVER
PURCHASE
UNIT
Simpson 32
Lizzie & Thelma Miller 241
E.&H. Miller 40
Walter & Emily Tow 80
J.&B. Ramey 51.85
Doyle & Brazzell 48
Wm. Miller 30
Ralph Williams 32
C.&E. Williams 44.9
Walter & Emily Tow 160
J.&J. Pless 80
Harry Mathew 80.19
H.&M. Carter 59.75
L.&M. Sheeks 97
Lula M. Burton 79.5
Earl Erwin 40
C.&H. Williams 53.2
W.&H. Brown
Robert Tomlinson 47.91
Orville & Ellen Brim 73.3
Lehigh Portland Cement Co.
Mary Preonis 233
H.&M. Brewer 137
Harry Smith 176.44
MILL CR.
R.&S. Smith 30
C.&R. Smith 195
W.&B. Miller 40
J.&N. Hutchinson 140
Charles & Beulah Mitchell 150.23
F.R. Holden 43
Ken Plummer 47
Industrial Dev. Corp.
Monon R.R.
C.&H. Roberts 98
H.B Baker 78.5
Harry & Mary Mathews 97.19
L.&B. Kirk 30.5
ROCK LICK BR.
750 S
Ken & J. Buher 47
Donald & Priscilla Cessna 78.63
N. Crites 45
L.&C. Lewis 35
R.&F. Smith 178.16
800 S
Otto Duncan 69
Alpha & Edna Brown
A.&O. Bex 130
E. Bell & K. Smith
Hopper & Merry 129.75
H.&M. Kinder
H.T. Wood (27)
F.R. Holden 24.7
W.&B. Cogswell 58.14
Joe Brooks
Lindsey 29
Elmore 29
O.&E. Brim 58
J.&J. Mundy 39.1
SMALL TRACTS
SUB.
190.5
L. Ball 20
Fred & Anna Briscoe 139
W.&A. Beavers 26.75
820 S
K.&J. Buher 54.16
R. Boyd & K. Brown 120
H.&G. Burris 95.8
850 S
D.&G. Hardman
H. Smith 20
830 S
840 S
L.&C. King 101
James & Dorotha Cooper 149.38
L. Greer 69
H.&M. Box 88.24
K. Brinkworth 40
E. Ratliff 20.6
G.&A. Merry 80
C.&E. Collins 80
C. Young
O.&L. McCart 40
R. Kelso 17.2
N.&N. Reynolds 77.40
Roger Tilford
P. Bundy 34.7
Murl Ball 58.06
McCourt 64.2
State of Indiana 365.04
State of Indiana Cons. Dept. 70.26
HAMER CAVE
DONALDSON CAVE
BRONSON CAVE
TWIN CAVES
900 S
Ermal Burton, etal 294.44
H.&L. Henry 33.7
Porter Burton 70
W.&C. Thompson 75.91
George W. King 40
C. Pruett 64.34
Joseph & Josephine Mundy 166.84
James & Naomi Marshall 108.65
Howard Westfall
F.&A. White 36.5
940 S
Helen Smith 35.3
W.&W. Rager 56.24
F.&M. Ball 29.5
F. McCourt
925 S
E.&E. Brown 42.5
C.&F. Flinn
W.V. Root 20
260.3
Carl Colglazier
Shirley Johnson
S.&G. Isom 101
Carl Isom 67
83.75
W. Williams 29.9
J.&G. Routt
S.&A. Dillman 60
237
G.W. Myers
(185.25)
B.&O. R.R.
M.&R. Crites 56
Roenna Roberts
1000 S
D. Shanks 33.5
R.&M. Tolliver 56
R. Ralston 30
H. Mann 89.4
980 S
E.&S. Todd 80
Les & Gladys Burris 118.34
Spring Mill Bible Camp 75
R.&M. Terrell 75.09
H.&M. Mathews 55.91
Josephine Williams
Wm. Bundy 100
E. Jones 30
Willard & Sarah Burton
Morris & Phylis Burton 108.5
L.&M. Sheeks 139.55
132.30
1035 S
Charles E. Beasley
R.&K. Nolen
Ray & Beulah Holsapple 105.3
Howard & Kath Westfall 156.75
Lester & Mary Sheeks 104.67
C.I.&L. R.R.
R.E. Kelso 61
R.&E. Kelso 59.45
R.&C. Bass
E.&E. Todd 100
Ida & Earl Wires 160
William G. Miller 40
Howard Miller 130
Carl & Agatha Kimble 156
L.P. Jones 91
1050 S
LeRoy Edwards 87
Isom & Hill 49
A.&W. Clouse 40
J.&J. Mundy 90
R.P. & Vera Williams 180
C.&D. Beasley
Mazzie Burton 179.32
Russ Beasley
Ruth M. Toms 112.35
J.&J. Mundy 78.2
Joe & Rita Stevens 102.5
Don & Doretta Walker
MIDWAY HEIGHTS ADD.
M.&E. Murray 45.45
Lois Chastian 160
State 20
Lloyd Chadwell etal.
Russell & Hall 80
Opal & Thelma Spires 137
F.&E. Beasley
Robert Mundy etal. 60
1100 S
J.&M. Alexander 112.4
Walter & Fern Carter 100.42
Lewis & Audna Wires
M.&C. Mundy 40
Van & Osa Sanders
J.&A. Ellis 80
R.&L. Harrison
R.&L. Harrison 88.35
336.65
Hugh & Hazel Pickens
R.&B. Cooper 64
M.&S. Hunter 79.5
R.&M. Mundy 160
C.&G. Walton 40
L.&J. Troth 40
Emily J. Warren 269.6
Edward & Evelyn Beekman
H.&S. Mann 120
H.&F. Chastian 118
V. Cody
Isaac Benham etal. 200
Ermal & Florence Burton 218
Benny & Emma Apple
1130 S
1150 S
E.&B. Terry
James & Cath. Root
320
82.19
MT. HOREB
274
Roscoe & Maude Toliver 177
184.5
Howard & Edna Tinsman 200
Betty & Arnhard Motsinger 110
W.&F. Carter 214.5
Myrtle Mann 160
H.&S. Mann 160
Lois Chastian 56.5
Newton M. Burton
N.P. & B. Burton
R.&C. Jones 40
Albert & Florence Harrison
John & Helen Shuler 100
Roberts, Smith & Keane
G. Williams
ORANGE COUNTY
1200 S
R.1 W. → ← R.1 E.
37
60

©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.

Lawrence County, Ind.

©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.
R.1 W. → ← R.1 E.

SOUTH PART MARION T. 3-4 N.-R.1 W.-1 E.

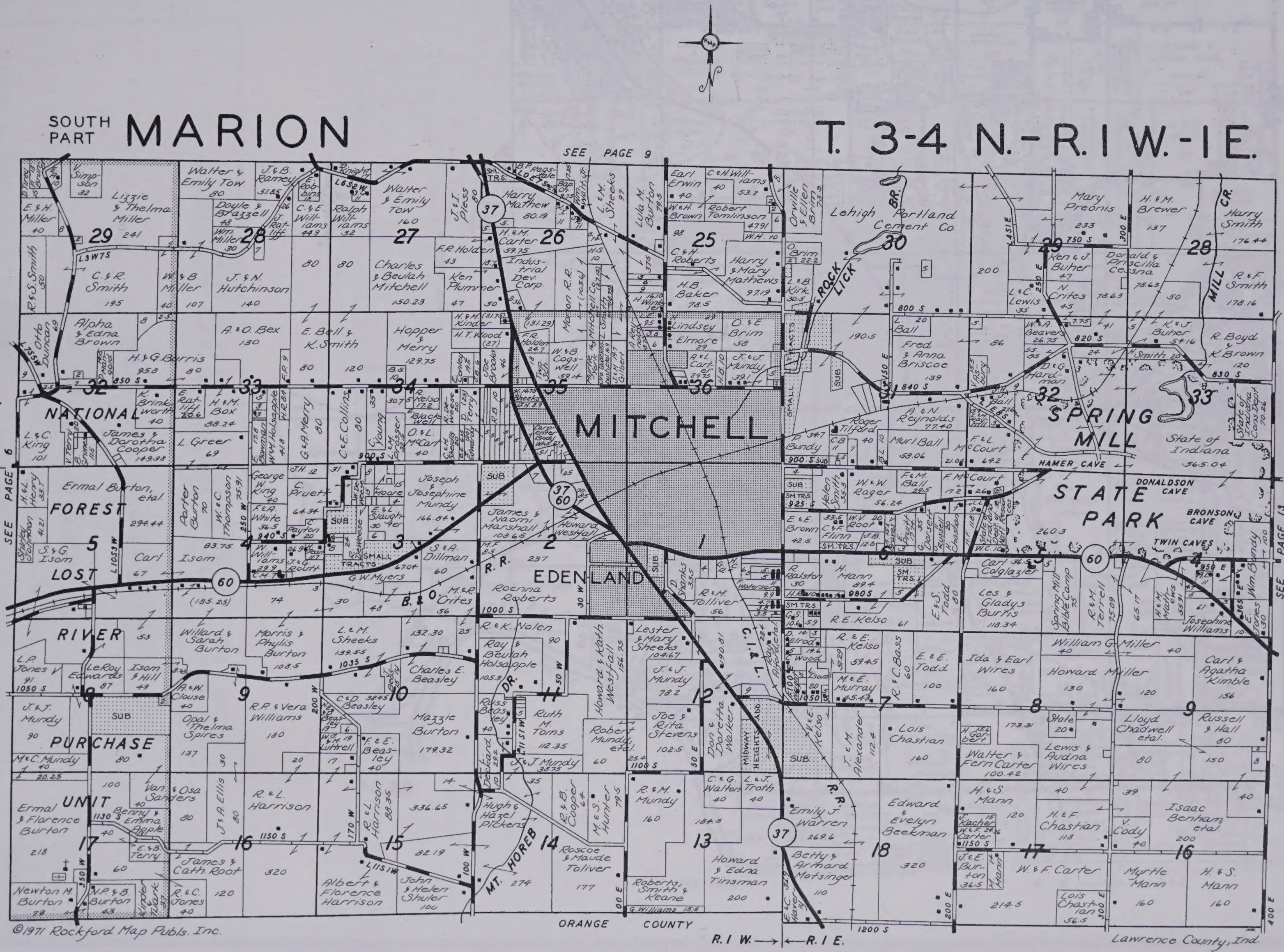

SEE PAGE 9
MITCHELL
EDENLAND
NATIONAL FOREST
LOST RIVER PURCHASE UNIT
SPRING MILL STATE PARK
HAMER CAVE
DONALDSON CAVE
BRONSON CAVE
TWIN CAVES
ROCK LICK
MILL CR.
MT. HOREB DR.
B. & O. R.R.
C.I. & L. R.R.
Lehigh Portland Cement Co.
Industrial Dev. Corp.
State of Indiana
ORANGE COUNTY
T. 4 N.
T. 3 N.
SEE PAGE 6
SEE PAGE 13
SEE PAGE 12
R.1 W.
R.1 E.
37
60
29
28
27
26
25
30
32
33
34
35
36
31
5
4
3
2
1
6
8
9
10
11
12
7
17
16
15
14
13
18
Walter & Emily Tow 80
J. & B. Ramey 51.85
Lizzie & Thelma Miller 241
E. & H. Miller 40
C. & R. Smith 195
R. & S. Smith 50
Doyle & Brazzell 48
Wm. Miller 30
W. & B. Miller 107
J. & N. Hutchinson 140
Charles & Beulah Mitchell 150.23
Walter & Emily Tow 160
F.R. Holden 43
Ken Plummer 47
Harry Mathew 80.19
H. & M. Carter 59.75
L. & M. Sheeks 97
Lula M. Burton 79.5
Earl Erwin 40
C. & H. Williams 53.2
Robert Tomlinson 47.91
W. & H. Brown
C. & H. Roberts
H.B. Baker 78.5
Harry & Mary Matthews 97.19
Orville & Ellen Brim 73.5
O. Brim 22.2
L. & B. Kirk 30.5
Mary Preonis 233
H. & M. Brewer 137
Harry Smith 176.44
Ken & J. Buher 47
Donald & Priscilla Cessna 78.63
N. Crites 45
L. & C. Lewis 35
R. & F. Smith 178.16
Otto Duncan 69
Alpha & Edna Brown
H. & G. Burris 95.8
A. & O. Bex 130
E. Bell & K. Smith
Hopper & Merry 129.75
H.T. Wood
Joe Brooks
W. & B. Cogswell 52.4
Lindsey
Elmore 29
O. & E. Brim 58
J. & J. Mundy 39.1
Fred & Anna Briscoe 139
L. Ball 20
K. & J. Buher 54.16
R. Boyd & K. Brown 120
W. & A. Beaver 26.75
D. & C. Hardman
H. Smith
L. & C. King 101
James & Darotha Cooper 149.38
K. Brinkworth 40
H. & M. Box 88.24
L. Greer 69
G. & A. Merry 80
C. & E. Collins 80
C. Young
R. Kelso 17.2
O. & L. McCart 40
Roger Tilford
A. & N. Reynolds 77.40
P. Bundy 34.7
Murl Ball 58.06
F. & L. McCourt 64.2
State of Indiana 365.04
Ermal Burton, etal 294.44
Porter Burton 70
W. & C. Thompson 75.91
George W. King
C. Pruett 64.34
F. & A. White 36.5
Joseph & Josephine Mundy 166.84
James & Naomi Marshall 108.65
Howard Westfall
W. & W. Rager 56.24
F. & M. Ball 29.5
F. M. Court 17.2
E. & E. Brown 42.5
W.V. Root 20
C. & F. Flinn
260.3
S. & G. Isom
Carl Isom 83.75
W. Williams
C. Payton
G.W. Myers
S. & A. Dillman 60
M. & R. Crites 56
Roenna Roberts
237
D. Shanks 33.5
R. & M. Tolliver 56
R. Ralston 30
H. Mann 89.4
R.E. Kelso 61
E. & S. Todd 80
Carl Colglazier
Les & Gladys Burris 118.34
Spring Mill Bible Camp 75
R. & M. Terrell 75.09
H. & M. Mathews 55.9
Josephine Williams
E. Jones 30
Wm. Bundy
L.P. Jones 91
LeRoy Edwards 87
Isom & Hill 49
Willard & Sarah Burton
Morris & Phylis Burton 108.5
L. & M. Sheeks 139.55
132.30
R. & K. Nolen 90
Ray & Beulah Holsapple 105.3
Howard & Kath Westfall 156.75
Lester & Mary Sheeks 104.67
J. & J. Mundy 78.2
R. & E. Kelso 59.45
R. & C. Bass 60
E. & E. Todd 100
Ida & Earl Wires 160
William G. Miller 40
Howard Miller 130
Carl & Agatha Kimble 156
J. & J. Mundy 90
A. & W. Clouse 40
Opal & Thelma Spires 137
R.P. & Vera Williams 180
C.D. Beasley
Charles E. Beasley
Mazzie Burton 179.32
F. & E. Beasley 40
Russ Beasley
Ruth M. Toms 112.35
Robert Mundy, etal 60
Joe & Rita Stevens 102.5
Don & Doretta Walker
MIDWAY HEIGHTS ADD.
M. & E. Murray 45.46
T. & M. Alexander 112.4
Lois Chastian 160
H. Gilbert
Walter & Fern Carter 100.42
Lewis & Audna Wires
Lloyd Chadwell etal 80
Russell & Hall 80
M. & C. Mundy 40
Ermal & Florence Burton 218
Benny & Emma Apple
Van & Osa Sanders
J. & A. Ellis 80
R. & L. Harrison
R. & L. Harrison 88.35
336.65
Hugh & Hazel Pickens
R. & B. Cooper
M. & S. Hunter 79.5
R. & M. Mundy 160
C. & G. Walton 40
L. & J. Troth 40
Emily J. Warren 269.6
Edward & Evelyn Beekman 320
H. & S. Mann 120
H. & F. Chastian 118
V. Cody 40
Isaac Benham etal 200
E. & B. Terry
James & Cath. Root 320
Albert & Florence Harrison
John & Helen Shuler 100
Roscoe & Maude Toliver 177
Howard & Edna Tinsman 200
Roberts, Smith & Keane
G. Williams
Betty & Armand Motsinger 110
J. & E. Burton 36.5
W. & F. Carter 214.5
Lois Chastian 56.5
Myrtle Mann 160
H. & S. Mann 160
Newton M. Burton
N.P. & B. Burton 43
R. & C. Jones 40
SUB.
SM. TRS.
SMALL TRACTS

©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.

Lawrence County, Ind.

SOUTH PART MARION

T. 3-4 N.-R. I W.-I E.


N
SEE PAGE 9
SEE PAGE 13
SEE PAGE 6
MITCHELL
EDENLAND
SPRING MILL
STATE PARK
NATIONAL
FOREST
PURCHASE
UNIT
LOST
RIVER
HAMER CAVE
DONALDSON CAVE
BRONSON CAVE
TWIN CAVES
MILL CR.
ROCK LICK BR.
MT. HOREB DR.
B. & O. R.R.
C. I. & L. R.R.
37
60
Lehigh Portland Cement Co.
Industrial Dev. Corp.
State of Indiana 365.04
Walter & Emily Tow 80
Lizzie & Thelma Miller 241
C. & R. Smith 195
J. & N. Hutchinson 140
Charles & Beulah Mitchell 150.23
Harry Mathew 80.19
Mary Preonis 233
H. & M. Brewer 137
Harry Smith 176.44
Alpha & Edna Brown
H. & G. Burris 95.8
A. & O. Bex 130
Hopper & Merry 129.75
Fred & Anna Briscoe 139
R. Boyd & K. Brown 120
James & Darotha Cooper 149.38
Ermal Burton, etal. 294.44
Joseph & Josephine Mundy 166.84
James & Naomi Marshall 108.65
Roenna Roberts
Willard & Sarah Burton
Morris & Phylis Burton 108.5
Charles E. Beasley
Mazzie Burton 179.32
Howard & Kath Westfall 154.75
Lois Chastian 160
Ida & Earl Wires 160
Howard Miller 130
Carl & Agatha Kimble 156
Lloyd Chadwell etal.
Russell & Hall 80
Walter & Fern Carter 100.42
R. & L. Harrison
Edward & Evelyn Beekman 320
Emily J. Warren 269.6
Betty & Armhard Motsinger 110
Howard & Edna Tinsman 200
Isaac Benham etal. 200
Albert & Florence Harrison
John & Helen Shuler 100
Newton M. Burton
James & Cath. Root
Myrtle Mann 160
H. & S. Mann 160
W. & F. Carter
ORANGE COUNTY
R. I W.
R. I E.
29 28 27 26 25 30 29 28
32 33 34 35 36 31 32 33
5 4 3 2 1 6 5 4
8 9 10 11 12 7 8 9
17 16 15 14 13 18 17 16

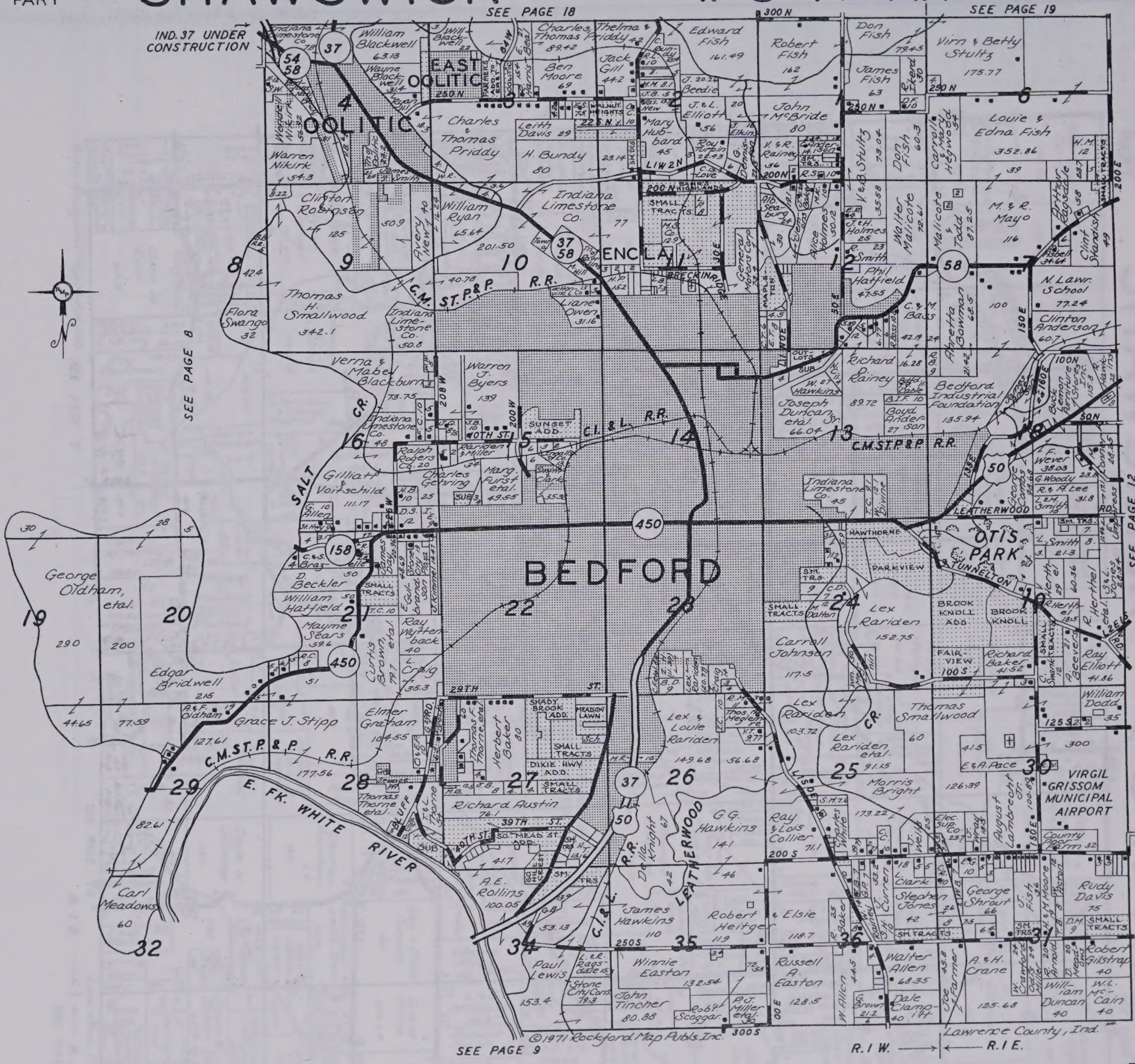
©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.

Lawrence County, Ind.

3 1833 02342 840 9

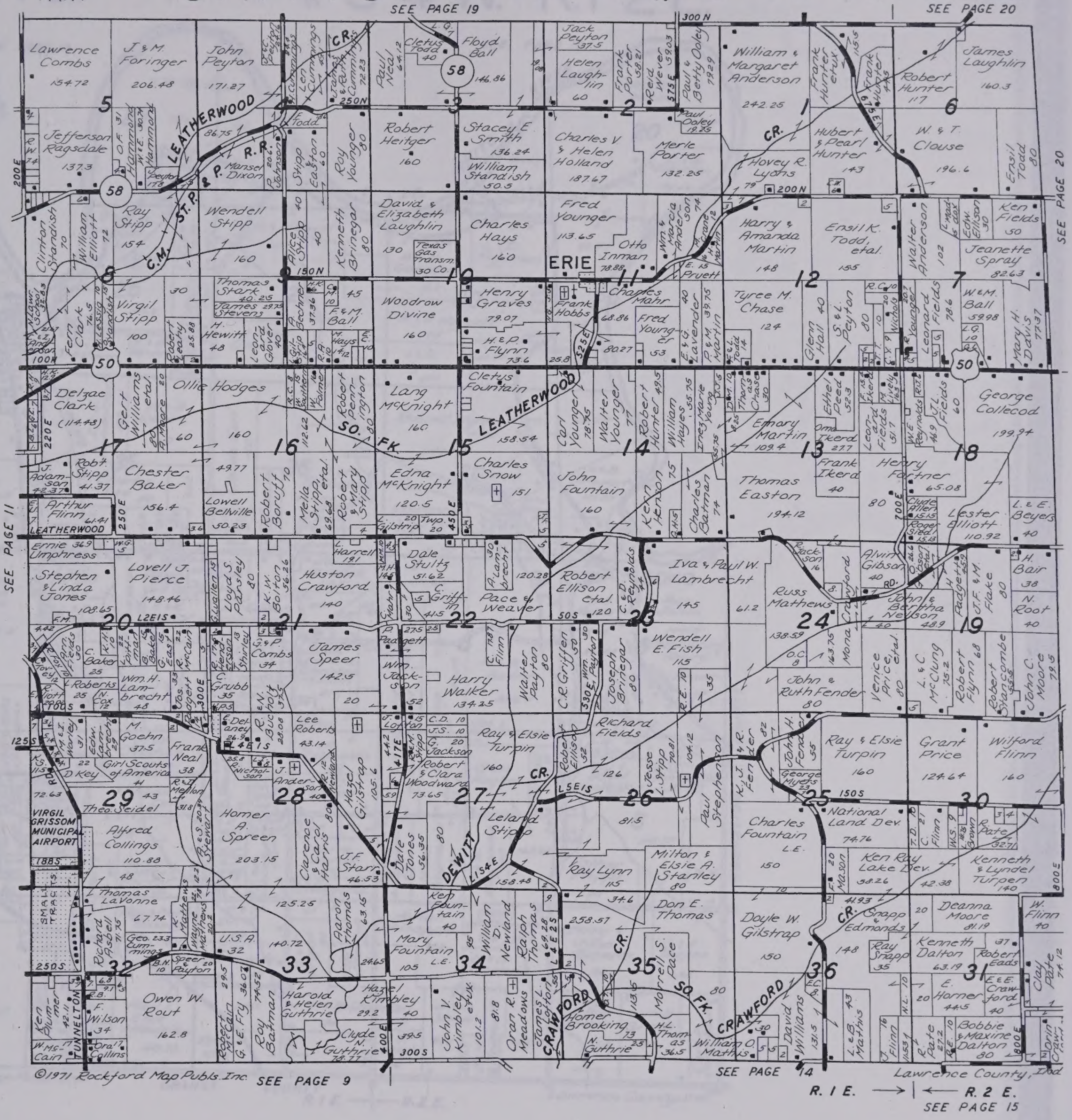
NORTHWEST PART

SHAWSWICK T. 5 N.-R.1 W.-1 E.


SEE PAGE 18
SEE PAGE 19
SEE PAGE 8
SEE PAGE 12
SEE PAGE 9
IND. 37 UNDER CONSTRUCTION
OOLITIC
EAST OOLITIC
ENCLAVE
BEDFORD
OTIS PARK
VIRGIL GRISSOM MUNICIPAL AIRPORT
N. Lawr. School
E. FK. WHITE RIVER
SALT CR.
LEATHERWOOD CR.
C.M. ST. P. & P. R.R.
C.I. & L. R.R.
Indiana Limestone Co.
Thomas H. Smallwood 342.1
George Oldham, etal. 290
Louie & Edna Fish 352.86
Vern & Betty Stultz 175.77
Lex Rariden 152.75
Bedford Industrial Foundation 135.94
County Poor Farm
Lawrence County, Ind.
R.1 W.
R.1 E.

©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.

NORTHEAST PART SHAWSWICK T. 5 N.-R.1-2 E.


SEE PAGE 19
SEE PAGE 20
SEE PAGE 11
SEE PAGE 9
SEE PAGE 14
SEE PAGE 15
R. 1 E.
R. 2 E.
Lawrence County
5
4
3
2
1
6
8
9
10
11
12
7
17
16
15
14
13
18
20
21
22
23
24
19
29
28
27
26
25
30
32
33
34
35
36
31
LEATHERWOOD
C.M. ST. P. & P. R.R.
SO. FK. LEATHERWOOD
SO. FK. CRAWFORD
CRAWFORD
DEWITT
CR.
ERIE
58
50
VIRGIL GRISSOM MUNICIPAL AIRPORT
SMALL TRACTS
TUNNELTON
Lawrence Combs
J. & M. Foringer
John Peyton
Jefferson Ragsdale
Paul Neal
Cletus Todd
Floyd Ball
Jack Peyton
Helen Laughlin
Frank Porter
Reid Wever
Paul & Betty Ooley
William & Margaret Anderson
Frank Hunter etux
Robert Hunter
James Laughlin
Robert Heitger
Stacey E. Smith
William Standish
Charles V. & Helen Holland
Merle Porter
Hovey R. Lyons
Hubert & Pearl Hunter
W. & T. Clouse
Ensil Todd
Roy Younger
Ray Stipp
Wendell Stipp
Clinton Standish
William Elliott
David & Elizabeth Laughlin
Charles Hays
Fred Younger
Otto Inman
Harry & Amanda Martin
Ensil K. Todd etal.
Walter Anderson
Ken Fields
Jeanette Spray
Kenneth Brinegar
Texas Gas Transm. Co.
Thomas Stark
James Stevens
Virgil Stipp
Fern Clark
H. Hewitt
Woodrow Divine
Henry Graves
H. E. P. Flynn
Frank Hobbs
Charles Mahr
Fred Younger
Tyree M. Chase
Glenn Hall
S. & L. Peyton
Leonard Fields
W. & M. Ball
Mary H. Davis
Delzae Clark
Gert Williams etal
Ollie Hodges
Lang McKnight
Cletus Fountain
Carl Younger
Walter Younger
Robert Hunter
William Hayes
Emory Martin
Ethel Peed
George Collecod
Chester Baker
Robt. Stipp
Arthur Flinn
Lowell Bellville
Robert Boruff
Mella Stipp etal.
Robert & Mary Stipp
Edna McKnight
Charles Snow
John Fountain
Ken Henson
Charles Batman
Thomas Easton
Frank Ikerd
Henry Fortner
Lester Elliott
L. & E. Beyers
Ernie Umphress
Stephen & Linda Jones
Lovell J. Pierce
Lloyd S. Pansley
K. W. Bolton
Huston Crawford
Dale Stultz
A. Lambrecht
Pace & Weaver
Robert Ellison etal.
C. & D. Reynolds
Iva & Paul W. Lambrecht
Russ Mathews
Alvin Gibson
John & Bertha Nelson
J. F. & M. Flake
H. Bair
N. Root
James Speer
Wm. Jackson
Harry Walker
Walter Payton
C. R. Griffen
Joseph Brinegar
Wendell E. Fish
John & Ruth Fender
Venice Price etal.
L. & C. McClung
Robert Flynn
Robert Stancombe
John C. Moore
Wm. H. Lambrecht
M. Goehn
Frank Neal
Girl Scouts of America
Lee Roberts
Robert & Clara Woodward
Ray & Elsie Turpin
Richard Fields
Jesse L. Stipp
Paul Stephenson
Charles Fountain
George Myers
Grant Price
Wilford Flinn
Theo. Seidel
Alfred Collings
Homer A. Spreen
Clarence & Carol Harris
Hazel Gilstrap
J. F. Starr
Dale Jones
Leland Stipp
Ray Lynn
Milton & Elsie A. Stanley
National Land Dev.
Ken Ray Lake Dev.
Kenneth & Lyndel Turpen
Thomas LaVonne
Richard Rebell
U.S.A.
Aaron Thomas
Ken Fountain
Mary Fountain
William D. Newland
Ralph Thomas
Don E. Thomas
Doyle W. Gilstrap
Snapp Edmonds
Deanna Moore
W. Flinn
Ray Snapp
Kenneth Dalton
Robert Eads
Clay Pate
Owen W. Rout
Harold & Helen Guthrie
Hazel Kimbley
Clyde N. Guthrie
John V. Kimbley etux
Oran R. Meadows
Homer Brooking
N. Guthrie
H. L. Thomas
William O. Mathis
David Williams
Morrell S. Pace
E. Horner
Bobbie & Maxine Dalton
Ken Plummer
F. Wilson
Ora Collins
©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.

BEDFORD BUILDING SUPPLY

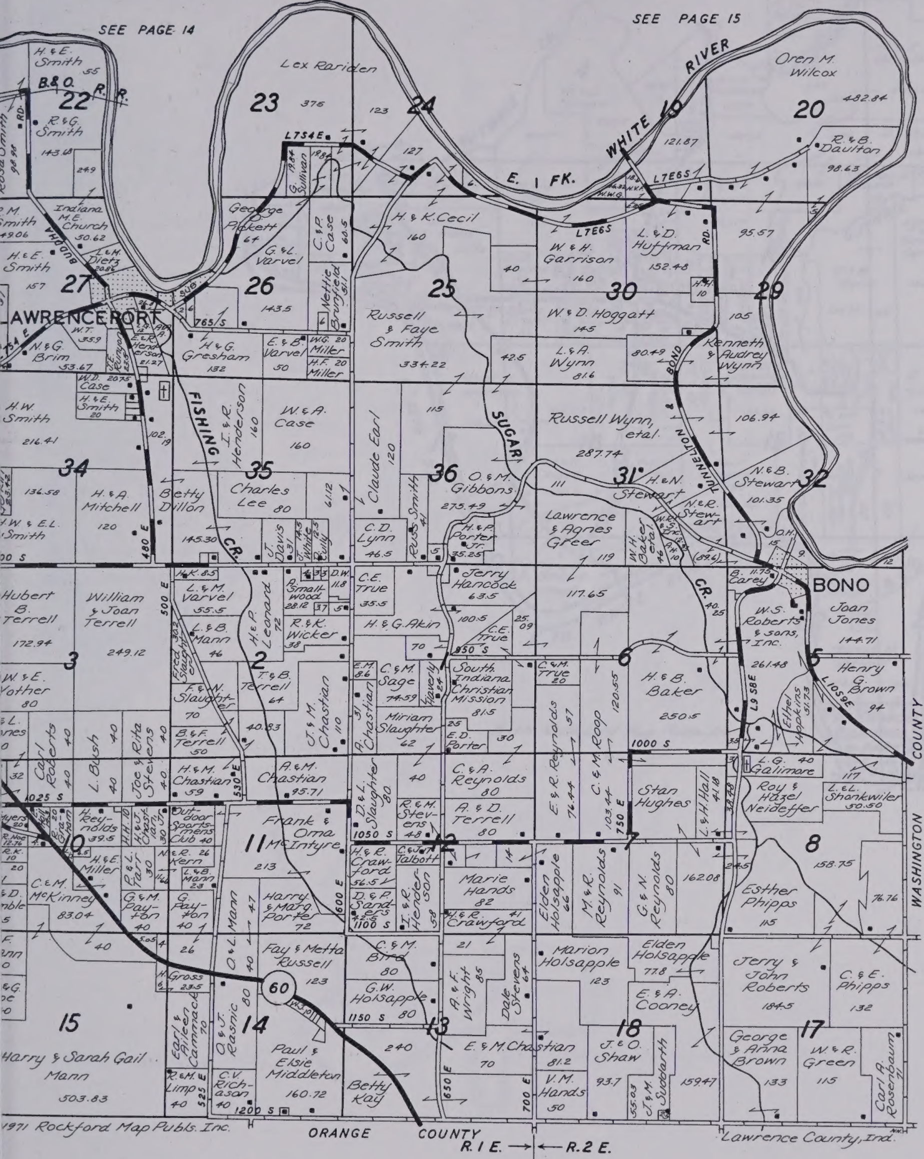
INDIANA'S LOW PRICE

Cash & Carry

7th & J - PHONE: 275-4458

BEDFORD, INDIANA

BONO T. 3-4 N.-R.1-2 E.


SEE PAGE 14
SEE PAGE 15
H. & E. Smith 55
B.&O. R.R.
22
R. & G. Smith
143.68
249
Lex Rariden
23
376
123
24
127
WHITE RIVER
E. FK.
Oren M. Wilcox
482.84
20
R. & B. Daulton
98.63
121.87
L7E6S
L7S4E
G. Sullivan
George Pickett 64
G. & L. Varvel
C. & P. Case 60.5
Nettie Brumfield 51.1
H. & K. Cecil 160
W. & H. Garrison 160
L. & D. Huffman 152.48
95.57
Indiana M.E. Church 50.62
L. & M. Dietz
H. & E. Smith 157
27
26
143.5
25
30
29
LAWRENCEPORT
BUDDHA RD.
W.T. 35.9
N. & G. Brim 53.67
H. & G. Gresham 132
E. & B. Varvel 50
W.G. Miller 20
H.F. Miller 20
Russell & Faye Smith
334.22
42.5
40
W. & D. Hoggatt 145
L. & A. Wynn 81.6
80.49
Kenneth & Audrey Wynn
105
W.D. Case 20.75
H. & E. Smith 20
H.W. Smith 216.41
FISHING CR.
I. & R. Henderson 160
W. & A. Case 160
Claude Earl 120
115
SUGAR
Russell Wynn, et al 287.74
BOND & TUNNELTON RD.
106.94
34
136.58
H. & A. Mitchell 120
Betty Dillon
35
Charles Lee 80
61.12
36
O. & M. Gibbons 275.49
Russ Smith 41
111
31
H. & N. Stewart
N. & B. Stewart 101.35
32
W. & E.L. Smith
480 E
145.30
J. Davis 31
C.D. Lynn 46.5
H. & P. Porter Jr. 35.25
Lawrence & Agnes Greer 119
W.H. Baker et al 46
N. & R. Stewart
B. Carey 11.75
BONO
Hubert B. Terrell 172.94
William & Joan Terrell 249.12
500 E
L. & M. Varvel 55.5
L. & B. Mann 46
H. & P. Leonard 72
R. Smallwood 28.12
R. & K. Wicker 38
C.E. True 35.5
Jerry Hancock 63.5
100.5
H. & G. Akin
C.E. True 25.09
117.65
CR.
W.S. Roberts & Sons, Inc.
Joan Jones 144.71
3
2
Fred Slaughter
T. & B. Terrell 64
F. & N. Slaughter
70
J. & M. Chastian 110
E.M. 8.6
C. & M. Sage 74.59
A. Chastian
Miriam Slaughter 62
South Indiana Christian Mission 81.5
C. & M. True 20
E. & R. Reynolds 57
C. & M. Roop 120.55
6
H. & B. Baker 250.5
261.48
L9 S8E
Ethel Hopkins 51.73
5
L10S9E
Henry G. Brown 94
W. & E. Yother 80
Carl Rogers 40
L. Bush 40
Joe & Rita Stevens 40
B. & F. Terrell 50
40.83
E.D. Porter 30
1000 S
1025 S
H. & M. Chastian 59
530 E
A. & M. Chastian 95.71
D. & L. Slaughter 80
R. & M. Stevens 48
C. & A. Reynolds 80
A. & D. Terrell 80
E. & R. Reynolds 76.44
C. & M. Roop 103.44
750 E
Stan Hughes
L. & H. Hall 41.8
L.G. Gallimore 40
Roy & Hazel Neideffer
L.E.L. Shonkwiler 50.50
117
WASHINGTON COUNTY
H. Reynolds 39.5
Outdoor Sportsmens Club 40
Frank & Oma McIntyre
11
213
1050 S
H. & R. Crawford 56.5
C. & J. Talbott
12
Marie Hands 82
Elden Holsapple 66
M. & R. Reynolds 91
G. & N. Reynolds 80
162.08
7
8
158.75
10
H. & E. Miller
C.E.M. McKinney 83.04
G. & M. Payton 40
G. Payton 40
O. & L. Mann 40
Harry & Marg. Porter 72
600 E
D. & P. Sanders
I. & R. Henderson 58
1100 S
H. & R. Crawford 41
Esther Phipps 115
76.76
Fay & Metta Russell 123
C. & M. Bird 80
21
Marion Holsapple 123
Elden Holsapple 77.8
Jerry & John Roberts 184.5
C. & E. Phipps 132
60
H. Gross 23.5
G.W. Holsapple 80
A. & F. Wright 85
Dale Stevens 64
E. & A. Cooney
15
14
1150 S
13
18
17
Harry & Sarah Gail Mann 503.83
Earl & Aileen Cammack 70
O. & J. Rasnic 80
Paul & Elsie Middleton 160.72
240
E. & M. Chastian 70
81.2
J. & O. Shaw 93.7
J. & M. Sublarth 55.03
159.47
George & Anna Brown 133
W. & R. Green 115
Carl A. Rosenbaum 71
R. & M. E. Limp 40
C.V. Richason 40
525 E
1200 S
Betty Kay
650 E
700 E
V.M. Hands 50
ORANGE COUNTY
R.1 E.
R.2 E.

©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.

Lawrence County, Ind.

KEACH & GROVE AGENCY

INSURANCE • REAL ESTATE

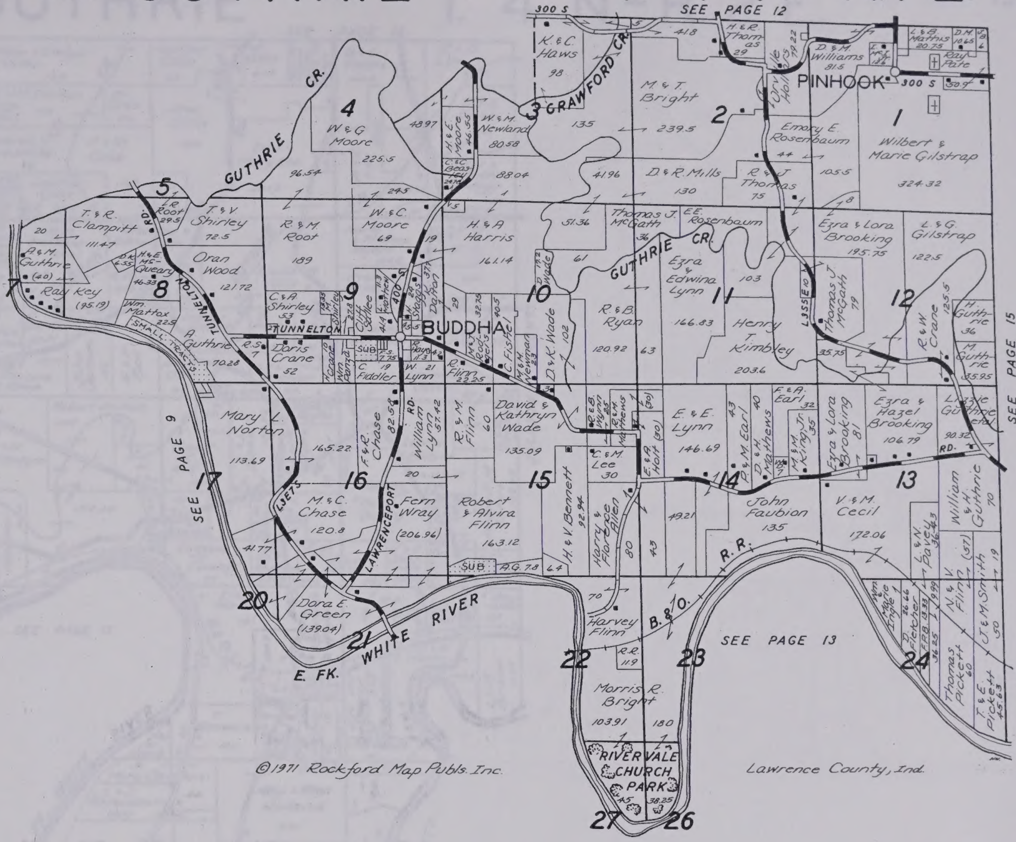
Established 1913

14th & L STREET - BEDFORD

PLEASE PATRONIZE THE ADVERTISERS

THEY WILL WELCOME THE OPPORTUNITY TO SERVE YOU

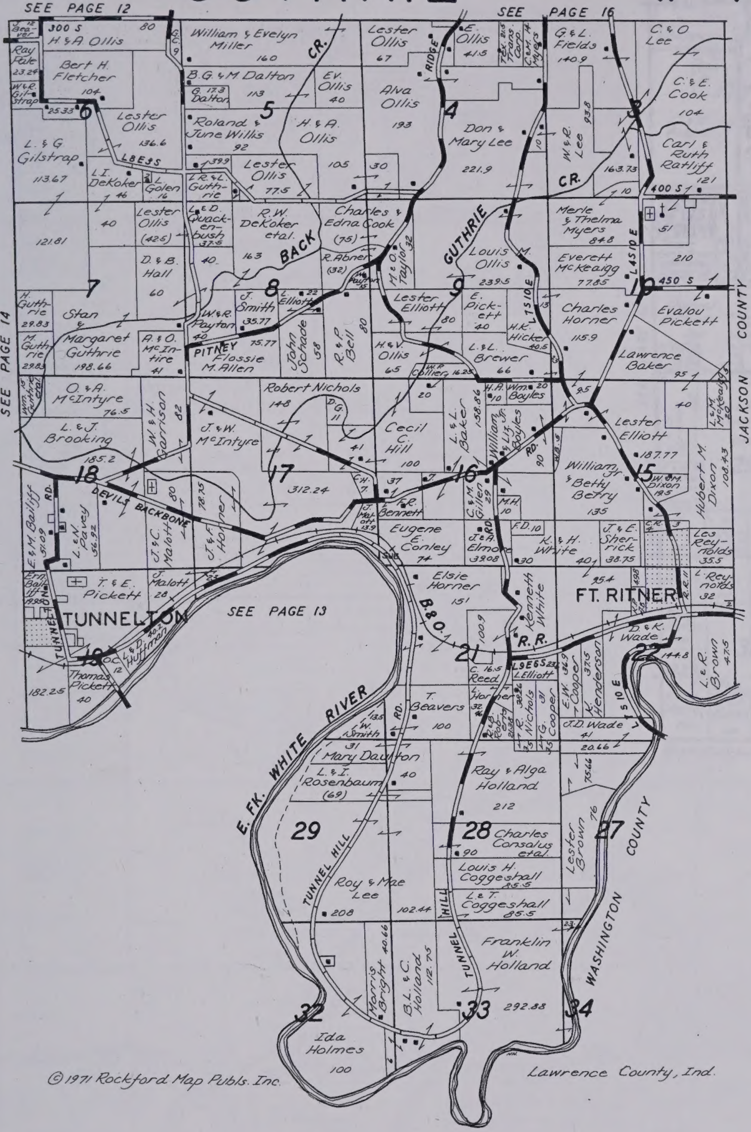
WEST PART GUTHRIE T. 4 N.-R.1 E.


300 S
SEE PAGE 12
K.&C. Haws 98
CRAWFORD CR.
418
H.&R. Thomas 29
D.&M. Williams 81.5
L.&B. Mathis 20.75
D.M. 10.65
Ray Pate
PINHOOK
300 S
M.&T. Bright 239.5
135
2
Emory E. Rosenbaum 44
1
Wilbert & Marie Gilstrap 324.32
105.5
R.&J. Thomas 75
D.&R. Mills 130
41.96
3
W.&M. Newland 80.58
H.&E. Moore 46.55
C.&C. Beach
88.04
48.97
4
W.&G. Moore 225.5
96.54
GUTHRIE CR.
245
5
T.&R. Clampitt 111.47
L.R. Root 29.5
T.&V. Shirley 72.5
R.&M. Root 189
W.&C. Moore 69
19
H.&A. Harris 161.14
51.36
61
Thomas J. McGath 36
E.E. Rosenbaum
GUTHRIE CR.
Ezra & Lora Brooking 195.75
L.&G. Gilstrap 122.5
20
A.&M. Guthrie (40)
7
Ray Key (95.19)
8
H.&E. McQueary 46.33
Oran Wood 121.72
Wm. Mattox 22.5
SMALL TRACTS
A. Guthrie 70.28
TUNNELTON RD.
C.&A. Shirley 53
9
BUDDHA
TUNNELTON
Doris Crane 52
SUB
C. Fiddler 19
W. Lynn 21
R. Flinn 22.25
C. Fishel
D.&K. Wade 102
10
R.&B. Ryan 120.92
63
Ezra & Edwina Lynn 166.83
103
11
Henry T. Kimbley 203.6
Thomas J. McGath 79
12
R.&W. Crane 125.5
H. Guthrie 36
M. Guthrie 35.95
35.75
Mary L. Norton 113.69
165.22
F.&R. Chase 82.58
William Lynn 57.42
R.&M. Flinn 60
David & Kathryn Wade 135.09
C.&M. Lee 30
E.&A. Holt (30)
E.&E. Lynn 146.69
F.&A. Earl 32
P.&M. Earl 43
D.&H. Mathews 40
M.&M. King Jr. 35
Ezra & Lora Brooking 81
Ezra & Hazel Brooking 106.79
Lizzie Guthrie et al 90.32
RD.
SEE PAGE 15
SEE PAGE 9
17
16
15
14
13
M.&C. Chase 120.8
41.77
Fern Wray (206.96)
Robert & Alvira Flinn 163.12
LAWRENCEPORT RD.
H.&V. Bennett 92.94
Harry & Florence Allen
80
43
49.21
John Faubion 135
V.&M. Cecil 172.06
R.R.
William & H. Guthrie 70
L.&N. Pavey 36.43
SUB
A.G. 7.8
20
Dora E. Green (139.04)
21
E. FK. WHITE RIVER
70
Harvey Flinn
B.&O.
22
R.R. 119
23
SEE PAGE 13
24
Morris R. Bright 103.91
180
N.&V. Flinn (57)
J.&M. Smith 50
Thomas Pickett 60
T.&E. Pickett 45.63
RIVERVALE CHURCH PARK
27
26

©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.

Lawrence County, Ind.

SOUTHEAST PART GUTHRIE T. 4 N.-R. 2 E.

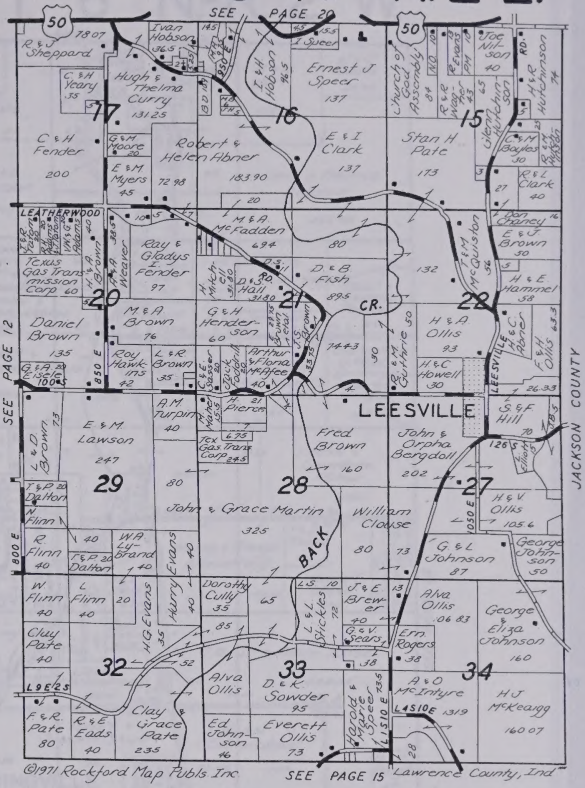

SEE PAGE 12
SEE PAGE 16
SEE PAGE 14
SEE PAGE 13
JACKSON COUNTY
WASHINGTON COUNTY
TUNNELTON
FT. RITNER
PITNEY
E. FK. WHITE RIVER
B.&O. R.R.
BACK CR.
GUTHRIE CR.
RIDGE RD.
DEVILS BACKBONE
TUNNEL HILL
400 S
450 S
L 510 E
L 515 E
5 10 E
L 565 S
H. & A. Ollis
Bert H. Fletcher 104
L. & G. Gilstrap 113.67
Lester Ollis 136.6
William & Evelyn Miller 160
B.G. & M. Dalton 113
Roland & June Willis 92
H. & A. Ollis 105
Lester Ollis 67
Alva Ollis 193
E. Ollis 41.5
Don & Mary Lee 221.9
G. & L. Fields 140.9
W. & R. Lee 93.8
C. & O. Lee
C. & E. Cook 104
Carl & Ruth Ratliff 121
Lester Ollis 77.5
R.W. DeKoker et al.
Charles & Edna Cook (75)
Louis M. Ollis 239.5
Merle & Thelma Myers 84.8
Everett McKeaigg 77.85
Charles Horner 115.9
Evalou Pickett
Lawrence Baker 95
Stan & Margaret Guthrie 198.66
A. & O. McIntire 41
Flossie M. Allen
John Schade 58
R. & P. Bell 80
Lester Elliott 80
E. Pickett 40
H. & V. Ollis 65
L. & L. Brewer 66
H.K. Hicker 40.5
O. & A. McIntyre 76.5
L. & J. Brooking 185.2
W. & H. Garrison 82
J. & W. McIntyre
Robert Nichols 148
Cecil C. Hill 100
L. & L. Baker 158.86
Lester Elliott 187.77
William Jr. & Betty Berry 135
Hubert M. Dixon 108.43
Lee Reynolds 35.5
L. & N. Pavey 56.92
T. & E. Pickett
Thomas Pickett 40
Eugene E. Conley 74
Elsie Horner 151
Kenneth White
K. & H. White
J. & E. Sherrick 38.75
D. & K. Wade
L. & R. Brown 47.5
T. Beavers 100
Mary Daulton 40
L. & I. Rosenbaum (69)
Ray & Alga Holland 212
Charles Consalus et al.
Louis H. Coggeshall 85.5
L. & T. Coggeshall 85.5
Roy & Mae Lee 208
Lester Brown 76
Franklin W. Holland 292.88
Morris Bright 40.66
B.L. & C. Holland 112.75
Ida Holmes 100
5
6
7
8
9
4
3
10
15
16
17
18
19
21
22
27
28
29
32
33
34

© 1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.

Lawrence County, Ind.

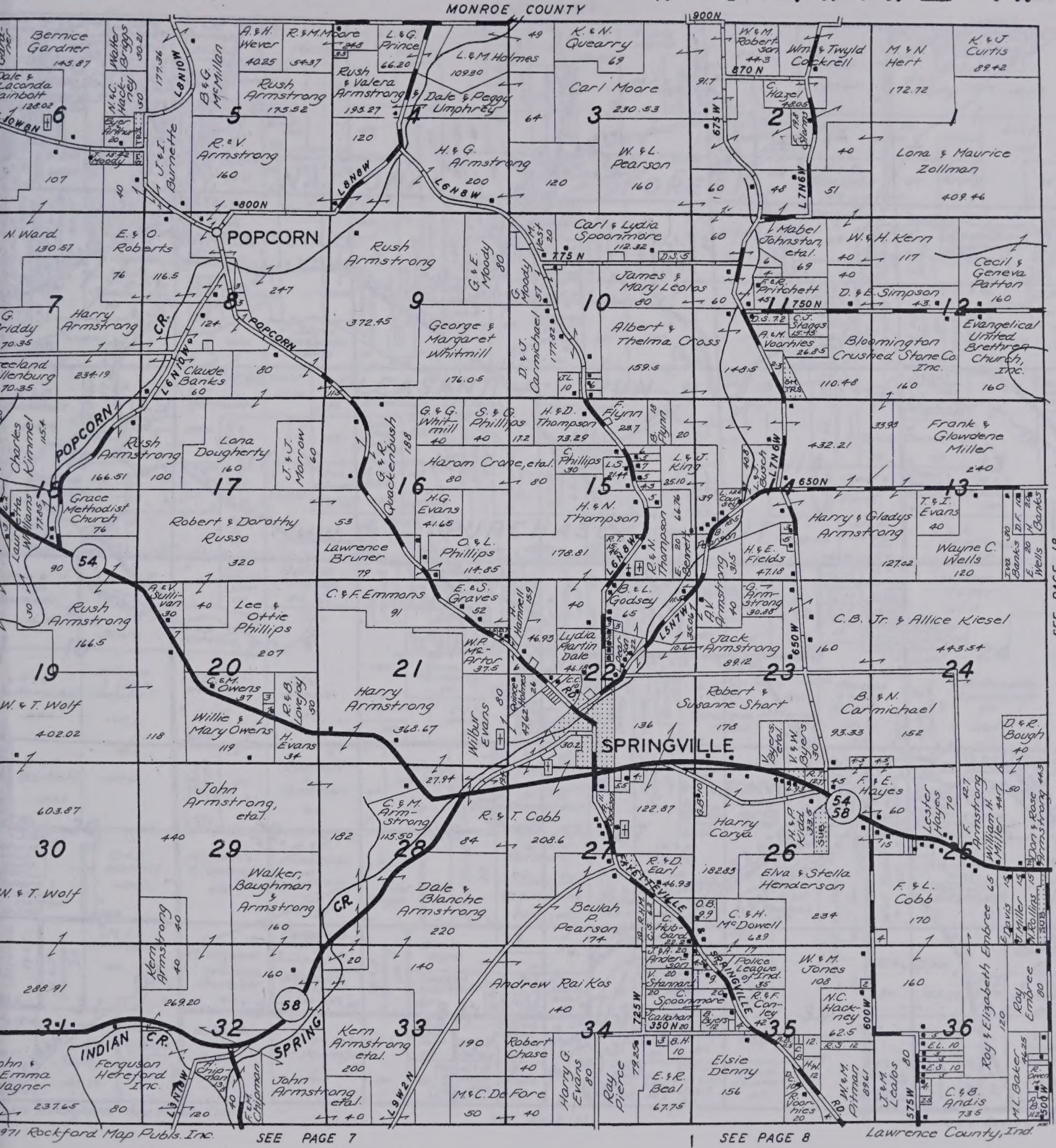
NORTHEAST PART GUTHRIE

T. 5 N.-R. 2 E.


SEE PAGE 20
50
R & J Sheppard 78.07
Ivan Hobson 36.5
145
950 E
I & H Hobson 96.5
15.5
I Speer
Ernest J Speer 137
Church of God Assembly
C & H Yeary 35
Hugh & Thelma Curry 131.25
17
16
15
Joe Nilson 40
RD.
H & R Hutchinson 74
Glen Hutchinson
C & H Fender 200
G & M Moore 20
E & M Myers 45
Robert & Helen Abner 183.90
72.98
E & I Clark 137
Stan H Pate 173
C & M Boyles 30
R & L Clark 40
20
LEATHERWOOD
Texas Gas Transmission Corp 60
H & A Brown
Weaver
Ray & Gladys Fender 97
M & A McFadden 69.4
80
Don Chaney
E & J Brown 50
D & B Fish 89.5
132
I & M McQuiston 56
H & E Hammel 58
Mitchell
D & G Hall
20
21
22
CR.
Daniel Brown 135
M & A Brown 76
G & H Henderson 60
74.43
H & A Ollis 93
H & C Abner
F & H Ollis 63.3
R & M Guthrie
G & A Eisele 20
100 S
850 E
Roy Hawkins 42
L & R Brown 35
Arthur & Flora McAfee 40
H & C Howell 30
LEESVILLE
26.33
SEE PAGE 12
A.M. Turpin 40
H. Pierce
LEESVILLE
S & F Hill
L & D Brown 73
E & M Lawson 247
Tex Gas Trans Corp 24.5
Fred Brown 160
John & Orpha Bergdoll 202
126 S
29
80
28
27
T & P Dalton 20
N Flinn
John & Grace Martin 325
William Clouse 80
H & V Ollis 105.6
JACKSON COUNTY
R. Flinn 40
40
W.A. Lybrand 40
T & P Dalton 20
Harry Evans 40
BACK
73
1050 E
G & L Johnson 87
George Johnson 50
800 E
W. Flinn 40
L Flinn 40
20
H.G. Evans 35
Dorothy Cully 35
65
L & L Stickles 72
J & E Brewer 40
Alva Ollis 106.83
George & Eliza Johnson 160
Clay Pate 40
85
G & V Sears
Ern. Rogers 38
32
52
33
34
L9E 25
Alva Ollis
D & K Sowder 95
A & O McIntyre 131.9
H J McKeaigg 160.07
F & R Pate 80
R & E Eads 40
Clay & Grace Pate 235
Ed Johnson 46
Everett Ollis 73
Harold & Marie Speer
L4S10E
L1S10E
28
SEE PAGE 15
Lawrence County, Ind

©1971 Rockford Map Publs Inc

PERRY T. 6 N.-R. 2 W.


MONROE COUNTY
900N
870 N
800N
775 N
750 N
650N
POPCORN
SPRINGVILLE
54
58
54 58
CR.
INDIAN CR.
SPRING
FAYETTEVILLE RD.
SPRINGVILLE RD.
L8N10W
L8N8W
L6N8W
L6N9W
L6N10W
L7N6W
L5N7W
L6N6W
675W
650W
725W
600W
575W
500W
L9W2N
L5N10W
350 N
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
Bernice Gardner 145.87
Walter Briggs 30.21
Dale & Laconda Rainbolt 128.02
N.W.C. Hackney 50
Tyler Arthur 20
J. Moody
J. & I. Burnette
177.36
B. & G. McMillan
A. & H. Wever 40.25
R. & M. Moore 54.37
Rush Armstrong 175.52
R. & V. Armstrong 160
L. & G. Prince 66.20
Rush & Valera Armstrong 193.27
L. & M. Holmes 109.30
Dale & Peggy Umphrey
H. & G. Armstrong 200
K. & N. Quearry 69
Carl Moore 230.53
W. & L. Pearson 160
W. & M. Robertson 44.3
Wm. & Twyld Cockrell
C. Hazel 48.05
M. & N. Hert 172.72
K. & J. Curtis 89.42
Lona & Maurice Zollman 409.46
107
40
120
64
120
91.7
60
48
51
N. Ward 130.57
E. & O. Roberts 76
116.5
Rush Armstrong 372.45
247
G. & E. Moody 80
M. Vest 20
G. Moody 57
Carl & Lydia Spoonmore 112.32
D.S.S.
James & Mary Leotas 80
Mabel Johnston, etal. 69
W. & H. Kern 117
Cecil & Geneva Patton 160
F. & R. Pritchett
D. & E. Simpson 43
Evangelical United Brethren Church, Inc. 160
G. Riddy 70.35
Harry Armstrong 234.19
Freeland Hollenburg 70.35
124
Claude Banks 60
80
George & Margaret Whitmill 176.05
D. & J. Carmichael 177.82
J.L. 10
Albert & Thelma Cross 159.6
D.S. 7.2
C.J. Staggs 15.43
A. & M. Voorhies 26.85
148.5
Bloomington Crushed Stone Co. Inc. 110.48
160
Charles Kimmel 115.4
Rush Armstrong 166.51
100
Lona Dougherty 160
J. & J. Morrow 60
G. & R. Quackenbush 188
G. & G. Whitmill 40
S. & G. Phillips 40
17.2
H. & D. Thompson 73.29
F. Flynn 23.7
B. Flynn 18
20
L. & J. King
25.10
C. Phillips 30
L.S. 21.44
Harom Crane, etal. 80
80
432.21
33.93
Frank & Glowdene Miller 240
Lauretta Williams
Grace Methodist Church 76
Robert & Dorothy Russo 320
53
H.G. Evans 41.65
O. & L. Phillips 114.85
H. & N. Thompson 178.81
R. & N. Thompson
66.76
E. Bennett 20
A. Armstrong 31.5
H. & E. Fields 47.18
Harry & Gladys Armstrong
T. & I. Evans 40
Wayne C. Wells 120
127.02
Iva Banks 30
D.F. 15
E. Wells 20
H. Banks 25
Lawrence Bruner 79
90
30
Rush Armstrong 166.5
A. & V. Sullivan 30
40
Lee & Ottie Phillips 207
C. & F. Emmons 91
E. & S. Graves 52
H. Hammell 159
46.93
40
B. & L. Godsey 65
A.V. Armstrong 40
G. Armstrong 30.88
C.B. Jr. & Allice Kiesel 443.54
160
Jack Armstrong 89.12
10.6
W. & T. Wolf 402.02
118
C. & M. Owens 37
R. & B. Lovejoy 50
Willie & Mary Owens 119
H. Evans 34
Harry Armstrong 368.67
W.P. McArtor 37.5
Wilbur Evans 80
Lydia Martin Dale 44.18
Robert & Susanne Short 178
136
V. Ayers etal.
V. & W. Byers 30
B. & N. Carmichael 152
93.33
D. & R. Bough 40
603.87
John Armstrong, etal. 440
182
27.94
C. & M. Armstrong 115.50
84
R. & T. Cobb 208.6
30.2
122.87
Harry Corya
H. & P. Kidd 33.5
R.T. 12.7
F. & E. Hayes 60
Lester Hayes 70
F. Armstrong 42.7
William H. Miller 44.7
Don & Rose Armstrong 44.3
50
W. & T. Wolf
Walker, Baughman & Armstrong 160
Dale & Blanche Armstrong 220
Beulah P. Pearson 174
R. & D. Earl 46.93
182.83
Elva & Stella Henderson 234
F. & L. Cobb 170
O.B. 9.9
C. & H. McDowell 68.9
Kern Armstrong 40
Roy & Elizabeth Embree 120
Roy Embree 80
288.91
160
269.20
20
140
Andrew RaiKos 140
Police League of Ind. 35
W. & M. Jones 108
N.C. Hackney 62.5
160
V. Stannard 20
C. Spoonmore 20
Callahan
B. Byers
R. & F. Conley 42
Ferguson Hereford Inc. 80
John & Emma Wagner 237.65
E. & M. Chipman
John Armstrong etal. 40
120
Kern Armstrong etal. 200
190
Robert Chase 40
M. & C. DeFore 50
40
Harry G. Evans 80
Ray Pierce 79.25
B.H. 10
E. & R. Beal 67.75
Elsie Denny 156
W. & M. Pitman 89.61
J. & M. Lealos 80
C. & B. Andis 73.5
M.L. Baker 44.25
R. Owen

971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.

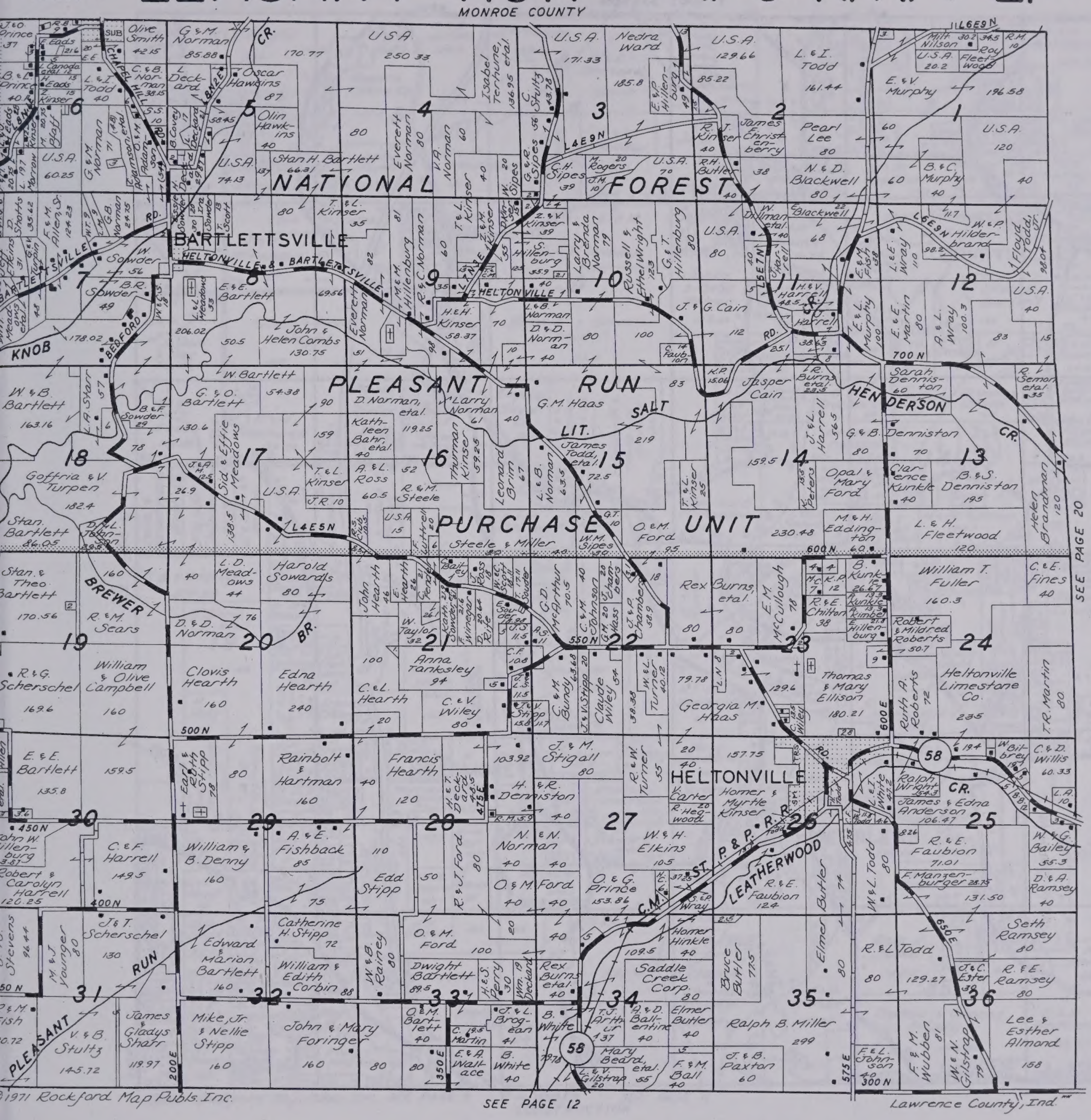
SEE PAGE 7

SEE PAGE 8

SEE PAGE 18

Lawrence County, Ind.

WEST PART PLEASANT RUN T. 6 N.-R. 1 E.

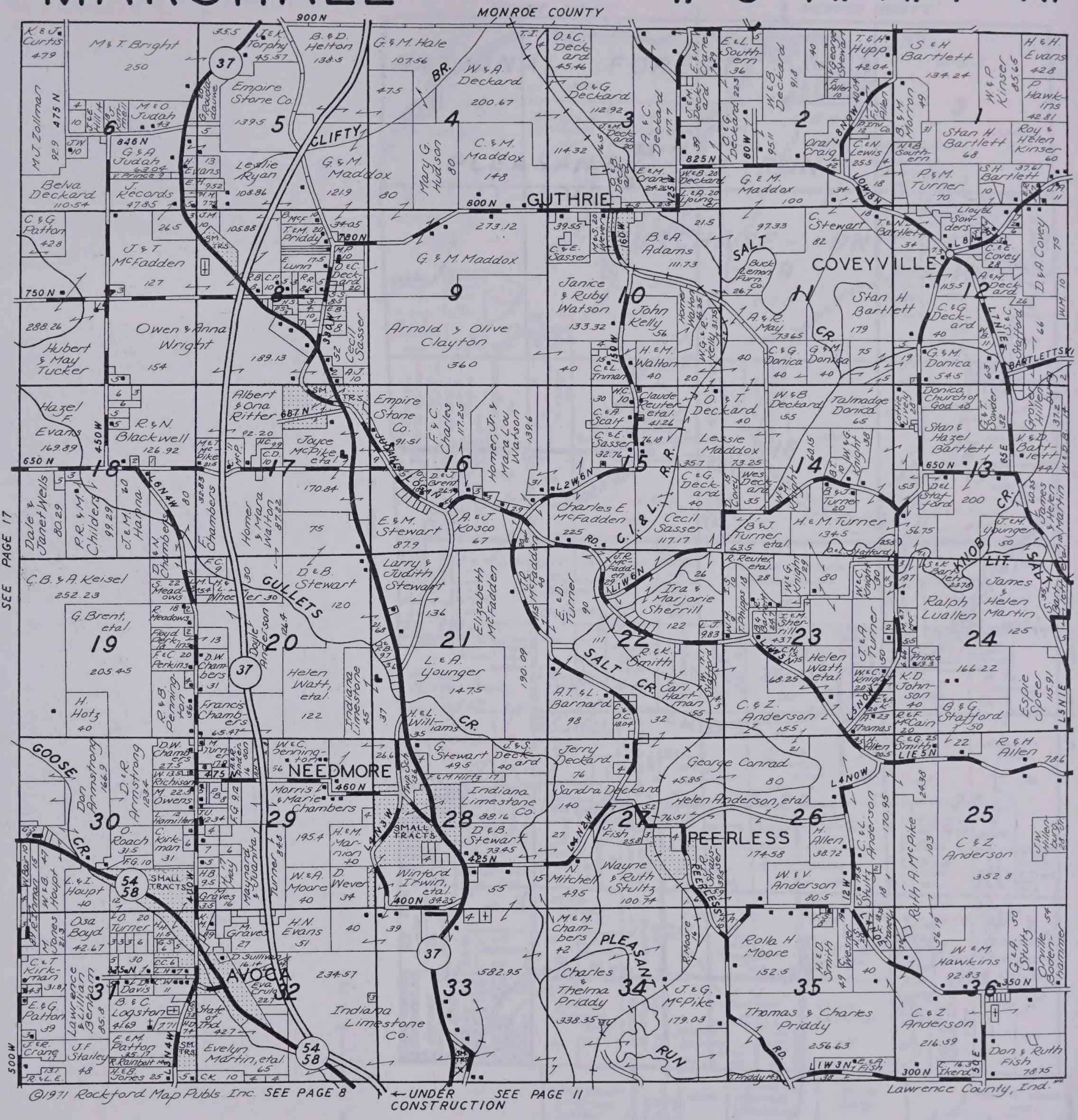

MONROE COUNTY
NATIONAL FOREST
PLEASANT RUN
PURCHASE UNIT
BARTLETTSVILLE
HELTONVILLE
HELTONVILLE & BARTLETTSVILLE RD.
KNOB
BEDFORD
CHAPEL HILL
HENDERSON CR.
SALT
LIT.
BREWER BR.
LEATHERWOOD CR.
PLEASANT RUN
C.M. ST. P. & P. R.R.
58
L4E9N
L6E9N
L5E7N
L4E5N
700 N
600 N
550 N
500 N
450 N
400 N
300 N
200 E
350 E
475 E
575 E
600 E
650 E
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
U.S.A. 250.33
U.S.A. 171.33
Nedra Ward 185.8
U.S.A. 129.66
L. & I. Todd 161.44
E. & V. Murphy 196.58
Olive Smith 42.15
G. & M. Norman 85.88
Oscar Hawkins 87
Olin Hawkins 40
Stan H. Bartlett 66.31
Isabel Terhune, etal 136.95
James E. Christenberry
Pearl Lee 80
N. & D. Blackwell 80
B. & C. Murphy 40
R. J. Kinser 40
R.H. Butler
C.H. Sipes 39
M. Rogers 20
T. & L. Kinser 35
Z. & V. Kinser 39
S. Hillenburg 55.9
Larry & Brenda Norman 79
Russell & Ethel Wright 123
G. & T. Hillenburg 80
U.S.A. 80
W. Dillman etal 140
Blackwell 68
W. & P. Hilderbrand
Floyd Todd, Jr. 98.04
W. Sowder 56
B.R. Sowder 49
E. & E. Bartlett
L. & L. Meadows 33
John & Helen Combs 130.75
Everett Norman
H. & H. Kinser 58.37
L. & B. Norman
D. & D. Norman 40
J. & G. Cain 112
H. & V. Harrell 48.5
E. & E. Martin 80
A. & L. Wray 100.3
U.S.A. 40
W. Bartlett 54.38
G. & O. Bartlett 130.6
W. & B. Bartlett 163.16
D. Norman, etal 119.25
Larry Norman 61
G.M. Haas
Jasper Cain
Sarah Dennisston 60
R. Semon etal 35
Goffria & V. Turpen 182.4
Sid & Effie Meadows 138.5
T. & L. Kinser
J.R. 10
Kathleen Bahr, etal 40
A. & L. Ross 60.5
R. & M. Steele
Thurman Kinser 59.25
Leonard Brim 67
L. & B. Norman 63.5
James Todd, etal 72.5
G. & B. Denniston 80
Clarence Kunkle 40
B. & S. Denniston 195
Helen Brandman 120
Opal & Mary Ford
J. & L. Harrell 56.5
Stan. Bartlett 86.05
O. & M. Ford 95
230.48
M. & H. Eadington 60
L. & H. Fleetwood 120
Steele & Miller
W.M. Sipes 190
Stan. & Theo Bartlett 170.56
L.D. Meadows 44
Harold Sowards 80
John Hearth
G.D. McArthur 70.5
Rex Burns, etal
E.M. McCullough 78
William T. Fuller 160.3
C. & E. Fines 40
R. & M. Sears
D. & D. Norman
W. Taylor 32
Anna Tanksley 94
R. & E. Chilton 38
Robert & Mildred Roberts 50.7
R. & G. Scherschel 169.6
William & Olive Campbell 160
Clovis Hearth 160
Edna Hearth 240
C. & L. Hearth
C. & V. Wiley 80
C. & M. Bundy
J. & V. Stipp
Claude Wiley
W. & L. Turner
Georgia M. Haas
Thomas & Mary Ellison 180.21
Ruth A. Roberts 72
Heltonville Limestone Co. 235
T.R. Martin 80
E. & E. Bartlett 135.8
159.5
Earl & Ruth Stipp 78
Rainbolt & Hartman 160
Francis Hearth 120
H. & R. Denniston
J. & M. Stigall 80
R. & W. Turner
V. Carter
R. Heawood
Homer & Myrtle Kinser
157.75
Ralph Wright 154.3
James & Edna Anderson 106.47
C. & D. Willis 60.33
John W. Hillenburg
C. & F. Harrell 149.5
William & B. Denny 160
A. & E. Fishback 85
Edd Stipp
R. & J. Ford 80
N. & N. Norman
O. & M. Ford
O. & G. Prince 153.86
W. & H. Elkins 105
R. & E. Faubion 124
Elmer Butler
W. & L. Todd
R. & E. Faubion 71.01
F. Manzenburger
W. & G. Bailey 55.3
D. & A. Ramsey
Robert & Carolyn Harrell 120.25
J. & T. Scherschel 130
M. & J. Younger 80
Edward & Marion Bartlett 160
Catherine H. Stipp 72
William & Edith Corbin 88
W. & B. Rainey 80
O. & M. Ford 100
Dwight Bartlett 89.5
H. & S. Perry 30
Wm. 19 Deckard
Rex Burns etal 40
Homer Hinkle 40
Saddle Creek Corp. 80
Bruce Butler 77.5
R. & L. Todd 80
129.27
J. & C. Ester
R. & E. Ramsey 80
Seth Ramsey 80
V. & B. Stultz 145.72
James & Gladys Sharr 119.97
Mike, Jr. & Nellie Stipp 160
John & Mary Foringer 160
O. & M. Bartlett 40
C. Martin
E. & A. Wallace
B. White
J. & L. Brogean 41
T.J. Arthur 137
A. & D. Ballentine 40
Elmer Butler 40
Mary Beard, etal 55
L. & V. Gilstrap 20
F. & M. Ball 40
Ralph B. Miller 299
J. & B. Paxton 60
F. & L. Johnson 40
F. & M. Wubben 81
W. & N. Gilstrap 79
Lee & Esther Almond 158
SEE PAGE 20

©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.

SEE PAGE 12

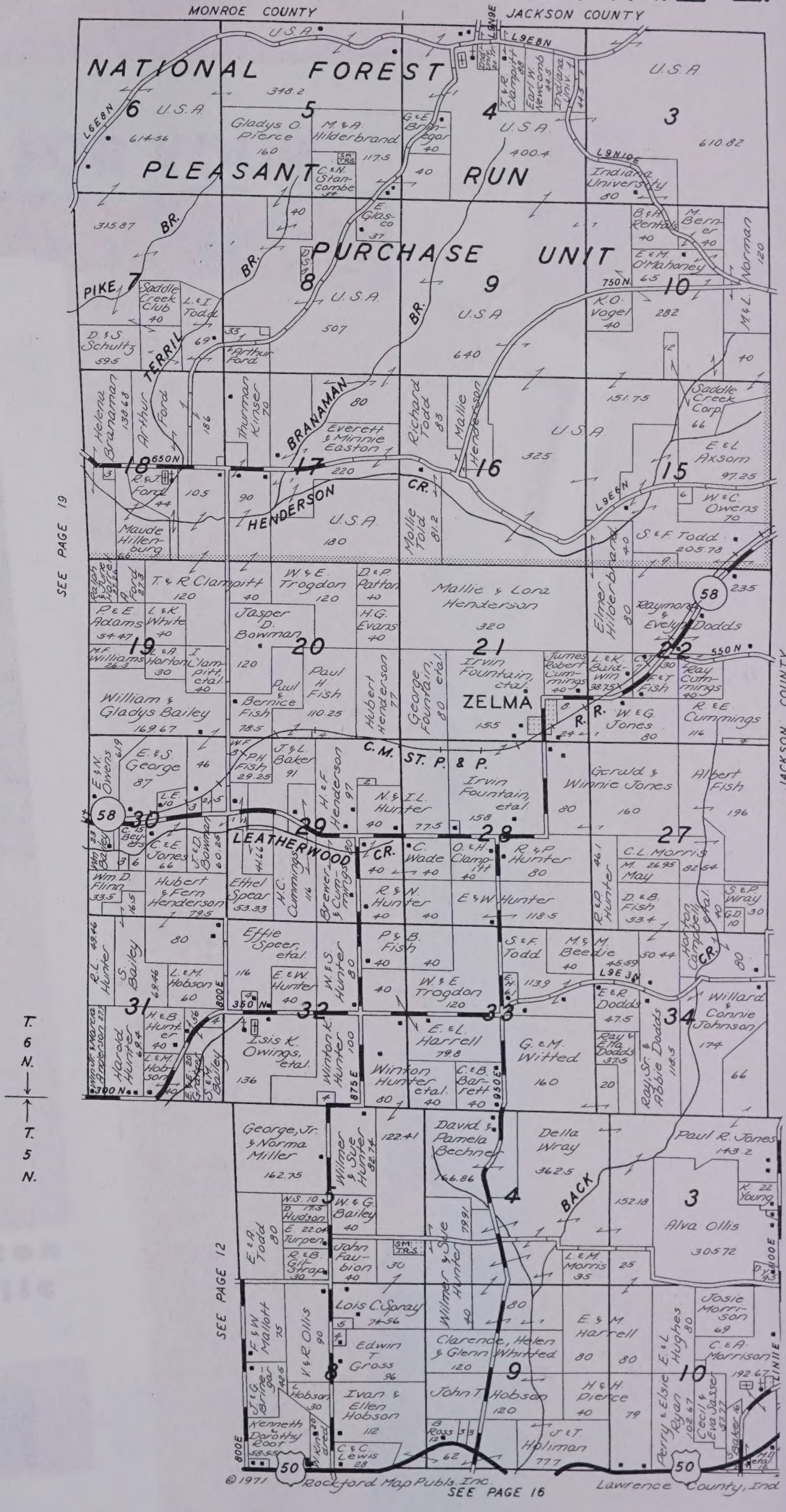
Lawrence County, Ind.

MARSHALL T. 6 N.-R. 1 W.

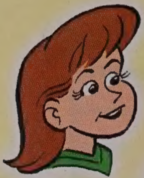

MONROE COUNTY
900N
SEE PAGE 17
SEE PAGE 8
SEE PAGE 11
← UNDER CONSTRUCTION
Lawrence County, Ind.
GUTHRIE
COVEYVILLE
NEEDMORE
PEERLESS
AVOCA
CLIFTY BR.
SALT CR.
GULLETS CR.
GOOSE CR.
PLEASANT RUN
LIT. SALT CR.
KNOB CR.
C. I. & L. R.R.
37
54 58
BARTLETTSVILLE RD.
PEERLESS RD.
SMALL TRACTS
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
K & J. Curtis 47.9
M & T. Bright 250
J & K Torphy 45.57
B. & D. Helton 138.5
G & M. Hale 107.56
W & A. Deckard 200.67
O & C. Deckard 45.46
O & G. Deckard 112.92
A & C Deckard 117.7
E & L. Southern 36
W & B. Deckard 91.8
T & H Hupp 42.04
S & H Bartlett 134.24
H & H. Evans 42.8
P. Hawkins 42.81
W & P. Kinser 85.65
Empire Stone Co 139.5
M. J. Zollman 92.9
M & O Judah 43
G & A Judah 62.04
Belva Deckard 110.54
J. Records 47.85
Leslie Ryan 108.86
G & M. Maddox 121.9
Mary G. Hudson 80
C. & M. Maddox 148
G & M. Maddox 100
Oral M. Craig
C & N Lewis 25.5
B & M. Marron 49
Stan H Bartlett 68
Roy & Helen Kinser 60
S.H. Bartlett 37.67
P & M. Turner 70
C & G Patton 42.8
J. & T. McFadden 127
T. & M. Priddy 20
G. & M. Maddox 273.12
C. & E. Sasser
B. & A. Adams 111.73
C. Stewart 82
Buck Lemon Furn. Co.
Lloyd Sowders
C & C Covey 28
D & A. Covey 75
Owen & Anna Wright 154
Hubert & May Tucker 288.26
Arnold & Olive Clayton 360
Cecil Sasser
Janice & Ruby Watson 133.32
John Kelly 56
A & R. May 73.65
Stan H. Bartlett 179
C & G. Deckard
G & M. Donica 54.5
Hazel F. Evans 169.89
R. & N. Blackwell 126.92
Albert & Ona Ritter 92.20
Empire Stone Co. 91.51
Joyce McPike, et al
F & C. Charles 117.25
Homer, Jr. & Mara Lou Watson 139.6
H & M. Walton 40
Claude Reuter, et al 41.26
O. & T. Deckard 40
W & B Deckard 55
Talmadge Donica 65
Donica Church of God
Stan & Hazel Bartlett
Grover Hillenburg
Lessie Maddox 73.25
C & G Deckard 40
Dale & Janet Wells 80.29
P. R. & M. Childers 99.29
J & M. Hanna 60
E. Chambers 92.83
Homer & Mara Walton 87.22
E & M. Stewart 87.9
A & J. Kosco 67
Charles E. McFadden 225
Cecil Sasser 117.17
H & M. Turner 134.5
James & Helen Martin 60.25
C. B. & A. Keisel 252.23
D & B. Stewart 120
Larry & Judith Stewart 136
Elizabeth McFadden
Ira & Marjorie Sherrill 122
Ralph Luallen
James & Helen Martin 125
G. Brent, et al 205.45
D. W. Chambers
Helen Watt, et al 122
Indiana Limestone 45
L & A. Younger 147.5
Smith 190.09
A. T. & L. Barnard 98
Carl Hartman 55
C & Z. Anderson 155
Helen Watt, et al 68.25
K. D. Johnson 40
B & G Stafford 50
Espie Speer 115.91
H. Hotz 40
Francis Chambers 65.47
Don Armstrong 166.9
D & R. Armstrong 123.4
W & C. Pennington
G. Stewart 49.5
J & S. Deckard 40
Jerry Deckard 76
George Conrad 80
R & H. Allen 78.6
NEEDMORE
Morris & Marie Chambers
Indiana Limestone Co. 88.16
Sandra Deckard 140
Helen Anderson, et al 76.51
C & L Anderson 170.95
H. Allen 38.72
C & Z. Anderson 352.8
O. Roach 31.5
C. Kirkman 31
195.4
H & M. Marion 40
D & B. Stewart 73.45
J. Fish 25.8
Wayne & Ruth Stultz 100.74
174.58
W & V Anderson 80.5
Ruth A. McPike 103
L. & I. Haupt 40
Osa Boyd 42.67
O. Turner 20
W & A. Moore 40
D. Wever 34
Winford Irwin, et al 84.25
H. N. Evans 51
M & M. Chambers 42
N. Mitchell 49.5
Rolla H. Moore 152.5
W. & M. Hawkins 92.83
Orville Bodenhammer
C. & T. Kirkman
Lawrence & Lillian Benham 85.8
E. & G. Patton 39
B & C Logston 41.69
State of Ind. 42.7
234.57
582.95
Charles & Thelma Priddy 338.35
J & G. McPike 179.03
Thomas & Charles Priddy 256.63
C & Z. Anderson 216.59
Indiana Limestone Co.
J. E. R. Crane
J. F. Stailey 48
E & M. Patton 35.17
R. Rainbolt
H & B. Jones 25
Evelyn Martin, et al 65
Don & Ruth Fish 78.35
475 N
846 N
825 N
800 N
780 N
750 N
687 N
650 N
475 N
460 N
425 N
400 N
375 N
350 N
300 N
450 W
400 W
500 W
160 W
150 W
50 W
L8N0W
L8N1W
L6N4W
L2W6N
L1W6N
L4N3W
L4N2W
L5N1E
L4N0W
L1W3N

©1971 Rockford Map Publs Inc.

NORTHEAST PART PLEASANT RUN T.5-6N.-R.2 E.


MONROE COUNTY
JACKSON COUNTY
U.S.A.
NATIONAL FOREST
PLEASANT RUN
PURCHASE UNIT
6
5
4
3
7
8
9
10
18
17
16
15
19
20
21
22
30
29
28
27
31
32
33
34
614.56
348.2
Gladys O. Pierce 160
M. & A. Hilderbrand 117.5
G. & E. Brinegar 40
400.4
610.82
Indiana University 80
Earl W. Newcomb
Indiana Univ.
T. & R. Clampitt
C. & N. Stancombe
E. Glasco 37
315.87
PIKE
BR.
B. & H. Rentals 40
M. Berner 40
Norman 120
E. & M. O'Mahoney 6.5
K.O. Vogel 40
282
M. & L.
Saddle Creek Club 40
L. & I. Todd
D. & S. Schultz 59.5
TERRIL
Arthur Ford
507
640
Helena Branaman 138.68
Arthur Ford
186
Thurman Kinser 70
BRANAMAN
80
Everett & Minnie Easton
Richard Todd 83
Mallie Henderson
151.75
Saddle Creek Corp. 66
325
E. & L. Axsom 97.25
R. & J. Ford 44
105
90
220
HENDERSON
CR.
180
Mollie Todd 81.2
W. & C. Owens 70
S. & F. Todd 205.78
Maude Hillenburg
Ralph & June Hunter
R. Ford 27.3
T. & R. Clampitt 120
40
W. & E. Trogdon 120
D. & P. Patton 40
Mallie & Lora Henderson 320
Elmer Hilderbrand 80
Raymond & Evelyn Dodds
235
58
P. & E. Adams 54.47
L. & K. White 40
Jasper D. Bowman
H.G. Evans 40
M.F. Williams 26.3
L. & A. Horton 30
I. Clampitt et al 40
120
Paul Fish
Paul & Bernice Fish 78.5
Paul H. Fish 110.25
Hubert Henderson 77
George Fountain et al 80
Irvin Fountain et al
155
ZELMA
James Robert Cummings 40
L. & K. Baldwin 38.75
F. & T. Fish
Ray Cummings 40
R. & E. Cummings 116
W. & G. Jones 80
R.R.
550 N
William & Gladys Bailey 169.67
E. & N. Owens 61.9
E. & S. George 87
46
W.F.
P.H. Fish 29.25
J. & L. Baker 91
H. & F. Henderson 97
C.M. ST. P. & P.
Irvin Fountain et al 158
Gerald & Winnie Jones 160
Albert Fish 196
N. & I.L. Hunter 40
77.5
80
L.E.
58
Wm. Bailey
C. & S. Bey
C. & E. Jones 66
J. & D. Bowman 60.25
LEATHERWOOD
CR.
C. Wade 40
O. & H. Clampitt 40
R. & P. Hunter 80
C.L. Morris 82.54
M. May 26.95
Wm. D. Flinn 33.5
16.5
Hubert & Fern Henderson 79.5
Ethel Spear 53.33
H.C. Cummings 116
Brewer & Cummings
R. & N. Hunter 40
E. & W. Hunter 118.5
R. & P. Hunter 46.1
D. & B. Fish 53.4
Horton Campbell et al.
S. & P. Wray
G.D. 10
30
R.L. Hunter 49.46
S. Bailey 69.46
80
Effie Speer et al.
116
E. & W. Hunter
W. & S. Hunter 80
P. & B. Fish
40
S. & F. Todd 113.9
M. & M. Beedie 45.59
50.44
L. & M. Hobson 60
800 E
W. & E. Trogdon 120
L9E 38
CR.
80
E. & R. Dodds 47.5
Willard & Connie Johnson 174
350 N
H. & B. Hunter 40
Harold Hunter 69.4
Wm. & Waneta Anderson
L. & M. Hobson
Isis K. Owings et al
136
Winton Hunter 100
Winton Hunter et al 80
E. & L. Harrell 79.8
C. & B. Barrett 40
G. & M. Witted 160
Ray & Ella Dodds 37.5
Ray Sr. & Abbie Dodds 118.5
66
20
300 N
875 E
950 E
SEE PAGE 19
T. 6 N.
T. 5 N.
George Jr. & Norma Miller 162.75
Wilmer & Sue Hunter 82.14
122.41
David & Pamela Bechner 166.86
Della Wray 362.5
Paul R. Jones 143.2
K. 22 Young
BACK
152.18
3
4
5
W.S. 10
D. 17.5 Hudson
E. 22.04 Turpen
W. & G. Bailey 40
E. & A. Todd 80
R. & B. Gilstrap 30
John Faubion 40
30
Wilmer & Sue Hunter 79.91
L. & M. Morris 35
25
Alva Ollis 305.72
900 E
SEE PAGE 12
Lois C. Spray 74.56
Wilmer & Sue Hunter 40
80
E. & M. Harrell 80
80
E. & L. Hughes 80
Josie Morrison 69
C. & A. Morrison
F. & W. Mallott 75
V. & R. Ollis 90
Edwin T. Gross 96
Clarence, Helen & Glenn Whitted 120
8
9
10
J. & G. Brinegar
Hobson 30
Ivan & Ellen Hobson 112
John T. Hobson 120
H. & H. Pierce 40
79
Perry & Elsie Ryan 102.67
Cecil & Eva Sasse
192.67
Kenneth & Dorothy Root 58.55
B. Ross
J. & T. Holliman 77.7
800 E
C. & C. Lewis 28
62
50
50
©1971 Rockford Map Publs. Inc.
SEE PAGE 16
Lawrence County, Ind.

HUNTING FOR YOUR HERITAGE



Your **heritage**. What is it?

Your **heritage** is the culture, traditions or genetic traits, such as hair color, that came from the people who lived before you or your **ancestors**. The ancestors in a family include your parents, grandparents, great-grandparents and those who lived even before them. Hunting for information about what these people were like and how they lived and died helps you understand your heritage.

Learning about your ancestors will help you discover things about yourself and help you understand more about society and the world. As you hunt for information about them, you will see how their efforts laid the foundation for **you**. When you see how they handled the challenges they faced in the past, you may feel better prepared to face challenges in your own life.

Genealogy is the study of descents of families and persons from an ancestor or ancestors. **Family History** includes story details of their everyday lives.

This book will show some basic techniques of genealogy to use in searching for family history details about your ancestors.

Hunting for your heritage can be like a treasure hunt. It can be exciting, but it can sometimes be challenging when clues are hard to find. Don't give up or get discouraged. Ask for help when you need it. **Start today.**

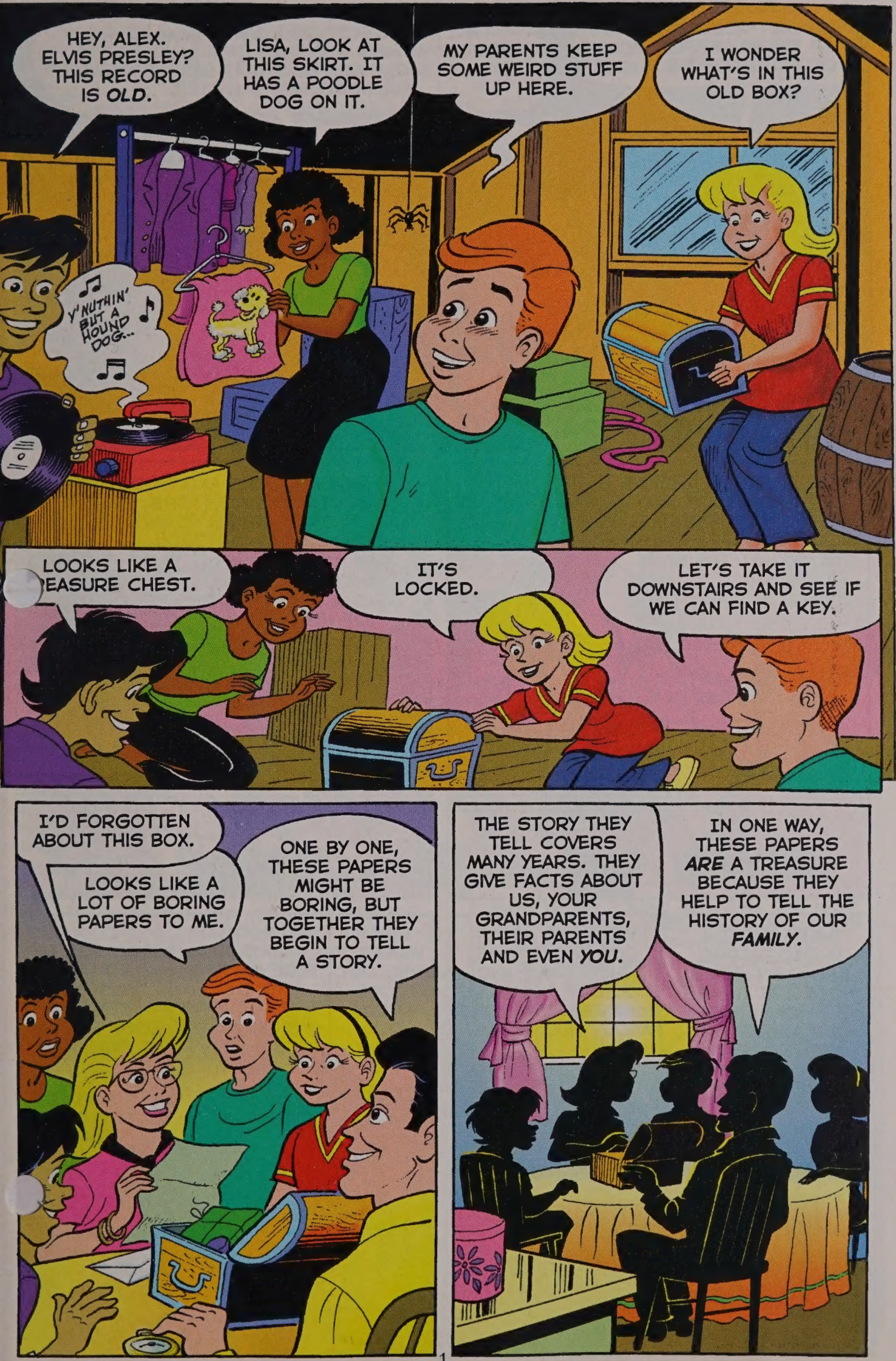
Glossary

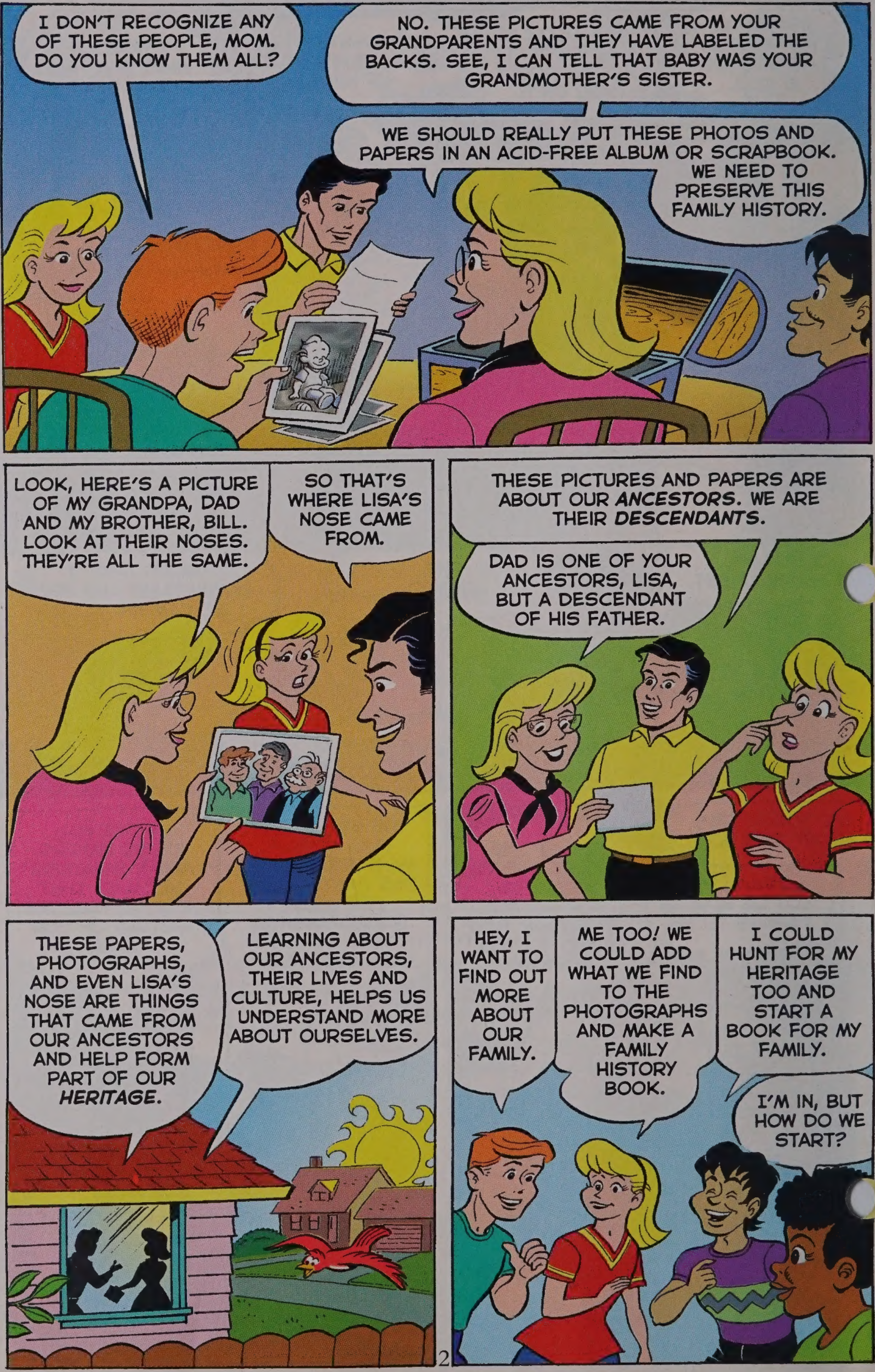
Ancestor - Person from whom you are descended. Parents, grandparents and those who came before are ancestors.
Descendant - Person born from others who came before.
Descent - Coming, in time, from an ancestor to the present day.
Family Tree - Diagram showing family ancestors and descendants. Also called a **Lineage Chart** or **Pedigree Chart**.
Generation - The period of time (about thirty years) between the birth of one ancestor and the birth of the next.

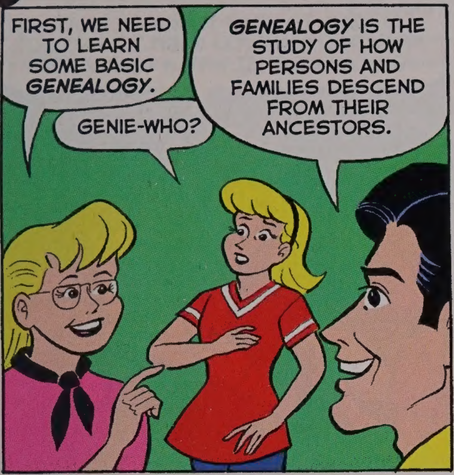
Hunting for Your Heritage

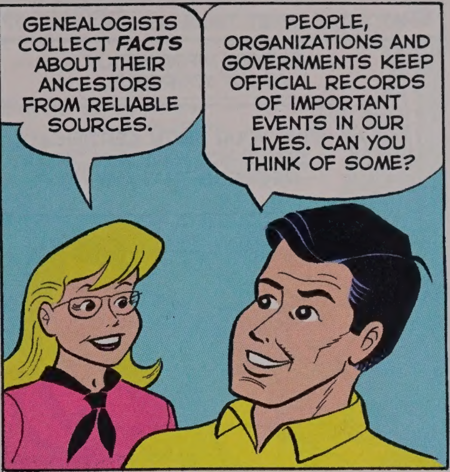
Sponsored by **Ancestry.com,** part of **MyFamily.com, Inc.**

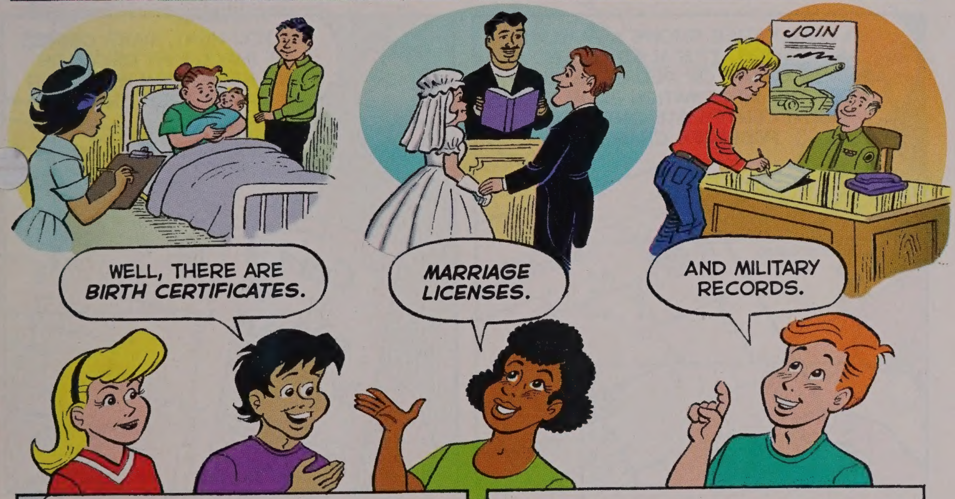
Hunting For Your Heritage. Distributed by the **National Genealogical Society**, 4527 17th Street North, Arlington, VA 22207-2399.
Created and produced by Discovery Comics, P.O. Box 1075, Doylestown, PA 18901. www.discoverycomics.com
TM and copyright © 2001 Discovery Comics.
Written by Scott Deschaine. Illustrated by Vic Lockman. Printed in the United States of America.

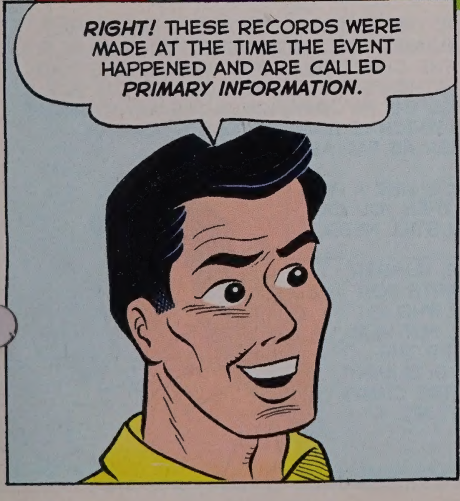

HEY, ALEX. ELVIS PRESLEY? THIS RECORD IS *OLD*.
LISA, LOOK AT THIS SKIRT. IT HAS A POODLE DOG ON IT.
MY PARENTS KEEP SOME WEIRD STUFF UP HERE.
I WONDER WHAT'S IN THIS OLD BOX?
Y'NUTHIN' BUT A HOUND DOG...
LOOKS LIKE A REASURE CHEST.
IT'S LOCKED.
LET'S TAKE IT DOWNSTAIRS AND SEE IF WE CAN FIND A KEY.
I'D FORGOTTEN ABOUT THIS BOX.
LOOKS LIKE A LOT OF BORING PAPERS TO ME.
ONE BY ONE, THESE PAPERS MIGHT BE BORING, BUT TOGETHER THEY BEGIN TO TELL A STORY.
THE STORY THEY TELL COVERS MANY YEARS. THEY GIVE FACTS ABOUT US, YOUR GRANDPARENTS, THEIR PARENTS AND EVEN *YOU*.
IN ONE WAY, THESE PAPERS *ARE* A TREASURE BECAUSE THEY HELP TO TELL THE HISTORY OF OUR *FAMILY*.

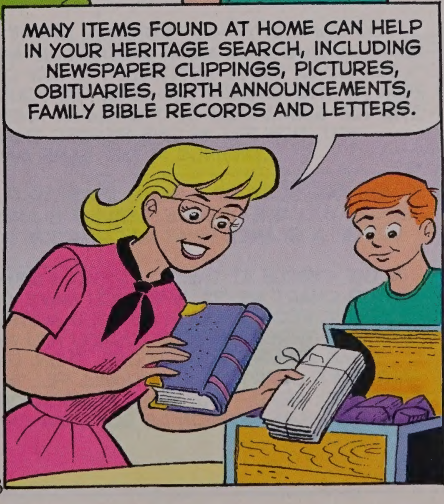

I DON'T RECOGNIZE ANY OF THESE PEOPLE, MOM. DO YOU KNOW THEM ALL?
NO. THESE PICTURES CAME FROM YOUR GRANDPARENTS AND THEY HAVE LABELED THE BACKS. SEE, I CAN TELL THAT BABY WAS YOUR GRANDMOTHER'S SISTER.
WE SHOULD REALLY PUT THESE PHOTOS AND PAPERS IN AN ACID-FREE ALBUM OR SCRAPBOOK. WE NEED TO PRESERVE THIS FAMILY HISTORY.
LOOK, HERE'S A PICTURE OF MY GRANDPA, DAD AND MY BROTHER, BILL. LOOK AT THEIR NOSES. THEY'RE ALL THE SAME.
SO THAT'S WHERE LISA'S NOSE CAME FROM.
THESE PICTURES AND PAPERS ARE ABOUT OUR ***ANCESTORS***. WE ARE THEIR ***DESCENDANTS***.
DAD IS ONE OF YOUR ANCESTORS, LISA, BUT A DESCENDANT OF HIS FATHER.
THESE PAPERS, PHOTOGRAPHS, AND EVEN LISA'S NOSE ARE THINGS THAT CAME FROM OUR ANCESTORS AND HELP FORM PART OF OUR ***HERITAGE***.
LEARNING ABOUT OUR ANCESTORS, THEIR LIVES AND CULTURE, HELPS US UNDERSTAND MORE ABOUT OURSELVES.
HEY, I WANT TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT OUR FAMILY.
ME TOO! WE COULD ADD WHAT WE FIND TO THE PHOTOGRAPHS AND MAKE A FAMILY HISTORY BOOK.
I COULD HUNT FOR MY HERITAGE TOO AND START A BOOK FOR MY FAMILY.
I'M IN, BUT HOW DO WE START?

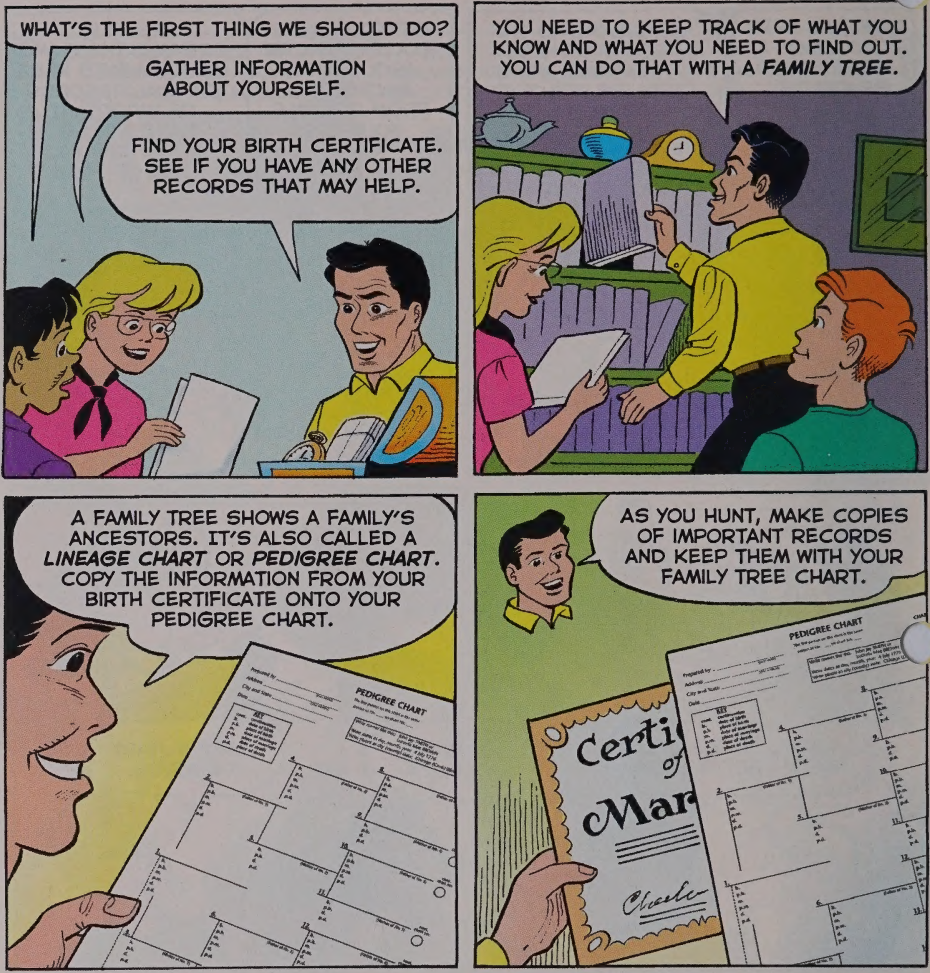

FIRST, WE NEED TO LEARN SOME BASIC GENEALOGY.
GENIE-WHO?
GENEALOGY IS THE STUDY OF HOW PERSONS AND FAMILIES DESCEND FROM THEIR ANCESTORS.


GENEALOGISTS COLLECT FACTS ABOUT THEIR ANCESTORS FROM RELIABLE SOURCES.
PEOPLE, ORGANIZATIONS AND GOVERNMENTS KEEP OFFICIAL RECORDS OF IMPORTANT EVENTS IN OUR LIVES. CAN YOU THINK OF SOME?


JOIN
WELL, THERE ARE BIRTH CERTIFICATES.
MARRIAGE LICENSES.
AND MILITARY RECORDS.


RIGHT! THESE RECORDS WERE MADE AT THE TIME THE EVENT HAPPENED AND ARE CALLED PRIMARY INFORMATION.


MANY ITEMS FOUND AT HOME CAN HELP IN YOUR HERITAGE SEARCH, INCLUDING NEWSPAPER CLIPPINGS, PICTURES, OBITUARIES, BIRTH ANNOUNCEMENTS, FAMILY BIBLE RECORDS AND LETTERS.


WHAT'S THE FIRST THING WE SHOULD DO?
GATHER INFORMATION ABOUT YOURSELF.
FIND YOUR BIRTH CERTIFICATE. SEE IF YOU HAVE ANY OTHER RECORDS THAT MAY HELP.
YOU NEED TO KEEP TRACK OF WHAT YOU KNOW AND WHAT YOU NEED TO FIND OUT. YOU CAN DO THAT WITH A *FAMILY TREE.*
A FAMILY TREE SHOWS A FAMILY'S ANCESTORS. IT'S ALSO CALLED A *LINEAGE CHART* OR *PEDIGREE CHART*. COPY THE INFORMATION FROM YOUR BIRTH CERTIFICATE ONTO YOUR PEDIGREE CHART.
PEDIGREE CHART
AS YOU HUNT, MAKE COPIES OF IMPORTANT RECORDS AND KEEP THEM WITH YOUR FAMILY TREE CHART.
PEDIGREE CHART
Certi
of
Mar

YOU CAN COPY THIS PEDIGREE CHART AND USE IT TO RECORD YOUR OWN FAMILY HISTORY. PUT YOUR NAME ON THE LINE AS NUMBER ONE. UNDERNEATH YOUR NAME YOU SEE SOME SMALL LETTERS. THE KEY ON THE CHART TELLS YOU WHAT THEY STAND FOR. AT THE NUMBER TWO LINE, PUT YOUR FATHER'S FULL NAME. LOOK AT THE BOX AT THE TOP RIGHT SIDE OF THE CHART AND FILL THE INFORMATION IN THE WAY IT SHOWS YOU. NOW FILL IN LINE NUMBER THREE WHICH IS YOUR MOTHER'S NUMBER. CONTINUE IN THE SAME MANNER AS FAR AS YOU CAN GO.

IF YOU ARE SURE OF A NAME, DATE OR PLACE, USE A PEN. WHERE YOU ARE UNSURE, LEAVE A BLANK. THEN YOU CAN SEE AT A GLANCE WHAT INFORMATION YOU STILL NEED.

IN THE CIRCLE AT THE TOP RIGHT CORNER, NUMBER YOUR CHART AS "1". WHEN YOU MAKE CHARTS FOR OTHER PEOPLE, SUCH AS YOUR MOTHER WHO IS NUMBER THREE ON YOUR CHART, YOU WILL PUT HER NAME ON LINE NUMBER ONE. THEN, UNDER THE PEDIGREE CHART TITLE, YOU WILL FILL IN THE BLANKS SO IT WILL READ, "THE FIRST PERSON ON THIS CHART IS THE SAME PERSON AS NO. 3 ON CHART NO. 1."

PEDIGREE CHART

The first person on this chart is the same person as No. ____ on chart No. ____

CHART NO. ○

Prepared by ______________________ (your name)

Address ______________________ (your address)

City and State ______________________

Date ______________________

Write names like this: John Jay SMITH or
Lucinda Mae BROWN
Write dates as day, month, year: 4 July 1776
Write places as city (county) state: Chicago (Cook) Illinois

KEY

cont.	continuation
b.	date of birth
p.b.	place of birth
m.	date of marriage
p.m.	place of marriage
d.	date of death
p.d.	place of death

8. ______________________ cont. chart no. ○
(Father of No. 4)
b.
p.b.
m.
p.m.
d.
p.d.

4. ______________________
(Father of No. 2)
b.
p.b.
m.
p.m.
d.
p.d.

9. ______________________ cont. chart no. ○
(Mother of No. 4)
b.
p.b.
d.
p.d.

2. ______________________
(Father of No. 1)
b.
p.b.
m.
p.m.
d.
p.d.

10. ______________________ cont. chart no. ○
(Father of No. 5)
b.
p.b.
m.
p.m.
d.
p.d.

5. ______________________
(Mother of No. 2)
b.
p.b.
d.
p.d.

11. ______________________ cont. chart no. ○
(Mother of No. 5)
b.
p.b.
d.
p.d.

1. ______________________
b.
p.b.
m.
p.m.
d.
p.d.

12. ______________________ cont. chart no. ○
(Father of No. 6)
b.
p.b.
m.
p.m.
d.
p.d.

6. ______________________
(Father of No. 3)
b.
p.b.
m.
p.m.
d.
p.d.

13. ______________________ cont. chart no. ○
(Mother of No. 6)
b.
p.b.
d.
p.d.

3. ______________________
(Mother of No. 1)
b.
p.b.
d.
p.d.

14. ______________________ cont. chart no. ○
(Father of No. 7)
b.
p.b.
m.
p.m.
d.
p.d.

7. ______________________
(Mother of No. 3)
b.
p.b.
d.
p.d.

15. ______________________ cont. chart no. ○
(Mother of No. 7)
b.
p.b.
d.
p.d.

______________________ (Spouse of No. 1)
b.
p.b.
d.
p.d.

National Genealogical Society. 4527 17th Street North, Arlington, VA 22207-2399 (703) 525-0050, (800) 473-0060. www.NGSGenealogy.org

ANOTHER VALUABLE TOOL FOR RECORDING INFORMATION IS A *FAMILY GROUP SHEET*. THIS KEEPS IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT ONE FAMILY GROUP IN ONE PLACE. YOU CAN COPY THIS ONE TO USE.

THIS WOULD BE YOUR FAMILY GROUP SHEET #1. UNDER FATHER'S CODE AND MOTHER'S CODE, PUT THEIR NUMBERS FROM YOUR PEDIGREE CHART. FILL OUT YOUR FATHER'S FULL NAME. THINK TO YOURSELF, "WHERE DID I GET THAT INFORMATION?" WHEREVER YOU FOUND IT BECOMES REFERENCE NUMBER 2. WHETHER IT IS A BIRTH CERTIFICATE, A TOMBSTONE OR A CENSUS RECORD, YOU WRITE THAT ON LINE 2 AT THE BOTTOM OF THE CHART. TELL WHERE THE INFORMATION CAME FROM SO OTHERS CAN FIND IT, TOO. FOR EXAMPLE, "ARTHUR WILL GREEN, BIRTH CERTIFICATE NO. 97 (1971) MARYLAND DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, VITAL RECORDS BRANCH, ANNAPOLIS."

FAMILY GROUP SHEET

No. ___

Father's Code ___
Mother's Code ___

FATHER'S NAME ___ Ref. No. ___
Date of Birth ___ Ref. No. ___ Place ___ Ref. No. ___
Date of Death ___ Ref. No. ___ Place ___ Ref. No. ___
Present Address (or) Place of Burial ___ Ref. No. ___
His Father ___ Ref. No. ___ His Mother's Maiden Name ___ Ref. No. ___
Date of Marriage of FATHER and MOTHER on this sheet ___ Ref. No. ___ Place ___ Ref. No. ___
Check if there was another marriage: By father ___ By mother ___ Check if this couple was divorced ___ When? ___
(Use a separate sheet for each marriage.)

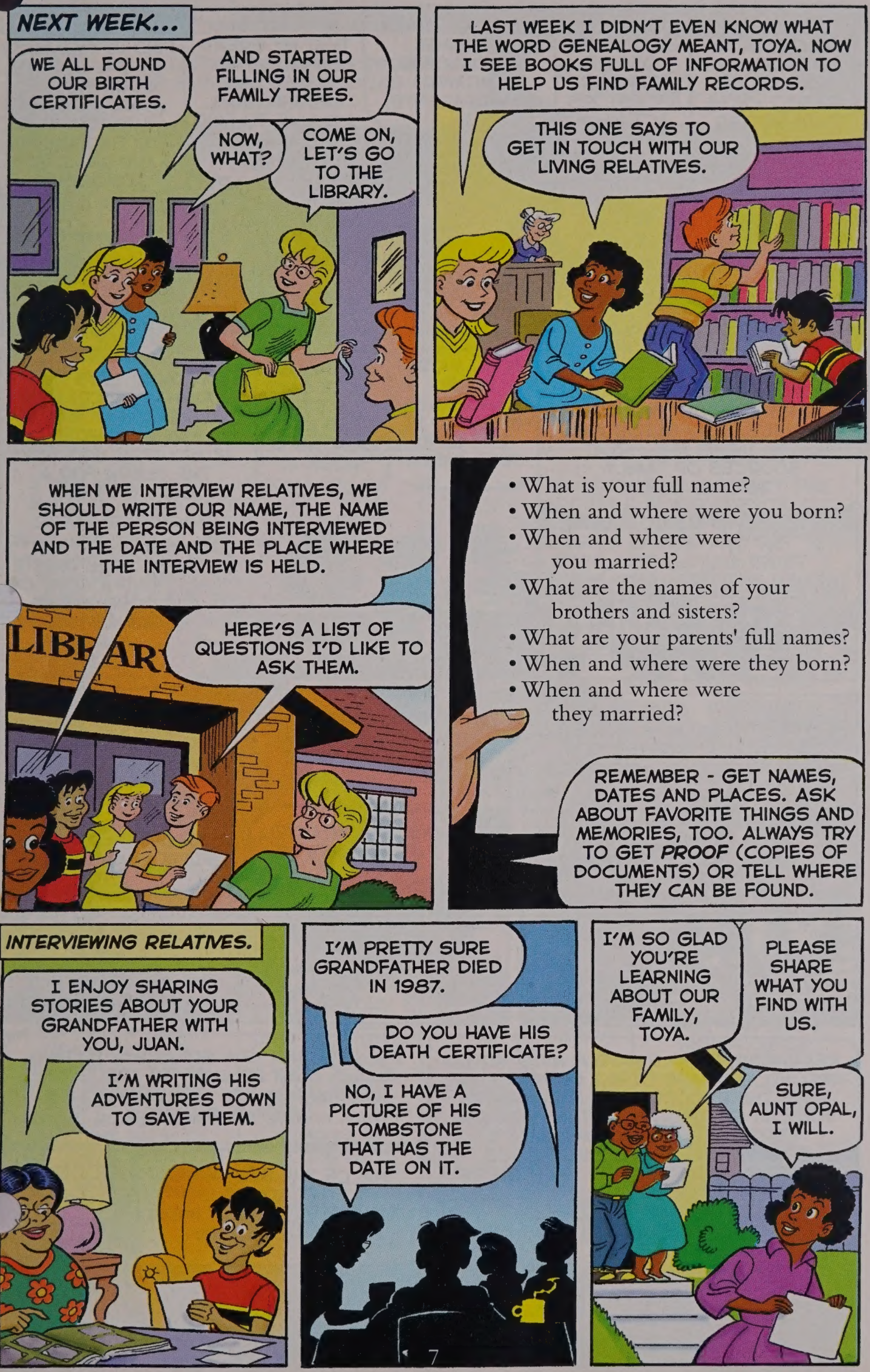
MOTHER'S MAIDEN NAME ___ Ref. No. ___
Date of Birth ___ Ref. No. ___ Place ___ Ref. No. ___
Date of Death ___ Ref. No. ___ Place ___ Ref. No. ___
Present Address (or) Place of Burial ___ Ref. No. ___
Her Father ___ Ref. No. ___ Her Mother's Maiden Name ___ Ref. No. ___

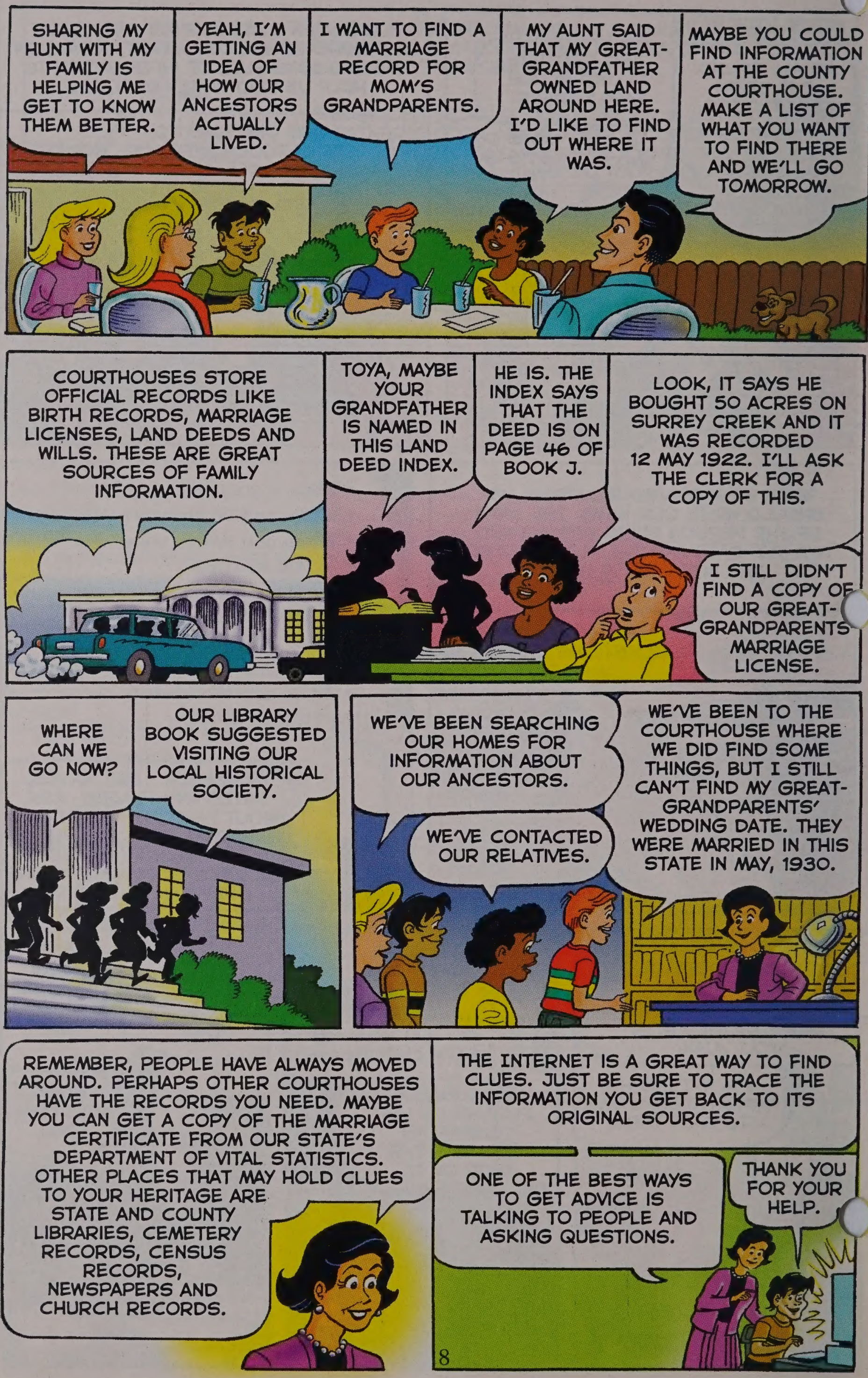
CHILDREN (in order of birth) (Use another sheet for additional children.)	**Day Month Year**	**City/Town (County) State**	**Reference No.**
1. ___	Born ___	At ___	Ref. No. ___
Sex: M ___ F ___	Died ___	At ___	Ref. No. ___
Spouse ___	Married ___	At ___	Ref. No. ___
2. ___	Born ___	At ___	Ref. No. ___
Sex: M ___ F ___	Died ___	At ___	Ref. No. ___
Spouse ___	Married ___	At ___	Ref. No. ___
3. ___	Born ___	At ___	Ref. No. ___
Sex: M ___ F ___	Died ___	At ___	Ref. No. ___
Spouse ___	Married ___	At ___	Ref. No. ___
4. ___	Born ___	At ___	Ref. No. ___
Sex: M ___ F ___	Died ___	At ___	Ref. No. ___
Spouse ___	Married ___	At ___	Ref. No. ___
5. ___	Born ___	At ___	Ref. No. ___
Sex: M ___ F ___	Died ___	At ___	Ref. No. ___
Spouse ___	Married ___	At ___	Ref. No. ___

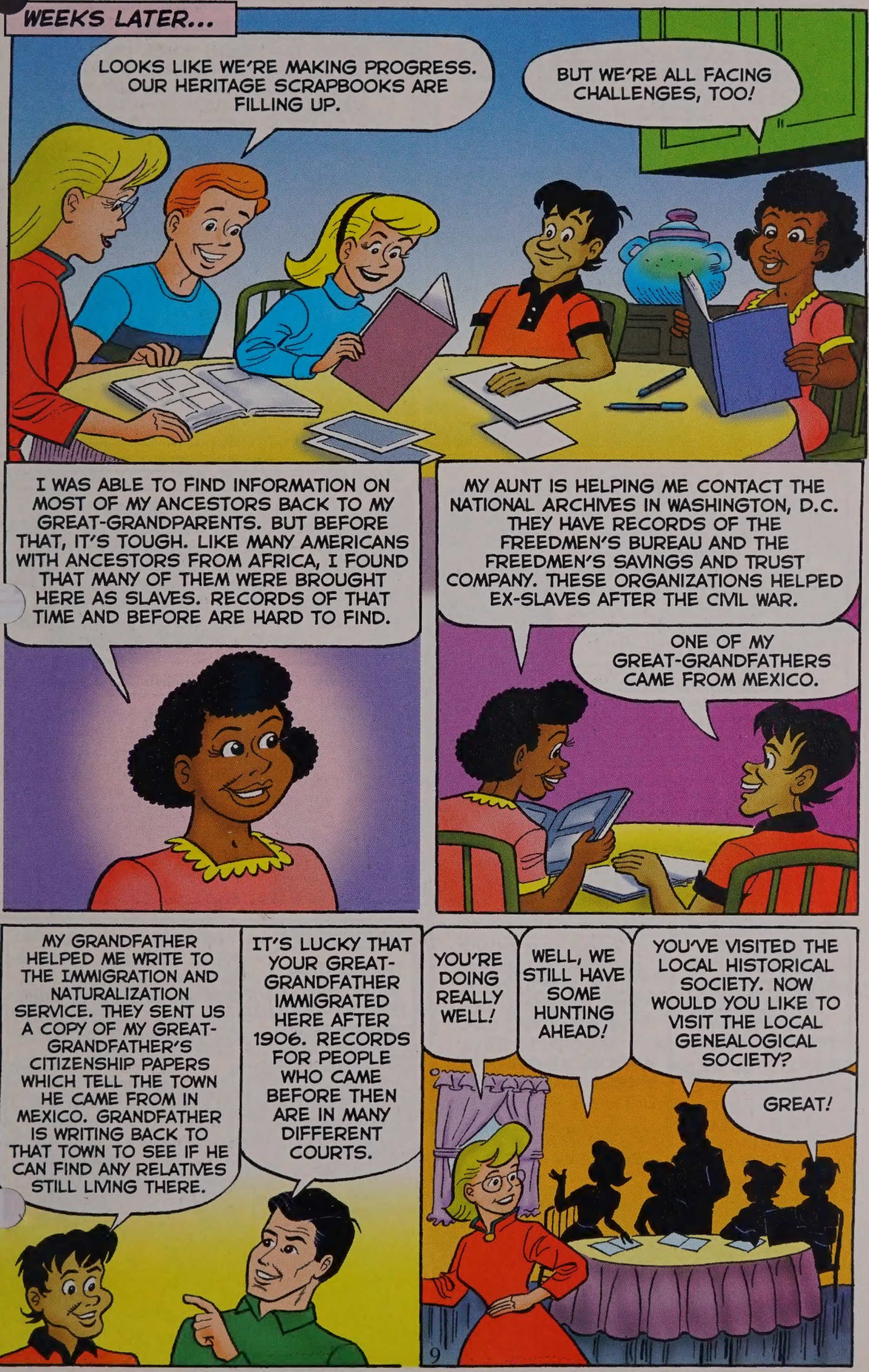
REFERENCES – List the sources of information used in completing this sheet. References can include documents or people. Write the number of the reference in the space next to each answer it provided on this sheet. Reference No. 1 is for your own name, and should placed next to answers you provided from your own personal knowledge.

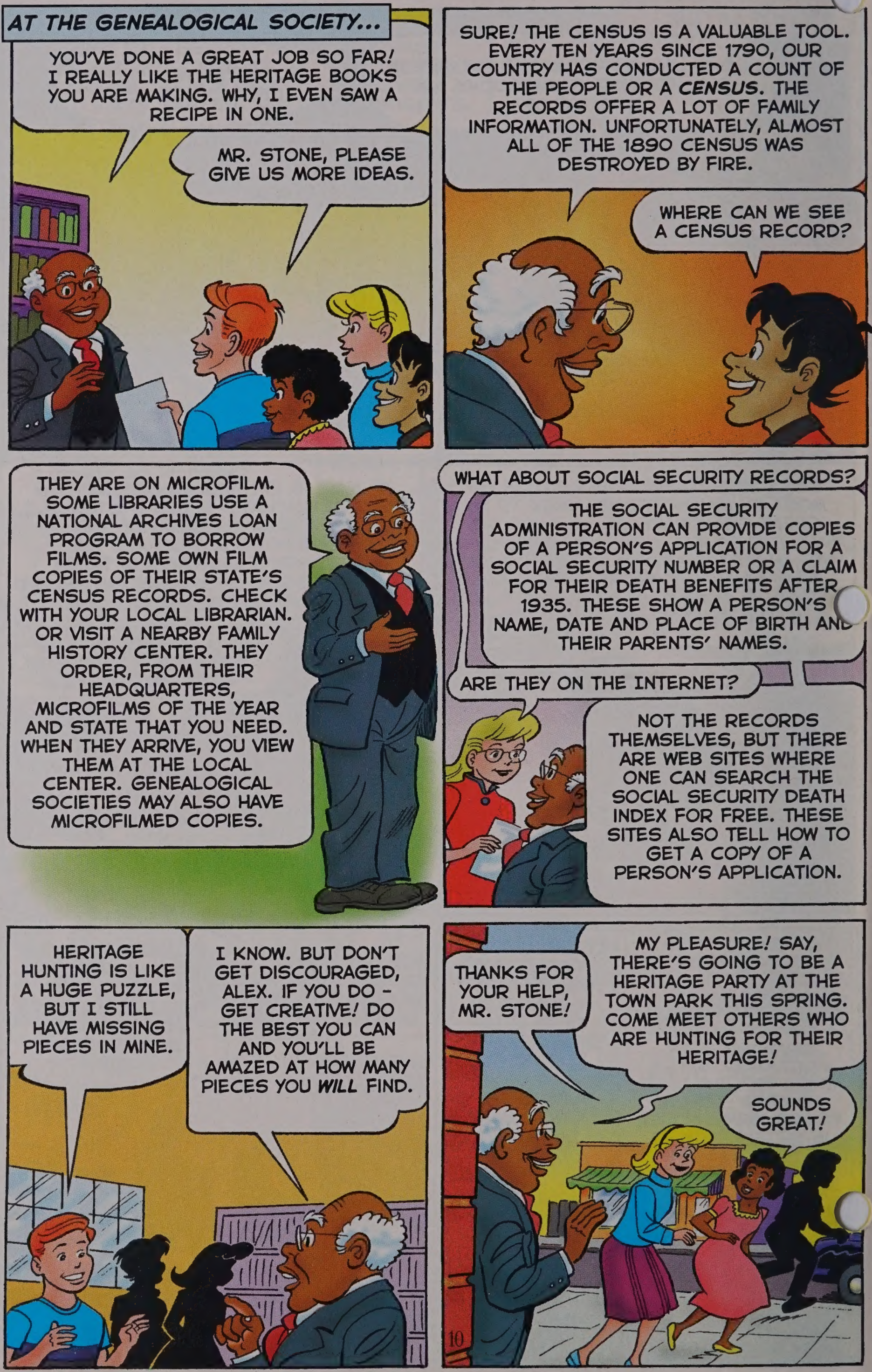
1. (Name and address of person completing this sheet) ___ Date: ___
2. ___
3. ___
4. ___
5. ___
6. ___

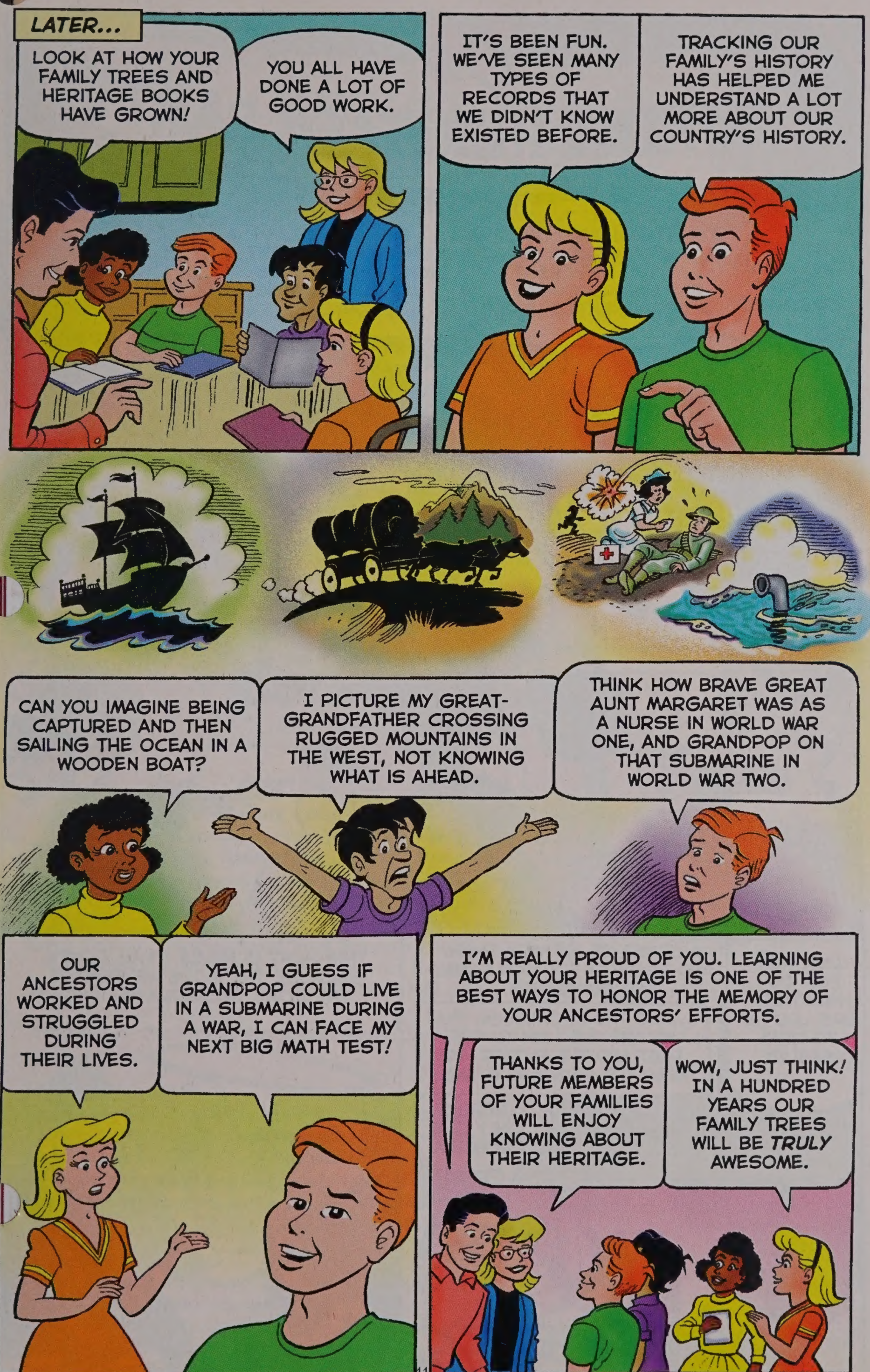
National Genealogical Society. 4527 17th Street North, Arlington, VA 22207-2399 (703) 525-0050, (800) 473-0060. www.NGSGenealogy.org

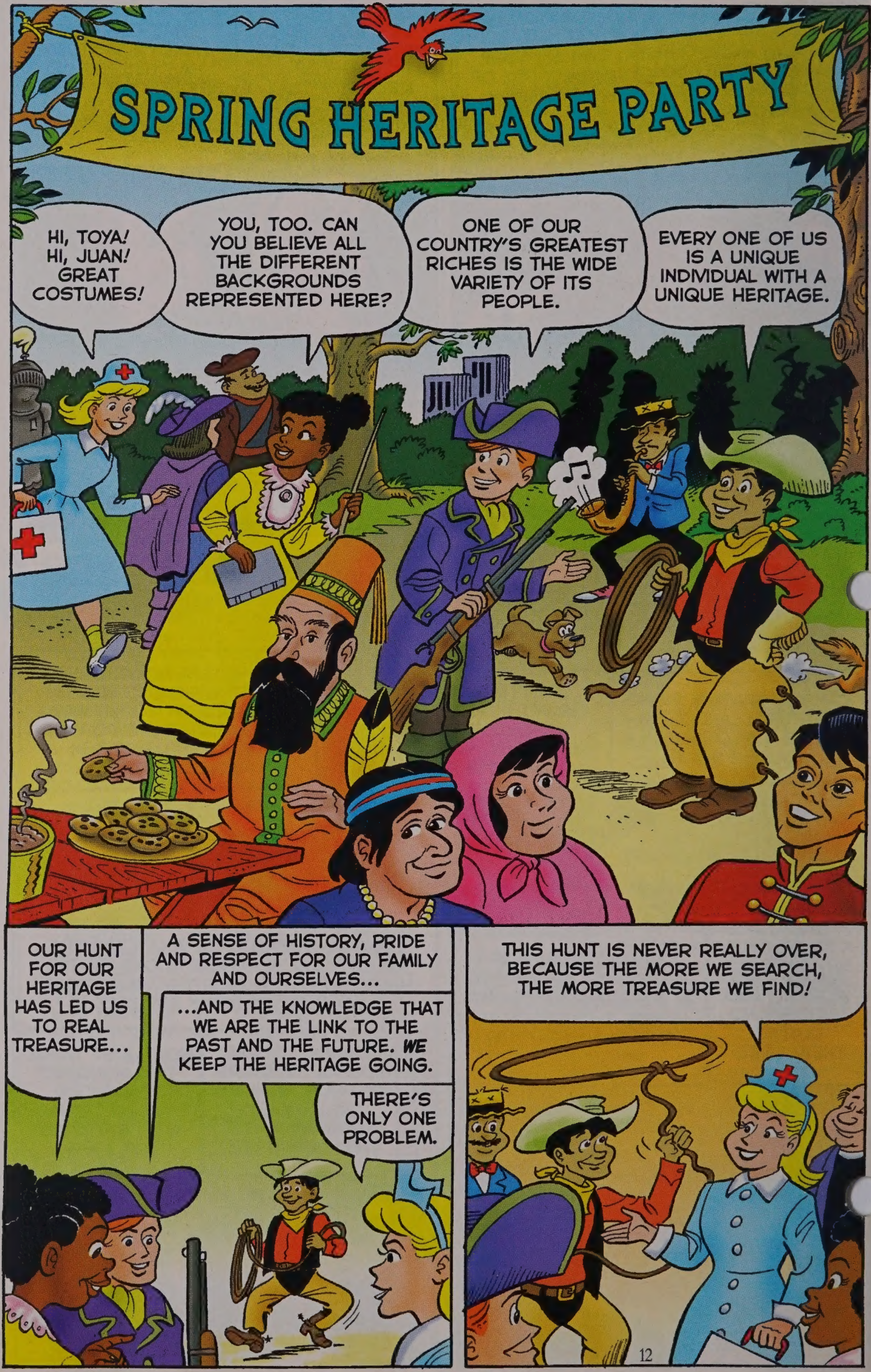

NEXT WEEK...
WE ALL FOUND OUR BIRTH CERTIFICATES.
AND STARTED FILLING IN OUR FAMILY TREES.
NOW, WHAT?
COME ON, LET'S GO TO THE LIBRARY.
LAST WEEK I DIDN'T EVEN KNOW WHAT THE WORD GENEALOGY MEANT, TOYA. NOW I SEE BOOKS FULL OF INFORMATION TO HELP US FIND FAMILY RECORDS.
THIS ONE SAYS TO GET IN TOUCH WITH OUR LIVING RELATIVES.
WHEN WE INTERVIEW RELATIVES, WE SHOULD WRITE OUR NAME, THE NAME OF THE PERSON BEING INTERVIEWED AND THE DATE AND THE PLACE WHERE THE INTERVIEW IS HELD.
LIBRARY
HERE'S A LIST OF QUESTIONS I'D LIKE TO ASK THEM.
• What is your full name?
• When and where were you born?
• When and where were you married?
• What are the names of your brothers and sisters?
• What are your parents' full names?
• When and where were they born?
• When and where were they married?
REMEMBER - GET NAMES, DATES AND PLACES. ASK ABOUT FAVORITE THINGS AND MEMORIES, TOO. ALWAYS TRY TO GET *PROOF* (COPIES OF DOCUMENTS) OR TELL WHERE THEY CAN BE FOUND.
INTERVIEWING RELATIVES.
I ENJOY SHARING STORIES ABOUT YOUR GRANDFATHER WITH YOU, JUAN.
I'M WRITING HIS ADVENTURES DOWN TO SAVE THEM.
I'M PRETTY SURE GRANDFATHER DIED IN 1987.
DO YOU HAVE HIS DEATH CERTIFICATE?
NO, I HAVE A PICTURE OF HIS TOMBSTONE THAT HAS THE DATE ON IT.
I'M SO GLAD YOU'RE LEARNING ABOUT OUR FAMILY, TOYA.
PLEASE SHARE WHAT YOU FIND WITH US.
SURE, AUNT OPAL, I WILL.


SHARING MY HUNT WITH MY FAMILY IS HELPING ME GET TO KNOW THEM BETTER.
YEAH, I'M GETTING AN IDEA OF HOW OUR ANCESTORS ACTUALLY LIVED.
I WANT TO FIND A MARRIAGE RECORD FOR MOM'S GRANDPARENTS.
MY AUNT SAID THAT MY GREAT-GRANDFATHER OWNED LAND AROUND HERE. I'D LIKE TO FIND OUT WHERE IT WAS.
MAYBE YOU COULD FIND INFORMATION AT THE COUNTY COURTHOUSE. MAKE A LIST OF WHAT YOU WANT TO FIND THERE AND WE'LL GO TOMORROW.
COURTHOUSES STORE OFFICIAL RECORDS LIKE BIRTH RECORDS, MARRIAGE LICENSES, LAND DEEDS AND WILLS. THESE ARE GREAT SOURCES OF FAMILY INFORMATION.
TOYA, MAYBE YOUR GRANDFATHER IS NAMED IN THIS LAND DEED INDEX.
HE IS. THE INDEX SAYS THAT THE DEED IS ON PAGE 46 OF BOOK J.
LOOK, IT SAYS HE BOUGHT 50 ACRES ON SURREY CREEK AND IT WAS RECORDED 12 MAY 1922. I'LL ASK THE CLERK FOR A COPY OF THIS.
I STILL DIDN'T FIND A COPY OF OUR GREAT-GRANDPARENTS' MARRIAGE LICENSE.
WHERE CAN WE GO NOW?
OUR LIBRARY BOOK SUGGESTED VISITING OUR LOCAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY.
WE'VE BEEN SEARCHING OUR HOMES FOR INFORMATION ABOUT OUR ANCESTORS.
WE'VE CONTACTED OUR RELATIVES.
WE'VE BEEN TO THE COURTHOUSE WHERE WE DID FIND SOME THINGS, BUT I STILL CAN'T FIND MY GREAT-GRANDPARENTS' WEDDING DATE. THEY WERE MARRIED IN THIS STATE IN MAY, 1930.
REMEMBER, PEOPLE HAVE ALWAYS MOVED AROUND. PERHAPS OTHER COURTHOUSES HAVE THE RECORDS YOU NEED. MAYBE YOU CAN GET A COPY OF THE MARRIAGE CERTIFICATE FROM OUR STATE'S DEPARTMENT OF VITAL STATISTICS. OTHER PLACES THAT MAY HOLD CLUES TO YOUR HERITAGE ARE STATE AND COUNTY LIBRARIES, CEMETERY RECORDS, CENSUS RECORDS, NEWSPAPERS AND CHURCH RECORDS.
THE INTERNET IS A GREAT WAY TO FIND CLUES. JUST BE SURE TO TRACE THE INFORMATION YOU GET BACK TO ITS ORIGINAL SOURCES.
ONE OF THE BEST WAYS TO GET ADVICE IS TALKING TO PEOPLE AND ASKING QUESTIONS.
THANK YOU FOR YOUR HELP.

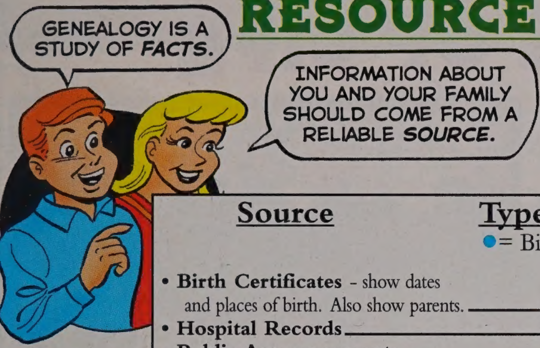

WEEKS LATER...
LOOKS LIKE WE'RE MAKING PROGRESS. OUR HERITAGE SCRAPBOOKS ARE FILLING UP.
BUT WE'RE ALL FACING CHALLENGES, TOO!
I WAS ABLE TO FIND INFORMATION ON MOST OF MY ANCESTORS BACK TO MY GREAT-GRANDPARENTS. BUT BEFORE THAT, IT'S TOUGH. LIKE MANY AMERICANS WITH ANCESTORS FROM AFRICA, I FOUND THAT MANY OF THEM WERE BROUGHT HERE AS SLAVES. RECORDS OF THAT TIME AND BEFORE ARE HARD TO FIND.
MY AUNT IS HELPING ME CONTACT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES IN WASHINGTON, D.C. THEY HAVE RECORDS OF THE FREEDMEN'S BUREAU AND THE FREEDMEN'S SAVINGS AND TRUST COMPANY. THESE ORGANIZATIONS HELPED EX-SLAVES AFTER THE CIVIL WAR.
ONE OF MY GREAT-GRANDFATHERS CAME FROM MEXICO.
MY GRANDFATHER HELPED ME WRITE TO THE IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE. THEY SENT US A COPY OF MY GREAT-GRANDFATHER'S CITIZENSHIP PAPERS WHICH TELL THE TOWN HE CAME FROM IN MEXICO. GRANDFATHER IS WRITING BACK TO THAT TOWN TO SEE IF HE CAN FIND ANY RELATIVES STILL LIVING THERE.
IT'S LUCKY THAT YOUR GREAT-GRANDFATHER IMMIGRATED HERE AFTER 1906. RECORDS FOR PEOPLE WHO CAME BEFORE THEN ARE IN MANY DIFFERENT COURTS.
YOU'RE DOING REALLY WELL!
WELL, WE STILL HAVE SOME HUNTING AHEAD!
YOU'VE VISITED THE LOCAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY. NOW WOULD YOU LIKE TO VISIT THE LOCAL GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY?
GREAT!

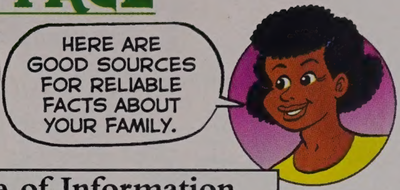

AT THE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY...
YOU'VE DONE A GREAT JOB SO FAR! I REALLY LIKE THE HERITAGE BOOKS YOU ARE MAKING. WHY, I EVEN SAW A RECIPE IN ONE.
MR. STONE, PLEASE GIVE US MORE IDEAS.
SURE! THE CENSUS IS A VALUABLE TOOL. EVERY TEN YEARS SINCE 1790, OUR COUNTRY HAS CONDUCTED A COUNT OF THE PEOPLE OR A *CENSUS*. THE RECORDS OFFER A LOT OF FAMILY INFORMATION. UNFORTUNATELY, ALMOST ALL OF THE 1890 CENSUS WAS DESTROYED BY FIRE.
WHERE CAN WE SEE A CENSUS RECORD?
THEY ARE ON MICROFILM. SOME LIBRARIES USE A NATIONAL ARCHIVES LOAN PROGRAM TO BORROW FILMS. SOME OWN FILM COPIES OF THEIR STATE'S CENSUS RECORDS. CHECK WITH YOUR LOCAL LIBRARIAN. OR VISIT A NEARBY FAMILY HISTORY CENTER. THEY ORDER, FROM THEIR HEADQUARTERS, MICROFILMS OF THE YEAR AND STATE THAT YOU NEED. WHEN THEY ARRIVE, YOU VIEW THEM AT THE LOCAL CENTER. GENEALOGICAL SOCIETIES MAY ALSO HAVE MICROFILMED COPIES.
WHAT ABOUT SOCIAL SECURITY RECORDS?
THE SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION CAN PROVIDE COPIES OF A PERSON'S APPLICATION FOR A SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR A CLAIM FOR THEIR DEATH BENEFITS AFTER 1935. THESE SHOW A PERSON'S NAME, DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH AND THEIR PARENTS' NAMES.
ARE THEY ON THE INTERNET?
NOT THE RECORDS THEMSELVES, BUT THERE ARE WEB SITES WHERE ONE CAN SEARCH THE SOCIAL SECURITY DEATH INDEX FOR FREE. THESE SITES ALSO TELL HOW TO GET A COPY OF A PERSON'S APPLICATION.
HERITAGE HUNTING IS LIKE A HUGE PUZZLE, BUT I STILL HAVE MISSING PIECES IN MINE.
I KNOW. BUT DON'T GET DISCOURAGED, ALEX. IF YOU DO - GET CREATIVE! DO THE BEST YOU CAN AND YOU'LL BE AMAZED AT HOW MANY PIECES YOU *WILL* FIND.
THANKS FOR YOUR HELP, MR. STONE!
MY PLEASURE! SAY, THERE'S GOING TO BE A HERITAGE PARTY AT THE TOWN PARK THIS SPRING. COME MEET OTHERS WHO ARE HUNTING FOR THEIR HERITAGE!
SOUNDS GREAT!


LATER...
LOOK AT HOW YOUR FAMILY TREES AND HERITAGE BOOKS HAVE GROWN!
YOU ALL HAVE DONE A LOT OF GOOD WORK.
IT'S BEEN FUN. WE'VE SEEN MANY TYPES OF RECORDS THAT WE DIDN'T KNOW EXISTED BEFORE.
TRACKING OUR FAMILY'S HISTORY HAS HELPED ME UNDERSTAND A LOT MORE ABOUT OUR COUNTRY'S HISTORY.
CAN YOU IMAGINE BEING CAPTURED AND THEN SAILING THE OCEAN IN A WOODEN BOAT?
I PICTURE MY GREAT-GRANDFATHER CROSSING RUGGED MOUNTAINS IN THE WEST, NOT KNOWING WHAT IS AHEAD.
THINK HOW BRAVE GREAT AUNT MARGARET WAS AS A NURSE IN WORLD WAR ONE, AND GRANDPOP ON THAT SUBMARINE IN WORLD WAR TWO.
OUR ANCESTORS WORKED AND STRUGGLED DURING THEIR LIVES.
YEAH, I GUESS IF GRANDPOP COULD LIVE IN A SUBMARINE DURING A WAR, I CAN FACE MY NEXT BIG MATH TEST!
I'M REALLY PROUD OF YOU. LEARNING ABOUT YOUR HERITAGE IS ONE OF THE BEST WAYS TO HONOR THE MEMORY OF YOUR ANCESTORS' EFFORTS.
THANKS TO YOU, FUTURE MEMBERS OF YOUR FAMILIES WILL ENJOY KNOWING ABOUT THEIR HERITAGE.
WOW, JUST THINK! IN A HUNDRED YEARS OUR FAMILY TREES WILL BE *TRULY* AWESOME.

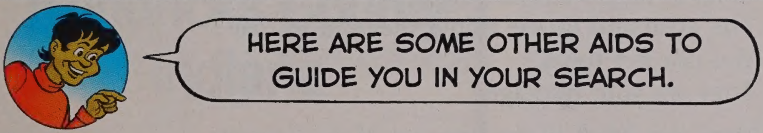

SPRING HERITAGE PARTY
HI, TOYA! HI, JUAN! GREAT COSTUMES!
YOU, TOO. CAN YOU BELIEVE ALL THE DIFFERENT BACKGROUNDS REPRESENTED HERE?
ONE OF OUR COUNTRY'S GREATEST RICHES IS THE WIDE VARIETY OF ITS PEOPLE.
EVERY ONE OF US IS A UNIQUE INDIVIDUAL WITH A UNIQUE HERITAGE.
OUR HUNT FOR OUR HERITAGE HAS LED US TO REAL TREASURE...
A SENSE OF HISTORY, PRIDE AND RESPECT FOR OUR FAMILY AND OURSELVES...
...AND THE KNOWLEDGE THAT WE ARE THE LINK TO THE PAST AND THE FUTURE. *WE* KEEP THE HERITAGE GOING.
THERE'S ONLY ONE PROBLEM.
THIS HUNT IS NEVER REALLY OVER, BECAUSE THE MORE WE SEARCH, THE MORE TREASURE WE FIND!

RESOURCE PAGE


GENEALOGY IS A STUDY OF *FACTS.*
INFORMATION ABOUT YOU AND YOUR FAMILY SHOULD COME FROM A RELIABLE *SOURCE.*


HERE ARE GOOD SOURCES FOR RELIABLE FACTS ABOUT YOUR FAMILY.

Source	Type of Information		
	● = Birth	● = Marriage	● = Death
Birth Certificates - show dates and places of birth. Also show parents.	●		
Hospital Records	●	●	●
Public Announcements - newspaper articles or obituaries	●	●	●
Personal Announcements, Invitations or Programs - for births, marriages and funerals	●	●	●
Census Records	●	●	
Church or Parish Records	●	●	●
Tombstones, Funeral Home or Cemetery Records	●		●
Family Bible Records	●	●	●
Diaries, Letters, Journals	●	●	●
Military Records	●	●	●
Immigration Records	●		


HERE ARE SOME OTHER AIDS TO GUIDE YOU IN YOUR SEARCH.

Books

Bentley, Elizabeth Petty. **County Courthouse Book**. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc. 1995 – How to contact county courthouses where records are kept.

Bentley, Elizabeth Petty. **Genealogist's Address Book**, 4th Ed. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc. 1998 – Lists sources of information, including immigration offices.

The Handybook for Genealogists, 9th Ed. Logan: Everton Publishers. 1999 – State and county profiles with maps and where to find information in county courts.

Kemp, Thomas J. **International Vital Records Handbook**, 3rd Ed. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc. 1994 – Where to write for vital statistics.

Taylor, Maureen. **Through the Eyes of Your Ancestors**. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company. 1999 – How-to manual.

Wolfman, Ira. **Do People Grow on Family Trees?** New York: Workman Pub. Co., Inc. 1991 – How-to book.

Organizations

Family History Centers™ - Operated by the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. For location check local phone book or website address http://www.FamilySearch.org

Local Libraries - Many have unpublished records.

Local or State Genealogical and Historical Societies - See Genealogist's Address Book above.

National Genealogical Society - See back cover for contact information.

State Archives - See **Genealogist's Address Book** above.

Internet Sites

www.NGSGenealogy.org – National Genealogical Society.

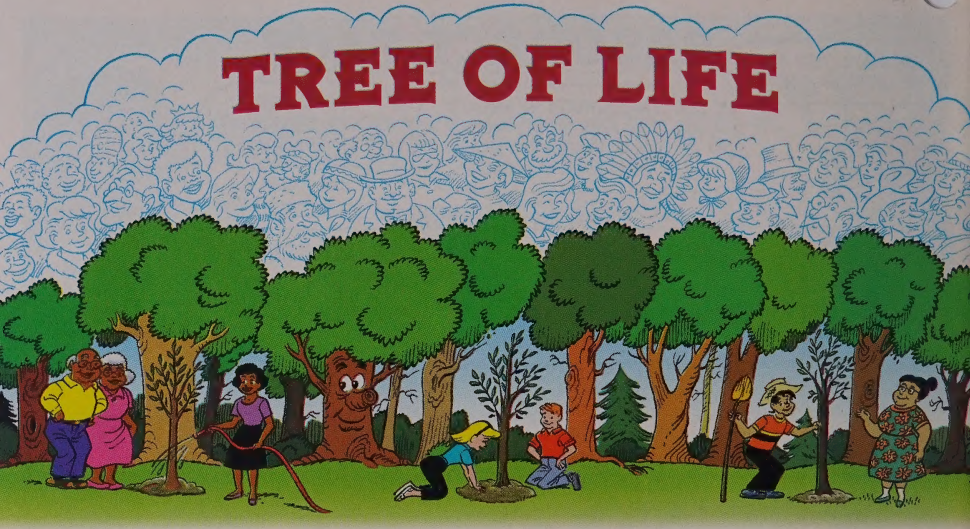
www. Ancestry.com – Ancestry Inc.

www.FamilySearch.org – Databases from the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.

www.CyndisList.com – Comprehensive list of many sources.

www.USGenWeb.org – Provides leads for historical and genealogical data on counties.

TREE OF LIFE



Deep in the past lie the roots of today.
From our distant beginnings we grow to form the future.

Learn about your ancestors, so you can know
Their joys and dreams,
Their struggles and sacrifices,
The great and simple things they did so that
You can live today.
They are your heritage.

Here you stand, in the promise of the present.

What great tree will grow from your life?

National Genealogical Society
4527 17th Street North   Arlington, VA 22207-2399
(703) 525-0050   (800) 473-0060
www.NGSGenealogy.org

THE
HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY
DEPARTMENT

ACPL

A Tradition
of Excellence

Allen County Public Library
200 East Berry Street, PO Box 2270
Fort Wayne IN 46801-2270
(260) 421-1225

Online Public Access Catalog
Dial-Up Access 439-7087
www.acpl.lib.in.us

■ MILITARY RECORDS

Holdings include most microfilmed National Archives service and pension records covering every conflict from the Revolutionary War through the Philippine Insurrection. Civil War regimental histories on microfiche, and significant microfilmed Confederate records from state archives are also included. The excellent collection of related printed references contains adjutant generals' reports, lineage society publications, soldiers' diaries, and many thousands of regimental histories. The military collection has expanded into data on 20th & 21st century conflicts with additions of unit histories for WWI and WWII, and casualty lists for the Korean War, Vietnam War and Persian Gulf War.

■ REVOLUTIONARY WAR (1775-83)

General Index and Compiled Service Records of Soldiers in the American Army Pension and Bounty Land Warrant Applications

Bounty Land Warrants- -Ohio Military District
Virginia Half Pay and related Pension Applications
Rev. War Rolls (Officers' Reports), 177S—83
Index to Records of Soldiers in CT units
Index & Service Records of Naval Personnel
Misc. Numbered Records in the War Dept. Collection, 1775-1790s with Index
Central Treasury Records, Military Affairs, 1775-89
American Loyalist Claims, Series I and II
British Troops, orders, returns, accounts, etc., 1776-81
Service Records of Volunteer Soldiers, 1784-1811
Index Register of U.S. Army Enlistments, 1798-1914

■ WAR OF 1812 (1812-15)

Indexes to Compiled Service Records
Index to Pension Applications
Military Bounty Lana Warrants
Seamen's Protective Certificate Applications, Port of Philadelphia, 1812-15
War of 1812 Papers

■ INDIAN WARS AND DISTURBANCES

Index to Compiled Service Records, 1815-58
Records of Veterans Administration, Old War, 1815-1926, & Indian Wars, 1892-1926

■ MEXICAN WAR (1846-48)

Index to Service Records of Volunteer Soldiers
Records of Veterans Administration, 1887-1926

■ CIVIL WAR (1861-65)

■ UNION

Indexes to Compiled Service Records for all states
Compiled Service Records for Union Soldiers from KY, MD, NC, TN, WV, and the U.S. Colored Troops
Compiled Service Records Showing Service of Military Units of

Volunteer Union Organizations
Pension File Index

CONFEDERATE

Consolidated Index to Confederate Records
Indexes to Compiled Service Records for all states
Compiled Service Records for Confederate Soldiers from AL, TX, and VA.
Register of soldiers who died in the North Amnesty Papers. (Pardon Applications) Pension Records and Biographical Questionnaires from several states including AR, GA, KY, LA, MO, SC.
Service records of soldiers and officers in units raised directly by the Confederacy Service Records of AL Soldiers with index
Records of Naval and Marine Personnel
War Dept. Records of Confederate Prisoners
Confederate Military Manuscripts

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR (1898)

General Index to Compiled Service Records, 1898

PHILIPPINE INSURRECTION (1899-1902)

Index to Compiled Service Records, 1899-1901

WORLD WAR I (1917-18)

World War I Draft Registration Cards for all states.
World War I Divisional Histories

KOREAN WAR (1950-53) AND VIETNAM WAR

Korean Conflict Casualty File, 1950-57
Combat Area Casualties, Southeast Asia, 1957-86
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Directory of Names

U. S. LOCAL RECORDS

Nearly 200,000 printed volumes are testimony to the department's efforts to comprehensively collect U.S. genealogy and local history publications. All the standard reference works are here, including *The American Genealogical-Biographical Index* and the *National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections*. County and town histories, vital, cemetery, church, court, land, probate and naturalization records can all be accessed through department catalogs. Standard statewide references and indexes for eastern states are on the browsing shelves for patrons' convenience. Significant collections of microfilmed local records, such as the *North Carolina Core Collection*, are available for: CT, IL, IN, KY, MA, NY, NC, OH, PA, SC, TN, VT and WV. Smaller microfilmed collections are available for other states. Additional microtext sources which complement the outstanding print collection include the *Genealogy & Local History Series* on microfiche, and microfilmed county histories for CA, IL, IN, MI, NY, OH, PA and WI.

■ MISCELLANEOUS U.S. RECORDS

Several important manuscript collections and reprint series of regional or national scope are contained in the department's microtext holdings. These include:

Library of Congress Land Ownership Maps
Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps for Indiana
Draper Manuscript Collection & Shane Papers
Robert R. Livingston Papers (NY)
American Home Missionary Society Papers, 1816-1894
American Missionary Association Manuscripts, 1839-1882
Boston Transcript "Notes and Queries" columns
Colonial newspapers from MD, PA and VA

■ NATIVE AMERICAN RECORDS

Please consult the department's Bibliography of Sources for Native American Family History which details print and microtext holdings by state and by tribe. Important microtext records include:

All Indian census schedules, 1885-1944
Applications and Enrollment cards of the Five Civilized Tribes, 1896-1914
Indian Claims Commission Decisions
American Indian periodicals
Indian Pioneer History Collection and Index
Records of the Cherokee Agency in TN, 1801-35

■ AFRICAN-AMERICAN RECORDS

Please consult Curt Witcher's *African American Genealogy: A Bibliography and Guide to Sources* which details print and microtext holdings by state. Important microtext records include:

All federal census slave schedules for 1850 and 1860.
Records of Ante-Bellum Southern Plantations from the Revolution through the Civil War
Freedmen's Bureau (1865-70) and Freedmen's Savings & Trust Co. (1865-74) Records
Pennsylvania Abolition Society Papers
Slavery in Ante-Bellum Southern Industries
State Slavery Statutes

■ CANADIAN RECORDS

The department houses a significant collection of Canadiana, especially for the eastern provinces. Print sources include county and town histories, cemetery records, and almost all available published French Canadian parish registers and marriage repertoires. Please consult the *French Canadian & Acadian Genealogy* pathfinder for further details. Genealogical society publications including the *Index to the 1871* Census of Ontario are also held. Complementary microtext holdings include:

All published or microfilmed censuses, 1666-1891
Halifax, N .5. Passenger Lists, 1881-99
Quebec, P.Q. Passenger Lists, 1865-1900
Loiselle Marriage Index (1640-1963) and Suppl.
Quebec Non-Catholic Registers (1760-1941) and Index

Ontario Archives Land Record Index
Ontario *Surrogate Court Records Index*, 1793-1858
Biographical Scrapbooks, Toronto, 1911-67
Prince Edward Island *Master Name Index*

BRITISH ISLES

This part of the collection contains 15,000 printed volumes including county histories, monumental inscriptions, heraldic references, early parish registers and most English county record society publications. Major records series on microfiche are included, as the following partial list indicates. For further details consult the department's *Irish Genealogy Pathfinder* and *British Genealogy Pathfinder.*

ENGLAND:

Victoria County History series (print)
London city directories, 1667-1823 (microfilm)

SCOTLAND:

Old Parochial Register Index (OPR), 1538-1854

IRELAND:

Griffith's Valuation & Tithe Applotment Books
19th Century Census Fragments
Ordnance Survey Maps of Ireland (6 inch series)
Surname Index for the 1796 Spinning Wheel Lists
Biographical Notices of Cork & Kerry, 1756-1827
Index to Biographical Notices in the Newspapers of Limerick, Ennis, Clonmel & Waterford, 1758-1821
Manuscript Sources for the History of Irish Civilization and 1st Supplement
Sources for the History of Irish Civilization, Articles in Irish Periodicals

GERMANY

The print collection contains important research guides, maps, emigration records and compiled genealogies for the nobility and middle class including *Deutsches Geschlecterbuch* and *Siebmacher's Grossem Allgemeinem Wappenbuch*. An important source on microfilm is the Hamburg Direct Passenger Lists and Index 1850-1901, which often provides place of origin data for emigrants. The *International Genealogical Index* (I.G.I,) is the major source of German vital records held in the department, while the *Family History Library Catalog* will help patrons identify records available elsewhere. Consult the department's *German Genealogy Pathfinder* for details.

OTHER COUNTRIES

Printed sources for other countries are limited mainly to guidebooks and references on European nobility and heraldry. The *I.G.I.* is the department's major source of vital records for countries outside of the U.S. and Canada. Consult the *Family History Library Catalog* for records available elsewhere.

PERIODICALS

The department holds the largest English-language genealogy and local history periodical collection in the world with more than 5100

INTRODUCTION

The Fred J. Reynolds Historical Genealogy Department of the Allen County Public Library was organized in 1961 by the library director for whom it was named. The department's renowned collection contains more than 300,000 printed volumes and nearly 320,000 items of microfilm and microfiche. This collection grows daily through department purchases and donations from appreciative genealogists and historians. Because of the collection's size and continuous growth, the information in the following holdings summary will necessarily be brief and representative in nature.

FAMILY HISTORIES

More than 50,000 volumes of compiled genealogies represent research already done on American and European families, and range from brief typescripts to well documented multi-volume works. Nearly 5000 genealogies on microfiche and numerous family newsletters complement this collection.

CENSUS RECORDS

FEDERAL:

All 1790-1930 population schedules.
All available statewide indexes & soundexes.
All extant mortality schedules, 1850-1880.
All extant schedules of Civil War Union veterans and widows (1890).
Agricultural and Manufacturing schedules for Indiana, 1850-1880.

STATE & TERRITORIAL (coverage varies by year):

CA 1852 CO 1885 FL 1885
IL 1825,30,35,45,55,65
IA 1836,38,44,46,47,49,51,52,53,54,56, 59,60,81,85,88,89,91,92,95
KS 1865
MI 1827,30,34,45, 50, 54, 64, 70, 74, 80, 84, 94
MN 1857,65,75,85,95,1905
MS 1792,1805,08,10,13,16,18, 20, 22-25,30,33,37,40,41,45,50,53,60,66
MO 1876 NE 1885
NJ 1855, 65, 75 NM 1885
NY 1815,20,25,30,35,40,45,50,55,60,65, 70,75,80,92,1905,1915,1925
OR 1842,45,49, 50, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57,58,59
RI 1865 (with index), 75, 85
WA 1856,57,58,60,71,73,74,75,77,78,79, 80,81,83,84,85,87,89,91,92,98
WI 1836-42,46,47,55,75,95, 1905

■ CITY DIRECTORIES

The department has a depository collection of 45,000 R.L. Polk directories dated 1964 to the present, with significant earlier runs for some cities. The department also holds many directories for smaller cities and rural areas produced by other publishers, as well as all city directories currently being micropublished by Research Publications of America.

U.S. cities:	1785-1860 microfiche	(240 cities)
	1861-1935 microfilm	(79 cities)
	1964-present	(Polk directories)

■ PASSENGER LISTS

Most National Archives passenger lists and indexes on microfilm are available in the department, as are most major printed sources for immigration records.

Baltimore:	Lists 1820-1909
	Quarterly abstracts of lists, 1820-69
	Soundex 1820-97, 1833-66, 1897-1952
Boston:	Lists 1820-1943 & Index 1848-91
New Orleans:	Lists 1820-1902
	Quarterly abstracts of lists, 1820-75
	Indexes pre-1900, 1900-52
New York:	Lists 1820-1940
	Indexes 1820-46,1897-1902
	Soundex index 1902-43
Philadelphia:	Lists 1800-1945 & Index 1800-1906
	Soundex index 1883-1948

Index to Misc. Atlantic and Gulf coast ports, 1820-74
Index to AL, FL, GA and SC lists, 1890-1924
Index of Passengers Arriving at Detroit, MI, 1906-1954
Passenger Lists of Vessels Arriving at Galveston, TX, 1896-1951
Lists and/or indexes for 68 minor ports, 1820-1954

Soundex to Canadian border entries, St. Albans, VT district, 1895-1924 and 1924-52; with partial manifests, 1924-49.

Filby's *Passenger and Immigration Lists Index. Famine Immigrants: Lists of Irish Immigrants arriving at...New York, 1846-1851.*
German Immigrants from.... Bremen to New York, 1847-1867.
Germans to America, 1840-1897.

MILITARY RECORDS

Holdings include most microfilmed National Archives service and pension records covering every conflict from the Revolutionary War through the Philippine Insurrection. Civil War regimental histories on microfiche, and significant microfilmed Confederate records from state archives are also included. The excellent collection of related printed references contains adjutant generals' reports, lineage society publications, soldiers' diaries, and many thousands of regimental histories. The military collection has expanded into data on 20th & 21st century conflicts with additions of unit histories for WWI and WWII, and casualty lists for the Korean War, Vietnam War and Persian Gulf War.

REVOLUTIONARY WAR (1775-83)

General Index and Compiled Service Records of Soldiers in the American Army Pension and Bounty Land Warrant Applications

Bounty Land Warrants- -Ohio Military District
Virginia Half Pay and related Pension Applications
Rev. War Rolls (Officers' Reports), 177S—83
Index to Records of Soldiers in CT units
Index & Service Records of Naval Personnel
Misc. Numbered Records in the War Dept. Collection,
 1775-1790s with Index
Central Treasury Records, Military Affairs, 1775-89
American Loyalist Claims, Series I and II
British Troops, orders, returns, accounts, etc., 1776-81
Service Records of Volunteer Soldiers, 1784-1811
Index Register of U.S. Army Enlistments, 1798-1914

WAR OF 1812 (1812-15)

Indexes to Compiled Service Records
Index to Pension Applications
Military Bounty Lana Warrants
Seamen's Protective Certificate Applications,
 Port of Philadelphia, 1812-15
War of 1812 Papers

INDIAN WARS AND DISTURBANCES

Index to Compiled Service Records, 1815-58
Records of Veterans Administration, Old War, 1815-1926,
 & Indian Wars, 1892-1926

MEXICAN WAR (1846-48)

Index to Service Records of Volunteer Soldiers
Records of Veterans Administration, 1887-1926

CIVIL WAR (1861-65)

UNION

Indexes to Compiled Service Records for all states
Compiled Service Records for Union Soldiers from KY, MD,
 NC, TN, WV, and the U.S. Colored Troops
Compiled Service Records Showing Service of Military Units of

Volunteer Union Organizations
Pension File Index

- **CONFEDERATE**
  Consolidated Index to Confederate Records
  Indexes to Compiled Service Records for all states
  Compiled Service Records for Confederate Soldiers from AL, TX, and VA.
  Register of soldiers who died in the North Amnesty Papers (Pardon Applications) Pension Records and Biographical Questionnaires from several states including AR, GA, KY, LA, MO, SC.
  Service records of soldiers and officers in units raised directly by the Confederacy Service Records of AL Soldiers with index
  Records of Naval and Marine Personnel
  War Dept. Records of Confederate Prisoners
  Confederate Military Manuscripts

- **SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR (1898)**
  General Index to Compiled Service Records, 1898

- **PHILIPPINE INSURRECTION (1899-1902)**
  Index to Compiled Service Records, 1899-1901

- **WORLD WAR I (1917-18)**
  World War I Draft Registration Cards for all states.
  World War I Divisional Histories

- **KOREAN WAR (1950-53) AND VIETNAM WAR**
  Korean Conflict Casualty File, 1950-57
  Combat Area Casualties, Southeast Asia, 1957-86
  Vietnam Veterans Memorial Directory of Names

U. S. LOCAL RECORDS

Nearly 200,000 printed volumes are testimony to the department's efforts to comprehensively collect U.S. genealogy and local history publications. All the standard reference works are here, including *The American Genealogical-Biographical Index* and the *National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections*. County and town histories, vital, cemetery, church, court, land, probate and naturalization records can all be accessed through department catalogs. Standard statewide references and indexes for eastern states are on the browsing shelves for patrons' convenience. Significant collections of microfilmed local records, such as the *North Carolina Core Collection*, are available for: CT, IL, IN, KY, MA, NY, NC, OH, PA, SC, TN, VT and WV. Smaller microfilmed collections are available for other states. Additional microtext sources which complement the outstanding print collection include the *Genealogy & Local History Series* on microfiche, and microfilmed county histories for CA, IL, IN, MI, NY, OH, PA and WI.

■ MISCELLANEOUS U.S. RECORDS

Several important manuscript collections and reprint series of regional or national scope are contained in the department's microtext holdings. These include:

Library of Congress Land Ownership Maps
Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps for Indiana
Draper Manuscript Collection & Shane Papers
Robert R. Livingston Papers (NY)
American Home Missionary Society Papers, 1816-1894
American Missionary Association Manuscripts, 1839-1882
Boston Transcript "Notes and Queries" columns
Colonial newspapers from MD, PA and VA

■ NATIVE AMERICAN RECORDS

Please consult the department's Bibliography of Sources for Native American Family History which details print and microtext holdings by state and by tribe. Important microtext records include:

All Indian census schedules, 1885-1944
Applications and Enrollment cards of the Five Civilized Tribes, 1896-1914
Indian Claims Commission Decisions
American Indian periodicals
Indian Pioneer History Collection and Index
Records of the Cherokee Agency in TN, 1801-35

■ AFRICAN-AMERICAN RECORDS

Please consult Curt Witcher's *African American Genealogy: A Bibliography and Guide to Sources* which details print and microtext holdings by state. Important microtext records include:

All federal census slave schedules for 1850 and 1860.
Records of Ante-Bellum Southern Plantations from the Revolution through the Civil War
Freedmen's Bureau (1865-70) and Freedmen's Savings & Trust Co. (1865-74) Records
Pennsylvania Abolition Society Papers
Slavery in Ante-Bellum Southern Industries
State Slavery Statutes

■ CANADIAN RECORDS

The department houses a significant collection of Canadiana, especially for the eastern provinces. Print sources include county and town histories, cemetery records, and almost all available published French Canadian parish registers and marriage repertoires. Please consult the *French Canadian & Acadian Genealogy* pathfinder for further details. Genealogical society publications including the *Index to the 1871* Census of Ontario are also held. Complementary microtext holdings include:

All published or microfilmed censuses, 1666-1891
Halifax, N .S. Passenger Lists, 1881-99
Quebec, P.Q. Passenger Lists, 1865-1900
Loiselle Marriage Index (1640-1963) and Suppl.
Quebec Non-Catholic Registers (1760-1941) and Index

Ontario Archives Land Record Index
Ontario *Surrogate Court Records Index*, 1793-1858
Biographical Scrapbooks, Toronto, 1911-67
Prince Edward Island *Master Name Index*

BRITISH ISLES

This part of the collection contains 15,000 printed volumes including county histories, monumental inscriptions, heraldic references, early parish registers and most English county record society publications. Major records series on microfiche are included, as the following partial list indicates. For further details consult the department's *Irish Genealogy Pathfinder* and *British Genealogy Pathfinder.*

ENGLAND:

Victoria County History series (print)
London city directories, 1667-1823 (microfilm)

SCOTLAND:

Old Parochial Register Index (OPR), 1538-1854

IRELAND:

Griffith's Valuation & Tithe Applotment Books
19th Century Census Fragments
Ordnance Survey Maps of Ireland (6 inch series)
Surname Index for the 1796 Spinning Wheel Lists
Biographical Notices of Cork & Kerry, 1756-1827
Index to Biographical Notices in the Newspapers of Limerick, Ennis, Clonmel & Waterford, 1758-1821
Manuscript Sources for the History of Irish Civilization and 1st Supplement
Sources for the History of Irish Civilization, Articles in Irish Periodicals

GERMANY

The print collection contains important research guides, maps, emigration records and compiled genealogies for the nobility and middle class including *Deutsches Geschlecterbuch* and *Siebmacher's Grossem Allgemeinem Wappenbuch*. An important source on microfilm is the Hamburg Direct Passenger Lists and Index 1850-1901, which often provides place of origin data for emigrants. The *International Genealogical Index* (I.G.I,) is the major source of German vital records held in the department, while the *Family History Library Catalog* will help patrons identify records available elsewhere. Consult the department's *German Genealogy Pathfinder* for details.

OTHER COUNTRIES

Printed sources for other countries are limited mainly to guidebooks and references on European nobility and heraldry. The *I.G.I.* is the department's major source of vital records for countries outside of the U.S. and Canada. Consult the *Family History Library Catalog* for records available elsewhere.

PERIODICALS

The department holds the largest English-language genealogy and local history periodical collection in the world with more than 5100 current subscriptions and nearly 10,000 titles. Individual articles may be accessed through a variety of indexes including the *PERiodical Source Index (PERSI)*, compiled by department staff.

■ ONLINE DATABASES

Important online genealogical sources are available in the department and include the Social Security Death Index, current directory products, some marriage records, and *FamilySearch* system, which includes the *I.G.I., Ancestral File, Pedigree Resource File*, and the *Family History Library Catalog.*

■ AUDIO-CASSETTES AND VIDEOS

More than a dozen instructional videos are available for in-house patron use. More than 1400 taped lectures on genealogical research methodology delivered at national and regional conferences are available for patrons to check out.

■ COMPLEMENTARY COLLECTIONS AT THE ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Genealogy Department's holdings are enhanced by the library's other significant collections of biographical sources, government documents, legal references, Native American first hand accounts and early American travel and exploration accounts. All of these can be identified in the library's online catalog.

■ WHEN YOU VISIT

Being prepared and organized ahead of time makes your research trip much more productive and enjoyable. Visit the library's website for access to the online catalog and any news that may affect your research visit. Librarians experienced in genealogical research are always on duty to answer your questions. Please notify us in advance if you plan to bring a group. Open hours are:

Monday-Thursday	9 a.m. to 9 p.m.
Friday-Saturday	9 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Sunday	1 p.m. to 6 p.m.

(Closed on Sundays, Memorial Day weekend through Labor Day)

■ THE REYNOLDS SOCIETY

The continued growth and development of the department's collection and services will be increasingly dependent upon monetary contributions to the Historical Genealogy Department Endowment Fund as well as gifts of books and records. Individuals who give to the Historical Genealogy Department Endowment Fund become members of The Reynolds Society, in honor of the vision of the department's founder, library director Fred J. Reynolds. Membership in The Reynolds Society provides patrons with a unique opportunity to demonstrate in a tangible way their support for the Historical Genealogy Department, ensuring its tradition of excellence for the benefit of future family historians everywhere. Please inquire for more details.

4/04

Help us help you...

Preserve Avon's Heritage

☞ **Donate** Avon and Washington Township history & genealogy materials to the library's Heritage Collection.

☞ **Tell Others** about the library's work in preserving Washington Township's history.

☞ **Inform** the Reference Department of Washington Township authors' publications or secure a copy for the Heritage Collection.

You can help preserve Avon and Washington Township's Heritage.

Power Pool Avon Indiana 4/72 JSP coll. Joe Trouty Photo

The Avon-Washington Township Public Library provides access to information that meets the educational, informational and recreational needs of all Washington Township residents.

The Heritage Collection

Avon-Washington Township
Public Library

498 N. State Rd. 267
Avon, In 46123

Phone: 317-272-4818
Fax: 317-272-7302
Internet: www: avon.lib.in.us
Website: www.avon.lib.in.us
Email: reference@avon.lib.in.us

The Heritage Collection

Avon
Hendricks County
Indiana

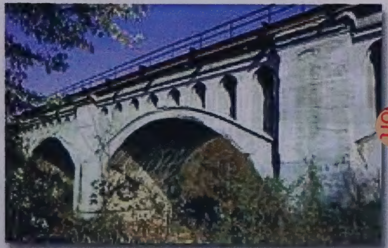
von-Washington Township
Public Library

How to Request Heritage Collection Materials

The Avon-Washington Township Public Library Heritage Collection includes non-circulating local, Indiana historical, and genealogy materials.

This collection is shelved in the Reference Department work area in closed stacks. Please use the library catalog to locate titles for viewing and the reference staff will bring these materials to you upon request.

Please limit the number of titles requested to four at a time. Return the books to a reference staff member when finished and before requesting more materials.



Avon's "Haunted" Bridge

Significant Avon Dates

Prior to 1600
The area was Indiana villages and hunting grounds for the Delaware and Piankishaw Indians.

1816
Indiana became a state.

1822
The first settlers arrived in Hendricks County.

1823
Hendricks County was named for William Hendricks.

1830
Cumberland Road also known as the National Road (US 40) was built.

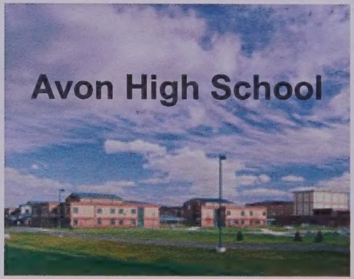
1833
The first post office opened.

1867
Avon was named "Smootsdell", John Smoot opened the first store in 1858.

1906
Interurban (electric trolley) arrived.

1920
Avon's first public library opened in an Avon school building.

1995
On May 15 Hendricks County Commissioners animously approved an incorporation ordinance that established Avon as a town.



Heritage

Pronunciation: `'her-&-tij`

Function: noun

Etymology: Middle English, from Middle French, from heriter to inherit, from Late Latin hereditare, from Latin hered-, heres heir -- more at HEIR

1 : *property that descends to an heir*

2 a : *something transmitted by or acquired from a predecessor* **: LEGACY, INHERITANCE *b* : TRADITION**

3 : *something possessed as a result of one's natural situation or birth* **: BIRTHRIGHT** *<the nation's heritage of tolerance>*

Avon-Washington Township Public Library

498 N. State Rd. 267
Avon, In 46123

Phone: 317-272-4818
Fax: 317-272-7302
Internet: www: avon.lib.in.us
Website: www.avon.lib.in.us

HELP US HELP YOU

Preserve Your Heritage

- Donate Avon, Washington Township, or Hendricks County history and genealogy materials to the Avon library's Heritage Collection.
- Tell others about the library work in preserving Washington Township History
- Inform the reference staff of Washington Township authors' publications or secure a copy for the Heritage Collection.

Avon-Washington Township Public Library
498 North State Road 267
Avon, IN 46123

Phone: 317-272-4818
Internet: www.avon.lib.in.us

Genealogy

Washington Township
Hendricks County,
Indiana

Avon-Washington Township Public Library

Washington Township Cemeteries

- **Abner's Creek Baptist Church**, NE/SW 1/4 Sec 32 T1GN R1E
- **Avon Methodist**, no location
- **Barlow**, SE Corner NE 1/4 SEC 33 T16NR1E
- **Bridgeport**, no location
- **Crafton Family**, South of Center NE 1/4 SEC 32 T16NR1E
- **Fox (Old) Family Cemetery**, 1 mi. S of Avon
- **Gossett—Methodist**, NW Corner SEC 14 T15N R1E
- **McClain**, NW Corner SEC 17 T15NR1E
- **Meritt**, NW Corner NE 1/4 SE 1/4 Sec 10 T15NR1E
- **(Old) Shiloh**, S 1/2 NE 1/4 Sec 32 T16N R2E
- **Salem Baptist**, NE Corner Sec 32 T16N R2E
- **Shiloh Methodist**, W Line of NE 1/4 Sec 5 T15N R2E
- **Unknown**, 1/2 MI NE of Abner's Creek Baptist
- **Wesley Chapel**, SW Corner SE 1/4 Sec 3 T16N R1E
- **White Lick Church**, no location
- **White Lick Presbyterian**, NW Corner of SW 1/4 SEC 27 T16N R1E

Source:
Indiana State Library Genealogy Division Cemetery Database

Genealogy

Expert Advice
HOW TO TRACE YOUR FAMILY HISTORY

Genealogy is one of the most popular pastimes in the nation, with as many as 120 million Americans regularly using the Internet to research family history. It's also a "pastime with a purpose," says Curt Witcher, who heads the nation's second-largest genealogy research center, the Historical Genealogy Department at the Allen County (Ind.) Public Library in Fort Wayne. "It's a meaningful way to make history come alive for people of all ages." Witcher offers this advice for those getting started in genealogy:

- Gather all materials related to your family's history.
- Talk to family members about what they know.
- Take advantage of the Internet.
- Watch for scams. Many genealogy tools, such as ancestor charts, can be downloaded free.

Source: Indiana Alumni Magazine, March/April, 2005

Free Computer Resources

Internet

- **Family Search**
  www.familysearch.org
- **LinkPendium**
  www.linkpendium.com
- **National Archives**
  www.nara.gov/genealogy
- **The USGenWeb Project**
  www.usgenweb.com

Online Database

Avon-Washington Township Public Library subscribes to **HeritageQuest Online**. This database is free for users in the library or from outside the library with a valid Avon library card.

For the beginning or professional genealogist, **HeritageQuest** is available for tracing family history and American culture. With original page images for all documents, this powerful online library covers federal census records from 1790-1930, has articles from more than 1.6 million genealogy and local history resources, and covers over 25,000 books of family and local histories.

Area Resources

Brownsburg Public Library
450 S. Jefferson St., Brownsburg, IN 46112
Phone: 317-852-3167
Web Site: www.brownsburg.lib.in.us

Danville Public Library
101 S. Indiana Street, Danville, IN 46122-[illegible]9
Phone: 317-745-2604 Fax: 317-745-07[illegible]
Web Site: www.dpl.lib.in.us/genealogy.html

Plainfield Public Library
1120 Stafford Road, Plainfield, IN 46168-2230
Phone: 317-839-6602 Fax: 317-389-4044
Web Site: http://history.plainfield.lib.in.us/

Indiana State Library Genealogy
140 North Senate Avenue, Indianapolis, IN 46204
Phone: 317-232-3689 FAX: 317-232-3728
Web Site: www.statelib.lib.in.us

Hendricks County Vital Records (Birth and Death Registry)

Hendricks County birth and death records began with the year 1882. Certified copies of births and deaths are available through this office. To receive a copy of an individual's birth or death certificate they must have been born in, or died in, Hendricks County.

Hendricks County Health Department
355 S. Washington St. #210, Danville, IN 46122
Web Site: www.co.hendricks.in.us/health/index.htm

Avon Library Resources

- *Avon High School Yearbooks — 1937 – Present (scattered issues)*
- *Vertical Files — Washington Township, Hendricks County and Biographical Files*
- *Published Hendricks County Histories (1885, 1914, 1976, 1999)*
- *Hendricks County, Indiana, Deaths With Burial in County, 1882 – 1990*
- *Illustrated Historical Atlas of Hendricks County, Indiana, 1878, Standard Atlas of Hendricks County, Indiana, 1904.*
- *Check the library catalog for additional resources.*

Some of the above items may be checked out. Please request, at the adult services reference desk, other non-circulating materials located in Heritage Collection closed stacks.

Finding Your Way in the Book Stacks

The Historical Genealogy Department uses a modified Dewey Decimal numbering system to organize books on the shelves. Once you know its secret, finding books is easy. The Location Guide on the reverse side of this sheet gives the beginning part of the call number for general books on each state or province. Books on counties in each state have "01" added to the general state number, and then are arranged in alphabetical order by the name of the county. Books on specific cities, towns or villages in each state have "02" added to the general state number, and then are arranged in alphabetical order by the name of the specific place. Also check county books for information on specific towns. The following order is typical:

977.2 General books on Indiana
977.201 AL5 Books on Allen County, Indiana
977.201 D36 Books on DeKalb County, Indiana
977.202 Au1 Books on Auburn, Indiana
977.202 F77 Books on Fort Wayne, Indiana

You may simply browse the shelves for items on a geographic area of interest, but remember to check the online catalog for books given a call number you don't expect. Ask a librarian if you need assistance.

Subject Index to Location Guide

Row	Subject
14	Alabama
28	Alaska
4	Alberta
18	Allen County, Indiana
27	Arizona
15-16	Arkansas
28	Australia
4	British Columbia
27	California
4	Canada – general
5	Caribbean
37-47	City directories
6-7	Civil War
26	Colorado
9	Connecticut
49	Current periodicals
11	Delaware
12	District of Columbia
2-3	England
30-36	Family histories
14	Florida
20-21	Fort Wayne, Indiana
28	Genealogy handbooks
13-14	Georgia
28	Hawaii
36-37	Heraldry
28	Idaho
21-23	Illinois
18-21	Indiana
47-49	Indiana OVERSIZE
24	Iowa
1-2	Ireland
25-26	Kansas
16	Kentucky
4	Korean War
14-15	Louisiana
7	Maine
4	Manitoba
11-12	Maryland
8-9	Massachusetts
5	Mexico
23	Michigan
23-24	Minnesota
14	Mississippi
24-25	Missouri
26	Montana
36	Name dictionaries
4	Native American
26	Nebraska
27	Nevada
5	New Brunswick
7	New England –general
7-8	New Hampshire
11	New Jersey
26	New Mexico
9-10	New York
5	Newfoundland
13	North Carolina
26	North Dakota
4	Northwest Territories
5	Nova Scotia
17-18	Ohio
15	Oklahoma
4-5	Ontario
27-28	Oregon
29-30	Passenger List Indexes
36-37	Peerage
10-11	Pennsylvania
5	Prince Edward Island
5	Quebec
23	Ready Reference
29	Religious groups
6	Revolutionary War
9	Rhode Island
36-37	Royalty
4	Saskatchewan
1	Scotland
13	South Carolina
26	South Dakota
28	Subject bibliographies
16	Tennessee
15	Texas
5-6	United States – general
27	Utah
8	Vermont
4	Vietnam War
12-13	Virginia
3	Wales
6	War of 1812
28	Washington
12	West Virginia
23	Wisconsin
1	World War I
1	World War II
26	Wyoming
5	Yukon

Location Guide for Books in Genealogy

Row	Call #	Subject
1	940	World War I & World War II
1	941-941.4	Scotland
1-2	941.5-.9	Ireland
2-3	942-942.8	England
3	942.9	Wales
3-4	943-969	Europe, Asia & Africa
4	970	Native American
4	971	(Canada – general)
4	971.1	British Columbia
4	971.2	Old Northwest Territories
4	971.22	Northwest Territories
4	971.23	Alberta
4	971.24	Saskatchewan
4	971.27	Manitoba
4-5	971.3	Ontario
5	971.4	Quebec
5	971.5	New Brunswick
5	971.6	Nova Scotia
5	971.7	Prince Edward Island
5	971.8	Newfoundland
5	971.91	Yukon
5	972	Mexico & Caribbean
5-6	973	(General U.S. – Military)
6	973.34	Revolutionary War
6-7	973.74	Civil War
7	974	(Northeastern states – general)
7	974.1	Maine
7-8	974.2	New Hampshire
8	974.3	Vermont
8-9	974.4	Massachusetts
9	974.5	Rhode Island
9	974.6	Connecticut
9-10	974.7	New York
10-11	974.8	Pennsylvania
11	974.9	New Jersey
11	975	(Southeastern states – general)
11	975.1	Delaware
11-12	975.2	Maryland
12	975.3	District of Columbia
12	975.4	West Virginia
12-13	975.5	Virginia
13	975.6	North Carolina
13	975.7	South Carolina
13-14	975.8	Georgia
14	975.9	Florida
14	976	(South central states – general)
14	976.1	Alabama
14	976.2	Mississippi

Row	Call #	Subject
14-15	976.3	Louisiana
15	976.4	Texas
15	976.6	Oklahoma
15-16	976.7	Arkansas
16	976.8	Tennessee
16	976.9	Kentucky
16-17	977	(North central states – general)
17-18	977.1	Ohio
18-21	977.2	Indiana
18	977.201 AL5	Allen County, Indiana
20-21	977.202 F77	Fort Wayne, Indiana
21-23	977.3	Illinois
23	977.4	Michigan
23	various	Ready Reference sources
23	977.5	Wisconsin
23-24	977.6	Minnesota
24	977.7	Iowa
24-25	977.8	Missouri
25	978	(Western states – general)
25-26	978.1	Kansas
26	978.2	Nebraska
26	978.3	South Dakota
26	978.4	North Dakota
26	978.6	Montana
26	978.7	Wyoming
26	978.8	Colorado
26	978.9	New Mexico
26-27	979	(Far western states – general)
27	979.1	Arizona
27	979.2	Utah
27	979.3	Nevada
27	979.4	California
27-28	979.5	Oregon
28	979.6	Idaho
28	979.7	Washington
28	979.8	Alaska
28	994	Australia
28	996	Hawaii
28	016	Subject bibliographies
28	929	Genealogy handbooks
29	929.102	Religious groups
29-30	929.11-.19	American & ethnic genealogy
30-36	929.2	Family Histories
36	929.4	Name dictionaries
36-37	929.6-.8	Heraldry, peerage, royalty
37-47	various	City directories
47-49	977.2	Indiana OVERSIZE
49		Current periodicals

DPL Indiana Room

From: genealogygems@friendsofallencounty.org
Sent: Tuesday, May 31, 2005 2:46 PM
To: DPL Indiana Room
Cc: Genealogy Gems
Subject: [GenealogyGems] Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library,No. 15, May 31, 2005

Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library No. 15, May 31, 2005

In this issue:
*Reunions, Summer Projects, and StoryCorp Bring Old & New Excitement *Slave Petitions, Ownership and the Name Game *A Tremendous Resource: "Ancestors in German Archives: A Guide to Family History Sources"
*Hotel of the month
*Area Calendar of Events
*ACPL Librarians on Tour
*Driving directions to the Library
*Parking at the Library
*Queries for the Department

****

Reunions, Summer Projects, and StoryCorp Bring Old & New Excitement by Curt B. Witcher

****

As you read the latest "Genealogy Gems," May is turning into June and Memorial Day weekend is a memory. With the unofficial beginning of summer comes all those wonderful information gathering and researching opportunities. Do you have a family reunion planned for this summer?
Are you deciding which libraries, cemeteries, and hometowns you'll visit to complement the online sources you have been using? I certainly hope so! That is often where the fun and excitement of genealogical endeavors really take place!

I am fortunate to be attending another family reunion this July. And though more than six weeks away, I am already feeling a bit behind in my planning. No, I am not talking about travel and lodging details, nor am I really that concerned about the potato salad and bean dishes that actually were decided upon long ago through Christmas greetings. The planning I am concerned about is my planning to harvest the most information from the relatives gathered there. In this age of mega databases and huge digital archives available at the touch of a few keystrokes, I fear many of us don't value "living memory" as much as we should. Many keys to more successful research, and many solutions to seemingly hopeless genealogical problems, rest in the minds or collected family treasures of relatives, both close and distant.

Capturing living memory is an increasing concern in a society where people write dramatically fewer letters than previous generations, save precious few emails as historical family records, and often do not document family traditions and celebratory events in the same ways as their parents and grandparents. Once captured, the living memory of our families also needs to be preserved for future generations of genealogists. That can be challenging as well. I believe this is a dramatic issue facing early twenty-first century family researchers.

My interest in capturing and preserving living memory was further peaked a few weeks ago when Dave Isay was named ABC News' "Person of the Week." He was singled-out for recognition because of the initiative he started called StoryCorp. StoryCorp is a national project to instruct and inspire people to record each other's stories in sound. It was modeled after the WPA interviewing projects of the 1930s in which everyday Americans had their stories recorded. It is Isay's aspiration, as articulated on his website, that just as the WPA interviews remain the single most important collection of American voices for the 20th century, StoryCorp will build an equally significant collection of early 21st century voices. What a fantastic project for today's researchers as well as generations of genealogists to come!

On the StoryCorp website, <StoryCorp.net>, one can hear clips of stories that have been recorded already, view instructions and step-by-step guides to conducting interviews, and obtain more information about where the two StoryCorp MobileBooths will be over the next several months. At StoryBooths, mobile or otherwise, people can make broadcast-quality recordings of interviews with friends and family members, and even enlist the assistance of a trained facilitator. The American Folklife Center of the Library of Congress has agreed to house and make accessible the recorded archives of the StoryCorp project. See the StoryCorp website for more details on this exciting initiative.

You don't have to wait for a formal program like StoryCorp to come to your area, though, to begin this important activity. The step-by-step guides on their websites, and many other good websites, and the many books and articles about successful interviewing can be utilized any place at any time. Using a digital recorder (sound or sound and picture) to capture reminiscences at family reunions, record interviews you conduct with family members, and document important family events takes advantage of contemporary technology to both preserve and share such recordings. There is no time like the present to get started!

As you are planning your summer fun over the next several months, recall that the Historical Genealogy Department is constantly adding new materials to the department--many hundreds of books and microtext each month. Our searchable databases for Allen County, IN on the FriendsOfAllenCounty.org website also continue to grow. The marriage and obituary databases have been updated through the end of 2004 and through the first quarter of 2005 respectively. And another one half of one year of surname file entries have been added to the surname file.
[FriendsOfAllenCounty.org/search_gensurnames.php]

We are also very pleased to announce that back issues of this e-zine, "Genealogy Gems," are now available on the library's website. If you'd like to go back and refresh your memory about some collections and resources highlighted in previous issues, look in the "Genealogy" section of the library's homepage under "Publications" or use the following link.
<http://www.acpl.lib.in.us/genealogy/ezine/index.html>

Recall, too, you have a date toward the end of this summer! Remember?
Follow this link just to be sure:
<http://www.indgensoc.org/MR2005brochure.pdf>

****

Slave Petitions, Ownership and the Name Game by Roberta Ridley

****

Collection Title: Race, Slavery, and Free Blacks; Series I (Legislative Petitions, 1777-1867); Series II, Parts A, B, C, and E (Petitions to Southern County Courts, 1775-1867). Currently the collection consists of 108 microfilm reels.

The Race and Slavery Petitions Project has focused on publication of all extant relevant legislative petitions and county petitions from fifteen slaveholding states and the District of Columbia, during the period from the American Revolution through the Civil War. The county court petitions in this collection offer testimony on a broad range of subjects by a variety of southerners. The reports occasionally reveal black genealogical information stretching back to the mid-seventeenth century. They detail how slaves, as chattels, could and often did find themselves sold, conveyed, or distributed as part of their masters' estates. They also reveal the impact of market forces on the slave family, especially as surnames and ownership apply. Every petition in the Series II edition is preceded by a Petition Analysis Record accession number, which identifies the county, state, year, and sequence of the petition within that year.

Accession # 20182803, Franklin County, Alabama reveals that in 1798 Thomas Blount Whitmill, while living in North Carolina wrote a will in which he loaned "six negroes-to-wit: Sam, Eli, Charity, Tempy, Lewey & Molly & their increase during her natural life," to his daughter Elizabeth. If she bore children, they were to inherit the slaves forever; otherwise the slaves were to be divided equally among his other four children. Elizabeth married Arthur S. Hogan and died childless in 1824. Anne S. Bell, last surviving heir to Mr. Whitmill, along with her husband (John I. Bell) sued Mr. Hogan for title to the slaves and their increase in addition to the proceeds from their hire since Elizabeth's death. The total value of the slaves was estimated to be $5,550.

This example shows several interesting possibilities for descendants of the slaves and slave-owning families involved. We know that the family names of Whitmill, Hogan, and Bell are connected and that these names are likely connected to the slaves as well. We know that Mr. Whitmill had at least five children and that four died between 1798 and 1824 and that Elizabeth never bore any children. The slaves were born or previously lived in North Carolina and were loaned out to Alabama.

The issues covered in these petitions address casual loss, debt, divorce, distribution of slaves, dower rights, estates, guardianship, hiring out, injunction, marriage, sale of slaves, slave title dispute, and slaves in estate. Printed guides, edited by Loren Schweninger, provide detailed abstracts and indexes to many of the petitions.

****

A Tremendous Resource: "Ancestors in German Archives: A Guide to Family History Sources"

review by Curt B. Witcher

****

One of the very best, thoroughly researched, and heavily detailed guides published in the last year in the genealogy field is Dr. Raymond Wright's "Ancestors in German Archives: A Guide to Family History Sources" [Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Company, 2004]. Together with students at Brigham Young University and associates working with BYU's "German Immigrant Ancestors" project, Raymond Wright has compiled a worthy tome of nearly 1200 pages.

As Wright so correctly states in the work's prefatory material, the German territories and the German Empire provided more emigrants to America than any other European national entity. Many of us researching our German ancestors are at least intimidated, if not often frustrated, by the challenges of locating German records. This work details the record collections of nearly two thousand national, state, and local government, as well as private, archives in the Federal Republic of Germany.

Collecting and attempting to verify collection descriptions and holdings information for such a large number of record repositories was an enormous task done over a number of years. The first phase of the project involved researchers conducting onsite evaluations of archives throughout Germany. These phase one researchers were looking specifically for records and documents that described members of German families who lived since the Middle Ages. The second phase of the project involved sending detailed questionnaires to all known repositories. Summaries were created from the returned questionnaires. Searching the Internet for additional information both updated and verified data provided in the returned questionnaires and also provided the research team with information about those archives that did not return their questionnaires. When they were found, published inventories of particular archives were also used to make up for unreturned surveys and enhance data already gathered. After completion of the archives summaries, they were returned to the respective archivists with the request that their staffs proofread them, and make appropriate additions and corrections. Such a thorough process contributes both to the utility and comprehensiveness of this work.

As much detailed information as possible was gathered for each record repository. Possible data elements for an archive, in addition to its location, include:

*jurisdiction of the archive
*organization of the archive's records
*published guides or descriptions of collections
*emigration records
*records of churches or religious communities
*records from cities, towns, districts, etc.
*censuses and similar records
*military records
*records from former German jurisdictions now in other countries

The work contains nineteen maps including a "Germany Today" map indicating state boundaries, state capitals, and cities with federal archives and a "German Empire, 1871-1918" map indicating state boundaries and state/provincial capitals. An archives index and a locality index enhance the user's access to the information contained in this work. This is certainly a must have/must consult reference work for anyone researching German ancestry.

****

HOTEL OF THE MONTH

****

Each issue we will feature a local hotel, for visitors from out-of-town.

Best Way Inn
5718 Bluffton Road, Fort Wayne
260-747-4950

For those looking for an inexpensive place to stay, the locally-owned Best Way Inn may be a solution. A motel at the airport end of town, it has cable and HBO and a Jacuzzi. There are a number of good restaurants and a grocery store nearby. The library is an easy 15 minute drive.
Rooms start at $30.

****

AREA CALENDAR OF EVENTS

****

Allen County Public Library
3rd floor atrium display area
Passages: Immigration

Allen County Genealogical Society of Indiana (ACGSI)
http://www.ipfw.edu/ipfwhist/historgs/acgsi.htm
Wednesday, 8 June, Annual June Dinner Meeting, will be at the American Legion Post #330, 330 Entrance Drive, New Haven. 6:30 pm. Reservation form was mailed in May and also included in the June issue of LINES.
ACGSI doesn't meet in July and August. The meeting schedule will resume in September on Tuesday the 14th.

Computer Users Group
The computer users group will meet again in September.

DeKalb County Indiana Genealogical Society Monday, 6 June St. Michael's Cemetery Tour, 6:00 pm Meet at the cemetery. If it rains, bring an umbrella. If it is sunny, bring mosquito spray. If there is a thunder storm, we will be meeting in the basement of the church. There will be a tour and history of the cemetery. Directions: Take SR 427 north of Waterloo, drive 4.3 miles on CR 39/SR 27 to CR 10. The cemetery is west of the road on CR 10 about 1/4 miles from St. Michael's.

Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) First Wednesday of each month in the Genealogy Department 9am - 3pm.
Expert help from members of the DAR in becoming a member of that organization

****

ACPL LIBRARIANS ON TOUR

****

Curt Witcher
15 June: Researching Native American Ancestry, Anderson Public Library, Anderson, IN, 7:00 pm

18 August: Midwestern Roots Pre-Conference, Panel Discussion on "History and Genealogy: Why Not Both?", Indiana History Center (Indiana Historical Society Headquarters), Indianapolis, IN, 6:00pm

27 August: "Your Society Wants YOU! Effective Recruiting Strategies for Genealogical Societies." Ohio Genealogical Society Chapter Management Seminar, Batavia, OH, 1:15pm

7-10 September: Federation of Genealogical Societies Conference, Salt Lake City, UT
9 September: Doing the History Eliminates the Mystery 10 September: Using the Forgotten and Maligned: Key Government Documents for Genealogical Research

Delia Bourne
9 June : Beginning Genealogy/Use of the Historical Genealogy Department, Georgetowne Place Retirement Apartments, 1717 Maplecrest Road, Fort Wayne, 1:00 pm

Steven W. Myers
31 August-6 September: National Institute for Genealogical Studies Research Academy in

Salt Lake City--Irish Research

Ryan Taylor
31 August-6 September: National Institute for Genealogical Studies Research Academy in Salt Lake City--English Research

****
DRIVING DIRECTIONS TO THE LIBRARY
****

Wondering how to get to the library? Our exciting transition location is 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana. We will be at this location until late 2006. We would enjoy having you visit the Genealogy Department.

To get directions from your exact location to 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana, visit this link at MapQuest:
http://www.mapquest.com/maps/map.adp?country=US&countryid=250
&addtohistory=&searchtab=address&searchtype=address&address=200
+E+Berry+St&city=Fort+Wayne&state=IN&zipcode=46802-2706&search=++Search++&finditform=1

>From the South
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 102. Drive east on Jefferson Blvd. into downtown. Turn left on Barr Street to Berry Street. The library is located on the corner of Berry and Barr Streets.

>From the North
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 112. Drive south on Coldwater Road, which merges into Clinton Street. Continue south on Clinton, the library will be on your left when you cross Berry Street.

>From the West
Using US 30:
Drive into town on US 30. US 30 turns into Goshen Road. Coming up to an angled street (State Street.) make an angled left turn. Turn right on Wells Street. Go south on Wells to Wayne Street. Left on Wayne Street. When you cross Clinton, the library will be on your left on Wayne Street.

Using US 24:
After crossing under Interstate 69, follow the same directions as from the South.

>From the East
Follow US 30/then 930 into and through New Haven, under an overpass into downtown Fort Wayne. You will be on Washington Blvd. when you get into downtown. Turn right on Barr Street. Turn left on Berry Street. The library is on your left on Berry Street.

****
PARKING AT THE LIBRARY
****

Lot in front of the library, east side
Available for short-term library parking. Limited to one hour.

Tippman Parking Garage
Clinton and Wayne Streets. Across from the library, however the skybridge is NOT accessible. Hourly parking, $1.25 per hour up to a maximum of $5.00 per day.

Park Place Lot
Covered parking on Barr Street at Main Street. This lot is one block away from the library. Hourly parking Monday through Friday, 9am to 6pm.

Street (metered) parking on Wayne Street and Berry Street.
On the street you plug the meters 8am - 5pm, weekdays only. It is free to park on the street after 5pm and on the weekends.

Visitor center/Grand Wayne center
Covered parking at Washington and Clinton Streets. This is the Hilton Hotel parking lot that also serves as a day parking garage. For hourly parking, 7am - 11 pm, charges are

.50 for the first 45 minutes, then $1.00 per hour. There is a flat $2.00 fee between 5pm and 11pm.

****

GENEALOGY DEPARTMENT QUERIES

****

The Historical Genealogy Department hopes you find this newsletter interesting. Thank you for subscribing. We cannot, however, answer personal research emails written to the e-zine address. The department houses a Research Center that makes photocopies and conducts research for a fee.

If you have a general question about our collection, or are interested in the Research Center, please telephone the library and speak to a librarian who will be glad to answer your general questions or send you a research center form. Our telephone number is 260-421-1225. If you'd like to email a general information question about the department, please email: Genealogy@ACPL.Info.

****

Publishing Note:

****

This electronic newsletter is published by the Allen County Public Library's Historical Genealogy Department, and is intended to enlighten readers about genealogical research methods as well as inform them about the vast resources of the Allen County Public Library. We welcome the wide distribution of this newsletter and encourage readers to forward it to their friends and societies. All precautions have been made to avoid errors. However, the publisher does not assume any liability to any party for any loss or damage caused by errors or omissions, no matter the cause.

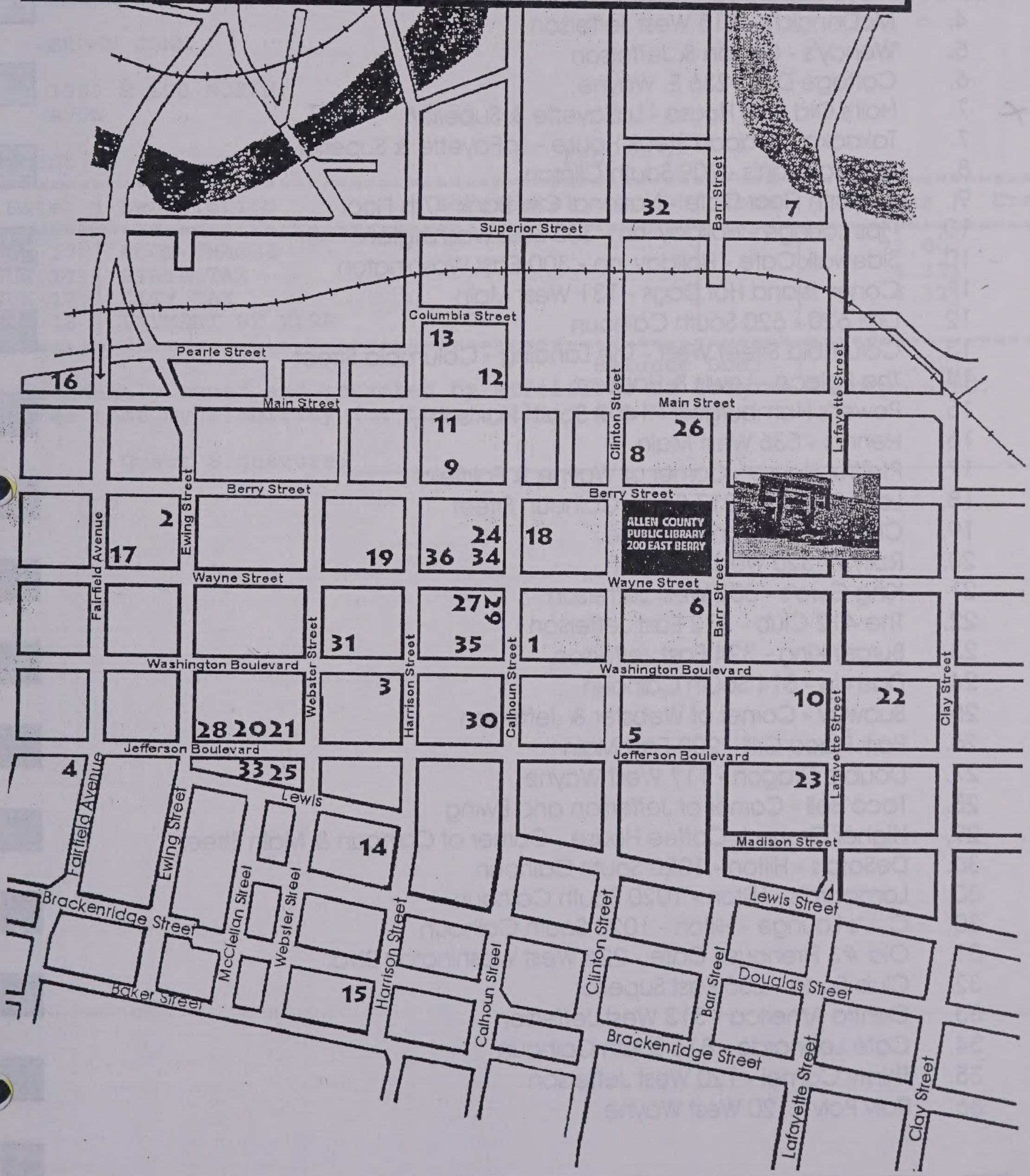
To subscribe to Genealogy Gems, simply use your browser to go to the website: www.FriendsOfAllenCounty.org. Scroll down toward the bottom of the first screen where it says, "Enter Your Email Address to Subscribe to "Genealogy Gems." Enter your email address in the yellow box and click on "Subscribe." You will be notified with a confirmation email.

If you do not want to receive this e-zine, please follow the link at the very bottom of the issue of GenealogyGems you just received or send an email to kspears@acpl.lib.in.us with "unsubscribe e-zine" in the subject line.

Ryan Taylor, editor

To unsubscribe or modify your subscription options, please visit:
http://lists.friendsofallencounty.org/mailman/options/genealogygems/dplind%40dpl.lib.in.us

Downtown Eateries
Fort Wayne, Indiana


Superior Street
Columbia Street
Pearle Street
Main Street
Berry Street
Wayne Street
Washington Boulevard
Jefferson Boulevard
Lewis
Madison Street
Lewis Street
Brackenridge Street
Baker Street
Douglas Street
Fairfield Avenue
Ewing Street
Webster Street
Harrison Street
Calhoun Street
Clinton Street
Barr Street
Lafayette Street
Clay Street
McClellan Street
ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY 200 EAST BERRY
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

DOWNTOWN EATERIES — FORT WAYNE, INDIANA

1. Window Garden - One Summit Square
2. Mizpah Shrine Arabian Room - 407 West Berry
3. Arby's Roast Beef - Washington & Harrison
4. McDonald's - 515 West Jefferson
5. Wendy's - Clinton & Jefferson
6. Cottage Deli - 236 E. Wayne
7. Hall's Old Gas House - LaFayette & Superior
7. Takaoka of Japan Steak House - LaFayette & Superior
8. Bangladoon's - 709 South Clinton
9. Seventh Floor Cafe - National City Bank - 7th Floor
10. Pips Lounge - Holiday Inn - 300 East Washington
10. Sidewalk Cafe - Holiday Inn - 300 East Washington
11. Coney Island Hot Dogs - 131 West Main
12. Deli 620 - 620 South Calhoun
13. Columbia Street West - The Landing - Columbia Street
14. The Palace - Lewis & Harrison
15. Power's Hamburgers - 1402 South Harrison
16. Henry's - 536 West Main
17. Pfeiffer House - Corner of Wayne & Fairfield
18. Loaf & Ladle - 817 South Calhoun Street
19. Cindy's - Harrison & Wayne
20. Rally's - 320 West Jefferson
21 King Gyro's - 302 West Jefferson
22. The 412 Club - 412 East Jefferson
23. Burger King - 324 East Jefferson
24. Dash-In - 814 South Calhoun
25. Subway - Corner of Webster & Jefferson
26. Park Place Grill - 200 East Main
27. Double Dragon - 117 West Wayne
28. Taco Bell - Corner of Jefferson and Ewing
29. Higher Grounds Coffee House - Corner of Calhoun & Main Street
30. DeSoto's - Hilton - 1020 South Calhoun
30. Lombard's - Hilton - 1020 South Calhoun
30. C.J.'s Lounge - Hilton - 1020 South Calhoun
31. Old #3 Firehouse Cafe - 226 West Washington Blvd.
32. Club Soda - 235 East Superior
33. Centro America - 313 West Jefferson
34. Café Leonardo - 816 South Calhoun
35. Thirsty Camel - 120 West Jefferson
36. Roly Poly - 120 West Wayne

3/03

Date 06/18/05
Time 08:00
Page 1

HOLIDAY INN HOTEL & SUITES
300 E WASHINGTON BLVD.
FORT WAYNE, INDIANA 46802
PHONE: (260)422-5511
FAX:(260)424-1511

Acct# P50242-00
Room# 623

Rate Code
Group DPL
Room Type KNGN
Room Rate 72.00

Arrive JUN 17 05 17:26
Depart JUN 18 05

BROWN JOHN

BROWN JOHN

3907 E 100 NORTH
AVON IN 46123

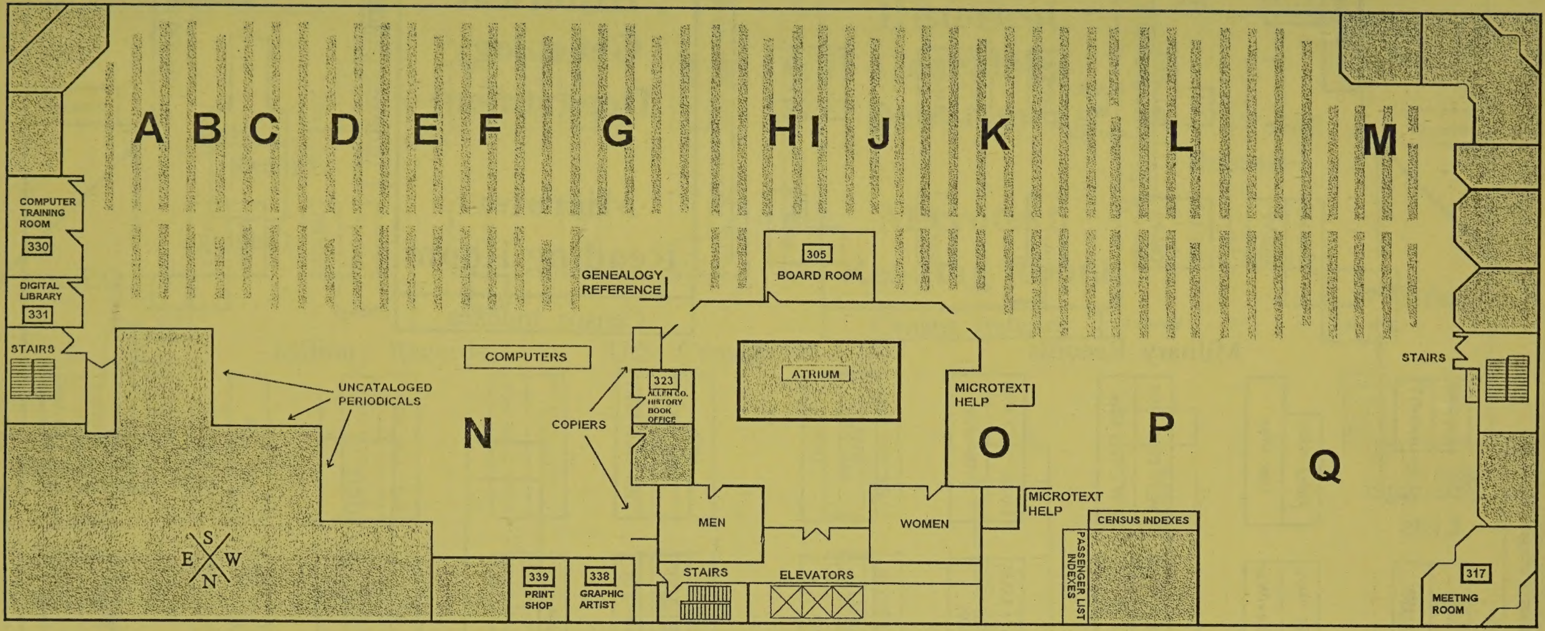
Payment VS Exp: /

Date	Description	Reference	Room	Charges	Credits
JUN 17	ROOM CHARGE			72.00	
JUN 17	STATE TAX			4.32	
JUN 17	CITY TAX			4.32	
JUN 18	PAYMENT BY VISA	C/O			80.64

Balance Due: .00

Independently owned and operated by affiliates of Lodgian Incorporated.
I agree that my liability for this bill is not waived.

Guest Signature: ______________________________

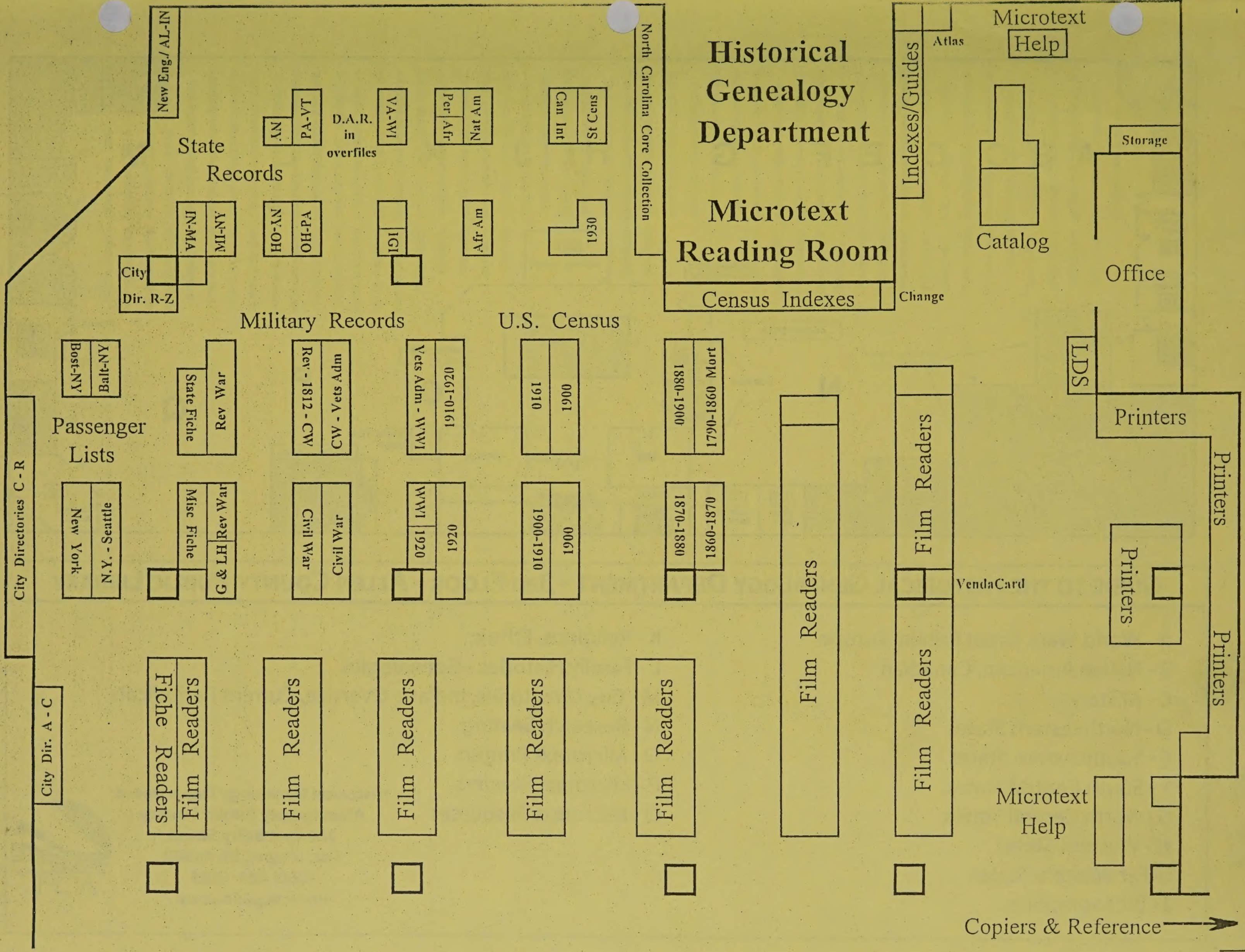

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
COMPUTER TRAINING ROOM
330
DIGITAL LIBRARY
331
STAIRS
GENEALOGY REFERENCE
305
BOARD ROOM
COMPUTERS
UNCATALOGED PERIODICALS
N
COPIERS
323
ALLEN CO. HISTORY BOOK OFFICE
ATRIUM
MICROTEXT HELP
O
P
Q
STAIRS
MEN
WOMEN
MICROTEXT HELP
CENSUS INDEXES
PASSENGER LIST INDEXES
S
E
W
N
339
PRINT SHOP
338
GRAPHIC ARTIST
STAIRS
ELEVATORS
317
MEETING ROOM

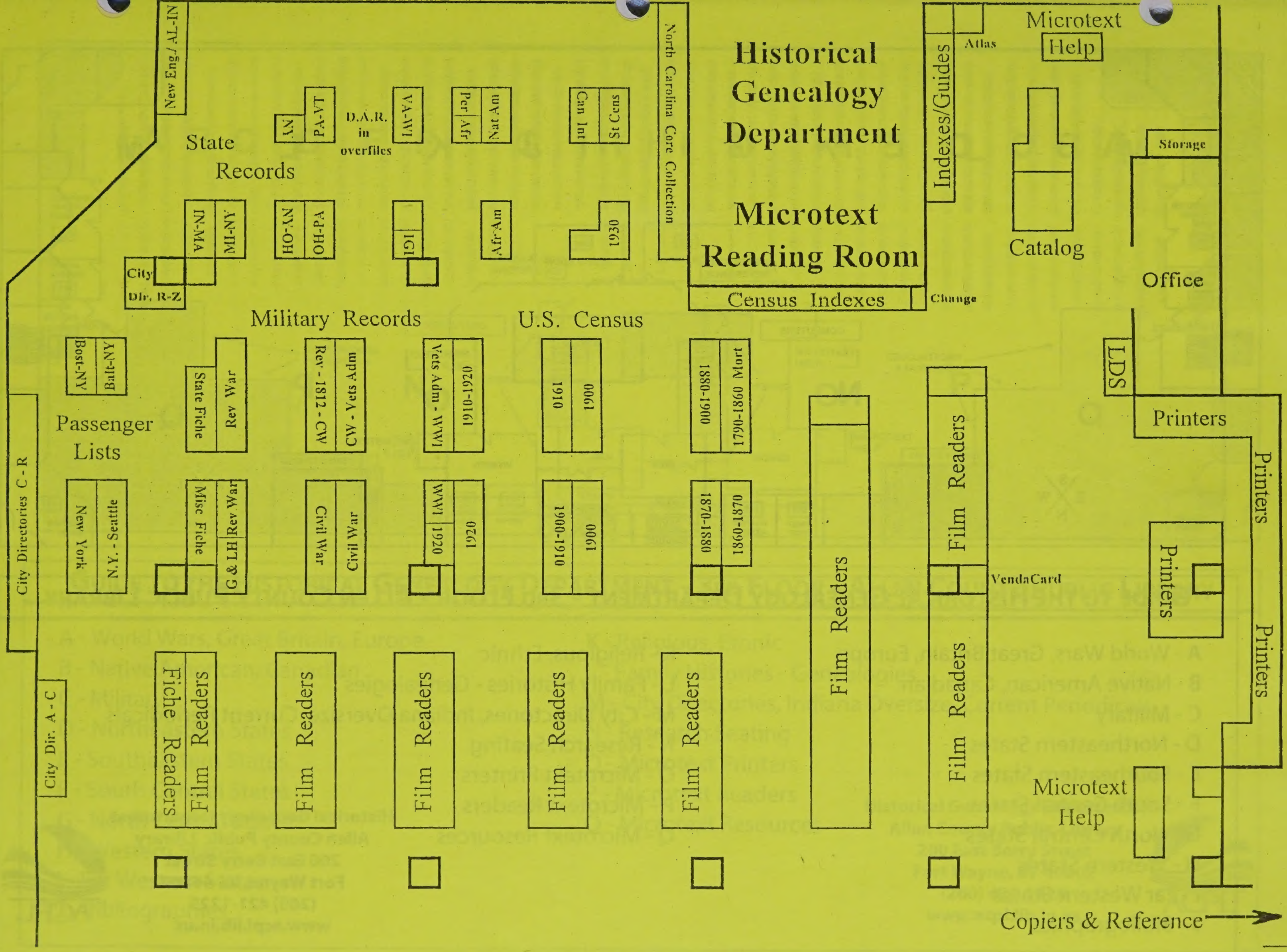
Guide to the Historical Genealogy Department - 3rd Floor - Allen County Public Library

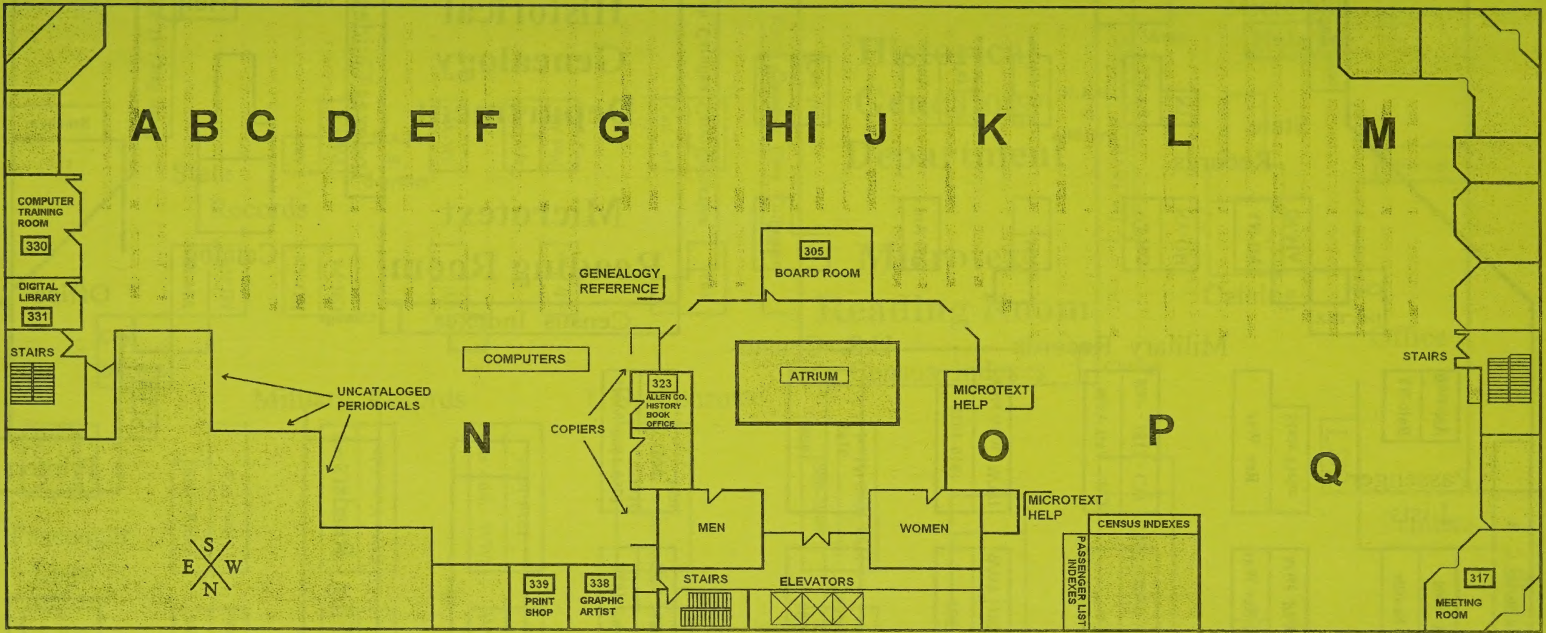
A - World Wars, Great Britain, Europe
B - Native American, Canadian
C - Military
D - Northeastern States
E - Southeastern States
F - South Central States
G - North Central States
H - Western States
I - Far Western States
J - Bibliographies

K - Religious, Ethnic
L - Family Histories - Genealogies
M - City Directories, Indiana Oversize, Current Periodicals
N - Research Seating
O - Microtext Printers
P - Microtext Readers
Q - Microtext Resources

Historical Genealogy Department
Allen County Public Library
200 East Berry Street
Fort Wayne, IN 46802
(260) 421-1225
www.acpl.lib.in.us


Historical Genealogy Department
Microtext Reading Room
New Eng./ AL-IN
State Records
NY
PA-VT
D.A.R. in overfiles
VA-WI
Per Afr
Nat Am
Can Int
St Cens
North Carolina Core Collection
Indexes/Guides
Atlas
Microtext Help
Catalog
Storage
Office
IN-MA
MI-NY
NY-OH
OH-PA
IGI
Afr Am
1930
City Dir. R-Z
Census Indexes
Change
Military Records
U.S. Census
Bost-NY
Balt-NY
Passenger Lists
State Fiche
Rev War
Rev - 1812 - CW
CW - Vets Adm
Vets Adm - WWI
1910-1920
1910
1900
1880-1900
1790-1860 Mort
LDS
Printers
City Directories C - R
New York
N.Y. - Seattle
Misc Fiche
Rev War
G & LH
Civil War
Civil War
WWI
1920
1920
1900-1910
1900
1870-1880
1860-1870
Film Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
VendaCard
Printers
Printers
City Dir. A - C
Fiche Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
Microtext Help
Copiers & Reference


Historical Genealogy Department
Microtext Reading Room
New Eng./ AL-IN
State Records
NY
PA-VT
D.A.R. in overfiles
VA-WI
Per Afr
Nat Am
Can Int
St Cens
North Carolina Core Collection
Indexes/Guides
Atlas
Microtext
Help
Storage
Catalog
Office
IN-MA
MI-NY
NY-OH
OH-PA
IGI
Afr-Am
1930
City Dir. R-Z
Census Indexes
Change
Military Records
U.S. Census
Bost-NY
Balt-NY
Passenger Lists
State Fiche
Rev War
Rev - 1812 - CW
CW - Vets Adm
Vets Adm - WWI
1910-1920
1910
1900
1880-1900
1790-1860 Mort
LDS
Printers
City Directories C - R
New York
N.Y. - Seattle
Misc Fiche
Rev War
G & LH
Civil War
Civil War
WWI
1920
1920
1900-1910
1900
1870-1880
1860-1870
Film Readers
Film Readers
Printers
Printers
Printers
VendaCard
City Dir. A-C
Fiche Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
Microtext Help
Copiers & Reference


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
COMPUTER TRAINING ROOM
330
DIGITAL LIBRARY
331
STAIRS
GENEALOGY REFERENCE
305
BOARD ROOM
COMPUTERS
ATRIUM
UNCATALOGED PERIODICALS
323
ALLEN CO. HISTORY BOOK OFFICE
COPIERS
N
MICROTEXT HELP
O
P
Q
STAIRS
MICROTEXT HELP
MEN
WOMEN
CENSUS INDEXES
PASSENGER LIST INDEXES
S
E
W
N
339
PRINT SHOP
338
GRAPHIC ARTIST
STAIRS
ELEVATORS
317
MEETING ROOM

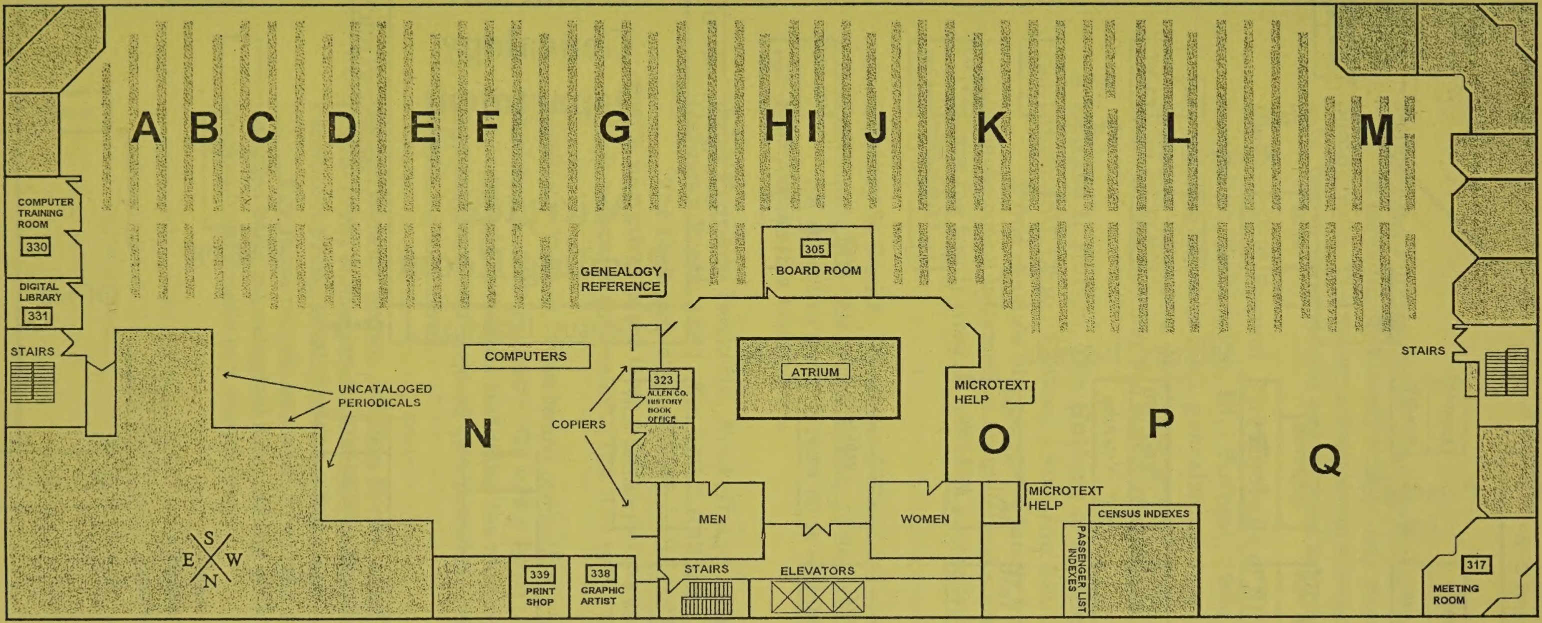
GUIDE TO THE HISTORICAL GENEALOGY DEPARTMENT - 3RD FLOOR - ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

A - World Wars, Great Britain, Europe
B - Native American, Canadian
C - Military
D - Northeastern States
E - Southeastern States
F - South Central States
G - North Central States
H - Western States
I - Far Western States
J - Bibliographies

K - Religious, Ethnic
L - Family Histories - Genealogies
M - City Directories, Indiana Oversize, Current Periodicals
N - Research Seating
O - Microtext Printers
P - Microtext Readers
Q - Microtext Resources

Historical Genealogy Department
Allen County Public Library
200 East Berry Street
Fort Wayne, IN 46802
(260) 421-1225
www.acpl.lib.in.us

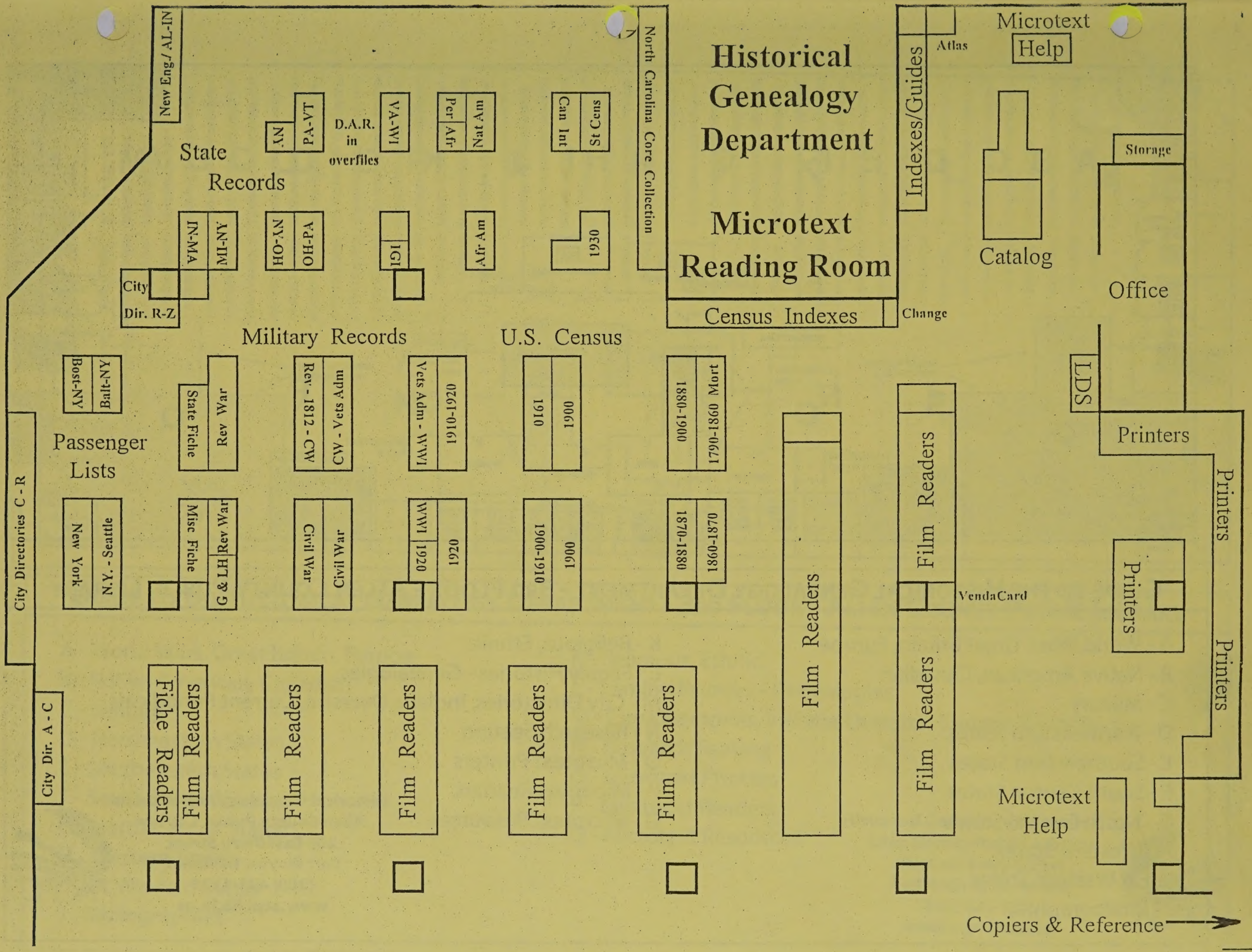
ACPL


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
COMPUTER TRAINING ROOM
330
DIGITAL LIBRARY
331
STAIRS
GENEALOGY REFERENCE
305
BOARD ROOM
COMPUTERS
UNCATALOGED PERIODICALS
N
COPIERS
323
ALLEN CO. HISTORY BOOK OFFICE
ATRIUM
MICROTEXT HELP
O
P
Q
STAIRS
MICROTEXT HELP
CENSUS INDEXES
PASSENGER LIST INDEXES
MEN
WOMEN
STAIRS
ELEVATORS
S
E
W
N
339
PRINT SHOP
338
GRAPHIC ARTIST
317
MEETING ROOM

GUIDE TO THE HISTORICAL GENEALOGY DEPARTMENT - 3RD FLOOR - ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

A - World Wars, Great Britain, Europe
B - Native American, Canadian
C - Military
D - Northeastern States
E - Southeastern States
F - South Central States
G - North Central States
H - Western States
I - Far Western States
J - Bibliographies
K - Religious, Ethnic
L - Family Histories - Genealogies
M - City Directories, Indiana Oversize, Current Periodicals
N - Research Seating
O - Microtext Printers
P - Microtext Readers
Q - Microtext Resources

Historical Genealogy Department
Allen County Public Library
200 East Berry Street
Fort Wayne, IN 46802
(260) 421-1225
www.acpl.lib.in.us


New Eng / AL-IN
State Records
NY
PA-VT
D.A.R. in overfiles
VA-WI
Per Afr
Nat Am
Can Int
St Cens
North Carolina Core Collection
Historical Genealogy Department
Microtext Reading Room
Indexes/Guides
Atlas
Microtext Help
Storage
Catalog
Office
IN-MA
MI-NY
NY-OH
OH-PA
IGI
Afr Am
1930
City Dir. R-Z
Census Indexes
Change
Military Records
U.S. Census
Bost-NY
Balt-NY
Passenger Lists
State Fiche
Rev War
Rev - 1812 - CW
CW - Vets Adm
Vets Adm - WWI
1910-1920
1910
1900
1880-1900
1790-1860 Mort
LDS
Printers
City Directories C - R
New York
N.Y. - Seattle
Misc Fiche
Rev War
G & LH
Civil War
Civil War
WWI
1920
1920
1900-1910
1900
1870-1880
1860-1870
Film Readers
Film Readers
VendaCard
Printers
Printers
Printers
City Dir. A - C
Fiche Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
Film Readers
Microtext Help
Copiers & Reference

Jennie King Phillips. *King: a family history.* s.l. : s.n., 1995. /Gc 929.2 K58p/
A small family history with roomy pages and well reproduced photographs. The author's decision to allocate one page per individual, with data, two or three stories and spousal information, works admirably.

Alexander F. Forrest. *The Kimballs of Kenosha: genealogy and narrative.* Barrington, Ill. : Forrest, 1994. /Gc 929.2 K561f/
The title tells it all: genealogical data in the usual formats, with extensive narratives which non-genealogists will enjoy reading. There are few illustrations, but they are well chosen, including maps and signatures.

Edward L. Hutton. *The Huttons of southern Indiana, 1765-1996.* Cincinnati, Ohio : Hutton, 1996. /Gc 929.2 H979he/
A fine example of a narrative family history which includes a great deal of background information on historical situations and the neighborhood where the family lived. It has been succeeded by new editions, *1765-1998* and *1700-2000.*

Lindsay S. Reeks. *Woodward/Woodard ancestors of New England.* Baltimore MD : Gateway Press, 1995. /Gc 929.2 W874r/
An attractive small-format book which crams a great deal of information in a small space.

John Franklin Rockette. *Rockett and allied families.* Baltimore MD : Gateway Press, 1981. /Gc 929.2 R5918r/
The basic genealogical information is in an accepted form, interspersed with narrative. In the later section, narrative takes over, written in a form which welcomes the reader. [The title page, however, is a disaster.]

Barbara J. Harvey. *A westward migration: the Cyrus W. Harvey family.* Sonora, CA : Harvey, 2000. /Gc 929.2 H2611hbj/
Mostly narrative, including the author's research experiences. The physical presentation could be a model: spacious, clear, photos all boxed, everything explained.

George Stewart Brown. *William Brown family: descendants of William Brown (1715-1778) & Margaretta Davison (1725-1805) of county Antrim, Ireland.* Penobscot Press, 2000. /Gc 929.2 B812bgs/
For those who do not want to write a narrative, Brown's format includes basic genealogical information plus material which provides some biographical details in a simple way.

Ryan Taylor
Historical Genealogy Department
Revised February 2001

TWELVE RECOMMENDED FAMILY HISTORIES FROM THE ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY COLLECTION

People who are contemplating preparing a family history book often ask our reference librarians for suggestions of good genealogies which they might use as models. These twelve are successful attempts at family history which are not done in the formal (New England Register or NGSQ) formats. They might have other goals than merely communicating genealogical data. Use them for ideas or suggestions rather than as models to follow slavishly.

All twelve are on the open shelf marked 'Handbooks' in the genealogy department's reading room.

Betty Ann Henley Vollenweider. *Memories revisited: the life and family of W.W. "Bill" Henley, 1905-1982 and Reba Elizabeth Miars Henley, 1905-1994, their lives, descendants and ancestors.* Baltimore MD : Gateway Press, 1995. /Gc 929.2 H3895v/

Concentrating on one married couple, with an assortment of tales about them. The most innovative chapter is a collection of one-sentence memories from their grandchildren.

Frances Hoffman. *Memories with food: a Milne-Carey cookbook.* West Montrose ON : Hoffman, 1995. /Gc 929.2 M6355h/

Collections of family recipes make a popular small book; this combines hard genealogical information with the food.

Alice Richardson Sloane. *The descendants of Samuel Hoffman (1796-1871) of St. Gall Switzerland and Scott County, Iowa; allied families Boldt-Bracher-Gannon-Gillooly-Miclot.* Davenport, Iowa : Richardson-Sloane Genealogical Library, 1997. /Gc 929.2 H674s/

A beautifully produced example with professional-standard layout. It is almost formal in its format. It is also a small book, only 34 pages with index, which demonstrates that not all family histories must be large to be useful.

Eugene Franklin McLin. *Albin-Sketo family genealogy book.* Knoxville, Tenn. : Tennessee Valley Publishing, 1996. /Gc 929.2 AL1363m/

A very large family history based on family group sheets, but which have been altered to make them more useful, and with many illustrations and some narrative text.

Ella Daly King. *An interim tracing of the ancestry of Valerie Daly King.* privately printed, 1956. /Gc 929.2 K5802k/

A good old-fashioned genealogy, which includes references to ancient royal families.

TWELVE RECOMMENDED FAMILY HISTORIES FROM THE ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY COLLECTION

People who are contemplating preparing a family history book often ask our reference librarians for suggestions of good genealogies which they might use as models. These twelve are successful attempts at family history which are not done in the formal (New England Register or NGSQ) formats. They might have other goals than merely communicating genealogical data. Use them for ideas or suggestions rather than as models to follow slavishly.

All twelve are on the open shelf marked 'Handbooks' in the genealogy department's reading room.

Betty Ann Henley Vollenweider. *Memories revisited: the life and family of W.W. "Bill" Henley, 1905-1982 and Reba Elizabeth Miars Henley, 1905-1994, their lives, descendants and ancestors.* Baltimore MD : Gateway Press, 1995. /Gc 929.2 H3895v/

Concentrating on one married couple, with an assortment of tales about them. The most innovative chapter is a collection of one-sentence memories from their grandchildren.

Frances Hoffman. *Memories with food: a Milne-Carey cookbook.* West Montrose ON : Hoffman, 1995. /Gc 929.2 M6355h/

Collections of family recipes make a popular small book; this combines hard genealogical information with the food.

Alice Richardson Sloane. *The descendants of Samuel Hoffman (1796-1871) of St. Gall Switzerland and Scott County, Iowa; allied families Boldt-Bracher-Gannon-Gillooly-Miclot.* Davenport, Iowa : Richardson-Sloane Genealogical Library, 1997. /Gc 929.2 H674s/

A beautifully produced example with professional-standard layout. It is almost formal in its format. It is also a small book, only 34 pages with index, which demonstrates that not all family histories must be large to be useful.

Eugene Franklin McLin. *Albin-Sketo family genealogy book.* Knoxville, Tenn. : Tennessee Valley Publishing, 1996. /Gc 929.2 AL1363m/

A very large family history based on family group sheets, but which have been altered to make them more useful, and with many illustrations and some narrative text.

Ella Daly King. *An interim tracing of the ancestry of Valerie Daly King.* privately printed, 1956. /Gc 929.2 K5802k/

A good old-fashioned genealogy, which includes references to ancient royal families.

Jennie King Phillips. *King: a family history.* s.l. : s.n., 1995. /Gc 929.2 K58p/

A small family history with roomy pages and well reproduced photographs. The author's decision to allocate one page per individual, with data, two or three stories and spousal information, works admirably.

Alexander F. Forrest. *The Kimballs of Kenosha: genealogy and narrative.* Barrington, Ill. : Forrest, 1994. /Gc 929.2 K561f/

The title tells it all: genealogical data in the usual formats, with extensive narratives which non-genealogists will enjoy reading. There are few illustrations, but they are well chosen, including maps and signatures.

Edward L. Hutton. *The Huttons of southern Indiana, 1765-1996.* Cincinnati, Ohio : Hutton, 1996. /Gc 929.2 H979he/

A fine example of a narrative family history which includes a great deal of background information on historical situations and the neighborhood where the family lived. It has been succeeded by new editions, *1765-1998* and *1700-2000.*

Lindsay S. Reeks. *Woodward/Woodard ancestors of New England.* Baltimore MD : Gateway Press, 1995. /Gc 929.2 W874r/

An attractive small-format book which crams a great deal of information in a small space.

John Franklin Rockette. *Rockett and allied families.* Baltimore MD : Gateway Press, 1981. /Gc 929.2 R5918r/

The basic genealogical information is in an accepted form, interspersed with narrative. In the later section, narrative takes over, written in a form which welcomes the reader. [The title page, however, is a disaster.]

Barbara J. Harvey. *A westward migration: the Cyrus W. Harvey family.* Sonora, CA : Harvey, 2000. /Gc 929.2 H2611hbj/

Mostly narrative, including the author's research experiences. The physical presentation could be a model: spacious, clear, photos all boxed, everything explained.

George Stewart Brown. *William Brown family: descendants of William Brown (1715-1778) & Margaretta Davison (1725-1805) of county Antrim, Ireland.* Penobscot Press, 2000. /Gc 929.2 B812bgs/

For those who do not want to write a narrative, Brown's format includes basic genealogical information plus material which provides some biographical details in a simple way.

Ryan Taylor
Historical Genealogy Department
Revised February 2001

Location Guide for Books in Genealogy

Row	Call #	Subject
1	940	World War I & World War II
1	941-941.4	Scotland
1-2	941.5-.9	Ireland
2-3	942-942.8	England
3	942.9	Wales
3-4	943-969	Europe, Asia & Africa
4	970	Native American
4	971	(Canada – general)
4	971.1	British Columbia
4	971.2	Old Northwest Territories
4	971.22	Northwest Territories
4	971.23	Alberta
4	971.24	Saskatchewan
4	971.27	Manitoba
4-5	971.3	Ontario
5	971.4	Quebec
5	971.5	New Brunswick
5	971.6	Nova Scotia
5	971.7	Prince Edward Island
5	971.8	Newfoundland
5	971.91	Yukon
5	972	Mexico & Caribbean
5-6	973	(General U.S. – Military)
6	973.34	Revolutionary War
6-7	973.74	Civil War
7	974	(Northeastern states – general)
7	974.1	Maine
7-8	974.2	New Hampshire
8	974.3	Vermont
8-9	974.4	Massachusetts
9	974.5	Rhode Island
9	974.6	Connecticut
9-10	974.7	New York
10-11	974.8	Pennsylvania
11	974.9	New Jersey
11	975	(Southeastern states – general)
11	975.1	Delaware
11-12	975.2	Maryland
12	975.3	District of Columbia
12	975.4	West Virginia
12-13	975.5	Virginia
13	975.6	North Carolina
13	975.7	South Carolina
13-14	975.8	Georgia
14	975.9	Florida
14	976	(South central states – general)
14	976.1	Alabama
14	976.2	Mississippi

Row	Call #	Subject
14-15	976.3	Louisiana
15	976.4	Texas
15	976.6	Oklahoma
15-16	976.7	Arkansas
16	976.8	Tennessee
16	976.9	Kentucky
16-17	977	(North central states – general)
17-18	977.1	Ohio
18-21	977.2	Indiana
18	977.201 AL5	Allen County, Indiana
20-21	977.202 F77	Fort Wayne, Indiana
21-23	977.3	Illinois
23	977.4	Michigan
23	various	Ready Reference sources
23	977.5	Wisconsin
23-24	977.6	Minnesota
24	977.7	Iowa
24-25	977.8	Missouri
25	978	(Western states – general)
25-26	978.1	Kansas
26	978.2	Nebraska
26	978.3	South Dakota
26	978.4	North Dakota
26	978.6	Montana
26	978.7	Wyoming
26	978.8	Colorado
26	978.9	New Mexico
26-27	979	(Far western states – general)
27	979.1	Arizona
27	979.2	Utah
27	979.3	Nevada
27	979.4	California
27-28	979.5	Oregon
28	979.6	Idaho
28	979.7	Washington
28	979.8	Alaska
28	994	Australia
28	996	Hawaii
28	016	Subject bibliographies
28	929	Genealogy handbooks
29	929.102	Religious groups
29-30	929.11-.19	American & ethnic genealogy
30-36	**929.2**	**Family Histories**
36	929.4	Name dictionaries
36-37	929.6-.8	Heraldry, peerage, royalty
37-47	various	City directories
47-49	977.2	Indiana OVERSIZE
49		Current periodicals

Finding Your Way in the Book Stacks

The Historical Genealogy Department uses a modified Dewey Decimal numbering system to organize books on the shelves. Once you know its secret, finding books is easy. The Location Guide on the reverse side of this sheet gives the beginning part of the call number for general books on each state or province. Books on counties in each state have "01" added to the general state number, and then are arranged in alphabetical order by the name of the county. Books on specific cities, towns or villages in each state have "02" added to the general state number, and then are arranged in alphabetical order by the name of the specific place. Also check county books for information on specific towns. The following order is typical:

977.2	General books on Indiana
977.201 AL5	Books on Allen County, Indiana
977.201 D36	Books on DeKalb County, Indiana
977.202 Au1	Books on Auburn, Indiana
977.202 F77	Books on Fort Wayne, Indiana

You may simply browse the shelves for items on a geographic area of interest, but remember to check the online catalog for books given a call number you don't expect. Ask a librarian if you need assistance.

Subject Index to Location Guide

Row	Subject
14	Alabama
28	Alaska
4	Alberta
18	Allen County, Indiana
27	Arizona
15-16	Arkansas
28	Australia
4	British Columbia
27	California
4	Canada – general
5	Caribbean
37-47	City directories
6-7	Civil War
26	Colorado
9	Connecticut
49	Current periodicals
11	Delaware
12	District of Columbia
2-3	England
30-36	Family histories
14	Florida
20-21	Fort Wayne, Indiana
28	Genealogy handbooks
13-14	Georgia
28	Hawaii
36-37	Heraldry
28	Idaho
21-23	Illinois
18-21	Indiana
47-49	Indiana OVERSIZE
24	Iowa
1-2	Ireland
25-26	Kansas
16	Kentucky
4	Korean War
14-15	Louisiana
7	Maine
4	Manitoba
11-12	Maryland
8-9	Massachusetts
5	Mexico
23	Michigan
23-24	Minnesota
14	Mississippi
24-25	Missouri
26	Montana
36	Name dictionaries
4	Native American
26	Nebraska
27	Nevada
5	New Brunswick
7	New England –general
7-8	New Hampshire
11	New Jersey
26	New Mexico
9-10	New York
5	Newfoundland
13	North Carolina
26	North Dakota
4	Northwest Territories
5	Nova Scotia
17-18	Ohio
15	Oklahoma
4-5	Ontario
27-28	Oregon
29-30	Passenger List Indexes
36-37	Peerage
10-11	Pennsylvania
5	Prince Edward Island
5	Quebec
23	Ready Reference
29	Religious groups
6	Revolutionary War
9	Rhode Island
36-37	Royalty
4	Saskatchewan
1	Scotland
13	South Carolina
26	South Dakota
28	Subject bibliographies
16	Tennessee
15	Texas
5-6	United States – general
27	Utah
8	Vermont
4	Vietnam War
12-13	Virginia
3	Wales
6	War of 1812
28	Washington
12	West Virginia
23	Wisconsin
1	World War I
1	World War II
26	Wyoming
5	Yukon

Location Guide for Books in Genealogy

Row	Call #	Subject
1	940	World War I & World War II
1	941-941.4	Scotland
1-2	941.5-.9	Ireland
2-3	942-942.8	England
3	942.9	Wales
3-4	943-969	Europe, Asia & Africa
4	970	Native American
4	971	(Canada – general)
4	971.1	British Columbia
4	971.2	Old Northwest Territories
4	971.22	Northwest Territories
4	971.23	Alberta
4	971.24	Saskatchewan
4	971.27	Manitoba
4-5	971.3	Ontario
5	971.4	Quebec
5	971.5	New Brunswick
5	971.6	Nova Scotia
5	971.7	Prince Edward Island
5	971.8	Newfoundland
5	971.91	Yukon
5	972	Mexico & Caribbean
5-6	973	(General U.S. – Military)
6	973.34	Revolutionary War
6-7	973.74	Civil War
7	974	(Northeastern states – general)
7	974.1	Maine
7-8	974.2	New Hampshire
8	974.3	Vermont
8-9	974.4	Massachusetts
9	974.5	Rhode Island
9	974.6	Connecticut
9-10	974.7	New York
10-11	974.8	Pennsylvania
11	974.9	New Jersey
11	975	(Southeastern states – general)
11	975.1	Delaware
11-12	975.2	Maryland
12	975.3	District of Columbia
12	975.4	West Virginia
12-13	975.5	Virginia
13	975.6	North Carolina
13	975.7	South Carolina
13-14	975.8	Georgia
14	975.9	Florida
14	976	(South central states – general)
14	976.1	Alabama
14	976.2	Mississippi

Row	Call #	Subject
14-15	976.3	Louisiana
15	976.4	Texas
15	976.6	Oklahoma
15-16	976.7	Arkansas
16	976.8	Tennessee
16	976.9	Kentucky
16-17	977	(North central states – general)
17-18	977.1	Ohio
18-21	977.2	Indiana
18	977.201 AL5	Allen County, Indiana
20-21	977.202 F77	Fort Wayne, Indiana
21-23	977.3	Illinois
23	977.4	Michigan
23	various	Ready Reference sources
23	977.5	Wisconsin
23-24	977.6	Minnesota
24	977.7	Iowa
24-25	977.8	Missouri
25	978	(Western states – general)
25-26	978.1	Kansas
26	978.2	Nebraska
26	978.3	South Dakota
26	978.4	North Dakota
26	978.6	Montana
26	978.7	Wyoming
26	978.8	Colorado
26	978.9	New Mexico
26-27	979	(Far western states – general)
27	979.1	Arizona
27	979.2	Utah
27	979.3	Nevada
27	979.4	California
27-28	979.5	Oregon
28	979.6	Idaho
28	979.7	Washington
28	979.8	Alaska
28	994	Australia
28	996	Hawaii
28	016	Subject bibliographies
28	929	Genealogy handbooks
29	929.102	Religious groups
29-30	929.11-.19	American & ethnic genealogy
30-36	**929.2**	**Family Histories**
36	929.4	Name dictionaries
36-37	929.6-.8	Heraldry, peerage, royalty
37-47	various	City directories
47-49	977.2	Indiana OVERSIZE
49		Current periodicals

Finding Your Way in the Book Stacks

The Historical Genealogy Department uses a modified Dewey Decimal numbering system to organize books on the shelves. Once you know its secret, finding books is easy. The Location Guide on the reverse side of this sheet gives the beginning part of the call number for general books on each state or province. Books on counties in each state have "01" added to the general state number, and then are arranged in alphabetical order by the name of the county. Books on specific cities, towns or villages in each state have "02" added to the general state number, and then are arranged in alphabetical order by the name of the specific place. Also check county books for information on specific towns. The following order is typical:

977.2	General books on Indiana
977.201 AL5	Books on Allen County, Indiana
977.201 D36	Books on DeKalb County, Indiana
977.202 Au1	Books on Auburn, Indiana
977.202 F77	Books on Fort Wayne, Indiana

You may simply browse the shelves for items on a geographic area of interest, but remember to check the online catalog for books given a call number you don't expect. Ask a librarian if you need assistance.

Subject Index to Location Guide

Row	Subject
14	Alabama
28	Alaska
4	Alberta
18	Allen County, Indiana
27	Arizona
15-16	Arkansas
28	Australia
4	British Columbia
27	California
4	Canada – general
5	Caribbean
37-47	City directories
6-7	Civil War
26	Colorado
9	Connecticut
49	Current periodicals
11	Delaware
12	District of Columbia
2-3	England
30-36	Family histories
14	Florida
20-21	Fort Wayne, Indiana
28	Genealogy handbooks
13-14	Georgia
28	Hawaii
36-37	Heraldry
28	Idaho
21-23	Illinois
18-21	Indiana
47-49	Indiana OVERSIZE
24	Iowa
1-2	Ireland
25-26	Kansas
16	Kentucky
4	Korean War
14-15	Louisiana
7	Maine
4	Manitoba
11-12	Maryland
8-9	Massachusetts
5	Mexico
23	Michigan
23-24	Minnesota
14	Mississippi
24-25	Missouri
26	Montana
36	Name dictionaries
4	Native American
26	Nebraska
27	Nevada
5	New Brunswick
7	New England –general
7-8	New Hampshire
11	New Jersey
26	New Mexico
9-10	New York
5	Newfoundland
13	North Carolina
26	North Dakota
4	Northwest Territories
5	Nova Scotia
17-18	Ohio
15	Oklahoma
4-5	Ontario
27-28	Oregon
29-30	Passenger List Indexes
36-37	Peerage
10-11	Pennsylvania
5	Prince Edward Island
5	Quebec
23	Ready Reference
29	Religious groups
6	Revolutionary War
9	Rhode Island
36-37	Royalty
4	Saskatchewan
1	Scotland
13	South Carolina
26	South Dakota
28	Subject bibliographies
16	Tennessee
15	Texas
5-6	United States – general
27	Utah
8	Vermont
4	Vietnam War
12-13	Virginia
3	Wales
6	War of 1812
28	Washington
12	West Virginia
23	Wisconsin
1	World War I
1	World War II
26	Wyoming
5	Yukon

#15 -- Kentucky

~Materials you may find useful in your research~

Biographical

976.9 B41K	Kentucky genealogies & historical recorder
976.9 C61K	Kentucky obituaries 1787-1854
976.9 C68H	History of Kentucky, 1874
976.9 C77K	Kentucky index of biographical sketches
976.9 C836H	Kentucky family records
976.9 EA5KE	Kentucky early settlers & stations
976.9 ED2K	Kentucky genealogical records & abstracts
976.9 G28	Genealogies of Kentucky families
976.9 G281	Genealogies of Kentucky families
976.9 G82K	Kentucky Gazette 1787-1800
976.9 G82KA	Kentucky Gazette 1801-20
976.9 J116E	Eastern Kentucky references
976.9 K84K	Early families of eastern & southeastern Kentucky
976.9 K84P	Pioneer families of eastern and southeastern Kentucky
976.9 L71S	Complete index, names of persons, places, subjects in Littell's Laws of KY
976.9 P42KA	Kentucky genealogy and biography
976.9 SP7K	Kentuckians in Ohio & Indiana
976.9 SP7KA	Kentuckians in Illinois
976.9 T14TA	Talley's northeastern Kentucky papers
976.9 T68K	Kentucky genealogical index
976.901 J35E	Early Kentucky settlers (Jefferson County records)

Census, Tax & Gazetteers

976.9 AT5P	Postmarked Kentucky: postal history of the commonwealth 1792-1900
976.9 AT65	Kentucky atlas of historical county boundary changes
976.9 J12E	Early American series: Kentucky
976.9 R29K	Kentucky place names
976.9 SE8	1795 census of Kentucky
976.9 T56A	Some pre-1800 Kentucky tax lists

Court

976.9 AR28K	Kentucky court and other records
976.9 AR28KA	Kentucky court and other records
976.9 C77V	Virginia supreme court district of Kentucky order books 1783-92
976.9 J12I	Kentucky wills to 1851, the testators
976.9 K58A	Abstract of early Kentucky wills and inventories
976.9 M11KE	Kentucky pioneer and court records

Land Records

976.9 B75CA	Kentucky court of appeals deed books
976.9 C33	Certificate book of the Virginia land commission 1779-80
976.9 J56KE	Kentucky land grants 1782-1924
976.9 J57O	Old Kentucky entries and deeds
976.9 K39M	Master index, Virginia surveys & grants 1774-91
976.9 K91I	Index for old Kentucky survey's & grants
976.9 SU8E	Early Kentucky householders 1787-1811
976.9 W69K	Kentucky land warrants for French, Indian and Revolutionary Wars

Military

973.001 K41BA	Abstracts of pensions, soldiers… Rev., 1812 & Indian Wars, settled in KY
973.001 K41C	Cornstalk militia of Kentucky 1792-1811
973.001 K41P	Kentucky pension roll of 1835
973.34 K41BE	Revolutionary War soldiers & pensioners in Kentucky

973.34 K41L	Kentucky's Revolutionary War pensioners under acts 1818-1832
973.34 K41Q	Revolutionary War soldiers of Kentucky
973.524 K41C	Notes on Kentucky veterans of the War of 1812
973.74 K41K	Report of the Adjutant General of Kentucky, Confederate
973.74 K41KE	Report of the Adjutant General of Kentucky, Union
973.74 K41SI	Kentucky Confederate veteran and widow pension index
976.9 B786K	Kentucky abstracts of pensions, Rev. war, War of 1812, Indian Wars
976.9 L9393CO	Confederate pensioners of Kentucky

Research Guides

976.9 SCH9KA	Kentucky genealogical research

Vital & Bible Records

976.9 D26K	Kentucky cemetery records
976.9 D26KB	Kentucky bible records
976.9 D87I	Inventory of Kentucky birth, marriage and death records 1852-1910
976.9 EA5KM	Kentucky marriages 1774-99
976.9 ED2KA	Genealogical collection of Kentucky birth & death records
976.9 K4175	Kentucky marriages early to 1800
976.9 K41K	Kentucky marriages 1797-1865
976.9 K424	Kentucky marriage records
976.9 L613KE	Kentucky marriages 1801-25
976.9 SM59K	Kentucky delayed birth certificate index

#33 – Tennessee

~Materials you may find useful in your research~

General

976.8 B48DI	Bibliography of Tennessee history 1973-96
976.8 F95G	Guide to county records & genealogical resources in Tennessee
976.8 G9398	Guide to microfilm holdings, manuscript section, Tennessee State Lib. & Arch.
976.8 SCH9T	Tennessee genealogical research
976.8 SI8EV	Every name index to 18 middle Tennessee county record books 976.8

Atlases/Gazetteers

976.8 F95P	Place names of Tennessee
976.8 M83TA	Tennessee gazetteer 1834, and Map of the state of Tennessee 1832

Biographical & Histories

976.8 ED2GE	Genealogical abstracts from Tennessee newspapers 1803-12
976.8 ED2GEN	Genealogical abstracts from Tennessee newspapers 1821-28
976.8 R21T	Tennessee cousins, history of Tennessee people
976.8 T257TEN	Registers, Tennessee State Library & Archives, Cherokee collection
976.8 T79M	Middle Tennessee family history
976.8 W59TA	Tennessee genealogical records of early settlers from state & county archives
976.8F519EA	First Families of Tennessee

Census, Tax & Immigrant Lists

976.8 C86E	Early east Tennessee taxpayers
976.8 C86E, Index	Revised index to early east Tennessee taxpayers
976.8 H327WE	West Tennessee tax records 1821-31
976.8 J13E	Early American series, Tennessee
976.8 M17P	Partial census of 1787-1791 of Tennessee, from North Carolina land grants
976.8 R28E	Enumeration of male inhabitants, 21 years and up, 1891
976.8 SH5RE	Reconstructed 1810 census of Tennessee
976.8 SI8IN	Index to early Tennessee tax lists
976.8 W14C	Cherokee Indian census of 1835 for the state of Tennessee

Court/Legal

976.8 B215T 1990	Tennessee divorces 1797-1858
976.8 B41M	Index to wills & inventories of Tennessee at DAR Library
976.8 F52T	Tennessee tidbits 1778-1914 (abstracted from court minutes)
976.8 M612EAS	East Tennessee's forgotten children: apprentices from 1778 to 1911
976.8 SH5T	Tennessee convicts: early records of the State Penitentiary 1831-70
976.8 Sh5TA	Tennesseans in court: 2500 early settlers in supreme court records 1791-1820
976.8 SI8I	Index to Tennessee wills & administrations 1779-1861
976.8 T27B	Blount Journal 1790-96, proceedings of government, Wm. Blount, governor

Land

976.8 C24N	North Carolina land grants in Tennessee 1778-91
976.8 C42	Cherokee property valuations in Tennessee 1836
976.8 G87EAR	Earliest Tennessee land records & earliest Tennessee land history
976.8 M232TE	Tennessee land, its early history and laws
976.8 P34F	Fifth survey district of Tennessee 1807-12; 1816-23
976.8 P95T	Tennessee land entries, John Armstrong's office
976.8 P95TA	Tennessee land entries, military bounty land
976.8 SI8TE	Tennessee land grants

Military

973.001 T25A	24 hundred Tennessee pensioners, Revolution, War of 1812
973.001 T25M	Officers in the Tennessee Militia 1796-1815

SPONSORED BY
INDIANA ROOM
DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

973.001 T25M	Records of commissions of officers in the Tennessee militia 1796-1811
973.34 T25AL	Tennessee soldiers in the Revolution
973.34 T25AR	Tennessee heroes of the Revolution
973.34 T25B	Record of Revolutionary War pensioners who lived in Tennessee
973.34 T25BA	Roster of soldiers & patriots of the American Revolution buried in Tennessee
973.34 T25HU	Register of qualified soldiers & patriots of the Revolution buried in Tennessee
973.524 T25D	1814 court martial of Tennessee militiamen
973.524 T25M	Soldiers of the War of 1812 buried in Tennessee
973.524 T25S	Tennesseans in the War of 1812
973.74 T25SA	Index to Tennessee Confederate pension applications
973.74 T25SIS	1890 Civil War veterans' census, Tennesseans in Texas
973.74 T25T	Index to Tennessee Confederate pension applications
973.74 T25TE	Index to questionnaires of Tennessee Civil War veterans
973.74 T25TEN	Tennesseans in the Civil War
973.74 T25TENN	Tennessee Civil War veterans questionnaires
973.74 T25W	Tennessee in the War 1861-65
976.8 B78V	Volunteers: Tennesseans in the war with Mexico

Vital/Bible Records/Cemeteries/Obituaries

976.8 AC5T	Tennessee tombstone inscriptions and manuscripts
976.8 B17O	Obituaries & marriage notices from the *Tennessee Baptist* 1844-62
976.8 D26B	Bible records of Tennessee families
976.8 ED2G	Abstracts from Tennessee newspapers 1791-1808
976.8 G185O	Obituaries from Tennessee newspapers
976.8 H327H	Hidden Tennessee marriages
976.8 H327W	West Tennessee death records 1820s-1840s
976.8 L96M	Marriages from early Tennessee newspapers 1794-1851
976.8 L96O	Obituaries from early Tennessee newspapers 1794-1851
976.8 L96T	35,000 Tennessee marriage records & bonds 1783-1870
976.8 SI8EB	Early middle Tennessee marriages
976.8 SI8ER	Early east Tennessee marriages
976.8 SI8EW	Early west Tennessee marriages
976.8 SI8V	19th century Tennessee church records
976.8 T2573A	Tennessee bible and family records
976.8 T259	Tennessee marriages, early to 1800
976.8 T259A	Tennessee marriages 1801-25

The Nuts
Go To
Fort Wayne

June 17 & 18, 2005

SPONSORED BY
INDIANA ROOM
DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Nuts Go To Ft. Wayne

Allen County Public Library (ACPL)

June 17 & 18, 2005

Allen County Public Library

Location

The Main Library's temporary location (until late 2006) is
200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46801
Library phone is 260 - 421 - 1200.
The Genealogy Reference Desk phone is 260 - 421 - 1225.
Website - www.acpl.lib.in.us

Hours

Main Library Hours
Monday - Thursday - 9 am to 9 pm
Friday - Saturday - 9 am to 6 pm

Driving Directions to the Library

From the South

Exit Interstate 69 at exit 102.
Come east on Jefferson Blvd. into downtown.
Turn left on Barr Street to Berry Street.
The library is located on the corner of Berry and Barr Streets

Parking at the Library

Lot in front of the library, east side

Available for short-term library parking. Limited to one hour.

Tippman Parking Garage

Clinton and Wayne Streets. Across from the library, however the sky bridge is NOT accessible. Hourly parking, $1.25 per hour up to a maximum of $5.00 per day.

Park Place Lot

Covered parking on Barr Street at Main Street. This lot is one block away from the library. Hourly parking Monday through Friday, 9am to 6pm.

Street (metered) parking on Wayne Street and Berry Street.

On the street you plug the meters 8am - 5pm, weekdays only. It is free to park on the street after 5pm and on the weekends.

Allen County Public Library - Main Branch

When ACPL moved to its temporary location, it changed the collection from closed stacks to open stacks. This means that instead of having to ask for most materials and the library staff retrieving it for you, now you can browse through the stacks and find the materials yourself. The Genealogy Department has seating for 100 and 80 microfilm readers.

The only restriction the genealogy department has on items brought into the department is that they do not allow any food (which includes hard candy) or drinks. Researchers may bring notebooks, computers etc. Laptops are welcome and they have a limited number of places where they can be plugged in.

There are four copiers available. Copies are .10, microfilm copies are .20 and computer printouts are free. Copies will take change and up to $5 bills. Copy cards are also available where you can put on any amount on the card and use it like a debit card.

About 95% of the collection is now part of the online catalog. None of the microfilm is part of the online catalog - iBistro system. It can be viewed at their website www.acpl.lib.in.us With this catalog you can make a list of books you are interested in and print it out before you go ACPL. Then you will be ready to find the books once we get there.

The ACPL website also has a link to the genealogy department. This page gives lots of information about the department and its collections. At the left of the page there are several links to other websites that may be of interest. The links under publications are brochures about the genealogy collection that you either can read online or printout for future use. The Pathfinders are brochures about what ACPL has in its collection on that topic.

Historical Genealogy

The Genealogy Nuts at ACPL - 2004

Holiday Inn Hotel & Suites

Location
300 E Washington Blvd, Ft. Wayne, IN 46802
Phone: 260 - 422 - 5511
www.ichotelsgroup.com/h/d/hi/hd/fwadt

Parking
Free Parking is located on the side and behind the building.

Shuttle
Complimentary Downtown Area Shuttle (within 15 mile radius of hotel).

Check in
Check in begins at 3 pm and check out is at 12 pm

Restaurant - Sidewalk Café
From 7 am to 10 am the café serves breakfast buffet for $9.95 and from the menu. Dinner is served from 5:30 pm to 9 pm and it is ala carte that runs from $4 to $30.

Swimming Pool is open 5:30 am to 11 pm.
Business Center is open 7 am to 11 pm with free internet service.

Holiday Inn
HOTEL & SUITES

No use without permission of InterContinental Hotels Group

THE HISTORICAL GENEALOGY DEPARTMENT

ACPL

A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE

Allen County Public Library
200 East Berry Street, P. O. BOX 2270
Fort Wayne IN 46801-2270

(260) 421-1225

Online Public Access Catalog
Dial-Up Access (260) 489-7087
www.ACPL.Lib.in.us

INTRODUCTION

The Fred J. Reynolds Historical Genealogy Department of the Allen County Public Library was organized in 1961 by the library director for whom it was named. The department's renowned collection contains more than 300,000 printed volumes and nearly 320,00 items of microfilm and microfiche. This collection grows daily through department purchases and donations from appreciative genealogists and historians. Because of the collection's size and continuous growth, the information in the following holdings summary will necessarily be brief and representative in nature.

FAMILY HISTORIES

More than 50,000 volumes of compiled genealogies represent research already done on American and European families, and range from brief typescripts to well documented multi-volume works. Nearly 5000 genealogies on microfiche and numerous family newsletters complement this collection.

CENSUS RECORDS

FEDERAL:

All 1790-1930 population schedules
All available statewide indexes & soundexes.
All extant mortality schedules, 1850-1880.
All extant schedules of Civil War Union veterans and widows (1890).
Agricultural and Manufacturing schedules for Indiana, 1850-1880.

STATE & TERRITORIAL (coverage varies by year):

CA 1852 CO 1885 FL 1885
IL 1825,30,35,45,55,65
IA 1836,38,44,46,47,49,51,52,53,54,56, 59,60,81,85,88,89,91,92,95
KS 1865
MI 1827,30,34,45, 50, 54, 64, 70, 74, 80, 84, 94
MN 1857,65,75,85,95,1905
MS 1792,1805,08,10, 13, 16, 18, 20, 22-25, 30,33,37,40,41,45,50,53,60,66
MO 1876 NE 1885
NJ 1855, 65, 75 NM 1885
NY 1815,20,25,30,35,40,45,50,55,60,65, 70,75,80,92,1905,1915,1925
OR 1842,45,49, 50, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57,58,59
RI 1865 (with index), 75, 85
WA 1856,57,58,60,71,73,74,75,77,78,79, 80,81,83,84,85,87,89,91,92,98
WI 1836-42,46,47,55,75,95, 1905

CITY DIRECTORIES

The department has a depository collection of 45,000 R.L. Polk directories dated 1964 to the present, with significant earlier runs for some cities. The department also holds many directories for smaller cities and rural areas produced by other publishers, as well as all city directories currently being micropublished by Research Publications of America.

U.S. cities:	1785-1860 microfiche	(240 cities)
	1861-1935 microfilm	(79 cities)
	1964-present	(Polk directories)

PASSENGER LISTS

Most National Archives passenger lists and indexes on microfilm are available in the department, as are most major printed sources for immigration records.

Baltimore:	Lists 1820-1909 Quarterly abstracts of lists, 1820-69 Soundex 1820-97, 1833-66, 1897-1952
Boston:	Lists 1820-1943 & Index 1848-91
New Orleans:	Lists 1820-1902 Quarterly abstracts of lists, 1820-75 Indexes pre-1900, 1900-52
New York:	Lists 1820-1940 Indexes 1820-46,1897-1902 Soundex index 1902-43
Philadelphia:	Lists 1800-1945 & Index 1800-1906 Soundex index 1883-1948

Index to Misc. Atlantic and Gulf coast ports, 1820-74
Index to AL, FL, GA and SC lists, 1890-1924
Index of Passengers Arriving at Detroit, MI, 1906-1954
Passenger Lists of Vessels Arriving at Galveston, TX, 1896-1951
Lists and/or indexes for 68 minor ports, 1820-1954

Soundex to Canadian border entries, St. Albans, VT district, 1895-1924 and 1924-52; with partial manifests, 1924-49.

Filby's *Passenger and Immigration Lists Index. Famine Immigrants: Lists of Irish Immigrants arriving at...New York, 1846-1851.*

German Immigrants from…. Bremen to New York, 1847-1867.
Germans to America, 1840-1897.

MILITARY RECORDS

Holdings include most microfilmed National Archives service and pension records covering every conflict from the Revolutionary War through the Philippine Insurrection. Civil War regimental histories on microfiche, and significant microfilmed Confederate records from state archives are also included. The excellent collection of related printed references contains adjutant generals' reports, lineage society publications, soldiers' diaries, and many thousands of regimental histories. The military collection has expanded into data on 20th & 21st century conflicts with additions of unit histories for WWI and WWII, and casualty lists for the Korean War, Vietnam War and Persian Gulf War.

REVOLUTIONARY WAR (1775-83)
- General Index and Compiled Service Records of Soldiers in the American Army
- Pension and Bounty Land Warrant Applications
- Bounty Land Warrants- -Ohio Military District
- Virginia Half Pay and related Pension Applications
- Rev. War Rolls (Officers' Reports), 177S--83
- Index to Records of Soldiers in CT units
- Index & Service Records of Naval Personnel
- Misc. Numbered Records in the War Dept. Collection, 1775-1790s with Index
- Central Treasury Records, Military Affairs, 1775-89
- American Loyalist Claims, Series I and II
- British Troops, orders, returns, accounts, etc., 1776-81
- Service Records of Volunteer Soldiers, 1784-1811
- Index Register of U.S. Army Enlistments, 1798-1914

WAR OF 1812 (1812-15)
- Indexes to Compiled Service Records
- Index to Pension Applications
- Military Bounty Lana Warrants
- Seamen's Protective Certificate Applications, Port of Philadelphia, 1812-15
- War of 1812 Papers

INDIAN WARS AND DISTURBANCES
- Index to Compiled Service Records, 1815-58
- Records of Veterans Administration, Old War, 1815-1926, & Indian Wars, 1892-1926

MEXICAN WAR (1846-48)
- Index to Service Records of Volunteer Soldiers
- Records of Veterans Administration, 1887-1926

CIVIL WAR (1861-65)
- UNION
  - Indexes to Compiled Service Records for all states
  - Compiled Service Records for Union Soldiers from KY, MD, NC, TN, WV, and the U.S. Colored Troops
  - Compiled Service Records Showing Service of Military Units of Volunteer Union Organizations
  - Pension File Index

- CONFEDERATE
  - Consolidated Index to Confederate Records
  - Indexes to Compiled Service Records for all states
  - Compiled Service Records for Confederate Soldiers from AL, TX, and VA.
  - Register of soldiers who died in the North Amnesty Papers (Pardon Applications)
  - Pension Records and Biographical Questionnaires from several states including

AR, GA, KY, LA, MO, SC.

Service records of soldiers and officers in units raised directly by the Confederacy
Service Records of AL Soldiers with index
Records of Naval and Marine Personnel
War Dept. Records of Confederate Prisoners
Confederate Military Manuscripts

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR (1898)
General Index to Compiled Service Records, 1898

PHILIPPINE INSURRECTION (1899-1902)
Index to Compiled Service Records, 1899-1901

WORLD WAR I (1917-18)
→ World War I Draft Registration Cards for all states.
World War I Divisional Histories

KOREAN WAR (1950-53) AND VIETNAM WAR
Korean Conflict Casualty File, 1950-57
Combat Area Casualties, Southeast Asia, 1957-86
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Directory of Names

U. S. LOCAL RECORDS

Nearly 200,000 printed volumes are testimony to the department's efforts to comprehensively collect U.S. genealogy and local history publications. All the standard reference works are here, including *The American Genealogical-Biographical Index and the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections.* County and town histories, vital, cemetery, church, court, land, probate and naturalization records can all be accessed through department catalogs. Standard statewide references and indexes for eastern states are on the browsing shelves for patrons' convenience. Significant collections of microfilmed local records, such as the *North Carolina Core Collection,* are available for: CT, IL, IN, KY, MA, NY, NC, OH, PA, SC, TN, VT and WV. Smaller microfilmed collections are available for other states. Additional microtext sources which complement the outstanding print collection include the *Genealogy & Local History Series* on microfiche, and microfilmed county histories for CA, IL, IN, MI, NY, OH, PA and WI.

MISCELLANEOUS U.S. RECORDS

Several important manuscript collections and reprint series of regional or national scope are contained in the department's microtext holdings. These include:

Library of Congress Land Ownership Maps
Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps for Indiana
Draper Manuscript Collection & Shane Papers
Robert R. Livingston Papers (NY)
American Home Missionary Society Papers, 1816-1894
American Missionary Association Manuscripts, 1839-1882
Boston Transcript "Notes and Queries" columns
Colonial newspapers from MD, PA and VA

NATIVE AMERICAN RECORDS

Please consult the department's *Bibliography of Sources for Native American Family History* which details print and microtext holdings by state and by tribe. Important microtext records include:

All Indian census schedules, 1885-1944
Applications and Enrollment cards of the Five Civilized Tribes, 1896-1914
Indian Claims Commission Decisions
American Indian periodicals
Indian Pioneer History Collection and Index
Records of the Cherokee Agency in TN, 1801-35

AFRICAN-AMERICAN RECORDS

Please consult Curt Witcher's *African American Genealogy: A Bibliography and Guide to Sources* which details print and microtext holdings by state. Important microtext records include:

All federal census slave schedules for 1850 and 1860.
Records of Ante-Bellum Southern Plantations from the Revolution through the Civil War
Freedmen's Bureau (1865-70) and Freedmen's Savings & Trust Co. (1865-74) Records
Pennsylvania Abolition Society Papers
Slavery in Ante-Bellum Southern Industries
State Slavery Statutes

CANADIAN RECORDS

The department houses a significant collection of Canadiana, especially for the eastern provinces. Print sources include county and town histories, cemetery records, and almost all available published French Canadian parish registers and marriage repertoires. Please consult the *French Canadian & Acadian Genealogy* pathfinder for further details. Genealogical society publications including the *Index to the 1871 Census of Ontario* are also held. Complementary microtext holdings include:

All published or microfilmed censuses, 1666-1891
Halifax, N .5. Passenger Lists, 1881-99
Quebec, P.Q. Passenger Lists, 1865-1900
Loiselle Marriage Index (1640-1963) and Suppl.
Quebec Non-Catholic Registers (1760-1941) and Index
Ontario Archives Land Record Index
Ontario *Surrogate Court Records Index, 1793-1858*
Biographical Scrapbooks, Toronto, 1911-67
Prince Edward Island *Master Name Index*

BRITISH ISLES

This part of the collection contains 15,000 printed volumes including county histories, monumental inscriptions, heraldic references, early parish registers and most English county record society publications. Major records series on microfiche are included, as the following partial list indicates. For further details consult the department's *Irish Genealogy Pathfinder* and *British Genealogy Pathfinder*.

ENGLAND:

Victoria County History series (print)
London city directories, 1667-1823 (microfilm)

SCOTLAND:

Old Parochial Register Index (OPR), 1538-1854

IRELAND:

Griffith's Valuation & Tithe Applotment Books
19th Century Census Fragments
Ordnance Survey Maps of Ireland (6 inch series)
Surname Index for the 1796 Spinning Wheel Lists
Biographical Notices of Cork & Kerry, 1756-1827
Index to Biographical Notices in the Newspapers of Limerick, Ennis, Clonmel & Waterford, 1758-1821
Manuscript Sources for the History of Irish Civilization and 1st Supplement
Sources for the History of Irish Civilization, Articles in Irish Periodicals

GERMANY

The print collection contains important research guides, maps, emigration records and compiled genealogies for the nobility and middle class including *Deutsches Geschlecterbuch* and *Siebmacher's Grossem Allgemeinem Wappenbuch*. An important source on microfilm is the Hamburg Direct Passenger Lists and Index 1850-1901, which often provides place of origin data for emigrants. The *International Genealogical Index (I.G.I,)* is the major source of German vital records held in the department, while the *Family History Library Catalog* will help patrons identify records available elsewhere. Consult the department's *German Genealogy Pathfinder* for details.

OTHER COUNTRIES

Printed sources for other countries are limited mainly to guidebooks and references on European nobility and heraldry. The *I.G.I.* is the department's major source of vital records for countries outside of the U.S. and Canada. Consult the *Family History Library Catalog* for records available elsewhere.

PERIODICALS

The department holds the largest English-language genealogy and local history periodical collection in the world with more than 5100 current subscriptions and nearly 10,000 titles. Individual articles may be accessed through a variety of indexes including the ***PERiodical Source Index (PERSI)***, compiled by department staff.

ONLINE DATABASES

Important online genealogical sources are available in the department and include the Social Security Death Index, current directory products, some marriage records, and *FamilySearch* system, which includes the *I.G.I., Ancestral File, Pedigree Resource File,* and the *Family History Library Catalog.*

AUDIO-CASSETTES AND VIDEOS

More than a dozen instructional videos are available for in-house patron use. More than 1400 taped lectures on genealogical research methodology delivered at national and regional conferences are available for patrons to check out.

COMPLEMENTARY COLLECTIONS AT THE ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Genealogy Department's holdings are enhanced by the library's other significant collections of biographical sources, government documents, legal references, Native American first hand accounts and early American travel and exploration accounts. All of these can be identified in the library's online catalog.

WHEN YOU VISIT

Being prepared and organized ahead of time makes your research trip much more productive and enjoyable. Visit the library's website for access to the online catalog and any news that may affect your research visit. Librarians experienced in genealogical research are always on duty to answer your questions. Please notify us in advance if you plan to bring a group. Open hours are:

Monday-Thursday	9 a.m. to 9 p.m.
Friday-Saturday	9 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Sunday	1 p.m. to 6 p.m.

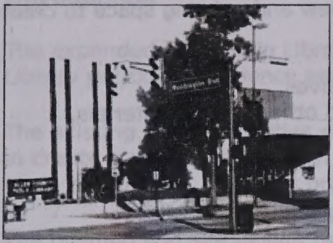
(Closed on Sundays, Memorial Day weekend through Labor Day)

THE REYNOLDS SOCIETY

The continued growth and development of the department's collection and services will be increasingly dependent upon monetary contributions to the Historical Genealogy Department Endowment Fund as well as gifts of books and records. Individuals who give to the Historical Genealogy Department Endowment Fund become members of ***The Reynolds Society***, in honor of the vision of the department's founder, library director Fred J. Reynolds.

Membership in ***The Reynolds Society*** provides patrons with a unique opportunity to demonstrate in a tangible way their support for the Historical Genealogy Department, ensuring its tradition of excellence for the benefit of future family historians everywhere. Please inquire for more details.

ACPL MAIN LIBRARY – Construction Project



Main Library, Webster Street, 1999.

Built: 1968; expanded 1981
Location: 900 Webster St., Fort Wayne, IN 46802
Current Size: 240,000 square feet
Proposed Size: 367,000 square feet
Project Architects: MSKTD & Assoc. Inc., Fort Wayne
Design Architects: Gwathmey Siegel & Assoc. Architects, LLC, New York
Estimated Cost: $65, 350, 349
▸ **Plans:** Elevations | Aerial Views
▸ **Current Status:** Under Construction

PROJECT SUMMARY (2001)

The main library has long been a principal downtown destination in Fort Wayne. It is truly a hub of activity for the community, busier than the main libraries in many cities much larger than Fort Wayne. Measured by circulation, it is the 11th busiest main library in the U.S.; measured by number of visits, it ranks 16th. The main library is the essential heart of a county-wide system that has twice been ranked among the top ten libraries in the country in its population category.

Local citizens flock to the main library to take advantage of its vast collection of books, periodicals, audio-visual media, and other resources; to bring their children to story hours and other kid-centered events; to attend programs and meetings; to use the library's state-of-the-art computer resources; to seek professional assistance from highly-trained and service-oriented staff; in general, to take full advantage of the incredible range of opportunities the library provides for intellectual stimulation, cultural enrichment, and recreation of the cerebral variety. Out-of-town visitors come in droves to use the resources of the world-renowned Historical Genealogy Department.

The original portion of the main library is now more than thirty years old. When it was opened in 1968, the library director announced that it was intended to last until the end of the century. But just ten years after it was built, it was necessary to construct a major addition to accommodate steadily increasing collections and demands for service. Now, once again, the building has reached its capacity. Space has run out for books, computer workstations, patrons, and staff.

The proposed library expansion assumes continued growth in print collections and traditional library resources, alongside equally strong growth in digital resources. It is important to note that technology has supplemented - not supplanted - traditional materials and services. The building is designed to accommodate sustained growth for at least twenty years, and quite possibly more.

Lack of space is not the main library's only problem as we enter the new century. The existing building was not designed with browsers in mind. Because of the building's design, 80% of the books are stored away in closed stacks in the basement and sub-basement, where they are not available for people to browse and explore at leisure. Most people find that browsing is an essential element of intellectual discovery. We go to the shelf in search of a certain book only to find other material which may be as useful as the item sought, or more so. The main library expansion will increase open shelf capacity from the current 310,000 volumes to 1,100,000 volumes. Total volume capacity of the expanded library, including existing closed stack areas, will be 2,380,000 volumes.

Highlights of the project include:

- Striking, signature design that fully integrates new and existing space to create a landmark structure for the downtown.
- On-site patron parking.
- Hundreds of thousands more books on open shelves.
- More space for periodicals, non-print media, and other library materials.
- Fully accessible to people with disabilities.
- More computer workstations.
- More reader seats.
- General reference and telephone reference service desks.
- Self-service checkout stations.
- New west entrance with drive-up and pedestrian access.
- Civic plaza at east entrance.
- Expanded public service departments: Children's; Young Adults'' Readers' Services; Business, Science and Technology; Art, Music and Audio Visual, Genealogy, Television Services.
- Orientation area for school visits and tour groups.
- New popular library area.
- Periodicals reading room.
- Silent reading room.
- Fixed-seat auditorium for lectures, drama, musical performances, distance learning.
- Exhibit gallery.
- New community computing center.
- Computer training lab for public use.
- Library café.
- Friends of the Library used book and gift shop.
- New public meeting/program rooms with distance learning capabilities.
- Small group study rooms.
- New rare book room.
- New furniture.
- New lighting system throughout.
- New home for Northeast Indiana Radio Reading Service.
- Theft detection system.
- Integrated HVAC system with controls allowing remote monitoring and adjustment.
- More storage space.
- Improved staff work space.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Introduction

The expanded ACPL Main Library creates a civic building that significantly enriches the Library patrons' experience and complements the City of Fort Wayne.

The existing Library facilities are efficiently reorganized and integrated with the new addition to create a unified library with spaces both functional and memorable. The ACPL's service goals are fulfilled, including provisions for projected future growth.

The building and site design responds to the recommendations of the Master Plan Phase through a revitalized image for the ACPL, one that incorporates the best of the existing building and enhances the urban environment on all sides.

Program Summary

The ACPL has determined that approximately 127,000 square feet of new construction is required to meet current and future service objectives. This is accomplished with a two-story addition on the western portion of the existing Main Library site, extending towards Ewing Street. The current Library's 240,000 square feet are completely renovated, reorganized and joined with the new construction to create a fully integrated building. A new central space, the skylit Great Hall, serves as a circulation and communications hub, providing information, orientation and access to the greatly expanded spaces, resources and services.

Patron parking for approximately 130 cars is provided in a new single level garage located below the addition. The ACPL's existing surface lots provide approximately 250 more spaces for staff and visitor vehicles.

Site Development and Entry Sequence

There are two public entrances to the expanded facility.

The existing Webster Street entrance maintains easy pedestrian access from downtown, and is enhanced with a new entry pavilion and the new East Lobby.

A new civic Plaza is proposed between the Library and Firefighters' Museum, encompassing Webster Street, to create a pedestrian route connecting Wayne and Washington. The Café and Library Shop, with its outdoor patio, opens to the plaza to permit a synergy of uses with the Grand Wayne Center expansion and other surrounding businesses.

The existing parking lot at Webster and Wayne is modified to accommodate a drive-up book drop and improved landscaping.

The new Ewing Street entrance includes a drop-off lane for school buses and cars as well as short-term visitor parking located within a landscaped setback. Patrons using the underground Parking Garage arrive via stairs and elevators within the Library's central space, the Great Hall.

The Great Hall, filled with sunlight from its north-facing skylight, extends between the two entries, unifying and organizing the new and renovated spaces, and providing clear orientation and access to all facilities.

First Floor

▸ View Plan

The sunlit Great Hall is the orientation and information hub of the entire Library, housing the Circulation Desk, General Reference Desk, Reserves, self-check stations, electronic catalog stations, exhibits, displays and more. Stairs and elevators at each end of the Great Hall connect to the Library's second level, and the Lower Level Auditorium.

Readers' Services is entered off the Great Hall at the northeast portion of the existing building, and faces Webster and Wayne Streets. A Periodicals Reading Room provides a quiet retreat that takes advantage of views towards Wayne Street. A new Popular Library occupies alcoves off the Great Hall near the East Entry.

Children's Services is conveniently located off the Great Hall in the northwest corner of the new addition, facing Ewing and Wayne Streets. Its entry near the school bus drop off and parking garage is ideal for classes and families. An Orientation Room improves educational opportunities for school groups and tours. A continuous, curvilinear wall in Children's Services creates unique reading, display and play nooks for children of all ages, incorporating sunlight from a mosaic of windows that frame views towards Wayne Street, the adjacent churches, and the Chamber of Commerce.

Community use facilities are organized along the southern side of the First Floor. These Community Spaces, along with the Great Hall and the Auditorium, can be used independently from other Library spaces. Thus community functions can extend past library hours without compromising security, and reading and browsing within Library departments will not be disturbed by group activities.

The Café and Friends' Store are located at the corner of Washington and Webster Streets, adjacent to the renovated East Entry. A new window wall provides views towards the Firefighters' Museum and proposed plaza, and connects to an outdoor dining patio.

Three flexible Community Meeting Rooms, Access Fort Wayne Television, the Community Computing Center, and Public Computer Training are located in the existing building along the Washington Boulevard side.

Changing exhibits in the new Exhibition Gallery, at the southwest corner of the new addition, will be highly visible from the new West Plaza and Entry, and from the intersection of Washington and Ewing Streets.

The enclosed loading dock off Washington Boulevard provides centralized access to the Exhibition Gallery, TV Services, and the Great Hall. A new service elevator connects the Auditorium and staff areas on all four levels. The staff entry will be located near the loading dock for security control, and for convenience to staff surface parking lots on Washington Boulevard.

Second Floor

▸ View Plan

Second Floor Departments are entered through the East and West Balconies of the Great Hall, where exhibits and displays introduce patrons to the collections within.

Young Adults' Services is situated off the West Balcony, at the northwest corner of the new addition. This location permits easy access for school groups using the bus drop-off and Orientation Room at the West Entry below.
Across the West Balcony is the Business, Science and Technology Department in the southwest corner of the new addition, overlooking the new West Plaza.

A centrally located Silent Reading Room for all readers creates an exterior focus over the West Entry.

The Art, Music and Audio Visual Department is centered along the north side of the Great Hall, near both the east and west staircases. Reading and listening stations have views into the skylit atrium.

Genealogy is adjacent to the East Balcony, in the northeast part of the existing building. Administrative offices remain in their current location facing Washington Boulevard. A new Boardroom space redefines the East Entry below.

Basement Levels

▸ View Basement Plan
▸ View Sub-Basement Plan

Approximately one third of the two existing basement levels are upgraded for staff work spaces and a Rare Book Room. The balance of the existing basements are used for closed stacks, storage, and mechanical equipment rooms.

The new 280-seat Auditorium, Stage, and Lobby are located in a new high-ceiling space under the Great Hall. This space will be suitable for lectures, films, theatrical and dance performances, and will be wired for distance learning.

#28 – Passenger Lists

~Materials you may find useful in your research~

General

016.32573 F47p	Passenger and Immigration Lists Bibliography 1538-1900.
929.11 F47pa	Passenger and Immigration Lists Index, by P. William Filby. (Numerous vols. and Supplements).
929.11 F47pab	Passenger and Immigration Lists Index, 1996-2000 supplement.
929.11 F82L	List of Emigrant Ministers to America 1690-1811.
929.11 R18r	Railway Passenger Lists of Overland Trains to San Francisco and the West by Rasmussen, 2 vols.

Ship Information and Pictures

910.4 B739p	Picture History of the Cunard Line 1840-1990.
910.4 K711p	Great Passenger Ships of the World. 6 vols. [1858-1986]
910.4 L998me	Merchant Steam Vessels of the United States 1790-1868.
910.4 M61f	First Great Ocean Liners in Photographs, 1897-1927.
910.4 M61pi	Pictorial Encyclopedia of Ocean Liners 1860-1994.
910.4 P163sh	Ships of the World.
910.4 P566st	Photographic Portraits of American Ocean Steamships 1850-1870.
929 An89s	Ships of Our Ancestors by Michael J. Anuta.
929 G34p	Passenger Liners of the Western Ocean.
929 P26	Passenger Ships Arriving in New York Harbor, vol. 1 (1820-1850),
929 Sm49t	Trans-Atlantic Passenger Ships Past and Present.
929 Sm49ta	Trans-Pacific Passenger Ships and Appendix to Trans-Atlantic Passenger Ships Past and Present.
929.11 P258	Passenger and Crew Lists of Vessels Arriving at New York 1897-1957. [roll and volume numbers with dates only].
943.52 D82n	Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen 1857-1970. 2 vols.
973 H838a	American Merchant Ships 1850-1900. 2 vols.
973.003 M84a	Morton Allan Directory of European Steamship Arrivals.
974.402 Sa32br	Marine Paintings & Drawings in the Peabody Museum.
974.402 Sa32bra	More Marine Paintings and Drawings in the Peabody Museum.

Indexes to Specific U.S. Ports, Multi-ethnic

016.32573 T26n	New World Immigrants, by Michael Tepper. 2 vols.
929.11 B69s	Ship Passenger Lists, National and New England 1600-1825.
929.11 B69s	Ship Passenger Lists, New York and New Jersey 1600-1825 by Tepper.
929.11 B69sh	Ship Passenger Lists: The South (1538-1825) by Boyer.
929.11 P54	Philadelphia Naturalization Records.
929.11 Sa4n	New York City Passenger List Manifests Index 1820-1824.
929.11 Sa4p	Index to Passenger Lists of Vessels at Miscellaneous Ports of Atlantic and Gulf Coasts 1820-1873. [vol. 4 and 5 only]
929.11 T26i	Immigrants to the Middle Colonies, by Tepper.
929.11 T26pa	Passenger Arrivals at the Port of Baltimore 1820-1834 by Tepper.
929.11 Un34p	Passenger Arrivals 1819-1829: A Transcript of the List of Passengers Who Arrived in the United States from the 1st October 1819 to the 30th September 1820.
973 D64i	Indexes to Seamen's Protection Certificates and Proofs of Citizenship.
974.402 B65sam	Passenger Lists of Vessels at Boston, Massachusetts Sep-Dec. 1884. [ships only]
974.5 T21ra	Rhode Island Passenger Lists, 1798-1808, 1820-1872.
974.702 N421ben	Passenger Arrivals at the Port of New York 1830-1832 by Bentley.
974.702 N421bena	Passenger Arrivals at the Port of New York 1820-1829 by Bentley.
974.702 N422ca	New York Passenger Arrivals 1849-1868 by Cassady.
974.8 T26e	Emigrants to Pennsylvania 1641-1819 by Michael Tepper.
974.802 P53di	Index to Seamen's Protection Certificate Applications, Port of Philadelphia 1824-1861.
974.802 P53dia	Index to Seamen's Protection Certificate Applications, Port of Philadelphia 1796-1823.
974.802 P53t	Passenger Arrivals at the Port of Philadelphia 1800-1819 by Tepper.

975.5 G85e	Early Virginia Immigrants 1623-1666 by Greer.
975.702 C38holc	Passenger Arrivals at the Port of Charleston 1820-1829.
976.302 N43ri	New Orleans Ship Lists. [1820-1823]. 2 vols.
976.402 G13bL	Passenger Lists for Galveston 1850-1855.
976.402 G13sh	Ships Passenger Lists, Port of Galveston 1846-1871.
979.402 Sa519ca	San Francisco Passenger Departure Lists. 5 vols.
979.402 Sa519r	San Francisco Ship Passenger Lists by Rasmussen. 4 vols. [1850-1853]

Canadian

929.11 H13	Halifax and Quebec Passenger Lists Index, 1865-1900. [List of ship arrivals with date- no specific passengers are included]
971 Ac87i	Index to Passengers Who Emigrated to Canada Between 1817 and 1849.
971 B65m	Men and Ships in the Canada Trade 1660-1760.
971 T67b	Canadian Border Entry Lists 1908-1918.
971 T67c	Canadian Passengers Inward Bound 1856-1858.
971.4 G54p	Les Passagers du Saint-Andre: La Recrue de 1659.
971.6 Sm6mov	Nova Scotia Immigrants to 1867 by Leonard Smith. 2 vols.
974 J631i	Irish Emigration to New England through the Port of Saint Johnm New Brunswick, Canada 1841-1849.

Czechs

929.1437 B12c	Czech Immigration Passenger Lists by Baca. 9 vols. [various ports]
976.4 St86e	Emigration to Texas from the Mistek District Between 1856 and 1900.

Dutch

929.19 Sw4dua	Codebook for Dutch Immigrants, U.S. Ship Passenger Lists 1820-1880.
929.19 Sw5du	Dutch Immigrants in U.S. Ship Passenger Manifests 1820-1880 by Robert Swierenga. 2 vols.
949.2 Sw5d	Dutch Emigrants to the United States, South Africa, South America, and Southeast Asia, 1835-1880: An Alphabetical Listing by Household Heads and Independent Persons by Robert Swierenga.

English and Colonial

929.11 C678br	Bristol Registers of Servants Sent to Foreign Plantations 1654-1686 by Coldham.
929.11 C678c	Child Apprentices in America from Christ's Hospital 1617-1778 by Coldham.
929.11 C678co	Complete Book of Emigrants 1607-60, 1661-99, 1700-1750, 1751-76 by Peter W. Coldham. 4 vols.
929.11 C678com suppl.	Supplement to the Complete Book of Emigrants in Bondage.
929.11 C678com	Complete Book of Emigrants in Bondage 1614-1775 by Coldham.
929.11 C678e	English Adventurers and Emigrants 1609-1660 by Coldham.
929.11 C678ea	English Adventurers and Emigrants 1661-1733 by Coldham.
929.11 C678em	Emigrants from England to the American Colonies 1773-1776 by Coldham.
929.11 C678en	English Convicts in Colonial America by Coldham, 2 vols.
929.11 C678mo	More Emigrants in Bondage 1614-1775 by Coldham.
929.11 C678moe	More English Adventurers and Emigrants 1625-1777 by Coldham.
929.11 Em44	Emigrants from England 1773-1776.
929.11 H79o	Original Lists of Persons of Quality … 1600-1700 by Hotten.
929.11 K12L	List of Emigrants from England to America 1718-1759 by Kaminkow.
929.11 K12o	Original Lists of Emigrants in Bondage from London to the American Colonies 1719-1744 by Kaminkow.
929.11 L69a	List of Emigrants to America from Liverpool 1697-1707.
929.11 N52s	Some Early Emigrants to America by Nicholson.
929.11 Om5	Omitted Chapters from Hotten's Original Lists of Persons of Quality.
929.11 Sh58a	American Colonists in English Records.
929.11 Sh58am	American Colonists in English Records. 2 vols.
929.11 Sm7i	Immigrants to America Appearing in English Records.
929.11 T26p	Passengers to America: A Consolidation of Ship Passenger Lists from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, by Tepper.
929.11 V81i	Immigrant Ancestors: A List of 2,500 Immigrants to America before 1750 by Virkus.

929.11 V81im	Immigrants to America Before 1750 by Virkus, vol. 1 [A-B] [only volume published]
929.11 W22e	Emigrants to America: Indentured Servants Recruited in London 1718-1733.
929.11C678s	Bonded Passengers to America by Coldham. 9 vols. in 3 parts.
929.12 C67L	Lord Mayor's Court of London Depositions Relating to Americans 1641-1736.
929.12 G34L	List of Emigrants from England to America 1682-1692.
929.12 Sco8b	British Aliens in the United States during the War of 1812.
929.12 Sm5b	British Deportees to America [1760-1775]. 8 parts.
942.0004 C67en	English Estates of American Settlers … 1800-1858 by Coldham.
974 B63i	Immigrants to New England 1700-1775 by Ethel Bolton.
974 D78re	Result of Some Researches among the British Archives for Information Relative to the Founders of New England.
974.8 W44p	Passengers and Ships Prior to 1684.
974.8 W44p	Welcome Claimants Proved, Disproved and Doubtful.
975.2 C673k	King's Passengers to Maryland and Virginia by Coldham.

Germans, including Palatines

929.102 M52gya	Index to Mennonite Immigrants on United States Passenger Lists 1872-1904.
929.11 H115e	Eighteenth Century Register of Emigrants from Southwest Germany by Hacker.
929.12 Sm5em	Emigrants from the Principality of Hessen-Hanau, Germany 1741-1767.
929.13 Au7	Auswanderer-Chronik der Gemeinde Lienen.
929.13 B91ca	Palatine Origins of Some Pennsylvania Pioneers by Annette Burgert.
929.13 B91cab	Master Index to the Emigrants Documented in the Published Works of Annette K. Burgert.
929.13 B91eia	Eighteenth Century Emigrants from Langenselbold in Hesse to America.
929.13 B91w	Westerwald to America: Some 18th Century German Immigrants by Burgert.
929.13 B92e	Emigrants from Baden and Wuerttemberg in the Eighteenth Century, vol. 1: Baden-Durlach, by Brigitte Burkett.
929.13 B92n	Nineteenth Century Emigrants from Baden-Wuerttemberg, vol. 1: the Enzkreis; vol. 2:Graben, Linkenheim, Spock & Staffort, by Brigitte Burkett.
929.13 F77g	German Pest Ships 1720-1721.
929.13 G315	Germans to America: Lists of Passengers Arriving at U.S. Ports. [1850-1897+]. 67+ volumes.
929.13 G315a	Germans to America-Series II. [Passengers 1840-47].
929.13 G36a	Auswanderungen aus dem Odenwaldkreis. 3 vols.
929.13 H11a	Auswanderungen aus Baden und dem Breisgau by Werner Hacker.
929.13 H11k	Kurpfälzische Auswanderer vom Unteren Neckar by Werner Hacker.
929.13 H14p	Pal-Index: A Surname Index of Eighteenth Century Immigrants.
929.13 H91a	Schriftenreihe des Kreises Steinfurt: Auswanderungen aus dem Kreis Steinfurt.
929.13 H94f	French and German Immigrants into Boston, 1751.
929.13 R34	Rhineland Emigrants: Lists of German Settlers in Colonial America.
929.13 R51i	Immigrants to America and Central Europe from Beihingen am Neckar, Baden-Wuerttemberg, Germany 1727-1934.
929.13 Sch17w	Wuerttemberg Emigration Index. 8 vols.
929.13 Sch6b	Baden Emigration Book.
929.13 Si47s	Simmendinger Index.
929.13 Sm5c	Cumulative Surname Index and Soundex to Monographs 1 through 12 by Smith.
929.13 Sm5ca	Cumulative Surname Soundex to German-American Genealogical Research Monographs 14-19 and 21-25, by Smith.
929.13 Sm5e	Emigrants from Saxony (Grandduchy of Sachsen-Weimar-Eisenach) to America 1854, 1859.
929.13 Sm5ea	Early Nineteenth-Century German Settlers in Ohio, Kentucky, and Other States.
929.13 Sm5ef	Emigrants from the Island of Foehr (Formerly Denmark, now Schleswig-Holstein, Germany) to Australia, Canada, Chile, the United States, and the West Indies 1850-1875.
929.13 Sm5efe	Emigrants from Fellbach (Baden-Wuerttemberg) 1735-1930 by Smith.
929.13 Sm5efo	Emigrants from the Former Amt Damme, Oldenburg, (Now Niedersachsen), Germany, Mainly to the United States 1830-1849.
929.13 Sm5et	Eighteenth Century Emigrants from Kreis Simmern (Hunsrueck), Rheinpfalz, Germany to Central Europe, Pfalzdorf am Niederrhein, and North America.
929.13 Sm5ew	Emigrants from the West-German Fuerstenberg Territories (Baden and the Palatinate) to America and Central Europe 1712, 1737, 1787.
929.13 Sm5f	From Bremen to America in 1850: Fourteen Rare Emigrant Ship Lists.

929.13 Sm5g	German Revolutionists of 1848, Among Whom Many Immigrants to America. 4 vols.
929.13 Sm5i	Immigrants to America (Mainly Wisconsin) from the Former Recklinghausen District (Nordrhein-Westfalen, Germany) Around the Middle of the Nineteenth Century.
929.13 Sm5m	Missing Young Men of Wuerttemberg, Germany 1807: Some Possible Immigrants to America by Smith.
929.13 Sm5ni	Nineteenth Century Emigration from Kreis Simmern (Hunsrueck), Rheinland-Pfalz, Germany to Brazil, England, Russian Poland, and the United States.
929.13 Sm5ns	Nineteenth-century Emigration from the Siegkreis, Nordrhein-Westfalen, Germany, Mainly to the United States.
929.13 Sm5p	Passenger Lists (and Fragments thereof) from Hamburg and Bremen to Australia and the United States 1846-1849.
929.13 Sm5r	Reconstructed Passenger Lists for 1850: Hamburg to Australia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, and the United States. 4 parts.
929.13 St95e	Emigration from Germany to Russia in the Years 1763 to 1862 by Stumpp.
929.13 Ub3	Uber Hamburg nach Amerika: Hessische Auswandernde in den Hamburger Schifflisten 1855-1866.
929.13 Z65g	German Immigrants: Lists of Passengers Bound from Bremen to New York 1847-1867. 3 vols.
929.13 Z65ga	German Immigrants, 1855-62. [Bremen to NY]
929.13 Z65gb	German Immigrants, 1863-1867. [Bremen to NY]
929.13 Z65gc	German Immigrants 1868-1871. [Bremen to NY]
929.14 Sch6a	Alsace Emigration Book, 2 vols.
943.42 H11a	Auswanderungen aus Rheinpfalz und Saarland im 18. Jahrhundert by Hacker.
943.427 M542a	Auswanderungen aus den ehemals preussischen Teilen des Saarlandes im 19. Jahrhundert. 2 vols.
943.46 H11a	Auswanderungen aus dem Früheren Hochstift Speyer nach Südosteuropa und Ubersee im XVIII Jahrhundert.
943.63 R636s	Salzburger Expulsion Lists.
974.7 K74e	Early Eighteenth Century Palatine Emigration.
974.8 B69s	Ship Passenger Lists, Pennsylvania and Delaware 1641-1825. [Palatine]
974.8 B898e	Early Pennsylvania Pioneers from Mutterstadt in the Palatinate by Burgert.
974.8 B898ei	Eighteenth Century Pennsylvania Emigrants from Hassloch and Böhl in the Palatinate by Burgert.
974.8 B898eig	Eighteenth Century Emigrants from the Northern Alsace to America by Burgert.
974.8 B898gr	Grossgartach, Wuerttemberg to Pennsylvania: Some Early Colonial German Immigrants b Annette Burgert.
974.8 P3847p v. 43	Pennsylvania German Pioneers by Strassburger [facsimile signatures]
974.8 R87co	Collection of Thirty Thousand Names of German, Swiss, Dutch, French, and Other Immigrants to Pennsylvania from 1727 to 1776 by Rupp.
974.8 St81p	Pennsylvania German Pioneers by Ralph B. Strassburger.
976.302 N43vo	German Emigration Ships to New Orleans 1865-1869.

Greeks and Armenians

929.1495 V94g	Greek Immigrant Passengers 1885-1910. 3 vols.
929.19 Av11a	Armenian Immigrants, Boston 1891-1901, New York 1880-1897.
929.402 B65vo	Index, Greek Immigrant Passengers, Port of Boston 1902-1906.

Irish

929.11 EL59e	Emigrants from Ireland 1847-1852 by Ellis.
929.12 D65ia	Irish Emigrants in North America.
929.121 D656s	Ships from Ireland to Early America 1623-1850.
929.121 EL5e	Emigrants from Ireland 1847-1852: State-Aided Emigration Schemes from Crown Estates in Ireland, by Eilish Ellis.
929.121 Em4	Emigrants from Ireland to America 1735-1743 by McDonnell.
929.121 F21	The Famine Immigrants. 7 vols.
929.121 Ir4	Irish Passenger Lists 1847-1871 by Mitchell.
929.121 M69i	Irish Emigration Lists 1833-1839 by Brian Mitchell.
929.121 N151	Names of Irish Passengers to America.

929.121 Sch36p	Passengers from Ireland: Lists of Passengers Arriving at American Ports Between 1811 and 1817, by Donald Schlegel.
941.5 M69i	Irish Passenger Lists 1803-1806 by Mitchell.
942 D65s	Scots-Irish Links 1575-1725, by Dobson, 3 parts.
974 J631i	Irish Emigration to New England through the Port of Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada, 1841 to 1849.
974.802 P53ada	Alphabetical Index to Ulster Emigration to Philadelphia 1803-1850.

Italians

929.15 It1	Italians to America: Lists of Passengers Arriving at U.S. Ports. [1880-1900] 15+ vols.

Miscellaneous

976.3 V71ca	Canary Islands Migration to Louisiana 1778-1783.

Russians and Poles (with Germans from Russia)

929.13 Sch2p	Pilgrims on the Earth: A German-Russian Chronicle.
929.13 St95e	Emigration from Germany to Russia in the Years 1763 to 1862 by Stumpp.
929.19 M588	Migration from the Russian Empire. [1875-1891] 6 vols.
929.19 M85h	Hamburg Passengers from the Kingdom of Poland and the Russian Empire, Indirect Passage to New York 1855-June 1873.
929.19 St9s	Mennonite Ship List (Volhynian) 1874.

Scandinavia: Swedes, Norwegians, Danes

929 M129n	Norwegian Immigrants to the United States, by Naeseth [1825-1846] 2 vols.
929.181 An24f	First Chapter of Norwegian Immigration (1821-1840) Its Causes and Results.
929.181 F65hi	History of Norwegian Immigration to the United States by Flom.
929.182 B23p	Passenger List from the Steamship Guiding Star from Copenhagen, Denmark to New York City June 29, 1869.
929.182 OL8s	Swedish Passenger Arrivals in New York 1820-1850.
929.182 OL8sw	Swedish Passenger Arrivals in U.S. Ports 1820-1850, except New York.

Scots

929.122 C14e	Emigrants from Scotland to America 1774-1775.
929.122 D65d	Directory of Scottish Settlers in North America 1625-1825 by Dobson. 7 vols.
929.122 D65di	Directory of Scots Banished to the American Plantations 1650-1775.
929.122 D65o	Original Scots Colonists of Early America 1612-1783 by Dobson.
929.122 D65oa	Original Scots Colonists of Early America, Caribbean Supplement 1611-1707.
929.122 D65s	Scottish-American Court Records 1733-1783.
929.122 D65sc	Scottish American Wills 1650-1900 by Dobson.
929.122 D65scg	Scottish American Gravestones 1700-1900.
929.122 D65sco	Scottish-American Heirs 1683-1883 by Dobson.
929.122 W62d	Dictionary of Scottish Emigrants to the U.S.A. by Donald Whyte. 2 vols.
941 D65a	American Data from the Aberdeen Journal 1748-1783.
941 D65sc	Scots Overseas: Emigrants and Adventurers … by Dobson.
941 D65sh	Ships from Scotland to America 1628-1828.
941 D65sha	Ships from Scotland to America 1628 to 1828 by Dobson, 2 vols.
941 D65ss	Scottish Seafarers of the 18th Century.
941 M14gj	Jacobites of Lowland Scotland, England, Ireland, France, and Spain.
942 D65s	Scots-Irish Links 1575-1725 by Dobson. 3 vols.
973.2 D65s	Scottish Soldiers in Colonial America.
974 D656sc	Scots in New England 1623-1873 by David Dobson.
975 D64s	Scots on the Chesapeake 1607-1830.
975.8 D656sc	Scots in Georgia and the Deep South 1735-1845.

Swiss

929.131 F27L	List of Swiss Emigrants in the 18th Century to the American Colonies by Faust.
929.131 Sch6s	Swiss Emigration Book, vol. 1.
974.8 D898c	Century of Emigration from Affoltern Am Albis, Canton Zürich, Switzerland.

Effectively Using the *Periodical Source Index*

Jennifer Doerflein Hines, MLS
Heritage Pathways, Inc.

The ***PERiodical Source Index*** is the best periodical index for locating genealogical and historical research articles. Learn how to effectively use this resource to find the information you need for your research.

If you have any questions about this page, using ***PERSI***, or periodical research in general, Jennifer Doerflein Hines offers free consulting via email at jenny@heritagepathways.com.

Introduction

The July-September 1994 issue of ***Buried Treasures***, published by the Central Florida Genealogical Society, Inc., included a letter from a Union soldier stationed in Jackson, Tennessee. The letter to his niece back home in Rock Island, Illinois, contained detailed descriptions of his war experiences and his feelings of longing to be back home with his family.

> **I tell you it is no fun to have the Balls whistling and rattling around a man, when he wants to see his little ones at home as bad as I do. I had two little trials at it in one day, and if I can get through this war just as well, and not be in another I shall be satisfied...**

This letter is sure to be treasured by the relatives of Lt. Col. Ezra M. Beardsley, the letter's author - if they can find it. How could anyone guess that this Illinois soldier's letter, written in Tennessee, would be published in a Florida periodical? It was there only because the soldier's great-great-grandniece happened to belong to the Florida society a century and a half later and submitted it for publication!

Until the the creation of the ***PERiodical Source Index*** (***PERSI***) project in 1985, no logic would help researchers find such "misfit" items - and they are many in number.

Following are some tips, in outline form, for using ***PERSI*** effectively.

I. What is the *PERiodical Source Index* (*PERSI*)?

The ***PERiodical Source Index*** (***PERSI***), published by the Allen County Public Library Foundation in Fort Wayne, Indiana, is an article index to more than 7,000 genealogy and local history periodical titles published in the U.S., Canada, and other countries.

A. History of ***PERSI***

1. Created in 1985 at the Allen County Public Library
2. Twofold project since its inception:
   - Retrospective set - periodicals published before 1985. Four sets, so far.

- Annual index - periodicals published for the current year. An annual volume has been published each year since 1985.

3. Now available from Ancestry, Inc., on CD-ROM and by online subscription. This is good news for researchers because this eliminates the need to search each annual volume and four-volume retrospective set. Now all of ***PERSI*** - over one million records - can be searched by family name, record type, location, or by keyword.

B. How ***PERSI*** can help you with your research

PERSI indexes nearly all English-language and French-Canadian genealogical periodicals, as well as some major foreign genealogical journals. Here is a sampling of the variety of periodicals that are included in ***PERSI***:

- National - ***The American Genealogist***
- Regional - ***Pacific Northwest Quarterly***
- State - ***Indiana Genealogical Society Newsletter***
- Local - ***Allen County Lines***, the Quarterly of the Allen County Genealogical Society of Indiana
- International - ***Le Javelier*** (French-Canadian), ***Der Kurier*** (German)
- Very Old - ***New England Historical & Genealogical Register***, since 1847
- Military - ***Confederate Veteran***
- History Only - ***Chicago History***
- Religious - ***Methodist History***
- Computer Interests - ***Genealogical Computing***
- Special Groups or Ethnic - ***African American Family History Association Newsletter***
- Professional - ***Association of Professional Genealogists Quarterly***

C. What ***PERSI*** does *not* index

1. Every name in every article
2. Queries, ancestor charts, family group sheets
3. Society officers, membership lists, meeting notices
4. Book and computer software reviews
5. Surname journals and newsletters
6. Page numbers

II. Researching *PERSI*: Five Categories

Following are some tips for researching five categories of information that are indexed by PERSI:

A. Family surname

1. Each citation is in alphabetical order by surname of the family discussed in the article.
2. Family records include short articles on individual families, cemeteries where all people buried have the same surname, a single record about an individual or between two parties, and family Bible records.
3. Family surname journals, queries, ancestor charts, and family group sheets have been excluded.
4. Remember to try different spellings for your family surname.
5. If your own family has not been written about, published, and indexed, perhaps a related family has been. Search for related families.

B. U.S. location and record type
   1. The states are arranged alphbetically by zip code abbreviation, and within each state each county by record type
   2. Research statewide articles, not just county articles
   3. In the printed volumes of ***PERSI***, researchers will find articles for US after TX and before UT

C. Canadian location and record type
   - Arranged first by nation, then province, then by record type

D. Other foreign location and record type
   - Arranged first by country, then by record type.

E. Methodology, or "how-to" articles
   1. Contains citations to articles that identify and explain certain record types.
   2. Most methodology articles are encoded "Other" because the study of genealogy goes well beyond the 22 record types in PERSI, other areas are:
      - Documenting your genealogy
      - Writing your family history
      - Genetics
      - Heraldry
      - Medical terms
      - Photography
      - Preservation
      - Computers

      ... just to name a few

Note that ***PERSI*** uses 22 record types for indexing location and methodology articles:

- Biography - includes names with some significant data, such as date and place
- Cemetery - lists of cemeteries
- Census - includes all local, state, and federal population schedules. Also includes statistical abstracts as well as other census schedules, such as mortality, slave, and agricultural.
- Church - includes all church records, such as marriages, baptism, burial, rosters, lists, history, ministers' diaries. Church cemeteries, however, will be listed under cemeteries.
- Court - includes all court records which cannot be placed in another category or records of a mixed nature; e.g. freemen, justices of the peace records, chancery, divorce, jury lists, name changes, legislative acts, etc.
- Deeds - includes records of deeds, deed abstracts, or indices to same
- Directories - many types of directories, such as city, county, business, and rural
- History - histories of towns, counties, states, industry, social movements, etc.
- Institutions - inclueds records of states institutions, jails, orphanages, hospitals, county homes, mental facilities, etc.
- Land - includes records concerning land and land transfer that are not deeds
- Maps - includes pictorially represented maps
- Military - includes all traditional military records such as pension, servie, muster, bounty land, regimental histories, CSA and GAR records. Includes 1840 census of pensioners and 1890 Union Army veterans census schedules as well
- Naturalizations - includes naturalizations records and indices, passports, declarations of intent, visas, and oaths of allegiance

- Obituaries - includes records that are obituaries or indices to same
- Other - a general category that includes records that do not fit any of the other classifications, and are frequently lists
- Passenger Lists - includes passenger lists or indeces to same, officers and crews, and histories of specific ships. These are indexed by location of the port of entry
- Probate - includes estate records, inventories, administrations, wills when listed with other probate records, guardianships, orphan court records, etc.
- School - includes class rosters, school census, alumni lists, teachers' diaries, payrolls, boards of education minutes, etc.
- Tax - all types of taxes and assessments at all levels of government and all geographic locations
- Vital Records - births, deaths, marriages, mortuary and funeral home records, bastardies, etc. Divorces are indexed under Court Records
- Voter - lists of voters, tabulated results of elections, slates of candidates, poll taxes, Great Registers, etc.
- Wills - wills, indices, or abstracts of the same.

III. Where to Locate a Copy of an Indexed Article

A. **Allen County Public Library** in Fort Wayne, Indiana

B. **Other Major Research Libraries:**
  - Atlanta Public Library
  - Cincinnati Public Library
  - Dallas Public Library
  - Family History Library in Salt Lake City
  - Library of Congress
  - Los Angeles Public Library
  - New England Historic Genealogical Society
  - New York Public Library
  - Newberry Library in Chicago
  - Wisconsin State Historical Society

C. **Local Library**

D. **Publisher of the Periodical**

The following list of finding aids may help you locate the publisher of the periodical:
  - Bentley, Elizabeth Petty. ***The Genealogist's Address Book***. Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Company, Inc.,1995. 3rd ed.
  - Bentley, Elizabeth Petty. ***Directory of Family Associations***. Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Company, Inc., 1996. 3rd ed.
  - ***Bibliography of Genealogy and Local History Periodicals with a Union List of Major U.S. Collections***. Fort Wayne, IN: Allen County Public Library Foundation, 1990.
  - Carson, Dina C. ***Directory of Genealogical and Historical Publications in the US and Canada***. Niwot, CO: Iron Gate Publishing, 1994.
  - ***The Genealogical Helper***. Nibley, UT: The Everton Publishers, 1947-.
  - Meyer, Mary K. ***Directory of Genealogical Societies in the USA and Canada***. Pasadena, MD: the compiler, 1994. 10th ed.
  - ***A Survey of American Genealogical Periodicals and Periodicals Indexes***. Detroit, MI: Gale Research Company, 1978.
  - ***Ulrich's International Periodicals Directory***, 1998. New Providence, NJ:

R.R. Bowker, 1998. 36th ed.

- Wheeler, Mary Bray, ed. ***Directory of Historical Organizations in the United States and Canada***. Nashville, TN: American Association for State and Local History, 1990. 14th ed.

E. **Through a Research Service.**

If you cannot obtain a copy of the article in person, you can use a research service to photocopy the article for you for a small fee. At this time, there are two main services who will do this for you:

- Allen County Public Library.
  Follow the directions in the ***PERSI*** volumes or CD-ROM to have the ACPL research staff copy the article for you.
- Heritage Pathways.
  Fill out and submit the form available on the Heritage Pathways Web pages to have the article copied for you. Heritage Pathways donates a portion of each order to the ***PERSI*** project at ACPL.

IV. Summary: How to find an indexed article

These are the research steps needed to find an indexed article:

A. Find the index citation in ***PERSI***. Copy the volume, number, month, year, and four-letter periodical code.
B. Find the periodical name in the appendix using the four-letter periodical code. (Note: Using the online version of ***PERSI*** makes this step unnecessary)
C. Locate a copy of the periodical.
D. Look at the periodical's table of contents page. Note that not all periodicals have such a page. Note also that a ***PERSI*** citation may differ from the actual article title.
E. Find the article. If you decide to photocopy the article, it is a good idea to copy the title page of the periodical, also.

Back to the Heritage Pathways home page
Back to the Heritage Pathways Education Services

Copyright © 2001, Heritage Pathways, Inc., All Rights Reserved / Last updated 27 January 2001

#30 – Quaker

~Materials you may find useful in your research~

Historical Works

929.102 F91bow	The History of the Society of Friends in America
929.102 F91bu	Annals of the Early Friends
929.102 F91f	The Friends' Library, Comprising Journals, Doctrinal Treatises, and Other Writings of Members of the Society of Friends (14 vols.)
929.102 F91m	Brief Historical Sketches Concerning Friends' Meetings of the Past and Present with Special Reference to Philadelphia Yearly Meeting (2 vols.)
974.402 N15ha	Early Settlers of Nantucket, Their Associates and Descendants
974.402 N15L	Why Nantucket Quakers?
975.6 H59c	The Carolina Quaker Experience, 1665-1985

Records

929.102 F91be	Births, Deaths and Marriages of the Nottingham Quakers, 1680-1889
929.102 F91bo	Some Quaker Families
929.102 F91fa	Index of Persons and Places in "The Friends' Library"
929.102 F91h	Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy (6 vols.)
929.102 F91hab	Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy
929.102 F91ht	Obituary Notices in the Christian Worker: A Quaker Periodical, 1871-1894 (2 pts.)
929.102 F91hi	Monthly Meetings in North America, A Quaker Index
929.102 F91hu	Marriages from the "Christian Worker," A Quaker Periodical, 1871-1894
929.102 F91L	The Yearly Meetings of the Religious Society of Friends
929.102 F91pa	Webster Parry Collection of Quaker Families (numerous volumes)
929.102 F91q	Quaker Families, Miscellaneous & Sundry
929.102 F91qa	Quaker Records: Kansas Monthly Meetings (4 vols.)
974 B412s	Some New England Quaker Families
974.8 H596w	William Wade Hinshaw Index to Pennsylvania Quaker Meeting Records (14 pts.)
974.802 P53watr	Early Quaker Records of Philadelphia, PA (2 vols.)
974.9 H596w	William Wade Hinshaw Index to New Jersey Quaker Meeting Records (4 vols.)
975.6 P415m	Marriages in Contentnea Quarterly Meeting of Friends North Carolina Yearly Meeting, 1737-1891
975.7 Q242	Quakers in South Carolina: Wateree and Bush River, Cane Creek, Piney Grove and Charleston Meetings
977.1 D29q	Quaker Records of the Miami Valley of Ohio
977.2 Ab89	Abstracts of the Records of the Society of Friends in Indiana (7 pts.)
977.2 Ab89a	Abstracts of the Records of the Society of Friends in Indiana (2 vols.)
977.2 Ab89aa	Abstracts of the Records of the Society of Friends in Indiana, Index
977.2 Ab89ab	Abstracts of the Records of the Society of Friends in Indiana, Additions, Corrections & Comments
977.2 Ab89ac	William Wade Hinshaw Index to Indiana Quaker Meeting Records
977.3 Q24	Quaker Records, Illinois Monthly Meetings
977.4 M5868	Michigan Quakers, Abstracts of Fifteen Meetings of the Society of Friends, 1831- 1960
977.4 Q24	Quaker Records, Michigan Monthly Meetings
977.7 H596w	William Wade Hinshaw Index to Iowa Quaker Meeting Records (12 pts.)

ProQuest®

Product Tour: HeritageQuest Online

ProQuest Information and Learning is a global leader in collecting, organizing and distributing value-added information to researchers. **HeritageQuest Online** provides libraries with research materials for genealogists and historians which include the Genealogy & Local History Collection, the U.S. Federal Census Collection, the Periodical Source Index (PERSI), and the Revolutionary War Pension and Bounty Land Warrant Applications.

Welcome to HeritageQuest Online!

HeritageQuest Online presents a varied and in-depth set of data for genealogists and historians. It is designed to help amateur and professional genealogists, local historians, and public library patrons to search and use data from the 1790-1930 U.S. Federal Censuses, the full text of more than 25,000 family and local histories, a subject index of 6,300 local history and genealogy periodicals through PERSI, and a database of Revolutionary War pension and bounty-land warrant files.

1. U.S. Federal Census (1790 -1930)

HeritageQuest Online displays each page of census data as a digitized image. The top of the page shows the series, roll and page numbers of each entry. You can enlarge the image by using the Zoom feature, or change the image from positive to negative. Click on the arrows next to Page to see the page of census data before or after the page you are viewing. If your search returned multiple names, you can click on the arrows next to Name to see the page displaying each name you retrieved. You can Print a census record or Download it to a disc by clicking on the appropriate commands.

Three Tabs provide Three Search Options:

1) **Basic search**
    - Surname
    - Given Name
    - Census Year
    - State
2) **Advanced Search**
    - Surname
    - Given Name
    - Census Year
    - State
    - County (ability to Browse)
    - Location (ability to Browse)
    - Age, Sex, Race*
    - Birthplace* (ability to Browse)
3) **Find By Page Number** (Microfilm/fiche)
    - Series (with examples)
    - Roll (with examples)
    - Page (with examples)

*Age, Sex, Race, and Birthplace available only for 1850 forward (with the exception of 1890)

U.S. Census Maps by Dollarhide are also a valuable part of the Census Records. They show each state from 1790 to 1920 and the county boundaries in existence at the time of the census. The county boundaries are not the same as congressional districts which was the basis for pulling up military units as well as representations.

Genealogy & Local History Collection

HeritageQuest Online offers full-text searching of over 25,000 local and family history books and primary historical source materials. Results will display full citations as well as digital images of relevant book pages, allowing you to search for specific information or to browse within a book.

Search Options include:

People
- Person Names (with examples)
- Place Names (with examples)
- Keywords (with examples)

Places
- Place Names (with examples)
- Person Names (with examples)
- Keywords (with examples)

Publications
- Keyword(s)
- Title
- Author (ability to Browse)
- City of Publication (ability to Browse)
- Publisher (ability to Browse)
- Publication Date (Range)

©ProQuest

Document update: July 2005.

Subject (ability to Browse)

Language (choose from 15 or All)

Browse Option includes:

Books, journals, monographs, etc.

3. PERSI (Periodical Source Index)

The **Periodical Source Index** provides access to over 1.6 million citations from over 6,300 English language and French Canadian genealogy and local history journals written since 1800. It also includes information on Ireland and Germany. Researchers can browse journals or perform basic and advanced searches based on keywords, people, places, and research methodologies.

You can also search by historical event/place – such as the Andersonville Prison, and so on. This is a great historical database index that genealogists, students and historians can use.

Search Options include:

People – Search for information about ancestors or relatives in periodical articles.

Surname (Ex.Smith, smit*)

Keywords (Ex. Irish, Civil War)

Periodical (New England, Military)

Places – (Basic or Advanced) Search for information about towns, cities or regions inperiodical articles.

Tabs for U.S., Canada, or Other Countries

State/Province (Ex. New York, Florida)

County (Ex. Davidson, New Hanover)

Keywords (Ex. Quakers)

Record Type: Biography, Cemeteries, Census Records, Church Records, Court Records, Deeds, Directories, Histories, Institutions, Land Records, Maps, Military Records, Naturalization, Obituaries, Other Records, Passenger Lists, Probate Records, School Records, Tax Records, Vital Records,Voter Records, and Wills.

Advanced includes all of the above plus

Locale (Ex. Queens)

How To's – Search for articles on research methodologies.

Keyword (Ex. German)

Record Type including: Biography, Cemeteries, Census Records, Church Records, Court Records, Deeds, Directories, Histories, Institutions, Land Records, Maps, Military Records, Naturalization, Obituaries, Other Records, Passenger Lists, Probate Records, School Records, Tax Records, Vital Records, Voter Records, and Wills.

Periodicals – **Search** periodicals by providing a title keyword (Ex. New England) or **Browse** periodicals in beginning with a specific letter

4. Revolutionary War

Extracted from the NARA Series M805 of selected records, **HeritageQuest Online** offers pension and bounty-land warrant application files for over 80,000 military, naval, and marine officers and enlisted men from the **American Revolutionary War**. Often there is information on the spouse and/or children if they received benefits on behalf of the veteran. The place of residence is also included in the record which allows greater flexibility for the researcher. These records can be searched or browsed for genealogical and historical research. There is a link included to "Read more about Rev War".

Search Options include:

Surname

Given Name

State (18 States include): Connecticut, Delaware, Georgia, Kentucky, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Tennessee, Vermont, and Virginia.

Service Options include: 4 Regiment Artillery, Armand's Corps, artillery Artificers, CAN (Canada), CONT (Continental Army), Engineers, FR (France), Foreign, General Hospital, GER (Germany), Hazen's Regiment, IN (Indian War), Invalid Corps, Lee's Legion, Militaty Hospital, Navy, SCT (Scotland), Sea Service, Von Heer's Corps, or War of 1812

5. Results List, Notebook, Search History, Help

The **Results List** takes users to a list of materials that meet their search criteria, ranked by relevance. User can customize the results, set number of citations per page, sort by element of choice, modify the search, or move from the citation of choice to full page image with one keystroke.

The **Notebook** feature allows the user to take notes on census records, books, or citations then print, email, or download them during the current session.

The **Search History** saves every search used during a session. Users can retrieve their previous search strategies for reuse or modifications.

Help is a thorough and well-designed feature of HeritageQuest. Clicking on Help will open a window that offers assistance using the screen which is currently displayed. A table of contents within the Help window can be used to access other topics.

6. More Information

- **Newsletters** Receive subject, product and content updates by email: www.proquest.com/proquest/mailinglist
- **Web training** Register for a free-one hour class with our professional trainers: www.il.proquest.com/pqtraining
- **Search Assistance, Technical Support** 800-889-3358, tsupport@il.proquest.com, http://proquest.com/techsupport

ProQuest® Search Guide: HeritageQuest Online

HeritageQuest Online provides a unique, continuously expanding collection of research materials for tracing family lineage and American culture. Beginning with 25,000 family and local histories, HeritageQuest Online includes the complete U.S. Federal Census from 1790-1930, the Periodical Source Index (PERSI), and the Revolutionary War Pension and Bounty Land Warrant Application Files.

HeritageQuest Online provides the most requested resources for genealogists and historians and gives any library the chance to tap in to one of the largest collections of material. Each collection has its own search interface and specific search strategies.

U.S. Federal Census: Search Guide

Complete U.S. Federal Census, 1790-1930. The page images and corresponding indexes for the entire census are included in HeritageQuest Online. In addition to the ability to search by name, our census records can be searched by place of birth, age, ethnicity, sex and other variables making this the most versatile census searching available online. Census images are displayed as large .gif files directly in your browser, with no need for a plug-in.

The **U.S. Federal Census from 1790 to 1930** can be searched by:

- Surname
- Given Name
- County
- Locality
- State
- Census Year
- Age – 1850 forward
- Birthplace – 1850 Forward
- Race – 1850 Forward (HeritageQuest exclusive)
- Sex – 1850 forward (HeritageQuest exclusive)

There are no Boolean or adjacency operators and no truncation or wildcard characters in the census search.

Some names in the census data may have been misspelled during the census or transcribed incorrectly during indexing. If your searches are not returning the results you would like, try entering alternate spellings of names.

The census search pages include a link "About the (date) Census" which will show you information about each decade's census which can help you in your searching.

©ProQuest

ProQuest training material – permission to copy

Census Indexing of Names

Our indexing captures the "head of household" for each census year. The enumerator would list as “head of household” the person who was responsible for the care of the home and/or family. This person could be the husband, mother with children, person living alone, etc. In more recent census years, the census forms were more extensive and included a listing of everyone residing within the household. A summary of what we capture in our indexing for each census year is listed below.

1790-1840	Every name listed in the census was indexed, because only heads of household were listed.
1850-1860	Heads-of-households, and ▪ persons residing within the household who had a different surname ▪ all individuals living in institutions.
1870	Heads-of-households, and ▪ persons residing within the household who had a different surname ▪ persons residing within the same household with a different race ▪ males residing within the same household over 50 years of age ▪ females residing within the same household over 70 years of age ▪ all individuals living in institutions
1880	Heads-of-households, and ▪ persons residing within the household who had a different surname ▪ all individuals living in institutions
1890	Most records destroyed in fire. Substitute records were used.
1900-1920	Heads-of-households, and ▪ persons residing within the household who had a different surname ▪ all boarders residing within the household ▪ all individuals living in institutions
1930	Heads-of-households, and ▪ persons residing within the household who had a different surname ▪ all boarders residing within the household ▪ all individuals living in institutions

Book Search: Search Guide

Libraries can instantly offer their readers over 25,000 digitized books containing family and local histories, every work searchable. Every page of each book is presented and can be easily downloaded or copied. Users can search books for people, places or publications. You can jump directly to the citation, table of contents, the first page in a book or a section that has your keyword hit on it. Users can take notes on books or magazines they find and save them along with citations in their “notebook”, where they can visit to print, email or download their records. Titles are added weekly.

The entire book database is searchable by these elements, alone or in combination:

- Personal name (first and/or last)
- Place (state, county, town, other location)
- Keywords (Company names, topics, dates, etc.)

The genealogical monographs, local histories, and other materials are accessible by a full range of ASCII text fields from the MARC records:

- Author
- Title
- Date
- Personal names
- Subject
- City of Publication
- Keywords (proper nouns, topics, etc.)

Tips for Better Book Searching

When searching for books in **HeritageQuest Online**, you can use Boolean and adjacency operators to search for more than one word at a time.

The following are the operators you can use while searching **HeritageQuest Online**. Note that these words are not case sensitive.

- **EXACT** - Placing EXACT before a search term will match that term exactly. For example, EXACT BOOK will find matches on BOOK only and not BOOKS, BOOKKEEPING, etc. To match an EXACT phrase, the phrase should be enclosed in **double quotes**. All search terms not modified by EXACT or quotation marks will be searched with stemming. (BOOK will match book, books, booked, booker, booking, etc.)
- **NEAR** - Used with two terms, NEAR will find all matches of the two terms within 10 words of each other by default. To specify how many words can separate the two terms, include a number preceded by a colon after the NEAR. For example, SHIELDS NEAR:4 JACKSON will find all occurrences of the name Shields that are within four words of the name Jackson.
- **FBY** - When you enter two terms, you can specify that your results have the two words in the entered order within 10 words of each other. You can specify how many words can separate the two terms by including a number preceded by a colon after the FBY as in HISTORY FBY:2 INDIANA.
- **AND** - Using AND retrieves results that include all the terms you have entered in the search field. For example, WOMEN AND HISTORY retrieves all results containing both words women and history somewhere in the book. WOMEN AND HISTORY AND POLITICS retrieves all results with all three concepts. An AND search is the broadest search you can do.
- **AND NOT** - Using AND NOT indicates that you want to retrieve results that include your first entered term but not the second. For example, TAFT AND NOT OHIO will retrieve results that include the word Taft but not the word Ohio anywhere in the book.
- **OR** - Or will retrieve results that include either your first entered search term or your second. For example, a search on INDIANA OR OHIO will find results with either state in them.
- **Truncation –** use * at the end of a word to find multiple characters following the root word. Use **?** to find only one character following the root. Truncation only works in book and PERSI searching. There are no truncation or wildcard characters in Census Searching.

NOTE: All of these operators are stop words; this means that you are not able to search for them unless you enclose them in quotation marks. For example, searching on WOMEN AND HISTORY will bring back results with women and history in them, while searching on women "and" history will bring back results with the words “women”, “and”, and “history” in them.

NOTE: All search fields are connected by the Boolean search term AND. If you enter ANNAPOLIS in the Place Name(s) field and enter SMITH in the Additional Keywords field, HeritageQuest Online will search for ANNAPOLIS AND SMITH within the entire book. To create a narrower search, please use NEAR or FBY.

PERSI (PERiodical Source Index: Search Guide

The **Periodical Source Index (PERSI)** is a comprehensive subject index covering genealogy and local history periodicals written in English and French (Canada) since 1800. It is by far the largest and most respected such index in its field. This resource combines census data, family records, local histories and other primary sources. The database contains more than 1.6 million citations from over 6000 titles – articles ranging from the 1800’s to the present.

PERSI citations are broken down into the following categories:

- **Surname citations** – Used for articles describing families of particular ancestors.
- **Locality/Place citations** – Used for articles describing research, records, or history of a particular town, county, state, etc.
- **“How-to” citations** – Used for articles describing particular tips, techniques, and methodology for genealogical and historical research.
- **Periodicals** – Browse or search publications by title or keyword .

Accompanying the article citations is an extensive bibliography which directs researchers to access needed articles from the publisher, from a nearby research library, through Inter-Library Loan, or from the Allen County Public Library.

Local History Periodicals are indexed by subject, locality, and surname. These include the full runs of key state history journals for each state in the U.S. Some titles you may recognize are the *Illinois Historical Journal*, *Chronicles of Oklahoma*, and the *Maryland Historical Magazine*.

Major Genealogical Journals, the most respected journals in the genealogy field, are included in the PERSI Collection. Some titles included are the *National Genealogical Society Quarterly*, *New England Historic and Genealogical Register*, and *The American Genealogist*.

Revolutionary War Pension and Bounty Land Warrant Application Files: Search Guide

This HeritageQuest collection details records of 80,000+ individuals who served in the Revolutionary War and contains both genealogical and historical information. Each veteran's file usually contains six or more pages on each veteran and normally includes the veteran's former rank, unit, and period of service, age or date of birth, residence, and sometimes – genealogical information on other family members.

The Revolutionary War Collection can be searched by:

- Surname
- Given Name
- State
- Service

When a name is searched, the results, as well as, the total number of results is displayed. The names are sorted by Surname with the option to sort by Given Name. There is the option to view a name or "Mark" the names you wish to save to the "Notebook". The "Marked" names held in the "Notebook" can then be emailed, printed, or downloaded.

There is also the option to "Take Notes" which are saved along with the "Marked" names and included in the email, print copy, or download.

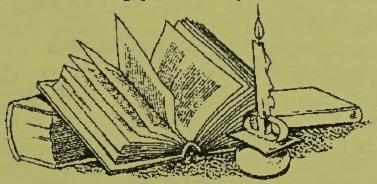
Clicking on the linked name takes you directly to the positive Image and the ability to view it in the negative. The Image opens at 200%, easily readable, with the ability to view at 100% or 400%.

Navigating from one Image to another is done by clicking on an arrow to go to the next Image or to a previous one.

Document update: January 2004. ProQuest v 7.1.

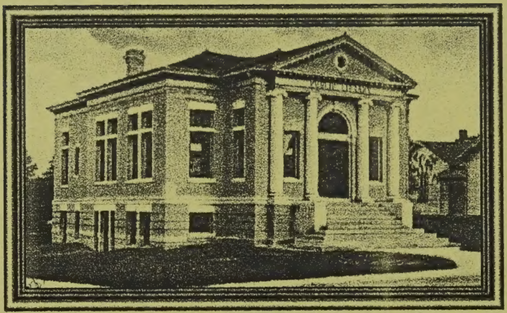
WELCOME TO THE INDIANA ROOM

Genealogy is the second biggest hobby in America today. Since the Bicentennial and the publication of ***Roots: The Saga of an American Family*** by Alex Haley, the fascination with finding ancestors has continued to grow. With the help of personal computers, family information has become easier to find and organize. If you have been curious about your family's heritage then now is the best time to start researching your family tree.



The Indiana Room staff are always glad to help anyone begin their ancestor search. Located on the second floor of Danville Public Library, the Indiana Room was established for the preservation and circulation of historical and genealogical materials. Our collection includes material about Indiana, Hendricks County, and Danville. We also have genealogical materials from several other states and countries.

Programs and genealogy classes are sponsored by the Indiana Room throughout the year. Local history and genealogy sessions are also available by appointment.



INDIANA ROOM

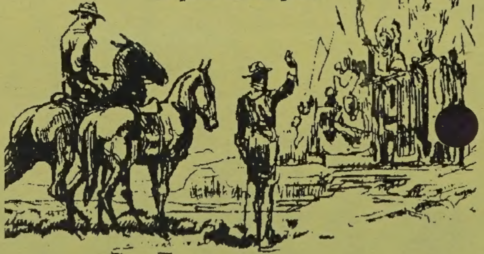
Danville Public Library
101 S. Indiana Street
Danville, IN 46122

317.745.2604
Fax: 317.718.8003

Web Site: www.dpl.lib.in.us
e-mail: dplind@dpl.lib.in.us

Hours

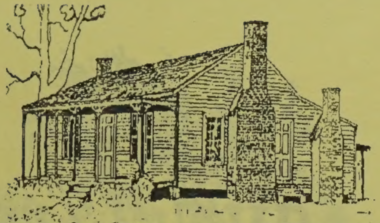
Monday - Thursday
9 am to 8 pm
Friday - Saturday
9 am to 5 pm
Sunday
2 pm to 5 pm



Ways to Celebrate Your Family's Heritage

INDIANA ROOM

DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY



PRESERVE YOUR FAMILY HERITAGE

Start tracing your family tree.

Begin at home. Look for family information such as vital records, family bibles, journals, letters, family histories, obituaries, school records, announcements, church records, scrapbooks military records and more.

Expand your research to your parents and then your grandparents.

Material you have already found will have information on your parents and grandparents. Start asking family members for records.

Interview relatives.

Preserve the interviews by writing it down or taping it.

Find family photographs.

Identify everyone and protect the photos.

Branch out your research.

Visit libraries, archives, genealogical and historical societies, family history centers and courthouses.

REFINE YOUR RESEARCH SKILLS

Read helpful genealogy books.

See the **Beginning Genealogy Bibliography** in the Indiana Room.

Learn new skills in a genealogy workshop.

Classes are available through the Danville Public Library, Indiana Genealogical Society, Indiana Historical Society and other groups.

Explore the Internet.

See the **Internet Sites for Genealogists** handout in the Indiana Room.

Join a genealogy society.

Local groups include the Genealogy Nuts and The County Seat Genealogical Society.

FUN PROJECTS TO DO

Compile a family history.

Organize all of your research and share it with extended family members.

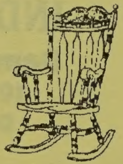
Start a family newsletter.

Help keep all those cousins in close contact. Remember to include photos, recipes, letters and family news.

Create a family video.

Find old photos, slides and movies and produce a family video with narration.

Locate family heirlooms.



Discover family treasures, investigate their origin, and preserve them for future generations. Look for journals, furniture, dolls, jewelry, clothes, photos, tools and other memorabilia.

Write your autobiography.

Help preserve your family legacy with a detailed account of your life.

Create a heritage scrapbook.

Compile photographs and other memorabilia into a scrapbook.

Produce a family tour.

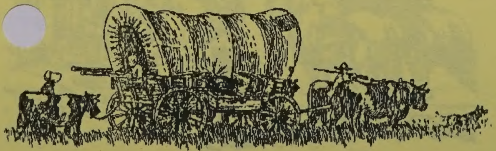
Photograph family homes and other important buildings such as schools and churches and create a self guided tour.

Create a family web site.

Share your research and find new relatives through the Internet.

Trace your family's migration.

Research your family's migratory route and their living conditions. Write and map out where they lived and moved to.



FAMILY PROJECTS

Involve all the members of your family in these projects, especially children, so they can gain knowledge about their family.

Ancestor Detectives

Teach your children to become a family history detective.

Storytelling Night

Set aside one hour with no interruptions and share family stories with younger family members.

Family Photograph Albums

Sort photos into albums and identify everyone in them.

Heritage Cookbooks

Gather family recipes and create a cookbook.

Visit Family Sites

Visit places that have special meaning to your family such as old family homes, churches, cemeteries or local museum in the area where your family lived.

HELP OTHER FAMILY HISTORIANS

Share your family history.

Give copies of your research to libraries, genealogical and historical societies.

Join genealogy societies.

Help with their projects such as cemetery readings, indexing, and answering research questions.

Volunteer your time.

Help others by volunteering in the Indiana Room.

WELCOME TO

THE INDIANA ROOM

DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

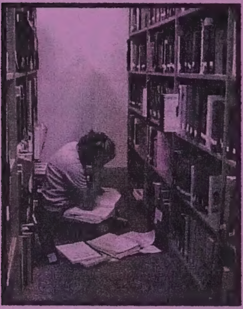
101 S. INDIANA STREET
DANVILLE, IN 46122-1809

(317) 745-2604
FAX: (317) 718-8003
WEB SITE: www.dpl.lib.in.us
E-MAIL: dplind@dpl.lib.in.us

HOURS:

MONDAY - THURSDAY - 9 AM TO 8 PM
FRIDAY - SATURDAY - 9 AM TO 5 PM
SUNDAY - 2 PM TO 5 PM

WELCOME TO THE INDIANA ROOM



The Indiana Room was established in 1966 for the preservation and circulation of historical and genealogical materials. It was originally located in the southeast corner of the basement of the 1903 Carnegie building.

During the 1979 expansion of the library, the Indiana Room was moved to the second floor. The lovely stained glass windows were installed. They v[illegible]e from the historic Danville United Methodist Episcopal Church, which was dedicated in 1879 and was located at 202 S. Washington Street.

A second building project was completed in 1999 and the Indiana Room was relocated to the second floor of the new addition. The room was doubled in size and the fireplace from the original 1903 Carnegie building was moved into the room. The fireplace tile was imported from Italy and the wood from Germany.

The Indiana Room collection focuses on historical and genealogical materials about Indiana, Hendricks County, and Danville. The Central Normal College and Canterbury College Collection includes a variety of materials about the college. The collection includes books, videos, cassettes, CD-ROM's, microfilm, microfiche, photographs, postcards, and memorabilia.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE

For more information about the Indiana Room and the Danville Public Library, please visit us at www.dpl.lib.in.us The website includes our card catalog, events calendar, and newsletter.

Find the Indiana Room link under Departments. The page has information about the department, our collection, upcoming programs, bibliographies, recommended genealogy links and how to do research requests.

REFERENCE REQUESTS

Staff will perform limited research for individuals unable to visit our library. The search is limited to Hendricks County materials and indexes available at DPL. Newspaper searches will only be done when exact dates are provided.

Requests must include a nonrefundable $5 fee per surname. This fee covers up to five copies and postage. Additional copies are charged at a rates cited below and postage is extra. Requests are answered in the order they are received, except for official requests from state and local [illegible]vernment.

Telephone inquiries should be limited to general reference questions or to questions that help familiarize you with the Indiana Room holdings.

All requests should be directed to the address below. The requests must include a nonrefundable $5 and a return address. Fax and e-mail requests must be accompanied by a snail mail address and payment made before copies will be sent.

The Indiana Room
Danville Public Library
101 S. Indiana Street
Danville, IN 46122-1809
317-745-2604
Fax: 317-718-8003
e-mail: dplind@dpl.lib.in.us

COST OF COPIES

Microfilm reader/printer, computer and copier

letter size page	-	black & white .15	color .50
legal size page	-	black & white .25	color .50
ledger size page	-	black & white .25	color 1.00

Library Staff reserves the right to make copies when fragile materials are involved.

HENDRICKS COUNTY RESOURCES

CEMETERY RECORDS

Cemetery Index from Tombstone Inscriptions
Cemetery Locator Maps by Township
Cemetery Index Books by Township

CENSUS RECORDS

1830 & 1840 US Census Hendricks County
1850 US Census Hendricks County
Hendricks County Indexes - 1830 to 1880, 1900 & 1920
Census Microfilm - 1830 to 1880, 1900 to 1930

COURT RECORDS

Commissioners Books 2 & 3
Miscellaneous Court Records Index 1822-1896
Probate Index 1847-1850
Voting Records Index 1826-1832
Will Index 1822-1896

FAMILY RECORDS

Family Group Sheets and Pedigree Charts
Family Histories

HISTORIES

People's Guide (1874)
Atlas of Hendricks County (1878)
History of Hendricks County (1885)
Portrait & Biographical Record of Hendricks County (1895)
Standard Atlas of Hendricks County (1904)
Industrial Souvenir of Hendricks County (1904)
History of Hendricks County (1914)
Prairie Farmer's Directory of Hendricks County (1920)
North Salem Centennial Celebration (1934)
Pittsboro Centennial Celebration (1934)
History of Hendricks County 1914-1976 (1976)
Pictorial History of Hendricks County (1999)
Index of Names, Persons and Places (WPA Index)

LAND RECORDS

Grantor and Grantee Indexes 1826-1853
Original Land Tract Book 1821-1837

HENDRICKS COUNTY RESOURCES

DANVILLE NEWSPAPERS 1847 TO PRESENT

The Butcher Knife
Danville Union
Danville Weekly Advertiser
The Danville Bulletin
The Weekly Indiana
The Hendricks County Republican
The Republican
The Danville Gazette

HENDRICKS CO NEWSPAPERS 1856 TO PRESENT

Hendricks County Ledger
The Friday Caller
Batesville Herald
Plainfield Messenger
The Plainfield Reformatory
The Plainfield Progress
Plainfield Once A Week
The Plainfield Citizen
The Hendricks County Citizen
The Hendricks County Flyer

NEWSPAPER RECORDS

Deaths from The Republican's Year In Review 1897-2001
Hendricks County Republican 1890 & 1891 Abstracts
Obituaries from The Republican 1997-2001
Obituary Index for Microfilmed Newspapers (1846-1903)

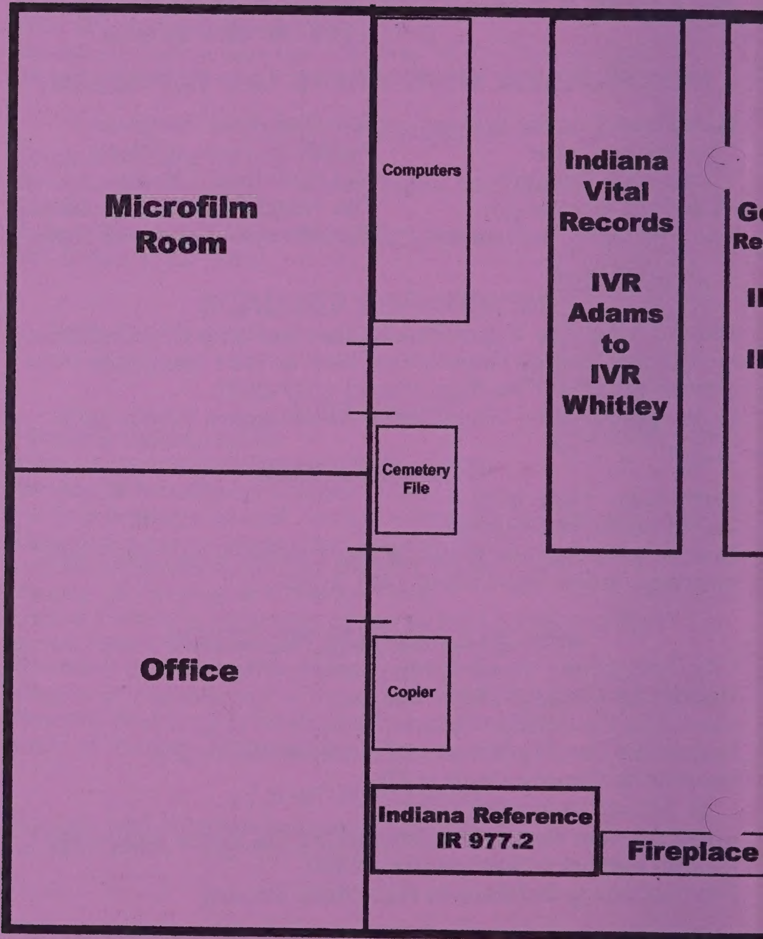
VITAL RECORDS

Birth Index 1882-1920
Death Index 1882-1920
Deaths with Burials in Hendricks County Index 1882-1990
Marriage Index 1824-1920, 1921-1950

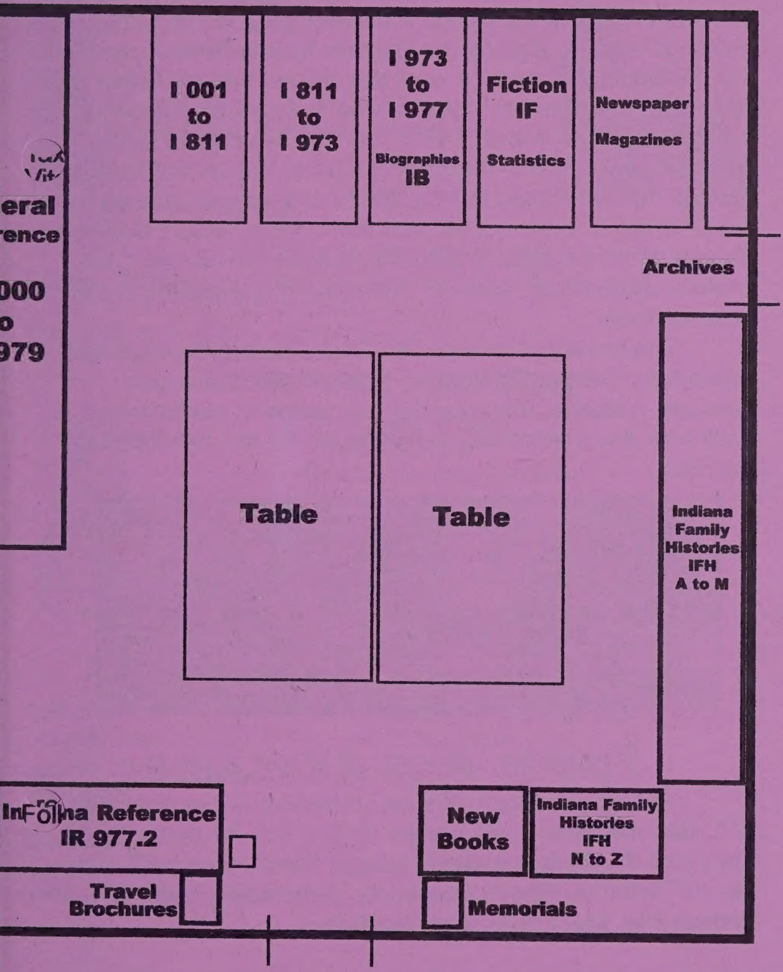
MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

City Directories - Brownsburg, Danville, Plainfield
Hendricks County Ghost Towns
Hendricks County Plat Books
Hendricks County School Directories 1894-1964
Hendricks County Vertical File
High School Yearbooks
Index Asylum Records of Hendricks Co Home 1869-1973
Interim Report of Architecture 1980
Revolutionary Soldiers in Hendricks County

INDIANA ROO


Microfilm Room
Computers
Indiana Vital Records
IVR Adams to IVR Whitley
Ge
Re
Cemetery File
Office
Copier
Indiana Reference IR 977.2
Fireplace

FLOOR PLAN


I 001 to I 811
I 811 to I 973
I 973 to I 977
Biographies IB
Fiction IF
Statistics
Newspaper
Magazines
Archives
eral
rence
000
o
979
Table
Table
Indiana Family Histories IFH A to M
Indiana Reference IR 977.2
Travel Brochures
New Books
Indiana Family Histories IFH N to Z
Memorials

CENTRAL NORMAL COLLEGE & CANTERBURY COLLEGE COLLECTION

Danville was the home of Central Normal College from 1878 to 1946. The college was one of the nation's early normal schools which specialized in teacher training. The campus eventually contained five buildings and two of the buildings are still used by the Danville Middle School. In 1946, the Episcopal Church took over the college and the name was changed to Canterbury College. Due to financial difficulties, the college closed its doors in 1951, ending 74 years of higher education in Danville. A historical marker for Central Normal College was dedicated in May 2001and it was sponsored by the Danville Sr. History Club and the Indiana Historical Bureau. As part of the historical marker application the History Club wrote a short history about the college. It is available in the Indiana Room.

The Indiana Room has a Central Normal College and Canterbury College Collection. The collection includes: catalogs, histories, memorabilia, newspapers, photographs, postcards and yearbooks. A finding aid for this collection is available.

FINDING AIDS AVAILABLE

To help you locate different materials in our collection, DPL staff has developed several finding aids for patron use. They include Central Normal College, Family Group Sheets, Family Histories, Hendricks County Vertical File, Indiana Vertical File, Magazines, and Yearbooks.

INDIANA RESOURCES

Abstracts of the Records of the Society of Friends in Indiana
Census indexes (1807, 1820 to 1870, 1910)
County atlases
County histories
Daughters of the American Revolution records
Indiana Land Entries
Indiana Source Books
Marriages early to 1850
Military records
Naturalization index
[illegible]ciety of Indiana Pioneers Yearbooks
Tax lists
Vital records
Wills index early to 1880

CENSUS MICROFILM

Boone, Montgomery, Morgan, and Putnam Counties
1830 - 1880 and 1900 - 1930
Some other counties also available

NEWSPAPER MICROFILM

The Dollar Press
The Expositor
Boone County Pioneer
Greencastle Banner
The Greencastle Sentinel
Lebanon Boone County Ledger
Putnam County Sentinel
Rockville Republican

OTHER INDIANA MATERIALS

Authors
Biographies
Cookbooks
[illegible]cation
Folklore
Gardening
Government
Indiana County Maps
Indiana Vertical File
Literature
Nature
Politics
Statistics
Sports
Tourism Brochures
Transportation

OTHER SOURCES

The collection has materials from the states which people immigrated into Indiana: KY, MD, NC, OH, PA, SC, TN & VA.

There are some materials on the following states:
AL, AK, AZ, CA, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, ID, IL, IA, KS, LA, ME, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NY, OK, RI, TX, UT, VT, WA, WV & WI.

It also includes materials on the following countries:
Australia, Austria, Belgium, British Isles, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Russia, Scotland, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland.

LINEAGE SOCIETIES

Daughters of the American Revolution
Descendants of the Signers of the Declaration of Independence
National Society of Sons & Daughters of the Pilgrims
Sons of the American Revolution

MAGAZINES

The magazine collection focuses on Indiana, history and genealogy. It includes **Ancestry, Family Chronicle, Hoosier Genealogist, Indiana Genealogist, Indiana Magazine of History, Outdoor Indiana, Preservation**, and **Traces**.

MILITARY RECORDS

French Indian records
Revolutionary War records
War of 1812 records
Mexican War records
Indian Wars records
Civil War records
Spanish-American War records
World War I records
World War II records
Pension records indexes

CD-ROM REFERENCE LIBRARY

Ancestry
Family Search (LDS)
Family Tree Maker
Guild Press
Heritage Books
Heritage Press
Heritage Quest
Indiana Historical Society
[illegible]K Publications

ONLINE RESOURCES

Heritage Quest Online - US Census, family history, local history and PERSI
Inspire - Indiana Virtual Library - offers digital magazines, encyclopedias, and other resources
Newsbank - **Indianapolis Star** - newspaper database 1999 to current

EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

Microfilm reader/printer
Microfiche reader/printer
Copy Machine
Computers

CORRESPONDENCE FILE

Please register each time you visit and be sure to include the surnames being researched. We maintain a correspondence file from the daily registrations. This file will give you the name of other researchers who have visited our facility or sent in research requests that are searching for your surnames.

TOURS AVAILABLE

Tours of the Indiana Room and the library are available for groups interested in local history and genealogy by appointment.

A **Walking Tour of the Courthouse Square** is available for groups of up to 25 people. The tour begins at the library and the group walks around the square. A brochure is provided to help the group to compare what the square is like today to what it was like back in 1886.

PROGRAMS AND WORKSHOPS

A wide variety of programs and workshops are sponsored by the Indiana Room. Check the events calendar on our website for information about upcoming programs. Presentations by the Indiana Room staff about local history, genealogy and Indiana are available upon request.

Anyone interested in family history research is welcomed to join the **Genealogy Nuts**, a group of genealogy enthusiasts who regularly meet on the second Monday of each month at 1:30 pm. The Genealogy Nuts are sponsored by the Indiana Room.

MEMORIALS

Memorials and honorary contributions are welcomed. The library also accepts monetary donations, which are used to purchase items that are needed but otherwise unaffordable.

HOW YOU CAN HELP US

The Indiana Room is always looking for donations of family group sheets, family histories, photos and historic or genealogical materials. These can be loaned for copying purposes, or given as a permanent donation.

Volunteers are needed to help expand and preserve our local history and genealogical collections. Projects include indexing, shelf reading, and answering research correspondence.

WELCOME TO FORT WAYNE

WELCOMING THE WORLD TO FORT WAYNE
CVB
Fort Wayne/Allen County
Convention & Visitors Bureau

Fort Wayne Attractions

Allen County Public Library - Genealogy Research Center
200 E. Berry St. • 260-421-1200 (General Number) • 260-421-1225 (Genealogy Dept.)
Hours vary according to season.
Visit America's largest public genealogy research library!

Allen County War Memorial Coliseum/Expo Center/Stadium
4000 Parnell Ave. • 260-482-9502
Enjoy big name concerts, professional sporting events, and consumer trade shows.
(see map on reverse side)

African-American Historical Museum
436 E. Douglas St. • 260-420-0765
Tues–Fri 9am-1pm; Sat 12-4pm
Discover the local and national history of African Americans.

Artlink
427 E. Berry St. • 260-424-7195
Tues–Sat 12-5pm; Sun 1-5pm; Fri–Sat 6-9pm
Browse a visual art gallery emphasizing the Greater Fort Wayne region.

Cathedral Museum
Cathedral Square at Calhoun & Lewis Streets
260-424-1485 • Cathedral open daily.
Museum Hours: Wed–Fri 10am-2pm;
2nd & 4th Sun 12-3pm
View religious artifacts dating from the mid-13th century till today.

Foellinger-Freimann Botanical Conservatory
1100 S. Calhoun St. • 260-427-6440
Mon–Sat 10am-5pm; Sun 12-4pm
Relax in three distinct gardens—an oasis in downtown Fort Wayne.

Firefighter's Museum and Old #3 Firehouse Café
226 W. Washington St. • 260-426-0051
Mon–Fri 10am-4pm; Sat 10am-3pm;
Café open Mon–Fri 11am-2pm
[illegible] equipment used by Fort Wayne's earliest [illegible]bes. Dine among artifacts in the Café.

Fort Wayne Children's Zoo
3411 Sherman Blvd. • 260-427-6800
Daily 9am-5pm (late April–mid October)
Journey to the jungle, travel to Africa, and stroll among the kangaroos.
(see map on reverse side)

Fort Wayne Museum of Art
311 E. Main St., 260-422-6467
Tues–Sat 10am-5pm; Sun 12-5pm
Wander this contemporary art museum featuring national exhibits and works from its own collection.

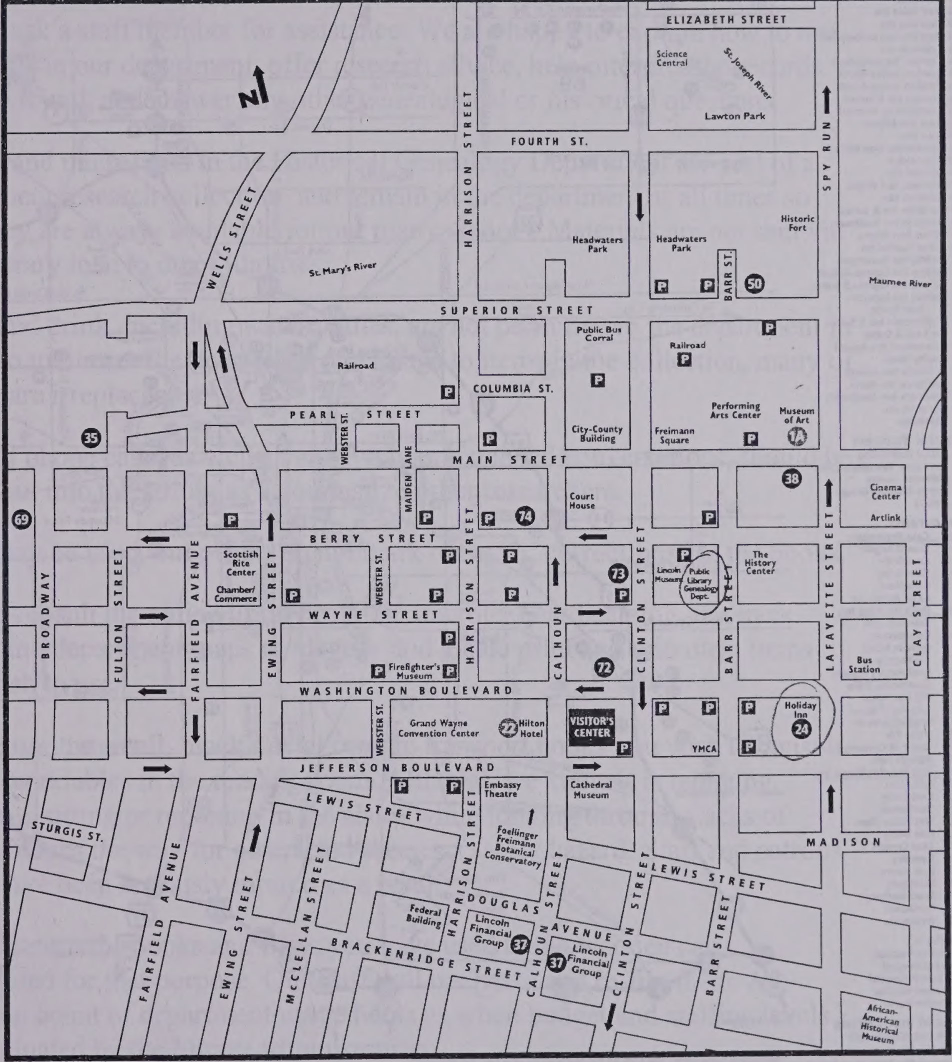
Grand Wayne Convention Center
120 W. Jefferson Blvd. • 260-426-4100
Expanding in early 2005 to 76,000 square feet of prime event space! Technically savvy.

The History Center
302 E. Berry St. • 260-426-2882
Tues–Fri 9am-5pm; Sat–Sun 12-5pm
"Do some time" in the calaboose, see General Anthony Wayne's camp bed and more.

The Lincoln Museum
200 E. Berry St., 260-455-3864
Tues–Sat 10am-5pm; Sun 1-5pm
Step back in time with Abraham Lincoln at this award-winning museum.

Science Central
1950 N. Clinton St., 260-424-2400
Tues–Sat 10am-5pm; Sun 12-5pm
Create your own earthquake and ride a bike 20 feet in the air. Hands-on fun is the Rule!

FORT WAYNE The Downtown Experience


N
ELIZABETH STREET
Science Central
St. Joseph River
Lawton Park
FOURTH ST.
HARRISON STREET
SPY RUN
WELLS STREET
Headwaters Park
Headwaters Park
Historic Fort
St. Mary's River
BARR ST.
50
Maumee River
SUPERIOR STREET
Public Bus Corral
Railroad
Railroad
COLUMBIA ST.
PEARL STREET
WEBSTER ST.
City-County Building
Performing Arts Center
Museum of Art
Freimann Square
35
MAIN STREET
MAIDEN LANE
38
Court House
Cinema Center
Artlink
69
74
BERRY STREET
Scottish Rite Center
Chamber/Commerce
73
Lincoln Museum
Public Library Genealogy Dept.
The History Center
BROADWAY
FULTON STREET
FAIRFIELD AVENUE
EWING STREET
WEBSTER ST.
WAYNE STREET
HARRISON STREET
CALHOUN STREET
CLINTON STREET
BARR STREET
LAFAYETTE STREET
CLAY STREET
Firefighter's Museum
72
Bus Station
WASHINGTON BOULEVARD
Grand Wayne Convention Center
Hilton Hotel
VISITOR'S CENTER
YMCA
Holiday Inn
24
JEFFERSON BOULEVARD
LEWIS STREET
Embassy Theatre
Cathedral Museum
STURGIS ST.
Foellinger Freimann Botanical Conservatory
MADISON
LEWIS STREET
DOUGLAS AVENUE
Federal Building
Lincoln Financial Group
37
Lincoln Financial Group
37
BRACKENRIDGE STREET
FAIRFIELD AVENUE
EWING STREET
McCLELLAN STREET
HARRISON STREET
CALHOUN STREET
CLINTON STREET
BARR STREET
African-American Historical Museum
P

Hilton Fort Wayne
at The Grand Wayne Center

The newly renovated Hilton Fort Wayne is located downtown Fort Wayne adjacent to the Grand Wayne Convention Center.

- Complimentary High Speed Wireless Internet
- DeSoto's Restaurant & Lombard's Lobby Lounge
- Indoor Pool, Jacuzzi and Excercise Room
- 7 miles from Fort Wayne International Airport
- Complimentary Airport Shuttle Service
- 246 Newly Renovated Guest Rooms

1020 S. CALHOUN ST. • DOWNTOWN FORT WAYNE • (260) 420-1100

FWMA
FORT•WAYNE
MUSEUM OF ART

Redeem this coupon for one
FREE ADMISSION
with any paid admission

311 E. Main Street • Fort Wayne, IN 46802
(260) 422-6467
www.fwmoa.org

WELCOME TO FORT WAYNE

Fort Wayne/Allen County Convention & Visitors Bureau

Fort Wayne Convention Bureau Members*

Accommodations

① AmericInn
● AmeriHost, Columbia City
② AmeriSuites
● Auburn Inn, Auburn
③ Baymont Inn
④ Best Inns
⑤ Best Value Inn
⑥ Best Way Inn
⑦ Best Western Luxbury Inn
⑧ Coliseum Inn
● Comfort Suites–Auburn
⑨ Comfort Suites–North
⑩ Comfort Suites–South
⑪ Country Inn & Suites
⑫ Courtyard by Marriott
⑬ Days Inn–Airport
⑭ Days Inn
⑮ Guesthouse, Don Hall's
⑯ Econolodge
⑰ Fairfield Inn
⑱ Marriott, Fort Wayne
⑲ Hallmark Inn
⑳ Hampton Inn & Suites
㉑ Hampton Inn Southwest
㉒ Hilton, Fort Wayne
㉓ Hilton Garden Inn
㉔ Holiday Inn Downtown
● Holiday Inn Express–Auburn
㉕ Holiday Inn Express & Suites
㉖ Holiday Inn Express–
New Haven
㉗ Klopfenstein Inn & Suites
㉘ Lee's Inn & Suites
● Potawatomi Inn, Angola
㉙ Quality Hotel
● La Quinta Inn, Auburn
㉚ Residence Inn–North
㉛ Residence Inn–Southwest
㉜ Signature Inn
㉝ Travelodge

General Business

㉞ AALCO Distributing
㉟ Fort Wayne Newspapers, Inc.
㊱ Glenbrook Square
㊲ Lincoln Financial Group
㊳ NIPSCO

Restaurants

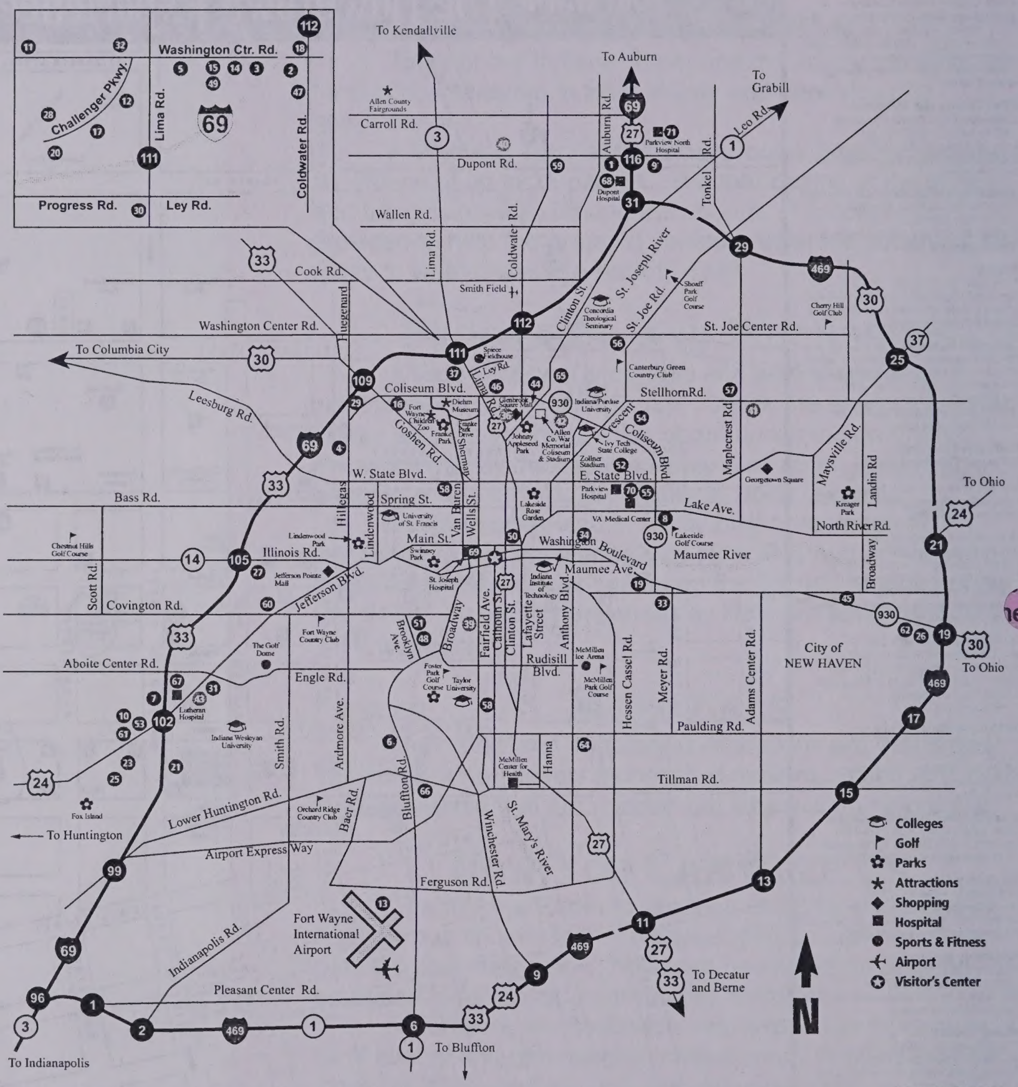
39-43 Casa Restaurants
  ㊴ Casa D'Angelo
  ㊵ Casa Grille
  ㊶ Casa Grille
  ㊷ Casa Mare
  ㊸ Casa! Ristorante
44-54 Hall's Drive-Ins, Inc.
  ㊹ Coliseum Cafe
  ㊺ Commissary
  ㊻ Drive-In North
  ㊼ The Factory
  ㊽ Food Factory Express
  ㊾ Guesthouse Grille
  ㊿ Old Gas House
  (51) Takaoka of Japan
  (52) Original Drive-In
  (53) Prime Rib
  (54) Tavern at Coventry
  (55) Triangle Park
55-66 Pizza Hut of Ft. Wayne, Inc.
  (55) East State
  (56) Canterbury
  (57) Northwood
  (58) West State Plaza
  (59) Pine Valley
  (60) Time Corners
  (61) Coventry
  (62) New Haven
  (63) Southgate
  (64) South Anthony
  (65) Northcrest
  (66) Waynedale

Hospitals

(67) Lutheran Hospital
(68) Dupont Hospital
(69) St. Joseph Hospital
(70) Parkview Hospital
(71) Parkview North

Financial Institutions

(72) Bank One, Main Branch
(73) Fifth Third Bank, Main Branch
(74) National City Bank, Main Branch



Washington Ctr. Rd.
Challenger Pkwy.
Lima Rd.
Coldwater Rd.
Progress Rd.
Ley Rd.
To Kendallville
To Auburn
To Grabill
Leo Rd.
Allen County Fairgrounds
Carroll Rd.
Dupont Rd.
Auburn Rd.
Parkview North Hospital
Tonkel Rd.
Dupont Hospital
Wallen Rd.
St. Joseph River
St. Joe Rd.
Shoaff Park Golf Course
Cherry Hill Golf Club
Cook Rd.
Smith Field
Concordia Theological Seminary
Clinton St.
Washington Center Rd.
Huguenard
St. Joe Center Rd.
To Columbia City
Spiece Fieldhouse
Canterbury Green Country Club
Coliseum Blvd.
StellhornRd.
Leesburg Rd.
Fort Wayne Children's Zoo
Diehm Museum
Glenbrook Square Mall
Indiana/Purdue University
Franke Park
Franke Park Drive
Goshen Rd.
Sherman
Johnny Appleseed Park
Allen Co. War Memorial Coliseum & Stadium
Ivy Tech State College
Zollner Stadium
Crescent
Coliseum Blvd.
Maplecrest Rd.
Maysville Rd.
Landin Rd.
Georgetown Square
W. State Blvd.
E. State Blvd.
Parkview Hospital
Bass Rd.
Hillegas
Lindenwood
Spring St.
University of St. Francis
Van Buren
Wells St.
Lakeside Rose Garden
VA Medical Center
Lake Ave.
Kreager Park
North River Rd.
To Ohio
Chestnut Hills Golf Course
Lindenwood Park
Illinois Rd.
Main St.
Swinney Park
Washington Boulevard
Lakeside Golf Course
Maumee River
Jefferson Pointe Mall
Jefferson Blvd.
St. Joseph Hospital
Indiana Institute of Technology
Maumee Ave.
Broadway
Scott Rd.
Covington Rd.
Fairfield Ave.
Calhoun St.
Clinton St.
Lafayette Street
Anthony Blvd.
Fort Wayne Country Club
Brooklyn Ave.
The Golf Dome
Aboite Center Rd.
Rudisill Blvd.
McMillen Ice Arena
McMillen Park Golf Course
Hessen Cassel Rd.
Meyer Rd.
Adams Center Rd.
City of NEW HAVEN
To Ohio
Engle Rd.
Foster Park Golf Course
Taylor University
Lutheran Hospital
Indiana Wesleyan University
Smith Rd.
Ardmore Ave.
Paulding Rd.
McMillen Center for Health
Hanna
Tillman Rd.
Fox Island
Lower Huntington Rd.
Orchard Ridge Country Club
Baer Rd.
Bluffton Rd.
Winchester Rd.
St. Mary's River
To Huntington
Airport Express Way
Ferguson Rd.
Fort Wayne International Airport
Indianapolis Rd.
Pleasant Center Rd.
To Decatur and Berne
To Indianapolis
To Bluffton
Colleges
Golf
Parks
Attractions
Shopping
Hospital
Sports & Fitness
Airport
Visitor's Center
N

© Copyright CVB 2004

*Members Supporting the CVB at the Industry Leader Level & Above

Need it. With four major department stores, over 175 specialty stores and the AppleGlen Food Court...

Want it. Glenbrook Square fulfills all your needs and wants, from everyday basics to designer labels...

Name it.

Glenbrook SQUARE

Need it.
Want it.
Name it.

L.S. Ayers, Marshall Field's, JCPenney, Sears,
The AppleGlen Food Court and over 175 specialty stores
Mon-Sat: 10am-9pm • Sun: 11am-5pm
Coldwater Rd. & Coliseum Blvd. • 260.483.2119
www.glenbrooksqr.com
Managed by General Growth Properties, Inc.

¡CASA! restaurants

Fort Wayne's favorite Italian restaurants since 1977!

Enjoy our award-winning salad and pizza, fresh-baked bread and over 30 pastas.

㊴ CASA D'ANGELO
745-7200
3402 Fairfield Avenue

㊵ CASA GRILLE
490-4745
411 East Dupont Road

㊶ CASA GRILLE
969-4700
6340 Stellhorn Road

㊷ CASA MARE
483-0202
4111 Parnell Avenue

㊸ CASA! RISTORANTE
436-2272
7545 W. Jefferson Blvd.

www.casa4pasta.com

Historical Genealogy Department
Allen County Public Library

Patron Responsibilities

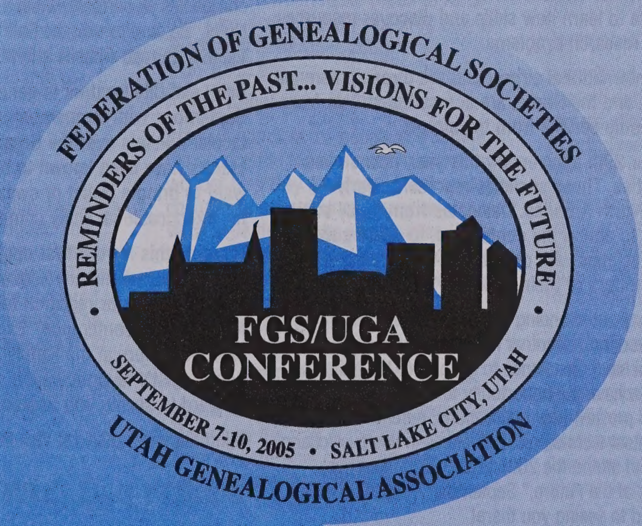
1. Please ask a staff member for assistance. We are happy to explain how to use materials in our department, offer research advice, help interpret the records you've found, and answer any other genealogical or historical questions.
2. Books and microfilms in the Historical Genealogy Department are part of a permanent research collection, and remain in the department at all times so that they are always available for our many visitors. Materials are not sent via interlibrary loan to other libraries.
3. Food and drink, including water bottles, are not permitted in the department in order to minimize the possibility of damage to items in the collection, many of which are irreplaceable.
4. All cell phone calls, as well as any lively or extended conversations, should be taken out into the atrium as a courtesy to other researchers.
5. Pens may be used, but please do not mark or make "corrections" in the books.
6. Please consult the online library catalog, microtext card catalog, the stack guide and department maps to identify and locate print and microtext items you wish to use.
7. Please use the small, black, metal carts to transport books you wish to consult to the worktables in the reading room. Although we know it is tempting, standing, sitting or reclining in the aisles while looking through stacks of books blocks the way for others and creates a safety hazard. Staff and patrons alike have been seriously injured as a result.
8. Please return the books and films you have used to the wooden carts designated for that purpose. Our staff will re-shelve and re-file them. An accurate count of department usage helps us when budget and staffing levels are evaluated by the library administration.
9. Please bring damaged materials to the attention of the librarians or microtext staff, so that we can repair or replace them.

Your cooperation with these guidelines will help make everyone's experience here an enjoyable one. Thank you.

FEDERATION OF GENEALOGICAL SOCIETIES
PRESENTS

Reminders of the Past.
Visions for the Future

A CONFERENCE FOR THE NATION'S GENEALOGISTS


FEDERATION OF GENEALOGICAL SOCIETIES
REMINDERS OF THE PAST... VISIONS FOR THE FUTURE
FGS/UGA CONFERENCE
SEPTEMBER 7-10, 2005 • SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
UTAH GENEALOGICAL ASSOCIATION

FGS/ UGA

September 7-10, 2005
Salt Lake City, Utah

Federation of Genealogical Societies

A LETTER FROM THE FGS PRESIDENT

Dear Genealogists:

On behalf of the Federation of Genealogical Societies and the Utah Genealogical Association, I invite you to attend this year's 2005 FGS/UGA Conference in Salt Lake City, Utah. Held at the Salt Palace Convention Center, September 7-10, 2005, it will be this year's premier genealogical event west of the Mississippi River.

As you review the numerous sessions found in this booklet, you will notice a finely crafted program which supports this year's theme, "Reminders of the Past, Visions of the Future," and also meets many of your genealogical needs. Classes start on Wednesday with a Special Interest Day which provides sessions for everyone including tracks offering Society Management, the Association of Professional Genealogists' Professional Management Conference, and LDS Family History Centers and Family History Library resources. Numerous topics for all skill levels are presented throughout the week, ending with sessions on Saturday afternoon. Meals become events with renowned speakers and a variety of topics so check out the offerings for lunch and dinner. This year's program provides an opportunity to expand your knowledge and to learn about new sources, resources, techniques, and practical approaches that will help you trace your family history and solve research problems.

Salt Lake City, Utah, is an ideal location for FGS's 2005 conference. It is the home of the world's largest genealogical library which will remain open for extended hours during our conference to facilitate attendees' needs. This is the perfect place to learn new skills and discover resources, then apply those to your own research problems.

Salt Lake City has a modern international airport and the three conference hotels, the Marriott, the Plaza, and the Prime, are across the streets from the Salt Palace. All provide shuttle service from the airport.

The Federation, celebrating our 29th anniversary this year, now serves more than 600 member societies. These societies represent nearly 500,000 genealogists across North America. Delegates from these societies are strongly encouraged to attend the conference, to share successes and concerns about their societies with others and to take new information back to share with members of their societies.

One of the really exciting things about attending a national genealogical conference is the opportunity for networking with other individuals who share your passion for this subject. You will have the chance to learn from the nation's expert genealogists. You will also have the opportunity to visit over 150 genealogical exhibitor booths to preview new publications, purchase genealogical items, and learn about the latest technological advances in this ever-changing field. Plan now to join us and attend the 2005 FGS/UGA Conference: "Reminders of the Past, Visions of the Future," September 7-10, 2005 in Salt Lake City, Utah. We look forward to seeing you there!

Sincerely, Wendy Bebout Elliott, President, FGS

EXHIBITS

You are invited to walk through the exhibit hall and view a wide variety of the newest and best genealogical publications, supplies, and computer products that are available. Browse through books and purchase those that will help your research. Let the vendors demonstrate their products and answer your questions. Speak with representatives of a wide variety of organizations. Many vendors from near and far will be displaying their products.

SALT LAKE CITY WELCOMES THE FGS 2005 CONFERENCE

UGA
GENEALOGISTS WORLDWIDE

The Utah Genealogical Association is pleased to invite you to join us for the 2005 FGS/UGA Conference in Salt Lake City, Utah, "Reminders of the Past, Visions for the Future." We are proud of our Utah heritage, and just as proud of our part in promoting the future of family history in Utah and throughout the world. Our greatest genealogical treasure is the incomparable Family History Library, home to over 3 million records from 110 countries around the world. A major remodeling project, completed in 2004, has made the Library even more accessible and pleasant for its patrons. By special arrangement, the Library hours will be extended during our conference to allow attendees more valuable research time following their full days of classes. The Library is located just a half block north of the Salt Palace Convention Center, where the conference will be held, and historic Temple Square is directly across the street from the Library.

The conference hotel will be the downtown Marriott Hotel, directly across the street from the Salt Palace Convention Center. Two shopping malls and numerous restaurants are within walking distance. The public bus system and TRAX, the local commuter train service, are free in the downtown area. The Utah Symphony, Ballet West, and several theater companies all perform within a few blocks of the Marriott Hotel. Be sure to visit the Salt Lake City Convention and Visitors' Bureau website at www.visitsaltlake.com.

Salt Lake City weather is generally wonderful in September, with temperatures in the 70-80's, and spectacular sunsets over the Great Salt Lake. Seasonal rainstorms have been known to happen, however, so you'll want to bring a jacket or sweater just in case (as well as for the occasional chilly conference room).

Whether this is your first opportunity to visit Salt Lake City, or you are already acquainted with our beautiful city from vacations or research trips, we hope you will join us for this great conference. Excellent speakers, vendors, extended hours at the Family History Library – truly a genealogist's favorite way to spend a few days. We look forward to seeing you September 7-10, 2005.

Mindi Stevens, UGA 1st Vice President, Local Host Chair

SOCIETY HALL "LIVE"

At this conference member societies of FGS once again have the opportunity to display information about their societies, (pre-registration is required). All 50 states will have a place in Society Hall. Wander through the displays and see what other organizations are doing. Maybe you'll find information on a society that could help you in your research. All 600+ member societies have a star on a map showing where in the world they are located. Be sure to find the society that is closest to you. Don't miss this wonderful opportunity.

SPECIAL SESSIONS

SOCIETY SUPPORT SESSIONS

A unique component of FGS Conferences is the society support and management sessions. These are designed to provide help for local genealogical societies to grow and better meet the needs of their members. Topics cover many aspects of managing an organization, including projects, publicity, planning, support, and using the internet. The day also includes the annual FGS Delegate Luncheon and Caucus. Delegates from FGS member societies can share their local society's successes and needs with others in the genealogical community.

Steffani Raff

ANNUAL BANQUET OF THE FEDERATION OF GENEALOGICAL SOCIETIES

Friday, 9 September, 7:00 pm

STORYTELLING MAGIC: BREATHING LIFE INTO FAMILY HISTORY

Catch the vision of what storytelling can do to liven up your family tree by experiencing the energy and power of well-crafted family tales. Steffani hopes the humor, enthusiasm, and creativity blended in her growing up tales will act as a springboard to getting your stories off the page and into the hearts of your families.

THE RUTH C. BISHOP AWARD WILL HONOR VOLUNTEERS

The 3rd Annual Ruth C. Bishop award will be presented during the banquet. This award recognizes outstanding volunteers from the genealogical community. The winner will have his/her expenses covered to attend the annual FGS Conference. The nominating society will receive a $1000 cash award. For more information on nominating a volunteer from your society visit the FGS web site at fgs.org.

APG PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT CONFERENCE

"Where Family History Professionals Meet"
Wednesday, 7 September, 7:00 am- 5:45 pm

APG's Eighth Annual Professional Management Conference will feature presentations on topics of interest to practicing professional genealogists and is advanced in scope. The management conference is designed to help beginning to veteran professional genealogists, analysts, librarians, researchers, teachers, writers and others in family history to balance a variety of skills necessary to run a successful business. Designed for those who are about to hang out their shingles and long-term practitioners, this is an opportunity that cannot be missed. Visit with colleagues at Wednesday's continental breakfast and lunch (both included). Participants will receive an additional syllabus covering all APG lecture topics. Registration for the FGS conference is required in addition to the APG registration fee. For additional information see www.apgen.org, APG's web site.

Special APG Roundtable (open to APG members and registrants of PMC only.)
Tuesday, 6 September, 2005,
7:00-10:00 pm

Attack, Counterattack, Checkmate

When you look at the people you admire, the ones at the top of our profession, do you wonder how they got there? What obstacle changed or set a course otherwise planned? What were the attacks and counterattacks they experienced before they would declare Checkmate? Their strategies will be revealed in this up-close and personal session between professionals.

FAMILY HISTORY LIBRARY TRACK

We will have a special track his year provided to us by the staff at the Family History Library. Learn what collections are held at the library and how best to use them.

FAMILY HISTORY CENTER TRACK

These sessions are under the direction of and sponsored by the Family History World Wide Support staff of the Family History Department of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Sessions will be held on a variety of topics designed to help in the management of a successful Family History Center.

See Wednesday's schedule for details about these special sessions.

BCG CERTIFICATION TRACK

FGS and the Board for Certification of Genealogists are proud to offer the latest edition of the Skillbuilding track, a series of presentations designed for researchers who want to improve their research and analytical skills. The presentations in this track, based on current standards in the field, will help improve the research and reporting skills of any serious genealogist.

JAMES DENT WALKER MEMORIAL LECTURE

Friday, 9 September, 11:00 am
Tony Burroughs

Contraband Camps during the Civil War

Contraband camps housed men, women and children during the Civil War. Search their records after searching the US Colored Troops, Freedmen's Bureau, and Freedman's bank.

This lecture, presented annually at the FGS Conferences since 1994, honors the late Jimmie Walker who was one of the most popular and respected lecturers in genealogy. His thirty-year career at the National Archives in Washington D.C. included directorship of the annual Institute of Genealogical Research (now known as the National Institute of Genealogical Research) and supervision of the Military Service Records Section. He did pioneering research on minorities in the American Revolution and helped thousands of genealogists during his career.

KEYNOTE ADDRESS- Jay L. Verkler

Thursday 8 September
8:00-9:30 am

The Impact of Technological and Economic Factors on the Future of Genealogy

Mr. Verkler is currently responsible for the family history functions of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, including worldwide image and information collection, production and tools delivery, support services and the Church's Family History Library.

Mr. Verkler has previously served in various executive positions within innovative Silicon Valley companies such as Oracle Corporation, in Common Inc., TIBCO Software, Vitria Technology, Inc. and Sales.com.

Mr. Verkler studied electrical engineering, computer science and chemistry at Massachusetts Institute of Technology as well as Japanese and Asian studies at Harvard University.

2005 Conference - Wednesday, September 7th

	SOCIETY MANAGEMENT	SOCIETY MANAGEMENT	SOCIETY MANAGEMENT	SOCIETY MANAGEMENT
8:00 - 9:00 AM	W-1 Opening Session David E. Rencher Societies Going Virtual Will the genealogical society as we know it become a casualty of the Information Age? This session will focus on strategies that societies can use in a virtual world to continue to add meaningful value to the genealogical community. GSU Sponsored Lecture			
9:15 - 10:15 AM	W-4 Jana Sloan Broglin Program, Program, Git Your Program Here Programs can be "in the park home runs" for a society. They can be "foul balls." How to hit doubles, and triples when planning your event. GSG Sponsored Lecture	W-5 Mindi Stevens Bylaws, Articles of Incorporation, and Policy and Procedures If your society is incorporated and/or a non-profit you must have Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws. Policies and Procedures manage your day-to-day activities.	W-6 Wendy Bebout Elliott Sharing the Load: Delegating Responsibilities and Recruiting Volunteers Suggestions for successful management of regular duties, functions, projects, and programs.	W-7 Doug Howe Five Keys to No or Low Cost Marketing for Societies Learn five proven methods to increase awareness of your organization, uncover funding opportunities. GSU Sponsored Lecture
10:30 - 11:30 AM	W-11 Karen Clifford Preparing for Your Successor Executive leadership won't last forever. Things to do when elected to insure that successors don't lose momentum, the IRS is satisfied, and programs continue.	W-12 Gary Mokotoff It Ain't No Sin to Make a Profit Many societies are under the misconception that it is improper or illegal for non-profit organizations to have profit making ventures. This lecture sets the record straight.	W-13 Fred Moss What Your Board Needs to Know The secret of effective societies is for leaders to share an understanding of the group's objectives. Basic procedural tools contribute to effective meetings.	W-14 James E. Rushforth Budgeting for Success The successful growth of a society depends a great deal on the financial stability of the society. GSU Sponsored Lecture
11:45 - 1:45 PM	Luncheon Menu: Chilled Sliced Peppercorn Beef with a Soft Roll and Butter, Fresh Sliced Fruit, Potato Salad, Sliced Vegetables with Dip, Brownie or Cookie.		W-18 Networking Luncheon Meet other genealogists and share your stories. Luncheon open to all.	
2:00 - 3:00 PM	W-20 Mindi Stevens Come to the Fair: Planning a Family History Fair 25 steps to planning a great fair—for 50-500 people—and enjoying it enough to do it again.	W-21 Susan Kaufman Getting the Word Out: Publicity for Your Society Goals and ideas for effective publicity for your society.	W-22 Drew Smith Tips and Techniques for Society Web Sites For many genealogists, their first impression will be your society's website. What can you do to make your web site more useable.	W-23 Stephen J. Valentine Indexing Projects for Family History Societies GSU is now offering indexing tools and standards to facilitate societies interested in starting or accelerating indexing projects. GSU Sponsored Lecture
3:15 - 4:15 PM	W-27 Starr Hailey Campbell "They're Minutes not Hours" Duties of the Secretary From taking the minutes to chairing the meetings. What are your responsibilities, and how do you best fulfill them?	W-28 Roberta (Bobbi) King Bylaws and Standing Rules Bylaws are the fundamental statements of purpose. Standing rules are instructions and procedures for fulfilling these purposes.	W-29 Sandra Hargreaves Lubeking Finding News and Meeting Deadlines Learn how a fifteen-year veteran continues to find quality articles, tidbits, and potential writers. Meet Bubba, my secret weapon.	W-30 Ransom H. Love Digital Rights Management within a Society The world is moving to digital to conserve space, lower costs and increase access. GSU Sponsored Lecture
4:30 - 5:30 PM	W-34 Kay Haviland Freilich Society Publications: Why, What, and How Why a society should have publications, what type of publications, what to include, and how to produce those publications.	W-35 Michael J. Leclerc Creating Successful Education Programs Put together a dynamic lineup of courses to help your members learn about family history. Focuses mostly on program creation and marketing.	W-36 Karen Clifford Determining the Needs of Your Members A society that provides excellent training attracts more volunteers and patrons. The greater the distribution of the workload the greater the success in the organization.	W-37 Dick Eastman Anatomy of a Society Project How much planning and preparation go into creating a project? Where do the resources come from and where do I find support? GSU Sponsored Lecture
6:00 - 7:30 PM	Dinner Menu: Breast of Chicken Picatta Lightly Battered, finished with Capers, Artichokes, and Lemon Wild Rice, Wheatberry and Barley Pilaf. Served with Salad Greens, Fresh Vegetable, Home Baked Roll & Butter and Eclairs.			
7:45-9:00 PM	W-52 Open Forum with the Federation of Genealogical Societies Board of Directors Discuss issues of importance to your organization. What can the Federation do for your society? In what areas do you need help?			

2005 Conference - Wednesday, September 7th

ILY HISTORY CENTER SUPPORT	FAMILY HISTORY CENTER SUPPORT	FAMILY HISTORY LIBRARY TRACK
W-2 World Wide Support Services Division: Gather for a welcome from the division		W-3 Tim Bingaman Introduction to FHL Introduction of records and services of the FHL. FHL Sponsored Lecture
W-8 Michael Provard Internet Resources in the Family History Center What is available on the internet? Web-sites that help with family history research and FHC operations, how to access, and how they help.	W-9 Ray Cheatham Reaching Out to Patrons to Achieve Their Family History Goals The evolving nature of family history and new internet-based tools available to center staff and patrons.	W-10 Joni Kesler How to Use the Family History Library Patron Desktop Successfully navigate the programs and databases available on the computers in the FHL FHL Sponsored Lecture
W-15 Jay Thornton Using Digital Imaging Technology in Family History Centers Digital technology. New methods for capturing family history images. Learn to use this technology to capture and enhance that image.	W-16 Fred Graham Working with Priesthood Leader to Further Family History Work Ward family history consultants' work together with priesthood leaders; and resources provided to enable consultants to help members.	W-17 Russell S. Lynch The FHL Collection of U.S. and Canada Records Explore the immense and diverse sources in the U.S./Canada collection at FHL, where to find, and how to use. FHL Sponsored Lecture
W-19 Federation of Genealogical Societies Delegate Luncheon and Caucus Anyone interested is invited to an open microphone to talk about their society. You do not have to purchase a ticket to take part in the caucus, just enter the room at 12:45 pm.		
W-24 Donna Miller Methods of Communication for a FHC Communicate with your patrons to determine their needs, with other centers and with the support staff in SLC.	W-25 Fred Graham Ward Family History Consultants: Role, Training, and Resources The role of ward family history consultants in providing members individual family history help.	W-26 Geoff Morris Resources of the International Collection at the Family History Library A look at the vast collection of church and civil records, maps and gazetteers. FHL Sponsored Lecture
W-31 Kavolia Hanson Obtaining Support for FHC Operations Center staff have a wide variety of opportunities to receive support for daily operations.	W-32 Michael Provard Internet Resources in the FHC What is available on the internet? Discuss several websites that help with research and FHC operations.	W-33 Todd Knowles Overview of the British Collection at the Family History Library Successful family research is knowledge of records available regardless of which country your ancestry is from. FHL Sponsored Lecture
W-38 Ray Cheatham FHC Staff and Consultants: Who Are They and What Are Their Duties? Discuss callings of the FHC and family history consultants. Emphasis on responsibilities and relationships.	W-39 Donna Miller, Moderator Family History Department and FHC Questions & Answers Representatives of the Family and Church History Department will respond to questions on FHC and Family History Support.	W-40 Larry O. Jenson Introduction to the Germanic Record and Resource Collection of the FHL How to use German reference tools to identify basic record jurisdictions. FHL Sponsored Lecture
W-51 International Society of Family History Writers and Editors Dinner Amy Johnson Crow The Genealogy on Your Bookshelf		
W-52 Open Forum with the Federation of Genealogical Societies Board of Directors		

APG Professional Management Conference

The APG Conference is a special event with an additional fee. Breakfast and lunch are included. Registration for the FGS Conference is also required.

7:00-8:00 AM
Continental Breakfast & Opening Session

8:00-10:00 AM
W-41 Sharon Tate Moody, CGRS
Shades of Gray
This two-hour interactive session will explore several ethical dilemmas and possible solutions.

10:15-10:45 AM
W-42 Paula Stuart-Warren, CGRS
Professional Researcher Tips, Tricks, and Secrets to Use at the FHL
Techniques for staying up to date, organized, and being a top-notch professional user.

11:00 AM-12:15 PM
W-43 James Beidler and Megan Smolenyak Smolenyak
Making Genealogy Pay Full Time
How to break through the "I can't make a full-time living from genealogy" paradigm.

12:15-1:30 PM
W-44 Lunch (included with registration for APG Conference)
Door Prizes and Networking with Professional

1:30-2:45 PM
W-45 Paula Stuart-Warren, CGRS
Structuring a Successful Business
Steps and reminders about earning a real living and being a businessperson in the field of family history research.

1:30 -2:45 PM
W-46 Birdie Monk Holsclaw, CG, FUGA
Beginning to End - Part 1
How to approach a research problem from beginning to end.

3:00-4:15 PM
W-47 Karen Clifford, AG, FUGA
Marketing Techniques
Techniques and tools to bring the business you want, at a price you can afford.

3:00- 4:15 PM
W-48 Birdie Monk Holsclaw, CG, FUGA
Beginning to End - Part 2
More elements of certification projects, finding mini-projects and multiple uses within a larger project.

4:30-5:45 PM
W-49 Donna Moughty
Legal and Financial Considerations
Understanding the legal and financial implications of your business is as important as genealogical research.

4:30- 5:45 PM
W-50 Pamela Boyer Porter, CGRS, CGL
Organizing Your Business Digitally
How a scanner and the PaperPort software can tame your piles of paper.

2005 Conference - Thursday, September 8

8:00 - 9:30 AM	T-53 Opening Session Jay I. Verkler The Impact of Technological and Economic Factors on the Future of Genealogy Two significant forces will shape the evolution of genealogical tools, information, and services: 1) the capabilities new technologies will bring to this vast information field, and 2) the emergence of more economically-driven businesses and services. (Continued. . .)			
9:30 - 11:00 AM	T-54 Opening of Exhibit Hall			
11:00 AM - 12:00 NOON	T-55 Starr Hailey Campbell Is Anyone Following My Footsteps? How to involve youth in family history. Obstacles to overcome and tactics to help interest them.	T-56 Gary Mokotoff What Is Different about Jewish Genealogy This lecture will cover those aspects of Jewish-American genealogical research that are different from American genealogy.	T-57 Susan Kaufman Outside the Cocoon Genealogical research materials can be found in many departments of a public library. Explore what useful research sources are on often-overlooked "regular library" stacks.	T-58 Chuck Knuthson Research in Voting Records Voter registration records are lists of registered or eligible voters. These records can often lead to finding other records.
12:15 - 1:45 PM	Luncheon menu: Boneless Breast of Chicken Topped with a Pear Tomato Marinara Sauce, Mozzarella & Romano Cheeses atop Penne Pasta (Served with Choice of Salad, Seasonal Vegetables, Fresh Baked Breads, House Dessert and Beverage Service).		T-63 Tony Burroughs Ancestors I Don't Want to Claim Descendants of Wayward Ancestors Luncheon	T-64 James K. Jeffrey Britain's Appalachian Frontier International Society for British Genealogy and Family History Luncheon
2:00 - 3:00 PM	T-67 Marie Varrelman Melchiori Overlooked Revolutionary War Records in the National Archives After the compiled military records have been researched, its time to look at some of the lesser used Special Numbered Records and Papers of the Continental Congress.	T-68 Caroline Wolfgramm Irwin The Tax Man Cometh, Recordeth, and Followeth April 15th is a day that every American is familiar with. Our ancestors may not have had to deal with April 15th and the IRS, however, their tax collector knew their property, knew them, and left records.	T-69 Fred Moss What I Wish I Knew 30 years Ago As one begins what may well be a lifetime endeavor, suggestions are made which will assist laying a firm foundation upon which to build. Newcomers may avoid pitfalls by knowing something about best practices.	T-70 Sharon DeBartolo Carmack Understanding Publishing Contracts This lecture presented by an NWU contract advisor explains parts of standard journal and book contracts, negotiating better terms, and what the fine print means. National Writers Union Sponsored Lecture
3:30 - 4:30 PM	T-75 Pamela Boyer Porter Social Security Sleuthing Learn to effectively use the Social Security Death Master File (Commonly called the Social Security Death Index), applications, and files to find clues to ancestors and collateral lines.	T-76 George K. Schweitzer Kissing Cousins and Pedigree Collapse You have 2 parents, 4 grandparents, 8 great-grandparents and 67 million 24-great-grandparents as of 1170. But there were only 54 million people in Europe in 1170. What's wrong?	T-77 Elizabeth Shown Mills Finding Females: Wives, Mothers, Daughters & Paramours! Laws and customs kept women from creating many records genealogists customarily use to track males. But there are workarounds!	T-78 James W. Warren The Most Priceless Heritage: Practical Family Health History There are simple, practical steps that every genealogist can take to compile and share family health history information. This presentation shows you how to provide your family with important, useable information.
5:00 - 6:00 PM	T-83 Tom Underhill Scanning and Photo Retouching Quality scanning is more than just pushing the scan button. Learn techniques used by the pros to make marginal scanning good and a good image great.	T-84 Drew Smith Where Is the Book with My Family in It? Good research begins by seeking out the research done by others. Find out how to do an exhaustive search for books, periodicals, and other printed research material.	T-85 Henry Z. (Hank) Jones Family Tradition: How to Separate Fact from Fiction The case history of Jost Hite, so-called "Baron of the Shenandoah Valley" is examined and dissected and made relevant to all attendees.	T-86 Jana Sloan Broglin Hookers, Crooks, and Kooks This in-costume presentation discusses family traditions, military records, jail records, and many other little known records used in discovering the black sheep in your family
6:30 - 7:30 PM	Dinner menu: Fire Seared London Broil Ginger Marinated and Herb Crusted; Sliced thin and served with Red Jacket Potatoes over a bed of Caramelized Onions and Spinach; Topped with Peppercorn Demi-Glace.			

2005 Conference - Thursday, September 8

		CTR. FOR GENEALOGY AT BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY TRACK	BCG SKILLBUILDING TRACK
T-53 Opening Session (continued. . .) The inescapable impact of these forces will affect professionals, hobbyists, societies, archives, and almost anything else associated with genealogical research. The speaker will discuss recent developments and explore a few of the many possible paths these technological and economic influences could take. We have some choices ahead!			
T-54 Opening of Exhibit Hall			
T-59 Amy Johnson Crow Butcher, Baker, Candlestick Maker: Using Occupational Records Occupational records can be filled with biographical information. Learn how to find and use employment records and related business and government records.	T-60 John T. Humphrey Researching German Ancestors: "The Agony and The Ecstasy" More Americans claim descent from German ancestors than from any other group who immigrated to this country. Explore obstacles to research and rejoice in the research opportunities.	T-61 Byron Merrill Finding French Huguenot Emigrants New databases and other "discoveries" that may help you find where those Huguenot ancestors came from. BYU Sponsored Lecture	T-62 Paula Stuart-Warren Developing Good Research Habits Successful research takes planning, time, experience, and patience to be effective. Learn steps and tools for becoming a better researcher, and for developing good habits that make the most of your genealogy time budget. BCG Sponsored Lecture
T-65 Michael J. Leclerc and Laura G. Prescott New England Weekend Update: A Lighthearted Look at Genealogy and the Hub of the Universe New England Historic Genealogical Society Luncheon		T-66 Raymond Wright III 21st Century Genealogy: What's New and What's Not International Commission for the Accreditation of Professional Genealogists Luncheon	
T-71 Wendy Bebout Elliott The Courthouse Burned: Alternate Approaches & Treasures Detailed additional sources and extended research techniques for counties with "lost" records. Discussion includes various methodological approaches and explanation of information available in alternate resources.	T-72 Michael D. Lacopo There's More Than Corn in Indiana: Finding Your Hoosier Ancestors Indiana research techniques will be reviewed, including the basics regarding record keeping in the Hoosier state and where to find them. Advanced researchers can also benefit from the historical perspective of the state's development.	T-73 Raymond S. Wright III Records of the Great German Migrations Since 1700, German emigrants have gone all over the world, leaving behind excellent records. Learn what they are and how to find them. BYU Sponsored Lecture	T-74 Linda Woodward Geiger Getting the Most from Your Records Now that you've found the document, how do you understand its purpose, implications, and hints for additional research? Learn about clues in records that will aid your research. BCG Sponsored Lecture
T-79 G. David Dilts Using Census Indexes Effectively Strategies for making the best use of census indexes and finding really elusive names. Learn about the best indexes and the best ways to use them.	T-80 Kyle Betit American Church and Religious Records The focus of this lecture is on the very helpful records generated by the churches and other religious organizations to which Americans have belonged. We will cover colonial as well as modern records. Protestants, Catholics, Orthodox Christians, Jews, and other groups.	T-81 George R. Ryskamp Spanish Emigration Records, 1492-1936 Starting with passenger lists that begin in 1500, learn how to find and use Spanish emigration records that are among the best in the world. BYU Sponsored Lecture	T-82 Paula Stuart-Warren What Next? Developing Research Plans From the analysis of known information to the creation of research goals for finding the elusive answers, your research success ratio is improved with careful planning and use of proven techniques. BCG Sponsored Lecture
T-87 Thomas W. Jones Five Proven Techniques for Finding Your Ancestor's European Origin Summarizes the challenges in learning the origin of European ancestors recommends and provides examples of searches that have led to success.	T-88 Barbara Matthews Recognizing Errors in Primary and Secondary Sources Using samples from your own pedigree, the speaker will discuss the types of errors found in all sorts of documents and throughout published family genealogies.	T-89 John Phillip Colletta U.S. Passenger Arrival Records, 1820-1940: Problem Solving Strategies BYU Sponsored Lecture	T-90 Ann Carter Fleming Overlooked Sources: Business, Organization, and Institutional Records Learn how these valuable, underutilized, and often overlooked records can enhance your research. BCG Sponsored Lecture
T-91 Genealogical Speakers Guild Dinner George G. Morgan It's Hard to Hide Behind That Little Podium			

2005 Conference - Friday, September 9

8:00 - 9:00 AM	F-92 Claire Mire Bettag Acadian Research The first French settlers in America lived for 150 years in "Acadia" (Nova Scotia) until deported in 1755 and resettled elsewhere.	F-93 James M. Biedler Secondary Uses for Primary Sources Most of what we call "genealogical sources" today were not created for genealogists' use. A careful analysis yields additional data.	F-94 John T. Humphrey Developing Skills to Be a Genealogist Some skills are specific to a task and others are more personal. Learn analytical tools used by "pros."	F-95 Matthew L. Helm Through Rain, Sleet, Snow, and PAPERWORK: Finding your Ancestors in Postal Records Postal Service records and how they can contain valuable information about your ancestors.
9:30 - 10:30 AM	F-100 James W. Warren Ancestors Hanging on Your Family Tree: Using Court and Institutional Records Locating and carefully researching these underutilized records can help solve family mysteries. DWA Sponsored Lecture	F-101 George G. Morgan What's the Difference Between State Land States and Federal Land States? The two methods of organizing and measuring land records in the U.S. are introduced in this lecture.	F-102 John Philip Colletta The County Courthouse: Your Trunk in the Attic Illustrates the joys, challenges, and precious ancestral information courthouse research offers.	F-103 Andy Pomeroy Family Collaborations: How to Get Everybody Else to Do Your Work Following some basic guidelines, you can get your family involved and working.
11:00 AM - 12:00 NOON	F-108 Tony Burroughs Contraband Camps During the Civil War Contraband camps housed men, women, and children during the Civil War. Search their records. James Dent Walker Memorial Lecture	F-109 George K. Schweitzer German Migration Patterns Coming to the colonies and U.S. by Germanic peoples, places of origin, ports of departure and arrival, migration after arrival, and records.	F-110 Sharon DeBartolo Carmack Before You Publish: What Every Genealogist Needs to Know Answering your questions on copyright issues, essential lecture for genealogists who plan to write and publish family history.	F-111 Drew Smith What's the Next Step? The Organized Genealogist Learn to streamline your research process, to tame the chaos of your research materials, and to figure out what to do next.
12:15 - 1:45 PM	Luncheon Menu: Oriental Chicken and Romaine Salad Flame Grilled Chicken Breast, Fried Wonton Skins, Mandarin Oranges, Water Chestnuts, Straw Mushrooms, Roasted Red Pepper, Toasted Sesame Seeds and Poppy- seed Dressing, with Soft Sourdough Rolls & Butter and Cheesecake.		F-116 David E. Rencher A Sneak Peek at the Near Future: Fundamental Changes Forthcoming in Family History and Genealogy Genealogical Society of Utah and Association of Professional Genealogists Luncheon	
2:00 - 3:00 PM	F-119 Marie Varrelman Melchoiri Not My Ancestors! Federal Investigative Reports, 1908-1922 Look at the investigative records that are open to researchers without an FOIA request.	F-120 Paula Stuart-Warren Where Are Those Records They Told Me to Check? Learn the methodology and extensive resources online and off for finding the location of these records.	F-121 Sandra H. Luebking Census Strategies: 1880-1930 Basic approach explains all aspects of census work online and demonstrates tool uses available to locate and interpret entries.	F-122 J. Mark Lowe Using Federal Records Without Visiting the Castle Finding access to the wealth of records held by the National Archives throughout the country has never been easier.
3:30 - 4:30 PM	F-127 Tom Underhill Publish Your Family History Learn why family history is more than just names and dates. Preserve your genealogy for generations to come and get new people excited about the past.	F-128 Chuck Knuthson Alphabetical Ancestors: Strategies for Researching in Indexes Frequently used alternatives to searching through pages of documents or rolls of microfilm, but problems do exist.	F-129 Beau Sharbough Fetch, Rover! Automated Search Tools Like throwing a stick for a dog to retrieve, use computers to look online for the particular missing pieces of information in your family tree.	F-130 Mike Lacopo Deconstructing Your Family Tree When information passed on from researcher to researcher doesn't "add up," it's time to tear down the walls and rebuild anew.
5:00 - 6:00 PM	F-135 Laura G. Prescott The Rest of the Story: Using Manuscripts to Create a Family History Find family in special collections; why manuscripts and artifacts are essential to your family story. ISFHWE Sponsored Lecture	F-136 Elizabeth Shown Mills Finding and Using Birth, Marriage, and Death Records Prior to Vital Registration Short case studies demonstrate innovative ways to find alternate resources and assemble convincing "proof."	F-137 Michael John Neill Where Did the Farm Go? Finding how your ancestor acquired and "unacquired" his property may help you to learn more about his past.	F-138 Rhonda R. McClure Taking It With You: PDAs in Your Genealogy Research A look at how PDAs aid in genealogy through their compact size and useful specialty utilities.
6:30 - 7:00 PM	F-143 Cash Bar Reception			
7:00 - 9:00 PM	F-144 Federation of Genealogical Societies Banquet Stuffed Pork Chops, Twice Baked Potatoes, Chef's Choice of Vegetables, Salad, Rolls, Lemonade, Carrot Cake or Chocolate Cake. Alternative menu available on request - see registration page.			

2005 Conference - Friday, September 9

		CTR. FOR GENEALOGY AT BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY TRACK	BCG SKILLBUILDING TRACK
F-96 James Petty Handwriting Horrors: You Have to Read It to Research It In our world of the internet we may forget how to read the handwriting of the past. Research can be conducted in all records.	F-97 Barbara Vines Little Documentation: A Formula for Everyday Turn documentation into a manageable task - learn the tricks of the trade from a former English teacher.	F-98 Leandro Soria The BYU Immigrant Ancestors Project Learn about this database (http://immigrants.byu.edu) of emigration records from all over Europe. BYU Sponsored Lecture	F-99 Thomas W. Jones Solving Problems with Original Sources Three reasons genealogical researchers need original sources, and strategies for locating original records. BCG Sponsored Lecture
F-104 Caroline Wolfgramm Irwin Before Thee Lord: Church Records and Your Ancestors The mindset to maintain separation between State and Church has been in the forefront of many agencies. Church records in America are often ignored.	F-105 Curt B. Witcher Doing the History Eliminates the Mystery Strategies for doing one's genealogical research within appropriate historical, geographical contexts and success through two case studies.	F-106 Ronald Dennis Welsh Emigration Find your Welsh ancestors and trace them to the home country. BYU Sponsored Lecture	F-107 Beth A. Stahr, Ann Carter Fleming, Barbara Mathews The Skills for Certification: Your Questions Answered Part 1 Putting together a successful application requires mastering a set of genealogical skills. BCG Sponsored Lecture
F-112 Gordon L Remington Gustavus Anjou The true identity and methodology of the notorious 20th century forger Gustavus Anjou and his ongoing impact on genealogists in the 21st century. ASG Sponsored Lecture	F-113 Craig R. Scott Untapped Sources Beyond Basic Pension Now that you have looked at the pension application files, what do you do next? Find answers in the "other" pension records.	F-114 Marian L. Smith They Came by Land: Canadian and Mexican Border Crossing Records Not all ancestors came on ships. Learn to find those who came among the millions crossing over from Canada and Mexico. BYU Sponsored Lecture	F-115 Beth A. Stahr, Ann Carter Fleming, Barbara Mathews The Skills for Certification: Your Questions Answered Part 2 Putting together a successful application requires mastering a set of genealogical skills. BCG Sponsored Lecture
F-117 Paula Stuart-Warren "The Quiz Answers are: b.) c.) g.) and Add a Note." Board for Certification of Genealogists Luncheon		F-118 Ugo Perego The Power of DNA: Discovering Lost and Hidden Relationships Sorenson Molecular Genealogy Luncheon	
F-123 Henry Z ("Hank") Jones When Sources Are Wrong Problems presented by new technology are discussed, as well as the strengths and dangerous flaws in the genealogical tools we all commonly use like the IGI and the Internet.	F-124 Edward H. L. Smith, III New York City Genealogical Resources The major series of records available for researching ancestors who resided in New York State. NYG&B Sponsored Lecture	F-125 Cynthia Doxey The Patchwork Quilt of British Emigration Records Learn about the diverse records that help you trace emigrants leaving England and Scotland. BYU Sponsored Lecture	F-126 Kay Haviland Freilich Confusing, Conflicting, and Just Plain Wrong! How to Deal with Problem Records Our sources may supply different information for the same event. BCG Sponsored Lecture
F-131 Amy Johnson Crow What Do You Mean They're No Records?! Using Vital Records Substitutes Learn about sources that may be at least as good as traditional vital records.	F-132 Michael J. Leclerc After Drouin, Jetté, and Tanguary: Additional Sources for French Canadian Research Learn about Québec's Catholic baptismal, marriage, and burial repertoires, and other valuable resources.	F-133 Brent Barlow Irish Emigration Records Learn about records that track Irish emigrants. BYU Sponsored Lecture	F-134 Pamela Boyer Porter The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly: Evaluating Web Resources Vast resources on the internet can offer solutions to problems or can lead to even more gnarled chains of so-called facts to unthread and sort. BCG Sponsored Lecture
F-139 Neal S. Southwick Dates and the Calendar Change An understanding of the calendar changes and its effect on dates is essential to interpreting dates found in the records.	F-140 Beth A. Stahr Hunting in the Ivory Tower: Academic Libraries for Family History Explore the information found in the archives, special collections, government depositories, serials, and local history collections.	F-141 John Philip Colletta Records of immigrant arrivals, Colonial Times to Mid 20th Century: Basic Sources and methods BYU Sponsored Lecture	F-142 Elissa Scalise Powell Rubik's Cube Genealogy: A New Twist on Your Old Data Organizing data by sources, geography, chronology, timelines, migration paths and genograms, shows where weaknesses and discrepancies are. BCG Sponsored Lecture

FGS Cash Bar

FGS Banquet: Steffani Raff Storytelling Magic: Breathing Life into Family History Catch the vision of what storytelling can do to liven up your family tree by experiencing the energy and power of well-crafted family tales. Steffani hopes the humor, thus enthusiasm, and creativity blended in her growing up tales will act as a springboard to getting your stories off the page and into the hearts of your families.

2005 Conference - Saturday, September 10

8:00 - 9:00 AM	S-145 Dean J. Hunter Locating Scots-Irish Families in Irish and Scottish Records The background of Scots-Irish emigration from an Irish and Scottish point of reference.	S-146 Neal S. Southwick The Proper Use of Names and Relationships Names and relationships are information we use to help identify someone as being, or not being, our ancestor.	S-147 Ann Carter Fleming The CCC Boys President Franklin Roosevelt developed the CCC, which assisted many families during the depression and created records.	S-148 George K. Schweitzer Frontier Religion and Its Genealogical Effects: The 2nd Great Awakening. In-costume presentation of the 1800-40 religious revival on the American frontier and its impact on genealogical research.
9:30 - 10:30 AM	S-153 Terry Ellis & Alan Barnett Research Opportunities in State and Local Records Understanding government records created, what types of information is collected, which agencies have custody is crucial to successful research Salt Lake County Archives, Sponsored Lecture	S-154 Stephen J. Valentine How to Index the World's Records Although many excellent indexes now exist, millions of valuable records are yet to be digitized and indexed.	S-155 Starr Hailey Campbell I Found It in the Graveyard Cemetery research can be fun and exciting. Learn the basics of what there is to be discovered in the graveyard.	S-156 Roberta (Bobbi) King In the Beginning... The Homestead Act of 1862 What came before (pre-emption) the passage of the Homestead Act of 1862 and subsequent homestead laws changing the provisions of the original act.
11:00 AM - 12:00 NOON	S-161 John Philip Colletta Family Stories: So Many Ways to Tell Them Explore many ways, conventional and unconventional, you may choose to communicate your discoveries to future generations.	S-162 Laura G. Prescott Spinsters and Widows: Gender Loyalty Within Families Female ancestors had few public rights but wielded an unspoken power in deeds, wills, and personal accounts.	S-163 George G. Morgan Bits about Obits: Reading Between the Lines Examine components of obituaries from different periods which illustrate the different records and research paths found by "reading between the lines."	S-164 Sharon DeBartolo Carmack Interpreting American Tombstone Art and Symbols Tombstone inscriptions are more than just names and dates. The artwork and symbols are often overlooked and reveal many clues about our ancestors.
12:15 - 1:45 PM	Luncheon Menu: Vegetable lasagna, salad, antipasto presentation, vegetables, herbed bread sticks, Dutch Apple Cinnamon Streusels.		S-169 Sharon Debartolo Carmack and James W. Warren Primetime's 20/20 Dateline: Sharon Carmack Interviews the World's Oldest Living Genealogist, Ole Smirnoff Bernatelli Utah Genealogical Association Luncheon	
2:00 - 3:00 PM	S-173 Kay Haviland Freilich Oh Woman Where Art Thou? The women in our family trees can be difficult to locate. Explore a variety of ways to find these elusive ancestors.	S-174 Stephen J. Valentine/ Randy Olsen Family History Book Digitization and Indexing Advances in digital technology are making possible a large-scale conversion of books from paper to the internet. BYU/GSU Sponsored Lecture	S-175 Andy Pomeroy The Legacy You Leave - Preserving Your Own Life If you have ever been frustrated trying to find an ancestor or prove an individual's relationship then you understand just how important it is to preserve your own information.	S-176 Kory Meyerink Genealogy Jeopardy Match your knowledge with that of three prominent genealogists. Come watch this exciting live genealogical version of America's favorite game show.
3:30 - 4:30 PM	S-181 James W. Warren Strategies for Researching Your Localities Like every family, each locality is unique. Learn ways to locate your family in that ancestral locality, and put them in the historical context of their times and places.	S-182 Linda Woodward Geiger Selective Service Records, World War I Strategies for locating draft registration cards for individuals born between September 1873 and September 1900: mobilization records, appeals, and related topics.	S-183 Rhonda R. McClure Finding Your Famous and Infamous Ancestors Find out where to turn and what resources to use when looking for those famous and infamous family members.	S-184 Sandra Hargreaves Luebking Trials & Tribulations Capture folks who lived outside mainstream society. While making trouble or experiencing trouble, they seldom owned property or left wills. But they may have left evidence.
5:00 - 6:00 PM	S-189 Matthew L. Helm Through Eaton Eyes: Discovering What American Soldiers Were Doing between 1787 and 1845 Focus on the military exploits of your ancestors during the years 1781-1845. What was going on and how to find key records.	S-190 Tony Burroughs Off the Beaten Path: Unusual Sources for Research There are conferences, museums, and other institutions and events in disciplines outside of genealogy that will add sparks to your research.	S-191 Kyle Betit Fraternal and Ethnic Organizations We will discuss the range of fraternal, ethnic, charitable and other organizations to which many of our ancestors belonged in the 1700s, 1800s, and 1900s.	S-192 Michael John Neill Searching Tips and Tricks Online searching is more than typing in a name and clicking a mouse. See firsthand tips and suggestions for getting more from those databases.

2005 Conference - Saturday, September 10

		ICAP GEN TRACK	BCG SKILLBUILDING TRACK
S-149 Curt B. Witcher Using the Forgotten and Maligned: Key Government Documents for Genealogical Research Federal, state, and local governments publish significant quantities of historical data useful to genealogists.	S-150 Elissa Scalise Powell Finding Buried Treasure in the Published Pennsylvania Archives The published Pennsylvania Archives set is a most valuable source for Colonial and Revolutionary era records.	S-151 Suzanne Russo Adams Researching Italian Civil Records This session gives an in-depth look at Italian Civil Records. Learn how to locate, search, read, and understand some of the best record sources for Italian research. ICAPGen Sponsored Lecture	S-152 Thomas W. Jones Solutions for Missing or Scarce Records This session will explain strategies for overcoming research barriers resulting from lost or destroyed records or poor record keeping. BCG Sponsored Lecture
S-157 L. Reynolds Cahoon Records Preservation in a Disposable Age Initiatives that will transform record keeping during the next decade. Behind the scenes insight into NARA's efforts to ensure the records of our turn on the planet will be accessible to our descendents. NARA Sponsored Lecture	S-158 Orin R. Wells Genetic Genealogy - A Case Study Using DNA for Family History Research Head of the largest international DNA surname project (350+ members) discusses his successes, surprises, and challenges. Relative Genetics Sponsored Lecture	S-159 Caroline J. Nell Preparing to Become an Accredited Genealogist℠ Learn how you can enter the accreditation Program. ICAPGen Workshop	S-160 Elizabeth Shown Mills What Kind of Document is This? Original? Derivative? Primary? Secondary? Or Whatchamacallit? Newly defined standards in genealogy can help researchers resolve conflicts between records and build convincing cases when all the evidence is circumstantial. BCG Sponsored Lecture
S-165 Gordon L. Remington Illegitimate Children Illegitimacy is a "fact of life" as well as a fact in our ancestry. This lecture will discuss the phenomenon of illegitimacy, the records relating thereto of value to the genealogist, and how to use them.	S-166 David Allen Lambert Finding Your Ancestors on NewEnglandAncestors.org Discover how to access the collections of the oldest genealogical society in America through its website. NEHGS Sponsored Lecture	S-167 Dean J. Hunter The IGI is NOT Enough: How to Successfully Use Church of England Records Search the records, evaluate what was found and what is still needed to solve your English problems. ICAPGen Sponsored Lecture	S-168 Beth A. Stahr But I Don't Write Client Reports Genealogical standards for traditional client reports are straightforward. Learn how standards also apply to a variety of genealogical work. BCG Sponsored Lecture

S-170 Craig Roberts Scott
Books You Ought'a Have
NGS Luncheon

S-171 Edward H. L. Smith III
Gateway to the Continent - Tracking Families Through the Empire State
NYG&B Luncheon

S-172 Beau Sharbrough
Strange but True: Amazing Stories from Online
MyFamily.com Luncheon

S-177 Pamela Boyer Porter Spreadsheet Tricks for Genealogists Learn to quickly customize templates, copy worksheets, and sort/filter data. Use Windows or Macintosh word processor's merge feature with spreadsheet files for faster and more efficient research.	S-178 Michael J. Leclerc Finding Your Ancestors' Homes: Deeds, Maps and Other Records Ever curious to know more about where your ancestors lived? This entertaining case study will show the pitfalls and pleasures of utilizing records to locate ancestral homes.	S-179 George P. Ryskamp Notarial Records: Even the Pilgrims Had Them Notarial records are important to researchers in many countries. ICAPGen Sponsored Lecture	S-180 Claire Mire Bettag Reporting Your Research Although there is no "one-size-fits-all" formula for writing research reports, the session will address currently accepted guidelines that help researchers produce clear, concise - but thorough-reports. BCG Sponsored Lecture
S-185 J. Mark Lowe Making Those Early Censuses Talk to You Stop avoiding those pre-1850 census records. Turn those 1s and 0s into clues and lively pictures of your family.	S-186 David S. Ouimette Finding Your Irish Ancestors Irish family history is getting easier to do. This lecture explores the basic principles, practices and records needed to find your Irish ancestors and discover their origins in Ireland.	S-187 G. David Dilts Canadian Border Crossings Discusses strategies for using the indexes and records of people crossing into the United States from Canada 1895-1954. ICAPGen Sponsored Lecture	S-188 Barbara Matthews Compiled Genealogies: The Basics A compilation is the ultimate reduction of genealogical data and analysis. Although impressive in print, producing a compiled genealogy is actually simple and straightforward. BCG Sponsored Lecture
S-193 James M. Beidler German Names and Naming Patterns The breadth of quirks involving German names can be illustrated when an ancestor named Johann Sebastian Schneider can be found indexed as John S. Tailor.	S-194 Craig R. Scott Researching Revolutionary War Ancestors How to properly research Revolutionary War ancestors.	S-195 Marie Wolfert Beginning German How to get started with your German research. ICAPGen Sponsored Lecture	S-196 Barbara Vines Little Teasing the Silent Woman Writing about women is difficult because so little of what was theirs survives; by carefully studying their family and community a great deal can be learned about these "silent" individuals. BCG Sponsored Lecture

SPEAKERS' BIOGRAPHIES (for more complete bios see FGS/UGA 2005 syllabus)

Adams, Susanne Russo, AG, specializes in Italian research, works in Content Acquisition for MyFamily.com. S-151

Barlow, Brent, Affiliated with the Center for Family History and Genealogy at BYU. F-133

Barnett, Alan, He oversees the archives reference operations at the Utah Sate Archives. S-153

Beidler, James M., FGS VP of development, first vice-president for the Pennsylvania Chapter, Palatines to America, writes weekly newspaper column "Roots & Branches." W-43, F-93, S-193

Betit, Kyle J., professional genealogist, lecturer, and author residing in SLC, co-author of A Genealogist's Guide to Discovering Your Irish Ancestor. T-80, S-191

Bettag, Claire Mire, CGRS, CGL, professional genealogist who researches in Louisiana, Washington, D.C., and France; contributing author of Professional Genealogy; NIGR director, BCG trustee, NGS Quarterly co-editor. F-92, S-180

Bingaman, Tim, AG, worked at the FHL since 1991, currently in the Library Public Affairs Unit. He has a BA in history and is accredited in Mid-Atlantic States. W-3

Broglin, Jana Sloan, FGS VP of Membership, a freelance writer, professional genealogist, a trustee of the Ohio Genealogical Society, serving as bylaws review chair. W-4, T-86.

Burroughs, Tony, FUGA, teaches genealogy at Chicago State University and authored Black Roots, appeared on many television shows, received the 1995 NGS Distinguished Service Award. T-53, F-108, S-190

Cahoon, L. Reynolds, Assistant Archivist for Human Resources and Information Services and Chief Information Officer at NARA. S-157

Campbell, Starr Hailey, FGS director, program chair for FGS/UGA 2005, UGA administrative assistant, FGS Delegate Digest editor, received 2004 FGS George E. Williams award. W-27, T-55, S-155

Carmack, Sharon DeBartolo, CG, FUGA, executive editor of Family Tree Books, contributing editor for Family Tree Magazine, contract advisor for the National Writers Union, author of numerous articles and fourteen. T-70, F-110, S-169

Cheatham, Ray, member of the Family History Infrastructure Team of the Family and Church History Department, working to support family history centers. W-9, W-38

Clifford, Karen, AG, FUGA, first vice-chair of ICAPGen, president of Genealogy Research Associates, Inc, author of The Complete Beginner's Guide to Genealogy, The Internet and Your Genealogy Computer Program, and Becoming an Accredited Genealogist. W-11, W-36, W-47

Colletta, John Phillip, PhD, faculty member of IGHR and SLIG, instructor at NARA and Smithsonian Institution, lecturer, author of articles, two manuals, and one murder mystery-family history. T-89, F-102, F-141, S-161

Crow, Amy Johnson, CG, past recipient of the FGS Distinguished Service Award, co-author of Online Roots, creator of DeafBiographies.com, serves as third VP of the OGS and first VP of ISFHWE. T-59, F-131

Dennis, Ronald, a professor of Portuguese and Welsh at Brigham Young University. F-106

Dilts, G. David, AG, accredited in German and LDS research has worked for the FHL since 1975, now as senior reference consultant for U.S. and Canada Reference, a past VP of UGA, current commissioner for ICAPGen. T-79, S-187

Doxey, Cynthia, Assistant professor at BYU. Her research and teaching has focused on family history and marriage and family relationships. F-125

Eastman, Dick, produces Eastman's On-line Genealogy Newsletter. W-27

Elliott, Wendy Bebout, Ph.D., FUGA, FGS president, professor of history, professional genealogist contributed five chapters for the second edition of Ancestry's Redbook, has lectured at national conferences since 1984. W-6, T-71

Ellis, Terri, is the Records Manager for Salt Lake County Records Management and Archives in Salt Lake City, Utah. S-153

Fleming, Ann Carter, CG, CGL, author, lecturer, researcher, and volunteer; past president of NGS the author of The Organized Family Historian and co-author of Research in Missouri. T-90, F-107, F-115, S-147

Freilich, Kay Haviland, CG, CGL, trustee and immediate past president of BCG, former FGS secretary and director, verifying genealogist for lineage societies, author of Research in Pennsylvania and co-author of three published family histories. W-34, F-126, S-173

Geiger, Linda Woodward, CGRS, CGL, experienced researcher, national lecturer, author, and editor; BCG trustee and treasurer; one of the principals of RIGSA which conducts workshops in cooperation with NARA regional facilities. T-74, S-182

Graham, Frederick W., employed by the Family and Church History Department for 25 years, currently an instructional designer in the Worldwide Support Division. W-16, W-25.

Hanson, Karolina, employed by the Family History Department since 1987, now developing training for family history center missionaries. W-31

Helm, Matthew L, an FGS director, executive vice-president/CTO of Family Toodbox.net, Inc., co-author of Genealogy Online for Dummies series. F-95, S-189

Holsclaw, Birdie Monk, CG, is a genealogical researcher, writer, editor, lecturer, and indexer. W-46, W-48

Howe, David, a professional marketer, educator, author, and public relations practitioner, helps non-profit organizations effectively channel their messages and increase awareness. W-7

Humphrey, John T., former director of the NGS Learning Center, award-winning author and genealogist, has published nineteen books and numerous articles, president of the Mid-Atlantic Germanic Society. T-60, F-94

Hunter, Dean J., AG, CGRS, FUGA, immediate past president of FGS, accredited in English and Irish research, has worked for the FHL for over 30 years, currently as a collection specialist for the British area, national conference chair for FGS 2004 and FGS 2005. S-145, S-167

Irwin, Caroline Wolfgramm, is from New Zealand. She holds an MBA from Golden Gate University and is a National Harry S. Truman Scholar. T-68, F-104

Jeffery, James K., collection specialist in genealogy at Denver Public Library, received the 2004 P. William Filby Award for Excellence in Genealogical Librarianship from NGS, trustee of ISBGFH. T-64

Jensen, Larry O., a senior reference consultant in the European area at the FHL, has more than 30 years of German research experience, author of A Genealogical Handbook of German Research, two volumes, and Maps of the German Empire of 1871. W-40

Jones, Henry Z (Hank), FASG, pursued genealogy since age eight, author of seven books documenting 18th century German immigrants, author of two popular Psychic Roots books, received the NGS Award of Merit "for distinguished work in genealogy." F-85, F-123

Jones, Thomas W., PhD, CG, CGL, NGSQ editor, BCG trustee and past president, former APG trustee, and 2004 recipient of APG's Grahame T. Smallwood Award of Merit, a professor at Gallaudet University in Washington, D.C. T-87, F-99, S-152

Kaufman, Susan, MLS, FGS director, a genealogy librarian for 17 years, National Publicity Chair for FGS 2005, writes the ethnic/international column for FGS FORUM. W-21, T-57

Kesler, Joni, works in the FHL Library Public Affairs Unit, has research experience in Midwestern States and England has been an FHC staff member, now a family history consultant. W-10

King, Roberta (Bobbi), FGS director, member of numerous genealogical societies, specializes in homestead records and lectures often on federal land records. W-28, S-156

Knowles, W. Todd, staff member in the British Reference section, has worked for the FHL the last seven years, specializes in Jewish research, has published "The Jews of the British Isles" The Knowles Collection, Series 1. W-33

Knuthson, Chuck, FGS treasurer; researcher for over 25 years; instructs beginning genealogy classes; lectures locally, regionally, and nationally; president of the Sacramento German Genealogy Society. T-58, F-128

Lacopa, Michael, DVM, has published two family name research volumes and is working on a third. He is a practicing small animal veterinarian in northern Indiana. T-72, F-130

Lambert, David Allen, is the NEHGS Online Genealogist. S-166

Leclerc, Michael J., FGS VP of Administration; a professional genealogical researcher, consultant, and author; specializes in New England, Eastern Canada, research and methodology; Director of Special Projects at NEHGS; co-chair of FGS 2006 conference in Boston. W-35, T-65, F-132, S-178

Little, Barbara Vines, CG, professional genealogist, lectures on methodology, unusual sources, and Virginia research; edits quarterly Magazine of Virginia Genealogy and Virginia Genealogical Society newsletter; NGS president. F-97, S-196

Love, Ransom H., strategic relationship director for the LDS Family and Church History Department, works with legal compliance needed to digitize its worldwide record collection. W-30

Lowe, J. Mark, CG, FUGA, full-time professional genealogist, author, and lecturer; APG president; director of RIGSA workshops in cooperation with the NARA Regional System; researches primarily in original records and manuscripts. F-122, S-185

Luebking, Sandra Hargreaves, FUGA, editor of FGS FORUM, co-editor of The Source: A Guidebook of American Genealogy (revised in 2005), heads IGHR Course I at Samford University, directs GIMA Intermediate Studies program for Illinois State Genealogical Society. W-29, F-121, S-184

Lynch, Russell S. Supervisor of the U.S./Canada Reference unit at the FHL, former President of UGA. W-17

Matthews, Barbara, CG, verifying genealogist for the Massachusetts Society of the Colonial Dames of America, editor, speaker, trustee and secretary of BCG. T-88, F-107, F-115, S-188

McClure, Rhonda R., FGS director, author of Complete Idiot's Guide to Online Genealogy and Finding Your Famous and Infamous Ancestors, a contributing writer for The History Channel Magazine. F-138, S-183

Melchiori, Marie Varrelman, CGRS, CGL, lectures on military records in the National Archives. She has been assistant director of NIGR and lectured at NGS and FGS conferences since 1988. T-67, F-119

Merrill, Bryan, Affiliated with the Center for Family History and Genealogy at BYU. T-61

Meyerink, Kory, AG, FUGA, accredited for German and U.S. research since 1980, has served as product manager for Ancestry and Infobases, past-president of UGA, founding director of SLIG. S-176

Miller, Donna, works in the Infrastructure Unit of the LDS Family and Church History Department as a resource specialist providing expertise on family history center operational and administration issues. W-24, W-39

Mills, Elizabeth Shown, CG, CGL, FASG, FNGS, FUGA, directs the Advanced Methodology Track of IGHR, former president of BCG and ASG. Her many publications include Evidence! and Professional Genealogy and the historical novel Isle of Canes. T-77, F-136, S-160

Mokotoff, Gary, FGS director; APG director; author, lecturer, and teacher of Jewish and Eastern European genealogy; first person to receive the "Lifetime Achievement Award" of the International Association of Jewish Genealogical Societies. W-12, T-56

Moody, Sharon Tate, CGRS, is a professional genealogist whose love of history and passion for finding ancestors are apparent in her variety of spirited lectures. W-41

Morgan, George G., authors the column "Along Those Lines…" at Ancestry.com, has written three books and scores of articles on genealogy, president of ISFHWE, program chair of the 2003 FGS conference in Orlando. T-91, F-101, S-163

Morris, Geoffrey Froberg, AG, a reference consultant on the FHL International Floor, has over 15 years of research experience, with an emphasis on Scandinavian research. W-26

Moss, Frederick E., LL.M., JD, advisor to the FGS Board, member of the NGS Genealogical Standards Committee, former associate dean and associate professor of law at Texas Wesleyan University School of Law. W-13, T-69

Moughty, Donna, a professional genealogist, has been conducting family research for over 15 years. She lectures on a variety of subjects. W-49

Neill, Michael J., FGS director, weekly columnist for Ancestry Daily News, Course I coordinator at GIMA, lectures nationally on a variety of genealogy topics. F-137, S-192

Nell, Carolyn J., AG, FUGA, chair of ICAPGen, specializes in Mid-South and Gulf South states, accredited since 1982, president of NGS from 1992–1996, president of UGA for two terms and of Fairfax, Virginia, Genealogical Society for three terms. S-159

Olsen, Randy J., Ph.D., MLS, responsible for setting direction for all areas of the BYU Harold B. Lee Library, including collection development and special collections. S-174

Ouimette, David, information architect for the Family and Church History Department, genealogical lecturer and author with over 20 years experience in Irish, French Canadian, and New England research. S-186

Perego, Ugo, directs business operations for Sorenson Molecular Genealogy Foundation, supervises the collection of about 50,000 DNA samples and genealogies for the Foundation database. F-118

Petty, James, F-96

Pomeroy, Andrew, lead programmer for My Life Story, an initiative to find a fun and easy way to help people record their memoirs, and author of Online Privacy and Protection, Mastering Search Engines, and Genealogy and the Internet. F-102, S-175

Porter, Pamela Boyer, CGRS, CGL, co-author of Online Roots: How to Discover Your Family's History and Heritage with the Power of the Internet and Research in Missouri, a partner in RIGSA, former FGS director, past editor of APG Quarterly. W-50, T-75, F-124, S-177

Powell, Elissa Scalise, CGRS, lectures, teaches classes, writes articles, an editor of the North Hills (Pennsylvania) Genealogical Society Pioneer Cemeteries book series, a director of APG, member of GSG, and BCG booth coordinator. F-142, S-150

Prescott, Laura G., NEHGS director of marketing, lectures and writes on the use of personal documents and manuscripts in genealogical research, genealogy on the internet, and computerized genealogy for MAC users. T-65, F-135, S-162

Provard, Mike, FHL employee, has worked at jobs ranging from library attendant to supervisor in the FHC Support area, where he provides operational and administrative support. W-8, W-32

Remington, Gordon L., FUGA, FASG, professional genealogist in Salt Lake City; has served UGA as director, officer, and editor; named a UGA Fellow in 1992 and elected an FASG in 1999. F-112, S-165

Rencher, David, AG, FUGA, director of records and information at the Family and Church History Department, accredited in Irish research 1981, past president of FGS and UGA, chair of the joint NGS-FGS Records Preservation and Access Committee. W-1, F-116

Rushforth, James E., past FGS treasurer, has spent 20 years in the accounting field working for Marriott International and the LDS Church, currently a financial analyst for the Family and Church History Department. W-14

Ryskamp, George, R., JD, AG, associate professor of history at BYU; author of Finding Your Hispanic Roots, director of Center for Family History and Genealogy at BYU; ICAPGen vice-chair. T-81, S-179

Schweitzer, George K., distinguished professor at University of Tennessee, author of 220 publications and 19 genealogical guidebooks, employs historical re-enactments as a vehicle for genealogical instruction. T-76, F-109, S-148

Scott, Craig R., CGRS, wrote 'Lost Pensions': Settled Accounts of the Act of 6 April 1838 and Records of the Accounting Office of the Department of the Treasury, Inventory 14 (Revised), president and CEO of Heritage Books, and Willow Bend Books bookstore, specializes in military research at NARA. F-113, S-170, S-194

Sharbrough, Beau, product manager at MyFamily.com, writes the RootsWorks series of articles on genealogy technology for Ancestry Daily News, former president of GENTECH, founder of the Lexicon Working Group, and FGS and GENTECH web sites. F-129, S-172

Smith, Drew, MLS, FGS director, teaches a graduate course in librarianship, Florida State Genealogical Society and the Florida Genealogical Society of Tampa board member, chair of the Genealogy Committee of American Library Association's History Section. W-36, T-84, F-111

Smith, Edward H. L. III, director of the Library and Research for NYG&B, has served as librarian and genealogical researcher for Suffolk County Historical Society and edited Society's quarterly, Register. F-124, S-171

Smith, Marian L., Immigration and Naturalization Service Historian since 1988, speaks frequently at national conferences on the nature and uses of federal immigration and naturalization records. F-114

Smolenyak, Megan Smolenyak, A contributing editor for Heritage Quest and recipient of ISFHWE awards in 2003 and 2004, an avid genealogist for 30 years and skilled in many aspects of family history research. W-43

Soria, Leandro, from Argentina. Affiliated with the Center for Family History and Genealogy at BYU. F-98

Stahr, Beth A., MLS, CGRS, academic reference librarian and instructor, president and past treasurer of BCG, past vice-president of both Wisconsin Genealogical Council and Louisiana Genealogical and Historical Society, past treasurer of APG. F-107, F-115, F-140, S-168

Stevens, Mindi Nash, chaired and spoke at the UGA Spring Seminar 2005; currently first vice-president of UGA and has been chapter support chair, treasurer, and president of Salt Lake Chapter; local chair for FGS/UGA 2005. W-5, W-20

Stuart-Warren, Paula, CGRS, coordinator American Records and Research course at SLIG; professional genealogist, writer, and lecturer; co-author of Your Guide to the Family History Library and contributor to many periodicals. W-42, W-45, T-62, T-82, F-117, F-120

Thorton, Jay R., an equipment specialist in the FHL WorldWide Support Group. W-15

Underhill, Tom, publisher and senior designer at Creative Continuum, a book design and publishing company that has produced more than 75 family history books. T-83, F-127

Valentine, Stephen J., Manager of the Indexing operation for the LDS Church. He has managed the completion of such indexing projects as the Ellis Island Immigration and Passenger Records project, the 1880 United States Census, and the 1881 Canadian Census. W-23, S-154, S-174

Warren, James W., author of Your Family History at the National Archives and co-author of Your Guide to the Family History Library, former FGS officer, APG trustee, president of the Irish Genealogical Society, and founding president of Descendants of Wayward Ancestors. T-78, F-100, S-169, S-181

Wells, Orin R., one of the founders and president of the Wells Family Research Association whose DNA study is currently the largest surname DNA project in the world. S-158

Witcher, Curt B., FUGA, manager of the Historical Genealogy Department of Allen County Public Library in Fort Wayne, former president of both FGS and NGS, current FGS Director, founding president and current director of the Indiana Genealogical Society, columnist for Ancestry Magazine. F-105, S-149

Wolfert, Marie, affiliated with the Center for Family History and Genealogy at BYU. S-195

Wright, III Raymond S., PhD, AG, FUGA, director of the FHL, has been a professor of family history in the Department of Church History and Doctrine at BYU. T-66, T-7

ABBREVIATIONS USED

APG	Association of Professional Genealogists
BCG	Board for Certification of Genealogists
BYU	Brigham Young University
DWA	Descendants of Wayward Ancestors
FGS	Federations of Genealogical Societies
FHC	Family History Center
FHL	Family History Library
FASG	Fellow, American Society of Genealogists
FNGS	Fellow, National Genealogical Society
FUGA	Fellow, Utah Genealogical Society
GIMA	Genealogical Institute of Mid-America
GSG	Genealogical Speakers Guild
ICAPGen	International Commission for the Accreditation of Professional Genealogists
IGHR	Institute of Genealogical and Historical Research
ISBGFH	International Society for British Genealogy and Family History
ISFHWE	International Society of Family History Writers and Editors
LDS	Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints
NARA	National Archives and Records Administration
NEHGS	New England Historic Genealogical Society
NIGR	National Institute for Genealogical Research
NGS	National Genealogical Society
NYG&B	New York Genealogical and Biographical Society
RIGSA	Regional In-depth Genealogical Studies Alliance
SLIG	Salt Lake Institute of Genealogy
UGA	Utah Genealogical Association

GENEALOGICAL CREDENTIALS

CG, CGL, and CGRS are service marks of the Board for Certification of Genealogists®, used under license by associates who meet genealogical competency standards prescribed for its programs. AG is a certification mark of the International Commission for the Accreditation of Professional Genealogists. Individuals licensed to use the mark have met ICAPGen's competency standard.

CONFERENCE SITE AND ACCOMMODATIONS

The Marriott Salt Lake City Downtown will serve as the main Conference Hotel with the Prime and the Best Western Plaza Hotel as additional conference hotels. A block of rooms is being held for FGS at each of the hotels. Be sure to let the hotel know that you are registering for the rooms under the "Federation of Genealogical Societies" contract. Prices do not include room tax. We suggest that you make your reservations early as the conference hotels frequently fill quickly.

Marriott Salt Lake City Downtown
75 South West Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101
Cost $109.00 per night
Single/Double/Triple/Quad
Reservations 801-531-0800 or
1-800-228-9290
Group Code: FGSFGSA
www.marriott.com/SLCUT

PRIME Hotel
Salt Lake City Convention Center
215 West South Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101
Cost $99.00 per night
Single/Double/Triple/Quad
Reservations 801-531-7500 or
1-800-553-0075
Group code: G FGSC
www.primehotelsandresorts.com

Best Western
Salt Lake Plaza Hotel
122 West South Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101
Cost $95.00 Single/Double -
$105.00 Triple - $115.00 Quad
Reservations 801-521-0130 or
1-800-366-3684
Group code: 4342 or Federation of
Genealogical Societies
www.plaza-hotel.com

TRANSPORTATION

All three of the hotels have shuttles that run from the airport to the hotel.

PARKING

Parking at the Salt Palace is $5.00 a day.

AIRLINE AGENT

Nancy Mettes of Damar Travel will be happy to help you with your airline travel only. Please mention if you are a senior citizen. Call (800) 999-6101 or e-mail nancy.mettes@damartravel.com. Tell her you want to make your reservation for the FGS/UGA Conference in Salt Lake City.

Exhibits will be open:

Thursday	9:30 am - 6:30 pm
Friday	9:00 am - 5:00 pm
Saturday	9:00 am - 5:00 pm

Contact Information
Federation of Genealogical Societies
P.O. Box 200940
Austin, TX 78720-0940
Phone: 888-FGS-1500 toll free
Fax: 888-380-0500 toll free
E-mail: fgs-office@fgs.org
Web site: www.fgs.org

REGISTRATION & INFORMATION

All registration for the conference (prepaid and walk-in) will be held at the Salt Palace Convention Center.

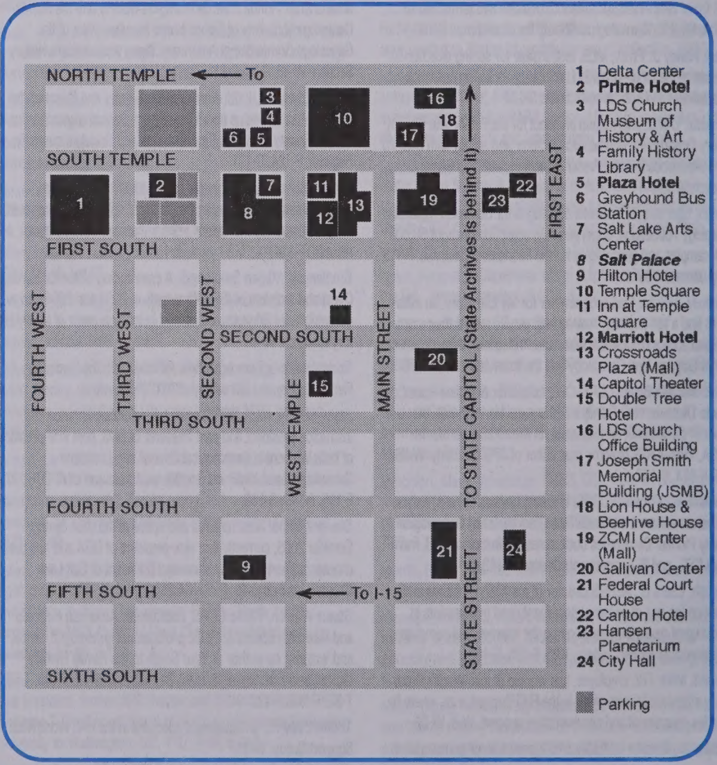
Tuesday	3:00 pm - 8:00 pm
Wednesday	7:00 am - 8:00 pm
Thursday	7:00 am - 4:00 pm
Friday	7:00 am - 4:00 pm
Saturday	7:00 am - 10:00 am

CANCELLATION POLICY

All cancellations must be received in the FGS office by fax or email by 26 July 2005 or postmarked by 26 July 2005. The registrants will receive a full refund on all meal functions and their registration fee minus a $26.00, nonrefundable administration charge. For cancellations postmarked after 26 July or for nonattendance, registrants will receive a copy of the syllabus and information on how to purchase conference tapes but no monetary refund.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

Registrants with a special needs requirement as outlined in the American with Disabilities Act (ADA) must notify FGS in writing of these special needs no later than 26 July 2005. Registrants with special dietary requirements must notify FGS in writing of these special needs no later than 26 July 2005. We regret that special meal considerations cannot be accommodated after that date.


NORTH TEMPLE
To
SOUTH TEMPLE
FIRST SOUTH
SECOND SOUTH
THIRD SOUTH
FOURTH SOUTH
FIFTH SOUTH
SIXTH SOUTH
FOURTH WEST
THIRD WEST
SECOND WEST
WEST TEMPLE
MAIN STREET
TO STATE CAPITOL (State Archives is behind it)
STATE STREET
FIRST EAST
To I-15
1 Delta Center
2 Prime Hotel
3 LDS Church Museum of History & Art
4 Family History Library
5 Plaza Hotel
6 Greyhound Bus Station
7 Salt Lake Arts Center
8 Salt Palace
9 Hilton Hotel
10 Temple Square
11 Inn at Temple Square
12 Marriott Hotel
13 Crossroads Plaza (Mall)
14 Capitol Theater
15 Double Tree Hotel
16 LDS Church Office Building
17 Joseph Smith Memorial Building (JSMB)
18 Lion House & Beehive House
19 ZCMI Center (Mall)
20 Gallivan Center
21 Federal Court House
22 Carlton Hotel
23 Hansen Planetarium
24 City Hall
▨ Parking

2005 REGISTRATION FORM AND CONFERENCE FEES

Register online at www.fgs.org

SPACE PLANNING

Please circle the sessions you plan to attend. You are not obligated to attend the sessions marked, but your assistance in planning is appreciated. Lectures in the program brochure are coded with the numbers given below. Circle only one number per line

Wednesday September 7

8:00	W1	W2	W3				
9:15	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9	W10
10:30	W11	W12	W13	W14	W15	W16	W17
2:00	W20	W21	W22	W23	W24	W25	W26
3:15	W27	W28	W29	W30	W31	W32	W33
4:30	W34	W35	W36	W37	W38	W39	W40
7:45	W52						
APG	W41	W42	W43	W44	W45	W46	
	W47	W48	W49	W50			

Thursday September 8

8:00	T53							
9:00	T54							
11:00	T55	T56	T567	T58	T59	T60	T61	T62
2:00	T67	T68	T69	T70	T71	T72	T73	T74
3:30	T75	T76	T77	T78	T79	T80	T81	T82
5:00	T83	T84	T85	T86	T87	T88	T89	T90

Friday September 9

8:00	F92	F93	F94	F95	F96	F97	F98	F99
9:30	F100	F101	F102	F103	F104	F105	F106	F107
11:00	F108	F109	F110	F111	F112	F113	F114	F115
2:00	F119	F120	F121	F122	F123	F124	F125	F126
3:30	F127	F128	F129	F130	F131	F132	F133	F134
5:00	F135	F136	F137	F138	F139	F140	F141	F142
6:30	F143							

Saturday September 10

8:00	S145	S146	S147	S148	S149	S150	S151	S152
9:30	S153	S154	S155	S156	S157	S158	S159	S160
11:00	S161	S162	S163	S164	S165	S166	S167	S168
2:00	S173	S174	S175	S176	S177	S178	S179	S180
3:30	S181	S182	S183	S184	S185	S186	S187	S188
5:00	S189	S190	S191	S192	S193	S194	S195	S196

MAKE REGISTRATION CHECK PAYABLE TO:

FGS/UGA Conference
P.O. Box 200940
Austin, TX 78720-0940
Phone: 888-FGS-1500 Toll Free
Fax: 888-380-0500 Toll Free
E-Mail: fgs-office@fgs.org

- ☐ FGS Delegate
- ☐ Society Officer
- ☐ 1st Time FGS Conference
  Society Name____________________
- ☐ Genealogical Librarian
- ☐ I do not want my name and address published

SPECIAL MEALS AND ADA REQUEST

Registrants with vegetarian or other special meal requirements and/or special needs as outlined in the Americans with Disabilities Act must detail those requirements in writing to FGS by July 26, 2005.

CANCELLATION POLICY

All cancellations must be received in the FGS office by fax or email by July 26, 2005 or postmarked by July 26, 2005. The registrants will receive a full refund on all meal functions and their registration fee minus a $26.00 non-refundable administration charge. For cancellations postmarked after July 26, 2005 or for non attendance, registrants will receive a copy of the syllabus and information on how to purchase conference tapes but no monetary refund.

Please print name as it should appear on the conference nametag:

____
First Name Middle/Maiden Last Postnominals (18 character limit)

____
Street Address

____
City State Zip + 4 or Postal Code Country

(____)____________________________________
Phone number E-mail Address

CONFERENCE REGISTRATION:

Full Registration, early discount if postmarked by July 26, 2005	$159	________
Full Registration (all four days) postmarked after July 26, 2005.	$189	________
OR		
Single Day* early discount if postmarked by July 26, 2005	$ 81	________
Single Day* Registration	$ 95	________

*Which single day? ☐ Wed ☐ Thurs ☐ Fri ☐ Sat

NOTES: If you plan to attend more than one day, it is more economical to register for the full conference. One dollar of each registration fee will be donated to the Malcolm H. Stern NARA Gift Fund.

APG Professional Management Conference:

In addition to APG-PMC fee, 2005 FGS registration (either full or Wed. only) is required. Wednesday APG-PMC breakfast and luncheon is included in the APG-PMC fee.

APG members, early discount if postmarked by July 26, 2005	$ 95	________
APG non members, early discount if postmarked by July 26, 2005	$120	________
All APG registrants if postmarked after July 26, 2005	$135	________

MEALS (Open to all. Membership is not required. See page 13 for abbreviations.)

Wednesday September 7			
W18 Networking Luncheon	______	@ $19	________
W19 Delegate Luncheon	______	@ $19	________
W51 ISFHWE Dinner	______	@ $30	________
Thursday September 8			
T63 DWA Luncheon	______	@ $19	________
T64 ISBGFH Luncheon	______	@ $19	________
T65 NEHGS Luncheon	______	@ $19	________
T66 ICAPGen Luncheon	______	@ $19	________
T91 GSG Dinner	______	@ $30	________
Friday September 9			
F116 GSU/APG Luncheon	______	@ $19	________
F117 BCG Luncheon	______	@ $19	________
F118 Sorenson Luncheon	______	@ $19	________
F144 FGS Banquet	______	@ $30	________
Saturday September 10			
S169 UGA Luncheon	______	@ $19	________
S170 NGS Luncheon	______	@ $19	________
S171 NYG&B Luncheon	______	@ $19	________
S172 MyFamily.com Luncheon	______	@ $19	________

SUBTOTAL	________
FORUM subscription at conference rate of $15	________
Additional Malcolm Stern NARA Gift Fund Contribution	________
TOTAL PAYMENT	________

If paying by credit card we can accept: ☐ VISA or ☐ MasterCard

______________________________ __________
Credit Card Number Expiration Date

____
Authorized Signature

Refunds minus $26.00 service fee given upon written request if postmarked by July 26, 2005.

2005 FEDERATION OF GENEALOGICAL SOCIETIES CONFERENCE

COOPERATING ORGANIZATIONS

American Society of Genealogists
Association of Professional Genealogists
Board for Certification of Genealogists
Center for Family History at Brigham Young University
Descendants of Wayward Ancestors
Family History Library/Genealogical Society of Utah
Genealogical Speakers Guild
International Commission for the Accreditation of Professional Genealogists
International Society of Family History Writers and Editors
International Society for British Genealogy and Family History
MyFamily.com
National Archives and Records Administration
National Genealogical Society
National Writers Union
New England Historic Genealogical Society
New York Genealogical and Biographical Society
Relative Genetics
Salt Lake County Archives
Sorenson Molecular Genealogy Foundation
Utah Genealogical Association

FEDERATION OF GENEALOGICAL SOCIETIES

For additional information on FGS or the conference, please contact FGS:

Federation of Genealogical Societies
P.O. Box 200940
Austin, TX 78720-0940

Phone: 888-FGS-1500 toll free
Fax: 888-380-0500 toll free
E-Mail fgs-office@fgs.org

Visit FGS at www.fgs.org

Federation of Genealogical Societies
P.O. Box 200940
Austin, TX 78720-0940

Linking the Genealogical Community

REGISTRATION & INFORMATION

MIDWESTERN ROOTS

2005

FAMILY HISTORY & GENEALOGY CONFERENCE
AUGUST 19 & 20, 2005
INDIANAPOLIS

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY • INDIANA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

Midwestern Roots 2005: Family History and Genealogy Conference

at the Indianapolis Marriott East, 21st Street and Shadeland Avenue

The Midwestern Roots 2005 conference is presented by the Indiana Historical Society (IHS) and the Indi Genealogical Society (IGS). No matter how long you have been pursuing your family history there is always a need to continue to learn about different record sources and the history of the time periods in which your ancestors lived. What better way than to learn from some of the top professionals in their fields?

Come Early and Research

There are a number of genealogical research facilities located in the Indianapolis metro area. They range from county libraries and area museums to national organizations. The William Henry Smith Memorial Library at the Indiana History Center and the Genealogy Division of the Indiana State Library will be open extended hours Thursday, August 18. The Smith Library, the Indiana State Archives, and the Indiana State Library are offering resource orientation sessions on Thursday, August 18. There is no cost for the resource orientation sessions, but you must have a reservation. To make a reservation for a session call (317) 233-5659. A complete list of additional research facilities may be found on the conference Web site, or call (317) 233-5659 to request a list of facilities and contact information.

Indiana State Archives (ISA)

6440 East 30th Street, Indianapolis, IN
Thursday, August 18, Research Hours 8 A.M.–4:30 P.M.
    ISA Resource Orientation 10 A.M. and 1 P.M.
    Program is limited to 20 people per session.
    Call (317) 233-5659 to make a reservation.
Friday, August 19, Research Hours 8 A.M.–4:30 P.M.
Saturday, August 20, Closed

The Indiana State Archives is the official repository for Indiana government records of permanent historical and legal significance. It contains records of the executive, legislative, and judicial branches going back to the 1790s; papers of every governor, and acts and reports of the General Assembly. Holdings also include military records, records of the General Land Office for Indiana, more than 100,000 aerial photographs (including some of the earliest ever taken in Indiana), and photographs from the Department of Natural Resources and the State Fair Commission. The Web site for the archives is www.in.gov/icpr/archives/.

Genealogy Division of the Indiana State Library (ISL)

140 North Senate Avenue, Indianapolis, IN
Thursday, August 18, Research Hours 8 A.M.–7 P.M.
    ISL Resource Orientation 10 A.M. and 1 P.M.
    Program is limited to 20 people per session.
    Call (317) 233-5659 to make a reservation.
Friday, August 19, Research Hours 8 A.M.–4:30 P.M.
Saturday, August 20, Research Hours 8:30 A.M.–4 P.M.

The Genealogy Division of the Indiana State Library house one of the Midwest's major collections of family and loca history. Emphasis is on Indiana and the states from whic Indiana was settled, particularly Virginia, North Carolina Ohio, Kentucky, Tennessee, and Pennsylvania, but ther are also significant holdings on other Mid-Atlantic states New England, Germany, and Great Britain. Discover mor about the state library at www.statelib.lib.in.us.

William Henry Smith Memorial Library at the Indiana History Cente

450 West Ohio Street, Indianapolis, IN
Thursday, August 18, Research Hours 10 A.M.–9 P.M.
    IHS Resource Orientation 10 A.M. and 1 P.M.
    Program is limited to 20 people per session.
    Call (317) 233-5659 to make a reservation.
Friday, August 19, Research Hours 10 A.M.–5 P.M.
Saturday, August 20, Research Hours 10 A.M.–5 P.M.

The William Henry Smith Memorial Library at the Indian History Center contains a world famous collection o Indiana and Old Northwest material, including books maps, photographs, and manuscripts. Not only do th resources and collections help tell Indiana's story, bu they can help tell the story of your family as well. Th Thursday pre-conference presentations will highlight th resources available to family history researchers in th William Henry Smith Memorial Library. The presentatio will be followed by orientation to the library. To plan you visit go to the IHS Web site at www.indianahistory.org.

Become a member of the Indiana Historical Society or the Indiana Genealogical Society and receive the member registration discount.

Indiana Historical Society

Indiana's Storyteller: Connecting People to the Past.
The best way to experience all that the Indiana Historical Society (IHS) has to offer is as a member. Enjoy members' exhibition openings, member tours, and more. Additional member benefits include discounted or free admission to IHS programs and events; discounts in the History Market gift store; reciprocal benefits at other historical and cultural organizations nationwide; a bimonthly newsletter, *The Bridge*, and complimentary subscriptions to quarterly periodicals: *Traces of Indiana and Midwestern History, The Hoosier Genealogist, B History News & Notes,* and *Indiana Magazine of History*. For more information visit **www.indianahistory.org**.

Indiana Genealogical Society

The Indiana Genealogical Society (IGS) promotes genealogical and historical research and education. Annual membership benefits include six issues of the *IGS Newsletter*, quarterly issues of *Indiana Genealogist* with a cumulative index; discounts on IGS publications; workshop and conference registrations; opportunities to volunteer in genealogy related projects and submit queries; and access to the Speaker's Bureau, Researcher's List, Librarian Scholarship, Chapter Grants, and special recognition awards. Complete information may be found at **www.indgensoc.org**.

Pre-Conference Activities—Thursday, August 18, 2005

Computer Labs - Indiana History Center, 450 West Ohio Street

The number of genealogical resources available on the Internet increases daily. The first of two computer labs will give an overview of how to access that information and where to start. The more advanced afternoon lab will highlight Civil War sources. Both labs will be sented by Amy Johnson Crow. Participants will have a live connection to the Internet and should have a basic knowledge of osoft Internet Explorer. Seating is limited to 20 participants per workshop.

Genealogical Research on the Internet, 9 A.M–NOON

This computer lab will cover research strategies, search techniques, and methods of evaluation. Attendees will also learn ways to use the Internet to help with "traditional" research.

Searching for Civil War Ancestors Online, 1–3 P.M.

Civil War materials abound online. This computer lab will cover major online resources, where to find them and how to use them to their fullest extent.

Library Workshop - Indiana State Library, 140 North Senate Avenue

Genealogy Resources Library Workshop, 9 A.M.–NOON

This workshop was designed especially for frontline library workers and volunteers who answer questions from genealogy patrons. The workshop will be presented by Suzanne Hahn, Sharon Howell, Susan Kaufman, and Diane Sharp. The subjects covered will include strategy, free online sites, Indiana online sites, locations of records in Indiana, printed sources, and collection development. Seating is limited to 50 participants.

Writing Workshop - Indiana History Center, 450 West Ohio Street

Preparing Your Family History for Publication: A Writing Workshop, 10–11:30 A.M. OR 1–2:30 P.M.

This workshop will focus on communicating effectively. It will include a discussion of essential writing skills, such as organization, documentation, effective word choice, and clarity. Judith Q. McMullen and M. Teresa Baer, editors at the Indiana Historical Society Press, will also use samples of writing on genealogical topics to illustrate common grammatical and stylistic problems.

After the discussion the participants will put their writing skills to practical use by editing writing samples together. The presenters will then meet one-on-one with the participants to critique their individual writing samples.

Along with the registration form and fees, each participant should submit a brief writing sample, including a short outline of his or her ect along with a one-page writing sample. These projects may be for self publication of family history or submissions for essional publications. Seating is limited to 10 participants per time period .

Evening Panel Discussion at the Indiana History Center, 6–9 P.M.

History and Genealogy: Why Not Both?

Some prominent genealogists have recently declared, the time has come for genealogists and historians to work together. Genealogical and historical scholarship overlap in many areas even though the fields were mutually separated for most of the twentieth century. Come join your fellow researchers—genealogists AND historians—Thursday evening, at the Indiana History Center (IHC) in downtown Indianapolis on the historic Central Canal. The evening will begin with a dessert reception at 6 P.M. followed by a lively panel discussion, *History and Genealogy: Why Not Both?* Nationally renowned historical genealogists Elizabeth Shown Mills and Curt B. Witcher will meet Indiana historian James H. Madison and migration historian Marianne S. Wokeck to explore how each of the fields can enrich the other, with a range of topics—from uncovering the slightest detail of one life to seeing human history more clearly because of that life.

Bus transportation will be available from the Indianapolis Marriott East to the IHC for the evening presentation. The bus will leave from the host hotel at 5:15 P.M. and return to the hotel at the conclusion of the program, approximately 9 P.M. A nominal fee will be charged for this service. There is also parking available at the IHC.

Stay at the Indianapolis Marriott East

By staying at the host hotel you will be supporting the conference and the sponsoring organizations, be close to the action, and be eligible for special offers and prizes, including a two-night stay at the Indianapolis Marriott East (offer not valid for conference dates). As a guest of the Marriott you may also attend the Thursday evening ption and lecture at no charge. Please plan to join us at the Marriott.

www.indianahistory.org/midwesternroots

Hotel Accommodations

Hotel reservations may be made at the Indianapolis Marriott East, 7202 East 21st Street, by calling (317) 352-1231 or (800) 228-9290. Indicate your association with Midwestern Roots 2005 to receive the special $92 room rate. **Room reservations must be made by August 1, 2005.**

Accessibility

All conference facilities are accessible to those with physical disabilities. If you require special accommodations, please let us know in advance: phone (317) 232-1882 or (800) 447-1830; fax (317) 234-0427; or e-mail **welcome@indianahistory.org**.

Thursday, August 18, 2005

3–8 P.M. Registration at the Indianapolis Marriott East

Friday, August 19, 2005

7:30 A.M.–7 P.M. Registration
8 A.M.–6 P.M. Exhibit Hall
8:45 A.M. Welcome

9–10 A.M.

OPENING SESSION

Genealogical Standards for Today's Historian: Professional, Academic, and Family
Elizabeth Shown Mills F-1
This presentation explains the standards and processes that all researchers need to apply when using family history and genealogical sources.

10:30–11:30 A.M.

More than Gossip: Using County Commissioner Records
James L. Cooper F-2
This session will explore the wealth of materials available in the commissioners' records as well as in other records found in the offices of the county auditors.

Kentucky Tax Lists
Kandie Adkinson F-3
This session on tax lists, an overlooked genealogical resource, will explain the creation of the Kentucky tax structure and provide information on researching Kentucky tax lists.

The Use of Names and Traditions of Naming
Marianne S. Wokeck F-4
In this presentation, researchers will learn the meaning and use of names, especially among German-speaking immigrants to North America.

Publishing Data on the Internet—Responsibly
Elizabeth Kelley Kerstens F-5
This presentation focuses on guidelines for publishing data on the Internet and evaluates current genealogical software programs.

LUNCH

Lunches will be available 11:30 A.M.–1:30 P.M. Take a break from the sessions, visit with your friends, and experience the exhibit hall.

Menu
Summer salad buffet
Dessert
Coffee, iced tea

1–2

Improving Your Arch[illegible] Re
Libraries, and Manus[illegible] Co
Martin Tuohy
This session will explain v
researcher needs to unde
archives, focusing on arch
terminology, and research

Women and the Law
Diane Gagel
Tracing our foremothers c
This session examines th
affected females through
provides clues for succes

Demystifying Irish Ancestor O
Elizabeth Kelley Kerster
This session will cover ba
strategies for finding the
ancestors using resource
United States such as pas
immigration records, mili
more.

Processing Family Papers
Tony Burroughs
This presentation will pro
preserving family docume
survive.

Sponsored by the Indiana [illegible] A

Saturday, August 20, 2005

8 A.M.–4 P.M. Registration
8 A.M.–4 P.M. Exhibit Hall
8:45 A.M. Welcome

9–10 A.M.

OPENING SESSION

Pioneer Migration into the Midwest
James H. Madison S-19
Professor Madison will consider the various streams of migration that settled the Midwest and show how their origins, timing, and cultural features helped make the region a distinctive part of the nation.

Sponsored by The Society of Indiana Pioneers

10:30–11:30 A.M.

The Family Photographer: To Be Digital or Not to Be Digital
Diane Gagel S-20
Learn about the advantages and disadvantages of digital versus film photography. This session will include information on equipment needs and costs and give advice on family photographs in the digital age.

They Went Down with the Ship, But Do Their Records Survive?
Elizabeth Kelley Kerstens S-21
How does someone find records of a shipwreck that contained an ancestor? This talk will discuss record sources and repositories that hold shipwreck records.

Finding Females: Wives, Mothers, Daughters, Sisters & Paramours!
Elizabeth Shown Mills S-22
This presentation will discuss an array of resources and methodological techniques by which the identities of elusive females can be established.

The Genealogists' Handbook for Baptismal Records and Practice
John S. Humphrey S-23
Baptismal records have been an invaluable source of information for historians and genealogists alike. This session will explore the practices and beliefs that lie behind these records.

LUNCH

Lunches will be available 11:30 A.M.–1:30 P.M. Take a break from the sessions, visit with your friends, and experience the exhibit hall.

Menu
Sub sandwich box lunch
Chips, cookie
Coffee, iced tea

1–2

How Can a Local Historical S
Elizabeth Kelley Kerster
This lecture discusses wa
historical societies, gives
functions and missions,
examples of the types of
societies and ways to cor
their sources.

Genealogical Research in the
Charities' Records
Vicki Casteel
This session provides an o
Board of Charities in Indiar
generated, including record
prisons, and state schools

Sponsored by the Friends of the In

19th-Century Black Migration
Tony Burroughs
This presentation covers
migration patterns and gi
locating African American
century

Butcher, Baker, Candl[illegible] M
Occupational Records
Amy Johnson Crow
Occupation and employm
specific information about
session will explore these
how they can help place a
historical and social conte

	2:30–3:30 P.M.	4–5 P.M.	EVENING PROGRAM
S Archives, ns 6 ny successful about ols, ods.	**Seldom-Used Resources of the Indiana State Library** *Randy Bixby* F-10 This session examines less well-known resources at the Indiana State Library that can provide helpful information for compiling a family history.	**Ten Years is a Long Time: Census Substitutes for the In-Between Years** *Amy Johnson Crow* F-14 In this session, learn about genealogical sources which can be used in the years between the Federal censuses and how to evaluate their effectiveness.	**6–7 P.M.** **Reception, Cash Bar** **7 P.M. BANQUET** **Back to the Future** *Elizabeth Shown Mills* F-18 This presentation encourages us to think about the broader picture the media rarely offers—to take what we have learned about our ancestors and consider how we might convey this to our offspring. **Menu** Garden salad Roast loin of pork Chef's choice of starch & vegetables Roll Orange raspberry cake Coffee, iced tea
7 en be difficult. that have ars and search.	**Life in Mid-Eighteenth-Century Pennsylvania** *John S. Humphrey* F-11 This lecture discusses how records commonly used by historians and genealogists can contribute to a better understanding of the past. **Sponsored by the Indiana Chapter of Palatines to America**	**Farmers, Tenant Farmers, and Share Croppers** *Tony Burroughs* F-15 This session highlights farmers by examining what they do, how they do it, and the unique farm records that exist for genealogical research.	
8 search of Irish lable in the r lists, cords, and	**Family Feasts** *Sheryl Vanderstel* F-12 Food is an integral part of who we are and where we come from. This presentation will focus on family food traditions and how to incorporate food into the writing of family history.	**Kentucky Land Search** *Betty L. Warren* F-16 The focus of this session is a case study of a particular tract of land in Kentucky from the time of the original 1784 survey to the 2002 owner.	
9 nformation on insure they **Ge Group**	**Genetic Genealogy: Fracturing Brick Walls** *James M. Freed* F-13 This PowerPoint presentation will provide information about the study of DNA and ways DNA analysis can contribute to genealogical research.	**Windows on the Past: Dating, Identifying, and Caring for Historic Photographs** *Diane Gagel* F-17 This lecture concentrates on the types of early photographs and methods for dating and preserving historic photographs. **Sponsored by Family Tree Magazine**	

	2:30–3:30 P.M.	4–5 P.M.
elp Me? -24 locating local erview of their ovides ds held by the esearch using	**Researching 19th-Century Hoosier Families at the National Archives—Great Lakes Region** *Martin Tuohy* S-28 Participants in this session will gain an understanding of how to use 19th-century Indiana records in the National Archives to make their family history research more exciting and their accounts of ancestors' lives more meaningful.	**Searching for Lost Children: Indentures, Infirmaries, Orphanages, and Children's Homes** *Diane Gagel* S-32 In this session, learn about the history of governmental care of orphaned, abandoned, or poor children from colonial to modern times.
of State -25 of the State the resources it oster children, spitals. **te Archives**	**Indiana Sources Before 1850** *Randy Bixby* S-29 Finding information on Indiana ancestors prior to 1850 is often difficult because standard sources are not available or not helpful. This presentation will cover sources which can substitute for, or supplement, information in early records.	**In a Rut? 7 Ways to Jump-Start Your Research** *Elizabeth Shown Mills* S-33 Has your well of information gone dry? This session offers sources and methods to recharge your batteries when you think you and your opportunities are totally exhausted.
-26 n-American rategies for e nineteenth	**Basics of Copyright Law and Recent Developments** *Kenneth D. Crews* S-30 Learn about copyright law and how it relates to family history research, specifically as it applies to unpublished manuscripts and related materials.	**Evaluating Web Sites** *Tony Burroughs* S-34 This session will discuss critical questions that we should ask about information on the Internet: How reliable, accurate, and complete is it?
Us -27 cords can yield ncestors. This ds and show estor in	**German SS Records: A Bonanza for Historians and Genealogists** *John S. Humphrey* S-31 This session will provide an introduction to the German SS pedigree charts created during the 1930s and 1940s.	**Kentucky Secretary of State Web Site** *Kandie Adkinson* S-35 This lecture will discuss how to access the new Kentucky Land Office Web pages and show how this record will enhance genealogical research.

Expanded session descriptions and speaker information can be found on the conference Web site.

Early Registration Deadline
July 15, 2005

Speakers' Biographical Information

Kandie Adkinson, the Kentucky Secretary of State's administrative supervisor of the Land Office Division, researches land office records to assist genealogists, historians, surveyors, and title companies. Adkinson's technical leaflet, "The Kentucky Land Grant System," serves as a reference guide for researchers across the country.

M. Teresa Baer, editor of family history publications at the Indiana Historical Society Press since 1999, has written numerous genealogical articles for *The Hoosier Genealogist* and has spoken on family history topics throughout the state. Baer holds an MA degree in comparative history, a BA degree in history, and an international studies certificate from Indiana University.

Randy Bixby has been a reference librarian in the Indiana State Library Genealogy Division for the past eight years. A native of Wisconsin, she spent twelve years in Virginia working for the federal government and in a public library.

Tony Burroughs, FUGA, teaches genealogy at Chicago State University and is the author of *Black Roots.* He has appeared on *Saturday Morning* (CBS), *World News Tonight* (ABC), and *Ancestors* (PBS). He discovered the original instructions for the Soundex and received the Distinguished Service Award from NGS.

Vicki Casteel, visual collections archivist at the Indiana State Archives, has worked primarily with the photograph collections; the Board of State Charities records, including those on the eugenics movement; and the Camp Morton records.

James L. Cooper, retired DePauw University history professor, has been mining commissioners' records for more than two decades while researching Indiana's historic bridges. Cooper has written two books about the Hoosiers who built the state's bridges from 1870-1942 and how they engineered them.

Kenneth D. Crews is the Samuel R. Rosen II Professor in the Indiana University School of Law–Indianapolis and in the IU School of Library and Information Science. He is also Associate Dean of the Faculties for Copyright Management, and in that capacity he directs the Copyright Management Center based at Indiana University–Purdue University Indianapolis (IUPUI). The ALA recently named Crews the first recipient of the L. Ray Patterson Copyright Award.

Amy Johnson Crow, a Certified Genealogist, has published articles in *Ancestry*, *Heritage Quest*, *Genealogical Computing*, and NGS *News*Magazine, and co-authored *Online Roots*. Her "Heritage Help" column appears in the *OGS Genealogy News*. Crow received the Distinguished Service Award from FGS for her work as the Ohio state coordinator for the Civil War Soldiers System project.

James M. Freed has taught genetics and been engaged in genealogical research for several decades. Freed is currently the president of the Delaware County (Ohio) chapter of the Ohio Genealogical Society. He has lectured on the use of DNA in genealogical research since 2001 and is the project administrator for two family surname DNA projects.

Diane Gagel is a college instructor, freelance writer, and professional genealogist. Gagel is the author of three books: *Ohio Photographers, 1839–1900; Windows on the Past: Identifying, Dating, and Preserving Photographs;* and *Directory of Photographers in the United States 1888–1889 and Canada 1889.* Currently, she is the president of the Ohio Genealogical Society.

Suzanne Hahn is director of reference services at the William Henry Smith Memorial Library at the Indiana Historical Society. Before joining the IHS staff in 2000, she worked at the Library of Congress and Center for Naval Analyses in Washington D.C.

Sharon Howell was a high school librarian in Whiteland, Indiana, for twenty-nine years. She is past treasurer of the Indiana Genealogical Society and edits the "Once a Hoosier" column in their newsletter. As co-chair of the IGS's Cemetery Project, Howell provided driving directions to all known cemeteries in the state, past and present.

John S. Humphrey is the current president of the Mid-Atlantic Germanic Society and vice president of the Genealogical Society of Pennsylvania. His principal genealogical publication is the fourteen-volume set, *Pennsylvania Births,* which lists more than 170,000 births in pre-1800 eastern Pennsylvania. Currently, Humphrey is working on genealogical records created during World War II.

Susan Kaufman, formerly a librarian in the Historical Genealogy Department of the Allen County Public Library, is a director of the FGS, editor of the Ethnic-International column of the FGS FORUM, and national publicity chair for the 2005 FGS conference in Salt Lake City, Utah.

Elizabeth Kelley Kerstens, CGRS, CGL, is the creator of the softw program Clooz—the electronic filing cabinet for genealogical records—and co-creator of the software program GeneWeaver for family health history. She is editor of the NGS *News*Magazine, managing editor of *Genealogical Computing*, and author of two books on Plymouth, Michigan.

James H. Madison is the Thomas and Kathryn Miller Professor of History and former chair of the department of history, Indiana University, Bloomington. In 1994, IU awarded Madison the Sylvia E. Bowmen Distinguished Teaching Award. Currently, he teaches courses on U.S. history, Indiana history, World War II, and the automobile. His publications include: *The Indiana Way: A State History; Eli Lilly: A Life;* and *A Lynching in the Heartland: Race and Memory in America.* Madison is the recipient of the Indiana Historical Society's Hoosier Historian Award and serves as a member of the Society's Board of Trustees. The Organization of American Historians recently named Madison a Distinguished Lecturer.

Judith Q. McMullen, assistant editor for family history publications at the Indiana Historical Society Press, has been published in *The Hoosier Genealogist* for her work on early African-American pioneers and young Abraham Lincoln. McMullen holds an MA degree in English and a BA degree in journalism and has taught writing courses and children's literature at four universities.

Diane Sharp is head of the Genealogy Division, Indiana State Library. Sharp has an MA degree from the Indiana University School of Library Science and is a long-time member of the IHS Genealogy Program Advisory Committee.

Elizabeth Shown Mills has pushed the cutting edge of genealogical research methodology, standards, and quality for over twenty-five years. Mills is past president of the Board for Certification of Genealogists and the American Society of Genealogists, as well as the editor of the *Nat Genealogical Society Quarterly* for sixteen years. Her publications incl *Evidence! Citation & Analysis for the Family Historian* and *Professional Genealogy: A Manual for Researchers, Writers, Editors, Lecturers, and Librarians.* Based on three decades of research, Mills' latest book, *Isle of Canes*, is an historical novel about a multiracial family told against the backdrop of colonial and antebellum Louisiana.

Martin Tuohy has served on the staff of the National Archives and Records Administration—Great Lakes Region in Chicago since 1992. He has an AB in history and an MA in U.S. history. Tuohy is the author of several essays published by the *The Hoosier Genealogist*, and is currently writing a book about African-American coal miners in the 1870s Midwest.

Sheryl Vanderstel has worked as assistant director of education at Conner Prairie and as the director of educational programs at the Indiana Historical Bureau. For the past 15 years, she has planned and executed seasonal historic dinner programs for the Huddleston Farm Inn Museum. She also teaches hearth cooking classes and is currently working on an annotated reprint of the first cookbook published in Indiana.

Betty L. Warren has presented genealogy programs since 1989 and is a volunteer at the Johnson County Museum of History's genealogy department. President of the Indiana Genealogical Society since 2001, she has earned professional certification as a genealogist from Brigham Young University.

Curt B. Witcher, MLS, FUGA, is manager of the Historical Genealogy Department of the Allen County Public Library and curator of its Rare & Fine Book Collection. He is former president of NGS and FGS, and founding president of the IGS. He is also a member of the editorial board for *The Hoosier Genealogist.*

Marianne Wokeck teaches early American history at Indiana University–Purdue University, Indianapolis. Her publications include *in Strangers: The Beginnings of Mass Migration to North America, The Papers of William Penn,* and *Lawmaking and Legislators in Pennsylvania.*

Midwestern Roots 2005: Registration Form and Conference Fees

Preregistration for the conference is encouraged as seating is limited. Cancellations received after the early registration deadline of July 15, 2005, cannot be refunded. Please call (800) 447-1830 or return the registration form to reserve your space. After the early registration deadline, please call to confirm available space before sending your registration. A confirmation and directions will be sent.

To help us assign sessions to rooms of appropriate size, please circle the sessions you expect to attend. You are not obligated to attend the sessions you mark, and a mark does not constitute a lecture reservation. Lectures are coded with the numbers given below. Use a separate registration form for each registrant.

Friday

9 A.M.	10:30 A.M.	1 P.M.	2:30 P.M.	4 P.M.	6 P.M.
F-1	F-2	F-6	F-10	F-14	F-18
	F-3	F-7	F-11	F-15	
	F-4	F-8	F-12	F-16	
	F-5	F-9	F-13	F-17	

Saturday

9 A.M.	10:30 A.M.	1 P.M.	2:30 P.M.	4 P.M.
S-19	S-20	S-24	S-28	S-32
	S-21	S-25	S-29	S-33
	S-22	S-26	S-30	S-34
	S-23	S-27	S-31	S-35

Payment method:

☐ Check (payable to the Indiana Historical Society)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

☐ Discover ☐ American Express

Credit card number Exp. Date

Signature

Send registration form and payment to:

Midwestern Roots 2005
Indiana Historical Society
P.O. Box 664118
Indianapolis, IN 46266-4118

Please print or type in black ink. Use a separate form for each person. This form may be duplicated.

Name as it should appear on name badge, maiden name if desired

Last name **First name** **Middle initial**

Address **E-mail**

City, State, Zip **Daytime phone number**

Member prices apply to Indiana Historical Society and Indiana Genealogical Society members.

Pre-Conference Events—Thursday, August 18, 2005

Genealogical Research on the Internet $60 ______ $50 member ______

Genealogy Resources Library Workshop $10 ______ Registered ______
(free to those registered for the conference)
Employed by or volunteer at ______

Preparing Your Family History for Publication $25 ______ $20 member ______
10 A.M. ______ or 1 P.M. ______

Searching for Civil War Ancestors Online $40 ______ $30 member ______

Thursday evening program $15 ______ $10 member ______
(free to registrants staying at the Indianapolis Marriott East)
Staying at the Indianapolis Marriott East? Yes/No ______

Thursday evening bus transportation $10 ______

Conference Registration—Friday, August 19, and Saturday, August 20, 2005

Friday and Saturday Registration $150 ______ $125 member ______
(includes lunches, but not evening banquet and presentation)

Friday Only Registration $90 ______ $75 member ______
(includes lunch, but not evening banquet and presentation)

Friday Banquet and evening presentation $35 ______
(no conference registration required)

Saturday Only Registration $90 ______ $75 member ______
(includes lunch)

Vegetarian option for lunches and/or banquet
Order before July 15, 2005. Please indicate here. Yes/No ______

Late Registration—postmarked after July 15, 2005, and walk-ins

Friday and Saturday Registration $180 ______
(includes lunches, but not evening banquet and presentation)

Friday Only Registration $105 ______
(includes lunch, but not evening banquet and presentation)

Friday Banquet and evening presentation $35 ______
(no conference registration required)

Saturday Only Registration $105 ______
(includes lunch)

Indiana Historical Society Membership

Student $15	Sustaining $100
Individual membership $35	Benefactor $250
Family/Dual membership $50	History Patron $500

______

Indiana Genealogical Society Membership

Individual membership $30 Joint membership $35 ______

Total ______

If you received duplicates of this brochure please share it with a friend!

MIDWESTERN
ROOTS
2005

Family History & Genealogy Conference
Indiana Historical Society
450 West Ohio St.
Indianapolis, IN 46202

Nonprofit Org.
U.S. Postage
Paid
Indianapolis, IN
Permit No. 3864

#4 -- General Indiana

~Materials you may find useful in your research~

Guides

977.2 B38r	Research in Indiana.
977.2 C468	Chronology of Indiana in the Civil War.
977.2 F4892	Finding Indiana Ancestors, 4th ed.
977.2 H627 2000	Historic Indiana, 1999-2000 Guide.
977.2 In2ing	Indiana Genealogical Source Directory.
977.2 N45ga	Guide to Genealogical Records in Indiana.
977.2 P586i	Indiana World War II Resources/Indiana in World War II.
977.2 R83r	Religion in Indiana: A Guide to Resources.
977.2 Sch97i	Indiana Genealogical Research by George Schweitzer.

Land Records/Maps/Gazetteers

977.2 B16p	Postal History of Indiana, 2 vols.
977.2 B17i	Indiana Place Names, by Ronald L. Baker and Marvin Carmony.
977.2 B29g	Indiana 1876: An Index to Towns, Villages, and Post Offices, Historical Atlas.
977.2 B29i	Maps of Indiana Counties in 1876.
977.2 C826b	Indiana Original Land Entries: Brookville-Indianapolis, 1820-1831.
977.2 C826j	Jeffersonville Land Entries 1808-1818.
977.2 F85ic	Genealogical Atlas of Indiana
977.2 L22	Land Claims, Vincennes District.
977.2 L85a	Indiana Atlas of Historical County Boundaries.
977.2 Sm5fr	French and British Land Grants in the Post Vincennes (Indiana) District 1750-84.
977.2 Un34u	U. S. Land Offices in Indiana, Tract Books on Microfilm.
977.2 W31ia	Indiana Land Entries: vol. 1: Cincinnati Dist., 1801-40; vol. 2: Vincennes Dist. 1807-77,
977.202 C85co	Crawfordsville Indiana Land Entries 1820-1830.
977.202 F77fwL	Fort Wayne Land Office Entries, 1823-1852.

Military

940.410 In2inh	Gold Star Honor Roll, Indiana World War Records 1914-1918.
973.001 In2m	Indiana Pensioners of the Revolutionary War, War of 1812, and Indian Wars.
973.34 In2d	Roster of Soldiers and Patriots of the American Revolution Buried in Indiana. 3 vols.
973.34 In2dad	Surname Index to Roster of Soldiers and Patriots of the American Revolution.
973.34 In2wol	Index to Revolutionary Soldiers of Indiana and Other Patriots.
973.524 In2f	Indiana, War of 1812 Soldiers Militia.
973.6241 In2ina	Indiana in the Mexican War.
973.74 In2ad index	Index to Adjutant General Report of Indiana. 2 vols.
973.74 In2ad	Report of the Adjutant General of the State of Indiana, 1861-65. 8 vols.
973.894 In2i	Record of Indiana Volunteers in the Spanish-American War, 1898-1899.
977.2 D26r	Roster of Revolutionary Soldiers of the Indiana D.A.R.
977.2 L827i	Indiana Militia in the Black Hawk War.
977.2 M614s	Source Book for Patriots Buried in Indiana.

Indexes/Miscellaneous

977.2 D92in	Indiana and Indianans by Jacob Piatt Dunn, An Index.
977.2 F85i	Indiana Territorial Pioneer Records.
977.2 H246i	Indiana Genealogy and Local History Sources Index by Stuart Harter.
977.2 H36i index	Index, Indiana Source Books.
977.2 H36i	Indiana Source Book: Genealogical Material from the Hoosier Genealogist. 8 vols.
977.2 In1015	Index to Indiana Naturalization Records Found in Various Order Books …
977.2 In24612	Indiana 1820 Enumeration of Males.
977.2 In2ahc	Index to Records of the Indiana Soldiers' and Sailors' Children's Home.
977.2 J13e	Early American Series. Early Indiana, vol. 1.
977.2 N45d	Divorces Granted By the Indiana General Assembly Prior to 1852.
977.2 N45n	Name Changes Granted by the Indiana General Assembly Prior to 1852.

977.2 R83i	Indiana Letters: Abstracts of Letters from Missionaries on the Indiana Frontier to the American Home Missionary Society 1824-1893. 3 vols.
977.2 So1d	Pioneer Ancestors of Members of the Society of Indiana Pioneers.
977.201 K77ce	Census of Indiana Territory for 1807.

Vital Records

977.2 F825b	Birthdates Extracted from Northeast Indiana Marriage Licenses. 4 vols.
977.2 In243i	Indiana Marriage Index, Bride-Groom, 1958-1965. Multi-volume.
977.2 In243L	Indiana Marriages, Early to 1825.
977.2 In243La	Indiana Marriages, 1826 to 1850.
977.2 SL14p	Pre-1882 Indiana Births from Secondary Sources. 2 vols.

Wills

977.2 In88	Indiana Wills Index through 1880. 9 vols. .
977.2 In88a	Index to Indiana Wills, Phase 1 through 1850.
977.2 In88b	Index to Indiana Wills, Phase 2 1850-1880.

Searching for Your Ancestors...Online
www.acpl.info

Using the Internet

The Internet is one of the greatest tools available to genealogists for finding data and networking with others doing the same research. From indexes to research guides, from collections of digitized documents to complete online libraries, there is a tremendous amount of data on the web for genealogists to explore.

One of the best ways to become familiar with what is available is to visit some of the larger sites, use subject-based or directory sites, and experiment with popular search engines like Google, Yahoo, and MetaCrawler.

Large Genealogy Sites

www.Ancestry.com offers the largest collection of databases of any genealogy site on the Internet with over two billion names searchable in its data files. Indexes, abstracts, and digitized documents can be found on this site. Most all census indexes and images are available. While a subscription site, a number of data files are available here without cost.

www.HeritageQuestOnline.com offers researchers over 26,000 full-text family and local histories online as well as many census records. While available only through libraries, it is important to check for its periodical index [PERSI] and scanned books.

www.FamilySearch.org has a large name database that includes indexes to many records worldwide as well as transcriptions from 1880s census records for the United States, Canada, and England. Other online files include the Ancestral File, the International Genealogical Index, the Pedigree Resource File, and a Vital Records Index. The Family History Library Catalog lists microfilm sources that can be borrowed from that library. Often overlooked are the excellent Research Guidance and Research Helps sections of this website.

www.USGenWeb.org represents a nation-wide effort by volunteers to index, transcribe, abstract and digitize genealogy and local history information from around the country. Arranged by state, and within each state by county (or parish in the case of Louisiana), this site can provide indexes to and images of cemetery records, school records, tax and census records, and family histories, as well as links to other resources.

Subject and Directory Sites

www.CyndisList.com is one of the better-known sites for genealogists. This quick loading, easily searched site provides access to more than 240,000 genealogy links. The site can be searched by topic, record type, ethnic group, and geographic location.

www.GenealogyPortal.com is designed to help genealogists find information not easily available through traditional genealogical link sites. There are eight separate search engines in five categories: ancestors or families, census or vital records, local histories/collections, research help, and genealogical products/services.

www.GenHomePage.com provides links to several thousand genealogy sites. The first sixteen general links lead to more specific links.

Other Useful Sites

www.RootsWeb.com is the oldest and largest free genealogy site with links to getting started pages, search engines and databases, mailing lists and message boards, tools and resources such as Roots-L Library and a soundex converter, as well as hosted volunteer projects. It is a great site to explore for links to other useful data.

www.loc.gov/global/library/statelib.html takes you to a Library of Congress website with a link to all the state libraries in the country. State libraries are excellent sources of online data and are great repositories of published data including newspapers. The websites of state libraries often contain links to the public libraries in their respective states.

www.coshrc.org/arc/states.html links you to a list of all fifty state archives websites. State archives are rich repositories of data—both online and in textual form at their facilities. You can find databases of military records, special enumerations, land records, and some institutional records

www.usgennet.org/socadmin links you to state and local genealogical and historical societies. Information gleaned from visiting genealogical and historical society websites can range from research aids and catalogs of holdings to searchable data files and digitized images of county and state records.

Search Engines...

Google is one of the most popular and useful search engines for genealogists. In using Google or any other search engine, it is a good idea to explore the advanced features that can assist with Boolean searching. Also, take time to explore other specialized search engines that can provide different but useful results. Some search engines offer phrase searching, exact word matches, and other special tools. Be sure to check the help screens for efficient searching.

Whether researching online or in printed materials, always be sure to record and evaluate the source of any information you use.

-Searching for Your Ancestors-

Allen County Public Library Historical Genealogy Department
200 East Berry Street PO Box 2270 Fort Wayne, IN 46801
www.acpl.info 260-421-1225

Discover a Place—Leave a Legacy

Genealogy is the study of family history. Tracing your own family's history is a journey of discovery that can be as exciting as hunting for treasure and as satisfying as solving a puzzle. Clues in the information you already have will help lead you step-by-step to new facts and revelations on each generation. The search is fun and fascinating. The results will help you understand the past and leave an extraordinary gift for future generations.

How to begin

Start with yourself. The best process is working from the present to the past—from the known to the unknown. Recording information on a pedigree or ancestor chart will help you organize what you already know. This chart gives you a "map" of your family—the dates and places of important events, and the relationships of direct ancestors.

Explore home sources

After you have filled in the ancestor chart as completely as you can, look for home sources that may give additional information. Newspaper obituaries, memorial cards from funerals, or documents such as birth, marriage, and death certificates can all provide more names, places and specific dates—important clues for the next steps in your research. Remember to record the additional details that might be found in yearbooks, military papers or old letters. These are important clues and will make your history more interesting.

Interview family members

A very good way to complete parts of your pedigree chart as well as gather great stories about your family is to interview family members. Relatives often recall people, places, and events that you never knew or about which you were uncertain. Some may be able to provide more exact dates for you as well as pictures and other heirlooms. Remember to ask open-ended questions—those that can't be answered with a simple yes or no. Often a picture or family treasure taken to an interview will help sharpen memories and enhance responses.

Use library sources

Visit your local library—in person or on the Internet. In Fort Wayne, Indiana the Allen County Public Library has one of the largest collections of genealogical research materials in the United States. Useful sources include records from across the United States, Canada, the British Isles, and Europe. You can find numerous indexes and transcriptions of area records, and copies of censuses, family histories, cemetery inscriptions, ship passenger lists, and military sources just to name a few.

Librarians specializing in history and genealogy are always available to help you in Fort Wayne and at other libraries. When planning to visit a library virtually or in person, the better prepared you are, the more success you will have. Bringing a pedigree or ancestor chart, with as much data recorded on it as possible, helps librarians and specialists better assist you.

Beginning Your Search

- ▶ **Start with yourself**
- ▶ **Record data on a pedigree chart**
- ▶ **Explore home sources**
- ▶ **Interview family members**
- ▶ **Read a good "how-to" book**
- ▶ **Consult census & vital records as well as family histories**
- ▶ **Explore useful sites on the Internet**

ACPL

6 – Indiana Counties M-W

~Materials you may find useful in your research~

MADISON COUNTY

977.201 M26AA	Madison County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 M26DAVD	Alphabetical index of Madison County death notices 1921-25
977.201 M26UNB	Index to Madison County births 1882-1920
977.201 M26UND	Index to Madison County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 M26UNM	Index to Madison County marriages 1880-1920
977.201 M26UNMD	Supplemental index to Madison County marriages 1895-1920

MARION COUNTY

977.201 M33D	Marion County marriages 1822-43
977.201 M33MA	Index to Marion County marriages 1929-44
977.201 M33U	Index to Marion County marriages 1822-1925
977.201 M33UA	Supplemental index to Marion County marriages 1882-1906
977.201 M33UNB	Index to Marion County births 1882-1901
977.201 M33UNC	Supplemental index to Marion County 1880 census
977.201 M33UND	Index to Marion County deaths 1882-1920
977.202 IN3M	Consolidated index to 32 histories of Indianapolis and Marion County

MARSHALL COUNTY

977.201 M35IN	Marshall County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 M35MAR	Marshall County marriages 1836-50
977.201 M35SL	Marshall County marriages 1836-88
977.201 M35W	Marshall County marriages to 1850
977.201 M35MAQ	Marshall County marriage transcript 1882-1920
977.201 M35TA	Marshall County marriages 1899-1904

MARTIN COUNTY

977.201 M36BA	Martin County marriages 1820-1925
977.201 M36BAK	Index to Martin County births 1882-1933
977.201 M36I	Martin County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 M36IN	DARGRCR Martin County deaths 1900-1965
977.201 M36MNI	Index to Martin County deaths 1882-99
977.201 M36UNB	Index to Martin County births 1882-1920
977.201 M36UNM	Index to Martin County marriages 1850-1920
977.201 M36UNMA	Supplemental index to Martin County marriages 1880-1920

MIAMI COUNTY

977.201 M58BAH	Miami County marriages 1840-50
977.201 M58DO	Miami County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 M58MIM	Miami County marriages 1843-55
977.201 M58MU	Index to Miami County marriages 1921-79
977.201 M58UNB	Index to Miami County births 1882-1920
977.201 M58UND	Index to Miami County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 M58UNM	Index to Miami County marriages 1850-1920
977.201 M58W	Index to Miami County deaths 1921-74

MONROE COUNTY

977.201 M75 C	Index to Monroe County marriages 1818-52
977.201 M75 MCN	Monroe County marriages 1961-70
977.201 M75I	Monroe County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 M75MC	Index to Monroe County deaths 1921-70
977.201 M75MCM	Monroe County marriages 1818-81
977.201 M75MO	Monroe County marriages 1882-88
977.201 M75MOM	Monroe County marriages 1882-1920

977.201 M75MR	Monroe County marriages 1821-60
977.201 M75UNB	Index to Monroe County births 1882-1920
977.201 M75UND	Index to Monroe County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 M75UNMA	Supplemental index to Monroe County marriages 1882-1920
977.201 M75UNMB	Index to Monroe County marriages 1850-1920

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

977.201 M76D	Montgomery County marriages 1823-60
977.201 M76IN	Montgomery County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 M76MOB	Montgomery County births 1869-1935
977.201 M76UNB	Index to Montgomery County births 1882-1920
977.201 M76UNMA	Supplemental index to Montgomery County marriages 1888-1905
977.201 M76W	Montgomery County deaths 1835-1970
977.201 M76WA	Montgomery County deaths 1830s on

MORGAN COUNTY

977.201 M82IN	Morgan County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 M82ME	Morgan County computer indexed marriages 1822-1836
977.201 M82PI	Morgan County marriages 1818-51
977.201 M82UNB	Index to Morgan County births 1882-1920
977.201 M82UND	Index to Morgan County deaths 1899-1920
977.201 M82UNMA	Morgan County marriage affidavits 1850-1920
977.201 UNM	Index to Morgan County marriages 1850-1920
977.202 M36U	Index to Martinsville (Morgan County) births 1921-41

NEWTON COUNTY

977.201 N48F	Newton County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 N48UNB	Index to New ton County births 1882-1937
977.201 N48UND	Index to New ton County death 1882-1937
977.201 N48UNM	Index to New ton County marriages 1860-1920

NOBLE COUNTY

977.201 N66G	Noble County marriages 1900-1925
977.201 N66NOC	Noble County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 N66S	Noble County marriages 1859-99
977.201 N66SH	Noble County marriages 1930-1930
977.201 N66SSR	Noble County filing dates for divorce 1959-1959
977.201 N66W	Noble County marriages 1830-1995

OHIO COUNTY

977.201 OH3B	Index to Ohio County deaths 1899-1920
977.201 OH3I	Ohio County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 OH3S	Ohio County marriages 1844-81

ORANGE COUNTY

977.201 OR1DAG	Orange County marriages 1813-17 and wills 1816-92
977.201 OR1DAH	Orange County marriages 1849-70
977.201 OR1I	Orange County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 OR1OE	Orange County computer indexed marriages 1816-35
977.201 OR1UNB	Index to Orange County births 1882-1920
977.201 OR1UND	Index to Orange County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 OR1UNM	Index to Orange County marriages 1826-1920
977.201 OR1UNMA	Supplemental index to Orange County marriages 1882-1920

OWEN COUNTY

977.201 OW2I	Owen County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 OWO	Owen County marriages 1819-49
977.201 OWUNB	Index to Owen County births 1882-1920

977.201 OWUND	Index to Owen County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 OWUNM	Index to Owen County marriages 1850-1920
977.201 OWUNMA	Supplemental index to Owen County marriages 1880-1920

PARKE COUNTY

977.201 P22D	Parke County marriages 1831-1860
977.201 P22I	Parke County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 P22UN	Index to Parke County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 P22UNI	Index to Parke County births 1882-1920
977.201 P22UNJ	Index to Parke County supplemental census 1880
977.201 P22UNM	Index to Parke County marriages 1850-1920
977.201 P22UNT	Supplemental index to Parke County marriages 1850-1920

PERRY COUNTY

977.201 P42I	Perry County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 P42L	Perry County marriages 1814-1852
977.201 P42P	Perry County marriages 1814-1850
977.201 P42PA	Index to Perry County marriages 1850-1920
977.201 P42PAA	Supplemental index to Perry County marriages 1887-1905
977.201 P42UND	Index to Perry County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 P42UNO	Index to Perry County births 1882-1920

PIKE COUNTY

977.201 P63I	Pike County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 P63PIC	Porter County marriages 1817-1859
977.201 P63PID	Porter County marriages 1859-1905
977.201 P63UN	Supplemental index to Pike County marriages 1882-1920
977.201 P63UNB	Index to Pike County births 1887-1920
977.201 P63UND	Index to Pike County deaths 1896-1920
977.201 P63UNM	Index to Pike County marriages 1904-20

PORTER COUNTY

977.201 P83DAW	Porter County marriages 1836-1863
977.201 P83DAX	Porter County marriages 1836-1905
977.201 P83I	Porter County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 P83PO	Index to Porter County deaths 1884-1959
977.201 P83PO Index	Surname index to Porter County deaths
977.201 P83POR	Index to Porter County births 1884-1919

POSEY COUNTY

977.201 P84BI	Early births of Posey County 1880s & 1890s
977.201 P84CD	Index to Posey County deaths 1899-1944
977.201 P84CDE	Index to Posey County deaths 1883-1900
977.201 P84IND	Posey County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 P84PAN	Posey County marriages 1884-1914
977.201 P84PCM	Posey County marriage affidavits 1876-1905
977.201 P84PCMA	Posey County marriage records 1815-31
977.201 P84PH	Posey County marriages 1814-31
977.201 P84POS	Index to Posey County births 1883-99
977.201 P84S	Posey County marriages 1832-46
977.201 P84UNB	Index to Posey County births 1850-1920
977.201 P84UND	Index to Posey County deaths 1882-1900
977.201 P84UNM	Index to Posey County marriages 1850-1920
977.201 P84UNMA	Supplemental index to Posey County marriages 1880-1920

PULASKI COUNTY

977.201 P96D	Pulaski County marriages 1839-47
977.201 P96PI	Pulaski County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms

977.201 P96UNB	Index to Pulaski County births 1882-1920
977.201 P96UND	Index to Pulaski County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 P96UNM	Index to Pulaski County marriages 1840-1920
977.201 P96UNMA	Supplemental index to Pulaski County 1882-1908

PUTNAM COUNTY

977.201 P98B	Putnam County marriages 1843-50
977.201 P98D	Putnam County marriages 1822-43
977.201 P98DB	Putnam County marriages 1843-77
977.201 P98F	Putnam County marriages 1822-37
977.201 P98FA	Putnam County marriages 1838-47
977.201 P98INH	Putnam County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 P98JN	Putnam County marriages 1905-1908
977.201 P98JO	Putnam County deaths 1920-76
977.201 P98U	Index to Putnam County marriages 1850-1920
977.201 P98UN	Index to Putnam County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 P98UNB	Index to Putnam County births 1882-1920
977.201 P98W	Putnam County marriages 1843-49

RANDOLPH COUNTY

977.201 R15FL	Randolph County marriages 1818-40
977.201 R15FLE	Randolph County marriages 1841-50
977.201 R15M	Randolph County marriages 1897-1901
977.201 R15R	Randolph County marriages 1818-91
977.201 R15RAI	Randolph County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms

RIPLEY COUNTY

977.201 R48I	Ripley County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 R48TOM	Ripley County marriages 1855-1906
977.201 R48TOMA	Ripley County marriages 1818-55
977.201 R48TOMB	Ripley County marriages 1907-49

RUSH COUNTY

977.201 R89HOA	Rush County marriages 1822-95
977.201 R89I	Rush County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 R89RU	Rush County marriages 1822-62, bride & groom
977.201 R89S	Rush County marriages 1882-1901

ST. JOSEPH COUNTY

977.201 SA2DA	St. Joseph County marriages 1830-1906
977.201 SA2DA	Supplemental St. Joseph County marriages 1887-89
977.201 SA2EI	Biographical index to St. Joseph County
977.201 SA2L	St. Joseph ladies first marriages 1831-59
977.201 SA2SZA	St. Joseph County Polish marriage applications 1905-15
977.201 SA2UMNA	Supplemental index to St. Joseph County marriages 1882-1920
977.201 SA2UNB	Index to St. Joseph County births 1882-1920
977.201 SA2UND	Index to St. Joseph County deaths 1882-1920
977.202 M68UNB	Index to Mishawaka (St. Joseph County) births 1882-1920
977.202 M68UNC	Index to Mishawaka (St. Joseph County) deaths 1882-1920
977.202 SO8UNB	Index to South Bend (St. Joseph County) births 1882-1920
977.202 SO8UND	Index to South Bend (St. Joseph County) deaths 1882-1920
977.202 SO8UNM	Index to South Bend (St. Joseph County) marriages 1850-1920

SCOTT COUNTY

977.201 SC8NI	Scott County marriages 1906-10
977.201 SC8SCO	Scott County marriages 1848-1905
977.201 SCO8I	Scott County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms

SHELBY COUNTY

977.201 SH4D	Shelby County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 SH4SHEC	Computerized index to Shelby County marriages 1822-56
977.201 SH4SHEM Supp.	Shelby County marriages 1848-49
977.201 SH4SHEM	Shelby County marriages 1822-56
977.201 SH4UNB	Index to Shelby County births 1882-1920
977.201 SH4UNB	Index to Shelby County marriages 1856-1920
977.201 SH4UND	Index to Shelby County deaths 1882-1920

SPENCER COUNTY

977.201 SP3I	Spencer County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 SP3MD	Spencer County marriages 1921-41
977.201 SP3PHM	Spencer County marriages 1818-55
977.201 SP3UN	Index to Spencer County births 1882-1925
977.201 SP3UNM	Index to Spencer County marriages 1850-1920
977.201 SP3UNMA	Supplemental index to Spencer County marriages 1880-1920
977.201 SP3YM	Spencer County marriages 1818-63

STARKE COUNTY

977.201 ST28SC	Starke County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 ST28SLE	Starke County marriages 1850-90
977.201 ST28UNB	Index to Starke County births 1894-1938
977.201 ST28UND	Index to Starke County deaths 1894-1938
977.201 ST28UNM	Index to Starke County marriages 1896-1938
977.201 ST28UNMA	Supplemental index to Starke County marriages 1899-1938

STEUBEN COUNTY

977.201 ST4F	Steuben County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 ST4LE	Steuben County marriages 1832-90
977.201 ST4N	Steuben County marriages 1891-99
977.201 ST4S	Steuben County marriages 1837-52
977.201 ST4STM	Steuben County marriages 1837-99

SULLIVAN COUNTY

977.201 SU55	Sullivan County marriages 1850-1902
977.201 SU5FA	Early Sullivan County marriages 1815-57
977.201 SU5I	Index to Sullivan County births 1921-41
977.201 SU5P	Sullivan County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 SU5UNB	Index to Sullivan County births 1882-1920
977.201 SU5UND	Index to Sullivan County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 SU5UNM	Index to Sullivan County marriages 1850-1920
977.201 SU5UNMA	Supplemental index to Sullivan County marriages 1880-1920

SWITZERLAND COUNTY

977.201 SW6I	Switzerland County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 SW6K	Switzerland County marriage licenses 1814-30
977.201 SW6KA	Switzerland County marriages 1831-85

TIPPECANOE COUNTY

977.201 T48DAM	Tippecanoe County marriages 1826-50
977.201 T48I	Tippecanoe County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 T48S	Tippecanoe County marriage applications 1905-6
977.201 T48SL	Tippecanoe County marriages 1850-61
977.201 T48UNB	Index to Tippecanoe County births 1882-1941
977.201 T48UND	Index to Tippecanoe County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 T48UNM	Index to Tippecanoe County marriages 1850-1941
977.201 T48UNMA	Supplemental Index to Tippecanoe County marriages 1880-1926

TIPTON COUNTY

977.201 T49B	Tipton County marriage applications 1882-96
977.201 T49H	Index to Tipton County marriages 1921-20
977.201 T49HEN	Tipton County deaths 1910-1917
977.201 T49HF	Index to Tipton County deaths 1882-1907
977.201 T49HG	Tipton County marriages 1844-70
977.201 T49HGB	Tipton County marriage applications 1900-1903
977.201 T49HGS	Tipton County marriages 1871-1905
977.201 T49HN	Tipton County marriages 1905-18
977.201 T49HO	Tipton County marriages 1905-20
977.201 T49T	Tipton County marriages 1844-1905
977.201 T49TO	Tipton County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms

UNION COUNTY

977.201 UN31C	Union County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 UN3S	Union County marriages 1860-1918
977.201 UN3U	Union County marriages 1820-30
977.201 UN3UNI	Union County marriages 1831-59

VANDERBURGH COUNTY

977.201 V28D	Vanderburgh County marriages 1835-38
977.201 V28DAI	Vanderburgh County marriages 1818-35
977.201 V28GE	Vanderburgh County marriages 1840-64
977.201 V28S	Vanderburgh County marriages 1818-40
977.201 V28UN	Index to Vanderburgh County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 V28UNB	Index to Vanderburgh County births 1882-1920
977.201 V28UNM	Index to Vanderburgh County marriages 1846-1920
977.201 V28VN	Vanderburgh County Index of persons, businesses and organizations

VERMILLION COUNTY

977.201 V59I	Vermillion County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 V59U	Vermillion County marriages 1850-1904
977.201 V59UNB	Index to Vermillion County births 1882-1920
977.201 V59UND	Index to Vermillion County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 V59UNM	Index to Vermillion County marriages 1882-1920
977.201 V59UNMA	Supplemental index to Vermillion County marriages 1904-20
977.201 V59V	Vermillion County marriages 1824-50

VIGO COUNTY

977.201 V68IN	Vigo County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 V68J	Vigo County marriage licenses 1818-50
977.201 V68UNB	Index to Vigo County births 182-1920
977.201 V68UND	Index to Vigo County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 V68UNM	Index to Vigo County marriages 1840-1920
977.201 V68UNMA	Supplemental index to Vigo County marriages 1880-1920

WABASH COUNTY

977.201 W11MA	Wabash County marriages 1835-99
977.201 W11MB	Wabash County marriages 1900-1925
977.201 W11T	Wabash County deaths 1899-1905, 1939-49
977.201 W11WC	Wabash County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 W11WD	Wabash County marriages 1835-99

WARREN COUNTY

977.201 W24I	Warren County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 W24S	Warren County marriages 1828-53
977.201 W24UNB	Index to Warren County births 1882-1920
977.201 W24UND	Index to Warren County deaths 1882-1920

977.201 W24UNM	Index to Warren County marriages 1853-1920
977.201 W24UNMA	Supplemental index to Warren County marriages 1882-1900
977.201 W24UNMB	Supplemental index to Warren County marriages 1882-1911
977.201 W24WA	Warren County marriages 1828-46

WARRICK COUNTY

977.201 W25I	Warrick County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 W25P	Warrick County marriages 1867-73, 1879-1920
977.201 W25UNB	Index to Warrick County births 1882-1920
977.201 W25UND	Index to Warrick County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 W25UNI	Supplemental index to Warrick County marriages 1880-1920
977.201 W25UNM	Index to Warrick County marriages 1900-1920
977.201 W25WAT	Warrick County computerized marriage index 1813-59

WASHINGTON COUNTY

977.201 W27A	Washington County marriage affidavits, consents, etc. 1907-11
977.201 W27CO	Washington County marriage affidavits, consents, etc. 1883-90
977.201 W27DAA	Washington County marriage affidavits, consents, etc. 1991-99
977.201 W27DI	Washington County divorce records 1814-1921
977.201 W27I	Washington County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 W27MR	Washington County marriages 1910-1990
977.201 W27MR	Washington County marriages 1990-99
977.201 W27UAM	Washington County marriages 1815-47
977.201 W27UNA	Supplemental index to Washington County marriages 1894-1907
977.201 W27UNAA	Appendix to supplemental index to Washington County marriages 1904-6
977.201 W27UNAM	Washington County marriage returns 1847-50
977.201 W27UNAP	Index to supplemental Washington County marriage records 1882-90
977.201 W27UNB	Index to Washington County births 1882-1920
977.201 W27UND	Index to Washington County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 W27WAA	Washington County marriage affidavits, consents, etc. 1844-77
977.201 W27WAE	Washington County marriage licenses 1844-77
977.201 W27WIC	Washington County computerized marriages 1815-46
977.201 WAD	Washington County deaths 1882-1950

WAYNE COUNTY

977.201 W36	Wayne County marriages 1811-60
977.201 W36I	Wayne County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 W36UNB	Index to Wayne County births 1882-1920
977.201 W36UNS	Index to Wayne County marriages 1860-1920
977.201 W36UNT	Index to Wayne County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 W36W	Wayne County marriages 1811-22
977.201 W36WD	Wayne County birth & death index 1981-99
977.201 W36WDA	Wayne County marriage & divorce index 1980-99
977.201 W36YN	Early Wayne County marriages 1822-45
977.201 W36YNT	Early Wayne County marriages 1845-60

WELLS COUNTY

977.201 W46D	Wells County marriages 1837-1900
977.201 W46F	Wells County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 W46HI	Wells County marriages and bride index 1899-1974
977.201 W46UNB	Index to Wells County births 1883-1920
977.201 W46UND	Index to Wells County deaths 1883-1920
977.201 W46UNM	Index to Wells County marriages 1837-1920
977.201 W46UNMA	Supplemental index to Wells County marriages 1905-20

WHITE COUNTY

977.201 W58E	Early White County marriages 1834-1906
977.201 W58EA	Index to early White County marriages 1834-1906

977.201 W58UN	Index to White County marriages 1850-1920
977.201 W58UNB	Index to White County births 1882-1920
977.201 W58UND	Index to White Countydeaths 1882-1920
977.201 W58WH	White County marriages 1834-65
977.201 W58WT	White County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms

WHITLEY COUNTY

977.201 W59D	Whitley County marriages 1838-60
977.201 W59F	Whitley County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 W59GRA	Whitley County marriage license applications 1905-13
977.201 W59P	Whitley County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 W59RB	Whitley County marriages 1838-47
977.201 W59WHA	Whitley County marriages 1860-98
977.201 W59WHI	Index to Whitley County deaths 1882-1907
977.201 W59WHJ	Index to Whitley County deaths 1908-20
977.201 W59WHK	Whitley County deaths 1921-30

#4 -- General Indiana

~Materials you may find useful in your research~

Guides

977.2 B38r	Research in Indiana.
977.2 C468	Chronology of Indiana in the Civil War.
977.2 F4892	Finding Indiana Ancestors, 4th ed.
977.2 H627 2000	Historic Indiana, 1999-2000 Guide.
977.2 In2ing	Indiana Genealogical Source Directory.
977.2 N45ga	Guide to Genealogical Records in Indiana.
977.2 P586i	Indiana World War II Resources/Indiana in World War II.
977.2 R83r	Religion in Indiana: A Guide to Resources.
977.2 Sch97i	Indiana Genealogical Research by George Schweitzer.

Land Records/Maps/Gazetteers

977.2 B16p	Postal History of Indiana, 2 vols.
977.2 B17i	Indiana Place Names, by Ronald L. Baker and Marvin Carmony.
977.2 B29g	Indiana 1876: An Index to Towns, Villages, and Post Offices, Historical Atlas.
977.2 B29i	Maps of Indiana Counties in 1876.
977.2 C826b	Indiana Original Land Entries: Brookville-Indianapolis, 1820-1831.
977.2 C826j	Jeffersonville Land Entries 1808-1818.
977.2 F85ic	Genealogical Atlas of Indiana
977.2 L22	Land Claims, Vincennes District.
977.2 L85a	Indiana Atlas of Historical County Boundaries.
977.2 Sm5fr	French and British Land Grants in the Post Vincennes (Indiana) District 1750-84.
977.2 Un34u	U. S. Land Offices in Indiana, Tract Books on Microfilm.
977.2 W31ia	Indiana Land Entries: vol. 1: Cincinnati Dist., 1801-40; vol. 2: Vincennes Dist. 1807-77.
977.202 C85co	Crawfordsville Indiana Land Entries 1820-1830.
977.202 F77fwL	Fort Wayne Land Office Entries, 1823-1852.

Military

940.410 In2inh	Gold Star Honor Roll, Indiana World War Records 1914-1918.
973.001 In2m	Indiana Pensioners of the Revolutionary War, War of 1812, and Indian Wars.
973.34 In2d	Roster of Soldiers and Patriots of the American Revolution Buried in Indiana. 3 vols.
973.34 In2dad	Surname Index to Roster of Soldiers and Patriots of the American Revolution.
973.34 In2wol	Index to Revolutionary Soldiers of Indiana and Other Patriots.
973.524 In2f	Indiana, War of 1812 Soldiers Militia.
973.6241 In2ina	Indiana in the Mexican War.
973.74 In2ad index	Index to Adjutant General Report of Indiana. 2 vols.
973.74 In2ad	Report of the Adjutant General of the State of Indiana, 1861-65. 8 vols.
973.894 In2i	Record of Indiana Volunteers in the Spanish-American War, 1898-1899.
977.2 D26r	Roster of Revolutionary Soldiers of the Indiana D.A.R.
977.2 L827i	Indiana Militia in the Black Hawk War.
977.2 M614s	Source Book for Patriots Buried in Indiana.

Indexes/Miscellaneous

977.2 D92in	Indiana and Indianans by Jacob Piatt Dunn, An Index.
977.2 F85i	Indiana Territorial Pioneer Records.
977.2 H246i	Indiana Genealogy and Local History Sources Index by Stuart Harter.
977.2 H36i index	Index, Indiana Source Books.
977.2 H36i	Indiana Source Book: Genealogical Material from the Hoosier Genealogist. 8 vols.
977.2 In1015	Index to Indiana Naturalization Records Found in Various Order Books …
977.2 In24612	Indiana 1820 Enumeration of Males.
977.2 In2ahc	Index to Records of the Indiana Soldiers' and Sailors' Children's Home.
977.2 J13e	Early American Series. Early Indiana, vol. 1.
977.2 N45d	Divorces Granted By the Indiana General Assembly Prior to 1852.
977.2 N45n	Name Changes Granted by the Indiana General Assembly Prior to 1852.

977.2 R83i	Indiana Letters: Abstracts of Letters from Missionaries on the Indiana Frontier to the American Home Missionary Society 1824-1893. 3 vols.
977.2 So1d	Pioneer Ancestors of Members of the Society of Indiana Pioneers.
977.201 K77ce	Census of Indiana Territory for 1807.

Vital Records

977.2 F825b	Birthdates Extracted from Northeast Indiana Marriage Licenses. 4 vols.
977.2 In243i	Indiana Marriage Index, Bride-Groom, 1958-1965. Multi-volume.
977.2 In243L	Indiana Marriages, Early to 1825.
977.2 In243La	Indiana Marriages, 1826 to 1850.
977.2 SL14p	Pre-1882 Indiana Births from Secondary Sources. 2 vols.

Wills

977.2 In88	Indiana Wills Index through 1880. 9 vols. .
977.2 In88a	Index to Indiana Wills, Phase 1 through 1850.
977.2 In88b	Index to Indiana Wills, Phase 2 1850-1880.

#4 -- General Indiana

~Materials you may find useful in your research~

Guides

977.2 B38r	Research in Indiana.
977.2 C468	Chronology of Indiana in the Civil War.
977.2 F4892	Finding Indiana Ancestors, 4th ed.
977.2 H627 2000	Historic Indiana, 1999-2000 Guide.
977.2 In2ing	Indiana Genealogical Source Directory.
977.2 N45ga	Guide to Genealogical Records in Indiana.
977.2 P586i	Indiana World War II Resources/Indiana in World War II.
977.2 R83r	Religion in Indiana: A Guide to Resources.
977.2 Sch97i	Indiana Genealogical Research by George Schweitzer.

Land Records/Maps/Gazetteers

977.2 B16p	Postal History of Indiana, 2 vols.
977.2 B17i	Indiana Place Names, by Ronald L. Baker and Marvin Carmony.
977.2 B29g	Indiana 1876: An Index to Towns, Villages, and Post Offices, Historical Atlas.
977.2 B29i	Maps of Indiana Counties in 1876.
977.2 C826b	Indiana Original Land Entries: Brookville-Indianapolis, 1820-1831.
977.2 C826j	Jeffersonville Land Entries 1808-1818.
977.2 F85ic	Genealogical Atlas of Indiana
977.2 L22	Land Claims, Vincennes District.
977.2 L85a	Indiana Atlas of Historical County Boundaries.
977.2 Sm5fr	French and British Land Grants in the Post Vincennes (Indiana) District 1750-84.
977.2 Un34u	U. S. Land Offices in Indiana, Tract Books on Microfilm.
977.2 W31ia	Indiana Land Entries: vol. 1: Cincinnati Dist., 1801-40; vol. 2: Vincennes Dist. 1807-77.
977.202 C85co	Crawfordsville Indiana Land Entries 1820-1830.
977.202 F77fwL	Fort Wayne Land Office Entries, 1823-1852.

Military

940.410 In2inh	Gold Star Honor Roll, Indiana World War Records 1914-1918.
973.001 In2m	Indiana Pensioners of the Revolutionary War, War of 1812, and Indian Wars.
973.34 In2d	Roster of Soldiers and Patriots of the American Revolution Buried in Indiana. 3 vols.
973.34 In2dad	Surname Index to Roster of Soldiers and Patriots of the American Revolution.
973.34 In2wol	Index to Revolutionary Soldiers of Indiana and Other Patriots.
973.524 In2f	Indiana, War of 1812 Soldiers Militia.
973.6241 In2ina	Indiana in the Mexican War.
973.74 In2ad index	Index to Adjutant General Report of Indiana. 2 vols.
973.74 In2ad	Report of the Adjutant General of the State of Indiana, 1861-65. 8 vols.
973.894 In2i	Record of Indiana Volunteers in the Spanish-American War, 1898-1899.
977.2 D26r	Roster of Revolutionary Soldiers of the Indiana D.A.R.
977.2 L827i	Indiana Militia in the Black Hawk War.
977.2 M614s	Source Book for Patriots Buried in Indiana.

Indexes/Miscellaneous

977.2 D92in	Indiana and Indianans by Jacob Piatt Dunn, An Index.
977.2 F85i	Indiana Territorial Pioneer Records.
977.2 H246i	Indiana Genealogy and Local History Sources Index by Stuart Harter.
977.2 H36i index	Index, Indiana Source Books.
977.2 H36i	Indiana Source Book: Genealogical Material from the Hoosier Genealogist. 8 vols.
977.2 In1015	Index to Indiana Naturalization Records Found in Various Order Books …
977.2 In24612	Indiana 1820 Enumeration of Males.
977.2 In2ahc	Index to Records of the Indiana Soldiers' and Sailors' Children's Home.
977.2 J13e	Early American Series. Early Indiana, vol. 1.
977.2 N45d	Divorces Granted By the Indiana General Assembly Prior to 1852.
977.2 N45n	Name Changes Granted by the Indiana General Assembly Prior to 1852.

977.2 R83i	Indiana Letters: Abstracts of Letters from Missionaries on the Indiana Frontier to the American Home Missionary Society 1824-1893. 3 vols.
977.2 So1d	Pioneer Ancestors of Members of the Society of Indiana Pioneers.
977.201 K77ce	Census of Indiana Territory for 1807.

Vital Records

977.2 F825b	Birthdates Extracted from Northeast Indiana Marriage Licenses. 4 vols.
977.2 In243i	Indiana Marriage Index, Bride-Groom, 1958-1965. Multi-volume.
977.2 In243L	Indiana Marriages, Early to 1825.
977.2 In243La	Indiana Marriages, 1826 to 1850.
977.2 SL14p	Pre-1882 Indiana Births from Secondary Sources. 2 vols.

Wills

977.2 In88	Indiana Wills Index through 1880. 9 vols. .
977.2 In88a	Index to Indiana Wills, Phase 1 through 1850.
977.2 In88b	Index to Indiana Wills, Phase 2 1850-1880.

977.2 R83i	Indiana Letters: Abstracts of Letters from Missionaries on the Indiana Frontier to the American Home Missionary Society 1824-1893. 3 vols.
977.2 So1d	Pioneer Ancestors of Members of the Society of Indiana Pioneers.
977.201 K77ce	Census of Indiana Territory for 1807.

Vital Records

977.2 F825b	Birthdates Extracted from Northeast Indiana Marriage Licenses. 4 vols.
977.2 In243i	Indiana Marriage Index, Bride-Groom, 1958-1965. Multi-volume.
977.2 In243L	Indiana Marriages, Early to 1825.
977.2 In243La	Indiana Marriages, 1826 to 1850.
977.2 SL14p	Pre-1882 Indiana Births from Secondary Sources. 2 vols.

Wills

977.2 In88	Indiana Wills Index through 1880. 9 vols. .
977.2 In88a	Index to Indiana Wills, Phase 1 through 1850.
977.2 In88b	Index to Indiana Wills, Phase 2 1850-1880.

#4 -- General Indiana

~Materials you may find useful in your research~

Guides

977.2 B38r	Research in Indiana.
977.2 C468	Chronology of Indiana in the Civil War.
977.2 F4892	Finding Indiana Ancestors, 4th ed.
977.2 H627 2000	Historic Indiana, 1999-2000 Guide.
977.2 In2ing	Indiana Genealogical Source Directory.
977.2 N45ga	Guide to Genealogical Records in Indiana.
977.2 P586i	Indiana World War II Resources/Indiana in World War II.
977.2 R83r	Religion in Indiana: A Guide to Resources.
977.2 Sch97i	Indiana Genealogical Research by George Schweitzer.

Land Records/Maps/Gazetteers

977.2 B16p	Postal History of Indiana, 2 vols.
977.2 B17i	Indiana Place Names, by Ronald L. Baker and Marvin Carmony.
977.2 B29g	Indiana 1876: An Index to Towns, Villages, and Post Offices, Historical Atlas.
977.2 B29i	Maps of Indiana Counties in 1876.
977.2 C826b	Indiana Original Land Entries: Brookville-Indianapolis, 1820-1831.
977.2 C826j	Jeffersonville Land Entries 1808-1818.
977.2 F85ic	Genealogical Atlas of Indiana
977.2 L22	Land Claims, Vincennes District.
977.2 L85a	Indiana Atlas of Historical County Boundaries.
977.2 Sm5fr	French and British Land Grants in the Post Vincennes (Indiana) District 1750-84.
977.2 Un34u	U. S. Land Offices in Indiana, Tract Books on Microfilm.
977.2 W31ia	Indiana Land Entries: vol. 1: Cincinnati Dist., 1801-40; vol. 2: Vincennes Dist. 1807-77.
977.202 C85co	Crawfordsville Indiana Land Entries 1820-1830.
977.202 F77fwL	Fort Wayne Land Office Entries, 1823-1852.

Military

940.410 In2inh	Gold Star Honor Roll, Indiana World War Records 1914-1918.
973.001 In2m	Indiana Pensioners of the Revolutionary War, War of 1812, and Indian Wars.
973.34 In2d	Roster of Soldiers and Patriots of the American Revolution Buried in Indiana. 3 vols.
973.34 In2dad	Surname Index to Roster of Soldiers and Patriots of the American Revolution.
973.34 In2wol	Index to Revolutionary Soldiers of Indiana and Other Patriots.
973.524 In2f	Indiana, War of 1812 Soldiers Militia.
973.6241 In2ina	Indiana in the Mexican War.
973.74 In2ad index	Index to Adjutant General Report of Indiana. 2 vols.
973.74 In2ad	Report of the Adjutant General of the State of Indiana, 1861-65. 8 vols.
973.894 In2i	Record of Indiana Volunteers in the Spanish-American War, 1898-1899.
977.2 D26r	Roster of Revolutionary Soldiers of the Indiana D.A.R.
977.2 L827i	Indiana Militia in the Black Hawk War.
977.2 M614s	Source Book for Patriots Buried in Indiana.

Indexes/Miscellaneous

977.2 D92in	Indiana and Indianans by Jacob Piatt Dunn, An Index.
977.2 F85i	Indiana Territorial Pioneer Records.
977.2 H246i	Indiana Genealogy and Local History Sources Index by Stuart Harter.
977.2 H36i index	Index, Indiana Source Books.
977.2 H36i	Indiana Source Book: Genealogical Material from the Hoosier Genealogist. 8 vols.
977.2 In1015	Index to Indiana Naturalization Records Found in Various Order Books …
977.2 In24612	Indiana 1820 Enumeration of Males.
977.2 In2ahc	Index to Records of the Indiana Soldiers' and Sailors' Children's Home.
977.2 J13e	Early American Series. Early Indiana, vol. 1.
977.2 N45d	Divorces Granted By the Indiana General Assembly Prior to 1852.
977.2 N45n	Name Changes Granted by the Indiana General Assembly Prior to 1852.

#29 -- Pennsylvania

~Materials you may find useful in your research~

General

[ ]	Everyname Index to Egle's Notes and Queries.
016.071 St25p	Pennsylvania Newspapers and Selected Out-of-State Newspapers.
016.9748 R73p	Pennsylvania Newspapers Bibliography and Union List.
929.11 Sco8ge	Genealogical Abstracts from the American Weekly Mercury 1719-1746.
974.8 Ab82	Abstracts of South Central Pennsylvania Newspapers, 1791-95.
974.8 Ab82	Abstracts of South Central Pennsylvania Newspapers. Mutli-volume.
974.8 At5	Pennsylvania Atlas of Historical County Boundaries.
974.8 B381p	Pennsylvania in the 1700s.
974.8 D84gu	Guide to Genealogical Sources at the Pennsylvania State Archives.
974.8 En19a	Encyclopedia of Pennsylvania Biography. Index.
974.8 G28	Genealogies of Pennsylvania Families from the PA Magazine of History & Biography.
974.8 G281	Genealogies of Pennsylvania Families in the PA Genealogical Magazine. 3 vols.
974.8 G29	Geographic Names Information System: State of Pennsylvania.
974.8 G92r	Runaway Servants, Convicts, and Apprentices Advertised in the Pennsylvania Gazette 1728-96.
974.8 G94	Guide to the Record Groups in the Pennsylvania State Archives.
974.8 H622g	Guide to the Manuscript Collections of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.
974.8 H65g	Genealogical Data Relating to the German Settlers of Pennsylvania.
974.8 H67guL	Guide to Genealogical and Historical Research in Pennsylvania.
974.8 J13e	Early American Series, Early Pennsylvania. 4 vols.
974.8 M134w	Welcome Claimants Proved, Disproved, and Doubtful.
974.8 M137pe	Pennsylvania Land Applications, Vol. 1: East Side, 1765-69.
974.8 M47r	Runaway Women: Elopements and Other Miscreant Deeds as Advertised in the Pennsylvania Gazette 1728-1789.
974.8 M83c	Chronology of Western Pennsylvania and District.
974.8 M83L	Library Research in Pennsylvania.
974.8 M83pc	Pennsylvania-Connecticut Controversy Bibliography and Pennamite Wars.
974.8 M92p	Pennsylvania Land Records: A History and Guide for Research.
974.8 P365e	Early Pennsylvania Land Records.
974.8 P38392p	Persons Naturalized in the Province of Pennsylvania 1740-1773.
974.8 P3839c index	Index to Pennsylvania's Colonial Records Series.
974.8 P3839c	Minutes of the Provincial Council of Pennsylvania. Multi-volume. [Some volumes also listed under the title: Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania. Both are part of the "Colonial Records of Pennsylvania" series.]
974.8 P384	Pennsylvania Archives. 8th-9th series. Multi-volume.
974.8 P3841a	Guide to the Published Archives of Pennsylvania.
974.8 P384a	Pennsylvania Archives. Multi-volume in seven series.
974.8 P384aa	Lost in Pennsylvania? Try the Published Pennsylvania Archives.
974.8 P384b	Genealogical Research in the Published Pennsylvania Archives.
974.8 Sch9f	Pennsylvania Genealogical Research.
974.8 Sch9pa	Pennsylvania Genealogical Research.
974.8 Sco8abc	Abstracts from the Pennsylvania Gazette 1748-1755.
974.8 St39pe	Pennsylvania in 1780.
974.8 W43w	Warrants and Surveys of the Province of Pennsylvania including the Three Lower Counties 1759.
974.8 W86g	Genealogist's Guide to Pennsylvania Records.
974.8 Y73p	Pennsylvania German Immigrants 1709-1786.
974.8G65g	Gazetteer of the State of Pennsylvania.

Probate

974.801 B45ab	Berks County Abstracts of Wills 1752-1825. 2 vols.
974.801 B85bubd	Bucks County Abstracts of Wills 1685-1825. 2 vols.
974.801 C42ab	Chester County Abstracts of Wills, 1714-1825. 4 vols.
974.801 C91cc	Cumberland County Abstracts of Wills, 1750-1825. 4 vols.

974.801 D37du	Delaware County Abstracts of Wills 1789-1805.
974.801 L22ab	Lancaster County Abstracts of Wills 1721-1820. 3 vols.
974.801 M74ab	Montgomery County Abstracts of Wills 1784-1850. 2 vols.
974.801 P53a	Philadelphia Wills 1682-1825. 11 volumes plus Index 1790-1802.
974.801 Y8ab	York County Abstracts of Wills 1749-1820.

Military

973.001 P38m	Pennsylvania Pension Abstracts of Soldiers of the Revolutionary War, War of 1812, and Indian Wars. 2 vols.
973.34 P38mi	Minority Revolutionary War Service: PA and the Ohio Frontier.
973.524 P38	Muster Rolls of the Pennsylvania Volunteers in the War of 1812-1814.
973.524 P38i	Index to the Muster Rolls of the PA Volunteers in the War of 1812-14.
973.6241 P38h	Pennsylvania in the War with Mexico.
973.74 P38b	History of Pennsylvania Volunteers 1861-65 by Bates. 5 vols.
973.894 P38p	Record of Pennsylvania Volunteers in the Spanish-American War 1898.

Vital Records

974.8 Ir4p	Pennsylvania German Marriages: Marriages and Marriage Evidences in Pennsylvania German Church Records.
974.8 L52hu	Pennsylvania Births, Lehigh County 1734-1800.
974.8 L86c	Central Pennsylvania Deaths and Marriages 1771-1882.
974.8 P3845	Pennsylvania German Church Records.
974.8 P3867	Pennsylvania Vital Records from the Pennsylvania Genealogical Magazine and the Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.
974.8 P386a	Pennsylvania Marriages Prior to 1790.
974.8 R24	Record of Pennsylvania Marriages Prior to 1800. 2 vols.
974.8 Sco8ab	Abstracts (Mainly Deaths) from the Pennsylvania Gazette 1775-83.
974.801 B45hu	Pennsylvania Births, Berks County 1710-1780.
974.801 B45hua	Pennsylvania Births, Berks County 1781-1800.
974.801 B85h	Pennsylvania Births, Bucks County 1682-1800.
974.801 C42hu	Pennsylvania Births, Chester County 1682-1800.
974.801 D37hu	Pennsylvania Births, Delaware County 1682-1800.
974.801 L22hu	Pennsylvania Births, Lancaster County 1723-1777.
974.801 L22hua	Pennsylvania Births, Lancaster County 1778-1800.
974.801 L49hu	Pennsylvania Births, Lebanon County 1714-1800.
974.801 M74hu	Pennsylvania Births, Montgomery County 1682-1800.
974.801 N81hu	Pennsylvania Births, Northampton County 1733-1800.
974.801 P53h	Pennsylvania Births, Philadelphia County 1644-1765.
974.801 P53ha	Pennsylvania Births, Philadelphia County 1766-1780.
974.801 Y8hu	Pennsylvania Births, York County 1730-1800.

GENEALOGY RESEARCH - GETTING STARTED

Starting with yourself, the work to collect genealogical information for your ancestors can be reduced to six (6) sequential steps. The following steps represent a sequence that can be followed to discover the places where written genealogical records are stored, and can be repeated for each ancestor or relative.

Genealogical Evidence

Evidence for a person is usually found in historical documents stored in a repository located near the place where a person lived sometime during that person's life. Therefore, the steps to collect genealogical information are sequenced to enhance your success in finding the places where your ancestor lived during the course of their lives.

Step 1

Start with yourself to identify a pedigree (list of direct ancestors) and work backward in time by filling in as much information as you can, by memory, on a Pedigree Chart. You will immediately know who's missing in the first few generations of your family tree. For each ancestor on a pedigree, you'll need three things for each genealogical event (birth, marriage, death, etc.): 1) A full birth name; 2) an exact date for each genealogical event; and 3) the place of residence or location where an event took place. Location/residence is a key element in genealogy, since it indicates where vital records are today.

Step 2

Interview your immediate family members to compare your memories with those of your siblings, parents, cousins, grandparents, etc. Ask for details about your ancestors as well as the brothers and sisters of your ancestors. Keep notes, and begin to prepare Family Group Sheets (FGS) for yourself, parents, grandparents, etc., showing all facts for each parent and sibling; Repeat this for each pair of ancestors and always include information for the brothers and sisters of your ancestors. The place of death for an individual is the first critical information that needs to be determined.

Step 3

Write for a death record for each deceased ancestor and any brothers and sisters of ancestors. Death certificates are usually the first source in which an official written account will reveal an exact place and date of death, and a good chance of additional genealogical details, such as the date and place of birth, name of father, maiden name of mother, name of spouse, social security number, name of cemetery, funeral director, and the name of the informant (often a relative of the deceased).

Step 4

Follow-up clues found on death records. With an exact place and date of death known for a person, other types of related death records will become available, such as a funeral record, cemetery record, newspaper obituary, or social security death record. Clues from death records may also lead you to the place where birth records, marriage records, church records, military records, occupation records, or court records are located today.

Step 5

Search the Census Records in HeritageQuest Online. Since the first census taken in 1790, census records have become a major source for locating the place where an ancestor lived, which opens the door to many more discoveries. After 1840 they also list age and place of birth, occupation, personal wealth, education, spouse, children, hired hands, and even immigration information. To protect individual privacy, the government doesn't release census data for 72 years after they take it. The 1930 census is the latest census available.

Step 6

Search in County and State Records. If you've located an ancestor on a census, you know their county of residence. Now you're ready to search for the records at the state and county level to find written evidence of that person's life. Documents may include newspapers, county histories, special genealogy collections, tax lists, voter registrations, court records, probates, wills, estate papers, and much more.

HERITAGEQUEST™ ONLINE HQ

Tips for Better Book Searching

When searching for books in **HeritageQuest Online**, you can use Boolean and adjacency operators to search for more than one word at a time.

The following are the operators you can use while searching **HeritageQuest Online**. Note that these words are not case sensitive.

- **EXACT** - Placing EXACT before a search term will match that term exactly. For example, EXACT BOOK will find matches on BOOK only and not BOOKS, BOOKKEEPING, etc. To match an EXACT phrase, the phrase should be enclosed in **double quotes**. All search terms not modified by EXACT or quotation marks will be searched with stemming. (BOOK will match book, books, booked, booker, booking, etc.)

- **NEAR** - Used with two terms, NEAR will find all matches of the two terms within 10 words of each other by default. To specify how many words can separate the two terms, include a number preceded by a colon after the NEAR. For example, SHIELDS NEAR:4 JACKSON will find all occurrences of the name Shields that are within four words of the name Jackson.

- **FBY** - When you enter two terms, you can specify that your results have the two words in the entered order within 10 words of each other. You can specify how many words can separate the two terms by including a number preceded by a colon after the FBY as in HISTORY FBY:2 INDIANA.

- **AND** - Using AND retrieves results that include all the terms you have entered in the search field. For example, WOMEN AND HISTORY retrieves all results containing both words women and history somewhere in the book. WOMEN AND HISTORY AND POLITICS retrieves all results with all three concepts. An AND search is the broadest search you can do.

- **AND NOT** - Using AND NOT indicates that you want to retrieve results that include your first entered term but not the second. For example, TAFT AND NOT OHIO will retrieve results that include the word Taft but not the word Ohio anywhere in the book.

- **OR** - Or will retrieve results that include either your first entered search term or your second. For example, a search on INDIANA OR OHIO will find results with either state in them.

- **Truncation** – use * at the end of a word to find multiple characters following the root word. Use **?** to find only one character following the root. Truncation only works in book and PERSI searching. There are no truncation or wildcard characters in Census Searching.

NOTE: All of these operators are stop words; this means that you are not able to search for them unless you enclose them in quotation marks. For example, searching on WOMEN AND HISTORY will bring back results with women and history in them, while searching on women "and" history will bring back results with the words “women”, “and”, and “history” in them.

NOTE: All search fields are connected by the Boolean search term AND. If you enter ANNAPOLIS in the Place Name(s) field and enter SMITH in the Additional Keywords field, HeritageQuest Online will search for ANNAPOLIS AND SMITH within the entire book. To create a narrower search, please use NEAR or FBY.

#5 – Indiana Counties A-L

~Materials you may find useful in your research~

ADAMS COUNTY

977.201 Ad1aa	Adams, County, Indiana, Index of Names of Persons and Firms.
977.201 Ad1ad	Marriage Licenses, Decatur, Adams County, Indiana, Book A [1836-1844].
977.201 Ad1adm	Adams County and Area's Berne, Geneva, Linngrove Birth Dates … 1979-1986.
977.201 Ad1de	Adams County, Indiana Death Record Index. 5 vols. [to 1997]
977.201 AD1unb	Index to Birth Records, Adams County, Indiana 1882-1920 (WPA).
977.201 Ad1und	Index to Death Records, Adams County, 1882-1920. (WPA).
977.201 Ad1unm	Index to Marriage Records, Adams County, Indiana 1845-1920.
977.201 Ad1unma	Index to Supplemental Record, Marriage Applications, Adams County [birth dates].
977.201 Ad1unmb	Index to Supplemental Record, Marriage Transcript, Adams County [marriage dates].

BARTHOLOMEW COUNTY

977.201 B28aa	Bartholomew County, Indiana, Index of Names of Persons and Firms.
977.201 B28ri	Bartholomew County, Indiana Early Marriage Returns, 1821-1838.
977.201 B28sL	Bartholomew County, Indiana Marriages 1821-1850: Bride's Index; Groom's Index.
977.201 B28st	Bartholomew County, Indiana Marriages 1821-1920. 2 vols.
977.201 B28sta	Marriage Supplements of Bartholomew County, Indiana 1882-1920. 2 vols.
977.201 B28unb	Index to Birth Records, Bartholomew County, Indiana 1883-1920. 2 vols.
977.201 B28und	Index to Death Record, Bartholomew County, 1882-1920.
977.201 B28unm	Index to Marriage Record, Bartholomew County, Indiana, 1850-1920. 2 vols.
977.201 B28unmb	Index to Marriage Transcript Record, Bartholomew County, 1882-1920. [Supplemental]

BENTON COUNTY

977.201 B44aa	Benton County, Indiana, Index of Names of Persons and Firms.
977.201 B44s	Benton County, Indiana Marriages, Book One, 1840-1858.
977.201 B44unb	Index to Birth Records, Benton County, Indiana 1882-1920.
977.201 B44und	Index to Death Records, Benton County, 1882-1920.
977.201 B44unm	Index to Marriage Record, Benton County, Indiana 1850-1922.
977.201 B44unma	Index to Marriage Applications, Benton County, Indiana 1905-1922.

BLACKFORD COUNTY

977.201 B56aa	Blackford County, Indiana, Index of Names of Persons and Firms.
977.201 B56bLd	Blackford County Death Records, 1882-99, 1899-1907, 1907-1911, 1911-1930. 4 vols.
977.201 B56bm	Marriage Record Book A 1839-1857, Book B, 1857-1877, Book C 1877-1888, Blackford County, Indiana. 3 vols.
977.201 B56ma	Blackford County, Indiana Marriage Records, Books A-F, 1839-1905.
977.201 B56ry	Blackford County, Indiana Marriages, 1838-1899.
977.202 H25bL	Blackford County, Hartford City Death Records, 1900-1907, 1908-1922, 1923-1933. 3 vols.

BOONE COUNTY

977.201 B64aa	Boone County, Indiana Index of Names of Persons and Firms.
977.201 B64ri	Boone County, Indiana Early Marriage Records, 1831-1848.
977.201 B64unb	Index to Birth Records, Boone County, Indiana 1882-1920.
977.201 B64und	Index to Death Record, Boone County 1882-1920.
977.201 B64unm	Index to Marriage Record, Boone County, Indiana 1844-1920. 2 vols.
977.201 B64unma	Index to Supplemental Record, Marriage Transcript, Boone County, 1882-1907. 2 vols.

BROWN COUNTY

977.201 B81aa	Brown County, Indiana Index of Names of Persons and Firms.
977.201 B81m	Marriages, Brown County, Indiana 1836-1852.
977.201 B81rf	Brown County, Indiana Marriages [1836-1898].
977.201 B81sL	Brown County, Indiana Marriage Records, 1853-1901.

CARROLL COUNTY

977.201 C23aa	Carroll County, Indiana Index of Names of Persons and Firms.
977.201 C23cac	Carroll County, Indiana Marriage Records 1828-1850.
977.201 C23mo	Death Records 1921-1979, Carroll County, Indiana.
977.201 C23unb	Index to Birth Record, Carroll County, Indiana, 1882-1920, 1921-1978. 3 vols.
977.201 C23und	Index to Death Record, Carroll County, 1882-1920. 2 vols.
977.201 C23unm	Index to Marriage Records, Carroll County 1850-1920. 2 vols.

CASS COUNTY

977.201 C27aa	Cass County, Indiana, Index of Names of Persons and Firms.
977.201 C27cb	Cass County, Indiana Marriages 1829-1851.
977.201 C27da	Marriage Records of Cass County, Indiana 1829-1850.
977.201 C27db	Cass County, Indiana Marriage Records 1920-1942. 2 vols.
977.201 C27dba	Supplement, 1920-1942 Marriage Record, Cass County, Indiana, Whalen to Wysong.
977.201 C27g	Cass County, Indiana Index, Death Records, First Seven.
977.201 C27unb	Index to Birth Record, Cass County, 1882-1920.
977.201 C27unba	Index to Birth Records, Cass County, Indiana 1921-1941.
977.201 C27und	Index to Death Record, Cass County, Indiana 1882-1920. 2 vols.
977.201 C27unm	Index to Marriage Record, Cass County 1850-1920. 3 vols.
977.201 C27unma	Cass County, Indiana Marriage Records Corrections, 1850-1920.
977.201 C27wha	Cass County, Indiana Marriages 1943-1957.

CLARK COUNTY

977.201 C54aa	Clark County, Indiana Index of Names of Persons and Firms.
977.201 C54cLa	Clark County, Indiana 1802-1901 Computer Indexed Marriage Records.
977.201 C54cLar	Clark County, Indiana Marriage Records 1801-1849.
977.201 C54sL	Clark County, Indiana Marriage Records, 1825-1901. 5 vols.
977.201 C54unb	Index to Birth Records, Clark County 1882-1920. 2 vols.
977.201 C54und	Index to Death Record, Clark County, Indiana, 1882-1920.
977.201 C54unm	Index to Marriage Record, Clark County, Indiana 1905-1920. 6 vols.

CLAY COUNTY

977.201 C57aa	Clay County, Indiana Index of Names of Persons and Firms.
977.201 C57inmb	Index to Supplemental Record Marriage Transcript, Clay County 1880-1920.
977.201 C57se	Clay County, Indiana Marriage Records, 1851-1869.
977.201 C57unb	Index to Birth Records, Clay County, Indiana, 1882-1920. 2 vols.
977.201 C57und	Index to Death Record, Clay County 1882-1920.
977.201 C57unm	Index to Marriage Record, Clay County, Indiana 1860-1920. 3 vols.

CLINTON COUNTY

977.201 C61aa	Clinton County, Indiana Index of Names of Persons and of Firms.
977.201 C61c	Clinton County, Indiana Marriage Book II, 1844-1851.
977.201 C61gm	Clinton County First Marriage Records 1830-1844, Book I.
977.201 C61unb	Index to Birth Records, Clinton County, Indiana 1882-1920.
977.201 C61und	Index to Death Record, Clinton County, 1882-1920.
977.201 C61unm	Index to Marriage Record, Clinton County, Indiana 1852-1905. 2 vols.
977.201 C61unma	Index to Supplemental Record Marriage Transcript, Clinton County. 1882-1904.
977.201 C61unmb	Index to Supplemental Record Marriage Applications 1905-1920.

CRAWFORD COUNTY

977.201 C85aa	Crawford County, Indiana Index of Names of Persons and of Firms.
977.201 C85s	Crawford County, Indiana Marriages 1818-1880, 1881-1896. 2 vols.

DAVIESS COUNTY

977.201 D28AA	Daviess County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 D28AA	WPA index to histories, atlases & other source books

977.201 D28BO	Daviess County marriage records 1817-1850
977.201 D28DAV	Daviess County marriage records 1817-1849
977.201 D28DC	Computer indexed marriage records, Daviess County, 1817-1840
977.201 D28UNB	Index to Daviess County births 1882-1920
977.201 D28UND	Index to Daviess County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 D28UNM	Index to Daviess County marriages 1850-1920

DEARBORN COUNTY

977.201 D34AA	Dearborn County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 D34D 1826-54	Dearborn County marriages 1826-54
977.201 D34D 1854-69	Dearborn County marriages 1854-69
977.201 D34D 1869-99	Dearborn County marriages 1869-99
977.201 D34DE	Computer indexed marriage records, Dearborn County, 1806-33
977.201 D34MA	Marriages of early Dearborn County residents not found in marriage records
977.201 D34SL	Dearborn County marriages 1803-49

DECATUR COUNTY

977.201 D35AA	Decatur County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 D35DE	Decatur County marriages 1822-52; 1852-78; 1878-1905
977.201 D35DED	Decatur County index to deaths 1882-92 & 1892-99
977.201 D35RI	Decatur County early marriages 1822-39

DEKALB COUNTY

977.201 D36 D	DeKalb County marriage records 1837-1880
977.201 D36AA	DeKalb County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 D36BI	DeKalb County births prior to 1882
977.201 D36D	DeKalb County marriage records 1881-99
977.201 D36HA	Early marriage records, DeKalb County, 1837-82
977.201 D36HAB	Index to DeKalb County births 1921-44
977.201 D36HABA	Index to mother's maiden name, DeKalb County, 1921-44
977.201 D36HABI	Index to DeKalb County births 1945-65
977.201 D36HABJ	Index to DeKalb County births 1981-93
977.201 D36HAD	Index to DeKalb County deaths 1899-20
977.201 D36HADA	Index to DeKalb County 1981-93
977.201 D36K	Index to DeKalb County deaths 1920-65
977.201 D36LE	Index to DeKalb County births 1966-80
977.201 D36LE	Index to DeKalb County deaths 1966-80
977.201 D36UNB	Index to DeKalb County births 1882-20
977.201 D36UND	Index to DeKalb County deaths 1882-20
977.201 D36UNM	Index to DeKalb County marriages 1882-1920
977.201 D36VO	Miscellaneous DeKalb County births 1941-52

DELAWARE COUNTY

977.201 D37AA	Delaware County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 D37PR	Index to Delaware County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 D37UNB	Index to Delaware County births 1882-1920
977.201 D37UNM	Delaware County marriage records 1827-1920
977.201 D37UNMA	Index to supplemental records of marriage applications 1847-91
977.201 D37UNMB	Index to supplemental records of marriage applications 1882-1905

DUBOIS COUNTY

977.201 D85AA	Dubois County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 D85DO	Index to Dubois County marriage licenses 1873-95
977.201 D85DU	Dubois County marriages 1838-72
977.201 D85DUD	Index to Dubois County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 D85STA	Dubois County marriages 1895-1927

ELKHART COUNTY

977.201 EL5AA	Elkhart County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 EL5PB	Index to delayed birth records, Elkhart County
977.201 EL5SL	Elkhart County marriages, 1830-49
977.201 EL5UNB	Index to Elkhart County births 1882-1920
977.201 EL5UND	Index to Elkhart County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 EL5UNM	Index to Elkhart County marriages 1850-1920
977.202 EL52U	Index to City of Elkhart deaths 1882-1920
977.202 EL52UN	Index to City of Elkhart births 1882-1920
977.202 G69UNB	Index to City of Goshen births 1882-1920
977.202 G69UNDA	Index to City of Goshen deaths 1904-20
977.202 N66U	Index to City of Nappanee births 1907-20

FAYETTE COUNTY

977.201 F29AA	Fayette County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 F29FACA	Fayette County early marriages 1819-30
977.201 F29FACB	Fayette County marriages 1831-1905
977.201 F29M	Fayette County marriage applications 1893-1902

FLOYD COUNTY

977.201 F66AA	Floyd County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 F66DA	Floyd County first marriage book 1819-37
977.201 F66UNB	Index to Floyd County births 1882-1920
977.201 F66UND	Index to Floyd Co deaths 1882-1920
977.201 F66UNM	Index to Floyd County marriages 1845-1920
977.201 F66UNMA	Supplemental record from Floyd County marriage transcripts 1880-1905

FOUNTAIN COUNTY

977.201 F82AA	Fountain County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 F82F	Fountain County marriages 1826-48
977.201 F82LU	Fountain County marriages 1826-48 & letters of administration1832-46
977.201 F82UNB	Index to Fountain County births 1884-1941
977.201 F82UND	Index to Fountain County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 F82UNM	Index to Fountain County marriages 1848-1941
977.201 F82UNMA	Index to Supplemental records Fountain County marriages 1880-1905

FRANKLIN COUNTY

977.201 F85AA	Franklin County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 F85M	Franklin County marriages 1811-1852
977.201 F85UNB	Index to Franklin County births 1882-1920
977.201 F85UND	Index to Franklin County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 F85UNM	Index to Franklin County marriages 1850-1920
977.201 F85UNMT	Index to Franklin County marriage transcripts 1882-1920

FULTON COUNTY

977.201 F95AA	Fulton County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 F95ST	Index to Fulton County marriages 1836-50
977.201 F95TO	Index to Fulton County marriages 1921-65
977.201 F95U	Index to Fulton County births 1882-1920
977.201 F95UNI	Index to Fulton County marriages 1850-1920

GIBSON COUNTY

977.201 G35AA	Gibson County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 G35I	Early Gibson County marriages 1807-57
977.201 G35K	Gibson County marriages 1813-56
977.201 G35UNB	Index to Gibson County births 1882-1920
977.201 G35UND	Index to Gibson County deaths 1880-1920
977.201 G35UNM	Index to Gibson County marriages 1850-1920

977.201 G35UNMA	Index to Gibson County marriage supplemental records 1880-1920

GRANT COUNTY

977.201 G76AA	Grant County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 G76D	Grant County marriages 1831-64
977.201 G76DA	Grant County marriages 1865-70
977.201 G76G76	Grant County marriages 1831-1949
977.201 G76S	Grant County marriages 1831-98

GREENE COUNTY

977.201 G83AA	Greene County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 G83GR	Index to Greene County marriages 1902-20
977.201 G83I	Index to Greene County marriages 1965-95
977.201 G83UNB	Index to Greene County births 1885-1920
977.201 G83UND	Index to Greene County deaths 1893-1920
977.201 G83UNM	Index to Greene County marriages 1821-1920
977.201 G83UNMA	Index to Greene County marriage supplemental records 182-93
977.201 G83UNMB	Index to Greene County marriage supplemental records 1905-11

HAMILTON COUNTY

977.201 H18	Hamilton County marriages, book B abstracts, 1843-50
977.201 H18	Index to Hamilton County marriages 1850-1920
977.201 H18AA	Hamilton County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 H18GA	Hamilton County marriages 1833-43
977.201 H18HAC	Hamilton County marriages 1843-49
977.201 H18SL	Hamilton County marriages 1837-45
977.201 H18UNB	Index to Hamilton County births 1880-1920
977.201 H18UND	Index to Hamilton County deaths 1882-1920

HANCOCK COUNTY

977.201 H19 U	Index to Hancock County marriages 1828-1920
977.201 H19AA	Hancock County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 H19UNB	Index to Hancock County births 1882-1920
977.201 H19UND	Index to Hancock County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 H19UNMA	Supplemental index to Hancock County marriages 1882-1920

HARRISON COUNTY

977.201 H24AA	Harrison County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 H24B	Harrison County marriage affidavits & certificates 1809-65
977.201 H24D	Harrison County marriages 1817-32
977.201 H24H	Harrison County first marriage records 1809-17
977.201 H24S	Harrison County marriages 1809-49
977.201 H24UNB	Index to Harrison County births 1882-1941
977.201 H24UND	Index to Harrison County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 H24UNM	Index to Harrison County marriages 1850-1920
977.201 H24UNMA	Supplemental index to Harrison County marriages 1882-1920

HENDRICKS COUNTY

977.201 H38AA	Hendricks County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 H38HC	Computer index to Hendricks County marriages 1824-41
977.201 H38U	Supplemental index to Hendricks County marriages 1880-1920
977.201 H38UI	Index to Hendricks County marriages 1823-1920
977.201 H38UN	Index to Hendricks County births 1882-1920
977.201 H38UNI	Index to Hendricks County deaths 1882-1920

HENRY COUNTY

977.201 H39A	Henry County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 H39HH	Henry County marriages 1823-1850

977.201 H39UNB	Index to Henry County births 1882-1920
977.201 H39UND	Index to Henry County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 H39UNM	Index to Henry County marriages 1851-1920

HOWARD COUNTY

977.201 H83AA	Howard County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 H83U	Supplemental index to Howard County marriages 1882-1920
977.201 H83UN	Index to Howard County marriages 1844-1920
977.201 H83UNB	Index to Howard County births 1875-1920
977.201 H83UND	Index to Howard County deaths 1875-1920

HUNTINGTON COUNTY

977.201 H92AA	Huntington County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 H92HUM	Index to Huntington County marriages 1837-1900
977.201 H92ML	Huntington County marriage applications 1909-45
977.201 H92MLA	Index to Huntington County marriage applications 1909-45
977.201 H92UNB	Index to Huntington County births 1875-1920
977.201 H92UND	Index to Huntington County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 H92UNMA	Supplemental index to Huntington County marriages 1882-1920

JACKSON COUNTY

977.201 J13	Index to Jackson County deaths 1921-60
977.201 J13AA	Jackson County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 J13DA	Jackson County marriages 1816-49
977.201 J13J	Jackson County marriages 1849-56
977.201 J13UNB	Index to Jackson County births 1882-1920
977.201 J13UND	Index to Jackson County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 J13UNM	Index to Jackson County marriages 1850-1920

JASPER COUNTY

977.201 J31AA	Jasper County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 J31B	Jasper County births 1921-77
977.201 J31B	Jasper County deaths 1921-77
977.201 J31I	Index to Jasper County marriages 1920-81
977.201 J31UNB	Index to Jasper County births 1882-1920
977.201 J31UND	Index to Jasper County deaths 1880-2910
977.201 J31UNM	Index to Jasper County marriages 1865-1920
977.201 J31UNMA	Supplemental index to Jasper County marriages 1905-11

JAY COUNTY

977.201 J33AA	Jay County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 J33D	Index to Jay County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 J33DA	Jay County marriage records 1837-86
977.201 J33DAV	Jay County marriage license records 1844-53
977.201 J33MA	Jay County marriage records 1887-92
977.201 J33UNB	Index to Jay County births 1882-1920
977.201 J33UNMA	Supplemental index to Jay County marriages 1850-1920
977.201 J33UNMT	Supplemental index to Jay County marriages 1850-1920

JEFFERSON COUNTY

977.201 J35AA	Jefferson County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 J35C	Jefferson County marriages 1900-05 in DARGRCR
977.201 J35DA	Jefferson County marriages 1811-73
977.201 J35RI	Jefferson County marriages 1811-31

JENNINGS COUNTY

977.201 J44AA	Jennings County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 J44JE	Jennings County marriages 1818-69

977.201 J44JEE	Computer index to Jennings County marriages 1818-37
977.201 J44JN	Jennings County death index 1882-99
977.201 J44S	Jennings County marriages 1866-87

JOHNSON COUNTY

977.201 J63AA	Johnson County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 J63D	Johnson County marriages 1851-75
977.201 J63RI	Early marriages of Johnson County 1830-43
977.201 J63UIJ	Johnson County 1880 census
977.201 J63UNB	Index to Johnson County births 1882-1920
977.201 J63UND	Index to Johnson County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 J63UNM	Index to Johnson County marriages 1882-1920

KNOX COUNTY

977.201 K77AA	Knox County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 K77H	Knox County marriages 1807-54
977.201 K77HB	Knox County deaths 1882-1900
977.201 K77KNO	Computer indexed Knox County marriages 1800-1833
977.201 K77LI	Early Knox County marriages 1807-32
977.201 K77UNB	Index to Knox County births 1882-1920
977.201 K77UND	Index to Knox County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 K77UNM	Index to Knox County marriages 1854-1920

KOSCIUSKO COUNTY

977.201 K84AA	Kosciusko County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 K84AN	Kosciusko County marriages 1836-1921
977.201 K84BIR	Index to Kosciusko County births 1921-56
977.201 K84DA	Kosciusko County marriages 1830-67
977.201 K84DA	Kosciusko County marriages 1867-1915
977.201 K84NA	Kosciusko County applications for marriage and divorce 1903-12
977.201 K84NTEB	Kosciusko County applications for marriage and divorce 1912-22
977.201 K84NYEA	Kosciusko County marriages through the Health Dept. 1892-1902
977.201 K84RIA	Kosciusko County marriages 1836-45
977.201 K84RY	Kosciusko County marriage applications 1943-48
977.201 K84SCM	Kosciusko County marriage applications 1923-42
977.201 K84SL	Kosciusko County marriages 1846-91
977.201 K84UNB	Index to Kosciusko County births 1882-1920
977.201 K84UND	Index to Kosciusko County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 K84UNM	Index to Kosciusko County marriages 1889-1920
977.202 W26EC	Kosciusko County Murphy Medical Center births 1941-77
977.202 W26ED	Kosciusko County Murphy Medical Center deaths 1957-77

LAGRANGE COUNTY

977.201 L13AA	LaGrange County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 L13SL	LaGrange County marriages 1832-80
977.201 L13UNB	Index to LaGrange County births 1882-1920
977.201 L13UND	Index to LaGrange County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 L13UNM	Index to LaGrange County marriages 1850-1920

LAKE COUNTY

977.201 L14AA	Lake County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 L14LAC	Lake County marriages 1837-50
977.201 L14UNB	Index to Lake County births 1882-1920
977.201 L14UND	Index to Lake Co deaths 1899-1920
977.201 L14UNM	Index to Lake Co marriages 1850-1920
977.202 C88UNB	Index to Lake County and Crown Point births 1921-41
977.202 Ea7UNB	Index to East Chicago (Lake County) births 1882-1920
977.202 G19UND	Index to Gary (Lake County) deaths 1908-1920

977.202 G19UNGB	Index to Gary (Lake County) births 1882-1920
977.202 H18UNB	Index to Hammond (Lake County) births 1886-1920
977.202 H18UND	Index to Hammond (Lake County) deaths 1882-1920
977.202 H65UNB	Index to Hobart (Lake County) births 1899-1920
977.202 H65UND	Index to Hobart (Lake County) deaths 1899-1920
977.202 W58UNB	Index to Whiting (Lake County) births 1899-1920
977.202 W58UND	Index to Whiting (Lake County) deaths 1899-1920

LAPORTE COUNTY

977.201 L31AA	LaPorte County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 L31DAG	LaPorte County marriages 1832-50
977.201 L31UMNA	Supplemental index to LaPorte County marriages 1850-1920
977.201 L31UN	Index to LaPorte County births 1882-1920
977.201 L31UND	Index to LaPorte County deaths 1882-1920
977.201 L31UNM	Index to LaPorte County marriages 1850-1920
977.202 M58UN	Index to Michigan City (LaPorte County) births 1882-1920
977.202 M58UND	Index to Michigan City (LaPorte County) deaths 1882-1920

LAWRENCE COUNTY

977.201 L43AA	Lawrence County, Indiana index of names of persons and of firms
977.201 L43DAM	Lawrence County marriages 1818-1890
977.201 L43GOA	Lawrence County marriages 1818-1886

CEMETERY RESEARCH

INDIANA ROOM
DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY
MARCH, 2006

SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY

Atlases, Maps & Plat Books

Atlas of Hendricks County Indiana - IVR Hendricks County
Boyd, Gregory – **Family Maps of Hendricks County, Indiana** – IVR Hendricks County
Farm & Home Publishers – **Hendricks County Indiana 2001 Plat & Directory Book** – IVR Hendricks County
Farm & Home Publishers – **Hendricks County Indiana 2004 Plat Book** – IVR Hendricks County
Great Mid-Western Publishing Co. - **Hendricks County Plat Directory (1998)** - IVR Hendricks County
Long, John - **Indiana Atlas of Historical County Boundaries** - IR 977.2 Lon
Rockford Map Publishers - **Farm Plat Book with Index to Owners Hendricks County Indiana (1959)** - IVR Hendricks County
Rockford Map Publishers – **Tri-Annual Atlas & Plat Book Hendricks County Indiana (1965)** - IVR Hendricks County
Town & Country Publishing Co. – **Boone-Hendricks Counties Indiana Plat Book (1974)** - IVR Hendricks County
Town & Country Publishing Co. – **Boone-Hendricks Counties Indiana Plat Book (1976)** - IVR Hendricks County
Town & Country Publishing Co. – **Boone-Hendricks Counties Indiana Plat Book (1978)** - IVR Hendricks County
Town & Country Publishing Co - **Boone-Hendricks Counties Indiana Plat Book (1987)** - IVR Hendricks County
Town & Country Publishing Co. – **Boone-Hendricks Counties Indiana Official Plat Book (1990)** - IVR Hendricks County
Town & Country Publishing Co. – **Hendricks Counties Indiana Farm Plat Book (1968)** - IVR Hendricks County

Cemetery Preservation & History

Keister, Douglas – **Stories in Stone: A Field Guide to Cemetery Symbolism and Iconography** – I 731.55
Mauk, Lois & Jeannie Regan-Dinius - **The Search is On Finding and Identifying Pioneer Cemeteries** - I 929.1 Mau
Nolan, Ann & Keith A. Buckley - **Indiana Stonecarver The Story of Thomas R. Reding** - I 736.5 Nol
Ridlen, Susanne – **Tree-stump Tombstones: A Field Guide to Rustic Funerary Art in Indiana** – I 736.5 Rid
Schafer, Louis S. - **Tombstones of Your Ancestors** - I 736.5 Sch
Strangstad, Lynette - **A Graveyard Preservation Primer** - I 736.5 Str

Cemetery Records

Cemeteries of the U.S.: A Guide to Contact Information for US Cemeteries and Their Records – IR 929.3

The collection has cemetery records from several states including IN, GA, KY, OH, MD, MO, NH, NY, NC, & TN. To find more information about these materials look in the DPL catalog.

Cemetery Records - Hendricks County

Bell, Bryan – **Shiloh Church Cemetery** - IVR Hendricks County
Cooper, Charlie - **Stilesville Cemetery** - IVR Hendricks County
County Seat Genealogical Society – IVR Hendricks County
  Cemeteries of Brown Township Hendricks County, Indiana
  Cemeteries of Center Township Hendricks County, Indiana
  Cemeteries of Marion Township Hendricks County, Indiana
  Cemeteries of Middle Township Hendricks County, Indiana
  Cemeteries of Union Township Hendricks County, Indiana
  Clay Township Cemeteries Hendricks County, Indiana
  Eel River Township Cemeteries Hendricks County, Indiana
  Franklin Township Cemeteries Hendricks County, Indiana
  Guilford Township Cemeteries Hendricks County, Indiana
  Liberty Township Cemeteries Hendricks County, Indiana
  Lincoln Township Cemeteries Hendricks County, Indiana
  Washington Township Cemeteries Hendricks County, Indiana
Danville Public Library - **Hendricks County Cemetery Index** - IVR Hendricks County Card File
Danville Public Library - **Hendricks County Cemetery Tombstone Readings** - IVR Hendricks County
Danville South Cemetery Inscriptions - IVR Hendricks County
Ewing, C. J. - **Index to the Cemeteries of the Following Counties: Clay, Hendricks, Montgomery, Morgan, Owen, Parke and Putnam** - IVR Hendricks County
Fleece, Charles & Mary Ann Fleece - **Fleece Cemetery Eel River Twp Hendricks County Indiana** - IVR Hendricks County
Friday Caller - **Graveyards of Hendricks County** - IVR Hendricks County
Hendricks County Cemetery Newspaper Articles from Various Hendricks County Newspapers – IVR Hendricks County
Macedonia Cemetery, Inc. By-laws and index - IVR Hendricks County
Organizational Minute Book and Index of Center Valley Cemetery Association – IVR Hendricks County
Pritchard, Ruth - **Hendricks County Cemetery Maps** - IVR Hendricks County

Research Guides

Carmack, Sharon - **Your Guide to Cemetery Research** - I 929.1 Car
Greenwood, Val - **Researchers Guide to American Genealogy** - I 929.1 Gre
Meyerink, Kory - **Printed Sources** - IR 929.1 Mey
Szucs, Loretto & Sandra Luebking - **The Source** - IR 929.1 Szu

MAGAZINES

Ancestry
Family Chronicle
Family Tree
Heritage Quest
The Hoosier Genealogist
Indiana Genealogist

WEBSITES

Cyndi's List of Genealogy Sites on the Internet - Cemeteries & Funeral Homes
www.cyndislist.com/cemetery.htm
Farber Gravestone Collection
www.davidrumsey.com/farber/
Find A Grave
www.findagrave.com
Indiana GenWeb
www.ingenweb.org/
Indiana Pioneer Cemeteries Restoration Project
www.rootsweb.com/~inpcrp/
Watch for Hendricks County INPCRP site – now under construction!
Indiana Historical Bureau - The Cemetery Heritage Sign Initiative
www.statelib.lib.in.us/www/ihb/ihb.html
Indiana State Library Genealogy Division - Indiana Cemetery Database
www.statelib.lib.in.us
Plainfield Public Library Local and Indiana Department –
Searchable Cemetery Index
www.plainfieldlibrary.net
Saving Graves
www.savinggraves.com/index.htm
Sons of the American Revolutions
www.sar.org/
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War - National Graves Registration Project
www.suvcw.org
US GenWeb Project - Tombstone transcriptions Project
www.usgenweb.org
US Department of Veterans Affairs - Nationwide Gravesite Locator
gravelocator.cem.va.gov/j2ee/servlet/NGL_v1

Laws Regarding Cemeteries in Indiana

IC 14-21-1-13.5
Authorizes the Department of Natural Resources – Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology to conduct a survey program of every cemetery and burial ground in Indiana

IC 14-21-1-7
Defines human remains

IC 14-21-1-24
Makes it illegal to farm or conduct animal husbandry in a cemetery

IC 14-21-1-26.5
A person may not disturb the ground within 100 feet of a burial ground or cemetery for the purpose of erecting, altering or repairing any structure without having a development plan approved by DHPA

IC 14-21-1-27
A person finding human remains must notify DHPA within two days. Reburial will in compliance with state laws.

IC 14-21-1-28
Makes it illegal to disturb the ground for the purpose of discovering or removing artifacts, burial objects, grave markers, or human remains without a plan with the DHPA.

IC 14-21-1-29
If you find an artifact, notification of our department must be within two days.

IC 14-21-2
Discusses removal of grave memorial with a new stone must be reported to the County Recorder; Makes selling grave artifacts illegal

IC 14-21-3
Before a person buys property containing a cemetery, the current owner must record the deed in the recorder's office with CEMETERY in bold, capital letters on the bottom of the deed

IC 23-14-26
Discusses the creation of Cemetery Commissions at the county level

IC 23-14-57
Describes how cemeteries and human remains are disinterred

IC 6-1.1-6.8

A person with a cemetery on his/her land may have the value of the land (where the cemetery is located) accessed for $1.00 per acre.

IC 23-14

Defines a cemetery, discusses care of cemeteries in use, surveys of cemeteries, and other aspects of cemeteries in use.

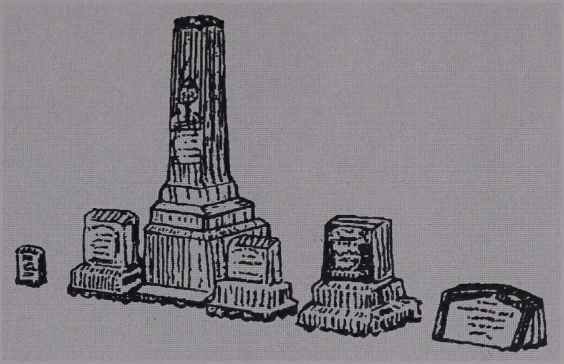
IC 23-14-68

Care of Cemetery by Township
  *Cemeteries without funds for maintenance
  *In Existence before February 28, 1939
  *Not managed by any viable organizations
Defines what the Township Trustee must do
  *Reset and straighten all monuments
  *Level and seed the ground
  *Construct fences
  *Destroy detrimental plant, noxious weed, and rank vegetation

IC 35-43

Criminal Mischief - allows for a person to be convicted under the criminal mischief law if they vandalize a cemetery

To see the entire law, go to http://www.in.gov/legislative/iac/, put in the code and the law will be displayed



Seeking Hendricks County Cemeteries

Do you have little-known information about the cemeteries of Hendricks County? Jessica Felix, art teacher at Cascade Junior High, has compiled a list of 144 cemeteries that exist or have been abandoned. She has spent the past year visiting and documenting the locations and conditions of these cemeteries. Some cemeteries have not yet been located; especially those which are no longer marked or have been destroyed. Additionally, there are most likely more cemeteries that are not yet on the list.

The information will be given to the library and placed on a newly formed Hendricks County Pioneer Cemetery Restoration Project website. Your help is needed in finding and recording these cemeteries. Please email Jessica at jlfelix24@yahoo.com with unique information about small Hendricks County cemeteries.

Cemetery Etiquette 101

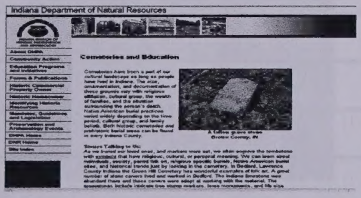
Jeannie Regan-Dinius

Department of Natural Resources

Dept. of Natural Resources

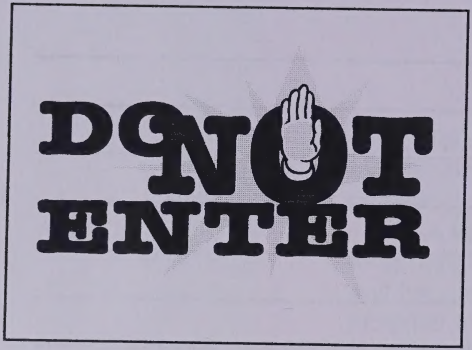
Historic Preservation and Archaeology

www.in.gov/dnr/historic/

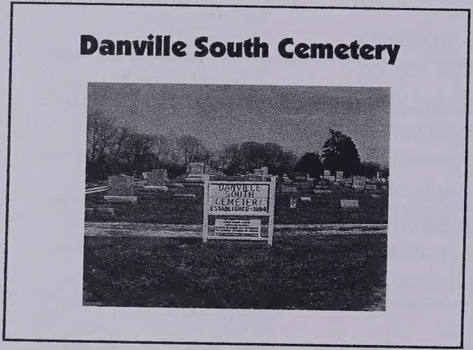


Indiana Department of Natural Resources

Cemeteries and Education

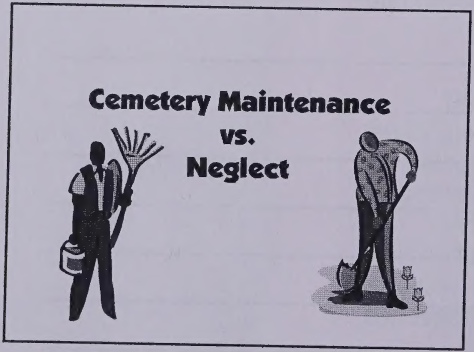


DO NOT ENTER

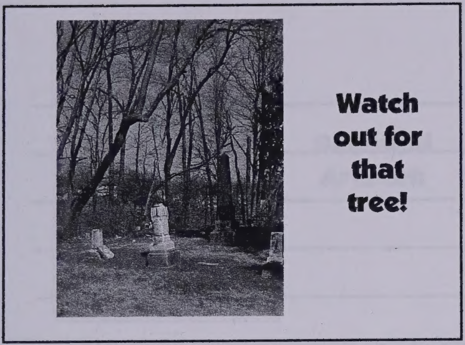


Danville South Cemetery

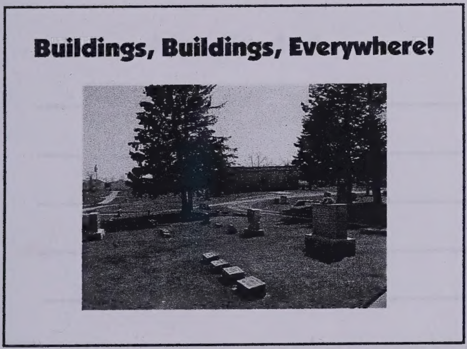
DANVILLE
SOUTH
CEMETERY
ESTABLISHED-1850



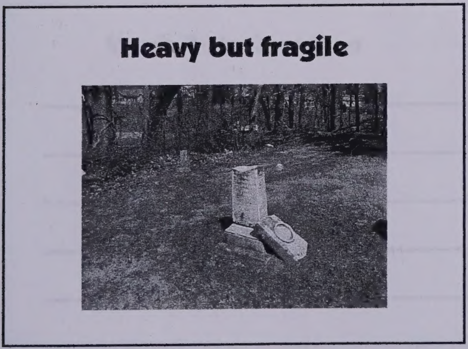
Cemetery Maintenance
vs.
Neglect



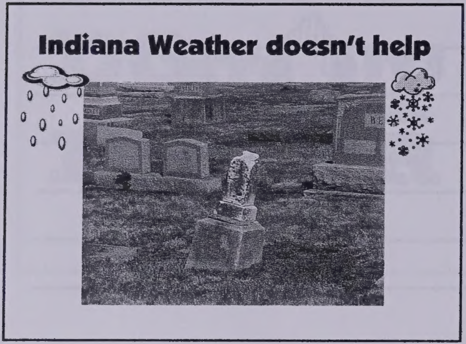
Watch out for that tree!



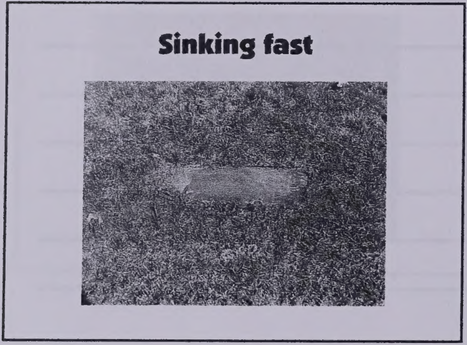
Buildings, Buildings, Everywhere!



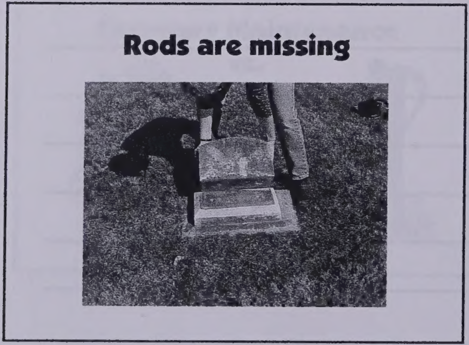
Heavy but fragile



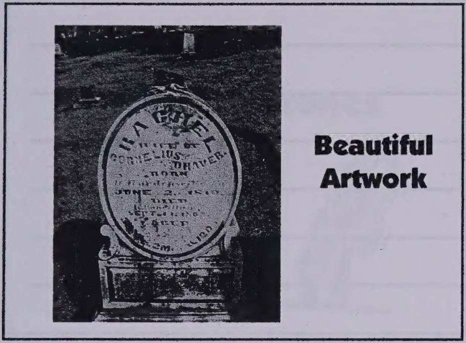
Indiana Weather doesn't help



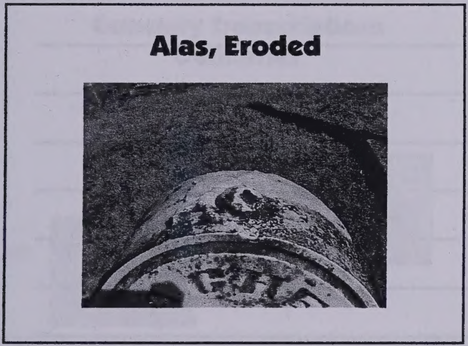
Sinking fast



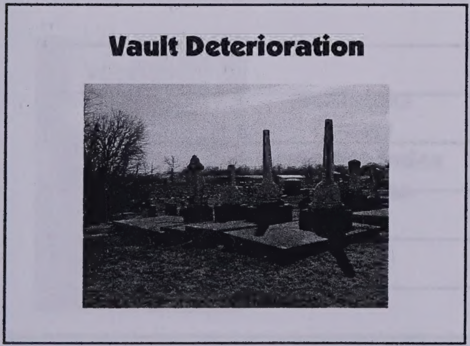
Rods are missing



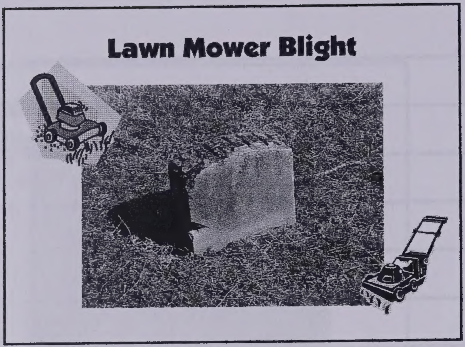
Beautiful Artwork



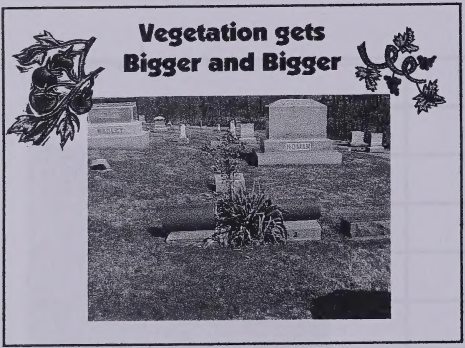
Alas, Eroded



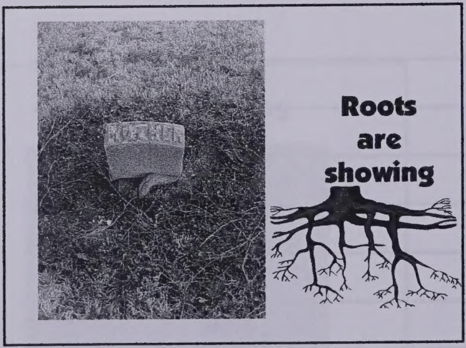
Vault Deterioration



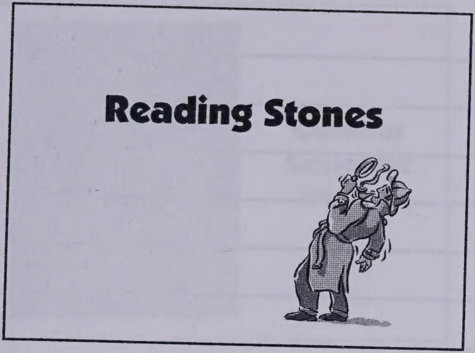
Lawn Mower Blight



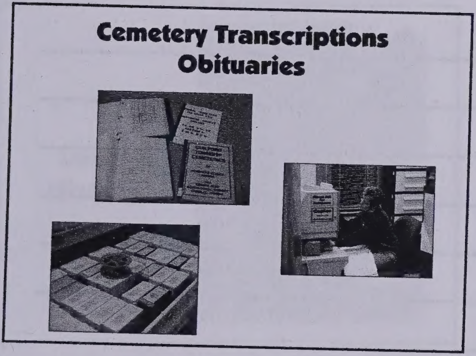
Vegetation gets Bigger and Bigger



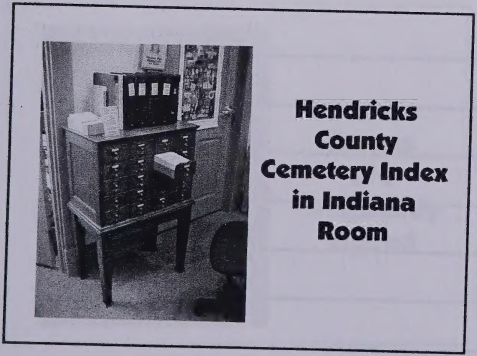
Roots are showing



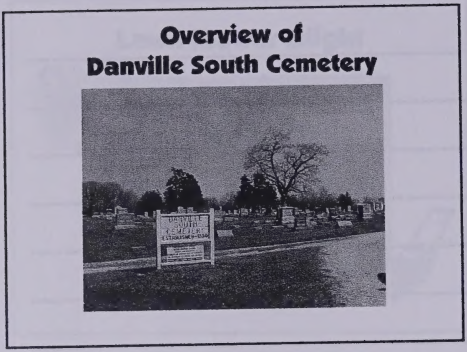
Reading Stones



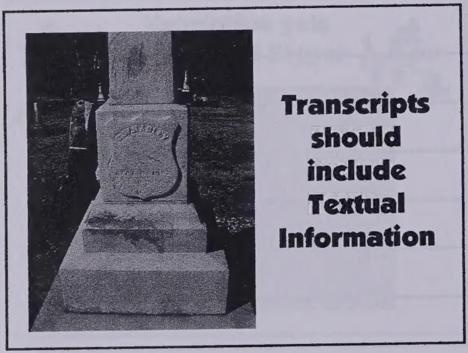
Cemetery Transcriptions Obituaries



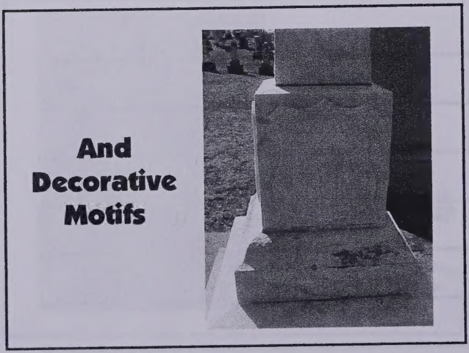
Hendricks County Cemetery Index in Indiana Room



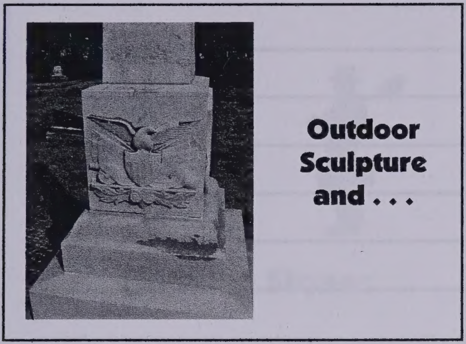
Overview of Danville South Cemetery



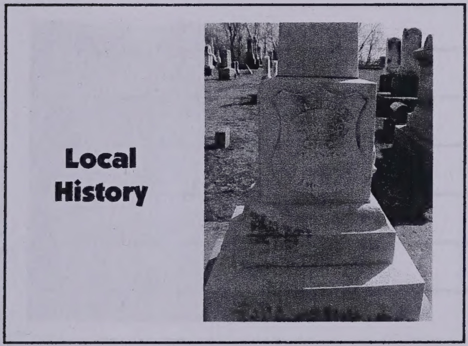
Transcripts should include Textual Information



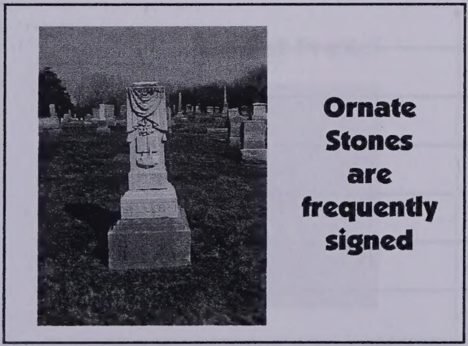
And Decorative Motifs



Outdoor Sculpture and . . .

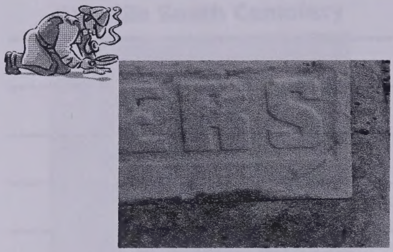


Local History

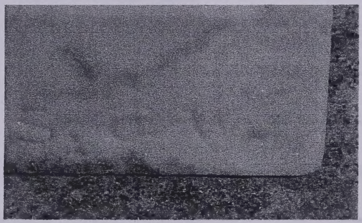


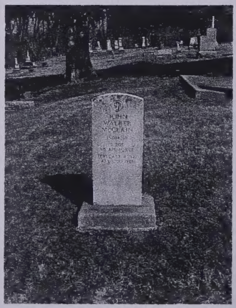
Ornate Stones are frequently signed

Check all Corners!

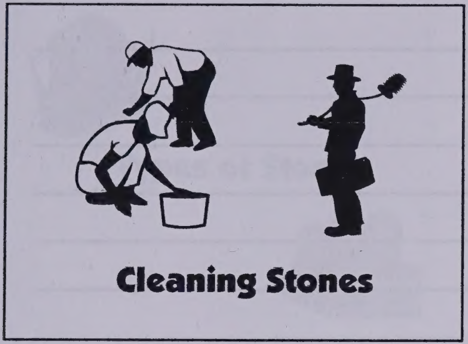


Steele & Whyte Stonecarvers

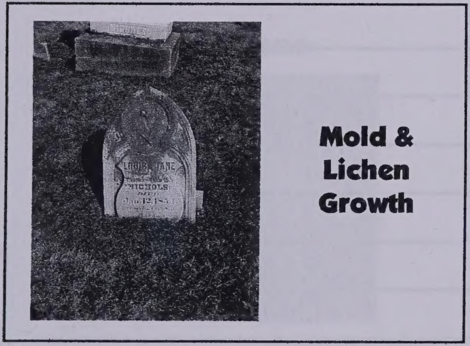




Rubbing
vs.
Photograph?

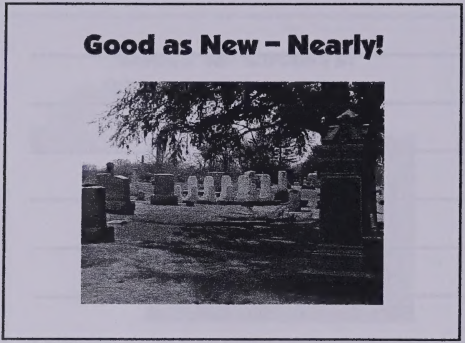


Cleaning Stones

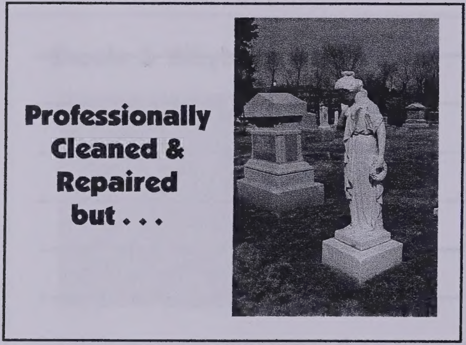


Mold & Lichen Growth

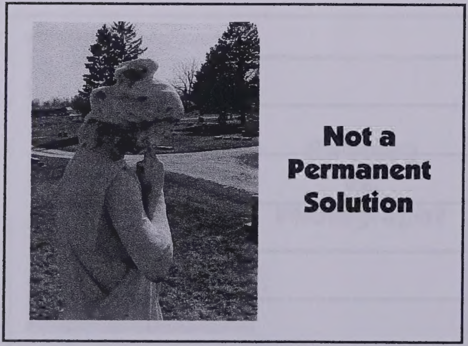
Colorful but not Pretty!



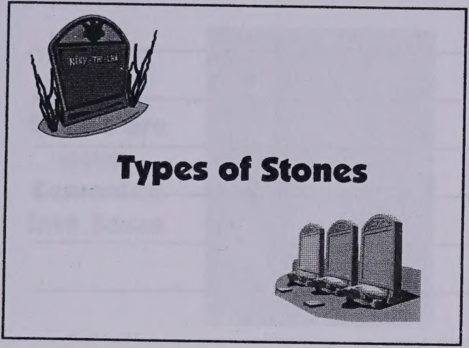
Good as New – Nearly!



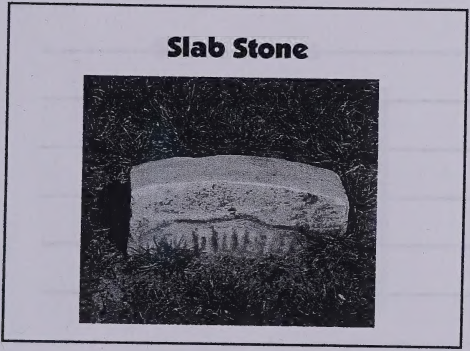
Professionally Cleaned & Repaired but . . .



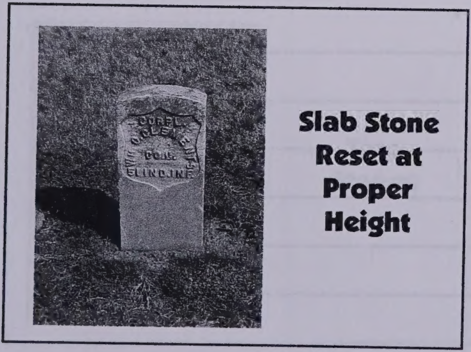
Not a Permanent Solution



Types of Stones

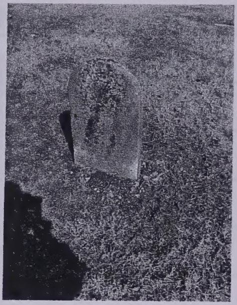


Slab Stone

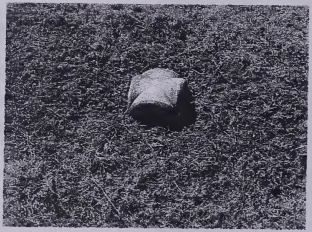


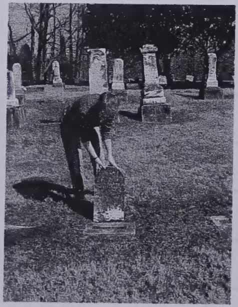
Slab Stone Reset at Proper Height

Reset Slab Stone

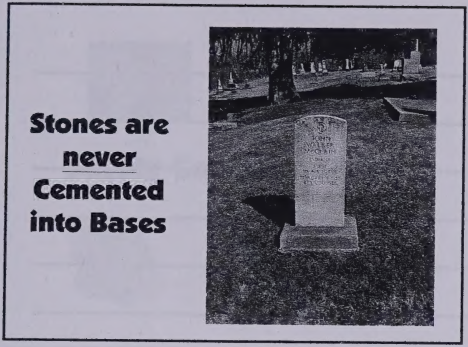


Buried Treasure

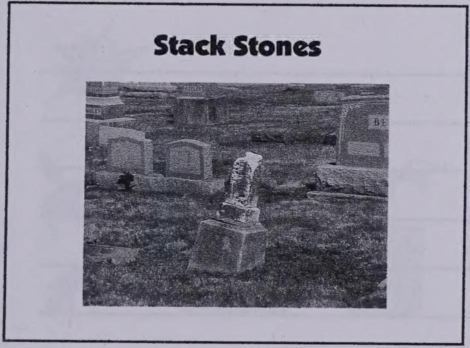




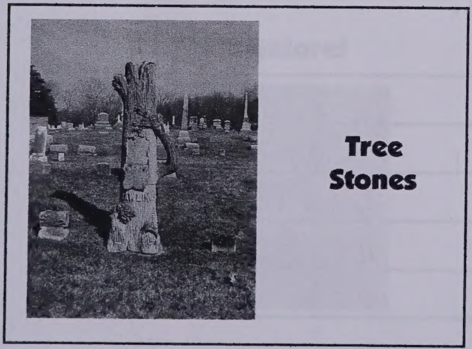
Slot Stone



Stones are never Cemented into Bases

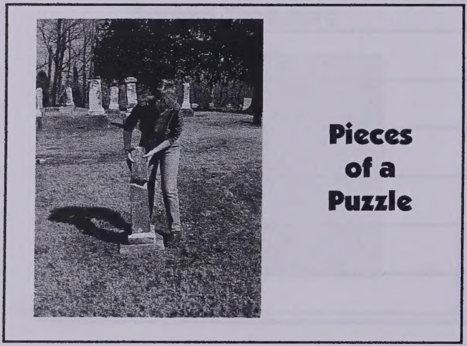


Stack Stones

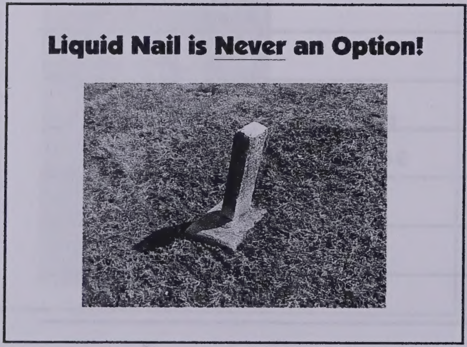


Tree Stones

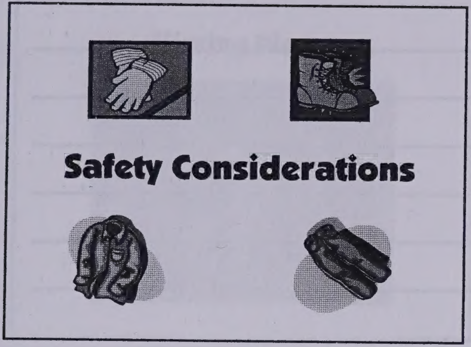
Repair of Broken Stones



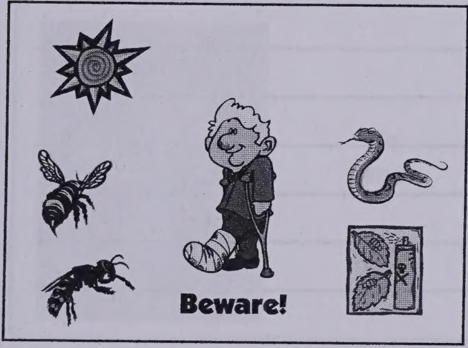
Pieces of a Puzzle



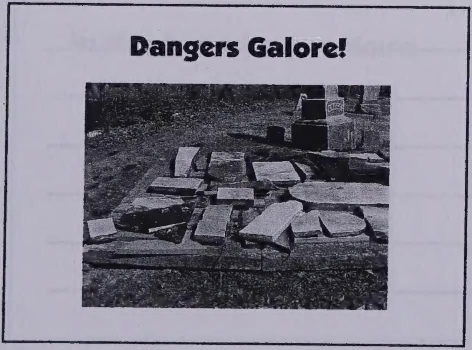
Liquid Nail is Never an Option!



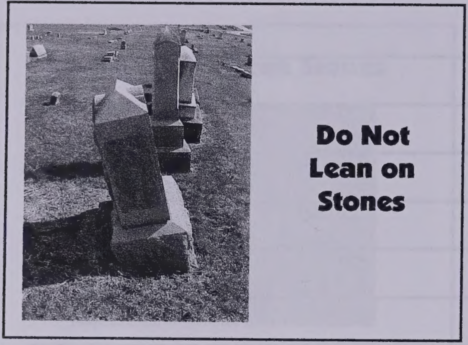
Safety Considerations



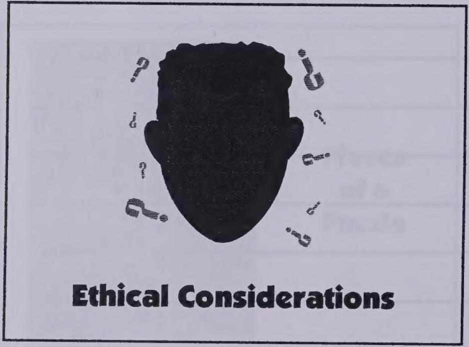
Beware!



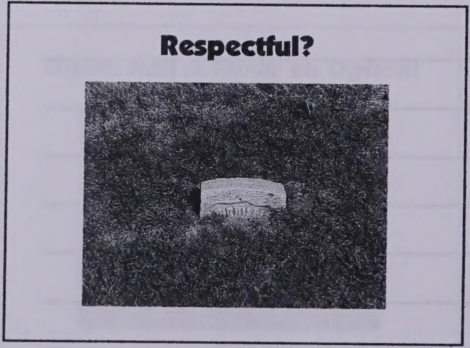
Dangers Galore!



Do Not Lean on Stones

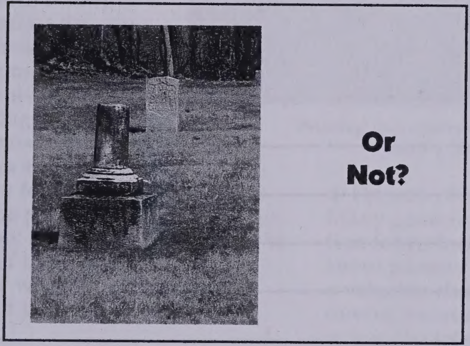


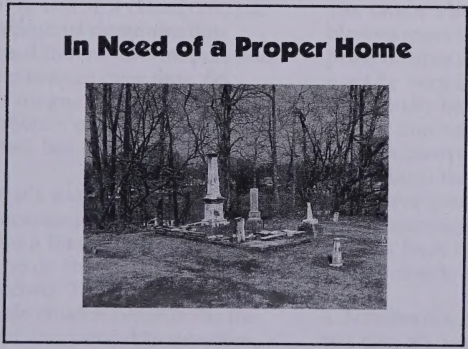
Ethical Considerations



Respectful?

Missing Pieces

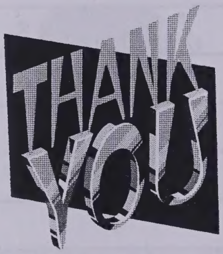

Or Not?


In Need of a Proper Home

Indiana Historical Society and Dept of Natural Resources

Straightening Up the Yard:
Basic Workshop – June 9 & 10

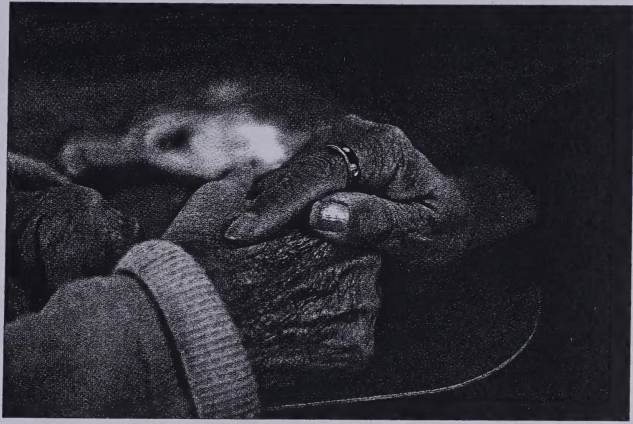
Assembling the Pieces of History:
Advanced Hands-On Cemetery Restoration Workshop - Aug 19



Proving Parentage: 25 Ways to Discover and Document a Parent-Child Link

Janice Nickerson shows there's still hope even if there's no birth certificate

YOUR ANCESTOR DOESN'T have a birth certificate. So you've hit a brickwall, right? Wrong. Birth certificates aren't the only way to prove parentage. Here are 25 other records or techniques you can use to identify and document your ancestral connections.



Proving links between generations can be easy with a little imagination.

1. CHILD'S CIVIL MARRIAGE RECORD.
In virtually all jurisdictions where the government registers marriages, the bride and groom's parents' names are requested on the form. In some cases, this will be part of the marriage registration; in other cases, this will be part of the marriage license. Either way, the information should be there.

2. CHILD'S CHURCH MARRIAGE RECORD.
If there is no civil record of your ancestor's marriage, there will probably still be a church record. Each religious denomination records different information, and this can change over time. So there's no guarantee that the bride and groom's parents names will be recorded. But the chances are good.

3. CHILD'S BAPTISM RECORD.
Just because your ancestor doesn't have a birth certificate doesn't mean he or she won't have a baptism record. Try searching the available church records for the location and period in question, and you may find your answer. Unless your ancestor was baptized as an adult, his or her parents are most likely to be named in the baptism record.

4. CHILD'S CIVIL DEATH RECORD.
Many government death registration forms include a question about parents' names. This can be a valuable clue. However, be careful, because the person providing the information was obviously not the "subject" and thus, might easily be mistaken.

5. NEWSPAPER ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE CHILD'S BIRTH.
Newspapers in small towns often print notices of births. These are usually very brief, "Mrs. Johnson had a baby boy today", but even if they don't name the child, this can pin down a date and location. Many local family history societies have created indexes to the birth, marriage and death notices in their local newspapers. So be sure to check these indexes.

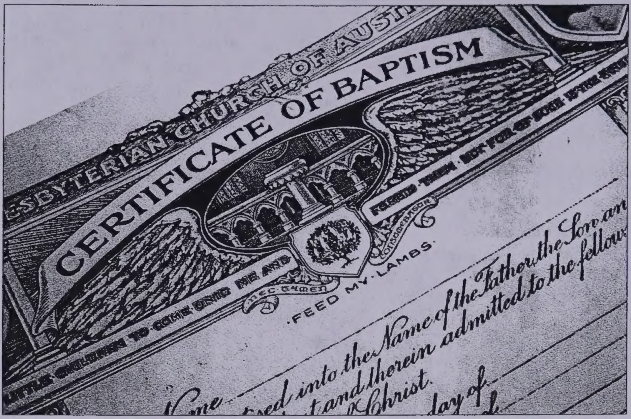
6. NEWSPAPER ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE CHILD'S MARRIAGE.
Marriage notices are even more common than birth notices, so check for these. They don't always name the parents of the bride and groom, but when they do, they are a very reliable source of information.

7. NEWSPAPER OBITUARIES FOR THE CHILD.
Obituaries (which are longer than death notices, and are usually printed several days later) are a wonderful source of information about your ancestor. They often provide information about when and where the subject was born, and where he or she lived over the course of his or her life. And sometimes, they even provide the subject's parents' names. This information can be somewhat suspect, however, as the subject did not provide it. If there are siblings still living who are mentioned in the obituary, then you should treat the information as much more reliable. These people are in a position to know of which they speak, and if they didn't provide the information themselves, they will likely read it and complain if it's wrong! As most obituaries list the names and residences of relatives who survived the deceased, you can often find out which siblings were still living. You can then use this information to track down the siblings, as you may need their records to identify your ancestor's parents.

8. SCHOOL REGISTRATION OF THE CHILD.
If you are lucky enough to find school records for your ancestor, these most often provide at least one parent's name.

9. BIBLE RECORDS.
Most Christian families in the 18th and 19th centuries had a Bible in which they recorded fam-

ily vital events. If you're not aware of one in your family, start asking your aunts and uncles, cousins and more distant relations. You may be surprised to find one hidden in someone's attic, virtually forgotten. If the information was recorded at the time of the event (check for variations in ink and handwriting for each entry) it should be considered quite reliable.

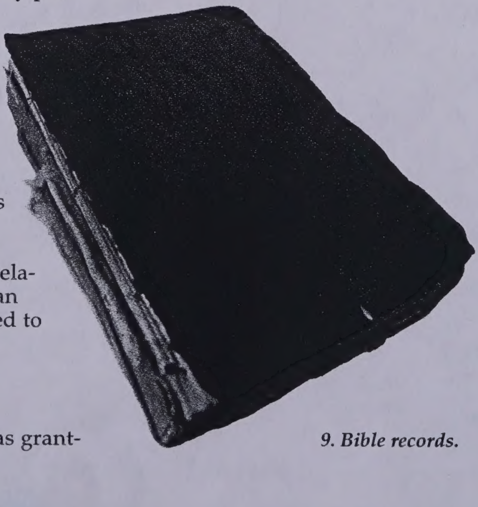

CERTIFICATE OF BAPTISM
FEED MY LAMBS
into the Name of the Father the Son an
and therein admitted to the fellow
Christ.
day of

3. Baptism record.

10. Census records.
If your ancestor was a child when a full population census was taken, the chances are good that he or she was residing with his or her parents. In some cases, the relationships between household members are explicitly stated (each person is defined according to his or her relationship to the "head" of the household). In other cases, there is no explicit relationship stated. In this case, watch for children listed out of age order. If there's an older child listed after younger ones, it could be that the older child did not "belong" to the adults as a son or daughter, but was a relative of another sort. Also, be sure to find your ancestor in each census later in life, as sometimes elderly parents come to live with their children.

11. City directories.
These records rarely state relationships explicitly. However, if you find your ancestor listed at the same address as others with the same surname, the chances are good that they are close relatives of some sort. This can give you the clue you need to dig further.

12. Petitions to government.
When the government was granting free land to new settlers, it often required applicants to send in "petitions" explaining why they deserved the land. This could include such information as where and when they were born, who their parents were (especially if their parents had performed military service or were otherwise "worthy" people), whether or not they were married and had dependant children (in which case, the children might sometimes be named), or other relatives had settled nearby. If you find such a record, make sure to check for other petitions submitted on the same date and by people with the same surname, as siblings often applied together, and there might be additional details in a brother's application.



9. Bible records.

13. Land transfers.
Family members often bought and sold land from one another, and acted as witnesses and sureties for one another. So even if you're not interested in your ancestors' land holdings (but you should be, because land was your ancestors' most important possession), you should seek out these records. Sometimes the relationships will be explicitly stated, but more frequently they are not. You have to use the names of all the parties as clues for further research.

14. Local history publications.
Small communities frequently prepare histories of their settlement, early years and prominent families in preparation for anniversary celebrations (100 years, 200 years, etc.). While the biographies and family histories included in these publications are usually somewhat sanitized, if not glorified, they can provide useful information and point out relationships you may not have known about, including the names and origins of the founders' parents.

15. Passenger lists.
If you have the patience to search through ships' passenger manifests, you may find your ancestor listed as a child along with the rest of his or her family. If you don't have the patience for such a search, try checking for indexes and transcripts for the time period, location or ethnic group of your immigrant ancestor, as many ships' lists have been published in some form or another. And, of course, try the Ellis Island and Castle Garden websites, if the time period is right for your ancestor's arrival.

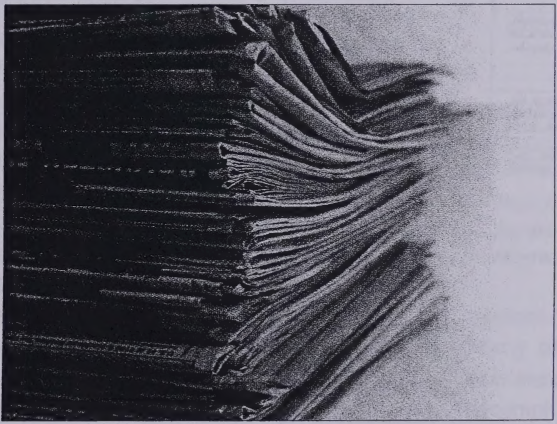
16. Child's military records.
If your ancestor ever served in the military, these records will be invaluable to you, and will likely

name his or her parents (or next-of-kin).

17. Child's pension records.
In order to prove entitlement to a pension, it was often necessary to document one's birth. Copies of birth records, or affidavits sworn by relatives were regularly included with the application.

18. Child's will.
You might not think that your ancestor's will would mention his or her parents, especially if they are long dead, but it happens more often than you might think. It might be a simple matter of personal identification, or sometimes a legacy is described as having been first inherited from a parent. In any case, these records are an important piece of the puzzle.

19. Parents' will or estate papers. If you have a "candidate" for the parent, try to find a will or estate papers for him or her. If you don't have a candidate, you may have to examine the estate files for everyone with the relevant surname in the general area where you believe your ancestor to have been born, raised and lived later in life (and of course, also in locations where your ancestor's siblings lived, in case the parents moved there).



20 & 21. Newspaper obituaries for parents and siblings.

20. Newspaper obituaries for parents.
This will be difficult if you don't already know their names and death dates, but many genealogical societies have produced indexes to newspaper notices, so these should always be checked.

21. Newspaper obituaries for siblings.
Perhaps your ancestor's obituary didn't name his or her parents, but what about siblings' obituaries? They might provide the information you need, especially if they died young.

22. Burial records of parents.
If you can guess at the location of your ancestor's parents' burials, try searching for burial records; not gravestone inscriptions, but the records kept by the cemetery staff. These records often include information about who paid for the plot and the burial, and its upkeep.

23. Grandparents' wills.
I know, if you don't know your ancestor's parents' names, how can you know *their* parents' names? Obviously, you don't. But you can examine the records for everyone of the same surname. If it turns out that your ancestor's parents died young (while your ancestor was still a child), they and their minor children might be mentioned in their parents' will. (This also applies to the wills of aunts and uncles.)

24. Parents' civil death records.
Most civil death certificates record the name of the "informant", the person who provided the information to the registrar. In many cases, this is the child of the deceased. So be sure to locate the death records of both parents, where possible.

25. Records for siblings.
This is called "triangulation". If you can determine the names of your ancestor's siblings, whether through obituaries, or land records or some other source, then you can start searching for records for the siblings. They may have been born later, and thus had their births registered when your ancestor did not. Or they may have been born earlier, had more opportunity to know their parents, and thus been more likely to name them on their marriage registrations. Or they lived closer to their parents, so the parents appeared in their records more frequently. Whatever the reason, if you can track down and document all the siblings, the chances are good that you will eventually find the elusive parent's name.

Finally, just because your ancestor was born before the government started recording births, or your ancestor's parents did not get around to registering him or her, doesn't mean there isn't a birth registration for your ancestor. Try checking the "late registrations", as the birth might have been registered many years later, in order to apply for a pension or inheritance. In some cases, even if the parents were deceased, an elder sibling or other relative could attest to the birth.

Still think you've hit a "brick-wall"?

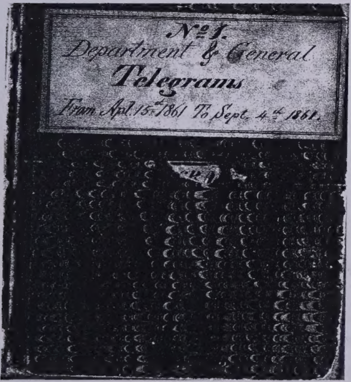
Janice Nickerson is a professional genealogist based in Toronto, Canada. Her website is www.uppercanadagenealogy.com

ARCHIVES
CURRENT
Newsletter of the Friends of the Indiana State Archives, Inc.

MORTON TELEGRAPH BOOKS DIGITIZATION PROJECT

BY STEPHEN TOWNE

The Indiana State Archives and the Digital Library Team of the IUPUI University Library working in partnership have won a Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) grant to scan and put up on the internet the Archives' Governor Oliver P. Morton telegraph books. LSTA is a federally-funded grant program to provide funds for innovative library projects. The Indiana State Library served as the state program coordinator in the reviewing and awarding of the grants. Over $200,000 in digitization funds were awarded in 12 grants to libraries around Indiana.

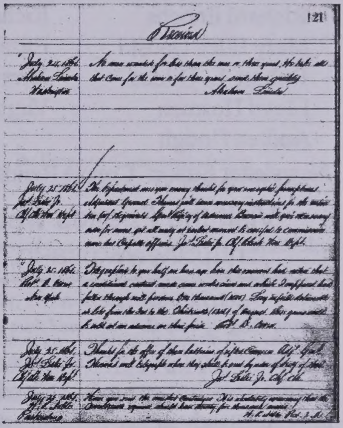


Morton Telegraph Book, No. 1, April 15, 1861 through Sept. 4, 1861. Indiana State Archives.

The Morton telegraph book digitization project calls for $11,000 to scan the 4,500 pages of over 14,000 telegraph messages recorded in 17 volumes. The outcome of the project will be a website with high-resolution digital images of the pages of the telegraph books, allowing students, scholars, and Civil War "buffs" everywhere to read these messages. Researchers will be able to use the telegraph book database index developed by the Archives to assist them in locating messages of interest. Scanning and other work on the project began in the summer of 2005. The project is expected to be completed in the summer of 2006.

Indiana Governor Oliver P. Morton was arguably the most important and influential Northern political leader outside of Washington, DC during the Civil War. Morton played a leading role in mobilizing the Northern war effort, and was influential in the development of important war policies regarding recruiting, the draft, supplying the troops, war strategy, and other matters. He was in constant communication with President Abraham Lincoln, members of the federal cabinet, and army commanders in the field. The telegraph messages recorded in these books reflect the myriad issues and challenges that faced both Indiana's governor and federal leaders to put down the Southern rebellion. These telegraph messages are perhaps the best compact body of documentation of a Northern war governor during the Civil War. (The telegraph books are not the only Morton documentation. The Indiana State Archives has many other Morton records. Contact the Archives staff for more information.)

For decades the Morton telegraph books languished in poor organization and disuse. Most scholars were ignorant of the existence of the volumes. Many of those that knew of their existence rarely bothered to read the telegraph books, given the difficulty in accessing them. However, in the last few years Archives staff worked to make it easier for researchers to gain access to these invaluable records, first by microfilming the books and then by developing a database index to the messages. These efforts have encouraged scholars to borrow the



Page from a Morton Telegraph book featuring an entry of a Telegraph received from Abraham Lincoln.

Continued on page 4

FRIENDS OF THE INDIANA STATE ARCHIVES

Volume Six Number Three Winter 2006

FRIENDS OF THE INDIANA STATE ARCHIVES 2005-06 OFFICERS AND BOARD OF DIRECTORS

President: Stephen Towne
Vice President: Ralph D. Gray
Secretary/Treasurer: Thomas Krasean
Board Members:
Ray Boomhower
Ruth Dorrel
Richard Enochs
Mary Ellen Gadski
Robert L. Gildea
Lloyd Hosman
Andrea Hough
Alan F. January
James W. Merritt, Jr.
Richard Newcomer
Elizabeth Osborn
Jerry L. Sargent
Virginia Terpening
Newsletter Editor: Connie Rendfeld

Visit the Friends web site
http://www.fisa-in.org

Upcoming Events

April 11 12:00 Noon	Annual Meeting of the Friends of the Indiana State Archives, at the Indiana Medical History Museum, 3045 West Vermont Street, Indianapolis. Dr. Peter Marcus, Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Indiana University School of Medicine, will discuss his research on the Eugenics Movement.
July 11	Quarterly Meeting of the Board of Directors, at the Indiana History Center, 450 West Ohio Street, Indianapolis.

Morton Telegraph Books, continued from page 1

microfilm through interlibrary loan and read the books in support of their research. Still, relatively few scholars have taken advantage of these unparalleled records. By scanning and making page images available on the world wide web, these records will become indispensable to researchers of all ages and levels around the world. It will be next to impossible for scholars to ignore and overlook these communications in their research and writings on Civil War affairs. Accordingly, the role of Governor Morton in particular, but also of the Northern war governors generally in putting down the rebellion will be better understood by scholars and future generations.

********************AUTO** 3-DIGIT 461
HENDRICKS COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
101 S INDIANA STREET
DANVILLE IN 46122-1809

Non-Profit Rate
U.S. Postage
PAID
Indianapolis, IN 46204
PERMIT No. 1000

Friends of the Indiana State Archives, Inc.
6440 E. 30 Street
Indianapolis, IN 46219-1007

Palatines to America

Indiana Palatines

Volume XXXIX,
Issue 85

March 2006

Special points of interest:

- Daubenspeck/ Doverspike/ Dovenspike Reunion
- Indiana Ancestors
- Trieux/Truax Family
- Things of Interest
- German Christmas Markets
- IGHS Annual Meeting

Inside this issue:

DANK German Cultural Center	2
German Christmas Markets	2, 6, 8
German Immigrants/Records	3
Places, Traces and Spaces; Maps	4
Andrees Allgemeiner Handatlas	6
Tippecanoe Historical Society	8
Dates to Remember!	9

A Call for Volunteers!

The Indiana Chapter of Palatines to America is in need of your support. This appeal is made to all members of the chapter! **We seek some dedicated volunteers.**

Jim Feit, our IN Pal-Am Chapter President of the past eight years, is stepping down from office at this time. In addition, the office of Vice-President has been vacant for over four years now. To operate efficiently, the Chapter must fill these vacancies.

According to our by-laws:

Duties of the President:

Preside over meetings
Call and preside over the Board

Be an ex-officio member of all committees, except the Nominating and Election committee

Report to the Board and carry out the will of the Board;

Perform other duties as necessary;

Duties of the Vice-President:

Preside in the absence of the President;

Be Program Chairperson (select chapter programs for your area of interest!)

There are also committee positions available; namely, Program, Publicity, Membership, Registrar, Nominating and Election.

If you have any questions, know of a member who could take on any of the above listed responsibilities, or if you are ready to volunteer now, please contact the Secretary (Betty Warren) right away to begin the process.

(copied from the fall flyer prepared by Betty Warren)

In order for the chapter to continue, it is imperative that we have more volunteers, and further input from the membership!! Many of the current board members have served the chapter for years and years. Let us continue that tradition with some new faces to support the effort!

Call now, election of officers is scheduled at the April workshop/meeting. The time is NOW—PLEASE VOLUNTEER.

Workshop, Your German Ancestors

Join us on Saturday, April 29, 2006 for our Indiana Chapter Spring Genealogy Workshop, "Your German Ancestors!"

Place: Athenaeum, Wilkie Room, 9:00 a.m.—1:00 p.m. You may bring a morning drink/ snack — and if you wish, have lunch in the Rathskeller downstairs after the workshop.

Chapter Secretary, Betty Warren will discuss *"Introductory guidelines to research your German Ancestors; Suggestions to overcome international barriers of determining person, place and times; and Sources to help you do your homework before you go to Europe."*

Betty is an experienced researcher, and teaches some classes at the Indiana Historical Society. See the enclosed flyer for details!

DANK-HAUS German Cultural Center

CHICAGO

Three significant cultural events will take place during the re-opening of the Chicago German Cultural Center—the DANK-HAUS museum.

First will be a theatrical presentation—a play about German emigration in the 19th century and a 100 member coral/symphonic performance of the works of J.S. Bach, under the direction of Scott Charles Will. This event will bring a full orchestra and choral presentation to the historic Marunde Grand Ballroom of the DANK-HAUS. The show will take place at 3 p.m., on March 12th and admission is $20.00 The program can be found at, www.bachandbeyond.org.

The museum will also be hosting "Hamburg Emigration Port" managed by "Link to your Roots" an exhibit (Hamburg, Germany) about how Chicago's sister city, Hamburg, served as a historical point of departure for the journey of hope for generations of German-Americans. A preview will be held Friday, March 10th, with the Grand Opening on Saturday, March 11. The show will continue through June. Link to Your Roots (Hamburg) provides research and genealogical information on the over five million people who emigrated from Hamburg between 1850 and 1934. This exhibit highlights the enormous significance that Hamburg played in German immigration for many generations.

Admission to the Hamburg exhibit is FREE, and additional dates and scheduling will be announced.

"There will be three performances of this program, with the two on Saturday in English, and a special German language performance on Sunday."

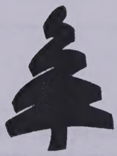
"Growing Roots—The Sense and Nonsense of Emigration," will be presented Saturday, April 1st and Sunday, April 2nd; two shows on Saturday (both in English) and one on Sunday. The Sunday program will be a special German language performance. Admission is $10.00. The Cultural Center is pleased to present play write and actor Oliver Hermann direct from Germany performing his award winning play that mirrors the perils, fears and hopes of those who emigrated in ships to the United States over 100 years ago.

The DANK-HAUS Chicago German Cultural Center is located at 4740 N. Western Avenue, Chicago, Illinois in the heart of Lincoln Square. Everyone is cordially invited to attend these three very significant events.

For ticket information please call, 773-561-9181. Websites are, www.dankhaus.com or www.germanculturalcenter.com and dank@dankhaus.com. Source: GERMANYINUS-L@LISTSERV.IUPUI.EDU. Max Kade German-American Center

German Christmas Markets

by member, Clara Harsh



Your editor received the following story too late for the December issue. It is very interesting, so I thought I would print it—in case you have plans in the near future for a trip to Germany.

"We had another trip abroad to visit the Christmas Markets in Germany. It is a wonderful experience, and will linger as we recall the beautiful lighted arches in the windows of the houses in villages. In Dresden we took the opportunity to tour the magnificient Frauenkirche. It was recently restored, an effort that was not undertaken until after the Berlin Wall fell and Germany was reunited. We also saw the village of SeBlach, a small walled enclave that has not been altered. The small church was remarkably ornate and beautiful!

German Christmas Markets open the first weekend of Advent. Dating back to the medieval fairs where artisans sold their wares, the modern Christmas market is wonderful way to celebrate the Christmas season. The town square becomes a forest of booths, instrumentalists play music of the season, music fills the air and lights are strung in honor of the season. The German lights are white, and modest. Homes in the villages have lights in the windows, many times in the shape of an arch."

Story continued on pages 6, 8.

German Immigrants in American Church Records, Volume I, Indiana Protestant

BOOK REVIEW: *Your editor received a copy of the book, "German Immigrants in American Church Records, Volume I: Indiana Protestant," by Roger P. Minert, Ph.D., A.G.*

This book is a massive publication with 837 pages of birth, death and marriage records relating to various Protestant Churches in Indiana. The first step toward producing this volume was to identify microfilms from the catalog at the Family History Library in Salt Lake City relating to Protestant records. Then it was determined if the microfilm had the kinds of records Dr., Minert and his committee needed. Later, an attempt was made to secure permission from the modern parish to publish data from their records. Several parishes submitted photocopies of their parish records. All in all, a long and involved process.

The principal goal of this project was to compile and identify the home town and birth date of thousands of Germanic persons who came to the United States and lived in Indiana. The Indiana records were chosen because of its location along three major routes of immigration and migration — the Ohio River, the National Road, and the route towards Chciago. In addition, most Germans settled the area after 1840, a time when keeping parish records was more common. The smaller size of the Indiana population at that time made this project more manageable.

An alphabetical listing in the Table of Contents gives the town, church name, and page number in this volume for easy access to the records. This book has an excellent "Introduction" section, as well as pages on "How to Use This Book." Several sample entries from the Protestant Church records were included so the reader is aware of how an original record appeared. At the end of the book is an "Every Name Index" for easy reference.

Dr. Minert gave up his career as a private contractor in Germanic family history research in order to become a professor of Germanic family history at Brigham Young University. He and his students would be required to use their paleographic skills to extract data from these old records and apply their knowledge in translating old German handwriting.

"He and his students would be required to use their paleographic skills to extract data from these old records and apply their knowledge in translating old German handwriting."

Sample Listing: St. Emanuel (Hill) Church; Dubois, Dubois Co., Indiana; ELCA Microfilm no. 726, Compiled by Jennifer A. Anderson and Roger P. Minert.

Johann Schiller b. Mistelbach, Bayreuth, Bayern 12 Sept. 1809; d. Dubois, IN 24 Jan. 1895; bur. Dubois, 25 Jan 1895; m. Catherine Hacker. Ref: p. 209.

(Editor:: This just happens to be the entry for my g-g grandfather, Schiller on my mother's side. I have this particular church microfilm in my own collection. The archivist at the Lutheran Archives gave me permission many years ago to have the film copied because the church was closed in the 1950's.)

There are 78 Protestant parish churches (principally Lutheran and Evangelical) where the records have been extracted and published in this volume. Some of the towns where the records were extracted include: Aurora, Batesville, Columbus, Darmstadt, Dillsboro, Evansville, Goshen, Jeffersonville, and Michigan City, Osgood, Pershing, Plymouth, St. Leon, Seymour, and South Bend..

I was pleased to receive this book for review from Picton Press, and recommend it as an excellent reference for both libraries and in your personal collection, if you are searching for Indiana ancestors. I do plan to donate the book to the Palatine library at the National office in Columbus, Ohio—in the name of the Indiana chapter.

A copy of the book may be purchased from Picton Press, PO Box 1347 Rockland, Maine 04841. The cost is $79.50 plus postage and handling costs of $4.00. Tele: (207) 594-7766, or at, www.pictonpress.com.

Places, Traces and Spaces; Using Maps in Researching Family and Local Histories

"Places, Traces and Spaces; Using Maps in Researching Family and Local Histories" will be presented at Indiana University, Bloomington, on 3 Wednesdays; March 22-April 5, 6:30—8:00 p.m. Location for the course will be the Geography and Map Library, Student Building 015.

Maps provide visual images of regions, distances, and other geographic relationships. They are scale models of reality. This course will be given that provides hands-on experience with many different types of maps as we learn about the history of mapmaking and cartography. You will be introduced to critical reference works, and explore historic and contemporary maps and atlases, both print and electronic versions.

Instructors for the course will be Lou Malcomb, Head of Government Information, Microforms and Statistical Services in the Herman B. Wells Library, and Librarian for the Geography and Map Library.

Heiko Muhr is Campus Library Coordinator and has worked in the Geography and Map Library for more than 10 years. The fee for the course is $47.00.

The instructors will use Indiana, its counties and communities, as primary examples."

The instructors will use Indiana, its counties and communities, as primary examples, but students should bring information about other areas that they would find of interest so the class can explore them together.

You may register for these classes online at, https://webdb.iu.edu/Continue/Secure/index.asp. Courses are filled on a first-enrolled basis. You are urged to register early, since enrollment is limited.

Classes in conjunction with the Lifelong Learning Program, Bloomington Continuing Studies, Owen Hall 201, Bloomington, IN 47405. (812) 855-5108.

Source: The Sunny Side of Genealogy— One doctor tells his patients: *"Get plenty of exercise, stay away from alcohol and cigarettes, and pray that you've picked the right ancestors!"*

Daubenspeck/Doverspike/Dovenspike

The Fourth biennial reunion of the Daubenspeck, Doverspike, and Dovenspike descendants will be held on Saturday, June 24, 2006, in the North Washington, Pennsylvania, Volunteer Fire Department's Social Hall, located the intersection of PA Routes 38 and 138, about 11miles south of Interstate 80 (use Exit 42-old Exit 5).

A welcome is extended to all descendants of the 1736 Daubenspeck immigrant, Johann Jacob, and to the descendants of any later Daubenspeck immigrants, such as those to Indiana (late 1840s) and to Minnesota (1870s).

For more information about the reunion or the family name, contact: David F. Daubenspeck, 14 Franklin Court, Newtown, CT 06470. Telephone is: (203)-364-0862. E-mail address is, dfdaubenspeck@charter.net.

INDIANA CHAPTER of PALATINES TO AMERICA

SPRING MEETING AND

GENEALOGY WORKSHOP

SATURDAY 29 APRIL 2006

Athenaeum, Wilkie Room
9:00 am – 1:00 pm

401 East Michigan Street
Indianapolis

YOUR GERMAN ANCESTORS

Introductory guidelines to research your German Ancestors
Suggestions to overcome international barriers of determining person, place & time;
Sources to help you do your homework before you go to Europe!

OPEN DISCUSSION:
SPECIFIC SOURCES FOR GERMAN RESEARCH

Betty L. Warren

Secretary of the Indiana Chapter Palatines to America and an experienced researcher.

GERMAN TRANSLATIONS

TRANSLATORS from the Indiana German Heritage Society will be available to assist you by reading the script and handwriting of your old documents and letters; please bring a good copy for evaluation.

Registration fee: PalAm member FREE; $5 non-member

Please, bring your own morning beverage and/or snack.

----------✂--✂--------------------------------------

Please register me for the IN Chapter Pal-Am workshop Saturday 29 April 2006

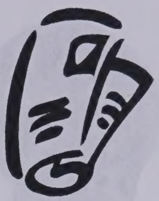
Name ____

Address ____

City, State, Zip Code _______________________________

Please mail (with $5 check or money order for non-members) to:
Nancy I. Meyer, IN Chapter Registrar, 234 W. Jefferson Street, Tipton IN 46072-1850

Things of Interest!



NEW MEMBERS: ***Welcome!*** Bernard Losekamp, 2011 Chelsea Road, Columbus, OH 43212-1945; and Richard E. Weimer, 303 Rankin Drive, Englewood, OH 45322-1223;

SYMPATHY: Our deepest sympathy to Antialee "Annie" Danks Garletts and her family on the death of Donald C. Garletts, her spouse, who died December 13, 2005. Both have been long time members of the West Virginia Chapter, Palatines to America.

HOW TO USE A RESEARCH LIBRARY: An Introductory Workshop to the Indiana Historical Society Library, March 11, 10 a.m.-Noon. Staff from the William H. Smith Memorial Library will provide an orientation about the library, and how to use its vast collections relating to the history of Indiana and the Old Northwest. In addition, you will learn how to access the growing digital image collections available on the Society website. Participants will be able to see many treaures from the library. Cost is $10; $8 for Indiana Historical Society members. Deadline is March 3. Call: (317) 232-1882.

SOCIAL SECURITY DEATH INDEX UPDATE: Rootsweb offers access to the Social Security Death Index (SSDI), which includes death records through November 2005. This free database contains several important bits of information on the more than 76 million persons whose deaths are on file. Http://ssdi.rootsweb.com/.

Occupsyshun—Cencus Taker!

"I am a cencus takers for the city of Bufflow. Our City has groan very fast in resent years & now in 1865, it has become a hart & time consuming job to count all the peephill.

There are not many that con do this werk, as it is nesessarie to have an ejucashun, wich a lot of pursons still do not have.

Another atribeart needed for this job is god spelling, for meny of the pephill to be counted can hardle speek inglish, let alon spel there names!"

IGHS Annual Meeting

The Indiana German Heritage Society will hold their annual meeting and symposium in Terre Haute on March 24-25, 2006. Coordinated by Prof. Ronald W. Dunbar, Chair of the Dept., of Languages & Literatures at Indiana State University, it will showcase the Terre Haute area German history and heritage.

Friday night at the Oberlandler Club, there will be an after dinner speech by Jonathon Meyers of Boston, MA. He will give a presentation on the life and times of Eugene V. Debs, along with a dramatic reading.

On Saturday, Prof., Dunbar will introduce the presentations with an overview of the German-American settlement history of Terre Haute. Other speakers include, Dorothy Jerse, Terre Haute historian; Michael Peake, Civil War historian. Jim Gould and Pamela Meeks also will speak.

For information: Dr. Ronald W. Dunbar, (812) 237-2367 or http://web.indstate.edu/III/.

Andrees Allgemeiner Handatlas

As editor, I received a promotional (maps) CD several months ago with the title, "Andrees Allgemeiner Handaltas" circa 1899. The information about the atlas CD follows———————

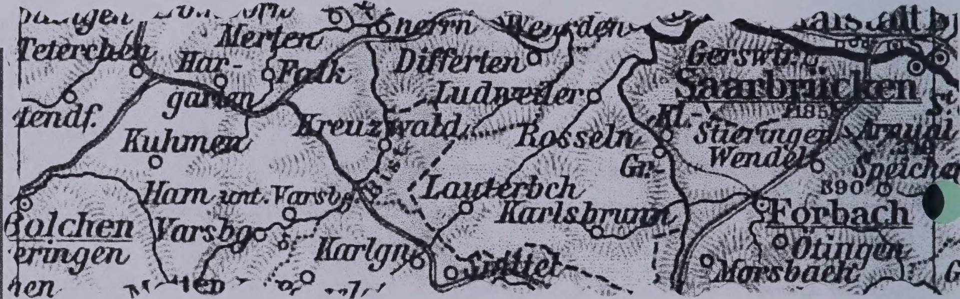
According to the brochure sent with the CD, the best way to find 19th century place-names of central and eastern Europe is with an antique indexed atlas such as Andrees. The CD has nearly 1000 full-screen scanned maps on it, and any one of the 50,000 place-names in the index can be found on its proper map with a few mouse-clicks.

The maps of Germany are the most detailed, and are viewed on the CD at 2-6 miles per inch on a typical 17" PC monitor. They do make beautiful, fully legible prints.

The CD I received covers Germany and Scandinavia. The second CD offered, covers eastern Europe and all of Russia, containing nearly 300 full-screen indexed maps. The software is designed for Windows 95, 98, 2000, ME, NT or XP.

Special price for Palatine members is $14.00 per CD, and $24.00 for the pair, tax and postage paid. (30% below retail) Write: Geneabase, Inc., 225 Crossroads Boulevard, #391, Carmel, CA 93923 or checkout their website. Http://www.geneabase.com.

Editor: I found the Andrees Allgemeiner Handatlas maps to be outstanding, but trying to click on the various icons to FIND the particular place-name area was time-consuming as there is no identifying letter or number.



German Christmas Markets

by member, Clara Harsh

(cont'd from page 2)

"The arch in eastern Germany represents the opening of the mines where the men worked in the centuries before the ore was depleted. Descending into the mines was dangerous, and each miner felt he had a guardian angel to watch over him.

Each pair of candlesticks represents a miner and an angel, an inseparable pair. This area is a center for the creation of these marvelous figures. When the mines were depleted, the miners turned to their hobby of woodworking, using this skill to support their families. Each artisan has a specialty, and moving among the booths, there is a variety of wood-turned articles from nutcrackers and smokers to tiny figures of angels and creches.

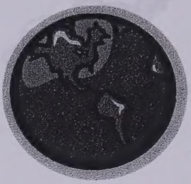
The area is primarily Lutheran, and a Christian theme predominates in the displays. The spicy smell of sausage leads to a booth where food is available. There are sellers of that warming beverage, Gluhwein, a mulled and heated wine. Pretzels and pastries make snacking both tasty and nutritious. There are booths with lace, and booths with metal work. Pyramids, those charming several-storied sets of Christmas figures that are turned by the heat of candles on their corners, come in all sizes. There is a pyramid in Dresden that is 14 feet tall and the figures are life-size.

Arrange to be in Seiffen for the opening of the market there to participate in the thrill of the bands, the parade, and the culmination in a worship service in the church there.

It is a small fortified church, originally built as a sanctuary and fortress for its people. One caution: be sure to dress warmly, for Seiffen is cold and usually snowy. Although there are many booths in Seiffen, an artisans' cooperative now has a building where many of its members display their wares."

Story concludes on page 8

Indiana Ancestors



Vicktoria Hiser sent me an e-mail on February 1st stating the Indianapolis Star has made many changes and cutbacks for the year 2006. Among the cutbacks, was the Indiana Ancestor column a trademark in the paper for the past 50 years!

Vicktoria was "at the helm for 30" of those years, and had succeeded Betty McCay.

I think I speak for all genealogists, including those who belong to the Indiana chapter, in saying a big **"Thank you"** to Vicktoria for helping us with genealogy related queries, book notices and so on over the years. It was a great run.

For a little background, she retired as a flight attendant from ATA last May, and currently lives in Jonesborough, Tennessee.

Editor Ryerson of the Indianapolis Star responded to my e-mail questions about the column with: *"we have had to re-think what we offer that doesn't appeal to a broad reach of people. People can now turn to the Internet for a lot of information, for example. We need to provide what people can't get anyplace else. We need to reach out more to younger adults who have been touch "sells" for newspapers, and who frankly, aren't interested in such things as ancestor columns!"*

Editor: According to a recent meeting of newspaper editors/publishers that I saw on television, Rupert Murdock stated *"most young people do NOT read the newspaper, but rather gather their news information from the Internet!"* What's your opinion?

Trieux/Truax Family

TRIEUX/TRUAX: Regarding a recent story in our newsletter, (Issue 83/September 05) Bob McDougal advises that Jennifer Smith is the genealogist and editor of the quarterly newsletter of the Association of Philippe du Trieux Descendants, Inc.

She makes a web version of the newsletter each quarter for the members. Check out her genealogy publishing and research business website at: http://www.tarahill.com/genepub/. For genealogy, her website is http://homepages.rootsweb.com/~truax.

Bob is membership chairman of the Trieux Society. Du Trieux, whose descendants used the names Truax or Truex was a Huguenot Walloon who came to Dutch New York in 1624. Bob advised he has now joined the Huguenot Society.

Black Ancestry

Recently, PBS Television had an excellent program relating to Black Ancestry. Because of the issue with slavery, families divided, and given other names, the quest for ancestors in the black community is difficult to say the least.

In the PBS program, DNA was used to provide information on at least eight well-known celebrities who participated. Oprah Winfrey was among those who was tested. She was told her ancestry appeared to come from one of the African countries where slaves were taken. (90%+ in her lineage).

While in Denver recently, I found a large article in the paper about the same subject. African Ancestry based in Washington boasts the largest African DNA database with more than 30 counties and 25,000 lineages—including data very strong in countries and populations that contributed to the transatlantic slave trade. (Cameroon, Liberia, etc.)

The number of black Americans with substantial "Eastern European" ancestry was surprising to learn in the PBS story; not everyone's DNA results showed African or slave roots.

Tippecanoe Historical Society

Submitted by member, Carol Jones

Carol Jones, a Palatine member from Rushville, Indiana relates her experience while visiting the Tippecanoe Historical Society and the Health Department last November, after a two and one half hour drive from her home.

Carol is a member of the Tippecanoe Genealogy Society (TIPCOA). While visiting the Tippecanoe Historical Library (TCHA), she wanted to check marriage records that were transferred there several years ago by the County Clerk's office. Carol was told to bring only one piece of paper, and pencil into the room; and no research material. In her quest for birth and death record information at the local Health Dept., they offered only to make a copy for $7.00, but no viewing of records.

Later, Carol contacted the local County Clerk and had a conversation with her regarding the above situations The clerk was surprised, but stated even the local genealogy society members get the same treatment. She is planning to have a chat with someone at the Health Dept. The clerk gave Carol the web address of the Public Access site concerning the refusal of the Health Dept., to allow her to see the records. The website is, www.in.gov/legislative/ic/code.

To send comments regarding the Historical Society library, you may write to the TCHA (Tippecanoe Historical Library) attention, Kevin O'Brien, and Jane Boswell, at 909 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47901.

The Indiana statutes that pertain to access of County Health Departments are: 16-37-3-9, states that death records are open to inspection and copying; and 16-37-2-9, states the same thing for birth records.

If they tell you there is a city ordinance preventing that, ask them to site you the statute that allows them to pass that ordinance. If they cannot, they cannot deny you access to the records. If they still deny you access, you can file a formal complaint on the PAC web site and the county HAS to respond as to why they have denied you access.

If you want further information, you can call 800-228-6013 to talk directly to the counselor for the Open Access Law. Carol spoke with April, and there are only two of them who takes the calls. April, who's personal number is (317) 234-0906, encouraged her to file formal complaints because Health Departments are the worst offenders of the open access law.

Carol stated she plans to carry the above information with her when she visits any Health Department in the State of Indiana!

German Christmas Markets

by Clara Harsh

(concluded)

"Some artisans working in one area, show shoppers the steps to create the figures. Nurenburg has a very large market set up in the square. Plan to watch the clock strike at noon when the Elector Princes all walk out and bow to the Holy Roman Emperor. It would take a full day or more to visit all the booths in that market. These have a wide variety of handmade articles from the various areas in Germany. The lace makers have their special market in Plauen, where the lace is made."

One artisan's catalog at, www.ulbricht-seiffen.de/. where there are pictures of those wooden figures. Typical of the Erzebirge area. Motto: "Holzkunst mit Herz."

Thanks Clara!

Dates to Remember!

Apr. 1: Athenaeum Turners' St.Benno Fest; Rathskeller Restaurant, 401 East Michigan Street, Indianapolis. 6-8 p.m., Beer tasting; Athenaeum German Band, 8-11 p.m., Jay Fox Bavarian Showtime Band. Food, A la carte by the Rathskeller Restaurant. Call (317) 630-4569, ext. l.

Apr. 29: All-Day German Genealogical Seminar; featuring emphasis on the use of computers for German Genealogical research. Holiday Inn, Hampden and Wadsworth Blvd in Lakewood, Colorado. Call (303) 443-9466 or e-mail LTOSTWALD@worldnet.att.net. (Tim Ostwald)

May 7: New York Spring Program; Trinity Lutheran Church Hall in Stone Arabia, Montgomery County. Author, Ken Johnson will speak about his book, "Bloody Mohawk" and all the research that went into the book. Other speaker, Kelly Yacobucci from the Montgomery County Department of History and Archives. She will speak about records available.

June 23-25: German-Speaking Ancestor Family History Research Seminar and Conference. Palatines to America. Richmond Marriott Hotel, Richmond, VA. Speakers include Sandra H. Luebking, Maureen Taylor, Dean Rohweder, Thomas Jones, Ph.D., Jane Ellen Swanson, and Daniel Bly. Subjects such as *"Finding Females:: Grandma Where are You, Identifying and Dating Family Photographs, Saxon Chronicles, What is the Standard Prooof in Genealogy, Circumventing Blocked Lines"* and other material will be on the agenda. Check out the packet you were sent by the national office. Anne Rodick, 211 S. Spriggs Court, Bloomington, IN 47403 is taking reservations.

Indiana Officers/Chairpersons

President: James R. Feit, PO Box 40435, Indianapolis, IN 46240-0435. Jrfeit@aol.com.

Vice-President/Program Chair: Position is open.

Corresp. & Recording Secretary: Betty L. Warren, 6922 Rocklane Road, Greenwood, IN 46143-9739. Blwarren49@aol.com.

Treasurer: Nancy Meyer, 234 W. Jefferson Street, Tipton, IN 46072-1850. Jnmeyer@tds.net.

Membership: Position is open. (Sharon Kennedy, currently taking care of this/along with the newsletter label list from National)

Newsletter Editor: Sharon A. (Heeke) Kennedy, 46 Bay Hill Circle, Brownsburg, IN 46112. Skenn63523@aol.com.

Bureau of Land Management Records

The Bureau of Land Management-Eastern States announced that its General Land Office (GLO) Records Website is now back on line at www.glorecords.gov. Title companies, historians, genealogists, and other interested persons can now once again obtain millions of historic land title records from the thirty Public Land States (those States not included in the original 13 Colonies), East and West, dating back to the 1780s. These records include homesteads, patents, military warrants, and railroad grants. More than 4.2 million records have been scanned and imaged since the project began in 1989.

As the BLM completes its first round of website reconnections of State-specific information sites, the following other BLM State Office websites are also once again available on the Internet: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah and Wyoming.

The website offers customers the ability to easily research and query the GLO database by name, land description, and county, and view and print these historic documents from your own home.

Palatines to America

Sharon A. (Heeke) Kennedy, Editor
46 Bay Hill Circle
Brownsburg, IN 46112

FIRST CLASS

We're on the web!
Http://www.palam.org.

German Seeking Ancestry Society

German-Speaking Ancestor Family History Research Seminar, Palatines to America; June 23-25, 2006, Richmond Marriott Hotel, Richmond, VA. Get your reservation in early!

SEND YOUR QUERIES, LETTERS OR STORIES *to the editor at least two weeks prior to the publication dates which are March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1. Let's get your family history story told.*

For the National office write to: Palatines to America, Membership Registrar, 616 East Weber Road, Columbus, OH 43211. Telephone: (614) 267-4700. Fax: (614) 267-4888. E-mail: Pal-Am@juno.com Website: www.palam.org.

Change of Address: Please send these to the Weber Road address.

PALATINES TO AMERICA is a national genealogical society founded in 1975. Membership is available to any interested person, library or school. Annual dues are $35 individual, or institution, $40 family (two persons at the same address).

Dues include membership in the national and one chapter, (of which there are currently seven: CO, IL, IN, NY, OH, PA, WV.) national and chapter newsletter and national journal., "The Palatine Immigrant."

Volunteer today — and help your Indiana chapter and the national society! We need YOU!

This newsletter is published quarterly by the Indiana Chapter, Palatines to America.

Printed by the UPS Store, Northfield Drive, Brownsburg, Indiana.

COPYRIGHT MARCH 2006

1816

CIVIL WAR MATERIALS OF GENEALOGICAL INTEREST IN THE INDIANA STATE ARCHIVES

6440 East 30th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46219
(317) 591-5222

The Indiana State Archives accessions, maintains, preserves and makes available for use state and selected local government records. It has no non-governmental records. Below are some of the records maintained by the Indiana State Archives.

1. Indiana Civil War Volunteers
   The State Archives maintains an alphabetical list of all the soldiers who served in Indiana volunteer regiments (infantry and cavalry) and artillery batteries. The list, a card file, was prepared by the W.P.A. in the late 1930s, employing the original muster rolls of the Indiana volunteer units found in the Indiana State Archives. The entries typically (but not in all cases) contain the following information on the soldier: name, rank, company, regiment, period of original enlistment, place and date of enrollment, place and date of muster (swearing into federal service), age, physical description (height, color of eyes, hair, complexion), nativity, and occupation. Date, place and manner of leaving service are also indicated. Information on promotions, etc., may also be given. The card file has been microfilmed.

2. Indiana Legion (Civil War State Militia)
   The Indiana General Assembly in its special session of 1861 passed legislation creating the Indiana Legion, revamping the moribund Indiana state militia for service in defense of the state. Legion companies were raised throughout Indiana, but those located along Indiana's Ohio River border were the only units (with the exception of companies called out to repel Confederate raider John Hunt Morgan's invasion of Indiana) to see active service in the war. Similar to the volunteer soldiers, the W.P.A. created a card file for Legion soldiers based on the Legion muster rolls. However, this card file is incomplete. The cards themselves generally list only the name of the soldier and the Legion unit in which he served. The card file has been microfilmed.

3. Enrollment of Soldiers, Widows and Orphans, 1886, 1890 and 1894
   These records are the product of an effort to determine who and how many persons were eligible for veterans' pension benefits in Indiana. Enrollments are arranged by individual township within each Indiana county. Each enrollment alphabetically lists the name of the veteran, unit in which he served, war, number of children under 16, wounds received or illnesses contracted during service. Widows have husband's death indicated in many cases. The enrollments have been microfilmed. An alphabetical card file of the names of soldiers who appear in the 1886 enrollment is available in the Genealogy Section of the Indiana State Library. Researchers will find it fruitful to consult this card file preparatory to searching the enrollments.

4. Veterans' Graves Registration Files
   The W.P.A., in cooperation with the American Legion, produced in the late 1930s a card file of veterans buried in cemeteries in 51 of Indiana's 92 counties. The cards generally give the name of the veteran, war in which he served, unit, and location of grave in the cemetery. The cards are filed alphabetically for each Indiana county.

5. Enrollment Lists of Draft of 1862
   By the summer of 1862, federal officials at Washington, DC concluded that conscription was necessary to fill the Northern armies to put down the Southern rebellion. War Department orders and instructions

went out to all Northern states to organize the draft. Each state was to administer its draft. All white men between the ages of 18 and 45 years were required to enroll. Two lists of men in each township in each county were made. The first listed all men who had already enlisted in the armed services, giving the unit in which each served along with age and occupation. The second listed all other eligible men. This list included information on each man, giving age, occupation, disease or condition that made that man ineligible, exemption, and other remarks. The lists are arranged in alphabetical order by the name of the county, and by name of the township within each county. Microfilmed.

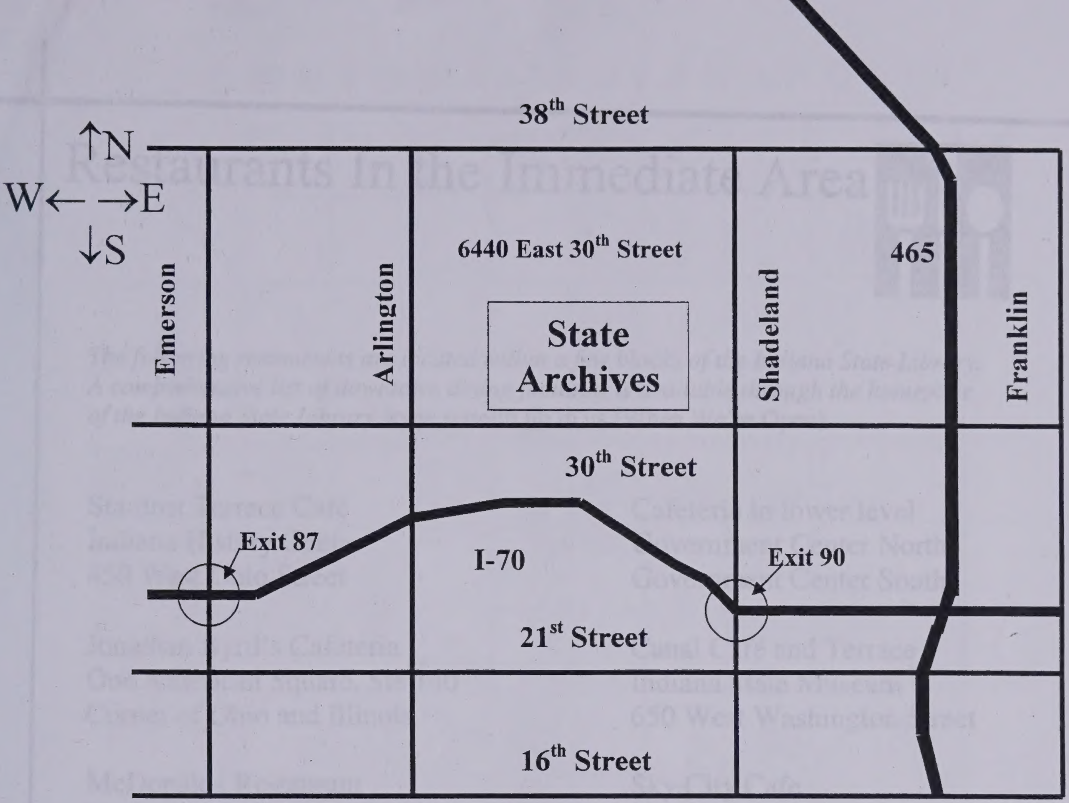
6. Grand Army of the Republic
After the Civil War, Northern veterans organized the G.A.R. as a means to remember their participation in the struggle to save the Union. Over the years, the G.A.R. grew to become a major political actor, wielding great influence in state and federal affairs. Records of the G.A.R. state organization and the many local "posts" survive. The records of greatest genealogical interest include the applications for establishment of each G.A.R. post, listing the charter members and the units they served in during the war. As the last members of the G.A.R. died and membership dwindled, the decision was made not to merge with other veterans organizations. Consequently, the G.A.R. gave its records to the Adjutant General of Indiana. A finding aid is available that identifies the post names, post numbers, and the town in which posts were established.

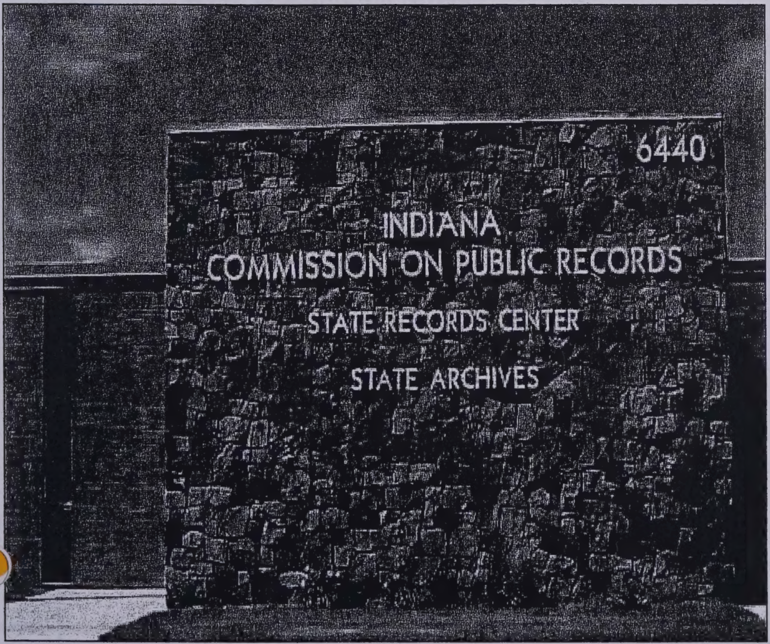
7. Indiana State Soldiers' Home Applications
Established by state law in 1895 (originally named the Indiana Soldiers' and Sailors' Home) at Lafayette, the Soldiers' Home replaced the Soldiers' and Seamen's Home at Knightstown that was destroyed by fire in 1871. Its stated task was the care of Civil War veterans and their wives and widows. In later years, veterans of subsequent wars received care there. The State Archives holds the applications for admission to the Home. The applications include information on the veterans, noting the units in which they served. The applications also include medical information on the applicant/resident, often including information on the circumstances of the death of a resident. A finding aid lists the names of the applicants/residents for whom the State Archives has packets, dating from 1878 to 1980.

8. Soldiers' and Sailors' Orphans' Home Applications, 1880-1920
Established by state law in 1865 at Indianapolis as the Soldiers' and Seamen's Home to care for destitute and disabled Civil War veterans, the Home at Knightstown was created in 1867 to serve wives, widows and orphans as well. Orphans of veterans had first received care from the state in 1865; these orphans moved to Knightstown in 1866, and soon after resided at the state-supported Knightstown Soldiers' and Seamen's Home. The Knightstown Home became strictly an orphan's home after a fire destroyed the building housing the veterans in 1871. The State Archives holds the applications, listing the applicants' names, and the names of the parent veterans and their units. A finding aid is available.

9. Lists of Soldiers and Sailors and Members of the National Guard Living in Indiana, 1913-1922
Lists the names of living veterans by county and township. Information listed includes age, war in which the veteran served, and unit. Additional remarks are also noted. Many Civil War veterans are listed. Microfilmed.

The Indiana State Archives, in addition to the materials listed here, has large holdings of records pertaining to Indiana's participation in the Civil War. For further information, the interested researcher should contact staff at the address provided above.


38th Street
↑N
W← →E
↓S
6440 East 30th Street
465
Emerson
Arlington
State Archives
Shadeland
Franklin
30th Street
Exit 87
I-70
Exit 90
21st Street
16th Street


6440
INDIANA
COMMISSION ON PUBLIC RECORDS
STATE RECORDS CENTER
STATE ARCHIVES

Indiana State Archives
6440 East 30th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46219

Phone: 317-591-5222
Fax: 317-591-5324

Website
www.in.gov/icpr/archives
Email: arc@icpr.in.gov

Hours 8:00- 4:30 Mon-Fri

Closed All State Holidays

Restaurants In the Immediate Area

The following restaurants are located within a few blocks of the Indiana State Library. A comprehensive list of downtown dining facilities is available through the homepage of the Indiana State Library www.statelib.lib.in.us (When We're Open).

Stardust Terrace Café
Indiana History Center
450 West Ohio Street

Jonathan Byrd's Cafeteria
One American Square, Ste 140
Corner of Ohio and Illinois

McDonalds Restaurant
National City Center
Hyatt Regency Building
115 West Washington Street

Subway Sandwiches, Salads, & Soups
National City Center
Hyatt Regency Building
111 West Washington Street

Subway Sandwich
305 West Washington Street

Loughmiller's Pub & Eatery
301 West Washington Street

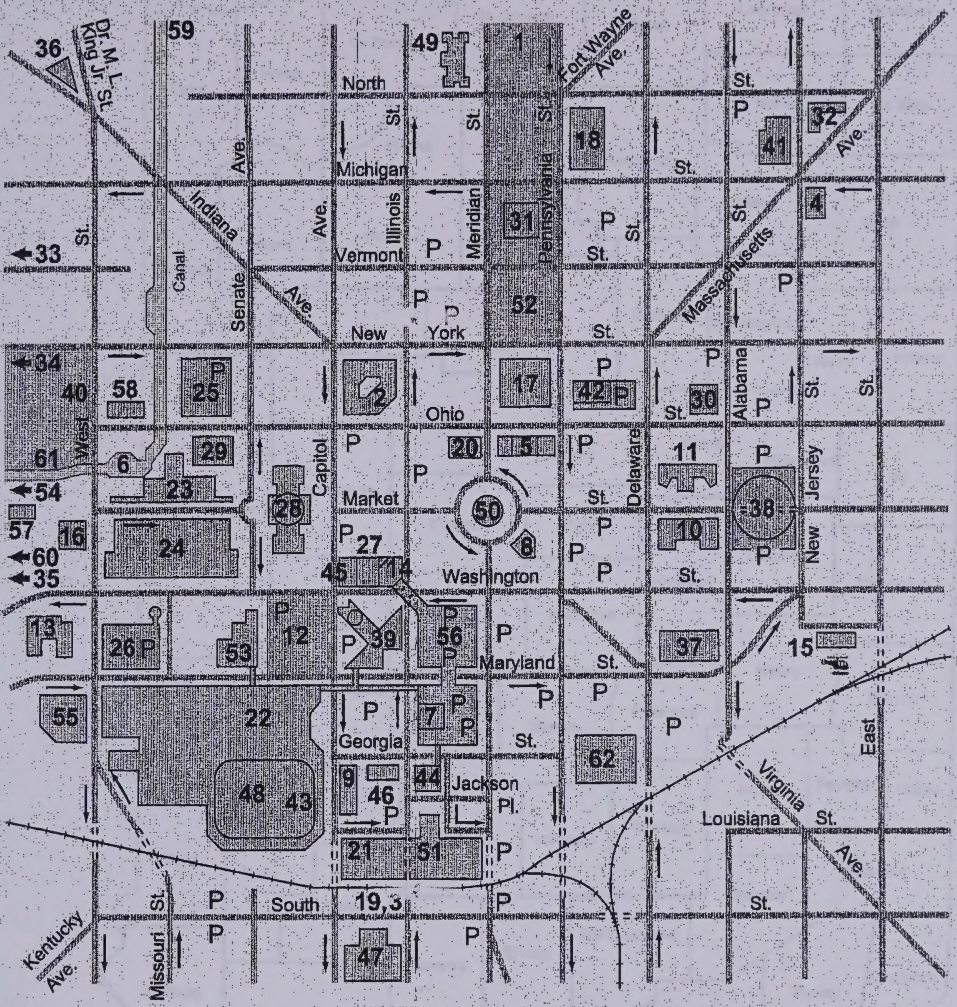
Circle Center Mall
Food court and restaurants
Washington and Illinois

Cafeteria in lower level
Government Center North
Government Center South

Canal Café and Terrace
Indiana State Museum
650 West Washington Street

Sky City Cafe
Eiteljorg Museum
500 West Washington Street

DOWNTOWN INDIANAPOLIS

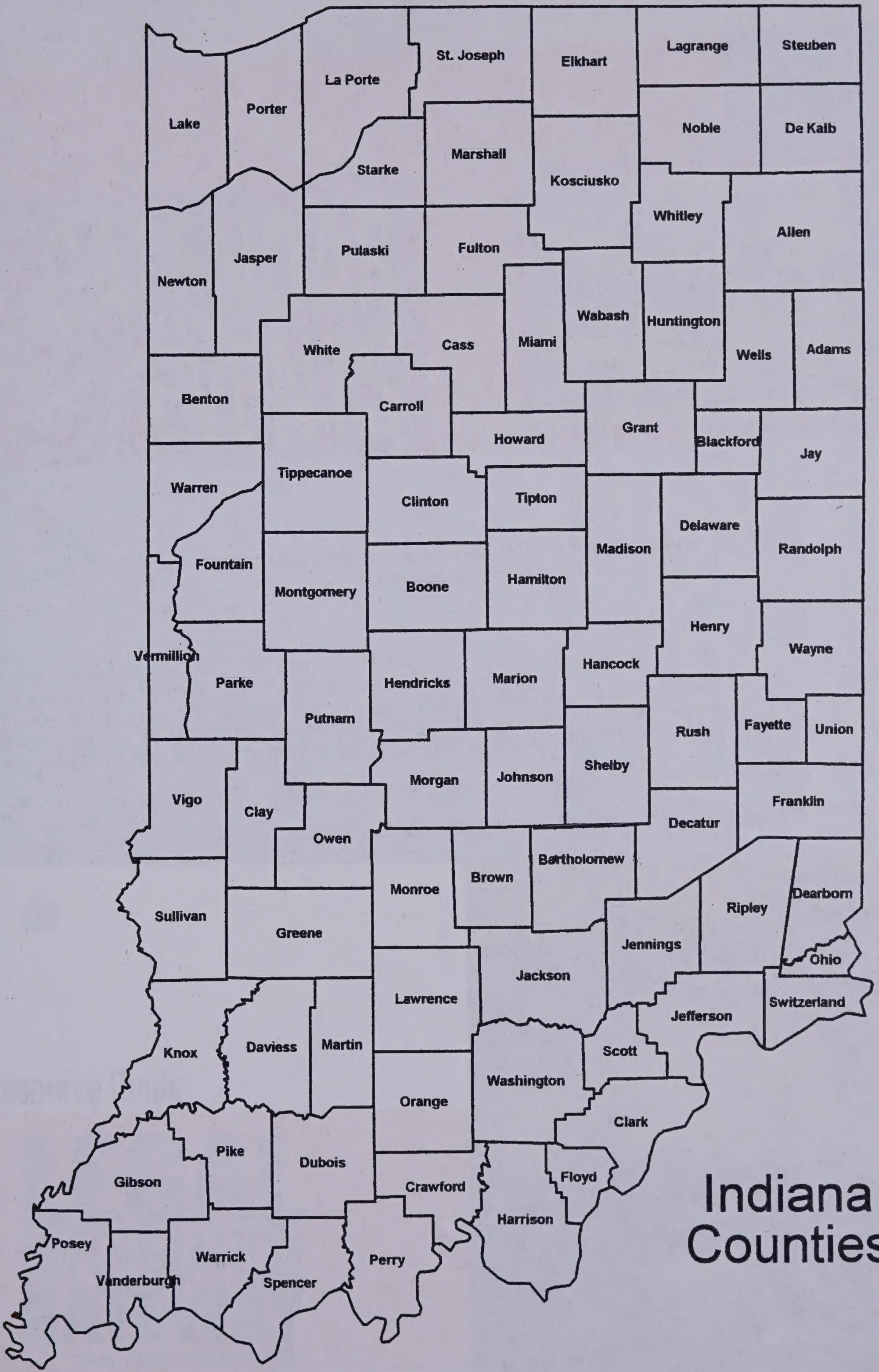

36
Dr. M. L. King Jr. St.
59
49
1
Fort Wayne Ave.
North
St.
St.
St.
P
32
41
Ave.
Ave.
Michigan
St.
18
Indiana
Ave.
Illinois
Meridian
Pennsylvania
31
P
St.
4
St.
33
St.
Canal
Senate
Vermont
P
St.
Massachusetts
P
52
Ave.
P
P
New
York
St.
34
P
P
40
58
25
2
17
42
P
30
Alabama
St.
St.
Ohio
St.
P
Delaware
61
West
29
Capitol
P
20
5
P
11
P
Jersey
6
P
54
23
28
Market
St.
50
38
57
16
24
P
27
8
P
10
New
60
35
45
14
Washington
P
St.
P
13
26
P
53
P
12
P
39
56
P
37
15
P
Maryland
St.
55
22
P
7
P
P
P
P
Georgia
St.
62
East
9
44
Jackson
48
43
46
Pl.
Virginia
P
Louisiana
St.
21
51
P
Ave.
Kentucky
Ave.
Missouri
St.
P
South
19,3
P
St.
P
P
47

KEY TO MAP LOCATIONS

1. American Legion National Headquarters
2. American United Life Building
3. Amtrack Train Station
4. Athenaeum
5. Bank One Tower
6. Central Basin and Park
7. Canterbury Hotel
8. Circle Theater/Indianapolis Symphony
9. City Center (Visitor's Center)
10. City-County Building
11. City Market
12. Convention Center Plaza
13. Courtyard by Marriot
14. Claypool Court & Embassy Suites
15. Downtown Heliport
16. Eiteljorg Museum
17. Federal Building (Courthouse)
18. Federal Building
19. Greyhound Bus Terminal
20. Hampton Inn Hotel
21. Holiday Inn Crowne Plaza Hotel
22. Indiana Convention Center
23. Indiana Government Center-North
24. Indiana Government Center-South
25. Indiana Government Center-Senate Avenue Parking Facility
26. Indiana Government Center Washington Street Parking Facility
27. Indiana Repertory Theater
28. Indiana State House
29. Indiana State Library
30. Indiana State Museum
31. Indiana World War Memorial
32. Indianapolis Fire Department Headquarters - Station 7
33. I. U. P. U. I. & Medical Center
34. Indianapolis Sports Center/Natatorium/Stadium
35. Indianapolis Zoo
36. Madam Walker Urban Life Center & Theater
37. Marion County Jail
38. Market Square Area
39. Merchants Plaza/Hyatt Regency Hotel
40. Military Park
41. Murat Shrine Theater
42. NBD National Bank Tower
43. National Track & Field Hall of Fame (RCA Dome)
44. Omni Severin Hotel
45. One North Capitol Center
46. Pan American Plaza
47. Post Office
48. RCA Dome
49. Scottish Rite Cathedral
50. Soldiers & Sailors Monument
51. Union Station Marketplace
52. University Park
53. Westin Hotel
54. White River State Park
55. Victory Field
56. Circle Centre Mall
57. IMAX 3D Theater
58. Indiana Historical Society
59. U.S.S. Indianapolis Memorial
60. NCAA National Headquarters
61. U.S. Medal of Honor Memorial
62. Conseco Fieldhouse

P Major Public Parking Facility

← Indicates One Way Street


Lake
Porter
La Porte
St. Joseph
Elkhart
Lagrange
Steuben
Noble
De Kalb
Starke
Marshall
Kosciusko
Whitley
Allen
Newton
Jasper
Pulaski
Fulton
Wabash
Huntington
Wells
Adams
White
Cass
Miami
Benton
Carroll
Howard
Grant
Blackford
Jay
Warren
Tippecanoe
Clinton
Tipton
Delaware
Randolph
Fountain
Montgomery
Boone
Hamilton
Madison
Henry
Wayne
Vermillion
Parke
Putnam
Hendricks
Marion
Hancock
Rush
Fayette
Union
Vigo
Clay
Owen
Morgan
Johnson
Shelby
Decatur
Franklin
Sullivan
Greene
Monroe
Brown
Bartholomew
Jennings
Ripley
Dearborn
Ohio
Switzerland
Jefferson
Jackson
Lawrence
Knox
Daviess
Martin
Scott
Washington
Orange
Clark
Pike
Dubois
Gibson
Crawford
Floyd
Harrison
Posey
Vanderburgh
Warrick
Spencer
Perry

Indiana Counties

PARTIAL List of GENEALOGY DIVISION MICROFORM Records
Indiana State Library

CENSUSES

1790 CT, ME, MD, MA, NH, NY, NC, PA, RI, SC, VT, VA
1800: CT, DE, DC, ME, MD, MA, NH, NY, NC, PA, RI, SC, VT
1810: CT, DE, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, NH, NY, NC, PA, RI, SC, TN (Rutherford Co.), VT, VA
1820: CT, DE, DC, GA, IL, IN, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MS, NH, NY, NC, OH, PA, RI, SC, TN, VT, VA
1830: AL, AR, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MS, MO, NH, NJ, NY, NC, OH, PA, RI, SC, TN, VT, VA
1840: AL, AR, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, IA, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MS, MO, NH, NJ, NY, NC, OH, PA, RI, SC, TN, VT, VA, WI
1850: AL, AR, CA, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, IA, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, OH, OR, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VT, VA, WI
1860: AL, AR, CA, CT, Dakota, DE, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, NE, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, OH, OR, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VT, VA, WA, WI
1870: AL, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, Dakota, DE, DC, FL, GA, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, OH, OR, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY
1880: AL, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, Dakota, DE, DC, FL, GA, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, OH, OR, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY
Soundex – AL, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, Dakota, DE, DC, FL, GA, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, OH, OR, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY
1890: All destroyed by fire in Wash., DC except fragmentary schedules for: **AL**, Perry Co. (Perryville Beat #11 & Severe Beat #8); **DC**, Q, 13th, 14th, R, Q, Corcoran, 15th, S, R, & Riggs Sts., Johnson Ave., & S St.; **GA**, Muscogee Co. (Columbus); **IL,** McDonough Co. (Mound Twp.); **MN**, Wright Co. (Rockford); **NJ,** Hudson Co. (Jersey City); **NY,** Westchester Co. (Eastchester) & Suffolk Co. (Brookhaven Twp.); **NC**, Gaston Co. (South Point Twp. & River Bend Twp.) & Cleveland Co. (Twp. #2); **OH,** Hamilton Co. (Cincinnati) & Clinton Co. (Wayne Twp.); **SD,** Union Co. (Jefferson Twp.); **TX,** Ellis Co. (J.P. #6, Mountain Peak, & Ovilla Prect.) Hood Co. (Prect. #5), Rusk Co. (#6 & J.P. #7), Trinity Co. (Trinity Town & Prect. #2) & Kaufman Co. (Kaufman). **Indexed**
1890: Schedules enumerating Civil War Union veterans and their widows, KY (part)-WY only
1900: Indian Territory, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MS, MO, NE, NC, OH, OK, OR, SC, TN, VA, WV, WI, WY, and Census enumeration district descriptions
Soundex - Indian Territory, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MS, MO, NE, NC, OH, OK, OR, SC, TN, VA, WV, WI, WY
1910: IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, ME, MD, MA, MI, MS, MO, NE, NH, OH, OK, PA, TN, VA, WI, & Census enumeration district descriptions
Soundex/Miracode – IL, KS, KY, MI, MS, MO, OH, OK, PA, TN, VA
1920: IL, IN, KS, KY, MI, MN, MO, OH, TN, and Census enumeration district descriptions
Soundex – IN, KY, MI, OH, TN (part, A-100 thru N-450 Phillip B.)
1930: AL, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, Alaska, American Samoa & Guam, Consular Services, Hawaii, Panama Canal & Consular Services, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Census enumeration district descriptions and maps, and Index to Selected City Streets & Enumeration Districts
Soundex – AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN, VA, WV

MILITARY RECORDS

General Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Revolutionary War Soldiers.
Revolutionary War Bounty Land Warrants Used in the U.S. Military District of Ohio and Related Papers (Acts of 1788, 1803, 1806)
Revolutionary War Pension & Bounty Land Warrant Application Files, Selected Records.
Revolutionary War Rolls, 1775-1783.
Index to the War of 1812 Pension Application Files.
Register of Confederate Soldiers, Sailors, and Citizens Who Died in Federal Prisons and Military Hospitals in the North, 1861-1865.
The Negro in the Military Service of the U.S., 1639-1886.
Indiana Veterans' Graves Registration (by county): Adams, Blackford, Brown, Cass, Clark, Clay, Crawford, Daviess, DeKalb, Delaware, Elkhart, Floyd, Gibson, Grant, Greene, Harrison, Howard, Huntington, Jasper, Jay, Johnson, Knox, Kosciusko, LaGrange, Lake, LaPorte Lawrence, Madison, Marion, Marshall, Martin, St. Joseph, Spencer, Starke, Steuben, Sullivan, Tipton, Vanderburgh, Vermillion, Vigo, Warren, Washington.
General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934 (primarily Civil War service; no WW I service).
World War I Draft Registration Cards (Indiana)

PASSENGER LISTS

Passenger Lists of Vessels Arriving at New York, 1847-1897.
Quarterly Abstracts of Vessels Arriving at New Orleans, 1820-1875.
Index (Soundex) to City Passenger Lists of Baltimore, 1833-1866.
Index (Soundex) to Federal Passenger Lists of Baltimore, 1820-1897.
Index to Passenger Lists...Boston, 1848-1891, 1902-1906.
Index to Passenger Lists...New York, 1820-1846, 1897-1902; Index (Soundex)...NY, 1902-1943.
Index to Passengers Arriving at...Philadelphia, 1800-1906.
Supplemental Index to Passenger Lists of Vessels Arriving at Atlantic & Gulf Coast Ports (Excluding NY), 1820-1874

MORTALITY SCHEDULES

AZ, 1870, 1880; **CO**, 1870, 1880; **DC**, 1850, 1860, 1870, 1880; **GA**, 1850, 1860, 1870, 1880; **IN**, 1850, 1860, 1870, 1880; **KY**, 1850 (P-Z Cos.), 1860, 1870, 1880; **LA**, 1850, 1860, 1870, 1880; **TN**, 1850, 1860, 1880.

INDIAN RECORDS

1832 Census of Creek Indians Taken by Parsons & Abbott.
Census Roll, 1835, of the Cherokee Indians East of the Mississippi & Index.
Enrollment Cards of the Five Civilized Tribes, 1898-1914.
Final Roll of Citizens and Freedmen of the Five Civilized Tribes in Indian Territory as approved by the Sec. of Interior on or before Mar. 4, 1907 with Suppls., Sept. 25, 1914.
U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs. Letters Received by the Office. 1824-81 (Miami Agency).

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Hinshaw Index to Quaker Meeting Recs. (AZ, CA, CO, IL, IN, IA, KS, MI, MN, MO, NE, NJ, OK, PA, SD, WI).

Draper Manuscript Collection (Papers, diaries, notes, transcriptions, correspondence, etc. concerning history of the "trans-Allegheny West embracing portions of GA & AL, entire Ohio River Valley, part of the upper Mississippi Valley"; 1740's to the War of 1812; includes original manuscripts of early figures; military papers; muster rolls; maps, land surveys; business recs., etc. A printed guide and calendar volumes are available.)

Index to Biographies in Local Histories in the Library of Congress.

Index to Family Coats-of-Arms in Printed Books in the New Jersey State Library.

City Directories of the U.S....1861-1881 (50 largest U.S. cities).

Leon S. Hollingsworth (of GA) Genealogical Card File ("consists of some 45,000 index cards on which are recorded data gleaned from various sources").

STATE and COUNTY RECORDS/TAX LISTS - Scattered records for many states/counties including:

Joseph Gavit's American Deaths & Marriages, 1784-1829 (abstracts of notices in some 65 newspapers covering NY state, U.S., Canada, as well as foreign countries).

New Englanders in Nova Scotia.

New England Marriages Prior to 1700 by Clarence Almon Torrey.

County & Regional Histories of the 'Old Northwest' (Research Publications, Inc.) - CA, IL, IN, MI, NY, OH, PA, WI (includes atlases; limited to items published prior to 1900).

CA - State census, 1852; Misc. cemetery recs.

CT - Barbour Collection (numerous vital records of CT); Hale Collection (newspaper marriage & death notices, headstone inscriptions); Cemeteries, 1673-1911, & Headstone Inscriptions of the Town of Stamford

D.C. - Marriage & Death Notices from the National Intelligencer (Wash., D.C.), 1800-1850.

INDIANA - Copies of, or indexes to, various county court recs., i.e., deeds, probates, marriages, wills, etc. supplementing printed sources; local historical/geneal. collections; Internal Revenue Assessment Lists, 1862-66; Statewide marriage Index, 1966-1997.

KY - Misc. counties & dates; Several Perrin histories; Death Records, 1911-1952.

MA - Plymouth Colony recs.; Genealogical Notes of Cape Cod Fams.; MA & ME Direct Tax Census, 1798.

NJ - Colonial Marriage Bonds, 1711-1797; Tax Ratables, 1778-1822.

OH - Misc. & scattered recs. & dates for many counties; Cleveland Public Library Necrology File (1850-1970); Tax duplicate, 1812 (indexed); Registers of Blacks in the Miami Valley (Ohio) 1807-1857; Ohio Surname Index (to various histories & other sources).

PA - Pennsylvania Newspapers, excerpts of geneal. interest abst. from PA newspapers (1798-1874) in the Hist. Soc. of PA; U.S. Direct Tax of 1798.

TN - Misc. recs., tax lists, county histories.

TX - Marriages (scattered counties/dates); several county histories.

WI - Necrology, 1846-1944 (newspaper obituaries).

MICROFICHE:

1860 Indiana Census Every Name Listing.

Biographical Dictionary of Early Virginia, 1607-1660.

Boston Transcript genealogical column, 1896-1941 (indexed in the American Genealogical-Biographical Index)

California Death Index, 1940-1969

City Directories of the U.S. through 1860 (includes various dates/cities in AL, CA, CT, GA, IL, IN, IA, KY, ME, MA, MI, MO, NH, NJ, NY, OH, PA, RI, TN, VA, WI).

Cross Index to Selected City Streets & Enumeration Districts, 1910 Census.

Genealogy & Local History segments by the Microfilming Corp. of America (includes fiche reprints of genealogies, genealogy serials, local histories, & primary source materials).

An Index to Marriage Bonds Filed in the North Carolina State Archives, 1741-1868.

KY Vital Statistics Indexes, 1911-1995 (indexes births and deaths, 1911-95; marriages, 1973-95; divorces, 1974-95)

Regimental Histories of the American Civil War (previously unpublished works or materials published before 1915; includes personal & family papers, diaries, biographies, burial recs., etc. Criterion for selection of materials was based on C.E. Dornbusch's *Military Bibliography of the Civil War*)

Surname & Subj. Index of Minute & Court Order Books of Co. Court, Fairfax Co., VA, 1749-1774.

ISL DS (rev. 7/05)

Library Resource Guide

LEGAL INFORMATION GATEWAY

www.indylaw.indiana.edu/LIG

WE UNDERSTAND

WE WILL BE HAPPY TO HELP YOU IF WE CAN.

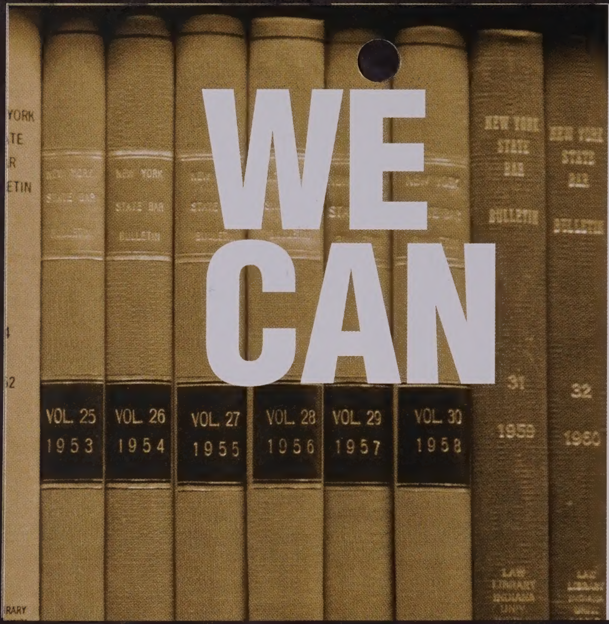
We realize that some of our patrons, for a variety of reasons, are unable to hire a private attorney to assist them with their legal problems.

THAT MIGHT BE YOUR CASE.

However we are allowed to help you only in certain ways.

The law views some activities as practice of law.

That means that **only lawyers** can perform some tasks. We as librarians may not be able to provide you with all the information you may need.



NEW YORK STATE BAR BULLETIN
VOL. 25 1953
VOL. 26 1954
VOL. 27 1955
VOL. 28 1956
VOL. 29 1957
VOL. 30 1958
31 1959
32 1960
LAW LIBRARY INDIANA UNIV

WE CAN

- Provide access to sources of law.
- Provide access to legal materials.
- Assist with an overview of legal materials.
- Assist with information on legal resource format, arrangement, structure or organization.
- Provide referral information to available agencies that provide legal information.

BUT WE CANNOT

- Give legal advice.
- Explain or interpret statues, cases or regulations.
- Do the actual legal research.
- Give opinions on legal issues.
- Select specific laws, rules or forms.
- Assist with filling out forms.
- Choose language or terms for research
- Recommend a specific lawyer or law firm.

SOME LEGAL ASSISTANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Indianapolis Legal Aid Society
Phone: (317) 635.9538

Legal Services Organization of Indiana
Phone: (765) 644.2816
Toll Free: (800) 382.3541
TDD: (800) 743.3333

Lawyer Referral Service of the Indianapolis Bar Association
Phone: (317) 269.2000

Indiana Pro Bono Commission
Phone: (317) 635.9538
Toll Free: (800) 266.2581

RESOURCES AVAILABLE ONLINE:

- Court information, forms and preparation;
- Legal research resources;
- Library listings

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON LEGAL SERVICES AND OTHER HELPFUL LINKS, VISIT

Legal Information Gateway

WWW.INDYLAW.INDIANA.EDU/LIG

LIBRARY INFORMATION:

Indianapolis Marion County Public Library
Interim Central Library - 202 N. Alabama St.
Phone: (317) 269.1700
SERVICES: fee based copiers, Internet access, word processing and self-help guides.

Indiana State Library
140 N. Senate St.
Phone: (317) 232.3760
SERVICES: fee based copiers, Internet access and word processing.

Indiana Supreme Court Library
200 W. Washington St.
State House, room 316
Phone: (317) 232.2557
SERVICES: fee based copiers.

Indiana University Ruth Lilly Law Library
530 W. New York St.
Phone: (317) 274.4026
SERVICES: fee based copiers.

Marion County Law Library
City County Building
200 E. Washington St., 3rd Floor
Phone: (317) 327.5499
SERVICES: fee based copiers, Internet access, word processing, self-help guides and Westlaw.

The
INDIANAPOLIS | LIBRARY
FOUNDATION | FUND
A CICF Affiliate
Inspiring philanthropy

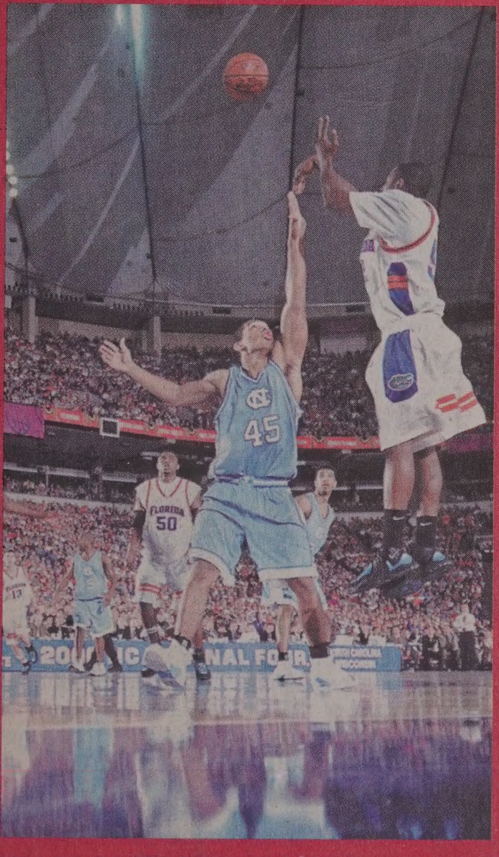
www.indylaw.indiana.edu/LIG

Administered by the Indianapolis Foundation, the Library Fund was established in 1989 to assist the development of eligible high schools, public and academic libraries in Marion County. Advised by representatives from those libraries, the Foundation has provided nearly $10 million to develop collections, update technology, and improve access by all Marion County residents to quality information services.

CALENDAR of EVENTS

for Downtown and Greater Indianapolis

March/April 2006



Inside:

Score Big this Spring in Downtown Indianapolis! Page 2

March Events Page 4

April Events Page 10

indianapolis downtown inc

ARTS COUNCIL OF INDIANAPOLIS

Score Big this Spring in Downtown Indianapolis!

March and April in Indianapolis are full of fun! Get tickets to a game or watch it on the big screen at your favorite Downtown restaurant. Or, make it an evening of arts and culture. Whatever your taste, there's so much to do and see in Indianapolis!

Downtown gears up for March Madness
Spring in Indiana brings some of the best basketball in the world to Indy! Indianapolis is the proud host of the Big Ten Women's (March 2 – 6) and Men's (March 9 – 12) Tournament at Conseco Fieldhouse. Enjoy the games on the court and all the tournament frenzy throughout Downtown with 42 games in 34 days!

Hear the roar of the crowd when the top teams in Indiana battle on the court at Conseco Fieldhouse. Cheer on Indiana's budding stars as they follow their dream of winning a state championship at the IHSAA Girls' (March 4) and Boys' (March 26) State Basketball Finals.

OHIO STATE
5
PURDUE

See all your favorite Big Ten teams compete at Conseco Fieldhouse this March! See the Women's Tournament March 2, 3, 5 and 6 followed by the Men's tournament March 9 – 12.

Get out and enjoy the spring time weather with a stroll along the Canal Downtown.

Indianapolis will return to the national spotlight as it hosts the NCAA Division I Men's Basketball Final Four Championship games at the RCA Dome April 1 & 3. Take advantage of all the fun events and activities planned for the Final Four weekend from March 31 – April 3 including Hoop City, Circle City Dribble, Indy Monday and more! Don't miss your chance to see the four best collegiate teams in the country compete for the title. Discover everything going on during this exciting time at www.indydt.com.

Still looking for more basketball action? Check out the Indiana Pacers in action throughout March and April. Or visit the NCAA Hall of Champions in The Canal and White River State Park. The Hall's new year-long exhibit, Century of Champions, honors the NCAA Centennial.

Enjoy Spring Break Downtown
Spring Break is right around the corner and Downtown offers a wide variety of exhibits and activities for the entire family to enjoy.

Be amazed by *Fireworks of Glass by Dale Chihuly*, a permanent world-class work of art comprised of more than 2,500 individually blown, glass pieces on display at The Children's Museum of Indianapolis beginning March 18.

The President Benjamin Harrison Home presents *Death in the White House: A Nation*

Mourns throughout spring. Check out *Great Lakes Native Quilting* through April 23 at the Eiteljorg Museum of American Indians & Western Art, an exhibit showcasing the diversity of Native quilt making. And be sure not to miss the Indiana Historical Society's *Hoosiers on Time and Life* exhibit through August.

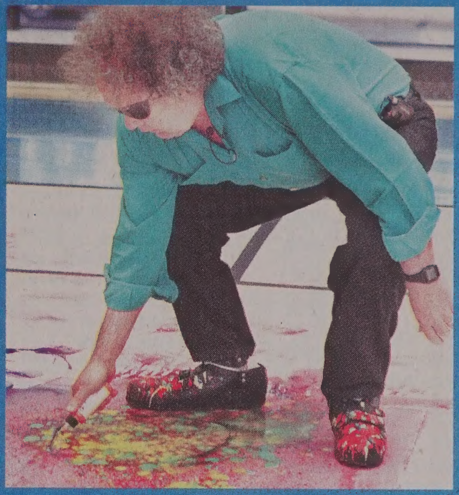
Get outside and take advantage of the fresh spring air! The Indianapolis Indians play in the season home-opener April 14 at Victory Field. Celebrate spring and learn how to help the environment at the Earth Day Indiana Festival April 24.

The "Great White Way" comes to Indianapolis when Toyota Broadway presents *Joseph and the Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat* April 25 – 30 at the Murat Centre. In addition, David Gray will take the stage at the Murat March 6 and John Prine March 10. Toyota Broadway in Indianapolis presents *Peter Pan* live at Clowes Memorial Hall March 14 – 19.

Indianapolis also offers many other fabulous performances throughout March and April. The Indiana Repertory Theatre presents *The Color of Justice* by Cheryl Davis ending March 11 and *King Lear* by William Shakespeare March 1 – 25. *Underneath the Lintel* by Glen Berger opens March 21 and runs through May 6. Dance Kaleidoscope presents *Silk Road* on the IRT main stage April 6 – 9.

Don't miss *Expecting Isabel* on stage March 17 – April 8 and *What's Wrong with This Picture* starting April 28 at Theatre on the Square. The Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra will fill Hilbert Circle Theatre with the sounds of Tchaikovsky, Rachmaninoff, Brahms and more.

Paintings, pottery, sculpture, jewelry and more – created by many of the city's most accomplished artists – will be on display at over 20 galleries during the First Friday Gallery Tour (March 3 and April 7). Hosted by members of the Indianapolis Downtown Artists and Dealers Association, the tour is free and open to the public, and takes place from 5 to 9 p.m. For more information, visit www.idada.info.


See the largest permanent sculpture of Chihuly blown glass ever created at the Children's Museum after March 18. (Photo: The Children's Museum of Indianapolis/Chihuly)

Downtown comes alive with the sights and sounds of shamrocks, leprechauns and all that is green this St. Patrick's Day! Catch a little "luck of the Irish" with an assortment of Downtown festivities including the annual St. Patrick's Day Parade and the Shamrock Run/Walk on March 17. Many Downtown restaurants and venues will also throw St. Patty's Day celebrations, so don't miss the fun!

From basketball hysteria to world-class performances, Indy is *the* place to celebrate spring's arrival!

www.indyarts.org

For more information on Artsgarden events
and arts events throughout the city,
visit **indyarts.org**

Downtown Indianapolis
AMAZINGLY
Always New

For all the Downtown
happenings visit **indydt.com**

March Events

Continuous

Blue Ribbon Carriage Co.
Downtown Indianapolis
Mon. - Thurs. 6 pm - 11 pm;
Fri. 6 pm - midnight;
Sat. 3 pm - 1 am &
Sun. 3 pm - midnight
Sun. - Thurs. $30;
Fri. $35 & Sat. $35 - $40

Yellow Rose Carriage Rides
Downtown Indianapolis
Mon. - Thurs. 6 pm - 11 pm;
Fri. 6 pm - midnight;
Sat. & Sun. 4 pm - midnight
Sun. - Thurs. $30;
Fri. & Sat. $40 (1 - 4 people)

Free Wine Education & Tasting
Easley Winery
Mon. - Sat. 9 am - 6 pm &
Sun. noon - 4 pm
FREE

Friday Noon Recital Series
Christ Church Cathedral
Fridays, 12:05 pm
FREE

Improv Comedy For All Ages
ComedySportz Indianapolis
Fri. 7:30 pm;
Sat. 7:30 pm & 10 pm
$14; $12 students/seniors &
$6 ages 5 - 11

National Player of the Year candidate Greg Oden and the Lawrence North Wildcats are shooting for their third straight IHSAA Class 4A championship

James Whitcomb Riley Museum
Home Tours
Tues. - Sat. 10 am - 3:30 pm;
Sun. noon - 3:30 pm
$3; $2 seniors; $.50 ages 7 - 17

The Faces of Lincoln Exhibit
Indiana Historical Society
Tues. - Sat. 10 am - 5 pm
FREE

The Indiana Story
Indiana State Museum
Mon. - Sat. 9 am - 5 pm;
Sun. 11 am - 5 pm
Museum Admission: $7;
$6.50 seniors; $4 children
3 - 12 & **FREE** members

Wednesdays - Saturdays
Guided House Tour
Morris-Butler House Museum
Wed. - Sat. 10 am - 3:30 pm
$5; $4 senior; $3 child/student

Wednesdays
Ladies Night
Crackers Comedy Club 8:30 pm
FREE for ladies; $8 for men

March 1 - 25
King Lear by William Shakespeare
Indiana Repertory Theatre
Various Times
$19 - $49

March 1 - April 30
Legacy Theater Presents!
Indiana State Museum
Wed. - Fri. 9:30 am, 10:30 am,
11:30 am & 12:30 pm;
Sat. & Sun. 1:30 & 2:30 pm
Museum Admission: $7;
$6.50 seniors; $4 children
3 - 12 & **FREE** members

March 2 - August 6
Every Picture Tells a Story:
Teaching Tolerance Through
Children's Picture Books
The Children's Museum of
Indianapolis
10 am - 5 pm
$12; $11 seniors; $7 ages 2 - 17;
FREE ages 2 & under

March 3 - April 20
Functionality
Dean Johnson Design and Gallery
Mon. - Fri. 11 am - 5 pm
FREE

March 9
Late Summer
Deep Sea 3D
IMAX Theater
Various Times
$9; $7.50 seniors;
$6 children ages 12 & under

March 10 - June 4
Amy Cutler
Indianapolis Museum of Art
Tues., Wed. & Fri. - Sun.
10 am - 5 pm;
Thurs. 10 am -9 pm
Museum Admission: $7;
$5 seniors & **FREE** members &
ages 12 & under

March 17 - April 8
Expecting Isabel
Theatre on the Square
Fri. & Sat. 8 pm; Sun. 2:30 pm
$20; $17 students/seniors

March 18 - July 2
Marcus Amerman: In Your Face
Eiteljorg Museum of American
Indians & Western Art
Tues. - Sat. 10 am - 5 pm &
Sun. noon - 5 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6 seniors;
$4 students & children ages 5 - 17;
FREE ages 4 & under

March 21 - May 6
Underneath the Lintel
by Glen Berger
Indiana Repertory Theatre
Various Times
$19 - $49

March 24 - May 6
I'm Brian Presnell - a solo
exhibition by Brian Presnell
Indianapolis Museum of
Contemporary Art
Thurs. - Sat. 11 am - 6 pm
FREE

March 25 - June 25
River Odyssey: Two Hoosiers' Art
Along the Wabash
Indiana State Museum
Mon. - Sat. 9 am - 5 pm & Sun. 11
am - 5 pm Museum Admission: $7;
$6.50 seniors; $4 children 3 - 12 &
FREE members

Now Playing

Now - March 5
James Dean Comes Home -
Photographs by Dennis Stock
Indiana State Museum
Mon. - Sat. 9 am - 5 pm;
Sun. 11 am - 5 pm
$7; $6.50 seniors;
$4 children; **FREE** members

Now - March 9
Charlie and the Chocolate Factory
IMAX Theater
Various Times
$12; $11 seniors; $10 children
ages 12 & under

Now - March 11
The Color of Justice by Cheryl Davis
Indiana Repertory Theatre
Various Times
$15 - $39

Now - March 14
Off the Wall: assume vivid
astro focus
Indianapolis Museum of Art
Tues. - Sun. 10 am - 5 pm;
Thurs. 10 am- 9 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $5 seniors
& **FREE** ages 12 & under

Now - March 18
Contradictory Impulses - a solo
exhibition by Reanne Estrada
Indianapolis Museum of
Contemporary Art
Thurs. - Sat. 11 am - 6 pm
FREE

Now - March 31
Freetown Village Tells the
Madam C.J. Walker Story
Madame Walker Theatre
Heritage Center
Thurs. & Fri. 10 am - 1 pm
FREE

Now - April 16
Universal Limited Art Editions
Indianapolis Museum of Art
Tues. - Sun. 10 am - 5 pm;
Thurs. 10 am - 9 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $5 seniors
& **FREE** ages 12 & under

Now - April 23
Great Lakes Native Quilting
Eiteljorg Museum of American
Indians & Western Art
Tues. - Sat. 10 am - 5 pm;
Sun. noon - 5 pm
Museum Admission: $7;
$6 seniors; $4 students & children
ages 5 - 17; **FREE** ages 4 & under

Now - May 15
Rachelle Houchin Art Show
Indianapolis Zoo
Wed. - Sun. 9 am - 4 pm
FREE

Now - May 29
Scholastic's The Magic School Bus,
Kicks Up A Storm
The Children's Museum of
Indianapolis
10 am - 5 pm
$12; $11 seniors; $7 ages 2 - 17;
FREE ages 2 & under

March Events

Now - May 31
Sports Heroes
National Art Museum of Sport
Mon. - Fri. 8 am - 5 pm
FREE

Now - June 8
Roving Mars
IMAX Theater
Various Times
$9; $7.50 seniors;
$6 children ages 12 & under

Now - July 2
On the Shoulders of Ancestors:
Willis "Bing" Davis
Indianapolis Museum of Art
Tues., Wed. & Fri. - Sun.
10 am - 5 pm;
Thurs. 10 am -9 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $5 seniors &
FREE members & ages 12 & under

Now - July 23
Nano in Your Neighborhood: A Large
Exhibit on a Small Scale
Indiana State Museum
Mon. - Sat. 9 am - 5 pm;
Sun. 11 am - 5 pm
$7; $6.50 seniors; $4 children;
FREE members

Now - August 6
Passages and Portals: Sculpture by
Neil Goodman
Indiana State Museum
Mon. - Sat. 9 am - 5 pm &
Sun. 11 am - 5 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6.50
seniors; $4 children 3 - 12 &
FREE members

Now - August 27
Hoosiers on Time and Life
Indiana Historical Society
Tues. - Sat. 10 am - 5 pm
FREE

Now - October 31
Herron Public Sculpture Invitational
The Herron Galleries
Daily
FREE

Now - October 31
Death in the White House:
A Nation Mourns
President Benjamin Harrison Home
Mon. - Sat. 10 am - 3:30 pm
$6; $5 seniors; $3 ages 18 & under

Now - December 10
West African Ceramic Vessels
Indianapolis Museum of Art
Tues., Wed. & Fri. - Sun.
10 am - 5 pm; Thurs. 10 am -9 pm
Museum Admission: $7;
$5 seniors &
FREE members & ages 12 & under

Now - December 31
Legacy Theater Presents!
Indiana State Museum
Wed. - Fri. 9:30 am, 10:30 am,
11:30 am & 12:30 pm; Sat. & Sun.
1:30 pm, 2:30 pm & 3:30 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6.50
seniors; $4 children ages 3 -12;
FREE members & ages 2 & under

Now - January 7, 2007
A Century of Champions
NCAA Hall of Champions
Tues. - Sat. 10 am - 5 pm &
Sun. noon - 5 pm
$3; $2 ages 6 - 18 &
FREE ages 5 & under

Coming Soon

March 1 - 12
Peewinkle Meets Zeno
Peewinkle's Puppet Studio
Various Times
$6

March 2
Family History Orientation Tour
Indiana State Library
9:30 am - 11 am
FREE

March 2
The Music of Art:
The Marriage of Figaro
Indianapolis Museum of Art
7 pm
FREE

March 2 - 5
Tyler Perry's "Madea Goes to Jail"
Murat Centre
Thurs. & Fri. 8 pm; Sat. 3 pm &
8 pm & Sun. 3 pm & 7:30 pm
$44 - $51

March 2, 3, 5 & 6
Big Ten Women's Basketball
Tournament
Conseco Fieldhouse
Thurs. 3 pm; Fri. noon & 6 pm;
Sun. 1 pm & Mon. 7 pm
$10 - $14; $55 all session pass

March 3
Benjamin Harrison Day
Various Locations
10:30 am
FREE

March 3
IDADA First Friday
Various Locations
6 pm - 9 pm
FREE

March 3
IUPUI Men's Tennis vs.
Western Kentucky
Indianapolis Tennis Center
6 pm
FREE

March 3
Threadbare Group Show and
Open Studio Night
Harrison Center for the Arts
6 pm - 10 pm
FREE

March 3 & 4
Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra
Lilly Classical Series
Hilbert Circle Theatre
8 pm
$15 - $60

March 4
500 Festival Mini Marathon
Training Series - 10K
Indiana State Museum
8 am
$13; $11 in advance

March 4
Family Time Theater:
Tribute to Dr. Seuss Show
Indiana State Museum
10:30 am - 11:30 am
$8

March 4
IHSAA Girls State Basketball Finals
Conseco Fieldhouse
10:30 am & 6 pm
$10

March 4
ComedySportz Indianapolis
Indianapolis Artsgarden
1 pm - 2 pm
FREE

March 4
Supercross
RCA Dome
7 pm
$10 - $35

March 4 & 18
Storytime at the Zoo
Indianapolis Zoo
11 am; 9:30 am members
FREE

March 5
Curator's Choice Tour: Eiteljorg
Gallery of African Art
Indianapolis Museum of Art
1 pm
Museum Admission: $7;
$5 seniors &
FREE members & ages 12 & under

March 5
Spring Campus Day
IUPUI
1 pm - 4 pm
FREE

March 5
Choral Masterworks Series:
Durufle - Motets and Requiem
Christ Church Cathedral
4:30 pm
FREE

March 6
David Gray with special guest
Aqualung
Murat Centre
8 pm
$35

March 7
The TomKats
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

March 7
Indiana Pacers vs. New York Knicks
Conseco Fieldhouse
7 pm
$10 - $81

March 7, 14, 21 & 28
Tea at the Propylaeum
Indianapolis Propylaeum
3 pm - 5 pm
$13.95

March 8
Indianapolis Art Center Presents
Indianapolis Artsgarden
11:30 am - 1:30 pm
FREE

March 9
Roberto Montenero
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

March 9
Artist Talk: Amy Cutler
Indianapolis Museum of Art
7 pm
$15; $10 members

March 9 - 11
Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra
Lilly Classical Series
Hilbert Circle Theatre
Thurs. 11 am; Fri. 8 pm &
Sat. 5:30 pm
$10 - $60

DOWNTOWN INDIANAPOLIS

March Events

March 9 - 12
Big Ten Men's Basketball Tournament
Conseco Fieldhouse
Thurs. 2 pm;
Fri. 11:30 am & 6:40 pm;
Sat. 1:45 pm & Sun. 3:30 pm
$25 - $75;
$125 - $225 all session pass

March 9, 16, 23 & 30
Suffering and Grace: A Lenten Journey
Christ Church Cathedral
5:15 pm evensong; 5:45 pm dinner & 6:30 pm - 8 pm program
FREE

March 10
Tad Robinson Group
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

March 10
John Prine
Murat Centre
7 pm
$42.75 - $55.75

March 11
How to Use a Research Library: An Introductory Workshop to the Library
Indiana Historical Society
10 am - noon
$10; $8 members

March 11
Family Time Theater: Don Miller Comedy Magic Show
Indiana State Museum
10:30 am - 11:30 am
$8

March 11
Second Saturday Studio:
Pattern Play
Eiteljorg Museum of American Indians & Western Art
12:30 pm, 1:30 pm,
2:30 pm & 3:30 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6 seniors;
$4 students & children ages 5 - 17;
FREE ages 4 & under

March 11
Young Artists Program
Indianapolis Artsgarden
1 pm - 2 pm
FREE

March 11
Jill Nelson: Reader's and Writer's Symposium
Madame Walker Theatre Center
6 pm
$10

March 12
Sunday Serenade:
What in the World is Going On?
Indiana State Museum
2 pm - 3 pm
$3 or Museum Admission: $7;
$6.50 seniors; $4 children 3 - 12 &
FREE members

March 12
Trinity's Promise
Indianapolis Artsgarden
2 pm - 3 pm
FREE

March 12
St. Patty's Day Party
Indianapolis Propylaeum
5 pm social; 5:30 pm dinner
$30

March 13
Indiana Pacers vs. Orlando Magic
Conseco Fieldhouse
7 pm
$10 - $81

March 14
Family History Orientation Tour
Indiana State Library
9:30 am - 11 am
FREE

March 14
Davis & DeVitt
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

March 14
Tuesday Matinee:
What in the World is Going On?
Indiana State Museum
2 pm - 3 pm
$3 or Museum Admission: $7;
$6.50 seniors; $4 children 3 - 12 &
FREE members

March 15
Artsgarden Chamber Ensemble
Indianapolis Artsgarden
1 pm - 2 pm
FREE

March 15
Indiana Pacers vs. Dever Nuggets
Conseco Fieldhouse
7 pm
$10 - $81

March 15
The Ensemble Music Society presents Kavafian-Schub-Shifrin Trio
Indiana History Center
7:30 pm
$30

March 16
Lathan & Lathan
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

March 16
Seeking Oneness: An Evening of Sufi Sacred Musing & Whirling
Indianapolis Museum of Art
6:30 pm
FREE

March 16 - 19
Sesame Street Live:
Elmo's Coloring Book
Murat Centre
Various Times
$11 - $25

March 17
Grand Opening of the Sports Bar
Trackside
Doors open at 11 am
FREE

March 17
Shamrock Run & Walk
IU Michael A. Carroll
Track & Soccer Stadium
9 am
$20; $18 in advance

March 17
Downtown Irish Fest
Rathskeller at the Athenaeum
11 am - Close
FREE

March 17
St. Patrick's Day Parade
Downtown Parade Route
11:30 am
FREE

March 17
Shamrock & Roll 6
Claddagh Irish Pub
4 pm - midnight
$5

March 17
Indiana Pacers vs. Sacramento Kings
Conseco Fieldhouse
7 pm
$10 - $81

March 17 & 18
Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra
Lilly Classical Series
Hilbert Circle Theatre
8 pm
$15 - $60

March 18
Christopher & Banks
Indianapolis MS Walk 2006
White River State Park
8 am registration; 9 am walk
FREE; donations welcome

March 18
Artist in Residence: Ken McGee
Eiteljorg Museum of American Indians & Western Art
10 am - 5 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6 seniors;
$4 students & children ages 5 - 17;
FREE ages 4 & under

March 18
Fireworks of Glass by Dale Chihuly
The Children's Museum of Indianapolis
10 am - 5 pm
Museum Admission: $12;
$11 seniors; $7 children &
FREE ages 2 & under

March 18
Music Series: Acoustic Catfish
Eiteljorg Museum of American Indians & Western Art
11 am & 1:30 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6 seniors;
$4 students & children ages 5 - 17;
FREE ages 4 & under

March 18
People, Paint & Percussion
Indianapolis Artsgarden
1 pm - 2 pm
FREE

March 18
Forefront Film: Alice
Indianapolis Museum of Art
2 pm
FREE

March 18
Donald Davis telling "Come Home with Me"
Indiana History Center
8 pm - 10 pm
$21; $18 in advance

March 19
Family Day: Strange Wonderlands
Indianapolis Museum of Art
11 am - 4 pm
Museum Admission: $7;
$5 seniors &
FREE members & ages 12 & under

March 19
Indiana Pacers vs. Boston Celtics
Conseco Fieldhouse
1 pm
$10 - $81

March 21
Conversation Pieces
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

March 22
Dave Hepler - Pianist
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

March 22
Indiana Pacers vs. Chicago Bulls
Conseco Fieldhouse
7 pm
$10 - $81

DOWNTOWN INDIANAPOLIS

March Events

March 22
Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra
Chase Side-by-Side Concert
Hilbert Circle Theatre
7:30 pm
FREE

March 23
Kwyjibo
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

March 23
The Walker Film Series
Madame Walker Theatre Center
6 pm
$5

March 23
Oasis with special guests
The Red Walls
Murat Centre
7 pm
$38.50

March 24
Sabrina Falls
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

March 24
Jazz on the Avenue:
James Bell & Friends
Madame Walker Theatre Center
6 pm
$10; $9 buffet

March 24
Indiana Pacers vs. Detroit Pistons
Conseco Fieldhouse
7 pm
$10 - $81

March 24 - 26
Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra
Northwest Airlines Pops Series:
Sci-Fi Spectacular
Hilbert Circle Theatre
Fri. 11 am & 8 pm; Sat. 8 pm &
Sun. 7 pm
$13 - $65

March 25
Mark Twain Novel Tea
Morris-Butler House Museum
1 pm - 3 pm
$23; $18 members

March 25
Athenaeum Pops Orchestra
Indianapolis Artsgarden
1 pm - 2 pm
FREE

March 25
Orchestra America National Festival,
Honor Orchestra Concert
Hilbert Circle Theatre
8 pm - 10 pm
$14.50, $20.50 & $26.50

March 25
The Story Hollywood Never Told
Eiteljorg Museum of American
Indians & Western Art
11 am & 2 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6 seniors;
$4 students & children ages 5 - 17;
FREE ages 4 & under

March 26
IHSAA Boys State Basketball Finals
Conseco Fieldhouse
10:30 am & 6 pm
$10

March 26
Indiana Pacers vs. Philadelphia 76ers
Conseco Fieldhouse
1 pm
$10 - $81

March 26
IUPUI Women's Tennis vs. IPFW
Indianapolis Tennis Center
1 pm
FREE

March 26
Pipers Club of Indiana
Indiana State Museum
1:30 pm - 3 pm
FREE

March 26
Joan Hamilton Band
Indianapolis Artsgarden
2 pm - 3 pm
FREE

March 26
Big Band Dance featuring the Russ
Morgan Orchestra
Indiana Roof Ballroom
5 pm - 9 pm
$13

March 28
Greg Ziesemer
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

March 28
IUPUI Women's Tennis vs.
Indiana Wesleyan
Indianapolis Tennis Center
3 pm
FREE

March 28
The Theatre of Spring
Indianapolis Museum of Art
6 pm
FREE

March 30
Rally in the Alley
Ike & Jonesy's
4 pm - 11:45 pm
Various Prices

March 30
Indiana Pacers vs. Phoenix Suns
Conseco Fieldhouse
8 pm
$10 - $81

March 30 - April 3
ESPN Broadcasts
Indianapolis Artsgarden
Various Times
FREE

March 30 - April 4
100 Years, 100 Hours
NCAA Hall of Champions
March 30 10 am - April 4 5 pm
$3; $2 ages 6 - 18 &
FREE ages 5 & under

March 31
Harlem Globetrotters vs. NABC
College All-Stars & Alumni
Conseco Fieldhouse
6 pm
$15 - $100

March 31
Indianapolis Chamber Orchestra -
Juliette Kang
Indiana History Center
8 pm
$20; $10 students

March 31
NCAA Team Practices
RCA Dome
noon - 4 pm;
Gates open at 11 am
FREE

March 31
Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra
Lilly Classical Series
Hilbert Circle Theatre
Fri. 8 pm & Sat. 5:30 pm
$15 - $60

March 31
International Violin Competition of
Indianapolis Laureate Series
Indiana History Center
Fri. 8 pm & Sat. 5:30 pm
$20; $15 seniors & $10 students

March 31 - April 3
Championship Blues Tent Party
The Slippery Noodle Inn
Fri. 7 pm - 3 am; Sat. 7 pm - 3 am;
Sun. 5 pm - midnight &
Mon. 4 pm - 10 pm
$10 - $20

March 31 - April 3
NCAA Hoop City
Indiana Convention Center
Fri., Sun. & Mon. 10 am - 6 pm &
Sat. 9 am - 6 pm
$7; $5 ages 3 - 11, students &
seniors; **FREE** ages 2 & under

Celebrate St. Patrick's Day on March 17 Downtown with the parade, Shamrock Run/Walk and more!

GREATER INDIANAPOLIS

March Events

Now - March 16
Jeffrey Cortland Jones &
Skeff Thomas
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
Mon. - Fri. 9 am - 9 pm
FREE

Now - March 25
Cinderella - Live Theatre for Kids
Beef & Boards Dinner Theatre
Fri. 10 am; Sat. 10 am & 1 pm
$12

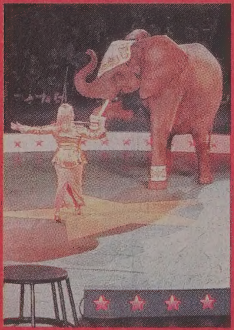
Now - March 26
Fatimah Tuggar: New Work
Indianapolis Art Center
Mon. - Fri. 9 am - 10 pm ;
Sat. 9 am - 6 pm; Sun. noon - 6 pm
FREE

Now - March 26
Hearthside Suppers
Conner Prairie
6 pm - 9 pm
$45; $40 members

Now - April 2
Phantom
Beef & Boards Dinner Theatre
Tues. - Sun. 8 pm;
Wed. 1 pm & Sun. 1:30 pm
$29 - $51

Now - April 16
In Good Company: The Chase
Collection
Indianapolis Art Center
Mon. - Fri. 9 am - 10 pm ;
Sat. 9 am - 6 pm; Sun. noon - 6 pm
FREE

Now - April 21
Faculty Exhibition
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
Mon. - Fri. 9 am - 9pm
FREE



Be amazed at the Murat Shrine Circus at the Indiana State Fairgrounds, March 2 - 5.

March 1 - 5
Butler Theatre: The Tamer Tamed
Butler University
Various Times
$10; $5 students

March 2
Celebration of Diversity Distinguished
Lecture Series:
Former President George H.W. Bush
Hinkle Fieldhouse
6:30 pm
FREE

March 2 - 5
Murat Shrine Circus
Indiana State Fairgrounds
Various Times
$7 - $20

March 3 & 4
Bedroom Farce - Dinner Theatre
University of Indianapolis
8 pm
$20

March 3 & 5
Opera Theatre: Kurt Weill's Lady in
the Dark
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
Fri 7:30 pm & Sun. 3 pm
FREE

March 4 & 5
11th Annual Chrysler Performance
Trade Show & Swap Meet
Indiana State Fairgrounds
Sat. 9 am - 5 pm &
Sun. 9 am - 3 pm
$7; $10 2-day pass

March 4 & 5
Indianapolis Neighborhood Housing
Partnership (INHP) Home Fair
Glendale Mall
Sat. 10 am - 6 pm &
Sun. noon - 5 pm
FREE

March 4 & 5
Midwest TGIF Fanciers Cat Show
Indiana State Fairgrounds
Sat. 10 am - 5 pm &
Sun. 9:30 am - 4:30 pm
$4; $2 ages 11 & under &
$2.50 seniors

March 4 & 5
Rubber Stamp & Paper Arts Festival
Indiana State Fairgrounds
Sat. 10 am - 5 pm &
Sun. 11 am - 3 pm
$6 for a 2 day pass; $5 in advance

March 4, 5, 10 & 11
Victorian Tea Party
Conner Prairie
noon - 2 pm
$30; $25 members

March 5
Joshua Bell
Clowes Memorial Hall
4 pm
$35 - $45

March 6
Indianapolis Baroque Orchestra:
The Godfather
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
$18; $10 students & seniors

March 7
Faculty Recital Series: Doug Spaniol,
bassoon
Butler University
7:30 pm
FREE

March 8
Mu Phi Epsilon Departmental Recital
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

March 9
High School Big Band
Festival Concert
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

March 9 - 12
Grounds Tour
Indianapolis Motor Speedway
9:30 am; 11:15 am; 1:15 pm &
3 pm
$25; $10 ages 6 - 15 &
FREE ages 5 & under

March 9 - 12
19th Annual Indianapolis Art &
Antiques Show
Indiana State Fairgrounds
Thurs. 6 pm - 9 pm;
Fri. 11 am - 8 pm,
Sat. 11 am - 7 pm &
Sun. 11 am - 5 pm
$8; $80 Thurs. preview gala

March 10
Steward & Associates Speaker
Series: Robin Roberts
Martin University
7 pm
$20; $100 season ticket

March 10
A Noble Evening in the Garden
Indiana State Fairgrounds
7 pm - 11 pm
$75

March 10
Chamber Ensembles
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

March 10
Friday Night Swing Dance
Fountain Square Theatre
8:30 pm - 11:30 pm;
7:30 pm dance lesson
$12 at 7:30 pm; $10 at 8:30 pm

March 10 & 11
Indiana Ice vs. Sioux City
Indiana State Fairgrounds
7 pm
$11 - $17

March 10 & 12
Indianapolis Opera's
The Marriage of Figaro
Clowes Memorial Hall
Fri. 8 pm & Sun. 2 pm
$31.50 - $104.50

March 10 - 12
Stewart's Indiana Flea Market
Indiana State Fairgrounds
Fri. noon - 6 pm; Sat. 10 am - 6 pm
& Sun. 10 am - 4 pm
FREE

March 10 - 26
I'm Not Rappaport
Epilogue Players, Inc.
Fri. & Sat. 8 pm; Sun. 2 pm
$8; $7 seniors/students

March 11
Credit Union Car Sale
Indiana State Fairgrounds
9 am - 5 pm
FREE

March 11 - 19
48th Annual Indiana
Flower & Patio Show
Indiana State Fairgrounds
Mon. - Sat. 10 am - 9 pm &
Sun. 10 am - 6 pm
$9; **FREE** ages 12 & under

March 12
Indiana Ice vs. Chicago
Indiana State Fairgrounds
5 pm
$11 - $15

March 13
The Glenn Miller Orchestra
Beef & Boards Dinner Theatre
6:30 pm buffet; 8 pm concert
$28 - $38

March 14
Indiana Ice vs. Cedar Rapids
Indiana State Fairgrounds
7 pm
$11 - $15

March 14 - 19
Toyota Broadway in Indianapolis
presents Peter Pan
Clowes Memorial Hall
Tues. - Fri. 8 pm; Sat. 2 pm & 8 pm;
Sun. 1 pm & 6:30 pm
$21.50 - $63.50

GREATER INDIANAPOLIS

March Events

March 17
Indiana Ice vs. Chicago
Indiana State Fairgrounds
7 pm
$11 - $15

March 18 & 19
Indianapolis Antique
Advertising Show
Indiana State Fairgrounds
Sat. 10 am - 5 pm &
Sun. 10 am - 3 pm
$7

March 19
Midwest Reptile Show
Indiana State Fairgrounds
10 am - 4 pm
$5; **FREE** ages 8 & under

March 19
Indiana Ice vs. Waterloo
Indiana State Fairgrounds
5 pm
$11 - $15

March 20
Ladies' Night
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

March 21
Faculty Recital Series:
Gail Lewis, horn
Butler University
7:30 pm
FREE

March 22
Contemporary Music Group
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

March 24
Friday Night Swing Dance
Fountain Square Theatre
8:30 pm - 11:30 pm;
7:30 pm dance lesson
$12 at 7:30 pm; $10 at 8:30 pm

March 24 - 26
8th Annual Spring Bead, Gem,
Mineral & Jewelry Show
Indiana State Fairgrounds
Fri. & Sat. 10 am - 6 pm &
Sun. 11 am - 5 pm
$3; **FREE** ages 16 & under

March 24 - 26
Indy 1500 Gun & Knife Show
Indiana State Fairgrounds
Fri. 2 pm - 8 pm; Sat. 8 am - 6 pm
& Sun. 9 am - 4 pm
$8; **FREE** ages 12 & under

March 24 - 26 & 30 - 31
Ragtime the Musical
Indianapolis Civic Theatre
Thurs. 7 pm; Fri. & Sat. 8 pm;
Sun. 2 pm
$19 - $28

March 25
National Concert Band Festival &
National Percussion Festival
presented by Yamaha
Honor Band Concert
Clowes Memorial Hall
8 pm - 10 pm
$14.50, $20.50 & $26.50

March 26
Super Sunday Indy Automotive Swap
Meet & Car Sale
Indiana State Fairgrounds
8 am - 3 pm
$5; **FREE** ages 12 & under

March 26
Comedian Hal Roach with guest
stars, The Irish Sopranos
Warren Performing Arts Center
3 pm
$25; $22 seniors & $10 children

March 26
Indiana Piano Ensemble Concert
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
3 pm
FREE

March 27
Harry and Friends
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

March 28
Faculty Recital Series:
Kathie Kelton, voice
Butler University
7:30 pm
FREE

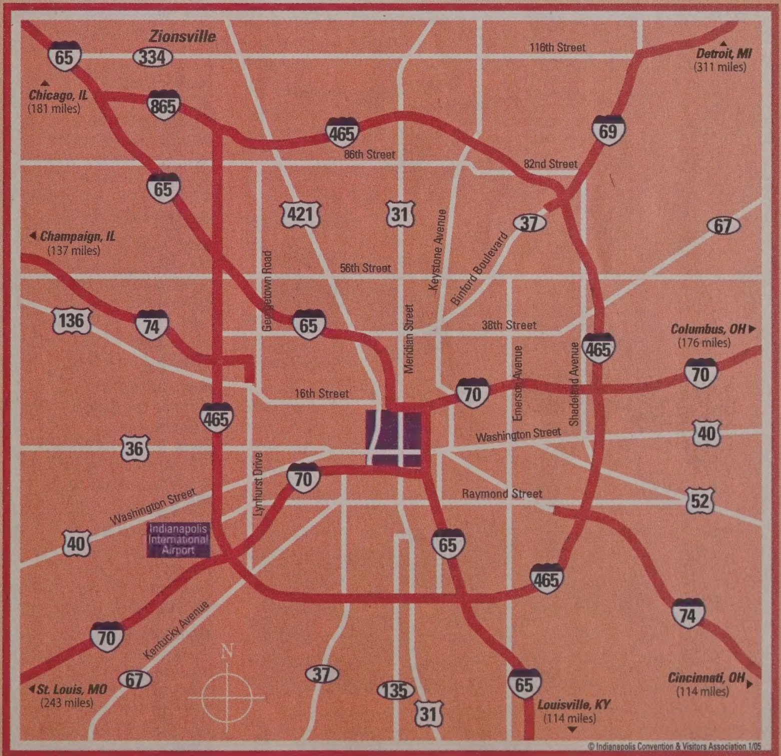
March 29
Student Composition Recital
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

March 31
Selah
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
$15; $12 students & seniors

March 31 - April 2
Hoosier Horse Fair & Expo
Indiana State Fairgrounds
Fri. 10 am - 9 pm; Sat. 9 am - 9 pm
& Sun. 9 am - 5 pm
$12; $5 children ages 7 - 12 &
FREE ages 6 & under

March 31 - April 3
Grounds Tour
Indianapolis Motor Speedway
8:30 am; 9 am; 10 am;
10:30 am & 11:30 am
$25; $10 ages 6 - 15 &
FREE ages 5 & under

GREATER INDIANAPOLIS MAP


Zionsville
65
334
Chicago, IL
(181 miles)
865
465
69
116th Street
Detroit, MI
(311 miles)
86th Street
82nd Street
65
421
31
37
67
Champaign, IL
(137 miles)
Keystone Avenue
Binford Boulevard
56th Street
Georgetown Road
136
74
65
Meridian Street
38th Street
Columbus, OH
(176 miles)
465
70
Emerson Avenue
Shadeland Avenue
16th Street
70
465
Washington Street
40
36
Lynhurst Drive
70
Raymond Street
52
Washington Street
Indianapolis International Airport
40
65
465
74
70
Kentucky Avenue
N
St. Louis, MO
(243 miles)
67
37
135
31
65
Louisville, KY
(114 miles)
Cincinnati, OH
(114 miles)
© Indianapolis Convention & Visitors Association 1/05

April Events

Continuous

Blue Ribbon Carriage Co.
Downtown Indianapolis
Mon. - Thurs. 6 pm - 11 pm;
Fri. 6 pm - midnight; Sat. 3 pm - 1 am & Sun. 3 pm - midnight
Sun. - Thurs. $30;
Fri. $35 & Sat. $35 - $40

Yellow Rose Carriage Rides
Downtown Indianapolis
Mon. - Thurs. 6 pm - 11 pm;
Fri. 6 pm - midnight; Sat. & Sun. 4 pm - midnight
Sun. - Thurs. $30; Fri. & Sat. $40
(1 - 4 people)

Free Wine Education & Tasting
Easley Winery
Mon. - Sat. 9 am - 6 pm &
Sun. noon - 4 pm
FREE

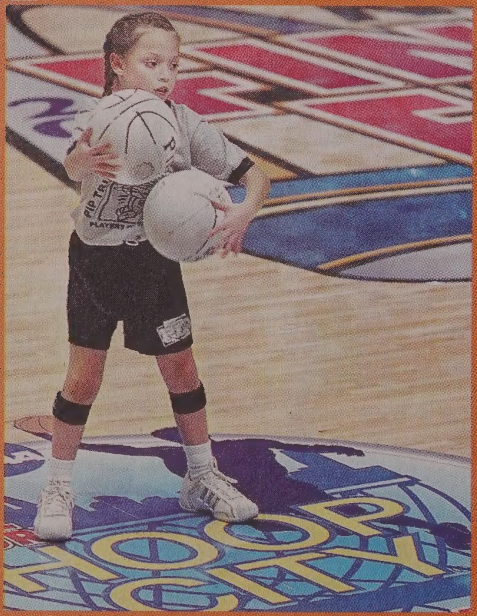
Friday Noon Recital Series
Christ Church Cathedral
Fridays, 12:05 pm
FREE

Improv Comedy For All Ages
ComedySportz Indianapolis
Fri. 7:30 pm; Sat. 7:30 pm & 10 pm
$14; $12 students/seniors &
$6 ages 5 - 11

James Whitcomb Riley Museum
Home Tours
Tues. - Sat. 10 am - 3:30 pm;
Sun. noon - 3:30 pm
$3; $2 seniors; $.50 ages 7 - 17

The Faces of Lincoln Exhibit
Indiana Historical Society
Tues. - Sat. 10 am - 5 pm
FREE

The Indiana Story
Indiana State Museum
Mon. - Sat. 9 am - 5 pm;
Sun. 11 am - 5 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6.50 seniors; $4 children 3 - 12 &
FREE members



Come Downtown and share in the basketball hoopla! Visit NCAA Hoop City refreshed by Coca-Cola at the Indiana Convention Center for hands-on activities.

Wednesdays - Saturdays
Guided House Tour
Morris-Butler House Museum
Wed. - Sat. 10 am - 3:30 pm
$5; $4 senior; $3 child/student

Wednesdays
Ladies Night
Crackers Comedy Club
8:30 pm
FREE for ladies; $8 for men

April 18 - May 21
Driving Miss Daisy by Alfred Uhry
Indiana Repertory Theatre
Various Times
$19 - $49

April 21 - May 6
Victorian Theatre by Candlelight
President Benjamin Harrison Home
Mon. - Sat. 10 am - 3:30 pm
$15; $12 members & seniors

April 28 - May 20
What's Wrong with This Picture
Theatre on the Square
Fri. & Sat. 8 pm; Sun. 2:30 pm
$20; $17 students/seniors

Now Playing

Now - April 3
NCAA Hoop City
Indiana Convention Center & RCA Dome Fri., Sun. &
Mon. 10 am - 6 pm &
Sat. 9 am - 6 pm
$7; $5 ages 3 - 11, students & seniors; **FREE** ages 2 & under

Now - April 4
100 Years, 100 Hours
NCAA Hall of Champions
March 30 10 am - April 4
5 pm
$3; $2 ages 6 - 18 &
FREE ages 5 & under

Now - April 6
Suffering and Grace:
A Lenten Journey
Christ Church Cathedral
5:15 pm evensong; 5:45 pm dinner & 6:30 pm - 8 pm program
FREE

Now - April 8
Expecting Isabel
Theatre on the Square
Fri. & Sat. 8 pm; Sun. 2:30 pm
$20; $17 students/seniors

Now - April 16
Universal Limited Art Editions
Indianapolis Museum of Art
Tues. - Sun. 10 am - 5 pm;
Thurs. 10 am - 9 pm Museum Admission: $7; $5 seniors &
FREE ages 12 & under

Now - April 23
Great Lakes Native Quilting
Eiteljorg Museum of American Indians & Western Art
Tues. - Sat. 10 am - 5 pm;
Sun. noon - 5 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6 seniors; $4 students & children ages 5 - 17;
FREE ages 4 & under

Now - April 20
Functionality
Dean Johnson Design and Gallery
Mon. - Fri. 11 am - 5 pm
FREE

Now - April 30
Legacy Theater Presents!
Indiana State Museum
Wed. - Fri. 9:30 am, 10:30 am, 11:30 am & 12:30 pm;
Sat. & Sun. 1:30 & 2:30 pm
Museum Admission: $7;
$6.50 seniors; $4 children 3 - 12 &
FREE members

Now - May 6
Underneath the Lintel by Glen Berger
Indiana Repertory Theatre
Various Times
$19 - $49

Now - May 6
I'm Brian Presnell - a solo exhibition by Brian Presnell
Indianapolis Museum of Contemporary Art
Thurs. - Sat. 11 am - 6 pm
FREE

Now - May 15
Rachelle Houchin Art Show
Indianapolis Zoo
Wed. - Sun. 9 am - 4 pm
FREE

Now - May 29
Scholastic's The Magic School Bus Kicks Up A Storm
The Children's Museum of Indianapolis
10 am - 5 pm
$12; $11 seniors; $7 ages 2 - 17;
FREE ages 2 & under

Now - May 31
Sports Heroes
National Art Museum of Sport
Mon. - Fri. 8 am - 5 pm
FREE

Now - June 4
Amy Cutler
Indianapolis Museum of Art
Tues., Wed. & Fri. - Sun.
10 am - 5 pm; Thurs. 10 am -9 pm
Museum Admission: $7;
$5 seniors &
FREE members & ages 12 & under

April Events

Now - June 8
Roving Mars
IMAX Theater
Various Times
$9; $7.50 seniors;
$6 children ages 12 & under

Now - June 25
River Odyssey: Two Hoosiers' Art
Along the Wabash
Indiana State Museum
Mon. - Sat. 9 am - 5 pm &
Sun. 11 am - 5 pm
Museum Admission: $7;
$6.50 seniors; $4 children 3 - 12 &
FREE members

Now - July 2
On the Shoulders of Ancestors:
Willis "Bing" Davis
Indianapolis Museum of Art
Tues., Wed. & Fri. - Sun.
10 am - 5 pm; Thurs. 10 am -9 pm
Museum Admission: $7;
$5 seniors &
FREE members & ages 12 & under

Now - July 2
Marcus Amerman: In Your Face
Eiteljorg Museum of American
Indians & Western Art
Tues. - Sat. 10 am - 5 pm &
Sun. noon - 5 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6 seniors;
$4 students & children ages 5 - 17;
FREE ages 4 & under

Now - July 23
Nano in Your Neighborhood: A Large
Exhibit on a Small Scale
Indiana State Museum
Mon. - Sat. 9 am - 5 pm;
Sun. 11 am - 5 pm
$7; $6.50 seniors; $4 children;
FREE members

Now - August 6
Passages and Portals: Sculpture by
Neil Goodman
Indiana State Museum
Mon. - Sat. 9 am - 5 pm &
Sun. 11 am - 5 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6.50
seniors; $4 children 3 - 12 &
FREE members

Now - August 6
Every Picture Tells a Story: Teaching
Tolerance Through Children's
Picture Books
The Children's Museum of
Indianapolis
10 am - 5 pm
$12; $11 seniors; $7 ages 2 - 17;
FREE ages 2 & under

Now - August 27
Hoosiers on Time and Life
Indiana Historical Society
Tues. - Sat. 10 am - 5 pm
FREE

Now - Late Summer
Deep Sea 3D
IMAX Theater
Various Times
$9; $7.50 seniors;
$6 children ages 12 & under

Now - October 31
Herron Public Sculpture Invitational
The Herron Galleries
Daily
FREE

Now - October 31
Death in the White House:
A Nation Mourns
President Benjamin Harrison Home
Mon. - Sat. 10 am - 3:30 pm
$6; $5 seniors; $3 ages 18 & under

Now - December 10
West African Ceramic Vessels
Indianapolis Museum of Art
Tues., Wed. & Fri. - Sun. 10 am - 5
pm; Thurs. 10 am -9 pm
Museum Admission: $7;
$5 seniors &
FREE members & ages 12 & under

Now - December 31
Legacy Theater Presents!
Indiana State Museum
Wed. - Fri. 9:30 am, 10:30 am,
11:30 am & 12:30 pm; Sat. & Sun.
1:30 pm, 2:30 pm & 3:30 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6.50
seniors; $4 children ages 3 -12;
FREE members & ages 2 & under

Now - January 7, 2007
A Century of Champions
NCAA Hall of Champions
Tues. - Sat. 10 am - 5 pm &
Sun. noon - 5 pm
$3; $2 ages 6 - 18 &
FREE ages 5 & under

Coming Soon

April 1
IUPUI Men's Tennis vs. Northern
Colorado
Indianapolis Tennis Center
10 am
FREE

April 1
1st Irish Infantry of the 35th Indiana
Indiana State Museum
noon - 3 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6.50
seniors; $4 children 3 - 12 &
FREE members

April 1
Edible Book Festival
Eiteljorg Museum of American
Indians & Western Art
noon - 3 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6 seniors;
$4 students & children ages 5 - 17;
FREE ages 4 & under

April 1
IUPUI Women's Tennis vs.
Southern Indiana
Indianapolis Tennis Center
1 pm
FREE

April 1
Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra
Lilly Classical Series
Hilbert Circle Theatre
5:30 pm
$15 - $60

April 1
International Violin Competition
of Indianapolis Laureate Series &
Indianapolis Chamber Orchestra
Indiana History Center
5:30 pm
$20; $15 seniors & $10 students

April 1
Athenaeum Turners' St. Benno Fest
Rathskeller at the Athenaeum
6 pm - 11 pm
$18; $15 in advance

April 1, 2 & 3
Championship Blues Tent Party
The Slippery Noodle Inn
Fri. 7 pm - 3 am; Sat. 7 pm - 3 am;
Sun. 5 pm - midnight &
Mon. 4 pm - 10 pm
$10 - $20

April 1 & 3
Basketball Championship
Celebration
Trackside
Doors open at 11 am
FREE

April 1 & 3
NCAA Division I Men's Basketball
Final Four Championship
RCA Dome Sat. 5:07 pm &
Mon. 9:21 pm
Sold Out

April 2
NCAA Circle City Dribble
Fueled by Powerade
National Collegiate Athletic
Association
8 am
FREE; pre-registration required

April 2
Curator's Choice Tour: Glick Class
Indianapolis Museum of Art
1 pm
Museum Admission: $7;
$5 seniors & **FREE** members &
ages 12 & under

April 2
John Two-Hawks Flute Performance
Eiteljorg Museum of American
Indians & Western Art
2 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6 seniors;
$4 students & children ages 5 - 17;
FREE ages 4 & under

April 2
The 4th Annual Salon Society
Indianapolis Propylaeum
4 pm concert; 5 pm reception &
6 pm dinner
$100

April 3
Indy Monday
Indianapolis Museum of Art,
The Children's Museum, Eiteljorg
Museum, NCAA Hall of Champions,
Indiana Sate Museum, Indianapolis
Zoo & Indianapolis Motor Speedway
10 am - 4 pm
Museum Admission; **FREE** Shuttles

April 4, 11, 18 & 25
Tea at the Propylaeum
Indianapolis Propylaeum
3 pm - 5 pm
$13.95

April 5
Indiana Avenue Jazz All-Stars
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

April 5
Indiana Pacers vs. Toronto Raptors
Conseco Fieldhouse
7 pm
$10 - $81

April 5
The Ensemble Music Society
presents St. Petersburg Quartet
Indiana History Center
7:30 pm
$30

April 6
WEDJ/WSYW Bilingual Job Fair
Indianapolis Artsgarden
10 am - 3 pm
FREE

April Events

April 6
Mamamojo
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

April 6
The Walker Film Series
Madame Walker Theatre Center
6 pm
$5

April 6 - 8
Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra
Lilly Classical Series
Hilbert Circle Theatre
Thurs. 11 am; Fri. 8 pm &
Sat. 5:30 pm
$15 - $60

April 6 - 9
Dance Kaleidoscope presents
Silk Road
Indiana Repertory Theatre
Thurs. 7 pm; Fri. & Sat. 8 pm &
Sun. 2:30 pm
$15 - $34

April 7
Indiana Collegiate Job Fair
Indiana Convention Center &
RCA Dome
10 am - 3 pm
FREE

April 7
George Middleton Trio
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

April 7
Joel Osteen
Conseco Fieldhouse
7:30 pm
$10

April 8
Second Saturday Studio:
Leather Stamping
Eiteljorg Museum of American
Indians & Western Art
12:30 pm, 1:30 pm,
2:30 pm & 3:30 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6 seniors;
$4 students & children ages 5 - 17;
FREE ages 4 & under

April 8
Riders in the Sky: Kids Korral
Eiteljorg Museum of American
Indians & Western Art 3 pm &
7 pm
Museum Admission: $7;
$6 seniors; $4 students & children
ages 5 - 17; **FREE** ages 4 & under

April 9
Indianapolis Distance Classic
Indiana University Natatorium
9 am
$19 - $24; $14 - $22 in advance

April 9
Sunday Serenade: The Hot Club
of Naptown
Indiana State Museum
2 pm - 3 pm
$3 or Museum Admission: $7;
$6.50 seniors; $4 children 3 - 12 &
FREE members

April 9
The World Famous
Lipizzaner Stallions
Conseco Fieldhouse
2 pm & 6 pm
$21.50 - $29.50

April 10
Patrick Manning/Public Art Project
Indianapolis Artsgarden
11:30 am - 1:30 pm
FREE

April 10
Indiana Pacers vs. New York Knicks
Conseco Fieldhouse
7 pm
$10 - $81

April 11
Paul Holdman Band
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

April 11
Tuesday Matinee: Haogy and Cole
Indiana State Museum
2 pm - 3 pm
$3 or Museum Admission: $7;
$6.50 seniors; $4 children 3 - 12 &
FREE members

April 12
Indianapolis Art Center Presents
Indianapolis Artsgarden
11:30 am - 1:30 pm
FREE

April 12
Indiana Pacers vs. Boston Celtics
Conseco Fieldhouse
7 pm
$10 - $81

April 14 - 17
Indianapolis Indians vs.
Syracuse SkyChiefs
Victory Field
Fri. & Sat. 7 pm; Sun. &
Mon. 2 pm $7 - $12

April 14
Indiana Pacers vs. Minnesota
Timberwolves
Conseco Fieldhouse
8 pm
$10 - $81

April 15
500 Festival Mini Marathon
Training Series - 15K
Indiana State Museum
8 am
$13; $11 in advance

April 15
Annual Easter Egg Hunt
Indianapolis Propylaeum
10 am
FREE

April 15
Jack Gilfoy Trio
Indianapolis Artsgarden
1 pm - 2 pm
FREE

April 16
Family Day: Vivid...Focus
Indianapolis Museum of Art
11 am - 4 pm
Museum Admission: $7;
$5 seniors &
FREE members & ages 12 & under

April 16
Easter Buffet
Indianapolis Propylaeum
Seatings begin at 12:15 pm
$20; $12 children ages 12 & under

April 18
Careerbuilder.com Career Fair
Indiana Convention Center &
RCA Dome
noon - 5 pm
FREE

April 18
Dan Behringer Duo
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

April 18 - 21
Indianapolis Indians vs. Ottawa Lynx
Victory Field
Tues. & Fri. 7 pm;
Wed. 2 pm & Thurs. 11 am
$7 - $12

April 18 - 28
Goldilocks & the Springtime Cabaret
Peewinkle's Puppet Studio
Various Times
$6

April 19
Jazz Blues & Other Hues
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

April 19
Wine Tasting Dinner: Seasons of
Napa Valley
Indianapolis Museum of Art
5:30 pm
$120; $95 members

April 19
Indy Underground: Come Up and
See Me Sometime
Harrison Center for the Arts
7 pm
$5

April 19
Indiana Pacers vs. Orlando Magic
Conseco Fieldhouse
7 pm
$10 - $81

April 20
Film with Artist Talk: Jason Salavon
Indianapolis Museum of Art
7 pm
FREE

April 21
Mary Moss & Friends
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

April 21
Indianapolis Senior Center
Senior Prom
Indiana Roof Ballroom
6:30 pm doors open; 7 pm dinner &
8 pm - 11:30 pm dancing
$35 - $45

April 22
Komen Indianapolis
Race for the Cure
Indiana University Purdue University
Indianapolis (IUPUI)
7:30 am registation; 9 am race
$25

April 22
Artist in Residence: Ken McGee
Eiteljorg Museum of American
Indians & Western Art
10 am - 5 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6 seniors;
$4 students & children ages 5 - 17;
FREE ages 4 & under

April 22
Earth Day Indiana Festival
American Legion Mall
11 am - 4 pm
FREE

DOWNTOWN INDIANAPOLIS

April Events

April 22
Harmony in Indiana
Indiana State Museum
2 pm - 4 pm
FREE

April 22
Chuck Davis and the African
American Dance Ensemble
Madame Walker Theatre Center
7 pm
$12 & $15

April 22
Encore: Opera's Greatest Hits
Freeman Hall
8 pm
$20; $15 seniors & $10 students

April 22 & 23
Perennial Premiere
Indianapolis Museum of Art
Sat. 10 am - 5 pm &
Sun. noon - 5 pm
FREE

April 23
Talk: Deep Maps: Eames Demetrios
and William Least Heart-Moon
Indianapolis Museum of Art
1:30 pm
FREE

April 23
Monika Herzig Acoustic Project
Indianapolis Artsgarden
2 pm - 3 pm
FREE

April 24
Women's Glee Club Spring Concert
Indianapolis Artsgarden
7:30 pm - 8:30 pm
FREE

April 25
Gregg Bacon & Company
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

April 25 - 30
Toyota Broadway in Indianapolis
presents Joesph and the Amazing
Technicolor Dreamcoat
Murat Centre
Tues. - Fri. 8 pm; Sat. 2 pm &
8 pm; Sun. 1 pm & 6:30 pm
$21.50 - $63.50

April 26
Indiana on Stage: Ball State
University Wind Ensemble
Indiana State Museum
7 pm - 8:30 pm
FREE

April 26
Indianapolis International Film
Festival Opening Night
Indiana History Center
Doors open 6:30 pm
$85 opening & closing night tickets

April 26 - May 4
Indianapolis International
Film Festival
Various Locations
Various Times
$10; $65 10-ticket books

April 27
Hampton Sisters & Friends
Indianapolis Artsgarden
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm
FREE

April 28
Arbor Day
Monument Circle
10 am
FREE

April 28
3rd Annual Arbor Day Celebration
Indiana State Museum
10 am - 3 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6.50
seniors; $4 children 3 - 12 &
FREE members

April 28
Artsgarden Chamber Ensemble
Indianapolis Artsgarden
1 pm - 2 pm
FREE

April 28
Jazz on the Avenue: Chubb Massey
Madame Walker Theatre Center
6 pm
$10; $9 buffet

April 28
Biergarten Opening
Rathskeller at the Athenaeum
7 pm - 11 pm
FREE

April 28 - 30
Indianapolis Indians vs.
Columbus Clippers
Victory Field
Fri. & Sat. 7 pm & Sun. 2 pm
$7 - $12

April 28
Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra
Pops Special Event: Kathy Griffin
Hilbert Circle Theatre
8 pm
$40 - $125

April 29
Jack and Jill of America Inc.
Walk for Education
Historic Central Canal
8 am
$25; $15 ages 12 & under

April 29
Asthma Walk - 5K
National Institute for
Fitness & Sport
8 am
Donations Accepted

April 29
ICAAN Find That!
Indianapolis City Market
8:30 am - 3 pm
$40; $160 team of 4

April 29
Indiana Brigade Spring Drill
Indiana State Museum
10 am - 2 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6.50
seniors; $4 children 3 - 12 &
FREE members

April 29
Bead Bonanza
Eiteljorg Museum of American
Indians & Western Art
10 am - 4 pm
Museum Admission: $7; $6 seniors;
$4 students & children ages 5 - 17;
FREE ages 4 & under

April 29
Juvenile Diabetes Research
Foundation Promise Gala
Indianapolis Marriott Downtown
6:30 pm - midnght
$150

April 30
March of Dimes Walk America
IU Michael A. Carroll Track &
Soccer Stadium
9 am
Pledges Collected

April 30
Dash for Friendship 5K
The Canal and White River State Park
9:30 am
Various Prices

April 30
El Dia de los Ninos
The Children's Museum
of Indianapolis
10 am - 5 pm
$12; $11 seniors; $7 ages 2 - 17;
FREE ages 2 & under

April 30
Homeward Bound
Indiana War Memorial
noon registration; 2 pm walk
FREE

April 30
Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra
Family Series: The Magnificent
Musical Time Machine
Hilbert Circle Theatre
1:30 pm & 4 pm
$15 - $34; $7 - $18 ages 4 - 12

April 30
Pipers Club of Indiana
Indiana State Museum
1:30 pm - 3 pm
FREE

GREATER INDIANAPOLIS

April Events

Continuous

April 6 - May 26
Singin' in the Rain
Beef & Boards Dinner Theatre
Tues. - Sun. 8 pm;
Wed. 1 pm & Sun. 1:30 pm
$29 - $51

April 21 - June 11
Shooting Blind: Photography by the Visually Impaired
Indianapolis Art Center
Mon. - Fri. 9 am - 10 pm;
Sat. 9 am - 6 pm; Sun. noon - 6 pm
FREE

Now Playing

Now - April 3, 14, 14 & 26
Grounds Tour
Indianapolis Motor Speedway
8:30 am; 9 am; 10 am; 10:30 am & 11:30 am
$25; $10 ages 6 - 15 &
FREE ages 5 & under

Now - April 16
In Good Company: The Chase Collection
Indianapolis Art Center
Mon. - Fri. 9 am - 10 pm;
Sat. 9 am - 6 pm; Sun. noon - 6 pm
FREE

Now - April 21
Faculty Exhibition
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
Mon. - Fri. 9 am - 9pm
FREE

Coming Soon

April 1
Season Opening at Conner Prairie
Wed. - Sat. 9:30 am - 5 pm &
Sun. 11 am - 5 pm
$11; $10 seniors; $7 children &
FREE members

April 1
Mt. Healthy Doll & Teddy Bear Show
Indiana State Fairgrounds
10 am - 4 pm
$3; $1 children

April 1 - 2 & 6 - 9
Ragtime the Musical
Indianapolis Civic Theatre
Thurs. 7 pm; Fri. & Sat. 8 pm;
Sun. 2 pm
$19 - $28

April 3
Winter's Journey
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

April 4
Faculty Recital Series:
Chamber Music
Butler University
7:30 pm
FREE

April 4 & 27
Small Ensembles Concert
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

April 5
Symphonic Wind Ensemble
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

April 6
David Sedaris
Clowes Memorial Hall
8 pm
$39

April 6 - 8, 20 - 22 & 27 - 29
Follow the North Star
Conner Prairie
7:30 - 8:30 pm
$16; $13 members

April 7
Race Rules - Democracy Matters,
A Dialogue with Dr. Cornel West
and Dr. Michael Eric Dyson
Clowes Memorial Hall
7:30 pm
FREE

April 7 - 9
Hoosier Antiques Expo Super Show
Indiana State Fairgrounds
Fri. & Sat. 11 am - 6 pm &
Sun. noon - 5 pm
$6

April 8
US Coin Operated Game Auction
Indiana State Fairgrounds
10 am - 6 pm
FREE

April 8
International Violin Competition of Indianapolis Laureate Series
Clowes Memorial Hall
2:30 pm
$20; $15 seniors & $10 students

April 8
Eastside Reunion Dance
Indiana State Fairgrounds
7 pm - midnight
$10

April 9
Mame
Warren Performing Arts Center
2 pm
$25; $22 seniors & $10 children

April 9
Ba Ban Chinese Music Society
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
3 pm
$5

April 9 & 10
WFMS HHGregg Country Music Expo
Indiana State Fairgrounds
Sat. 9 am - 7 pm & Sun. 9 am - 6 pm
FREE in advance; $20 day of

April 10
Stylin' (Words with Music)
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

April 11
Jazz Combo
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

April 13
Mostly Mozart
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

April 17
Guitar Classics
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

April 18
Jazz Ensemble
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

April 19 - 23 & 26 - 30
Butler Theatre: The Two Noble Kinsmen
Butler University
Various Times
$10; $5 students

April 21
Small Ensembles Concert:
Percussion Ensemble
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

April 21 - 23
Sheep to Blanket
Conner Prairie
Fri. & Sat. 9:30 am - 5 pm &
Sun. 11 am - 5 pm
$11; $10 seniors; $7 children &
FREE members

April 21 - 23
Stewart's Indiana Flea Market
Indiana State Fairgrounds
Fri. noon - 6 pm & Sat. 10 am - 6 pm
& Sun. 10 am - 4 pm
FREE

April 21 - 23 & 27 - 30
Speak Truth to Power: Voices from Beyond the Dark
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
Fri. & Sat. 8 pm & Sun. 3 pm
FREE

April 23
Midwest Reptile Show
Indiana State Fairgrounds
10 am - 4 pm
$5; **FREE** ages 8 & under

April 23
Lowrider Magazine GoLo Car Show
Indiana State Fairgrounds
11 am - 5 pm
$30; **FREE** ages 10 & under

April 23
Choral Ensembles Concert
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
4 pm
FREE

April 24
The Glorious Viola
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

April 26
Crimson Express
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7:30 pm
FREE

April 28 - 30
Triple Crown Arabian Horse Show
Indiana State Fairgrounds
8 am - 10:30 pm
FREE

April 29
Sacred Masterworks: Benjamin Britten's War Requiem
St. Luke's United Methodist Church
8 pm
$18; $15 in advance & $5 students

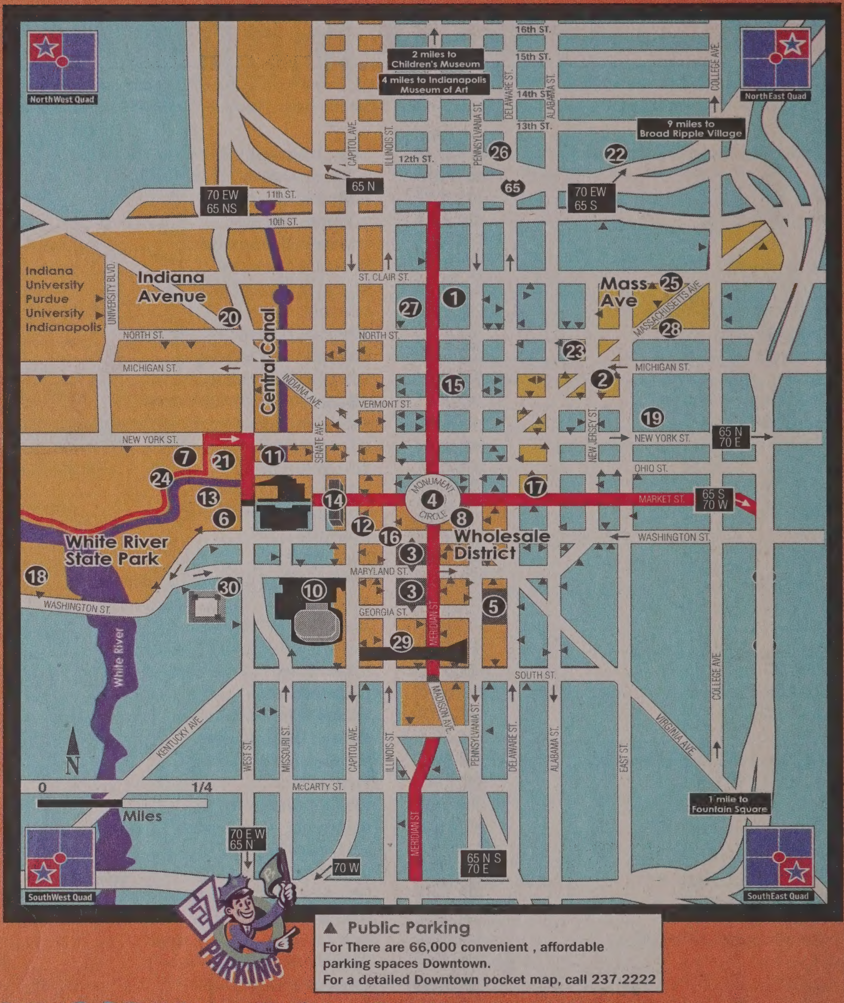
April 30
Indianapolis Youth Wind Ensemble Concert
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center
7 pm
FREE

Hotlines & Directory

Event information is listed as submitted to Indianapolis Downtown, Inc. at the time of publication and as space allows. These event hotlines represent only venues and events that appear in this calendar. Note: The Area Code is 317 unless listed differently.

500 Festival Mini Marathon Training Series - 10K	614.6130
Arbor Day	884.8001
Asthma Walk - 5K	573.3900
Athenaeum Turners' St. Benno Fest	630.4569
Bands of America	636.2263
Beef & Boards Dinner Theatre	872.9664
Benjamin Harrison Day	631.1888
Big Ten Men's & Women's Basketball Tournament	237.5000
Blue Ribbon Carriage Co.	631.4169
Broadway in Indianapolis	632.7469
Butler University	940.9246
Butler University Theatre	940.9247
Careerbuilder.com Career Fair	444.4444
Celebration of Diversity Distinguished Lecture Series	940.6444
Christ Church Cathedral	636.4577
Christel DeHaan Fine Arts Center	788.2135
Christopher & Banks Indianapolis MS Walk 2006	1.800.FIGHT.MS
Claddagh Irish Pub	822.6274
Clowes Memorial Hall	940.9996
ComedySportz Indianapolis	951.8499
Conner Prairie	776.6000
Conseco Fieldhouse	917.2727
Crackers Comedy Club	631.3536
Dash for Friendship 5K	920.8622
Dean Johnson Design and Gallery	634.8020
Earth Day Indiana Festival	767.3672
Easley Winery	636.4516
Eiteljorg Museum of American Indians & Western Art	636.9378
Epilogue Players, Inc.	926.3139
Fountain Square Theatre	686.6010
Freeman Hall	847.9673
Harlem Globetrotters	239.5151
Harrison Center for the Arts	396.3886
Heart of Gold Ball	873.3640
Hilbert Circle Theatre	639.4300
Jack and Jill of America Inc. Walk for Education	713.8680
Hoosier Horse Fair & Expo	692.7141
ICAAN Find That!	373.1872
IDADA First Friday	634.3114
IHSAA Boys & Girls State Basketball Finals	846.6601
Ike & Jonesy's	632.4553
IMAX Theater	233.4629
Indiana Collegiate Job Fair	274.3215
Indiana Convention Center & RCA Dome	262.3400
Indiana Historical Society	232.1882
Indiana Ice	925.4423
Indiana Pacers	917.2500
Indiana Repertory Theatre	635.5252
Indiana Roof Ballroom	236.1870
Indiana State Fairgrounds	927.7500
Indiana State Library	232.3675
Indiana State Museum	232.1637
Indiana Sports Corp.	237.5000
Indiana University Natatorium	274.3518
Indiana University Purdue University Indianapolis (IUPUI)	274.8482
Indiana War Memorial	232.7615
Indianapolis Art Center	255.2464
Indianapolis Artsgarden	624.2563
Indianapolis Chamber Orchestra	940.9607
Indianapolis Civic Theatre	923.4597
Indianapolis Distance Classic	884.8001
Indianapolis Indians	269.3545
Indianapolis International Film Festival	513.9379
Indianapolis Motor Speedway	481.8500
Indianapolis Museum of Art	923.1331
Indianapolis Museum of Contemporary Art	634.6622
Indianapolis Neighborhood Housing Partnership Home Fair	925.1400
Indianapolis Opera	283.3470
Indianapolis Propylaeum	638.7881
Indianapolis Senior Center	263.6272
Indianapolis Youth Wind Ensemble	940.9607
Indianapolis Zoo	630.2001
Indy Underground	255.0710
International Violin Competition of Indianapolis	637.4574
IUPUI Tennis	278.5247
James Whitcomb Riley Home	631.5885
Juvenile Diabetes Research Foundation	202.0352
Komen Indianapolis Race for the Cure	638.CURE
Lighthouse Mission	686.2217
Madame Walker Theatre Center	236.2099
March of Dimes Walk America	262.4668
Morris-Butler House Museum	636.5409
Murat Centre	231.0000
National Art Museum of Sport	274.3627
NCAA Division I Men's Basketball Final Four Championship	237.5000
NCAA Hall of Champions	916.HALL
Ticketmaster	239.5151
Orchestra America National Festival	636.2263
Peewinkle's Puppet Studio	283.7144
Pepsi Coliseum	925.4423
President Benjamin Harrison Home	631.1888
Rathskeller at the Athenaeum	636.0396
Shamrock Run & Walk	884.3836
Indianapolis Symphonic Choir	940.9057
St. Patrick's Day Parade	884.3836
Steward & Associates Speaker Series	297.2905
The Children's Museum of Indianapolis	334.3322
The Ensemble Music Society	254.8915
The Herron Galleries	278.9418
The Slippery Noodle Inn	631.6974
Theatre on the Square	637.8085
Trackside	656.RACE
University of Indianapolis	788.3368
Victory Field	269.3545
Warren Performing Arts Center	532.6280
WEDJ/WSYW Bilingual Job Fair	924.1071
Yellow Rose Carriage Rides	634.3400
YMCA at the Athenaeum	685.9705

Downtown Indianapolis


NorthWest Quad
NorthEast Quad
SouthWest Quad
SouthEast Quad
16th ST.
15th ST.
14th ST.
13th ST.
12th ST.
11th ST.
10th ST.
2 miles to Children's Museum
4 miles to Indianapolis Museum of Art
9 miles to Broad Ripple Village
1 mile to Fountain Square
70 EW 65 NS
65 N
65
70 EW 65 S
65 N 70 E
65 S 70 W
70 E W 65 N
70 W
65 N S 70 E
CAPITOL AVE.
ILLINOIS ST.
PENNSYLVANIA ST.
DELAWARE ST.
ALABAMA ST.
COLLEGE AVE.
ST. CLAIR ST.
NORTH ST.
MICHIGAN ST.
VERMONT ST.
NEW YORK ST.
OHIO ST.
MARKET ST.
WASHINGTON ST.
MARYLAND ST.
GEORGIA ST.
SOUTH ST.
McCARTY ST.
UNIVERSITY BLVD.
INDIANA AVE.
SENATE AVE.
NEW JERSEY ST.
MASSACHUSETTS AVE.
MONUMENT CIRCLE
MERIDIAN ST.
MADISON AVE.
KENTUCKY AVE.
WEST ST.
MISSOURI ST.
EAST ST.
VIRGINIA AVE.
Indiana University Purdue University Indianapolis
Indiana Avenue
Central Canal
Mass Ave
Wholesale District
White River State Park
White River
N
0
1/4
Miles
EZ PARKING

▲ **Public Parking**

For There are 66,000 convenient , affordable parking spaces Downtown.

For a detailed Downtown pocket map, call 237.2222

① American Legion Mall/Veteran's Memorial Plaza
② Athenaeum/American Cabaret Theatre
③ Circle Centre
④ Col. Eli Lilly Civil War Museum
⑤ Conseco Fieldhouse
⑥ Eiteljorg Museum of American Indians & Western Art
⑦ Herron School of Art & Design and Galleries
⑧ Hilbert Circle Theatre
⑩ Indiana Convention Center & RCA Dome
⑪ Indiana Historical Society
⑫ Indiana Repertory Theatre
⑬ Indiana State Museum & IMAX Theater
⑭ Indiana State House
⑮ Indiana World War Memorial & Museum
⑯ Indianapolis Artsgarden & Cultural Concierge Desk
⑰ Indianapolis City Market
⑱ Indianapolis Zoo & White River Gardens
⑲ James Whitcomb Riley Home
⑳ Madame Walker Theatre Center
㉑ Military Park
㉒ Morris-Butler House Museum
㉓ Murat Centre
㉔ NCAA Hall of Champions
㉕ Phoenix Theatre
㉖ President Benjamin Harrison Home
㉗ Scottish Rite Cathedral
④ Soldiers and Sailors Monument
㉘ Theatre on the Square
㉙ Union Station Grand Hall
㉚ Victory Field

indianapolis downtown inc

ARTS COUNCIL OF INDIANAPOLIS

INDIANA DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Preserving Indiana

spring/summer 2006

DNR
Indiana Department of
Natural Resources

INDIANA DIVISION OF
HISTORIC PRESERVATION
AND ARCHAEOLOGY

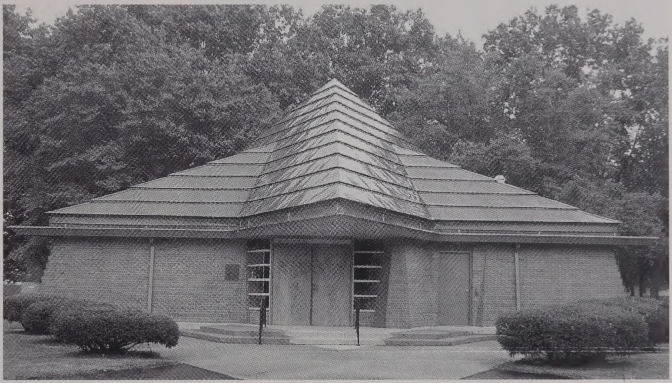
Exploring Jewish History in Indiana: DHPA's Jewish Heritage Initiative

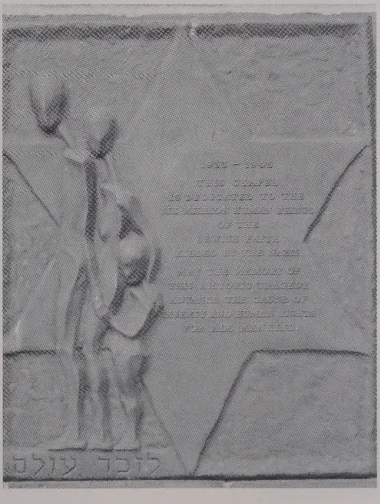
Jeannie Regan-Dinius, Special Projects Coordinator

With the extension of the railroad into the northern Indiana town of Ligonier, both the business and population of this small city steadily increased. People of many trades and backgrounds settled into the city looking to improve their fortune and their lives. Among these settlers was a small contingent of Jews. As in many other Indiana towns, the minority of Jewish men and women made great contributions to the political, social, financial and even the physical infrastructures of Ligonier. Their diverse, immigrant backgrounds influenced the architecture of Jewish religious temples and private residences, reflecting the mixture of old world and new world cultures and traditions.

In these ways and a number of others, the Jews of Ligonier were representative of the Jewish communities in many Indiana towns from the mid-nineteenth to the mid-twentieth century. Unfortunately, the steady decline in Jewish population within these small Indiana communities is another common trait throughout the state. As a result, the histories of these Hoosiers are being lost.

In a quest to continue its public recognition and preservation of Indiana's historic sites and structures, and to continue locating the built environment of those underrepresented communities, the Indiana Department of Natural Resources' Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology (DHPA) has recently created the Indiana Jewish Heritage Initiative. This project is designed to identify, interpret, and preserve Jewish cultural sites and with them the history of these waning communities. The initiative is a multi-phased project that will continue for years to come. The initial phase of this project is being





Above: The Jewish Memorial Chapel in South Bend, St. Joseph County A unique feature of the building is that the roofline forms the shape of the Star of David. Left: A detail of the plaque which can be seen on the left-side of the chapel entrance. It reads: "1933-1945 This Chapel is dedicated to the six million human beings of the Jewish faith killed by the Nazis. May the memory of this historic tragedy advance the cause of liberty and human rights for all mankind." (Photos DHPA).

Jewish Heritage continued on page 10

STATE OF INDIANA
Mitchell E. Daniels, Jr., Governor

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Kyle J. Hupfer, Director,
State Historic Preservation Officer
Ron McAhron, Deputy Director

DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY
Jon C. Smith, Director,
Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer

*****

Dr. James R. Jones III, State Archaeologist
Amy L. Johnson, Archaeologist
William L. Mangold, Archaeologist
Christopher D. Koeppel, Archaeologist
Cathy L. Draeger, Archaeologist

*****

John L. Carr, Chief of Historic Structures Review
Karie A. Brudis, Historic Structures Reviewer
Shana N. Kelso, Historic Structures Reviewer
Adrienne G. Schmetzer, Historic Structures Reviewer
Miriam L. Widenhofer, Historic Structures Review Assistant

*****

Steven D. Kennedy, Chief of Grants and Administration
Malia D. Savarino, Assistant Grants Manager; Editor, *Preserving Indiana*

*****

Frank D. Hurdis, Jr., Chief of Survey and Registration
Paul C. Diebold, Architectural Historian
Amy E. Walker, Survey and Registration Assistant

*****

David B. Duvall, Historical Architect

*****

Jeannie R. Regan-Dinius, Special Projects Coordinator
Doug K. Fivecoat, Webmaster

*****

Karen L. Hanes, Administrative Assistant
Susan L. Judy, Secretary

Preserving Indiana is published semi-annually by the Department of Natural Resources, Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology. For address changes, please send your information to Editor, *Preserving Indiana*, Department of Natural Resources - Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology, 402 W. Washington Street, W274, Indianapolis, IN 46204-2739, or email: dhpa@dnr.IN.gov.

This publication has been financed with federal funds from the National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior administered by the Indiana Department of Natural Resources, Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology. However, the contents and opinions do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the Department of the Interior. Regulations of the Department of the Interior strictly prohibit unlawful discrimination in departmental federally assisted programs on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, or handicap. Any person who believes that he or she has been discriminated against in any program, activity, or facility operated by a recipient of federal assistance should write to the Office of Equal Opportunity, National Park Service, 1849 C Street NW, Washington, D.C. 20240.

DNR
Indiana Department of Natural Resources

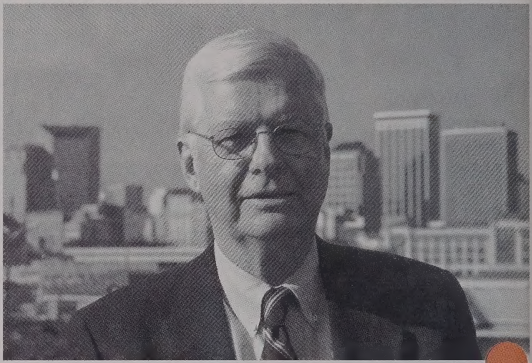
INDIANA DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY

DHPA Presents Outstanding Hoosier Preservationist Award to J. Reid Williamson

Malia Savarino, Assistant Grants Manager

For more than 30 years, the name J. Reid Williamson has been nearly synonymous with Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana. Shortly after local civic leaders established Historic Landmarks to identify and preserve historic properties throughout the state, Williamson arrived from Savannah, Georgia to lead it into becoming the largest statewide non-profit organization in the nation.

When Williamson's tenure at the fledgling organization began in 1974, historic preservation was itself still developing as a cultural movement. Interstate highways, suburban flight, and urban renewal had devastated historic downtown commercial areas and neighborhoods. Part of the mission for Historic Landmarks and its president was to promote alternatives to policies that razed abandoned buildings, to educate officials, developers, and homeowners about preservation options, and to provide strategies for adaptive reuse and neighborhood revitalization.



J. Reid Williamson (photo courtesy of Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana).

The past three decades have witnessed a dramatic change both in the attitude toward preservation, and in the landscape of formerly vacant and deteriorating historic areas that are now vibrant downtowns and neighborhoods. One of the most successful of HLFI's efforts is the Morris-Butler House in the Old Northside District of Indianapolis. The 1865 Second Empire house escaped the demolition that razed much of the neighborhood for the construction of I-70. In 1964, one of Landmarks founders, Eli Lilly, provided funds for the organization to purchase and restore the house. The extensive restoration addressed a leaking roof, warped floors, failing brick and mortar, unstable outbuildings, and installed electricity and modern heating systems. The house museum opened to the public in 1969 and still provides tours and exhibits that interpret Victorian architecture, decorative arts, and family life.

Historic Landmarks has been a significant force in historic preservation in Indiana, and has been an important partner with the Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology for numerous projects around the state. As president of Landmarks, Williamson has helped build an organization with ten regional offices, over 50 staff, and nearly 11,000 members. Upon his retirement in April 2005, DHPA Director Smith presented the Outstanding Hoosier Preservationist Award to J. Reid Williamson for his 31 years of service to Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana.

Historic Preservation Month, May 2006

Amy Walker, Survey and Registration Assistant

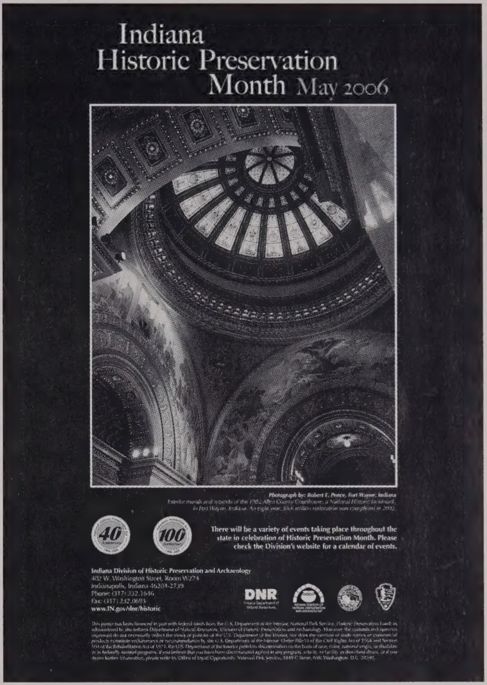
This is a monumental year for the preservation movement: in 2006 we will celebrate the 40th anniversary of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) and the 100th anniversary of the American Antiquities Act (AAA). What better time to recognize these landmark Acts than during Historic Preservation Month, May 2006. These two pivotal pieces of federal legislation helped set the stage for preservation as we know it today. The AAA resulted from concerns about protecting mostly prehistoric Native American ruins and artifacts on federally-owned lands in the West. It authorized permits for legitimate archaeological investigations and penalties for taking or destroying antiquities without permission. The NHPA established state historic preservation offices (the DHPA is that office for Indiana), created the National Register of Historic Places, developed matching grant programs for state preservation programs, and designed a process to address federally financed projects affecting historic and cultural resources. Both laws have been expanded and revised over the years, but the purpose and mission of both has been invaluable to the preservation movement.

As in years past, the National Trust for Historic Preservation (NTHP) has designated May as the time to celebrate all things "preservation"—whether it's more traditional preservation or something a bit unconventional. This year's theme is: *Sustain America—Vision, Economics, and Preservation*. A variety of events are taking place to highlight preservation throughout Indiana and around the country.

New this year! Be on the look-out for the Indiana Historic Preservation Month poster. It features the interior rotunda of the Allen County Courthouse, a National Historic Landmark located in Fort Wayne. The photograph was taken by Robert Pence and was the winner in last year's photo contest. To see a color version of the poster, visit the DHPA website. If you would like to have this beautiful image hanging on your wall, please contact the DHPA. The posters are free but shipping and handling will be charged. Supplies are limited, so order yours today.

NHPA
CELEBRATING
40
YEARS
★★★ OF ★★★
PRESERVATION

Preservation agencies and organizations including the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the National Park Service, the National Trust for Historic Preservation, Preservation Action, and the National Alliance of Historic Preservation Commissions, are celebrating the 40th Anniversary of the National Historic Preservation Act throughout 2006. For more information on the NHPA and the 40th Anniversary, go to www.nhpa40.org.



Indiana
Historic Preservation
Month May 2006

Photograph by: Robert E. Pence, Fort Wayne, Indiana
Interior murals and rotunda of the 1902 Allen County Courthouse, a National Historic Landmark, in Fort Wayne, Indiana. An eight year, $8.6 million restoration was completed in 2002.

There will be a variety of events taking place throughout the state in celebration of Historic Preservation Month. Please check the Division's website for a calendar of events.

Indiana Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology
402 W. Washington Street, Room W274
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2739
Phone: (317) 232-1646
Fax: (317) 232-0693
www.IN.gov/dnr/historic

The DHPA's Historic Preservation Month poster features the winning photograph from the 2005 Historic Preservation Month Photo Contest. Photographer Robert Pence captured the stunning murals and rotunda of the Allen County Courthouse in Fort Wayne (a National Historic Landmark). Posters are available from the DHPA, supplies are limited.

Speaking of photography... The DHPA is sponsoring the 2nd annual Historic Preservation Month Photo Contest. We had almost 40 entries last year representing a variety of regions and resource types much to our delight. We hope that the momentum will continue in 2006, so get out your camera and send us your photos. The photos will be on display in the south atrium of the Statehouse from May 1-May 12. Prizes may include registration to the Cornelius O'Brien Conference on Historic Preservation-Main Street, state fair tickets, and one-year memberships to museums. Each photographer can submit up to three photos and each image should be

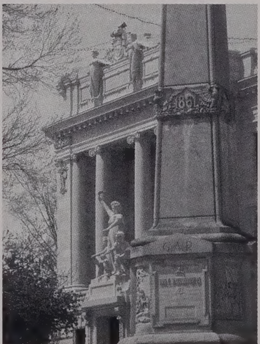
Historic Preservation Month continued on page 4

Historic Preservation Month continued from page 3

identified with the name, location, and a description of the subject. Please include your name, age, and contact information as well. For contest requirements and entry form, go to **www.IN.gov/dnr/historic**. Photos and entry forms should be mailed to Amy Walker, DHPA, 402 W. Washington St., Rm. W274, Indianapolis, IN 46204-2739. Photos must be received by 5:00pm on April 19, 2006.

The DHPA will also be coordinating more lunchtime tours/open houses in downtown Indianapolis. This year we will be visiting a variety of religious buildings—some still in use by congregations and others that have been adaptively reused for other purposes. For dates and locations, visit the DHPA website. For those and other activities statewide, be sure to check out the online calendar of events on the DHPA's website (**www.IN.gov/dnr/historic**). It will showcase the variety of preservation activities occurring throughout the state during the month of May. If you would like to submit an event for the calendar, please send the name of the event, basic description, location, and contact information to Amy Walker (**awalker@dnr.IN.gov**) by April 24, 2006.

If none of those events strike your fancy, plan something with a local group or friends. Take the church group on a tour of area historic churches to view stained glass windows. Arrange for a school or scout group to clean up a historic park and study how recreation activities evolved in that community. A cycling group could take a Saturday ride through a cemetery and admire the markers. Load the family in the car and travel along a historic roadway like the National Road, the Ohio River Scenic Byway, or the Lincoln Highway and have a milkshake at a 1950s diner. Gather up the guys and visit different sports venues like the Indianapolis Motor Speedway or Hinkle Fieldhouse where "Hoosiers" was filmed. Ladies, head down to the French Lick Hotel and have a girl's spa weekend. These are just a few suggestions (see sidebar). There are so many ways to appreciate historic resources in Indiana. So get out there and take an interest in historic buildings and sites, not just during May but all year long!



Clockwise from above: Prospect Hill Historic District, Bloomington; Oakdale Historic District, Fort Wayne; Monroe County Courthouse, Bloomington. Many communities have walking tour brochures of historic districts, including residential neighborhoods and courthouse squares. Fort Wayne, Bloomington, South Bend, Logansport, Huntington, and Lafayette to name just a few. Contact the historical or preservation society or the Convention & Visitor's Bureau in your area and be a heritage tourist in your own backyard! (Photos DHPA).

Be a Preservationist... It's Easy & Fun!

See a movie at an historic theater.

Take a walking tour of an historic district or neighborhood.

Drive a Scenic Byway.

Picnic in an historic park.

Visit your county historical museum.

Go on an architectural scavenger hunt for different styles and features in your town.

Take a walk on a canal towpath trail.

Skip the mall--go shopping on Main Street.

Take the back roads and count historic barns and bridges.

Explore community genealogy at an historic cemetery.

Find and read the historical markers in your area.

Tour your county courthouse.

Eat out at a restaurant in an historic building.

Attend or volunteer at Historic Preservation Month events in your area.

Join and support your local historical or preservation society.

Now Available—

Indiana's Cultural Resources Management Plan, 2005-2011

Malia Savarino, Assistant Grants Manager

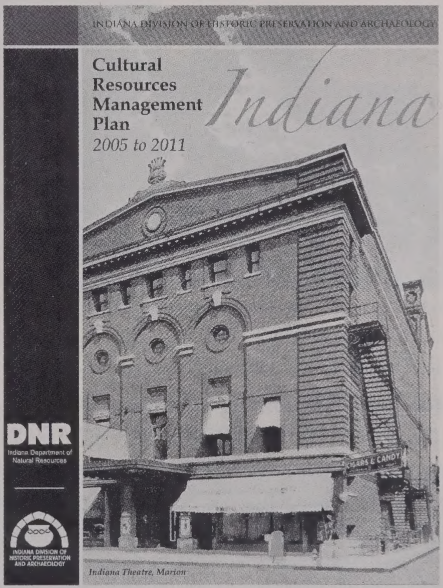
As the designated State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) for Indiana, regular duties of the DHPA include identifying and documenting historic structures and archaeological sites, managing databases and archives of archaeological and cultural resource sites, conducting legally required reviews of state and federally assisted projects for the protection of cultural resources, and managing financial incentive programs for preservation activities. The DHPA also promotes public education, develops special initiatives, and engages in partnerships that help meet identified needs for preservation programming in Indiana.

In addition, each SHPO is required to prepare and implement a comprehensive statewide preservation plan. Indiana's first *Cultural Resources Management Plan* was completed in 1998. In early 2003, the DHPA staff began the first revision of this plan. Due to the complexities of completing a thorough, responsive, and publicly informed plan revision in just a single year, the DHPA and the National Park Service extended the original plan's period through 2004. The DHPA also reconsidered the five-year span for the plan and decided that a seven-year plan would be more manageable and effective. This first revision of *Indiana's Cultural Resources Management Plan* will be in effect through 2011.

In analyzing the progress since the implementation of the first plan, we are proud to report that 85% of the targeted strategies were accomplished. This success is due in large part to the commitment and dedication of our many preservation partners throughout the state. In addition to reexamining the first plan, the revision process included collecting new ideas, considering emerging issues, and gathering public input from a broad range of constituents. In order to evaluate the effectiveness of the previous plan and to establish the goals and objectives for the revision, the DHPA held regional public input sessions in nine different locations throughout Indiana. The perspectives, opinions, and suggestions from individuals and organizations concerned with preservation was essential to create a "living" plan that will serve the needs and priorities of the resources and people of Indiana.

Preservation is more than saving single sites or buildings; preservation maintains features of our environment and communities that contribute to our overall quality of life. It is also a significant economic tool in the revitalization of blighted neighborhoods and declining commercial downtowns. Stabilizing properties in neighborhoods and business districts reduces vacancy, vandalism, and crime. Economic development through preservation slows urban sprawl, conserves prime agricultural land, promotes job creation, and increases the local tax base. In short, preservation also contributes to sustaining the economic lifeblood of our communities.

However, preservation activity will not be effective if it is driven only by a single state government agency or by any organization or individual working without the benefit of collaboration. Preservation efforts are most effective when partnerships are developed to accomplish parallel missions. *Indiana's Cultural Resources Management Plan* is not just a plan for the DHPA, but is for preservation advocates— and all Hoosiers— who believe in protecting and preserving historic and cultural resources and making them viable and important components of Indiana communities. The plan provides a vision and a blueprint of preservation strategy for partners--other state agencies, local governments, community organizations, private firms, and officials whose decisions impact cultural resources--to work together to educate Hoosiers about preservation and archaeology, to strengthen protection efforts, and to promote preservation and revitalization activities. Using this plan, communities can creatively address their own preservation concerns, challenges, and opportunities. This document can also serve to open a dialogue with non-preservationists to find common ground for building healthy economic development, responsible community growth, and an appreciation for Indiana's past as well as its future. We hope that collectively we can achieve even more of our goals during the next seven years.



INDIANA DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Cultural Resources Management Plan
2005 to 2011

Indiana

DNR
Indiana Department of Natural Resources

INDIANA DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Indiana Theatre, Marion

Find the new plan on our website: **www.IN.gov/dnr/historic** or contact our office for a copy: 317-232-1646.

DHPA Presents 5 Preservation and Archaeology Awards

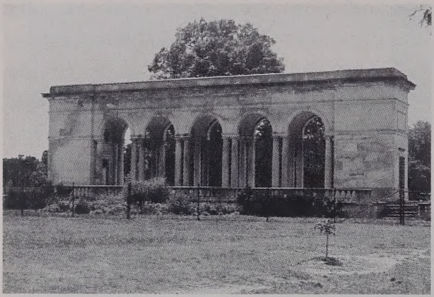
The DNR Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology (DHPA) announced winners of the 2005 preservation and [illegible]chaeology awards at the annual O'Brien Conference on Historic Preservation-Indiana Main Street Annual Meeting in Lafayette in October 2005.

Lieutenant Governor Rebecca Skillman, DNR Director Kyle Hupfer, and DHPA Director Jon Smith presented the awards to the following five organizations and individuals for their dedication to cultural resources throughout Indiana:

Award for Outstanding Commitment to a Resource to **City of Indianapolis Department of Parks and Recreation** for*:* efforts to recognize, preserve, and interpret the park and boulevard system designed by renowned landscape architect George C. Kessler in 1909. The City received a Historic Preservation Fund grant from the DHPA to list the system in the National Register of Historic Places. The listing includes 12 parks, two parkways, and six boulevards and encompasses 3,400 acres—it is one of the largest listings in the National Register. The City has since received two additional Historic Preservation Fund grants: one to develop a plan for promoting awareness and interpretation of Kessler's system, including brochures and interpretive signs; the other to create construction documents to rehabilitate the Thomas Taggart Memorial in Riverside Park

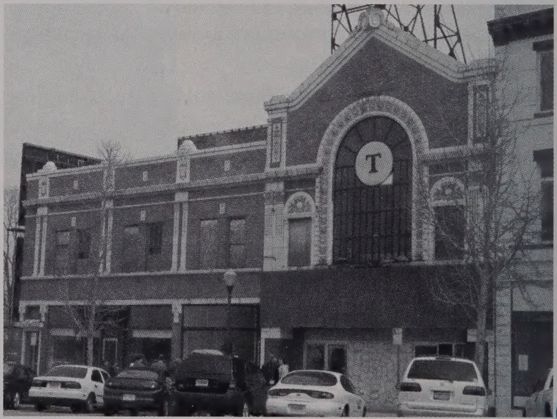
WATKINS
PARK

After the Kessler System was listed in the National Register, the City of Indianapolis emba[illegible] on a plan to increase awareness about this imp[illegible]tant resource. With a grant from the DHPA, the City hired a consultant to develop interpretive signage for park visitors to identify and understand the system. This sign was installed at Watkins Park; the other was installed at Garfield Park. (Photo DHPA).



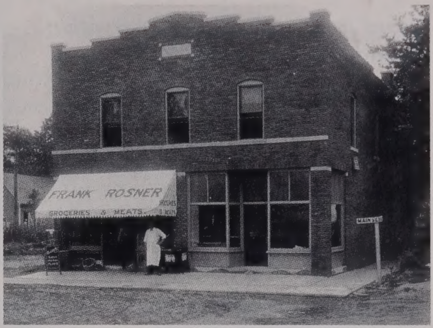
In the early 20th century, Thomas Taggart served as Mayor of Indianapolis and as a U.S. Senator. He was also a founder of Riverside Park where the Taggart Memorial, designed by C. McCullough, is located. The memorial is one of the most significant structures in the Kessler Parks and Boulevard System. The City of Indianapolis is working on plans to rehabilitate the memorial. (Photo DHPA).

Award for Outstanding Grassroots Preservation Effort to **Susan Baxter** for: extraordinary efforts to save the historic Tivoli Theater in Mishawaka. In January 2004, faced with plans to demolish the theater, a group of local citizens formed the Mishawaka Coalition to Save the Tivoli. The theater, built in 1925, enjoyed its heyday in the 1930s and 1940s, but closed in 1991, and the city took possession of the property. The Coalition gathered support and used a $10,000 grant from the DHPA for a study, which showed that the theater was salvageable and that restoration was fiscally feasible. Unfortunately, the work of the grassroots organization failed, and on February 3, 2005, the Tivoli was torn down. The demolition of the theater has not lessened the organization's interest in preserving historic properties, but rather has initiated a renewed preservation movement in Mishawaka.

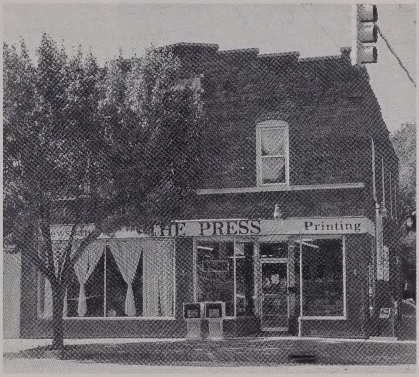


The Tivoli Theater in Mishawaka just a few months before its demolition. (Photo DHPA).

The Indiana Historic Preservation Award to **Charles Bennett and his Speedway Junior High School American history class** for: efforts to nominate the Speedway Historic District to the National Register of Historic Places. Bennett, a history teacher at Speedway Junior High School, and his students have worked on writing a National Register nomination for the Speedway Historic District since 2001. More than 650 students have researched and documented 350 commercial, industrial, and residential resources in the district, which was originally platted in 1912. The district was listed on September 15, 2005.



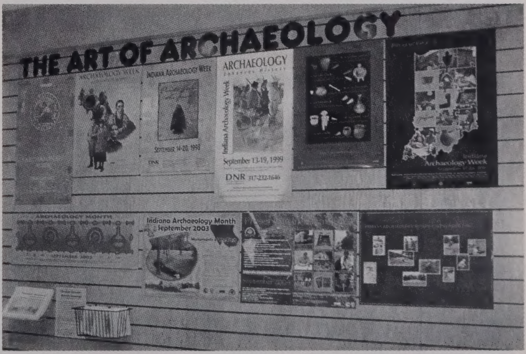
Left to right: DNR Director Kyle Hupfer, Charles Bennett, one of his students Brooke Compton, Lt. Governor Becky Skillman, Amy Walker, DHPA Director Jon Smith. (Photo DHPA).



Then and Now: The Rosner Store at 16th and Main in the Speedway Historic District was built c. 1916. The historic photo (above) compared with the photo from 2005 (left) shows one of the commercial buildings that still anchors Main Street. (Photo DHPA).

The Indiana Archaeology Award to the **Indiana Historical Bureau** for: partnering with the DNR's efforts for public education and outreach about archaeology in Indiana. The IHB has worked with the DHPA on two publications about archaeology in their publication series *The Indiana Historian*, published a number of publications on archaeology and the history of Native Americans, and assisted with exhibits for Indiana Archaeology Month. In addition to their historical markers program, which helps protect and provide information about some Native American and archaeological sites, they have a cemetery and Underground Railroad marker program. For special programs, such as the celebration of the 225th anniversary of George Rogers Clark and the Fall of For Sackville, they invited archaeological participation in a significant exhibit in the Indiana State Library. They also maintain information and sources of research for archaeology on their Web site, as well as in the many documents at their facility.

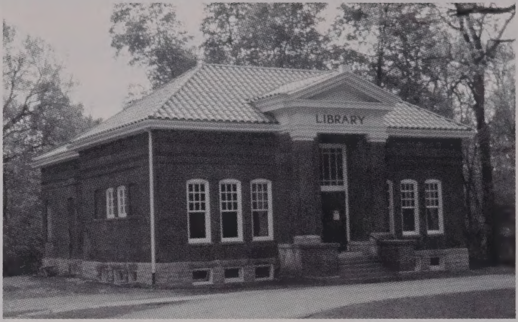
An exhibit at the Indiana Historical Bureau during Indiana Archaeology Month 2005 featured ten years of posters celebrating Archaeology in Indiana. The IHB is a major partner of the DHPA for public education programs and materials for archaeology. (Photo DHPA).



Left to right: DNR Director Kyle Hupfer, IHB Director Pam Bennett, Lt. Governor Becky Skillman, State Archaeologist Dr. Rick Jones, DHPA Director Jon Smith. (Photo DHPA).

Awards continued from page 7

Award for Outstanding Preservation Organization to the **Wabash Valley Trust for Historic Preservation** for: preservation in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., and the Wabash Valley region. The Trust has received $230,000 in grant assistance from the DHPA over the last several years, investing more than $365,000 in Lafayette's historic resources. Wabash Valley Trust has completed six National Register historic district nominations, listing 1,232 properties. The organization has also complemented historic district nomination efforts with public education programs, and is currently working on comprehensive design guidelines for Lafayette's historic neighborhoods. In addition, the Trust has used grant funds from the DHPA to rehabilitate both the Lawrie Library at the Indiana State Soldiers Home and the Lafayette Theater in downtown Lafayette.



The Lawrie Library, built in 1895-96, is part of the campus of the Indiana State Soldiers Home Historic District. The facility was built as a retirement village and hosp[illegible] for Civil War veterans. As a resident, Alexander Lawrie painted 167 portraits of Revolutionary and Civil War heroes. Ultimately, the Trust would like to reestablish a museum for those portraits at the Lawrie Library. (Photo DHPA).

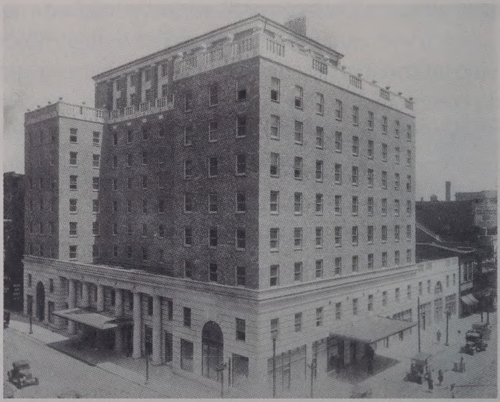
LAFAYETTE
THANK YOU DNR

The 1939 Art Deco style Lafayette Theater had been listed on the Trust's Most Endangered List. The Trust entered a partnership to rehabilitate the exterior of the theater and find a developer interested in pursuing an adaptive reuse for the building. A 2004 HPF grant of $50,000 helped rehabilitate the facade and the marquee (Photo DHPA).

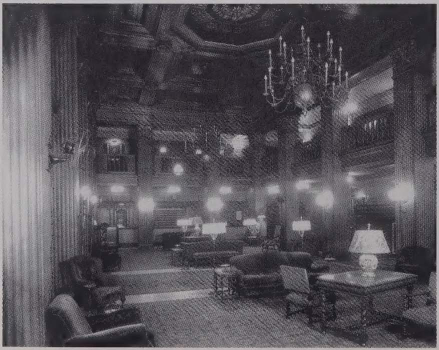
In Memory of the Terre Haute House: 1928 - 2006

Paul Diebold, Architectural Historian

The Terre Haute House was a contributing building in the Wabash Avenue East Historic District. Its tragic demolition has claimed a once proud centerpiece of downtown Terre Haute. Crawford and Earl Fairbanks commissioned architect William Earl Russ to plan the building, which became Terre Haute's flagship hotel. Its prominent location at the crossing of U.S. 40 (National Road) and U.S. 41 underscored the city's claim to the title, "Crossroads of America." These historic images are from the DHPA files.



Above: The Terre Haute House. (Photo DHPA).

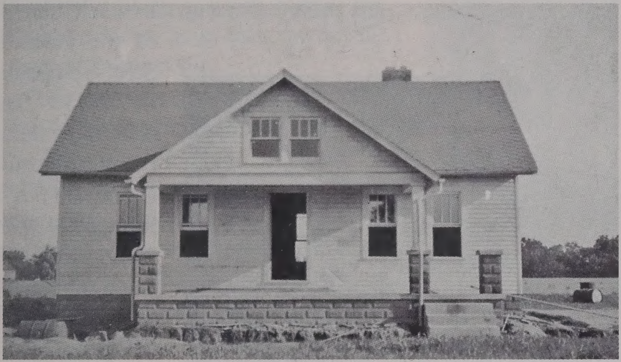


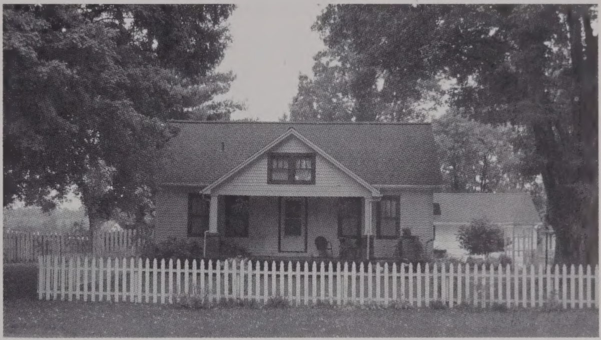
Left: The lobby of the Terre Haute House. (Photo DHPA).

November 2005 Tornado Takes Toll on Angel Mounds SHS

Laura Minzes, Indiana State Museum and Historic Sites

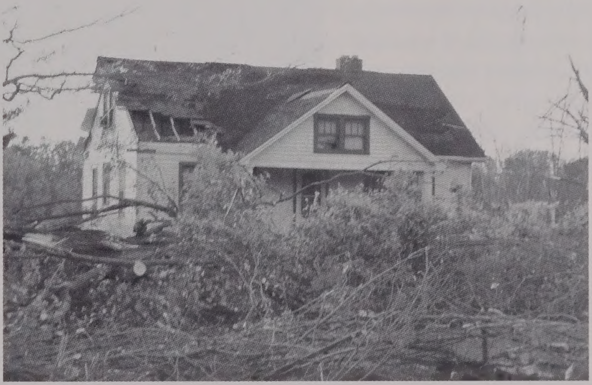
The National Historic Landmark of Angel Mounds State Historic Site, recently featured in *Preserving Indiana* for its removal from the National Park Service endangered list, was hit especially hard by the deadly tornado of November 6, 2005. The Historic Site is directly east of the mobile home park that was devastated by the storm and featured prominently on national news reports. Thankfully, the path of the tornado spared the most archaeologically and historically significant areas of Angel Mounds SHS, but the collateral damage to the property is tremendous. Two buildings were a total loss, one building sustained severe damage and two buildings had minor damage. This is in addition to the loss of approximately 75 acres of oak, hickory and cherry forest. The significant buildings lost and severely damaged were the buildings associated with the work of archaeologist Glenn A. Black.





Above: This 1937 photo depicts the house on the property (what is now the Site Manager's residence) when it was under construction. This became part of a trio of buildings used by Glenn A. Black during the excavations of the Angel Mounds property in the late 1930's and early 1940's.

Top right: The trio of buildings known as the Glenn A. Black House, Library and Garage shown in 2005 prior to the tornado. The library and garage are partially obstructed on the right. The Library and garage were a total loss. The contents of the Glenn A. Black Library are located at the Glenn A. Black Laboratory of Archaeology at Indiana University, Bloomington. Plans are in development to reconstruct these buildings this summer.



Middle right: A photo of the Site Manager's residence indicates what the morning light of November 7, 2005 revealed. Historic Site manager, Mike Linderman, and his family were home when the storm hit, and fortunately, escaped harm. Within 24 hours of this photo, State Historic Sites staff from around the state began to repair the damage. Other divisions of the Department of Natural Resources assisted with debris removal on the property. Assistance was also received from other local entities and volunteers.

Below right: This photo depicts a recent view of the Site Manager's residence at Angel Mounds, eerily similar to the 1937 photo shown above.

Laura Minzes is the Deputy Director of Historic Site Structures and Real Estate for the Indiana State Museum and Historic Sites. All photographs are courtesy of the Indiana State Museum and Historic Sites.

Jewish Heritage continued from page 1

supported by a grant from the National Park Service. This $30,000 grant is being used to cover staff time, photo expenses, travel expenses, and resources purchased in the research project.

The first step was to create an advisory board of individuals from across the state with an interest and knowledge of Jewish heritage. The 20-member panel helped to establish the methodology for the survey, to create a list of contacts throughout the state, and to distribute information to congregations and Jewish federations in Indiana.

After preliminary research was conducted to create an initial list of sites, a bibliography of potential research materials, and to identify individuals working in their own community, a summer fellow was hired to conduct the research and survey structures in Indiana. DHPA staff is continuing these activities.

CROWN PROFESSIONAL CENTRE

Included among the listed locations are residences of important individuals who made a significant contribution to some aspect of Indiana history on a local, statewide, or national level. Some homes include architectural features unique to Jewish residences such as a kosher kitchen or specialized architectural details. The list also identifies places where Jews went because they were excluded from other places (i.e. County Clubs, Social Clubs, Community Centers), as well as hospitals or nursing homes, day schools or yeshivas, cemeteries, Temples or synagogues, summer camps, neighborhoods, grocery stores, butchers, businesses that catered to Jewish people, or businesses owned by Jews who made significant contributions to the community. Research has also focused on events that had a documented impact on Jewish history at the local or statewide level.

The DHPA, along with its network of local and county historians, has been investigating each of these listed sites. The data collected during the preliminary research phase will be entered into a database, eventually allowing visitors to the DHPA website to access vital information about Jewish historical sites. A final goal of phase one is to determine those sites eligible for the National of Register of Historic Places or to be designated as a National Historic Landmarks by the National Park Service.

While the research is just beginning, the wealth of structures and the impact that the Jewish community has had on Indiana is becoming known. Many Hoosiers know about Ligonier, Indiana. This community in the 19th century had a large Jewish population, who participated in the business, political, religious, and social life of Ligonier. Today, the synagogue still stands, the storefronts, and homes of many leaders still exist. However, Ligonier was far from the only community with a significant Jewish population.

Lake County's Jewish heritage traces back to the first half of the last century. Congregation B'Nai Israel was organized in East Chicago in 1910 with 25 members and had its own structure. The Block brothers had a huge impact on the Indiana Harbor area with the establishment of the Inland Steel Company in 1893. In Gary, there were two Jewish congregations formed in 1910. Temple Beth-El was formed with a membership of 120 people and Temple Israel with 22 members. Gary's temples became community centers providing services such as counseling and social activities to the Jewish residents. Gary Jews rarely came from Europe, rather they moved from other large cities, most often Chicago.

In Hammond, W.B. Conkey owned the world's largest printing and binding plant, printing eighteen thousand Sears, Roebuck catalogues a day, and at the same time produced mountains of labels, dictionaries, *Encyclopedia Britannica*, and a hundred other items.

In Indianapolis (Marion County) German Jews began immigrating in the 1850s; later Jews from Hungry, Lithuania, and Russia came. One of the rarest communities to come to Indianapolis were the Sephardic Jews, who came in 1907 and

Jewish Heritage continued from previous page

Eventually organized their own congregation in 1913 (Congregation Sepharad of Monastir). Sephardic Jews have a long history starting in Spain; however, they began leaving Spain around 1492 and emigrating to Turkey. While living in Turkey, they adapted their food and language (known as Ladino instead of Yiddish) to their new home. Even today, the Sephardic Jews have their own synagogue in Indianapolis.

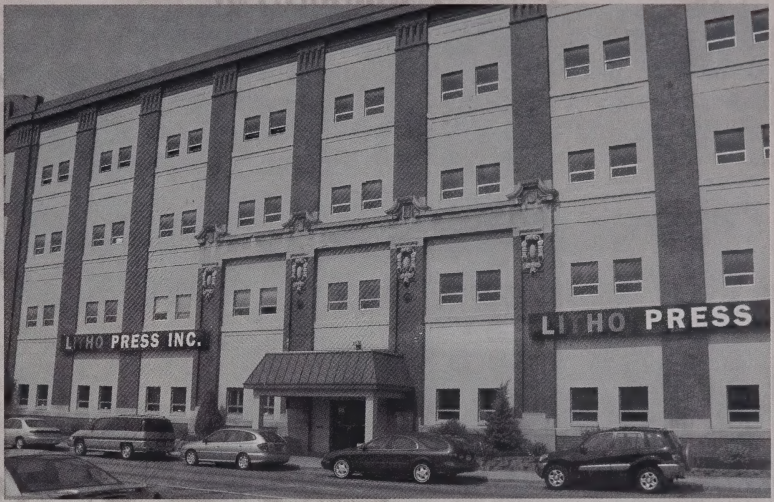
Over the years, several temples were built on the near Southside of Indianapolis. There the Jewish community built schools, cemeteries, community centers, businesses, a mikveh (a ritual bathhouse), and established an active and thriving neighborhood. Eventually, the center of the community moved to the north side of the city. While today, the Jewish population remains a strong influence in Indianapolis, little remains on the Southside to locate the community that once occupied so much of the neighborhood.

These are just some of the histories and buildings that have been located throughout the state. As more research occurs, a more multi-facedted history of Indiana will be discovered.

If you would like to contribute information about Jewish heritage in Indiana or for further information, contact the DHPA at (317) 232-1646.

Opposite page: Winer Manufacturing Company in Crown Point, Lake County. (Photo DHPA).

Kahn Tailoring Company



Above: The former Kahn Tailoring Company in Indianapolis. (Photo DHPA).

The garment trade in Indiana, like other parts of America, attracted a large number of Jews. In Indianapolis, the largest garment manufacturer, Henry Kahn, founded Kahn Tailoring Company in 1903. Kahn was born in Bloomington in 1860 to immigrant parents. The family moved to Indianapolis in 1866 where Kahn attended public school and went to Butler University.

In 1886, Kahn opened a small tailoring shop on East Washington Street. As his business prospered, he decided to shift to mass production of men's suits with the founding of the Kahn Tailoring Company and a factory located at 800 North Capitol Avenue. The company became one of the largest manufacturers of men's suits and military uniforms in the United States.

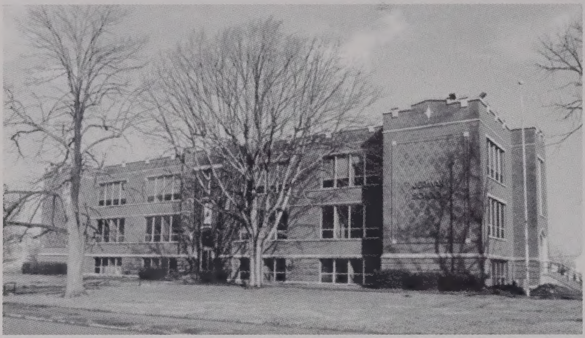
Although he was not active member of the Jewish community, Kahn did employ hundreds of newly arrived Jewish immigrants. From 1904-1918, the number of Jewish immigrants coming into New York City overwhelmed the Jewish community, as well as their resources of jobs, housing, and social services. Leaders of the Jewish community in New York City created the Industrial Removal Office (IRO) to locate immigrants to jobs outside of the New York City area. Kahn Tailoring actively cooperated with the local IRO office, and became the single largest employer of Jewish immigrants in Indianapolis.

To provide a sense of community, social gatherings were held at the office, and a factory orchestra played music in the cafeteria during lunch. In addition to hiring immigrants, the company also offered social services for their employees. A social welfare department provided for the needs of all employees, especially those new to the city, in order to assist with acclimation and transition to a new environment.

National Register Listings

Amy Walker, Survey and Registration Assistant

This list includes all properties and archaeological sites listed in the National Register of Historic Places from July 2005 thro[illegible] December 2005. The National Register is the nation's official list of historical and cultural properties that are worthy of preservation. The DHPA processes all National Register applications for Indiana properties. This list is arranged by county and includes the historic property name, period of significance, location, and areas of significance for which the property is eligible. For all sites in Indiana listed in the National Register of Historic Places, go to **www.IN.gov/dnr/historic**.



The Jerman School in Decatur County was built in the Tudor Revival architectural style. (Photo DHPA).

Allen County
Vermilyea Inn Historic District, 1832-1876.
Fort Wayne
Exploration/Settlement, Transportation

Decatur County
Jerman School, 1914-1955.
Greensburg
Architecture, Education

Delaware County
Grace Keiser Maring Library, 1930-1955.
Muncie
Architecture, Education

Elkhart County
Fort Wayne Street Bridge, 1896-1955.
Goshen
Engineering, Transportation

Hamilton County
George Boxley Cabin, c. 1828-1853.
Sheridan
Exploration/Settlement

Lake County
Crown Point Courthouse Square Historic District Boundary Adjustment, 1847-1940.
Crown Point
Architecture, Commerce, Politics/Government

Indiana Harbor Public Library, 1913-1955.
East Chicago
Architecture, Education

Kingsbury-Doak Farmhouse, c. 1860-1883.
Hebron vicinity
Architecture

Marion County
Big Run Baptist Church & Cemetery, 1854-1955, 1871.
Indianapolis
Architecture

Foster Hall, 1927-1948.
Indianapolis
Architecture, Education

Speedway Historic District, 1912-1955.
Speedway
Community Planning/Development, Industry

George Washington Tomlinson House, c. 1862.
Indianapolis
Architecture

Montgomery County
Abijah O'Neall II House, 1848.
Crawfordsville vicinity
Architecture

National Register continued on next page

The oldest portion of the Kingsbury-Doak Farmhouse dates from c.1860. A substantial Italianate style addition was completed in 1883. It is one of the best examples of that style in rural Eagle Creek Township. Both the exterior and interior boast remarkably intact woodwork. (Photo DHPA).

National Register continued from page 12

Morgan County
Blankenship-Hodges-Brown House, c. 1875.
Paragon
Architecture

Martinsville Sanitarium, 1925-1957.
Martinsville
Architecture, Health/Medicine

The Fort Wayne Street Bridge in Elkhart County is a 180-foot steel truss bridge. This 1896 structure is one of only seven Pennsylvania through-truss metal bridges remaining in Indiana. (Photo DHPA).

DHPA Participates in U.S. Cultural and Tourism Summit

The DNR-DHPA joined more than 380 of the country's cultural, heritage and tourism leaders in Washington, D.C. last October to develop a new national strategy to increase U.S. tourism by promoting to travelers the nation's cultural and heritage attractions and experiences.

Jon C. Smith, director of the DNR Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology, was appointed by Governor Mitch Daniels to serve on the advisory committee for the U.S. Cultural & Heritage Tourism Summit. Smith will provide ongoing leadership on this important initiative.

This milestone initiative seeks to develop and expand cultural and heritage tourism for the benefit of the nation's economy, local community residents, cultural and heritage institutions, the travel and tourism industry and traveling consumers.

The theme of the summit was "Sharing America's Stories," and included keynote presentations from U.S. Secretary of Commerce Carlos Gutierrez, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Gale Norton, and Louisiana Lt. Governor Mitchell Landrieu.

Studies by the U.S. Department of Commerce reveal that international visitors to the U.S. who engage in cultural and heritage experiences stay longer and spend more money. Research by the Travel Industry Association of America indicates that visiting cultural and heritage sites and attractions ranks among the top activities of all travelers to and within the United States. The summit program addressed the growing popularity of "experience-driven" travel, as well as the opportunity to engage America's cultural and heritage treasures to help enhance the nation's image internationally and foster global understanding.

At the summit, organizers presented the first Cultural and Heritage Tourism White Paper issued since the historic White House Conference on Travel and Tourism in October 1995. The new white paper was developed over the past two years through various national networks including Partners in Tourism and the Cultural & Heritage Tourism Alliance, as well as more than 100 leaders from travel, tourism, business, arts, humanities, natural resources, civic and government entities.

Each state delegation to the summit participated in creating action plans based on the white paper and devising a declaration that reflects their commitment to the growth of this industry. One aspect of Indiana's action plan is not only to focus on existing Heritage Corridors, but also to support emerging corridors as well. These include the Lincoln Highway in northern Indiana, the Underground Railroad heritage trails statewide, and Limestone Country in south central Indiana.

DID YOU KNOW?

97,600 Indiana jobs are tourism-related.

Every year Indiana welcomes 58 million people.

Visitors spend nearly $6.7 billion dollars while visiting Indiana.

Every $1 spent on tourism marketing generates $692 from travelers to Indiana.

The U.S. Cultural & Heritage Tourism Summit was presented by the U.S. Department of Commerce and The President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities, in partnership with American Express, Cultural & Heritage Tourism Alliance, Partners In Tourism and Shop America Alliance.

Visit **www.uscht.com** for more information about the summit and to download a draft copy of the Cultural & Heritage Tourism White Paper.

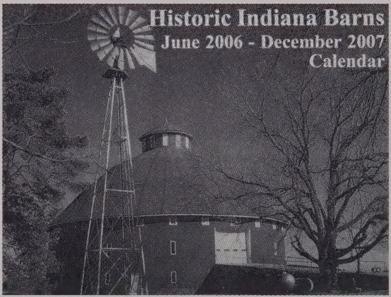
Grassroots Preservation Roundup in New Albany on June 3, 2006

The Grassroots Preservation Roundup "Idea Exchange" reaches out to local preservationists in an informal one-day event held each spring in a different part of the state. This event usually attracts about 50 people, including local preservationists and officials, business owners, local historians, and others. This year the Roundup will be held on Saturday, June 3, 2006 in New Albany. Join the DHPA staff for information on various Division programs that can benefit local preservation efforts, and share your stories of local preservation projects, challenges, and successes. Meet and network with other preservationists over lunch and a dessert reception. Participants will also have the opportunity to tour the preservation highlights of New Albany. This event is free and open to the public, but you must register in advance. More information will be available on the DHPA website: **www.IN.gov/dnr/historic.**

Participants at the 2005 Roundup in Delphi enjoy a tour of the trails at the Canal Park. (Photo DHPA).

Historic Barns Calendar for June 2006-December 2007

To celebrate the national Future Farmers of America conference taking place in Indianapolis in 2006, the Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology has created an eighteen month Historic Barns Calendar. The calendar will run from June 2006 – December 2007. Hoosier barns from across the state are featured in this look at our rural resources. Calendars will be available in late May 2006. To purchase a copy of the calendar, contact the DHPA.



UPCOMING EVENTS

Check Preservation and Archaeology events at the DHPA's website: **www.IN.gov/dnr/historic/calendar**.

Symposium of the Ohio Valley Urban and Historic Archaeology Annual Meeting -Wabash-Ohio chapter of the Society of Industrial Archaeology: March 18, 2006 in Madison, IN. For more information, contact Deborah Rotman at drotman@nd.edu.

The next quarterly meetings of the **Indiana Freedom Trails** will be in April 2006 and July 2006. Contact the DHPA for more information.

The next quarterly meetings of the **Indiana Historic Preservation Review Board** will be April 26 and July 26, 2006. Contact the DHPA for more information.

US/ICOMOS Annual International Symposium: April 19-23, 2006 in Newport, RI. Contact Donald Jones, 202-842-1866 or don.jones@usicomos.org.

National Council on Public History and Organization of American Historians Annual Meeting: April 19-22, 2006 in Washington, DC. Contact John Dichtl, 317-274-2716 or ncph@iupui.edu.

Society for American Archaeology 71st Annual Meeting: April 26-30, 2006 in San Juan, Puerto Rico. For more information: ssa.org/meetings/index.html.

National Alliance of Preservation Commissions Forum: Baltimore, MD, July 27-30, 2006. Contact: Drane Wilkinson, 706-542-4731 or napc@uga.edu

Beginning a Second Decade of Archaeology Celebrations

Amy Johnson, Archaeology Outreach Coordinator

In 2005 the DHPA recognized the 10th anniversary of the celebration of the science of archaeology in Indiana. Over 6,800 people attended exciting events held all over the state during Indiana Archaeology Month. The DHPA is already making plans for the 11th anniversary in September 2006. If your organization or community would like to host an event, please contact Amy Johnson, Archaeology Outreach Coordinator, at 317-232-1646 or by email at **ajohnson@dnr.IN.gov.** The official Indiana Archaeology Month webpage (**www.IN.gov/dnr/historic/archeomonth.html**) also provides an excellent place to find out more about the goals, events, available educational materials, posters, t-shirts, etc. associated with the Month.

An Archaeology Month event at the Falls of the Ohio State Park. (Photo courtesy of the Falls of the Ohio Archaeological Society).

NEW! Indiana Archaeology Calendar!

The DHPA produced its first online Indiana Archaeology calendar, available at **www.IN.gov/dnr/historic/pubs.html**. The 2006 calendar includes numerous images regarding various aspects of archaeology and discoveries in our state. The Archaeology staff of the DHPA plans to produce one of these online calendars each year for those interested in the science of archaeology.

Three Indiana Projects Receive Network to Freedom Program Grants

Jeannie Regan-Dinius, Special Projects Coordinator

Over the past several years, the National Park Services' National Underground Network to Freedom Program has been able to fund several projects to help protect buildings or interpret the Underground Railroad across the United States. In August 2005, the program announced its latest grant recipients. Three projects in Indiana were awarded funds.

Historic Madison, Inc. was awarded $6,000 for an exhibit on the Underground Railroad activity of Madison's Georgetown Historic District. The exhibit will be housed in the former AME Church, now owned by Historic Madison, Inc., which is located in the Georgetown district.

Historic Eleutherian College will receive $10,000 for restoration of the rotted floor joists in the historic chapel/classroom.

The third recipient in Indiana is the Carnegie Center for Art in History in New Albany, which was awarded $21,500 to complete phase II of their DVD project, *Ordinary People, Extraordinary Courage*.

These projects were selected from among 38 applications in a very competitive pool of proposals. More than $640,000 in projects were requested, but only $295,800 was available for grants in this round. "The variety of projects described in the grant proposals reflect the creativity of the many Network to Freedom members in preserving and telling the story of the Underground Railroad," said Diane Miller, Network to Freedom National Coordinator.

In the 2002 grant cycle, the DHPA received funding for research in nine Indiana counties. Continued support from the National Park Service has been invaluable for Underground Railroad research, interpretation, and preservation efforts throughout Indiana.

2006 Marks Centennial of the American Antiquities Act

One hundred years ago, on June 8, 1906, President Theodore Roosevelt signed the American Antiquities Act into law. The Act created the basis for the federal government's efforts to protect archeological sites from looting and vandalism. It provided a foundation of public policy that increased public awareness and preservation of historic places and structures, cultural landscapes, and other cultural resources. Centennial celebrations will be taking place throughout the country, and the DHPA encourages Hoosiers to recognize this anniversary as well. Indiana Archaeology Month in September 2006 would be a perfect time to recognize the importance of this Act and what has been protected and preserved since its enactment! For further information on the Act and the commemorations, go to **www.cr.nps.gov/archeology/sites/antiquities/about.htm.**

INDIANA DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Preserving Indiana

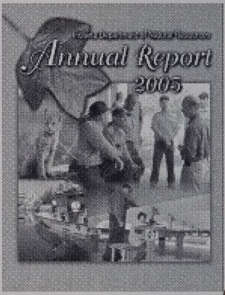
spring/summer 2006

DNR
Indiana Department of Natural Resources

INDIANA DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY

402 West Washington Street, Room W274 • Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2739
Phone: 317-232-1646 • Fax: 317-232-0693
Email: dhpa@dnr.IN.gov • www.IN.gov/dnr/historic

Department of Natural Resources Annual Report 2005



The Department of Natural Resources and DNR Director Kyle J. Hupfer recently released the 2005 Annual Report and announced it is available on the DNR website: **www.IN.gov/dnr**. The annual report includes highlights and accomplishments of each of the Divisions and recognizes the contributions of individual DNR staff who have made significant efforts toward making state government more effective and more efficient. We hope you'll take the opportunity to download the report and read about the many activities and accomplishments of the DNR!

DNR-DHPA
402 West Washington Street, Room W274
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2739

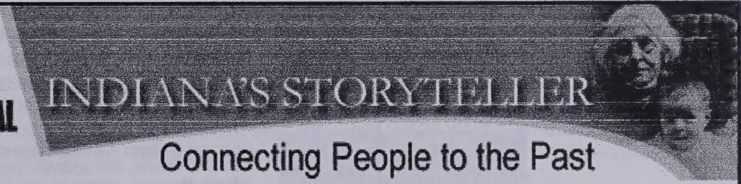
CHANGE OF SERVICE REQUESTED

DPL Indiana Room

From: Indiana Historical Society [newsletters@indianahistory.org]
Sent: Monday, May 01, 2006 2:03 PM
To: DPL Indiana Room
Subject: IHS Genealogy Newsletter

To view an online version of this email, click here.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY


INDIANA'S STORYTELLER
Connecting People to the Past

About the IHS
Conservation
Contact the IHS
Current Exhibits
Education Resources
Giving
IHS Press
Library
Membership
Popular History
Shop at IHS
Volunteer
Genealogy Resources
Local History Services
Our Mission
Today in Indiana History
Trustees

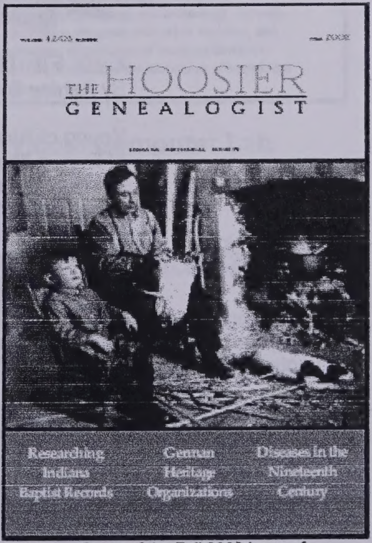
Genealogy and Family History Newsletter
May 2006

- **Every-Name Index to The Hoosier Genealogist, volume 42 Now Available on the IHS Web Site**
- ***The Hoosier Genealogist***
- **New Publication from the IHS Press**
- **Genealogical Research on the Internet Computer Lab**
- **Getting the Most Using Ancestry.com Computer Lab**
- **Ancestry.com – Past, Present, and Future**
- **Hot Tips and Membership & Volunteering**

Every-Name Index to The Hoosier Genealogist, volume 42 Now Available on the IHS Web Site

The index for *The Hoosier Genealogist*, volume 42, is now available on the IHS Web site. From the IHS home page, click on IHS Press on the left side of the page, then click on Traces & Other Periodicals, and select *The Hoosier Genealogist*. The alphabetized index lists every name that appears in *THG* for the year 2002. The number refers to a page number in *THG*, which is paginated throughout a volume. The legend for the page numbers in each issue of *THG*, volume 42, appears in the Contents section of the index.

This latest index joins the indexes for *THG*, volumes 40 and 41, covering the 2000 and 2001 issues, also available on the IHS Web site. Indexes and articles for *THG* issues 1961 through 1996 appear in the Indiana Source Book series, volumes 1 through 10, published in book format and available for purchase through the Basile History Market.

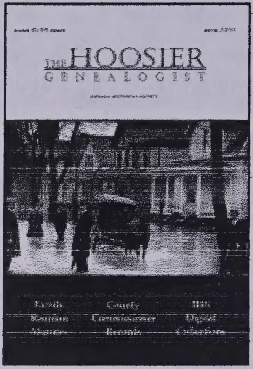

THE HOOSIER GENEALOGIST
Researching Indiana Baptist Records
German Heritage Organizations
Diseases in the Nineteenth Century

Cover of the Fall 2002 issue of *The Hoosier Genealogist* published by the Family History Publications section of the Indiana Historical Society Press.

The final two volumes of the Indiana Source Book series—volumes 11 and 12—are currently being prepared and will cover the 1997–1999 issues of *THG*. Indexes for all *THG*s from volume 40 (2000) forward will eventually be available on the IHS Web site.

The Hoosier Genealogist

Contents of *The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS Spring 2006* issue, to be published in July 2006:



Winter 2005 Cover

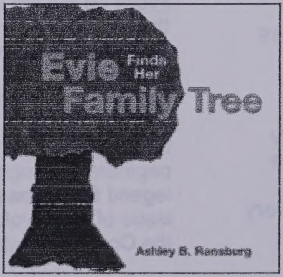
- A Letter from the Editor by M. Teresa Baer
- "Comprehending Church Records for Genealogical Research" by Timothy Mohon
- "'Disloyal' Union Officer Delivers Fourth of July Speech in 1863" by Mary Blair Immel
- Regional Sources & Stories from nine or more counties in northern, central, and southern Indiana, including articles from Adams, Hancock, Henry, Martin, Miami, Newton, Orange, Sullivan, and Washington counties
- "Grand Army of the Republic, Part 21" by Mary Blair Immel
- "Indiana Emigrants: Hoosiers in Wisconsin, Land Records, 1836-1850, Part 3" by Randy Bixby
- "Found: One Hoosier Gold Seeker Who 'Was Never Seen Again'" by James W. Brown and Karen Powell
- Notices from the Indiana Historical Society, Indiana, and the United States
- "Recently Cataloged Items in the William Henry Smith Memorial Library" by Erin Kirchhoff

The Hoosier Genealogist is a quarterly publication of the Indiana Historical Society and is available as a benefit of IHS membership. For membership information visit our Web site. Individual issues may also be purchased through the Basile History Market for $4.

New Publication from the IHS Press

Evie Finds Her Family Tree

By Ashley B. Ransburg



Young children will enjoy the tale of Evie, a little girl who tries to discover the meaning of her family tree. This illustrated storybook includes a 32" x 24" illustrated family tree chart that children can complete using their own family information.

Item #005150 $14.95

To order call the Basile History Market at (800) 447-1830 or visit shop.indianahistory.org.

Upcoming Programs at the Indiana History Center

To register for IHS programs call (317) 232-1882 or click here to visit our web site to download the registration brochure. The registration brochure is in

PDF format. If you do not have Adobe Acrobat Reader, you can download it for free here.

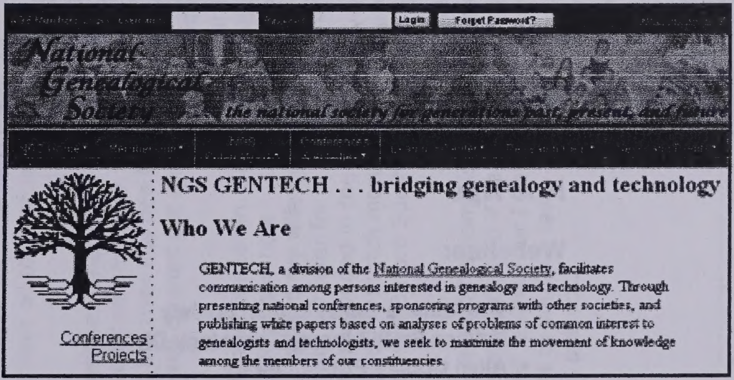
Genealogical Research on the Internet Computer Lab

Thursday, June 15   10 a.m. – 3 p.m.

This advanced computer lab will provide a hands-on opportunity to explore a number of research tools available on the Internet. Learn what can be found and how to make the best use of sites such as GenSmarts, NewsRover, Google News Alerts, BlogLines and Ancestry's OneWorldTree. Find information about family, society, a favorite site, or a favorite program, whether it's on a Web-log, Web page, news report, or usenet. Get help finding information that's missing from a family tree and locating records to illuminate it.

Presenter Beau Sharbrough began a computer programming career in 1980 which included working as a senior product manager at Ancestry.com. He is the founder of the FGS Web site, the GENTECH Web site, and the Lexicon Working Group. He served as president of GENTECH from 1998–2002.

Participants will have a live connection to the Internet and should have a basic knowledge of Microsoft Internet Explorer. Cost is $60; $48 IHS members. The registration deadline is June 5. **Seating will be limited to 20 people. These popular offerings fill up quickly so don't wait to register!** The Stardust Terrace Café will be open for lunch, or you are welcome to bring your own. For additional information call (317) 232-1882 or click here.


Login
Forget Password?
National Genealogical Society
the national society for generations past, present, and future
Conferences
Projects

NGS GENTECH . . . bridging genealogy and technology

Who We Are

GENTECH, a division of the National Genealogical Society, facilitates communication among persons interested in genealogy and technology. Through presenting national conferences, sponsoring programs with other societies, and publishing white papers based on analyses of problems of common interest to genealogists and technologists, we seek to maximize the movement of knowledge among the members of our constituencies.

Getting the Most Using Ancestry.com Computer Lab Genealogy Workshop

Friday, June 16   10 a.m. – 3 p.m.

Ancestry.com

Ancestry.com is the largest genealogy reference Web site on the Internet. Beau Sharbrough will guide participants through the site, with special attention to what's new, and how the site can be used to help you connect with your family. He will also guide students through RootsWeb, the affiliated site that is home to the largest online genealogy community.

Presenter Beau Sharbrough began a computer programming career in 1980 which included working as a senior product manager at Ancestry.com. He is the founder of the FGS Web site, the GENTECH Web site, and the Lexicon Working Group. He served as president of GENTECH from 1998–2002.

Participants will have a live connection to the Internet and should have a basic knowledge of Microsoft Internet Explorer. Cost is $60; $48 IHS members. The registration deadline is June 5. **Seating will be limited to 20**

people. These popular offerings fill up quickly so don't wait to register! The Stardust Terrace Café will be open for lunch, or you are welcome to bring your own. For additional information call (317) 232-1882 or click here.

RootsWeb.com The oldest and largest FREE genealogy site, supported by Ancestry.com

Ancestry.com – Past, Present, and Future Genealogy Lecture

Saturday, June 17 10 a.m. – Noon

This lecture will offer an insider's view of Ancestry.com, which is celebrating its 10th anniversary online (the company has been publishing since 1982). This lecture will describe how it was, how it is, and how it will be.

Presenter Beau Sharbrough began a computer programming career in 1980 which included working as a senior product manager at Ancestry.com. He is the founder of the FGS Web site, the GENTECH Web site, and the Lexicon Working Group. He served as president of GENTECH from 1998–2002.

Beau and his daughter, enjoying our nation's capital at sunset, reminding us what genealogy is all about!

Cost is $10; $8 IHS members. The registration deadline is June 5. For additional information call (317) 232-1882 or click here.

Click here to visit our web site for more information on these and other events!

Hot Tips

Websites:

- **The Indiana Genealogical Society**
- **Indiana State Library Genealogy Division**
- **Allen County Public Library**
- **The National Genealogical Society**
- **The National Archives**
- **Cyndi's List**
- **Genealogy BLOG**
- **DoHistory**
- **stephenmorse.com**
- **ellisisland.org**
- **theshipslist.com**
- **immigrantships.net**
- **hamburg.de**
- **feefhs.org**
- **familysearch.org**
- **jewishgen.org**
- **copyright.gov/**

Become a Member!

The Indiana Historical Society is one of the oldest and largest historical societies in the United States. Thousands of people have discovered the benefits of IHS membership, and so can you. By becoming a member you will help the Society achieve its mission as *Indiana's Storyteller: Connecting People to the Past*. Benefits of membership include a 10-percent discount on Basile History Market merchandise and ticketed events and programs; a free

Dear brother

I now take the presant opportunity of righting you a few lines to let you know that I am still well at present and I hope when these few lines [--?--] to hand they may find you well also.

Dear brother we had a long and very hard march of it and alls on a very long man, but thank God we reached the place we started for in Sept [?]. the rebels left all thare big guns here and they took all thare lite guns wit them. We are wating for marching orders to go to Charleston I expect. Well dear brother we have had perty hard living here for about to weaks we have all togeder line on rise and had to trash it our selves.

Well brother I hope that you had a beter Christmas diner den I had for I had nothing but rickind mush for breakfast and diner. I hope it wont be long before we git plenty for the river has ben full of tarpedose but they are giting them perty well cleaned out and then we will have plenty.

Received 2 leters from mary wife and one from james bartin. She sent me word that she got the money but did knot say how mutch. I sent one hundred and fifty dollars. I rote to my wife on Christmas day and she might not git it. I sent in her leter for some post stamps. James Bartin Peter Smith is wounded in the arm and I think that he will not be able to Sager[?] mutch more. He has ben sent to the hospital. The hospital is in Buford South Carolina.

John there is a man in the hospital in Evansville and his name is Pat Rine[?] and he belongs to the same company I do and if he comes, fetch some tobacco and a botil of good whiskey for I have had none sence I left home. James I will right to you in a few days. Give my best respect to all, no more at present.

Direct your letters to Savana GA First dev

Third brigade 11 army corps 25 ind vol Co C

Joseph Saberton

****

Bluffton (Indiana) *Banner*, 9 February 1888, p3c2

[Item]

Dr. H. Doster is very sick with typhoid fever. As we go to press Dr. L.E. Maddox, of Montpelier, has been called to treat the case. The doctor's sickness not only affects himself, but all those who are now sick t hom he has been physician. – *Poneto News.*

IN-GENious!

Newspapers: More Than Obituaries!

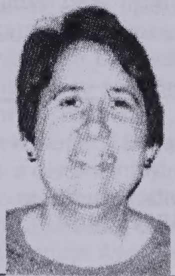
By MEREDITH THOMPSON
IGS Newsletter & Web Editor

"The newspaper is a Bible...," Henry David Thoreau wrote in an 1854 essay. He was referring to the influence a newspaper has on the public, but for genealogists, the same sentiment applies: Searching in newspapers should be a cornerstone of your research strategy.

The dates that state governments began to register vital events (births, marriages, deaths) vary. Indiana, for example, did not record births and deaths uniformly until 1882, and county officials did not begin sending copies of their records to the state until the turn of the century. An obituary can be a genealogist's mother lode with possible nuggets including dates and places of a person's birth and death.

Memorials and Other Notices

Even if your ancestor didn't have the money or the social standing to merit an obituary, the newspaper is still a great source to find a death report. Several years ago, I was stymied trying to find out what had happened to my great-great-great-grandfather who disappeared from records after the 1870 census. His wife was listed as a widow on the 1880 census, but I never found his tombstone in the area cemeteries. The mystery was solved when I searched the county newspapers and found a February 1875 resolution from a fraternal order to which he belonged [Example 1, next page].



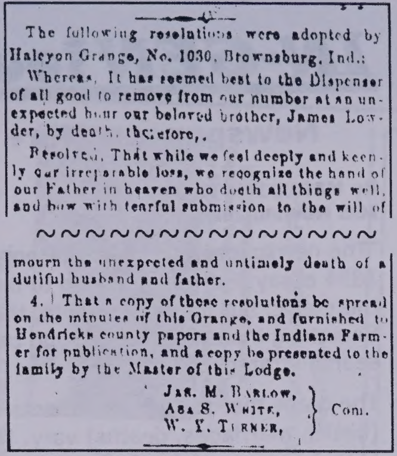
Meredith Thompson has been editor of the *IGS Newsletter* since 2000, manager of the IGS website since 2001 and editor of the *IN-GENSOC-NEWS* since 2004. She has her own web design business, August Moon Design. When not transcribing genealogy data, she enjoys writing fiction.

Marriages were recorded by the county clerk, but if those records have been lost or destroyed, newspapers may provide a substitute through published lists of marriage license applicants as well as separate items about some of the weddings. In some cases, the lack of a wedding was considered noteworthy [Example 2]. Even if your ancestors' wedding did not appear in the newspaper, you can glean information from anniversaries. Look for stories 20, 25 or 50 years after the marriage date to see if they had a celebration or reminisced about the day.

'Legal Stuff'

Newspapers are wonderful sources for the "legal stuff" – official information the local court or government agency was required to publish. Lists of delinquent taxpayers often included the location of their property. Notice of an administrator appointed for an estate [Example 3] also was required. It's easy to overlook these notices, but they can contain important pieces to the puzzle such as the fact that one of the heirs was not living in Indiana [Example 4]. Newspapers also provide information on topics the family

may never have discussed openly – topics such as adoptions, divorces, and criminal cases.



The following resolutions were adopted by Halcyon Grange, No. 1030, Brownsburg, Ind.:

Whereas, It has seemed best to the Dispenser of all good to remove from our number at an unexpected hour our beloved brother, James Lowder, by death, therefore,

Resolved, That while we feel deeply and keenly our irreparable loss, we recognize the hand of our Father in heaven who doeth all things well, and bow with tearful submission to the will of

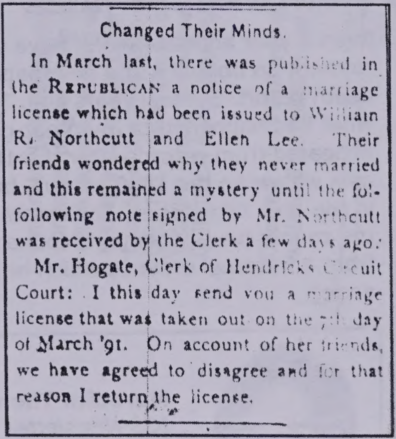
~ ~ ~

mourn the unexpected and untimely death of a dutiful husband and father.

4. That a copy of these resolutions be spread on the minutes of this Grange, and furnished to Hendricks county papers and the Indiana Farmer for publication, and a copy be presented to the family by the Master of this Lodge.

Jas. M. Barlow, }
Asa S. White, } Com.
W. Y. Turner, }

Example 1:
Lodge Resolution
Danville Union
11 February 1875, p3c6

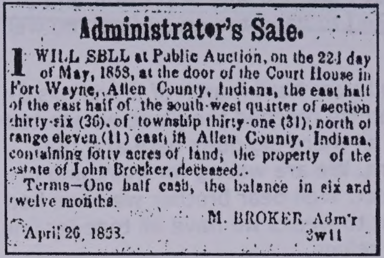


Changed Their Minds.

In March last, there was published in the Republican a notice of a marriage license which had been issued to William R. Northcutt and Ellen Lee. Their friends wondered why they never married and this remained a mystery until the fol- following note signed by Mr. Northcutt was received by the Clerk a few days ago:

Mr. Hogate, Clerk of Hendricks Circuit Court: I this day send you a marriage license that was taken out on the 7th day of March '91. On account of her friends, we have agreed to disagree and for that reason I return the license.

Example 2:
News Item
Hendricks County Republican
6 August 1891, p4c4



Administrator's Sale.

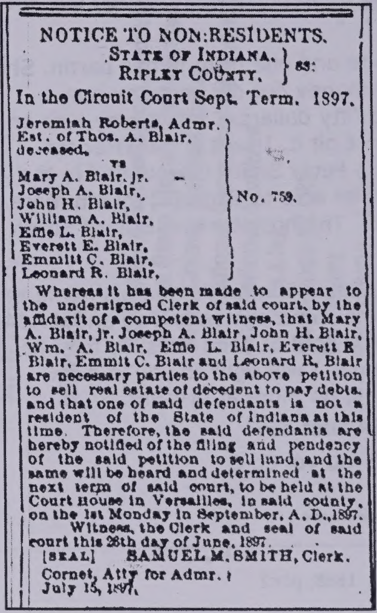
I WILL SELL at Public Auction, on the 22d day of May, 1858, at the door of the Court House in Fort Wayne, Allen County, Indiana, the east half of the east half of the south-west quarter of section thirty-six (36), of township thirty-one (31), north of range eleven (11) east, in Allen County, Indiana, containing forty acres of land; the property of the estate of John Broeker, deceased.

Terms—One half cash, the balance in six and twelve months.

M. BROKER, Adm'r

April 26, 1858. 3w11

Example 3:
Fort Wayne Sentinel
15 May 1858, p3c3



NOTICE TO NON-RESIDENTS.

State of Indiana, }
Ripley County, } ss:

In the Circuit Court Sept. Term. 1897.

Jeremiah Roberts, Admr.
Est. of Thos. A. Blair,
deceased,
vs
Mary A. Blair, jr.
Joseph A. Blair,
John H. Blair,
William A. Blair,
Effie L. Blair,
Everett E. Blair,
Emmitt C. Blair,
Leonard R. Blair,
} No. 759.

Whereas it has been made to appear to the undersigned Clerk of said court, by the affidavit of a competent witness, that Mary A. Blair, jr. Joseph A. Blair, John H. Blair, Wm. A. Blair, Effie L. Blair, Everett E Blair, Emmit C. Blair and Leonard R. Blair are necessary parties to the above petition to sell real estate of decedent to pay debts, and that one of said defendants is not a resident of the State of Indiana at this time. Therefore, the said defendants are hereby notified of the filing and pendency of the said petition to sell land, and the same will be heard and determined at the next term of said court, to be held at the Court House in Versailles, in said county, on the 1st Monday in September, A. D., 1897.

Witness, the Clerk and seal of said court this 28th day of June, 1897.

[SEAL] SAMUEL M. SMITH, Clerk.

Cornet, Atty for Admr.
July 15, 1897.

Example 4:
The Osgood Journal
22 July 1897, p5c2

Many researchers already know how to find information on an ancestor's military service through copies of service records and pension applications. But newspapers also should be consulted for the period of the ancestor's service for any details of "local boys" in the conflict or any of the ancestor's letters home. Even after they have returned home, reports of regimental reunions (especially at 10, 20, or 25-year intervals after the conflict) can provide valuable information.

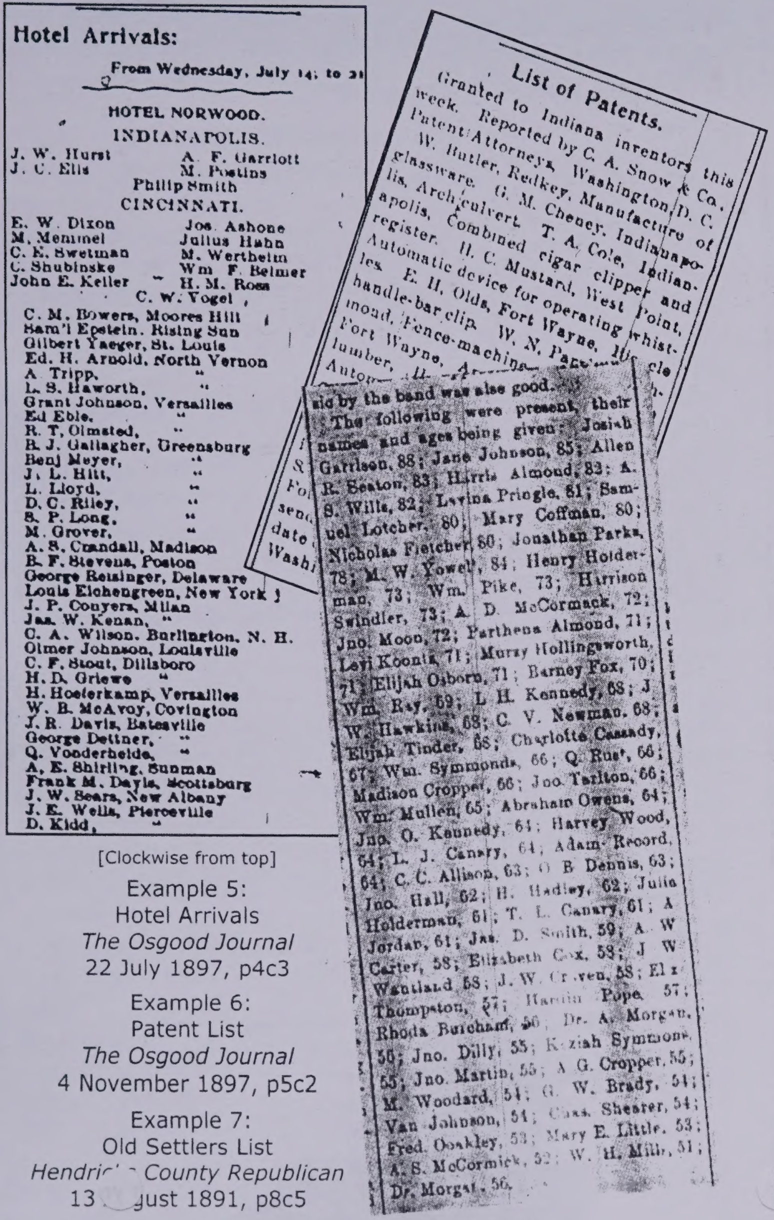
Clues in Print

Newspapers around Indiana sometimes published clues to ancestors' whereabouts in unlikely ways:

Regular lists of the guests registered at hotels [Example 5]

A Washington D.C. law firm's continuing list of Hoosiers who obtained patents [Example 6]

Accounts of annual "Old Settlers" meetings (doubling as



Hotel Arrivals:

From Wednesday, July 14, to 21

HOTEL NORWOOD.

INDIANAPOLIS.

J. W. Hurst
J. C. Ells
A. F. Garriott
M. Postins
Philip Smith

CINCINNATI.

E. W. Dixon
M. Memmel
C. E. Swetman
C. Shubinske
John E. Keller
Jos. Ashone
Julius Hahn
M. Wertheim
Wm F. Belmer
H. M. Ross
C. W. Vogel

C. M. Bowers, Moores Hill
Sam'l Epstein, Rising Sun
Gilbert Yaeger, St. Louis
Ed. H. Arnold, North Vernon
A Tripp, "
L. S. Haworth, "
Grant Johnson, Versailles
Ed Eble, "
R. T. Olmsted, "
B. J. Gallagher, Greensburg
Benj Meyer, "
J. L. Hitt, "
L. Lloyd, "
D. C. Riley, "
S. P. Long, "
M. Grover, "
A. S. Crandall, Madison
B. F. Stevens, Poston
George Reisinger, Delaware
Louis Eichengreen, New York
J. P. Conyers, Milan
Jas. W. Kenan, "
C. A. Wilson, Burlington, N. H.
Olmer Johnson, Louisville
C. F. Stout, Dillsboro
H. D. Griewe "
H. Hoeferkamp, Versailles
W. B. McAvoy, Covington
J. R. Davis, Batesville
George Dettner, "
Q. Vonderheide, "
A. E. Shirling, Sunman
Frank M. Dayle, Scottsburg
J. W. Sears, New Albany
J. E. Wells, Pierceville
D. Kidd, "

List of Patents.

Granted to Indiana inventors this week. Reported by C. A. Snow & Co. Patent Attorneys, Washington, D. C. W. Butler, Redkey, Manufacture of glassware. G. M. Cheney, Indianapolis, Arch culvert. T. A. Cole, Indianapolis, Combined cigar clipper and register. H. C. Mustard, West Point, Automatic device for operating whistles. E. H. Olds, Fort Wayne, Bicycle handle-bar clip. W. N. Pace mond, Fence-machine Fort Wayne, A lumber, Autom

i
S
Fo
send
date
Washi

sic by the band was also good.
The following were present, their
names and ages being given: Josiah
Garrison, 88; Jane Johnson, 85; Allen
R. Seaton, 83; Harris Almond, 83; A.
S. Wills, 82; Levina Pringle, 81; Sam-
uel Lotcher, 80; Mary Coffman, 80;
Nicholas Fletcher, 80; Jonathan Parks,
78; M. W. Yowell, 84; Henry Holder-
man, 73; Wm. Pike, 73; Harrison
Swindler, 73; A. D. McCormack, 72;
Jno. Moon, 72; Parthena Almond, 71;
Levi Koontz, 71; Mursy Hollingsworth,
71; Elijah Osborn, 71; Barney Fox, 70;
Wm. Ray, 69; L. H. Kennedy, 68; J.
W. Hawkins, 68; C. V. Newman, 68;
Elijah Tinder, 68; Charlotte Cassady,
67; Wm. Symmonds, 66; Q. Rust, 66;
Madison Cropper, 66; Jno. Tarlton, 66;
Wm. Mullen, 65; Abraham Owens, 64;
Jno. O. Kennedy, 64; Harvey Wood,
64; L. J. Canary, 64; Adam Record,
64; C. C. Allison, 63; O. B. Dennis, 63;
Jno. Hall, 62; H. Hadley, 62; Julia
Holderman, 61; T. L. Canary, 61; A.
Jordan, 61; Jas. D. Smith, 59; A. W.
Carter, 58; Elizabeth Cox, 58; J. W.
Wantland 58; J. W. Craven, 58; Eliz
Thompson, 57; Hardin Pope, 57;
Rhoda Burcham, 56; Dr. A. Morgan,
56; Jno. Dilly, 55; Keziah Symmons,
55; Jno. Martin, 55; A. G. Cropper, 55;
M. Woodard, 54; G. W. Brady, 54;
Van Johnson, 54; Cass. Shearer, 54;
Fred. Oakley, 53; Mary E. Little, 53;
A. S. McCormick, 52; W. H. Mills, 51;
Dr. Morgan, 56.

[Clockwise from top]

Example 5:
Hotel Arrivals
The Osgood Journal
22 July 1897, p4c3

Example 6:
Patent List
The Osgood Journal
4 November 1897, p5c2

Example 7:
Old Settlers List
Hendric County Republican
13 gust 1891, p8c5

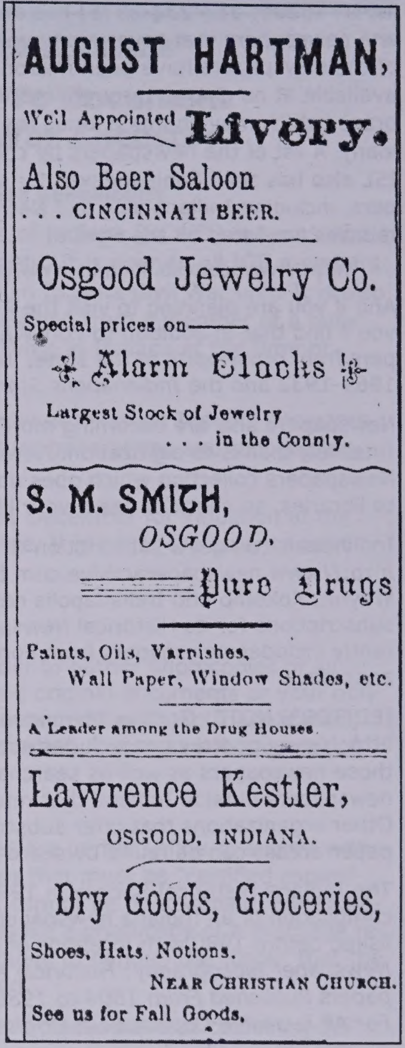
formal censuses of a county's older residents) [Example 7]

Ads for local businesses (substituting for city directories) [Example 8].

Whatever information you are seeking, you may miss it if you restrict your search to the newspapers in the county where your ancestor lived. Newspapers served a larger audience, thanks to mail delivery and the telegraph. Metropolitan newspapers often had columns for outlying counties. Even neighboring states should be checked. The September 2005 [Vol. 16:3] issue of the *Indiana Genealogist* had several Indiana items from 1882 issues of *The Hicksville News* that served a town in northwestern Ohio. An 1881 Fort Wayne newspaper also carried items from Ohio and Illinois.

Remote Access

I often hear from out-of-state IGS members how they wish they could be in Indiana to search the records. Thankfully, many newspapers are accessible at a distance from their point of publication. The Indiana State Library [140 N. Senate Ave., Indianapo-



AUGUST HARTMAN,

Well Appointed **Livery.**

Also Beer Saloon
. . . CINCINNATI BEER.

Osgood Jewelry Co.

Special prices on——
Alarm Clocks
Largest Stock of Jewelry
. . . in the County.

S. M. SMITH,
OSGOOD.

Pure Drugs

Paints, Oils, Varnishes,
Wall Paper, Window Shades, etc.

A Leader among the Drug Houses.

Lawrence Kestler,
OSGOOD, INDIANA.

Dry Goods, Groceries,

Shoes, Hats, Notions.
NEAR CHRISTIAN CHURCH.
See us for Fall Goods.

Example 8:
Business Advertising
The Osgood Journal
4 November 1 p5c2

lis, IN 46204; 317-232-3675] has an extensive collection of Indiana newspapers that cover many years and most counties. Many of the newspapers have been microfilmed and ISL makes them available at no charge through interlibrary loan at your local library (which may charge a small fee for a three to four-week loan). A list of the newspapers by county can be viewed online. ISL also has searchable indexes for some of the larger newspapers, including Indianapolis and New Albany. The newspaper databases are listed on the right at:

http://www.statelib.lib.in.us/www/isl/whatwehave/npindex.html

And if you are planning to visit the Allen County Public Library, you'll find that in addition to Fort Wayne holdings, it has newspapers from other parts of the state, including the *Indianapolis News* 1869-1932 and the *Indianapolis Star* 1903-present.

Newspapers also are becoming more readily available on the Internet, thanks to digitization. NewsBank has an Early American Newspapers collection which goes up to 1876. It's available only to libraries, so check to see if your library has a subscription to it.

Individuals can get a subscription to Newspaper Archive at http://www.newspaperarchive.com that includes issues from Fort Wayne, Kokomo and Indianapolis newspapers. Ancestry.com sells subscriptions for its Historical Newspaper collection which currently includes newspapers from Fort Wayne, Hammond and Indianapolis.

[EDITOR'S NOTE: Godfrey Memorial Library in Connecticut at http://www.godfrey.org includes access in its subscription to those newspapers as well as searchable databases with images of newspapers outside Indiana that refer to many Hoosier events. Other organizations that offer subscription databases with newspaper access can be found by searching online.]

The Indiana Historical Society in 1982 published John W. Miller's compilation of all Indiana newspapers known to have been published before 1980 with locations of existing copies: *Indiana Newspaper Bibliography: Historical Accounts of All Indiana Newspapers Published From 1804 to 1980 and Locational Information For All Available Copies, Both Original and Microfilm*.

The Hoosier State Press Association at http://www.hspa.com lists member newspapers published online and prints the *Indiana Newspaper Directory* annually with listings alphabetically by name and by county.

****

Society of Civil War Families of Indiana

Here's How To Document Your Civil War Ancestor

By AMY JOHNSON CROW, Certified Genealogist

The Society of Civil War Families of Indiana (SCWFI) is sponsored by the Indiana Genealogical Society. It is open to all IGS members who descend from a member of an Indiana Civil War unit. It is also open to all IGS members who descend from a member of a non-Indiana Civil War unit who was living in Indiana at the time of enlistment.

Applying to SCWFI is a special way of honoring Indiana ancestors, preserving your research for future generations and recognizing your efforts as a genealogist.

The deadline for application is 31 December for induction at the next year's IGS annual conference. It is never too early to start your application.

Getting Started

You may want to start a file folder to gather photocopies of all your documentation. Do not send original documents or your only copy - send only things that you can part with. Your application, complete with all of its documentation, becomes the property of IGS for preservation purposes.

Plain, uncertified photocopies are perfectly fine to submit with your application. The only copies that must be "certified copies" are those from documents that cannot be photocopied. For example, if a probate court will not make a photocopy of a marriage record because the book is too fragile to handle, the "copy" that the court gives you must be certified.

An additional word about copies - please have all copies on 8.5" x 11" or 8.5" x 14" paper. Larger paper is very hard to work with and smaller paper is easy to lose.

As you are filling out your application form, work from your documents rather than from family group sheets or ancestor charts. This will help eliminate carrying through any typographical errors entered into the genealogy software, and it forces you to tak-

more look at each document. If the fact isn't on the document, don't include it on the application. If all of the documentation states the ancestor was born in Indiana, put "Indiana" on the application, rather than "Pike Township, Jay County, Indiana."

What You Need to Prove

The heart of any lineage society is proving descent from a qualifying ancestor. This means that each step from one generation to another needs to be proven - including proving yourself to your parents.

It is not possible to list all of the things which can and cannot be used to prove relationships. The rule to keep in mind is that the document must actually state the fact you are trying to prove.

Original records created at or near the time of the event, such as civil or church birth records, are best. Be certain to review the rules of evidence (page 161) for what is and is not considered acceptable proof.

An example of something that is not acceptable is an undocumented family history written long after anyone would have had firsthand knowledge of the people and events involved. This includes pages printed from a genealogy web site and family group sheets. It is important to realize that pre-1880 censuses do not prove relationships. Minors living in a household are not necessarily the children of the adults living there. If the relationship is not expressly stated on the census, that census cannot be used to prove relationship.

Both people in each generation need to be documented. This includes the females.

Although Indiana did not require civil birth or death records until 1882, it is possible to document pre-1882 birth and death dates. Tombstones, church records, estate records, guardianship files, school records, and pension papers are just a few of the sources that could be used. At the least, an estimate can be based on the census, such as "Born circa 1845 per the 1850 through 1880 census" or "Died after 1870 per the 1870 census."

All documentation must contain source citations, such as "Allen County, Indiana, marriage book 5, page 174."

Making It Easier on Yourself

Compiling a lineage society application can be time consuming. There are several ways you can make the process easier on yourself.

Consolidate proofs so that you send only one copy of a needed item. If you are proving two lines - for example, one from your great-grandfather and the other from your great-grandmother - you need send only one set of proofs for the generations those lines have in common. (Including an ancestor chart in your application is helpful in such cases.)

With the exception of using a run of the census to establish a date of birth, it is very rare that it is necessary to include every census that an ancestor appeared in. Also, there is no need to send a copy of a published census abstract and a copy of the actual census. The copy of the actual census is sufficient.

If one document proves several different facts, there is no need to copy it multiple times. For example, a page from a book of cemetery readings may show dates for more than one person on the application. It is not necessary to include a separate copy for each ancestor.

It is not necessary to use notebooks or highlighters. Applications cannot be stored safely or easily while bound in notebooks. Although notebooks can make a visually pleasing presentation, the SCWFI committee must remove all papers from binders, notebooks, and individual plastic sleeves, which slows down the review process. The important part of the application is the documentation, not the notebook.

Highlighters are insidious for preservation purposes. Some highlighters do not photocopy or microfilm well. Be safe - don't use them. What you highlight may end up as a black bar on microfilm, obscuring the very information you wanted to show.

If you have a long document and want to draw attention to a particular part, use a red pen or pencil and draw an arrow, dot, or bracket in the margin. This is just as effective, and does not hinder microfilming or photocopying.

Another way to make the application process easier on yourself is by starting early and turning in your application long before the 31

December deadline. This will allow you more time to obtain additional documentation if it is needed.

Help is Here for the Asking

The SCWFI committee wants to help as many people as possible honor their Civil War Hoosier ancestors and is happy to answer questions from applicants and potential applicants. You can direct questions via e-mail to scwfi@indgensoc.org or via US mail at SCWFI, c/o Indiana Genealogical Society, PO Box 10507, Fort Wayne, IN 46852-0507.

****

SCWFI Specifications

Any Indiana Genealogical Society member who is a direct descendant of any person who served with an Indiana Civil War Union military or naval unit, or who was a resident of Indiana upon joining a non-Indiana Union unit, may apply for membership in the SCWFI.

Interested members must complete an official SCWFI application form and must provide copies of documentation proving each generation, including proof of Civil War military or naval service. The application and document copies become the property of IGS.

A non-refundable $20 application fee must accompany the application form. IGS must receive applications not later than December 31 of each year in order for potential members to be approved for induction during the following annual conference.

The SCWFI Governing Committee must approve the application and the IGS Board of Directors must concur. Standard genealogical rules of evidence will be observed. The SCWFI Governing Committee will hold applications requiring additional proof until the applicant provides the documentation required.

****

SCWFI Rules of Evidence

1. The dates of service must be between 12 April 1861 [The Confederate firing on Fort Sumter] and 18 April 1865 [The surrender of Confederate General Joseph E. Johnston to Union General William T. Sherman at Durham Station, NC.]

2. The nature and extent of the evidence submitted must be sufficient to show that the applicant is a direct descendant of the person who performed for the Union. Documentation must differentiate between any two persons of the same name.

3. Each document submitted, primary or secondary, must include a full citation with volume and page number [As: Marriage Records, Allen County, Indiana, Vol. 1, Page 33] Copies of vital records must be from the appropriate government agency.

4. In the absence of a vital record, two secondary proofs are required, as a newspaper entry, contemporary county history, or family Bible record.

5. Proof of Military Service must be from official sources, as enlistment, discharge, pension, or other government documents.

6. Documents, either alone or with other acceptable materials, must actually state the fact to be proved. Assumed relationships, unnamed individuals, and generic terms are not acceptable as proof.

7. Female ancestors must be identified by their maiden names, and, if married, their marriages proved. Each legal name change must be documented.

8. Tombstone photographs may be acceptable if the inscription is legible and the stone is contemporary with the inscription. Cemetery burial records and funeral home records are acceptable.

9. Bible records must include a photocopy of the title page, the publication date, and the current owner's name and address.

10. Secondary evidence used, such as census pages, newspaper articles, county histories, must include full citations. These materials must be used in supporting roles only and must be combined in ways to convincingly support the relationship being documented.

11. Documents presented in a foreign language must be accompanied by a full translation, certified as true by an impartial translator.

12. Old letters, diaries, or family records can only be accepted as documentation for the facts the writer could know first hand. The writer must be sufficiently identified.

13. Printed or manuscript genealogies, family group sheets and charts, personal pedigree charts, family reunion records and similar compiled materials will not be considered as documentation. Lineage papers from other patriotic or hereditary societies will not be considered as documentation.

14. The judgment of the SCWFI Evaluation Committee as regards sufficient and proper evidence will be final. The Committee will notify applicants regarding which relationships are insufficiently proven, and applicants will be allowed to correct errors and submit additional required documentation.

Society of Civil War Families of Indiana

Here's How To Document Your Civil War Ancestor

By AMY JOHNSON CROW, Certified Genealogist

The Society of Civil War Families of Indiana (SCWFI) is sponsored by the Indiana Genealogical Society. It is open to all IGS members who descend from a member of an Indiana Civil War unit. It is also open to all IGS members who descend from a member of a non-Indiana Civil War unit who was living in Indiana at the time of enlistment.

Applying to SCWFI is a special way of honoring Indiana ancestors, preserving your research for future generations and recognizing your efforts as a genealogist.

The deadline for application is 31 December for induction at the next year's IGS annual conference. It is never too early to start your application.

Getting Started

You may want to start a file folder to gather photocopies of all your documentation. Do not send original documents or your only copy - send only things that you can part with. Your application, complete with all of its documentation, becomes the property of IGS for preservation purposes.

Plain, uncertified photocopies are perfectly fine to submit with your application. The only copies that must be "certified copies" are those from documents that cannot be photocopied. For example, if a probate court will not make a photocopy of a marriage record because the book is too fragile to handle, the "copy" that the court gives you must be certified.

An additional word about copies - please have all copies on 8.5" x 11" or 8.5" x 14" paper. Larger paper is very hard to work with and smaller paper is easy to lose.

As you are filling out your application form, work from your documents rather than from family group sheets or ancestor charts. This will help eliminate carrying through any typographical errors entered into the genealogy software, and it forces

more look at each document. If the fact isn't on the document, don't include it on the application. If all of the documentation states the ancestor was born in Indiana, put "Indiana" on the application, rather than "Pike Township, Jay County, Indiana."

What You Need to Prove

The heart of any lineage society is proving descent from a qualifying ancestor. This means that each step from one generation to another needs to be proven - including proving yourself to your parents.

It is not possible to list all of the things which can and cannot be used to prove relationships. The rule to keep in mind is that the document must actually state the fact you are trying to prove.

Original records created at or near the time of the event, such as civil or church birth records, are best. Be certain to review the rules of evidence (page 161) for what is and is not considered acceptable proof.

An example of something that is not acceptable is an undocumented family history written long after anyone would have had firsthand knowledge of the people and events involved. This includes pages printed from a genealogy web site and family group sheets. It is important to realize that pre-1880 censuses do not prove relationships. Minors living in a household are not necessarily the children of the adults living there. If the relationship is not expressly stated on the census, that census cannot be used to prove relationship.

Both people in each generation need to be documented. This includes the females.

Although Indiana did not require civil birth or death records until 1882, it is possible to document pre-1882 birth and death dates. Tombstones, church records, estate records, guardianship files, school records, and pension papers are just a few of the sources that could be used. At the least, an estimate can be based on the census, such as "Born circa 1845 per the 1850 through 1880 census" or "Died after 1870 per the 1870 census."

All documentation must contain source citations, such as "Allen County, Indiana, marriage book 5, page 174."

Making It Easier on Yourself

Compiling a lineage society application can be time consuming. There are several ways you can make the process easier on yourself.

Consolidate proofs so that you send only one copy of a needed item. If you are proving two lines - for example, one from your great-grandfather and the other from your great-grandmother - you need send only one set of proofs for the generations those lines have in common. (Including an ancestor chart in your application is helpful in such cases.)

With the exception of using a run of the census to establish a date of birth, it is very rare that it is necessary to include every census that an ancestor appeared in. Also, there is no need to send a copy of a published census abstract and a copy of the actual census. The copy of the actual census is sufficient.

If one document proves several different facts, there is no need to copy it multiple times. For example, a page from a book of cemetery readings may show dates for more than one person on the application. It is not necessary to include a separate copy for each ancestor.

It is not necessary to use notebooks or highlighters. Applications cannot be stored safely or easily while bound in notebooks. Although notebooks can make a visually pleasing presentation, the SCWFI committee must remove all papers from binders, notebooks, and individual plastic sleeves, which slows down the review process. The important part of the application is the documentation, not the notebook.

Highlighters are insidious for preservation purposes. Some highlighters do not photocopy or microfilm well. Be safe - don't use them. What you highlight may end up as a black bar on microfilm, obscuring the very information you wanted to show.

If you have a long document and want to draw attention to a particular part, use a red pen or pencil and draw an arrow, dot, or bracket in the margin. This is just as effective, and does not hinder microfilming or photocopying.

Another way to make the application process easier on yourself is by starting early and turning in your application long before the 31

December deadline. This will allow you more time to obtain additional documentation if it is needed.

Help is Here for the Asking

The SCWFI committee wants to help as many people as possible honor their Civil War Hoosier ancestors and is happy to answer questions from applicants and potential applicants. You can direct questions via e-mail to scwfi@indgensoc.org or via US mail at SCWFI, c/o Indiana Genealogical Society, PO Box 10507, Fort Wayne, IN 46852-0507.

****

SCWFI Specifications

Any Indiana Genealogical Society member who is a direct descendant of any person who served with an Indiana Civil War Union military or naval unit, or who was a resident of Indiana upon joining a non-Indiana Union unit, may apply for membership in the SCWFI.

Interested members must complete an official SCWFI application form and must provide copies of documentation proving each generation, including proof of Civil War military or naval service. The application and document copies become the property of IGS.

A non-refundable $20 application fee must accompany the application form. IGS must receive applications not later than December 31 of each year in order for potential members to be approved for induction during the following annual conference.

The SCWFI Governing Committee must approve the application and the IGS Board of Directors must concur. Standard genealogical rules of evidence will be observed. The SCWFI Governing Committee will hold applications requiring additional proof until the applicant provides the documentation required.

****

SCWFI Rules of Evidence

1. The dates of service must be between 12 April 1861 [The Confederate firing on Fort Sumter] and 18 April 1865 [The surrender of Confederate General Joseph E. Johnston to Union General William T. Sherman at Durham Station, NC.]

2. The nature and extent of the evidence submitted must be sufficient to show that the applicant is a direct descendant of the person who performed for the Union. Documentation must differentiate between any two persons of the same name.

3. Each document submitted, primary or secondary, must include a full citation with volume and page number [As: Marriage Records, Allen County, Indiana, Vol. 1, Page 33] Copies of vital records must be from the appropriate government agency.

4. In the absence of a vital record, two secondary proofs are required, as a newspaper entry, contemporary county history, or family Bible record.

5. Proof of Military Service must be from official sources, as enlistment, discharge, pension, or other government documents.

6. Documents, either alone or with other acceptable materials, must actually state the fact to be proved. Assumed relationships, unnamed individuals, and generic terms are not acceptable as proof.

7. Female ancestors must be identified by their maiden names, and, if married, their marriages proved. Each legal name change must be documented.

8. Tombstone photographs may be acceptable if the inscription is legible and the stone is contemporary with the inscription. Cemetery burial records and funeral home records are acceptable.

9. Bible records must include a photocopy of the title page, the publication date, and the current owner's name and address.

10. Secondary evidence used, such as census pages, newspaper articles, county histories, must include full citations. These materials must be used in supporting roles only and must be combined in ways to convincingly support the relationship being documented.

11. Documents presented in a foreign language must be accompanied by a full translation, certified as true by an impartial translator.

12. Old letters, diaries, or family records can only be accepted as documentation for the facts the writer could know first hand. The writer must be sufficiently identified.

13. Printed or manuscript genealogies, family group sheets and charts, personal pedigree charts, family reunion records and similar compiled materials will not be considered as documentation. Lineage papers from other patriotic or hereditary societies will not be considered as documentation.

14. The judgment of the SCWFI Evaluation Committee as regards sufficient and proper evidence will be final. The Committee will notify applicants regarding which relationships are insufficiently proven, and applicants will be allowed to correct errors and submit additional required documentation.

Society of Civil War Families of Indiana

Here's How To Document Your Civil War Ancestor

By AMY JOHNSON CROW, Certified Genealogist

The Society of Civil War Families of Indiana (SCWFI) is sponsored by the Indiana Genealogical Society. It is open to all IGS members who descend from a member of an Indiana Civil War unit. It is also open to all IGS members who descend from a member of a non-Indiana Civil War unit who was living in Indiana at the time of enlistment.

Applying to SCWFI is a special way of honoring Indiana ancestors, preserving your research for future generations and recognizing your efforts as a genealogist.

The deadline for application is 31 December for induction at the next year's IGS annual conference. It is never too early to start your application.

Getting Started

You may want to start a file folder to gather photocopies of all your documentation. Do not send original documents or your only copy - send only things that you can part with. Your application, complete with all of its documentation, becomes the property of IGS for preservation purposes.

Plain, uncertified photocopies are perfectly fine to submit with your application. The only copies that must be "certified copies" are those from documents that cannot be photocopied. For example, if a probate court will not make a photocopy of a marriage record because the book is too fragile to handle, the "copy" that the court gives you must be certified.

An additional word about copies - please have all copies on 8.5" x 11" or 8.5" x 14" paper. Larger paper is very hard to work with and smaller paper is easy to lose.

As you are filling out your application form, work from your documents rather than from family group sheets or ancestor charts. This will help eliminate carrying through any typographical errors entered into the genealogy software, and it forces you to ta

more look at each document. If the fact isn't on the document, don't include it on the application. If all of the documentation states the ancestor was born in Indiana, put "Indiana" on the application, rather than "Pike Township, Jay County, Indiana."

What You Need to Prove

The heart of any lineage society is proving descent from a qualifying ancestor. This means that each step from one generation to another needs to be proven - including proving yourself to your parents.

It is not possible to list all of the things which can and cannot be used to prove relationships. The rule to keep in mind is that the document must actually state the fact you are trying to prove.

Original records created at or near the time of the event, such as civil or church birth records, are best. Be certain to review the rules of evidence (page 161) for what is and is not considered acceptable proof.

An example of something that is not acceptable is an undocumented family history written long after anyone would have had firsthand knowledge of the people and events involved. This includes pages printed from a genealogy web site and family group sheets. It is important to realize that pre-1880 censuses do not prove relationships. Minors living in a household are not necessarily the children of the adults living there. If the relationship is not expressly stated on the census, that census cannot be used to prove relationship.

Both people in each generation need to be documented. This includes the females.

Although Indiana did not require civil birth or death records until 1882, it is possible to document pre-1882 birth and death dates. Tombstones, church records, estate records, guardianship files, school records, and pension papers are just a few of the sources that could be used. At the least, an estimate can be based on the census, such as "Born circa 1845 per the 1850 through 1880 census" or "Died after 1870 per the 1870 census."

All documentation must contain source citations, such as "Allen County, Indiana, marriage book 5, page 174."

Making It Easier on Yourself

Compiling a lineage society application can be time consuming. There are several ways you can make the process easier on yourself.

Consolidate proofs so that you send only one copy of a needed item. If you are proving two lines - for example, one from your great-grandfather and the other from your great-grandmother - you need send only one set of proofs for the generations those lines have in common. (Including an ancestor chart in your application is helpful in such cases.)

With the exception of using a run of the census to establish a date of birth, it is very rare that it is necessary to include every census that an ancestor appeared in. Also, there is no need to send a copy of a published census abstract and a copy of the actual census. The copy of the actual census is sufficient.

If one document proves several different facts, there is no need to copy it multiple times. For example, a page from a book of cemetery readings may show dates for more than one person on the application. It is not necessary to include a separate copy for each ancestor.

It is not necessary to use notebooks or highlighters. Applications cannot be stored safely or easily while bound in notebooks. Although notebooks can make a visually pleasing presentation, the SCWFI committee must remove all papers from binders, notebooks, and individual plastic sleeves, which slows down the review process. The important part of the application is the documentation, not the notebook.

Highlighters are insidious for preservation purposes. Some highlighters do not photocopy or microfilm well. Be safe - don't use them. What you highlight may end up as a black bar on microfilm, obscuring the very information you wanted to show.

If you have a long document and want to draw attention to a particular part, use a red pen or pencil and draw an arrow, dot, or bracket in the margin. This is just as effective, and does not hinder microfilming or photocopying.

Another way to make the application process easier on yourself is by starting early and turning in your application long before the 31

December deadline. This will allow you more time to obtain additional documentation if it is needed.

Help is Here for the Asking

The SCWFI committee wants to help as many people as possible honor their Civil War Hoosier ancestors and is happy to answer questions from applicants and potential applicants. You can direct questions via e-mail to scwfi@indgensoc.org or via US mail at SCWFI, c/o Indiana Genealogical Society, PO Box 10507, Fort Wayne, IN 46852-0507.

****

SCWFI Specifications

Any Indiana Genealogical Society member who is a direct descendant of any person who served with an Indiana Civil War Union military or naval unit, or who was a resident of Indiana upon joining a non-Indiana Union unit, may apply for membership in the SCWFI.

Interested members must complete an official SCWFI application form and must provide copies of documentation proving each generation, including proof of Civil War military or naval service. The application and document copies become the property of IGS.

A non-refundable $20 application fee must accompany the application form. IGS must receive applications not later than December 31 of each year in order for potential members to be approved for induction during the following annual conference.

The SCWFI Governing Committee must approve the application and the IGS Board of Directors must concur. Standard genealogical rules of evidence will be observed. The SCWFI Governing Committee will hold applications requiring additional proof until the applicant provides the documentation required.

****

SCWFI Rules of Evidence

1. The dates of service must be between 12 April 1861 [The Confederate firing on Fort Sumter] and 18 April 1865 [The surrender of Confederate General Joseph E. Johnston to Union General William T. Sherman at Durham Station, NC.]

2. The nature and extent of the evidence submitted must be sufficient to show that the applicant is a direct descendant of the person who performed for the Union. Documentation must differentiate between any two persons of the same name.

3. Each document submitted, primary or secondary, must include a full citation with volume and page number [As: Marriage Records, Allen County, Indiana, Vol. 1, Page 33] Copies of vital records must be from the appropriate government agency.

4. In the absence of a vital record, two secondary proofs are required, as a newspaper entry, contemporary county history, or family Bible record.

5. Proof of Military Service must be from official sources, as enlistment, discharge, pension, or other government documents.

6. Documents, either alone or with other acceptable materials, must actually state the fact to be proved. Assumed relationships, unnamed individuals, and generic terms are not acceptable as proof.

7. Female ancestors must be identified by their maiden names, and, if married, their marriages proved. Each legal name change must be documented.

8. Tombstone photographs may be acceptable if the inscription is legible and the stone is contemporary with the inscription. Cemetery burial records and funeral home records are acceptable.

9. Bible records must include a photocopy of the title page, the publication date, and the current owner's name and address.

10. Secondary evidence used, such as census pages, newspaper articles, county histories, must include full citations. These materials must be used in supporting roles only and must be combined in ways to convincingly support the relationship being documented.

11. Documents presented in a foreign language must be accompanied by a full translation, certified as true by an impartial translator.

12. Old letters, diaries, or family records can only be accepted as documentation for the facts the writer could know first hand. The writer must be sufficiently identified.

13. Printed or manuscript genealogies, family group sheets and charts, personal pedigree charts, family reunion records and similar compiled materials will not be considered as documentation. Lineage papers from other patriotic or hereditary societies will not be considered as documentation.

14. The judgment of the SCWFI Evaluation Committee as regards sufficient and proper evidence will be final. The Committee will notify applicants regarding which relationships are insufficiently proven, and applicants will be allowed to correct errors and submit additional required documentation.

Indiana and the Civil War

EDITOR'S NOTE: With this issue *Indiana Genealogist* begins a series of articles to highlight Indiana's Civil War heritage and to assist researchers in proving their Indiana Civil War lineage. Related materials, especially personal vignettes and family photographs, are welcome.

By RON DARRAH, Chair
Society of Civil War Families of Indiana

This year marks the 140th anniversary of the end of the American Civil War, and one would think that we would be done with it. Are we, though? I don't think so!

The United States of 2005 is still grappling with issues that supposedly were settled when General Lee surrendered at Appomattox Courthouse in 1865. One thing that *was* settled is that this nation is one nation, not a loose collection of states.

Many Hoosiers served in the Union forces to settle that issue. Many of them suffered debilitating diseases and wounds. Many of them paid the ultimate price to preserve our nation.

The Indiana Genealogical Society has established the *Society of Civil War Families of Indiana* in order to honor those strong and determined soldiers, sailors, and marines who saved the Union.

Any IGS members who have Civil War ancestors from Indiana can document their lineage and help others remember and honor their veterans.

The SCWFI application form is downloadable from the IGS website at www.indgensoc.org. Interested members should complete the form, enclose the required documentation, and send the entire package to the Society address with the processing fee enclosed.

The Society will evaluate your documents, approve them if complete (or work with you to rectify omissions), and notify you of your acceptance into the SCWFI. At the next IGS annual conference, beginning in 2007, your formal induction will take place with appropriate ceremonial recognition.

Make sure *your Civil War ancestor* is not forgotten!

***

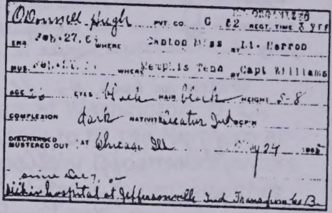
Civil War Resources

In The Indiana State Archives - Part 1

The following information is adapted from an Indiana State Archives brochure intended to assist researchers in locating and documenting their Indiana Civil War ancestors.

1. Indiana Civil War Volunteers

The State Archives maintains an alphabetical card file list ing all soldiers who served in Indiana volunteer regiments (infantry and cavalry) and artillery batteries. The list prepared by the Works Progress Administration in the late 1930s employs the original muster rolls of the Indiana volunteer units found in the Indiana State Archives.



The entries typically (but not always) contain the following information on the soldier: name, rank, company, regiment, period of original enlistment, place and date of enrollment, place and date of muster (swearing into Federal service), age, physical description (height, color of eyes, hair, complexion), nativity, and occupation. Date, place, and manner of leaving service are also indicated. Information on promotions, etc., may also be given. The card file has been microfilmed.

2. Indiana Legion (Civil War State Militia)

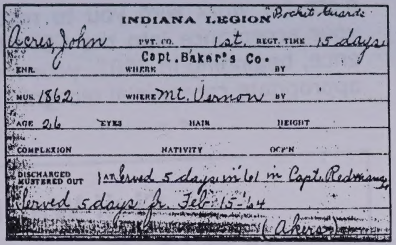
The Indiana General Assembly in its special session of 1861 passed legislation creating the Indiana Legion, revamping the moribund state militia for service in defense of the state. Legion companies were raised throughout Indiana, but those located along Indiana's Ohio River border were the only units with the

(Continued on page 162)

★ARCHIVES

(Continued from page 156)

exception of companies called out to repel Confederate raider John Hunt Morgan's invasion of Indiana) to see active service in the war.



INDIANA LEGION "Brockt Guards"

Acres, John PVT. CO. 1st. REGT. TIME 15 days

Capt. Baker's Co.

ENR. WHERE BY

MUS. 1862 WHERE Mt. Vernon BY

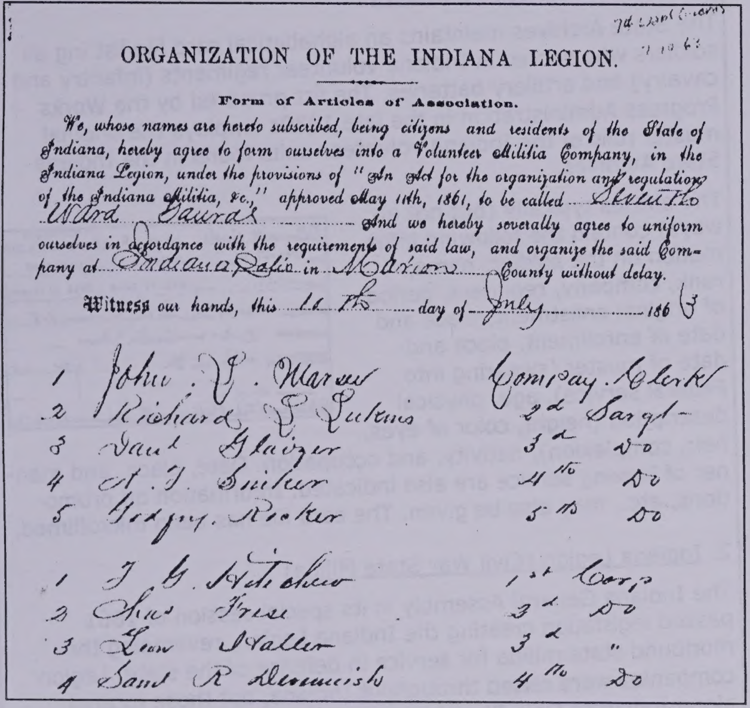
AGE 26 EYES HAIR HEIGHT

COMPLEXION NATIVITY OCC'N

DISCHARGED MUSTERED OUT 1 AT Served 5 days in '61 in Capt. Redwing
Served 5 days fr. Feb 15-'64

(Akers)

Similar to the volunteer soldiers, the Works Progress Administration created a card file for Legion soldiers based on the Legion muster rolls. *However, this card file is incomplete.* The cards themselves generally list only the name of the soldier and the Legion unit in which he served. The card file has been microfilmed.



7th Ward (Guards)
7 16 63

ORGANIZATION OF THE INDIANA LEGION.

Form of Articles of Association.

We, whose names are hereto subscribed, being citizens and residents of the State of Indiana, hereby agree to form ourselves into a Volunteer Militia Company, in the Indiana Legion, under the provisions of "An Act for the organization and regulation of the Indiana Militia, &c.," approved May 11th, 1861, to be called Seventh Ward Guards *And we hereby severally agree to uniform ourselves in accordance with the requirements of said law, and organize the said Company at* Indianapolis *in* Marion *County without delay.*

Witness *our hands, this* 16th *day of* July *186*3

1 John V. Marsee Company Clerk
2 Richard J. Lukens 2d Sargt
3 Danl Glaizer 3d Do
4 A. J. Sniker 4th Do
5 Gregory Rocker 5th Do

1 J. G. Hitchew 1st Corp
2 Chas Frese 3d Do
3 Leon Haller 3d "
4 Saml R Dennish 4th Do

Typical legion organizational sheet:
Seventh Ward Guards, Marion County.

Since the card file is only a partial list, researchers should search the unit files for each county. Most counties had several Legion units. Enrollment in a Legion unit did not mean that the individual did not serve at another time in an active duty unit.

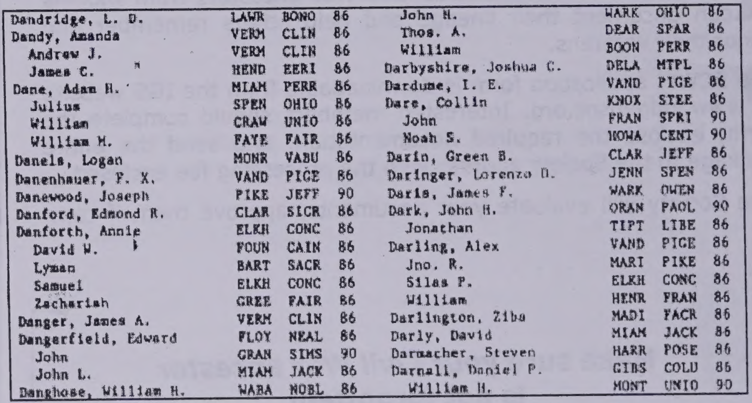
The muster rolls used for the card file are not illustrated here. They have not been microfilmed.

3. Enrollment of Soldiers, Widows, and Orphans, 1886, 1890, and 1894:

These records are the product of an effort to determine who and how many persons were eligible for veterans' pension benefits in Indiana. Enrollments are arranged by individual townships within each Indiana County. Each enrollment alphabetically lists the name of the veteran, unit in which he served, war, number of children under 16, wounds received or illnesses contracted during service. Widows have husband's death date indicated in many cases. The enrollments have been microfilmed. [example page 164]

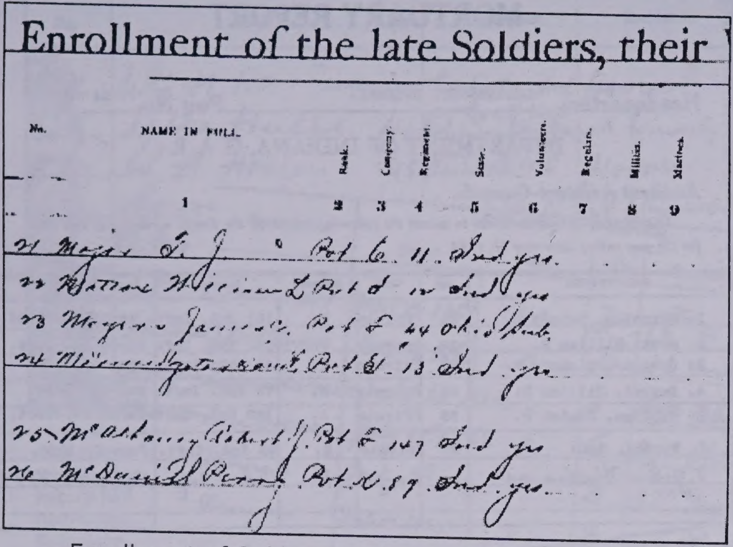
An alphabetical printed index of the names of soldiers who appear on the 1886 enrollment is available in the Genealogy Section of the Indiana State Library. Researchers will find it helpful to consult this printout [example below] prior to searching the enrollments.

The Library index is currently only a typescript, but the Indiana State Library is working on an online database version.



Dandridge, L. D.	LAWR	BONO	86
Dandy, Amanda	VERM	CLIN	86
Andrew J.	VERM	CLIN	86
James C.	HEND	EERI	86
Dane, Adam H.	MIAM	PERR	86
Julius	SPEN	OHIO	86
William	CRAW	UNIO	86
William H.	FAYE	FAIR	86
Danels, Logan	MONR	VABU	86
Danenhauer, F. X.	VAND	PIGE	86
Danewood, Joseph	PIKE	JEFF	90
Danford, Edmond R.	CLAR	SICR	86
Danforth, Annie	ELKH	CONC	86
David W.	FOUN	CAIN	86
Lyman	BART	SACR	86
Samuel	ELKH	CONC	86
Zachariah	GREE	FAIR	86
Danger, James A.	VERM	CLIN	86
Dangerfield, Edward	FLOY	NEAL	86
John	GRAN	SIMS	90
John L.	MIAM	JACK	86
Danghose, William H.	WABA	NOBL	86
John H.	WARK	OHIO	86
Thos. A.	DEAR	SPAR	86
William	BOON	PERR	86
Darbyshire, Joshua C.	DELA	MTPL	86
Dardume, I. E.	VAND	PIGE	86
Dare, Collin	KNOX	STEE	86
John	FRAN	SPRI	90
Noah S.	HOWA	CENT	90
Darin, Green B.	CLAR	JEFF	86
Daringer, Lorenzo D.	JENN	SPEN	86
Daris, James F.	WARK	OWEN	86
Dark, John H.	ORAN	PAOL	90
Jonathan	TIPT	LIBE	86
Darling, Alex	VAND	PIGE	86
Jno. R.	MARI	PIKE	86
Silas P.	ELKH	CONC	86
William	HENR	FRAN	86
Darlington, Ziba	MADI	FACR	86
Darly, David	MIAM	JACK	86
Darmacher, Steven	HARR	POSE	86
Darnall, Daniel P.	GIBS	COLU	86
William H.	MONT	UNIO	90

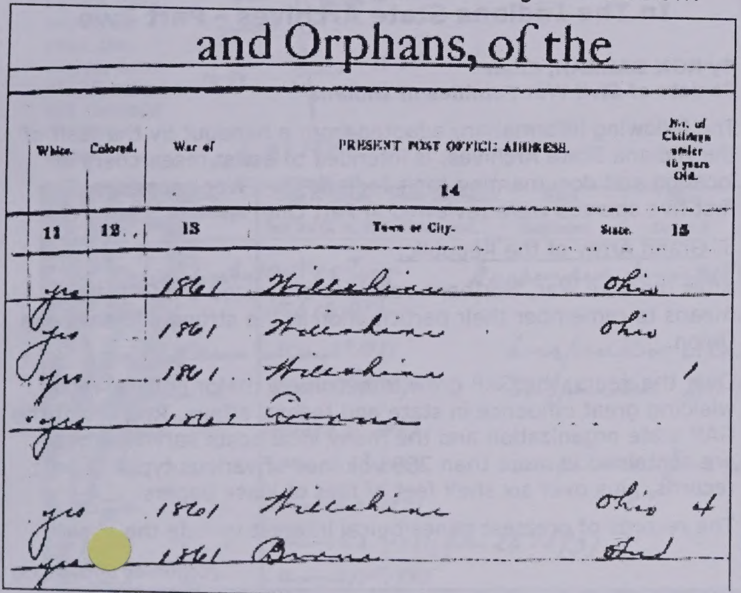
Example from printed alphabetical index of 1886 names.
1890 entries were substituted for missing 1886 names.



Enrollment of the late Soldiers, their

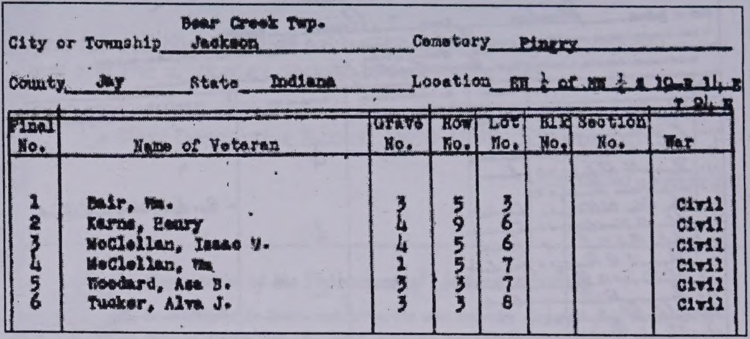
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Rank.	Company.	Regiment.	State.	Volunteers.	Regulars.	Militia.	Marines.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21	Major T. J.	Pvt	C	11	Ind	yes			
22	Mattox William L	Pvt	D	10	Ind	yes			
23	Meyers James L.	Pvt	F	44	Ohio	Vols			
24	[illegible]	Pvt	E	13	Ind	yes			
25	McAlbany Robert J.	Pvt	F	147	Ind	yes			
26	McDaniel Perry J.	Pvt	K	89	Ind	yes			

Enrollment of Soldiers' Widows and Orphans from microfilm, left side of page above and right side below.



and Orphans, of the

White.	Colored.	War of	PRESENT POST OFFICE ADDRESS. 14 Town or City.	State.	No. of Children under 16 years Old. 15
11	12	13			
yes		1861	Hillsboro	Ohio	
yes		1861	Hillsboro	Ohio	
yes		1861	Hillsboro		1
yes		1861	[illegible]		
yes		1861	Hillsboro	Ohio	4
yes		1861	Bruce	Ind	



Bear Creek Twp.
City or Township Jackson Cemetery Pingry
County Jay State Indiana Location EH ½ of NE ¼ S 10 R 14 E T 24 N

Final No.	Name of Veteran	Grave No.	Row No.	Lot No.	Blk No.	Section No.	War
1	Bair, Wm.	3	5	3			Civil
2	Karns, Henry	4	9	6			Civil
3	McClellan, Isaac W.	4	5	6			Civil
4	McClellan, Wm	1	5	7			Civil
5	Woodard, Asa B.	3	3	7			Civil
6	Tucker, Alva J.	3	3	8			Civil

This is a typical township cemetery sheet. A cemetery map is also available. All wars through World War I are listed.

4. Veterans' Graves Registration Files

The Works Progress Administration, in cooperation with the American Legion, produced in the late 1930s a card file of veterans buried in cemeteries in 51 of Indiana's 92 counties. The cards generally give the name of the veteran, war in which he served, unit, and location of grave in the cemetery. The cards are filed alphabetically for each of the 51 Indiana counties.

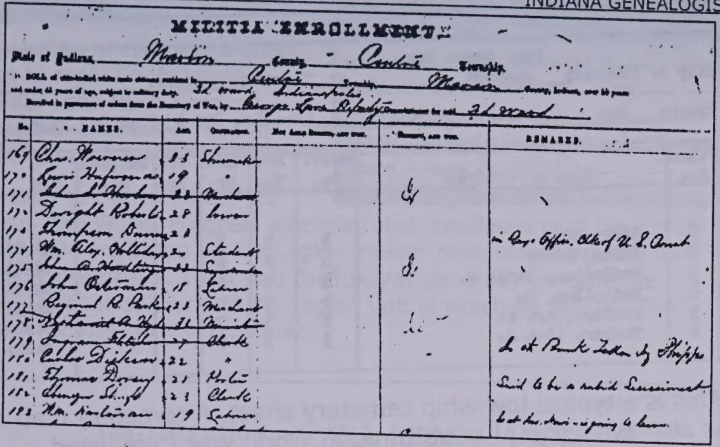
5. Enrollment Lists of Draft of 1862

By the summer of 1862, Federal officials at Washington, D. C., concluded that conscription was necessary to fill the Northern armies to put down the Southern rebellion. War Department orders and instructions went out to all Northern states to organize the draft. Each state was to administer its own draft, the only time this was done during the war. All white men between the ages of 18 and 45 years were required to enroll.

The actual draft took place 6 October 1862. Men were allowed to furnish substitutes if they were drafted. Indiana's quota was 21,250 men.

Two lists of men in each township in each county were made. The first listed all men who had already enlisted in the armed services, giving the unit in which each served along with age and occupation. The second listed all other eligible men.

This second list included information on each man, g[illegible]ng age, occupation, disease or condition that made that man ineligible, ex-



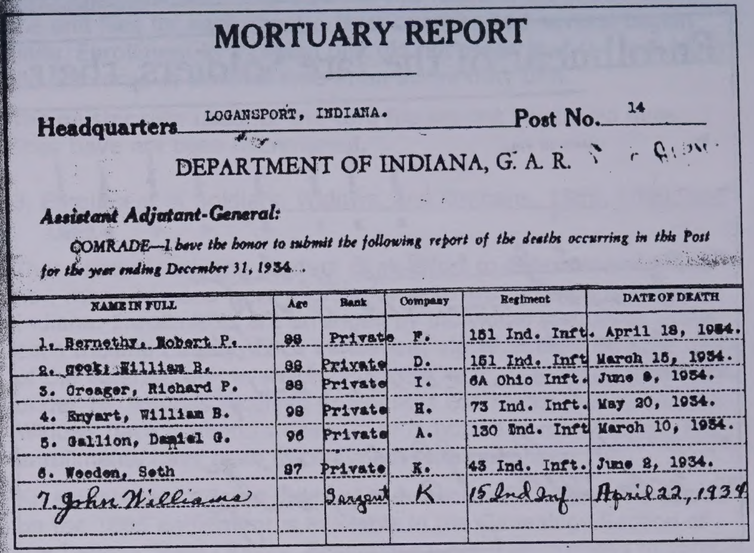
MILITIA ENROLLMENT.

Militia enrollment list includes remarks column at right.

emption, and other remarks. The lists are arranged in alphabetical order by the name of the county and by name of the township within each county. The lists have been microfilmed.

NOTE: Part 2 of Civil War Sources at the Indiana State Archives will appear in a future issue of *Indiana Genealogist*.

****



MORTUARY REPORT

Headquarters LOGANSPORT, INDIANA. Post No. 14

DEPARTMENT OF INDIANA, G. A. R.

Assistant Adjutant-General:

COMRADE—*I have the honor to submit the following report of the deaths occurring in this Post for the year ending December 31, 1934.*

NAME IN FULL	Age	Rank	Company	Regiment	DATE OF DEATH
1. Bernethy, Robert P.	88	Private	F.	151 Ind. Inft.	April 18, 1934.
2. Cook, William B.	88	Private	D.	151 Ind. Inft	March 15, 1934.
3. Creager, Richard P.	88	Private	I.	6A Ohio Inft.	June 9, 1934.
4. Enyart, William B.	98	Private	H.	73 Ind. Inft.	May 20, 1934.
5. Gallion, Daniel G.	96	Private	A.	130 Ind. Inft	March 10, 1934.
6. Weeden, Seth	87	Private	K.	43 Ind. Inft.	June 2, 1934.
7. John Williams		Sargent	K	15 Ind Inf	April 22, 1934

Civil War Resources

In The Indiana State Archives - Part Two

By RON DARRAH, Chair
Society of Civil War Families of Indiana

The following information, adapted from a handout by the staff of the Indiana State Archives, is intended to assist researchers in locating and documenting their Indiana Civil War ancestors. The first five sources were reviewed in Part One.

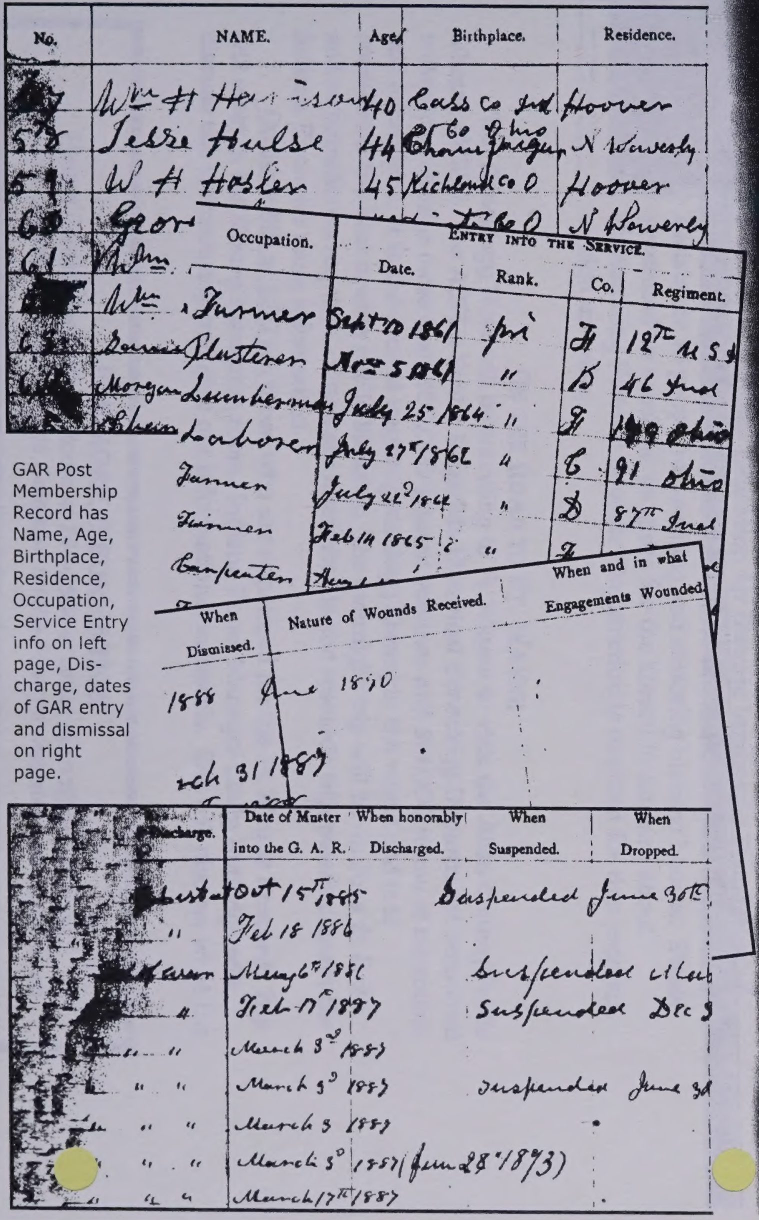
6. Grand Army of the Republic:

After the Civil War, Northern veterans organized the GAR as a means to remember their participation in the struggle to save the Union.

Over the years, the GAR grew to become a major political factor, wielding great influence in state and federal affairs. Records of the GAR state organization and the many local posts survive. These are contained in more than 288 volumes of various types of post records, plus over six shelf feet of files of loose papers.

The records of greatest genealogical interest include the applica-tion

(Continued on page 13)



No.	NAME.	Age	Birthplace.	Residence.
[illegible]	Wm H Harrison	40	Cass co Ind	Hoover
58	Jesse Hulse	44	Champaign Co Ohio	N Waverly
59	W H Hosler	45	Richland Co O	Hoover
60	Geor		Co O	N Waverly
61	Wm			
	Wm			
63	Daniel			
	Morgan			
	Eben			

Occupation.	Entry into the Service.			
	Date.	Rank.	Co.	Regiment.
Farmer	Sept 10 1861	pri	H	12th U S
Plasterer	Nov 5 1861	"	B	46 Ind
Lumberman	July 25 1864	"	G	[illegible] Ohio
Laborer	July 27th/1862	"	C	91 Ohio
Farmer	July 22d 1864	"	D	87th Ind
Tinner	Feb 14 1865	"	F	
Carpenter	Aug			

When Dismissed.	Nature of Wounds Received.	When and in what Engagements Wounded.
1888	June 1890	
rch 31 1887		

Discharge.	Date of Muster into the G. A. R.	When honorably Discharged.	When Suspended.	When Dropped.
	Oct 15th 1885		Suspended June 30th	
"	Feb 18 1886			
	May 6th 1886		Suspended Mar	
"	Feb 17th 1887		Suspended Dec	
" "	March 3d 1887			
" "	March 3d 1887		Suspended June 30	
" "	March 3 1887			
" "	March 3d 1887 (Jun 28th 1893)			
" "	March 17th 1887			

GAR Post Membership Record has Name, Age, Birthplace, Residence, Occupation, Service Entry info on left page, Discharge, dates of GAR entry and dismissal on right page.

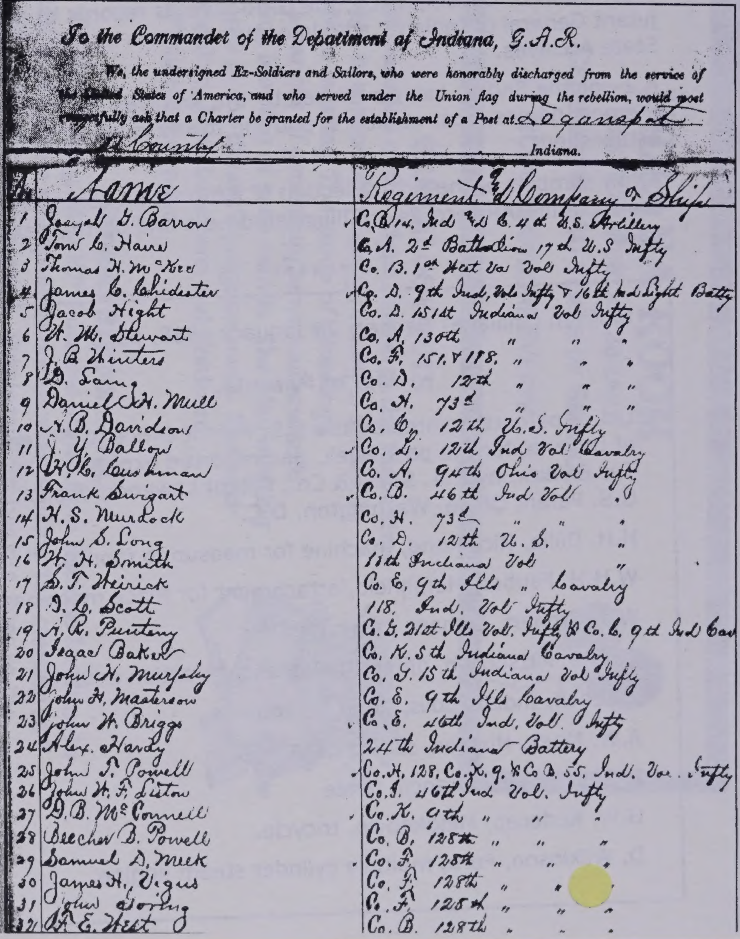
(Continued from page 11)

tions for establishment of each GAR Post, listing the charter members and the units they served in during the war.

The types of GAR records include:

- Post Descriptive Books, 1880-1930, 130 vols.;

(Continued on page 14)



To the Commandet of the Depatiment of Indiana, G.A.R.

We, the undersigned Ex-Soldiers and Sailors, who were honorably discharged from the service of the United States of America, and who served under the Union flag during the rebellion, would most respectfully ask that a Charter be granted for the establishment of a Post at Logansport

Cass County Indiana.

No.	Name	Regiment & Company or Ship
1	Joseph G. Barrow	Co. B 14. Ind & Co. C. 4 th U.S. Artillery
2	Tom C. Haire	Co. A. 2d Battalion 17th U.S Infty
3	Thomas H. McKee	Co. B. 1st West Va Vol Infty
4	James C. Chideater	Co. D. 9th Ind, Vols Infty & 16th Ind Light Batty
5	Jacob Hight	Co. D. 151st Indiana Vol Infty
6	H. M. Stewart	Co. A. 130th " " "
7	J. B. Winters	Co. F. 151 & 118. " " "
8	D. Laing	Co. D. 12th " " "
9	Daniel H. Mull	Co. H. 73d " " "
10	N. B. Davidson	Co. C 12th U.S. Infty
11	J. Y. Ballow	Co. L. 12th Ind Vol Cavalry
12	W. C. Cushman	Co. A. 94th Ohio Vol Infty
13	Frank Swigart	Co. B. 46th Ind Vol "
14	H. S. Murdock	Co. H. 73d " " "
15	John S. Long	Co. D. 12th U. S. "
16	H. H. Smith	11th Indiana Vol "
17	S. T. Heirick	Co. E. 9th Ills " Cavalry
18	J. C. Scott	118. Ind. Vol Infty
19	A. R. Puntery	Co. G. 21st Ills Vol. Infty & Co. C. 9th Ind Cav
20	Isaac Baker	Co. K. 5th Indiana Cavalry
21	John H. Murphy	Co. G. 15th Indiana Vol Infty
22	John H. Masterson	Co. E. 9th Ills Cavalry
23	John W. Briggs	Co. E. 46th Ind. Vol. Infty
24	Alex. Hardy	24th Indiana Battery
25	John T. Powell	Co. H. 128, Co. K. 9. & Co B. 55. Ind. Vol. Infty
26	John H. F. Liston	Co. I. 46th Ind Vol. Infty
27	D. B. McConnell	Co. K. 9th " " "
28	Beecher B. Powell	Co. B. 128th " " "
29	Samuel D. Meek	Co. F. 128th " " "
30	James H. Vigus	Co. F. 128th " " "
31	John Gorling	Co. F. 128th " " "
32	W. E. West	Co. B. 128th " " "

(Continued from page 13)

- Register of Visitors to the National Encampment at Indianapolis, 1893, 33 volumes;
- Post Minute Books, 1881-1922, 26 vols.; and
- lesser numbers of books titled Reports of Post Membership, Post Membership Rolls, Post Medical Books, and other odds and ends.

As the last members of the GAR died and the membership dwindled, the decision was made not to merge with other veteran's organizations. Consequently, the GAR gave its records to the Adjutant General of Indiana, who later turned them over to the State Archives.

A 2-volume finding aid, developed by the Archives staff, identifies the post names, post numbers, and the towns in which posts were established.

A few samples of the rich collection of information contained in the Indiana GAR records are illustrated here and on the next page.

****

Bluffton (Indiana) *Banner*, 26 January 1888, p3c6

List of Patents.

List of patents granted by the U.S. Patent Office to citizens of Indiana, for the past week, and reported expressly for THE BANNER, by C.A. Snow & Co., Patent Lawyers, opposite U.S. Patent Office, Washington, D.C.:

H.H. Dillie, Richmond, machine for measuring fabrics.

W.H.H. Fauber, Marshfield, attachment for fence machines.

W.J. Gronert, Elkhart, music folio.

E. Kite, Pittsburgh, differential gear for traction engines.

J. Leach, Indianapolis, hoop for coopers.

A.W. Meek, Hudson, sliding gate.

F. Slack, Sugar Branch, fence.

G.W. Rodecap, Middletown, tricycle.

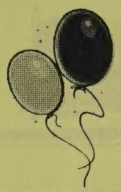
D. Wilkinson, Peru, multiple cylinder steam engine.

INDIANA ROOM

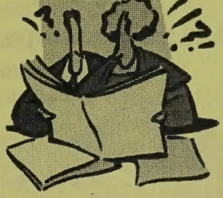
DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

CELEBRATING 40 YEARS OF SERVICE

2006 UPCOMING EVENTS



GENEALOGY NUTS



May You Ask the Right Question of the Right Person at the Right Time

Anyone interested in researching family history is invited to attend the **Genealogy Nuts** meeting. The group of genealogy enthusiasts discusses a variety of genealogy news and research techniques on the second Monday of each month. The May meeting will be May 8th at 1:30 pm in the library's program room. The next meeting will be the Genealogy Nuts Luncheon and Heirloom Show & Tell on June 12th starting at noon.

STORIES BUILDINGS TELL

COURT HOUSE, DANVILLE, INDIANA

On Wednesday, May 10th Suzanne Stanis from Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana will speak about **Stories Building Tell** starting at 7 pm in the library's program room. Stanis will discuss the clues to the past that are revealed through historic buildings. Suzanne Stanis is the Director of Heritage Education for Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana. As librarian for the Foundation, Suzanne regularly provides assistance to people researching and restoring historic houses. Stanis presented an excellent program for the library in January about Researching Historic Houses. Registration is required for this program, so sign up today.

ON THE ROAD TO FT. WAYNE

The Genealogy Nuts will be traveling to Ft. Wayne to visit the Allen County Public Library (ACPL). The ACPL's Fred J. Reynolds Historical Genealogy Department renowned collection contains more than 300,000 printed volumes and 314,000 items of microfilm and microfiche. It is the second largest genealogy library in the world and it is considered the best among public libraries. The overnight trip will be on June 21 & 22 and registration is required. If you are interested in the research trip, please contact the Indiana Room for more information.

On June 5th at 1:30 pm those who are registered for the Ft. Wayne Research Trip will meet in the library's program room. Indiana Room Manager Cindy Rutledge will discuss the research trip and give out informational materials. She will discuss what the

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Please contact the Indiana Room at 745-2604 or email dplind@dpl.lib.in.us.
Sign up for programs on our Events Calendar on the library's website www.dpl.lib.in.us

INDIANA ROOM NEWS
Danville Public Library

Mark Your Calendar

July 8 at 9 am – Beginning Genealogy – Cindy Rutledge - DPL
July 23 at 3 pm – Memories of Central Normal College & Canterbury College – Cindy Rutledge – Hendricks County Fair
July 23 at 4 pm–Telegraphy of the Mid 19th Century– Henry Tuttle – Hendricks County Fair

July 24 at 3 pm – Internet for Genealogists – Cindy Rutledge – Hendricks County Fair
July 25 at 3 pm– Seeking Your Civil War Ancestors – Cindy Rutledge – Hendricks County Fair
July 28 at 4 pm – Lincoln's Life in Indiana – Henry Tuttle – Hendricks County Fair
August 19 at 10 am – Ohio Research - Lloyd Hosman - DPL

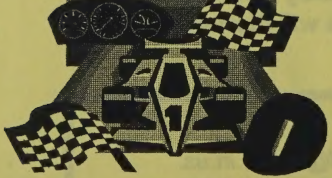
Walking Tour of the Courthouse Square

During the past several years, the Indiana Room staff has given a **Walking Tour of the Courthouse Square** to the Danville Third Grade classes. This program is also available for groups up to 25 people. The tour begins at the library and the group walks around the square. A booklet with maps and photographs is provided, so the group can compare today's square to what it was like in 1886. A PowerPoint program is also available for groups who prefer not to walk. If you would be interested in scheduling a program, please contact Cindy at 745-2604 or by email at dplind@dpl.lib.in.us

April Display

During April there are two Indiana Room displays. The first will feature **Easter Postcards** from the Indiana Room collection. These postcards from the Frances Fisher family were recently donated by Judy Pingel. The second will be **Treasures From the Archive** with a variety of materials from the Indiana Room Archives. Some of the featured materials are about the Danville, Danville Post Office, Danville Traction Terminal, Indiana Sesquicentennial, and Dr. W.T. Lawson.

May Display



Look for the two Indiana Room displays during May. One will be **Indiana Racing** and will feature racing memorabilia provided by Alan Kiger. The second will be **Treasures From the Archive** with a variety of materials from the Indiana Room Archives.

Genealogy Nuts Trip to Ft. Wayne
June 21 & 22, 2006

Hotel Reservations

Holiday Inn Hotel & Suites Fort Wayne
300 E. Washington Boulevard
Fort Wayne, IN 46802
Telephone (260) 422-5511

A block of rooms have been reserved under the name of **Genealogy Nuts** for the night of Wednesday, June 21, 2006. The block will be held until May 30, 2006 at 3 pm. The group rate is $76 for the night. The hotel will accept reservations at the group rate after May 30th depending on its availability until 2 days prior to check in.

Each person will make their own reservation.
Before May 30, 2006, call **260 – 422 – 5511** to place a reservation.
Everyone will be required to guarantee their reservation with one night's pre-paid room and tax or with a major credit card.
Be sure to use the name Genealogy Nuts when placing the reservation.

GENEALOGY NUTS NEWS

APRIL & MAY 2006

WEINSTEIN PLEDGES NO MORE "SECRET" AGREEMENTS

After learning of the existence of yet another secret agreement just this last week -- this one between NARA and the CIA -- Archivist of the United States Allen Weinstein has released a redacted version of that agreement and has pledged that the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) would no longer enter into secret agreements with government agencies that would allow them to withdraw documents from the archives for national-security reasons. The NARA/CIA agreement was discovered as a result of the ongoing audit of the reclassification program. According to NARA insiders, the October 2001 CIA agreement that was entered into shortly after the 9/11 tragedy appears "to be the model" from which other agreements such as the March 2002 agreement between NARA and the Air Force that was released last week (see "NARA Releases Redacted Version of "Classified or Sensitive" Records Memo" in NCH WASHINGTON UPDATE Vol 12, # 18; 14 April 2006).

Weinstein stated, "There can never be a classified aspect to our mission. Classified agreements are the antithesis of our reason for being. If records must be removed for reasons of national security, the American people will always, at the very least, know when it occurs and how many records are affected." Furthermore, stated the Archivist, "Our focus is on the preservation of records and ensuring their availability to the American public while at the same time fulfilling the peoples expectation that we will properly safeguard the classified records entrusted to out custody. Agencies have the prerogative to classify their requests to the National Archives if disclosure of the reasons why they are asking us to take action would cause identifiable damage to national security. However, what we do in response to such requests, and how we do it, will always be as transparent as possible."

Thomas Blanton, director of the National Security Archives who last week criticized the agreement entered into by Weinstein' predecessor, John Carlin, praised Weinstein. "He's doing the right thing, no more secret agreements to classify open files" said Blanton. Steven Aftergood, director of the anti-secrecy project at the Federation of American Scientists, recently characterized the episode as "a genuine scandal for the archives" also praised Weinstein: "He did not attempt to deny the existence of the problem, and he did not attempt to evade responsibility for it...instead he moved to fix it, and that is something we don't see very often these days." In a letter to Weinstein, the Society for American Archivists (SAA) also thanked the Archivist for "taking the several actions you have taken to balance the public's need to know against national security interests."

John W. Carlin, Weinstein's predecessor who ran the archives from 1995 to 2005 also has issued a statement fully supporting Weinstein's "quick response." In that statement Carlin denies knowledge of the reclassification program and asserts that he was "shocked" to learn of them when he read about the program in a February New York Times article. NARA insiders report that Carlin was briefed but has apparently forgotten about it. According to these sources, Carlin authorized the agreements but he did not personally read them.

Weinstein stated that the existing secret MOU's will soon be replaced with thoroughly transparent versions that will be promulgated as a change to "Classified national Security Information Directive No #1 (32 CFR Part 2001) following formal interagency coordination and an opportunity for public comment. But for the time being, a moratorium on the withdrawal of documents remains in place and an audit of the program is being conducted by the Information Security Oversight Office (ISOO). The audit is expected to be completed and a report released 26 April 2006.

For the link to the NARA press release and statement of Archivist Weinstein, go to: http://www.archives.gov/press/press-releases/2006/nr06-92.html . For additional background on the MOU's, go to: http://www.archives.gov/declassification/background.html .

NARA ISSUES RECLASSIFICATION AUDIT REPORT

On 26 April 2006, National Archives officials released an audit report of what has been characterized as a "secret" National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) sanctioned document reclassification effort by the CIA and several defense-related federal agencies. The 28-page audit report titled "Withdrawal of Records for Public Access at the National Archives and Records Administration for Classification Purposes" (<http://www.archives.gov/isoo/reports/2006-audit-report.pdf>) revealed that while the reclassification of about two-thirds of the documents pulled from NARA's public shelves was technically justified, a third - some 25,315 historical documents - were "clearly inappropriate" and did not contain sensitive information that justified classification. Another 12 percent were deemed by auditors as "questionable" candidates for reclassification. The report demonstrates that the reclassification effort was far more extensive than what had been previously disclosed. The report raises serious questions about NARA and ISOO oversight of re-review efforts and brings to light new concerns about overclassification, quality control, and the integrity of ongoing classification programs currently being conducted by federal agencies.

Archivist of the United States Allen Weinstein, who had ordered a moratorium of the covert reclassification program as well as the audit, said "More than one of every three documents removed from the open shelves and barred to researchers should not have been tampered with. That practice, which undermined the National Archives basic mission to preserve the authenticity of files under our stewardship, must never be repeated."

The audit was initiated in response to complaints from independent historian Matthew Aid, who, in February 2006, in the course of his personal research discovered that many documents that he had previously viewed at NARA had been withdrawn from public shelves. His inquiries brought the matter to the attention of the George Washington University's National Security Archive, which pulled together a coalition of concerned entities, including the National Coalition for History, which brought evidence of the reclassification program to the attention of NARA officials.

The audit revealed that NARA acquiesced too readily to the withdrawal of records, partly because it has not had the resources available to keep pace with the agency re-review. But the most significant deficiency identified in the audit is, according to a NARA statement, "the absence of standards, including requisite levels of transparency governing agency re-review activity at the National Archives" a concern that Archivist Weinstein through his actions has sought to aggressively address.

The shear size of the re-review effort has surprised some observers. Five different agencies were involved: CIA, Air Force, Department of Energy, Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the National Archives. The audit revealed that document re-review was conducted not just at NARA's College Park facility but at the Eisenhower, Kennedy, and Bush presidential libraries as well. According to Meredith Fuchs, National Security Archive General Counsel, "We are stunned to learn this program is even larger than we were previously told. For the last two months we thought only 9,500 records were reclassified. In fact more than twice that number were reclassified, and re-reviews happened at Presidential libraries as well as NARA."

Another key concern is the number of documents that agencies concluded had been initially improperly classified. Most of the documents in the sampling of records had undergone classification review prior to the recently revealed agency re-review effort - this suggests serious across-the-board problems in agency classification efforts. According to Fuchs, "This report confirms our fears that some Executive branch agencies are willing to pour taxpayer dollars into efforts to control all information for all time without considering whether it is necessary or even feasible. I can't imagine we are any safer today than we would be if this reclassification program had never taken place."

J. William Leonard, Director of the Information Oversight Office (ISOO) believes that "classification is more than an assertion" and that there are judgements that agencies need to make with respect to what "can verses what should" remain classified. Leonard notes that the audit demonstrates that even when a withdrawn record met the technical standards for continued classification, in many instances "insufficient judgement was applied to the decision to withdraw the record from public access." Auditors found that the CIA stepped even further out of bounds when it withdrew a "considerable number" of records it knew should be unclassified "in order to obfuscate" other records it was trying to protect.

The Air Force's still undisclosed secret program that the agency feared would be revealed as a result of inadvertent release of information from documents, will resume its re-review now that Weinstein's moratorium has been lifted and a new Air Force/NARA re-review protocol is in place. To date the USAF has identified a total of 17,702 records for withdrawal and still has some 200 boxes of records to review. What is ironic is that the attention garnered as a result of the Air Force's insistence on secrecy in the re-review effort now has drawn attention to the very program the Air Force was trying to keep a secret in the first place.

The audit also found that in many of these instances, withdrawal did little to mitigate potential damage to national security, especially if the record had been published elsewhere, such as in a Foreign Relations of the United States (FRUS) volume, the official compilation of State Department records that for decades has been systematically issued by the Department of State's history office. Said Leonard, "Some of the practices highlighted in this audit can actually serve to undermine the integrity of the very system we depend upon to ensure that our nation's adversaries cannot use national security related information." Furthermore, stated Leonard, "It would be wrong to look at the audit results set forth in this report solely in the context of declassification and reclassification. While the issues identified in these areas are significant, they are reflective of challenges confronting the classification system as a whole."

Next steps? According to NARA sources, affected agencies have agreed to interim guidelines that require the public be informed when records are withdrawn from public access. Existing memoranda of understanding between NARA and agencies involved with the withdrawal effort will be replaced with interim protocol guidelines. Agencies have agreed in principle to creation of a pilot National Declassification Initiative that will address the policies, procedures, structure, and resources needed to create a more reliable executive branch-wide declassification program. Finally, and perhaps of most concern to researchers, NARA has pledged to work with agencies to insure that documents removed improperly from open shelves "will be restored to public access as expeditiously as possible." Steven Aftergood, director of the Federation of American Scientist's "Project on Government Secrecy" said "It's too early to say whether this will solve the problem, but it brings the matter out into the open where it belongs."

GROUNDSWELL BUILDS IN OPPOSITION TO SMITHSONIAN "SHOWTIME" DEAL

More than 200 filmmakers, historians, archivists and others have signed a letter calling upon the Smithsonian Institution to reveal details of its deal with the Showtime Network and reverse the policy that limits access to the Smithsonian's archives, collections, scientists, and curators for anyone who wishes "more than incidental" use of SI resources.

The letter was released during a packed press event where filmmaker Ken Burns passionately described his affection for the Smithsonian but then rebuked its leadership for developing the new rules for filmmakers and researchers. "We want them to stop the current arrangement, share it with the public and hold hearings" said Burns. Restricted access to the archives, he added, "will be a great inconvenience in the future for all filmmakers."

The letter takes strong exception to the secrecy surrounding the contract details. It states that the deal is troubling to independent filmmakers, video bloggers, historians, and educators who make nonincidental use of the Smithsonian's collections and staff in putting their work on the Internet on a noncommmercial basis. The agreement is "an anticompetitive practice that is extremely troubling...Closing off one of the most important collections of source materials and limiting access to staff will have a chilling effect on creativity, will create disincentives for digitization of the collections for access by all Americans, and violates the mission and purposes of the Smithsonian Institution."

The letter, signed by luminaries including filmmakers Michael Moore, law professor Lawrence Lessig, senior PBS official Jacoba Atlas, Organization of American Historians Executive Director Lee Formwalt and a host of well known historians, is posted at the website of the Center for American Progress <http://www.americanprogress.org/smithsonian> and was sent to Smithsonian Secretary Lawrence Small with copies to 23 members of the House and 28 Members of the Senate who have jurisdiction over the Smithsonian and its appropriations.

In addition, the American Historical Association (AHA) issued its own letter raising concerns about the agreement, (for the AHA letter and related postings, go to: www.historians.org). The AHA letter, signed by President Linda Kerber, expresses "alarm and deep dismay" about the agreement between the Smithsonian and Showtime because it "clearly curtails and constrains the options of historians and documentary researchers seeking to use the collections of the Smithsonian, obtain assistance from the staff, and publish their work when and as they choose." Kerber's letter references the Association's "Statement on Standards for Professional Conduct" and asserts that the newly entered contract with the Smithsonian is at odds with it. Furthermore, the agreement violates "the trust of generations of Americans who have donated materials to which they believed the public would have free, open, equal and nondiscriminatory access forever."

Like the letter signed by Burns and others, the AHA letter calls for full disclosure of the terms of the contract, revealing the details of the criteria being used to restrict access, and calls for a suspension of the terms of the arrangement "until these issues have been publicly discussed with all of the stakeholders."

On a related note, the Smithsonian's Office of the Inspector General (IG) is looking into the executive compensation and accounting practices of the Smithsonian Business Ventures (SBV) -- the 430 full-time employee division which has jurisdiction over all the institution's retail and publishing operations, including deals such as the Showtime agreement. One of the issues being investigated focuses on the SBV pay scale that enables its top executives to draw salaries comparable to similar private sector positions. For example, Secretary Small earns $813,000 while Gary M Beer, the CEO of the SBV earns $525,000, many times more than the top pay scale for federal employees that is set at $162,000. Critics complain that based on their performance to date the salaries of SBV officials are excessive and that they may not be in line with guidelines established by the Board of Regents. The IG is also investigating alleged accounting irregularities.

The following articles are from Eastman''s Online Genealogy Newsletter and is copyright 2006 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at http://www.eogn.com.

Genealogy Data Entry Techniques

In the course of a week, I get to see a lot of genealogy data. Some of what I see is abysmal. Many otherwise highly-skilled genealogists do not seem to know that their keyboards have a SHIFT key! Instead, they simply turn on CAPS LOCK and then ignore upper and lower case after that.

Of course, the use of UPPER CASE text has a long history in the computer business. The mainframes of the 1960s and 70s only used upper case text. Data typically was entered on 80-column punch cards. The IBM 026 keypunch machine, the most popular keypunch machine ever built, indeed did not have a shift key and was incapable of entering lower case text.

By the late 1970s, all of this had changed, and data was being entered from computer terminals in normal upper and lower case. However, not everyone got the word. It seems that a number of people do not realize that the keyboards of the twenty-first century have improved since those "stone age" computers of 30 or 40 years ago.

Here are two short examples produced by a popular genealogy program. Which one do you find easier to read?

Example 1:

4. JOSEPH PATRICK KENNEDY, SON OF PATRICK JOSEPH KENNEDY AND MARY AUGUSTA HICKEY, WAS BORN ON 6 SEP 1888 IN BOSTON, MA,2 DIED ON 18 NOV 1969 IN HYANNIS PORT, MA, AT AGE 81, AND WAS BURIED IN HOLYHOOD CEMETERY, BROOKLINE, MA.

GENERAL NOTES: FROM THE TIME HE WAS A SCHOOL BOY HE WAS INTERESTED IN MAKING MONEY. HE HAD AN INTERESTING HOBBY OF TINKERING WITH CLOCKS. JOE WAS A POOR STUDENT, BUT GOOD AT ATHLETICS AND HAD AN ATTRACTIVE PERSONALITY. HE WAS ABLE TO OVERCOME MANY ETHNIC BARRIERS DURING HIS SCHOOL YEARS AT BOSTON LATIN, A PROTESTANT AND PRIMARILY YANKEE SCHOOL. WAS ONE OF THE YOUNGEST BANK PRESIDENTS IN US HISTORY. HE WAS FIERCELY PROUD OF HIS FAMILY. HE WAS QUOTED AS HAVING SAID HIS FAMILY WAS THE FINEST THING IN HIS LIFE. JOE KENNEDY WAS A VERY HARD WORKER, WHICH OFTEN DETERIORATED HIS HEALTH. AT TIMES HE WAS HOSPITALIZED FOR HIS RUN DOWN CONDITION.

Example 2:

4. Joseph Patrick Kennedy, son of Patrick Joseph Kennedy and Mary Augusta Hickey, was born on 6 Sep 1888 in Boston, MA,2 died on 18 Nov 1969 in Hyannis Port, MA, at age 81, and was buried in Holyhood Cemetery, Brookline, MA.

General Notes: From the time he was a school boy he was interested in making money. He had an interesting hobby of tinkering with clocks. Joe was a poor student, but good at athletics and had an attractive personality. He was able to overcome many ethnic barriers during his school years at

Boston Latin, a protestant and primarily Yankee school. Was one of the youngest Bank Presidents in US history. He was fiercely proud of his family. He was quoted as having said his family was the finest thing in his life. Joe Kennedy was a very hard worker, which often deteriorated his health. At times he was hospitalized for his run down condition.

I certainly prefer to read the second example. The first one is much more difficult to read - so difficult that I may miss important information.

If you are entering genealogy data, please take pity on the future readers of your text. Please use upper and lower case characters, the same as you learned in grade school. Your fourth-grade teacher probably would have flunked you if you used all upper case in her class. Guess what? I'll also give you a grade of "F" if I see your genealogy data in all upper case!

Yes, there is a shift key on your computer. In fact, you can probably find two of them. Please use them only when appropriate.

For more information, I can suggest some good reading for you:

Professional Genealogy: A Manual for Researchers, Writers, Editors, Lecturers, and Librarians edited by Elizabeth Shown Mills (It says "professional," but don't let that scare you; it is packed full of tips for us amateurs as well). This book is available at many bookstores as well as at **Amazon**.

Basic Techniques for Genealogy Data Entry by Cherie Logan:
http://noblechild.com/genealogy_basics.html

Genealogy Data Entry Guidelines by Gary V. Deutschmann, Sr.:
http://www.geocities.com/Heartland/Pointe/5802/images/FAQ/047i.html

The College of Arms

On my recent trip to London, I was pleasantly surprised to find that my hotel was only a few steps from the College of Arms on Queen Victoria Street. This is the organization that grants coats of arms to individuals in England, Wales, Northern Ireland and the Commonwealth Countries and to their descendants. I snapped a few pictures of the building, even though the place was closed on the Sunday I was there.

You can see my photographs at **http://blog.eogn.com/photos/college_of_arms**. Click on any of the small images to see a bigger picture.

If you have been granted a right to display arms from England, Wales, Northern Ireland, or one of the Commonwealth Countries, you have received permission from the heralds who work in this building. I will warn you, however, that the heralds do not grant coats of arms to "everyone of a certain surname." Coats of arms always belong to individuals, not to families. For any person to have a right to a coat of arms, they must either have had it granted to them or be descended in the legitimate male line from a person to whom arms were granted or confirmed in the past. At any given point in time, only one person has a right to display a given coat of arms.

While there are laws about displaying someone else's coat of arms in the British Isles and many others countries, there are no such laws in the United States. Displaying arms that do not belong to you may be in bad taste everywhere, but is perfectly legal within the United States.

For more information about the College of Arms, look at the College's web site at **http://www.college-of-arms.gov.uk**. You may be interested in the College's newsletters that are available on that site.

If you wonder whether or not your family has a right to display a coat of arms, take a look at the first question on the FAQ (Frequently-Asked Questions) page at **http://www.college-of-arms.gov.uk/Faq.htm**.

You can read some of my past articles about the so-called "family coat of arms" **here**.

Old-Time Diseases are Back in Style

Our ancestors suffered from many medical problems, especially what we think of as childhood diseases. Mumps, measles, whooping cough, and rickets were common in the past, but doctors started vaccinating widely in the 1960s and 1970s. As a result, those diseases have almost been eradicated.

Or have they? Now you have an "opportunity" to share the same diseases that were so prevalent years ago.

Writing in Newsweek magazine, Mary Carmichael writes about mumps, a disease that is now tearing through America's heartland for the first time in decades. It seems that two infected airline passengers, one flying out of Arizona and the other from Iowa, inadvertently started a new eight-state epidemic that has so far sickened 1,165 people. Once a childhood disease, the virus has now taken hold in university towns. That's partly because crowded dorms and cafeterias are breeding grounds for germs that are spread by sneezing and coughing. The outbreak serves as a grim reminder that vaccines aren't perfect and that despite modern medicine's advances, germs commonly associated with the early 20th century are still very much in the world.

Newly-reported cases of whooping cough are also increasing although the medical community has not yet declared it to be an epidemic.

Another vintage ailment, scarlet fever, remains a problem. Although easily treatable with antibiotics, the disease will not go away. It infects hundreds of kids each year, but pediatricians will usually say those kids have "a symptom of strep throat," not scarlet fever, if only so as not to scare the parents.

Finally, though tuberculosis is at a record low, a nasty drug-resistant strain has emerged.

It seems like old times.

You can read Mary Carmichael's article at
http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/12440796/site/newsweek/

American Civil War Photographs Online Catalog

The Special Collections Branch of the U.S. Army Military History Institute has an online catalog of thousands of Civil War photographs. You can search the catalog by name or by town, state, regiment, or almost anything else you can think of. If a photograph has been catalogued with that word, you will find a listing for it.

This collection includes photographs of thousands of soldiers, enlisted men and officers alike. As usual, I searched the database for any occurrences of my own surname, and I was pleasantly surprised to find several. For instance, here are a few of the ones I found:

RG98S-CWP11.26 - G. Fred Eastman, Confederate Soldier

RG98S-CWP 199.41 - Full standing wartime image of Pvt. Thomas H. Eastman, Co. K, 7th Regt., New Hampshire Vol. Infantry. He is standing in front of a backdrop.

RG98S-CWP 156.55 - Full standing wartime image of Pvt. Joseph S. Eastman, Co. L, 1st Regt., Mass. Vol. Hvy. Arty. His branch insignia is on his hat.

Then I searched by locations. First, I searched for any photographs with the word MAINE in the catalog. I was rewarded with more than 300 such listings, so I decided to narrow the search down by specifying PENOBSCOT, one of the counties in Maine. I found one occurrence that had both words, although it referred to an Indian tribe, not to the county named after the tribe:

RG98S-CWP 178.24 - Seven men (unidentified) from the 7th Regt., Maine Vol. Inf. Some of these soldiers are Penobscot Indians. They are posing outside in front of tents.

Please note also that this is only an online catalog. At this time, the actual photographs are not available online. However, you can easily order photographs by sending an e-mail message to the USAMHI Special Collections Branch at the address provided on the web site_. In the message, provide your postal address and the photograph identification number (Photo I.D.) of the photograph you desire, photograph description (i.e., soldier name, military unit, place, etc.).

Special Collections Branch will mail up to two low-resolution photocopies of photographs to you at no charge for your examination and approval, along with much more detailed instructions, which will include charges for the duplication of photos. Assuming that you want a high-quality copy of the photograph(s), you will then mail a check for the appropriate amount payable to "MHI Fund." The Special Collections Branch of the U.S. Army Military History will create a photographic quality copy and send it to you.

The prices for the lower-quality photocopies are twenty-five cents each for printed material, microforms, and documents, while copies of photographs are $1.00. Prices for the high-quality photographic reproductions are $15.00 to $25.00 each, depending upon the size and the source of the original.

All in all, this is a great service to the genealogist or the history buff. You may even find a photograph of your Civil War ancestor. For more information and to search the online catalog, go to:
http://carlisle-www.army.mil/usamhi/PhotoDB.html

The Royal Descents of 600 Immigrants

Gary Boyd Roberts has done it again. That is, he has produced a voluminous work crammed with more facts and citations per square inch of printed text than almost any other book I have seen. This new book contains 861 pages of documented source citations listing all known information about tens of thousands of descendants of European royalty, namely the descendants that moved to the New World in Colonial days.

The new book, *The Royal Descents of 600 Immigrants to the American Colonies or the United States*, is an update of the book Roberts published three years ago: The Royal Descents of 500 Immigrants. As the title suggests, the new volume contains information about the royal ancestry of another 100 immigrants not listed in the earlier edition. It also disproves some lines of descent that had been published earlier as "authentic."

Quoting from the book's description on the publisher's web site:

A new indexed Addendum and a Coda outline descents from kings for nineteen additional immigrants, improves the lines of eighteen more, lowers the descent for eight others, fully disproves one, and suggests disproof for a further seven. The nineteen new immigrants include the following colonial figures who left thousands, perhaps millions, of descendants: Mrs. Elizabeth Bullock Clement(s) and Mrs. Judith Knapp Hubbard of Mass.; Mrs. Dorothy Beresford Broadnax, Mrs. Abigail Smith Burwell, and Mrs. Frances Baldwin Townshend Jones Williams of VA; and James Blount of NC. Colonial governors or other early notables, or immigrants with relatively few descendants include Thomas Boone (NJ and SC), Mrs. Mary Woodcock Bridges of Mass., Henry

Hamilton Cox of PA, Lady Elizabeth Tate Hardy (NY), Thomas Jernegan and Thomas Law of VA, James William Maitland of NY (from the 2004 Addendum, a great-great-grandfather of Howard Dean), Mrs. Millicent Kate McLaughlin Rose of NY (forebear of some of the Hearsts of CA), and Seth Southill of NC. Twentieth-century figures include the wife of United Nations Secretary-General Kofi Annan and the husbands of Beatrice Lillie and rock music icon Madonna. A final immigrant is Anders Leonard Gyllenhaal of Chicago, great-great-grandfather of actors Jake and Maggie. Mrs. Clement(s) and Mrs. Brodnax are ancestors of the two presidents Bush, and Mrs. Clement(s) is the second American immigrant RD forebear of Sir Winston Churchill.

Most of the individuals listed in this book lived in the 1600s or earlier although there are numerous exceptions when historical figures are involved. Roberts frequently lists the ancestry of notable people of the twentieth and twenty-first centuries.

The book title may say, "600 Immigrants," but the book lists thousands, perhaps hundreds of thousands, of individuals within its 861 pages. If you have traced your ancestry back to colonial New England, New York, New Jersey, the Mid-Atlantic States, or Virginia, you stand an excellent chance of finding ancestors in this book. Even better, every single listing includes source citations as to where the data was found.

Perhaps just as important, *The Royal Descents of 600 Immigrants* also lists many individuals originally thought to have royal ancestry, claims that later were disproven. Again, source citations are given to the information that refutes the earlier claims. If you think you have already proven your royal ancestry, I'd suggest that you verify the information in this new book by Gary "Oh, that's been disproven" Boyd Roberts.

By the way, I did not invent nickname of "Oh, that's been disproven" for my former co-worker, Gary Boyd Roberts. I first heard it from a person who had just finished a consultation with Gary. While a bit humorous, I think that nickname speaks volumes about Gary Boyd Roberts' knowledge and his reputation within the genealogy community. This guy knows his stuff!

Of course, Gary also has excellent academic credentials above and beyond the admiring comments from his customers and co-workers. He is a Phi Beta Kappa graduate of Yale and holds an M.A. from the University of Chicago. He also attended the University of California at Berkeley. He is the author of several books (including The American Ancestors and Cousins of the Princess of Wales) and is the editor of another twenty. Beyond all this, Gary's lifetime work, a twenty-three volume manuscript called "The Mowbray Connection," is subtitled "An Analysis of the Genealogical Evolution of British, American, and Continental Nobilities, Gentries, and Upper Classes Since the End of the Middle Ages." Copies of this manuscript exist at the New England Historic Genealogical Society (NEHGS), the New York Public Library, and the Society of Genealogists in London.

Gary Boyd Roberts worked at NEHGS from 1974 until his semi-retirement in 2005. His last position there was Senior Research Scholar. Gary also is a frequent genealogy consultant to the media and is frequently quoted on the topics of U.S. presidential ancestry as well as on royal ancestry.

So the question remains: do you have royal ancestry? If you think that you might, you should check this book to find out. Start by comparing your list of ancestors with the huge index in this book. You may be royally surprised.

Royal Descents of 600 Immigrants is available for $75.00 plus postage and taxes, if any, from its publisher, Genealogical Publishing Company, at **http://www.genealogical.com/item_detail.asp?ID=4963**. You can also order the book from any bookstore if you specify ISBN 0806317450.

Relatives Pay Great-Great-Great Uncle's Debt

It took them nearly 170 years, but two men have paid off their great-great-great uncle's debt in Yellville, Arkansas.

Their ancestor, Archibald Yell, told leaders of Shawneetown, Ark., that he would give them $50 if they named the town after him. They did, and Shawneetown became Yellville. But Yell never paid.

Descendants David Yell of Lapeer, Mich., and William Yell of Monticello, Ga., were researching their family history when they found out. The Yell cousins traveled to Yellville last week to settle the debt.

The mayor of Yellville was kind enough to waive interest on the debt, or the Yells' payment would have totaled $803,000.

My thanks to Susan Goerke for telling me about this story.

Proposal to Improve Access to U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Records

Genealogists often seek records from the federal government. It seems humorous, but many of these requests currently go to the Department of Homeland Security. Technically, the requests in question are routed to one agency within the Department, the office of "U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services" or USCIS.

USCIS processes requests for historical records under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)/Privacy Act (PA) program. In order to obtain information about more recent ancestors' immigration and citizenship records, the only method today is to file a request under the Freedom of Information Act. (NOTE: This does not apply to nineteenth and early twentieth century records, only to more recent documents.)

The present process is slow for the genealogists and expensive to the taxpayers. The agency has received an average of 10,000 combined search and records requests per year over the last 4 years. The backlog is increasing. Now the office of U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services has proposed changing the procedure to simplify the process, speeding up the response to inquiries and reducing taxpayers' expenses.

The new proposal would establish a Genealogy Program within U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services to process requests for historical records of deceased individuals.

Removing genealogy research from the huge and growing volume of requests under the Freedom of Information Act should improve service to historical researchers, genealogists, and other members of the public.

You can read the full text of the proposal here.

My thanks to Joy Rich for letting me know about the new proposal.

From: genealogygems@friendsofallencounty.org
Sent: Sunday, April 30, 2006 5:45 PM
To: DPL Indiana Room
Cc: Genealogy Gems
Subject: [GenealogyGems] Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library,No. 26, April 30, 2006

Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library No. 26, April 30, 2006

In this issue:
*Planning is the Key
*Indoctrinating the Frontier's Men with Religious Principles *Arizona National Ranch Histories of Living Pioneer Stockman *Historic Inscriptions on Western Emigrant Trails *Preservation Tip of the Month *Hotel of the month *Area Calendar of Events *ACPL Librarians on Tour *Driving directions to the Library *Parking at the Library *Queries for the Department

****

Planning is the Key
Curt B. Witcher

****

April is the harbinger of busier summer times--always an exciting month of research, seminars, and conference activities. And we do all that while still trying to maintain a handle on all the regular daily activities! Add to that the topic-of-the-day for this month--the ever rising gasoline prices with no end in sight, and the crimp those prices are placing on individual and business budgets--and it's no wonder there are days when we feel exhausted before noon!

For genealogists, rising gas prices cause so much consternation because many of the activities we enjoy the most depend on us traveling a bit: attending family reunions, experiencing conferences and seminars in areas where we are researching, making trips to local courthouses and cemeteries, and of course traveling to our favorite genealogical library or research center. If you're like me, the option of not traveling simply is not an option. I believe the key to surviving these times of high energy costs rests in good planning.

If you can't afford to do as many spur-of-the-moment trips, commit to better plan the trips you can take. Plot a course of travel when you do take a genealogical trip (or even business trip!) that may take you to several significant research spots. Organize past research notes, documents, and copies so you have a clearer idea of what your next research steps are--knowing your next research steps should govern your next actual steps.

We know that planning is the key to most successes in one's research.
This is just taking planning one step further. If you're going west to attend the National Genealogical Society Conference in Chicago on June 7-10, it's a perfect time to make sure your road to the Windy City goes through Fort Wayne. Plan a day or two before or after the conference to research here at the library. That will save your needing to take a separate research trip.

As gasoline prices consume larger parts of your personal budget, perhaps looking for shorter, more compact genealogical events is an option worth exploring. Cutting four hotel nights down to two will provide the increased resources needed for fuel. There is such a compact, action-filled conference being planned for later this year: "The Keystone to Your Heritage" in Pittsburgh on September 29 and 30.
This conference should be an excellent venue for those interested in Pennsylvania research as well as those simply looking to improve their research skills. More information can be found at the following website: <www.pagenealogyconference.com>

As you do your advance trip planning, share that information with members of your local genealogical society and talk about it with family members. Who knows--you may have someone interested in researching with you, and sharing the expenses. We'll get through these challenging times of high energy prices--just plan your work and work your plan!

****

Indoctrinating the Frontier's Men with Religious Principles: Missionary Society of Connecticut Papers, 1759-1948 Roberta F. Ridley

****

During the late 1700s, the Congregational Church sought to gain control over religious and political infidelity through religious revivals. A militant and optimistic plan triggered the formation of the Missionary Society of Connecticut in 1798.

The Society's origins were in the General Association, which was organized in 1759 and had sent two missionaries into the "back Settlements" of New York and Vermont in 1774. Ministers feared that without missionaries frontier settlements would be "destitute of public teachers, or fall under the influence of ignorant and evil minded leaders." The missionaries received $4.50 per week and "were instructed to gather Churches, catechize children, ordain ministers, administer Sacraments and discharge all ministerial duties as occasion might require." They also gathered community statistics to assist in future missionary efforts.

Since the Missionary Society of Connecticut was most interested in areas with large numbers of settlers from New England, and especially from Connecticut, their activities focused on Vermont, New York, Pennsylvania and the Western Reserve in Ohio. Society work in other states throughout the upper Midwest is also represented in their papers.

This collection is arranged into two groups, incoming correspondence, 1793-1899, and administrative records, 1759-1948. The incoming correspondence includes letters and reports of missionaries employed by the Society, and of superintendents hired by the American Home Missionary Society with Missionary Society of Connecticut funds.

The letters and diary format reports give a rounded glance into the activities and religious, political and social views of the missionaries. Depending on the locality being served, the reports share insights on working with Native Americans, German or Irish immigrants, health issues, and poverty due to mining tragedies or bad weather. Besides this useful background information, researchers will find mentions of specific frontier births, marriages and deaths recorded no place else. Files for missionaries and superintendents are arranged alphabetically by last name and chronologically by year, month and day.

Administrative records, including manuscript and printed materials, are the second part of this collection. The manuscript materials include various reports from the trustees, annual reports of the Society, and reports of the book committee.

****

Arizona National Ranch Histories of Living Pioneer Stockman Delia Cothrun Bourne

****

In 1977, the Arizona National Livestock Show and the Arizona State Cowbelles formed the Arizona Pioneer Stockmen Association to honor all Arizona residents, age 75 and older, who had been involved in the Arizona livestock industry. In an effort to record and preserve these Pioneers' memories, the ANLS and Cowbelles undertook the task of gathering and publishing the Arizona National Ranch Histories of Living Pioneer Stockman (979.1 AR36ACC). So far, the set consists of twenty-three volumes.

Some of the narratives are short, others close to 50 pages. Some are in third person; others offer a first person perspective; some are single day anecdotes while others cover a lifetime. The few illustrations are on the covers of the original paperbound volumes and are usually photos of the pioneer or his family. Unfortunately, none of these collections are indexed; the tables of contents, which list only the pioneer, leave a great deal to be desired as a finding aid, and locations of the ranches are not always readily discernable. But to the diligent researcher, these volumes provide a wealth of information on the lives and experiences of those in the cattle industry, and to a lesser extent, in Arizona in general. These accounts are not limited to ranching life, but include, for example, activities during World War II, both on the ranch and soldiers' experiences overseas. Even for those not researching a specific family or aspect of life in Arizona in the 19th and 20th Centuries, the volumes hold many entertaining tales.

This set is a wonderful example of a non-historical, non-genealogical society that wishes to preserve the history of its members, and then follows through on those wishes. The

Allen County Public Library Historical Genealogy Department is interested in acquiring this type of material, as well as directories and records. Since sponsoring societies like the publishers of the Arizona National Ranch Histories are often unaware of our interest, we may not learn of the publication until it is too late to obtain a copy. If a society to which you belong publishes any type of historical material, or if you know of any in your area, please help us to establish contact so that these extremely useful sources can be added to our collection.

* * *

Historic Inscriptions on Western Emigrant Trails Steven W. Myers

The title of this brief notice is also the title of a fascinating book by Randy Brown that recently arrived in our department. The author spent 25 years collecting thousands of inscriptions carved into rocks and cliffs by pioneers traversing the plains and mountains west of the Mississippi River. Wouldn't it be fun to find a dated inscription left by an ancestor on the trek to California or Oregon? Doing so can be a snap. The book's index includes all of the complete or partially complete names. Not indexed are the many carved initials which might still be profitably explored by checking the geographically oriented chapters that relate to an ancestor's migration trail. The book features interesting descriptions of each site as well as numerous photographs of the many surviving inscriptions. Fortunately, the author has also collected and included previously published inscriptions that are no longer legible. A substantial bibliography of additional sources relating to the western trails rounds out the volume. Dip into this book on your next visit for an absorbing break from your research, whether you find an ancestor or not!

Other books on the journey from the east to California and Oregon can be found by searching in the catalog using the subject heading "Overland Journeys to the Pacific."

* * *

Preservation Tip of the Month
Becky Schipper

ACPL's Preservation Technician Becky Schipper offers advice on conserving your documents: Friable paper can be dry cleaned. This method works for pencil marks and surface dirt. Use a dry cleaning pad or a non-abrasive eraser.
Both of these are sold commercially.

* * *

HOTEL OF THE MONTH

Each issue we will feature a local hotel, for visitors from out-of-town.

Signature Inn of Fort Wayne
1734 West Washington Center Road
Fort Wayne IN 46818
260-489-5554; fax 260-489-5554
email fortwayne@signature-inns.com

Located at the north end of the city near I-69, Glenbrook Mall and every kind of restaurant imaginable, the Signature Inn has 102 rooms.
Amenities include continental breakfast, evening coffee and cookies, free newspapers.
Rooms include work desks, dataports, microwave and refrigerator. A swimming pool and whirlpool are available.
The library is ten miles away, an easy few minutes' drive to downtown.
Ask about discounts in local restaurants for hotel guests. For toll-free reservations call 800-822-5252. Rooms start at $75.

* * *

AREA CALENDAR OF EVENTS

Allen County Genealogical Society of Indiana (ACGSI) Refreshments at 6:30, meeting at 7:00. Questions: contact Marge Graham, 260 672-2585 or gramar57@aol.com Wednesday, May 10: [illegible]30 p.m. at the Aboite Branch. ACGSI members will present Climbing the Proverbial Brick Wall, telling how they dismantled their brick wall piece by piece and resolved a research dilemma.

Computer Users Group

The computer group does not meeting during the summer. Join them again in September!

Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) First Wednesday of each month in the Genealogy Department 9am - 7pm.
Expert help from members of the DAR in becoming a member of that organization

****

ACPL LIBRARIANS ON TOUR

****

Ryan Taylor
May 18: Columbia City, Indiana. Genealogical Society of Whitley County. "Common errors in genealogical research."
May 26-28: Oshawa, Ontario. Ontario Genealogical Society annual Seminar.

****

DRIVING DIRECTIONS TO THE LIBRARY

****

Wondering how to get to the library? Our exciting transition location is 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana. We will be at this location until late 2006. We would enjoy having you visit the Genealogy Department.

To get directions from your exact location to 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana, visit this link at MapQuest:
http://www.mapquest.com/maps/map.adp?country=US&countryid=250
&addtohistory=&searchtab=address&searchtype=address&address=200
+E+Berry+St&city=Fort+Wayne&state=IN&zipcode=46802-2706&search=++Search++&finditform=1

>From the South
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 102. Drive east on Jefferson Blvd. into downtown. Turn left on Barr Street to Berry Street. The library is located on the corner of Berry and Barr Streets.

>From the North
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 112. Drive south on Coldwater Road, which merges into Clinton Street. Continue south on Clinton, the library will be on your left when you cross Berry Street.

>From the West
Using US 30:
Drive into town on US 30. US 30 turns into Goshen Road. Coming up to an angled street (State Street.) make an angled left turn. Turn right on Wells Street. Go south on Wells to Wayne Street. Left on Wayne Street. When you cross Clinton, the library will be on your left on Wayne Street.

Using US 24:
After crossing under Interstate 69, follow the same directions as from the South.

>From the East
Follow US 30/then 930 into and through New Haven, under an overpass into downtown Fort Wayne. You will be on Washington Blvd. when you get into downtown. Turn right on Barr Street. Turn left on Berry Street. The library is on your left on Berry Street.

****

PARKING AT THE LIBRARY

****

Lot in front of the library, east side of the lot.
Available for short-term library parking. Limited to one hour.
There are handicapped parking spots near the door.

Tippman Parking Garage
Clinton and Wayne Streets. Across from the library, however the skybridge is NOT accessible. Hourly parking, $1.25 per hour up to a maximum of $5.00 per day.

Park Place Lot
Covered parking on Barr Street at Main Street. This lot is one block away from the

library. Hourly parking Monday through Friday, 9am to 6pm.

Street (metered) parking on Wayne Street and Berry Street.
On the street you plug the meters 8am - 5pm, weekdays only. It is free to park on the street after 5pm and on the weekends.

Visitor center/Grand Wayne center
Covered parking at Washington and Clinton Streets. This is the Hilton Hotel parking lot that also serves as a day parking garage. For hourly parking, 7am - 11 pm, charges are .50 for the first 45 minutes, then $1.00 per hour. There is a flat $2.00 fee between 5pm and 11pm.

****
GENEALOGY DEPARTMENT QUERIES
****

The Historical Genealogy Department hopes you find this newsletter interesting. Thank you for subscribing. We cannot, however, answer personal research emails written to the e-zine address. The department houses a Research Center that makes photocopies and conducts research for a fee.

If you have a general question about our collection, or are interested in the Research Center, please telephone the library and speak to a librarian who will be glad to answer your general questions or send you a research center form. Our telephone number is 260-421-1225. If you'd like to email a general information question about the department, please email: Genealogy@ACPL.Info.

****
Publishing Note:
****

This electronic newsletter is published by the Allen County Public Library's Historical Genealogy Department, and is intended to enlighten readers about genealogical research methods as well as inform them about the vast resources of the Allen County Public Library. We welcome the wide distribution of this newsletter and encourage readers to forward it to their friends and societies. All precautions have been made to avoid errors. However, the publisher does not assume any liability to any party for any loss or damage caused by errors or omissions, no matter the cause.

To subscribe to Genealogy Gems, simply use your browser to go to the website: www.FriendsOfAllenCounty.org. Scroll down toward the bottom of the first screen where it says, "Enter Your Email Address to Subscribe to "Genealogy Gems." Enter your email address in the yellow box and click on "Subscribe." You will be notified with a confirmation email.

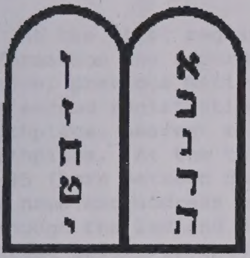
If you do not want to receive this e-zine, please follow the link at the very bottom of the issue of GenealogyGems you just received or send an email to kspears@acpl.lib.in.us with "unsubscribe e-zine" in the subject line.

Ryan Taylor, editor

To unsubscribe or modify your subscription options, please visit:
http://lists.friendsofallencounty.org/mailman/options/genealogygems/dplind%40dpl.lib.in.us

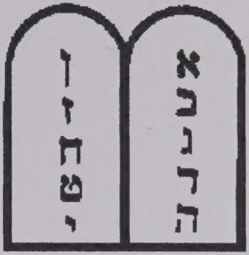
The Gross-Steinberg Family Tre

Y! GeoCities ? ▼ ✕
Yahoo! Small Biz



WWI Draft Registration Cards

by James Gross



Hello there, Here is my info on WWI draft registration cards. Please be advised that some of this info is the property of others and is being used for nonprofit purposes.

World War I Draft Registration Cards

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

by Warren Blatt

INTRODUCTION:

Over twenty-four million men registered for the draft for the First World War in 1917 and 1918. There were three draft registrations, which eventually included all men (whether native born, naturalized, or alien) between the ages of 18 and 45.

One unique feature of these records is that they contain the exact place of birth -- town/village, county/province, state/nation -- for registrants born between June 6, 1886 and August 28, 1897 (those aged 21-31 who registered in the 1st or 2nd drafts, about 45% of the total). This may be the ONLY source for determining the town of origin of someone who was never naturalized, or someone who was naturalized via their father's papers before 1906.

THREE REGISTRATIONS:

During World War I there were three registrations:

1 - The first, on June 5, 1917, was for all men between the ages of 21 and 31.
2 - The second, on June 5, 1918, registered those who attained age 21 after June 5, 1917. (A supplemental registration was held on August 24, 1918 for those becoming 21 years old after June 5, 1918. This was included in the second registration.)
3 - The third registration was held on September 12, 1918 for men aged 18 through 45.

At each of the three registrations, a different form was used, with a slight variation of questions asked. All three registrations include full name, home address, exact date of birth, age in years, occupation, name and address of employer,
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

citizenship status, citizen of what country, race, eye color, hair color, height, build, city/county and state of the local draft board, date of registration, and signature of applicant (some in Yiddish!).

At the first registration, the following additional information was recorded: exact birthplace, dependents, marital status, previous military service, and grounds for exemption. At the second registration, the following were also recorded: exact birthplace, nearest relative and address, and father's birthplace. At the third registration, for men aged 18-21 and 31-45 (born between September 13, 1873 and September 12, 1900), the name and address of nearest relative were also recorded. Although the 2nd and 3rd drafts ask for name and address of nearest relative, they don't specify what the relationship is. Note that the third registration did NOT request birthplace.

The registration cards consist of 24.2 million cards of men who registered for the draft (about 23% of the American population in 1918).

ARRANGEMENT:

The records are arranged alphabetically by the name of the state; thereunder alphabetically by name of the county or city; thereunder by draft board (for large cities); thereunder alphabetically by the names of registrants.

For those in rural areas, one should be able to find a registrant's card by knowing his name and the county in which he registered. In large cities and in some large counties, the search can be more difficult -- knowing a street address is usually necessary to determine the correct draft board. For instance, there were 189 local boards in New York City, 86 in Chicago, and 25 in Boston. (See "Finding Aids" below).

AVAILABILITY:

The original draft registration cards are stored at the National Archives - Southeast Region near Atlanta. These records are currently being microfilmed by the Genealogical Society of Utah (The Mormons) for the National Archives. Since 1987, they have filmed states A-S alphabetically (plus Wisconsin), over 3,500 reels of microfilm thus far. They will soon complete the remaining states, T-W, and the resulting series will comprise National Archives Microfilm Publication M1509.

These microfilms are available at the Family History Library in Salt Lake City, and are thus available for borrowing through all local Family History Centers. The films are also available at the National Archives in Washington, and the twelve Regional Archives will receive the films for the states corresponding to their regions as filming proceeds.

HOW TO ACCESS:

You currently have two avenues to access these records:

either from the National Archives - Southeast Region, or via the Mormon Family History Centers.

To have the National Archives staff search these records for you, get a "World War I Registration Card Request" form, or send a letter to:

National Archives - Southeast Region
1557 St. Joseph Avenue
East Point, GA 30344
(404) 763-7477

Enclose a check for $10.00 for each request payable to "National Archives Trust Fund"; they will return your check if the record is not found. For each card requested, supply the full name, approximate date of birth, and the place of residence when he registered.
>A street address is required for urban areas<
The response time is about two weeks.

Alternately, you can search the records yourself, by borrowing microfilms through LDS Family History Centers. You can find the microfilm numbers in the Family History Library Catalog (FHLC) microfiche, in the Locality section under the heading "UNITED STATES - MILITARY RECORDS - WORLD WAR, 1914-1918", or on the FamilySearch computer CD-ROM under number 504818.

DETERMINING STREET ADDRESS:

Since large cities were comprised of many local draft boards, you must know the registrant's street address in 1917/1918 for an effective search. To determine someone's street address, you can use one of several sources.

City Directories are the most reliable, and can be found at most large public libraries, and through all LDS Family History Centers (see the FHLC Locality section under the headings "[State], [County], [City] - DIRECTORIES" or "UNITED STATES - DIRECTORIES" for larger cities).

Alternate sources are contemporary records which contain street addresses, such as birth, marriage and death records, wills, naturalization records and passenger lists. You can also use the address found in the 1920 Census, assuming that the family didn't move in the prior 2-3 years.

FINDING AIDS:

For several cities with a large number of draft boards, there are maps showing the draft board boundaries. These have been microfilmed by the Mormons on FHL film #1,498,803. The cities on this film are:

Albany, NY (4)
Allegheny Cty, PA (18)
Atlanta, GA (7)
Baltimore, MD (24)
Birmingham, AL (6)
Boston, MA (25)
Louisville, KY (7)
Los Angeles, CA (18)
Luzerne County, PA
Milwaukee, WI (15)
Minneapolis, MN (13)
New Orleans, LA (13)

Bridgeport, CT (6)
Buffalo, NY (16)
Dallas, TX
Denver, CO (9)
Chicago, IL (86)
Cleveland, OH (18)
Cincinnati, OH (10)
Washington, DC (11)
Hartford, CT (3)
Indianapolis, IN (10)
Jersey City, NJ (10)
Kansas City, KS (4)
New Haven, CT (6)
New York, NY (189)
Newark, NJ (14)
Philadelphia, PA (51)
Pittsburgh, PA (8)
Rochester, NY (8)
San Diego, CA (2)
St. Paul, MN (11)
Schenectady, NY (4)
Seattle, WA
Syracuse, NY (5)
Toledo, OH (6)

The number in parenthesis following the name is the number of local draft boards in that city. Some of these maps show the boundaries of the draft boards, while others are just street and road maps which are helpful to some degree. Some are discolored or faded from age, and can be difficult to use.

Warren Blatt (warren@warren.vis.com)
Boston, MA November, 1994

Sample letter request

James Gross
xxx My street
Cherry Hill,N.J. zip
/ /94

National Archives,SE Region
1557 St. Josephs Ave
East Point,Ga 30344

Dear Sirs,

I would like you to search your files for WWI Draft Registration cards for the individuals listed below.. I understand that there is a charge of $10.00 per located card. I am therefore enclosing __ checks, each for the amount of $10.00 each. Please return the checks for any unfound files. I appreciate your efforts in regard to my family tree.

James Gross

LOOK UP:

1. ______________________

DOB__________________

Residence____

Date: Sat, 24 Jan 1998 22:14:52 EST
From: SMSDIAMOND
Subject: World War I Draft Registration Index

Ancestry Inc. adds new material on a regular basis. Some new ones this week are listed below. Each new database is available free for ten days before a subscription is necessary.

I found the World War I Draft Registration Index of particular value and I believe it is the one new one which may be of greatest interest to Jewish genealogists.

* The World War I Draft Registration Index Posted January 22nd.

Description: In 1917 and 1918, approximately 24 million men, (98% of men present in America), born between 1873 and 1900 completed draft registration cards. This civilian registration is often confused with induction into the military; however, a minority of those civilian men who registered were actually ever called up for military service. During these two years, three registration days were held in which the registrants completed a registration card that generally included, among other information: birth date, birth location, father's birth location, and the address of next of kin.

It should be noted that aliens were required to register but were not subject to induction into the American military. Persons already in the military did not register.

NOTE: This database represents approximately 8.5% of all counties nationwide, with complete coverage of Alaska, Delaware, Idaho and Nevada, and a good representation from California, Colorado, Florida, Kansas, Mississippi, Nebraska, South Dakota, Texas and Utah.
(Note from Poster: I found many Manhatten and Brooklyn listings.)

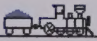
Bibliography: Banks, Ray. World War I Civilian Draft Registrations, Salt Lake City, UT, 1995-.
(Note from James Gross: I found very few NYC listings)

Looking for names? check out my surnames below...

My Surnames

Master Surname Index

Austrian Surnames **Lithuanian Surnames** **Polish Surnames**



Genealogy Tips by James Gross:
	Genealogy tips for the beginner		Genealogy tips for the experienced	
	How to Get Your Family tree Online		Skiptracing Dead Relatives	
	Killer list of genealogy records you should find	

Phila & NYC Research charts:
| | Phila Archives Research Chart | | NYC Archives Research Chart | |

Archives Research:
	Records checklist: So you think you found ALL your records?	
	Some Phila Archives Info		Some NYC Archives Info	
	Beginner explanation about the LDS	
	Some Research Info via the LDS	

MAIL CALL:

To contact me please EMAIL **send me an e-mail**

Home FREE HOME PAGES AT GeoCities Links

☐

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

100 West Broadway
Frankfort, KY 40601-1931
502-564-1792
fax 502-696-3846
history.ky.gov

KENTUCKY VITAL STATISTICS

The government of the Commonwealth of Kentucky did not keep birth and death records prior to 1852. Researchers requiring vital records before 1852 should check other sources, including family records, Bible records, church records, obituaries, and cemetery records. Birth and death records generally existed in county registers for the 1852-1861 and 1874-1878 time periods. Some counties also kept these records for a few years in the 1890s and the early 1900s.

The Kentucky Historical Society has an ALPHABETICAL CARD INDEX TO THE VITAL STATISTICS. This index, compiled by the Works Progress Administration, is not always accurate, but it is a good starting point. The index covers vital records for 1852 to 1861 and the limited records from the 1890s and 1900s. There are also included a few records for 1874-1878. May be viewed upon request.

All the above-mentioned birth and death registers are on microfilm. These records are filed only by year and are not in alphabetical order.

There were four cities that kept additional birth and death records:

City of Louisville	Birth Records	1898-1910
	Death Records	1866-1910
City of Lexington	Birth Records	1900-1910
	Death Records	1894-1910
City of Covington	Birth Records	1896-1910
	Death Records	1881-1910
City of Newport	Birth Records	1907-1911 (few from 1905-1906)
	Death Records	1884-1928

The Office of Vital Statistics, 275 East Main Street, Frankfort, KY 40601, maintains birth and death certificates dating from 1911. Copies can be furnished from that office.
BIRTH CERTIFICATE: $10.00
DEATH CERTIFICATE: $6.00

THE KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY HAS UNCERTIFIED DEATH CERTIFICATES FROM 1911-1953. Indexes for births (1911-1988) and deaths (1911-1993) are on microfiche.

Due to the large volume of inquiries, we are unable to accept e-mail or fax requests. Fee-based research services are available by mail. Order forms available on Web site.

kentucky
historical
society

COMMERCE CABINET
COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

100 West Broadway
Frankfort, KY 40601-1931
502-564-1792
fax 502-696-3846
history.ky.gov

Tracing Your Family History
Suggestions for Beginners

In order to trace your family history, you need first to question the older members of your family. Encourage them to talk about their childhood and their relatives. Use a tape recorder if possible. Make notes and follow up on everything that hints of a family connection. Fill out a family chart as completely as possible for each of your parents.

After you have heard all the "facts," you must verify them from other sources. Visit your local library and inquire what historical and genealogical information is available, and consult those that relate to the geographic area of your interest. You should know something about the geographic area and history of the county or town in order to know what you can expect to find.

You will also need to ask the librarian how to use the library, what sources are available, if there are genealogy classes offered in the area, and for names and addresses of historical or genealogical societies. Find out if there are patriotic or other societies for which there are proven lineage membership requirements, such as the Daughters/Sons of the American Revolution. Most important, learn to ask the right questions.

Your next visit will be to the local courthouse to find out what is there. Be sure to ask about the will, deed, and marriage books, and how they are recorded. Look for genealogical clues that mention the surnames you are interested in. Check all conceivable variant spellings. Make notes on all data and be sure to cite your sources. Wills often give names of the spouse and children. Deeds sometimes mention spouse and children or brothers and sisters. Marriage records often mention a bondsman, who is frequently a family member. If the couple was under age it will usually list a parent or guardian.

When birth and death records are not available, Bible records or tombstone inscriptions can provide vital information. Church records should also be checked for birth and death information.

Record all your findings systematically, indicating the source for each fact. Use printed family group sheets and pedigree charts. Create and organize a filing system so that you can locate what you have.

The Kentucky Historical Society does not have the staff to do extensive research. Our records are open to the public six days a week: Tuesday through Saturday, 8:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M., and Sunday, 1:00 P.M. to 5:00 P.M., except some state holidays. Please check our Web site concerning holiday hours. Staff is always available for help and direction.

kentucky
historical
society

COMMERCE CABINET
COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D

Where to Find Revolutionary War Pension Files

by Roger Gleitz

[originally published in the April 2005 quarterly of the Southern Indiana Genealogical Society; reprinted here with permission]

Several have asked where one can find the Revolutionary War pension files. First of all, one needs to understand that there are several military service microfilms compiled by the National Archives and Records Administration. The ones dealing with the American Revolutionary War are: M881 (1,096 rolls of compiled service records of soldiers who served in the American Army during the Revolutionary War); M859 (125 rolls of miscellaneous numbered records from the War Department Collection); M905 (32 rolls of compiled service records of volunteer soldiers from 1784-1811); M246 (138 rolls of muster lists, payrolls, supply lists, etc. of Revolution from 1775-1783); M853 (41 rolls of numbered record books concerning military operations before 1800); and of course M804 (2,670 rolls of non-select and select Revolutionary War pension and bounty land warrant files from 1800-1900). There are also alphabetized indices to several of these compiled by NARA that I haven't listed.

In the SIGS [Southern Indiana Genealogical Society] collection in the Indiana Room of the New Albany-Floyd County Public Library (180 W. Spring St., New Albany, IN 47150; http://www.nafcpl.lib.in.us) is the larger and rarer collection M804. This is not to be confused with the M805 collection which is the smaller and more commonly found (select only) microfilm collection. NARA has selected certain files "of genealogical value" for each applicant for the M805 microfilms. SIGS and NAFCPL have purchased a hardbound copy of abstracts and index to all the records in its M804 for the patron. The records are located on the left in the filing cabinets as you enter the room.

Where else in the U.S. can one look at the M804 complete collection? There are very few places in America with the complete M804 microfilm collection. I have confirmed the following locations have the complete M804: The David Library of the American Revolution in Washington Crossing, PA; The Family History Center in Salt Lake City, UT; Samford University in Birmingham, AL; and the main U.S. NARA office in Washington, D.C.

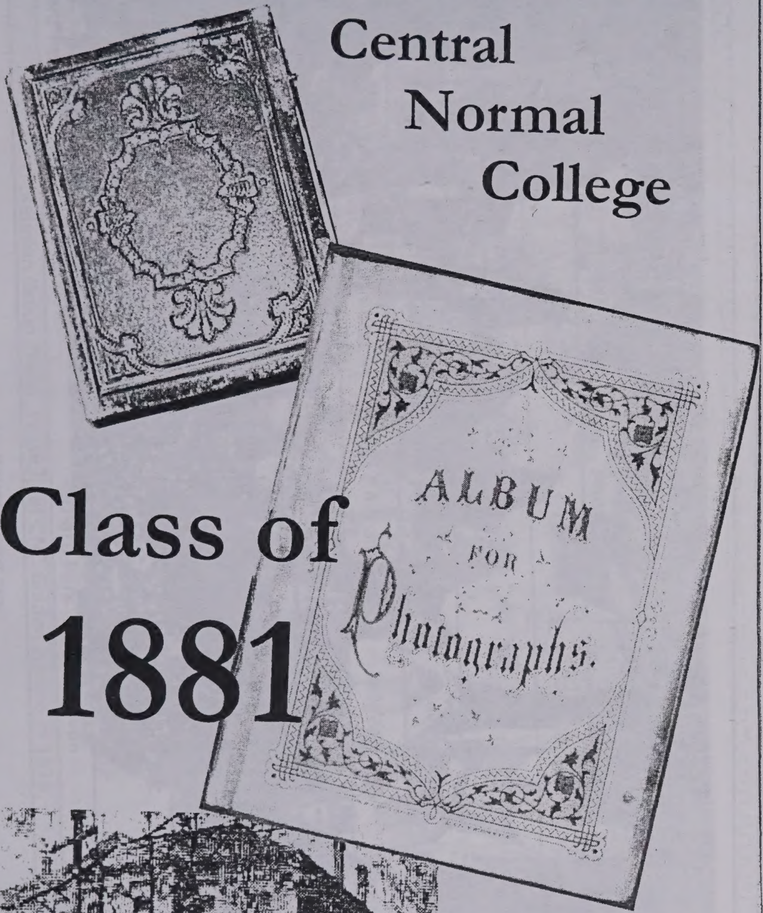
The following NARA Regional Records Service Facilities may have significant chunks of the M804 as well as the M805 and most of the other "M" series mentioned above: Boston, Chicago, Laguna Niguel, CA; New York City and Philadelphia (City). Lesser NARA microfilm collections are at Bayonne, NJ; Northeast Philadelphia, PA; Pittsfield, MA; Atlanta, GA; Dayton, OH; Kansas City, MO; Lee's Summit, MO; Fort Worth, TX; Denver, CO; San Francisco, CA; Seattle, WA and Anchorage, AK. The East Point, GA facility moved out all microfilm collections on March 25.

Some Family History Center libraries have partial collections of M804. The National Personnel Records Center in St. Louis has the more recent military records of the 1900's. The earliest record found there is for 1884. Research can also be done at the Washington Records center in Suitland, MD, which is a fairly new facility.

Indiana County Atlases on CD

Atlases for all 92 counties in Indiana are now available for purchase on CD-ROM. The atlases were originally published in 1876 and contain the names and locations of early schools and villages, as well as some landowners. The CD-ROM contains high-resolution PDFs (utilizing Adobe Acrobat Reader). For more information, contact HAR, 4338 Hadley Court, West Lafayette IN 47906, or visit http://www.historic-atlas-series.com

Central Normal College



Class of 1881

Danville
Indiana
~1878-1946~

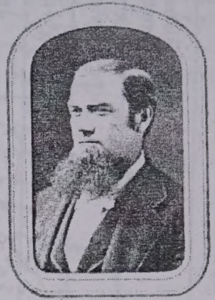
Photos & Information Submitted by PHYLLIS PARSONS, Clayton, Indiana

Phyllis Parsons of Clayton felt sure she recognized two names as she looked through a small old photo album she and her husband found on their usual Sunday afternoon wanderings among antique malls in Indianapolis.

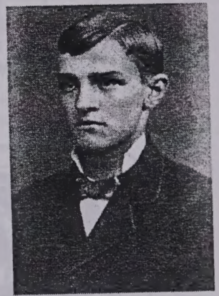
Unwilling to pay the album price in case she was wrong, she checked her database and returned next morning to purchase the album that includes photos of Dr. Willis Benjamin HURON and his wife, Jennie OSBORN, Tipton residents who had married into the Parsons family.

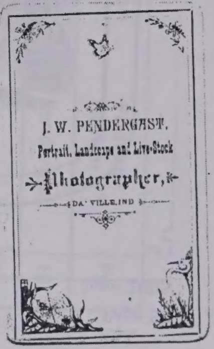
A handwritten inscription inside the album read, "Pictures of D.C.N. sci class of 1881 contains 31 members 29 of their pictures are shown." DCN, Phyllis Parsons determined, referred to Danville Central Normal, also known as Central Normal College (CNC), once located in

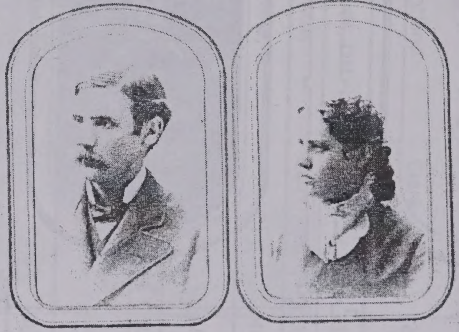
(Continued on page 62)



JACK CAREY SMITH is the name on the photo above, first in the album. Below are front and back of photo of A.W. SHOEMAKER.

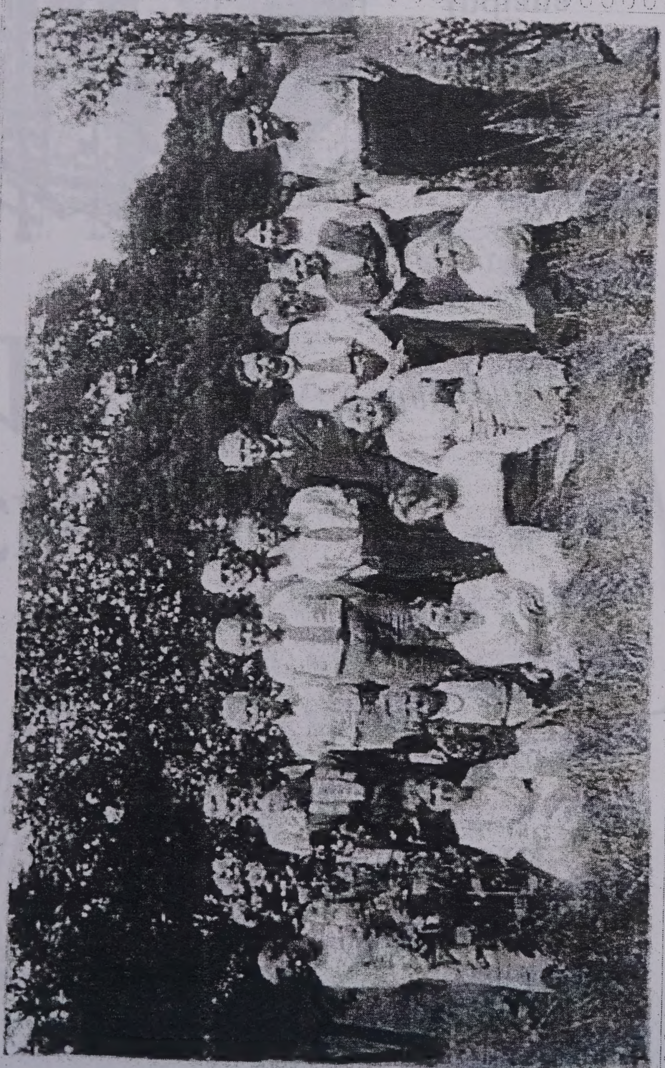


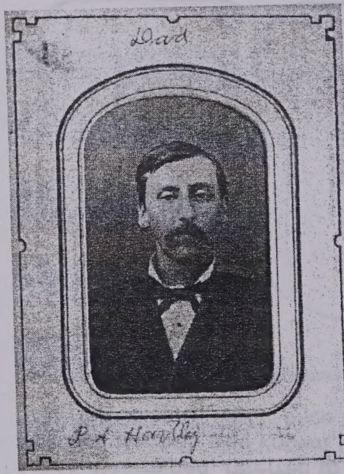


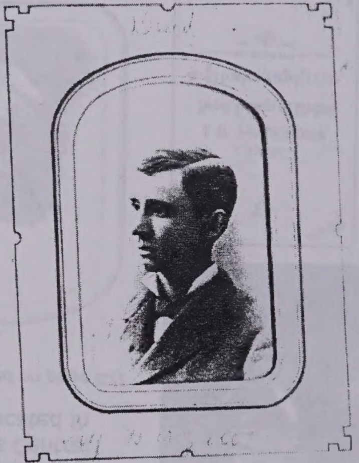


Sharing second place in the CNC album are J.U. HINSHAW, left, and Belle Vorce or Vance McINTOSH on the right-hand page.

Reunion: Class of 1881 Central Normal College, Danville, Indiana



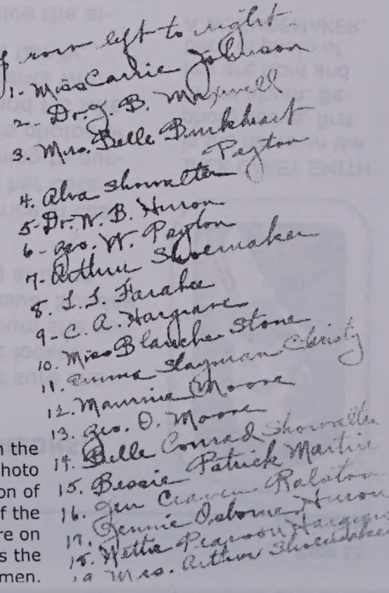




Most photos in the album have "Dead" written above them, as do these of P.A. HARTLEY, left, & Prof. [Charles A.] HARGRAVE. Perry Hartley died in late 1881 so "Dad" appears to have been a slip of the pen.

Names on the group photo at left are charted on pages 58-60 along with names from the class roster, from the back of individual photos and from notes (see above) written on album pages. It is probable that the group photo was made in 1926 at the CNC Golden Jubilee. Prof. Hargrave, who died in 1927, is in the group photo and in the individual photo at top right on this page.

Names written at right are on the back of Class of 1881 Reunion photo on the opposite page. Transcription of the names as well as a chart of the names and notes in the album are on the following pages. No. 14 starts the names of the seated women.



Top row left to right
1. Miss Carrie Johnson
2. Dr. J. B. Maxwell
3. Mrs. Belle Burkhart Payton
4. Alva Showalter
5. Dr. W. B. Huron
6. Geo. W. Payton
7. Arthur Shoemaker
8. J. J. Faraker
9. C. A. Hargrave
10. Miss Blanche Stone
11. Emma Slayman Christy
12. Mannie Moore
13. Geo. O. Moore
14. Belle Conrad Showalter
15. Bessie Patrick Martin
16. Jen Cravens Ralston
17. Jennie Osborne Huron
18. Nettie Pearson Hargrave
19 Mrs. Arthur Shoemaker

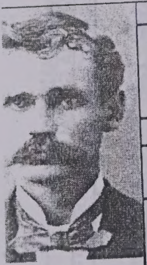
Scientific Class Roster	1926 Group Photo	Name on Album Page	Name on Back of Photos	City Given in Roster	Photog-raphers [4]	Pg
J. Carey Smith [3]		Jack Smith [1]	J. Carey Smith	Indianapolis	Pendergast	1R
J.U. Hinshaw		J.U. Hinshaw	J.U. Hinshaw	Mechanicsburg		2L
Belle McIntosh		Belle [--?--] McIntosh / Mrs. Vorce [?] / Mrs. Vance [?]	Belle McIntosh	Kentland	Clark	2R
J. Harold Miller		Prof Miller	J. Harold Miller	Mauds, OH	Clark	3L
Joie Stewart		Miss Steward [1]	Joie Stewart	Danville	Clark	3R
Geo. O. Moore	Geo. O. Moore	Mr Moore [1]	Geo. O. Moore	Tuscola, IL		4L
Jennie Craven	Jennie Craven Ralston	Jennie Craven Ralston / Mrs. Ralston	Jennie Craven	Danville	Clark	4R
J.E. Mannix		Prof Mannix [1]	J.E. Mannix	Charlestown	Pendergast	5L
Bessie Patrick	Bessie Patrick Martin	Bessie Patrick Martin / Mrs. Martin [1]	Bessie A. Patrick	Russellville (Lawrence Co.), IL	Clark	5R
J.M. Guilliams		John M. Guilliams	J.M. Guilliams	Portland Mills		6L
Lilly Neiger		Lillie Niger Wallace / Mrs. Wallace	Lillie Neiger	Danville	Cradick and Jeffers	6R

Scientific Class Roster	1926 Group Photo	Name on Album Page	Name on Back of Photos	City Given in Roster	Photog-raphers [4]	Pg
C.J. Caldwell		[Male, no name] [1]	C.J. Caldwell	Guysville, OH	Clark	7L
Florence Jackman		Florence Jackson Gunn / Mrs. Gunn	Florence Jackman	Summit	Cadwallader	7R
A.W. Shoemaker	Arthur Shoemaker	A. Shoemaker	A.W. Shoemaker	Daleville	Pendergast	8L
J.A. Lambert		J. Lambert [1]	J.A. Lambert	Daleville	Pendergast Bros.	8R
B.B. Petty		Dr. Petty [1]	B.B. Petty	Independence, KY	Pendergast	9L
C. Burroughs		Candace Burrous Kendall / Mrs. kendall [1]	Candace Burroughs	Renssalaer	Clark	9R
W.B. Huron	Dr. W.B. Huron	Dr. Huron	Willis Benjamin Huron	Avon	Lacey	10L
Jennie Osborn	Jennie Osborn Huron	Jennie Osborn Huron [1]	Jennie Osborn	Danville	Clark	10R
Richard Park		R. Parks	Richard Park	Sullivan	Clark	11L
Reunion Group Photo, Possibly at CNC Golden Jubilee in 1926						11R

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Scientific Class Roster	1926 Group Photo	Name on Album Page	Name on Back of Photos	City Given in Roster	Photog-raphers [4]	Pg
P.A. [Perry] Hartley		P.A. Hartley [1,5]	P.A. Hartley	Petersburg	Pendergast	12L
H.W. Waterous		Dr. Waterous	H.W. Waterous	Danville	Clark	12 R
W.T. Lucas		W.T. Lucas [1]	W.T. Lucas	Ogden	Clark	13L
J.B. Maxwell	Dr. J.B. Maxwell	Dr. J.B. Maxwell	J.B. Maxwell	Friend Grove, IL	Pendergast	13 R
C.A. Hargrave	C.A. Hargrave	Prof. Hargrave [1]	Charles A. Hargrave	Rockville	Clark	14L
Nettie Pearson	Nettie Pearson Hargrave	Nellie Pearson Hargrave / Mrs. Hargrave	Nettie Pearson	Danville	Clark	14 R
. Arthur Stagg		J.A. Stagg [1]	J. Arthur Stagg	Greensburg	Clark	15L
G.L. Spillman		Mr. Spillman [1,2]	G.L. Spillman	Tell City		15 R
.M. Stallsworth		J.M. Stallsworth [1]	J.M. Stallsworth	New Washington		16L
.T. Farabee	L.T. Farabee			Plainfield		
.E. Cain				Clarksburg		
.B. West [3]				Fairfield, IL		


Arthur Stagg

[1] Photos labeled "Dead" in album.

[2] Additional note on album page says "He taught 11 different languages in Kentucky." Spillman was one of several at CNC who were both student and teacher. He taught German in 1880 and continued through 1902, also teaching Greek, Latin and French. Records show he was born in Switzerland of German parents.

[3] Special Science Class members. Others were Science Class. See story for explanation.

[4] Photographers were located in Indianapolis except Cradick and Jeffers and Pendergast were in Danville. Pendergast Bros. Traveling Photographers were in Indianapolis.

[5] P.A. [Perry] Hartley's death of typhoid fever Sunday, 11 December 1881, was reported in the Central Normal *News*, v1:4 (January 1882). Since he was 22 years old [spelled Hartly] in the 1880 census of Pike County, IN, and living with his parents, it seems likely the "Dad" written above his photo in the album was a slip of the pen rather than a clue to the album's previous owner.

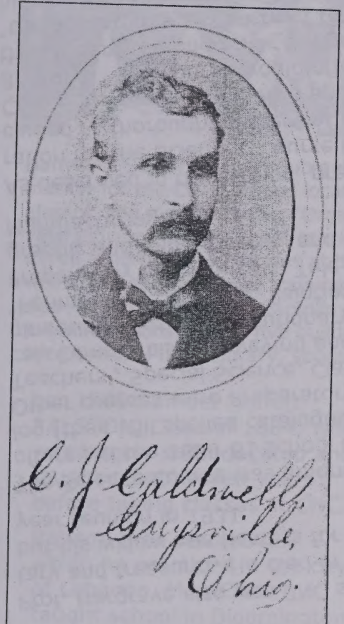
Below are individuals in the 1926 photo whose connection to the class is not always immediately clear.
Bracketed data may or may not relate to the individuals named in the photo.]

rs. Arthur Shoemaker	[wife of class member]
rs. Belle Burkheart Peyton [see Geo. W. Peyton]	
eo. W. Peyton	[Hendricks Co., IN, marriage license 14 Feb 1884 to Enola B. Burkheart; Crawfordsville, Montgomery County, 1920 federal census: George W. Payton, 62, insurance, & Enola B., 63]
lva Showalter	[1920 federal census for Danville: John A. Showalter, 64, & wife Bell C., 55; occupation: none]
elle Conrad Showalter	[see Alva Showalter]
mma Slayman Christy	
Miss Carrie Johnson	
Maurine Moore	[possibly dtr of Geo. O. Moore; see Doulas Co., IL, 1920 census]
Miss Blanche Stone	[speculation: possibly dtr of someone in class? Among at least a dozen Blanche Stone entries in the 1920 census is a 42-year-old teacher in Chicago, IL]

(Continued from page 55)

the Hendricks County seat just west of Indianapolis.

The class roster actually lists 32 individuals. One who died in December 1881 is among the 29 included in the album. The three neither listed nor pictured in the album are E.E. CAIN, Clarksburg (Decatur County); L.T. FARABEE, Plainfield (Hendricks County) and Z.B. WEST, Fairfield, Illinois.



C. J. Caldwell,
Guysville,
Ohio.

Written on the back of the photo above is C.J. Caldwell, Guysville, Ohio. At first glance the town could be Graysville. Since Ohio has both place names, careful checking is needed.

In addition to the 29 class member photos, the album holds a group photo (page 56) that is believed to have been made at a class reunion about the time of the CNC Golden Jubilee celebration in 1926. Of the 29, 16 have "Dead" written above their individual photos.

A chart on pages 58-61 lists the class roster along with names on the back of a group photo in the album and information written on the album pages and on the back of the photos. The back of the group photo also identifies several individuals not named as members of the class but possibly related.

A state historical marker and the school Victory Bell mark the former CNC grounds at the corner of East Main and North Wayne streets where Danville Community Middle School now is located.

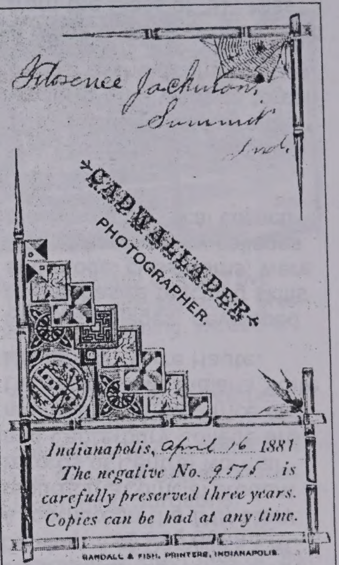
While enrollment figures were not found for 1880-81, the student handbook reported CNC enrollment for 1881-82 was 1,805. In fact, the *Indiana Magazine of History* reported that CNC enrollment exceeded that of Indiana University until 1890.

The more she looked, the more interesting Phyllis Parsons found the CNC graduates who had become not only public school teachers, but professors, lawyers, physicians, public officials and business and community leaders.

Newspaper reports said that in 1951 about one-third of Indiana school teachers claimed credit for courses from the school and that at one time 27 Indiana statehouse officials or deputies were former students there.

At the time of the college's Golden Jubilee in 1926 newspapers reported that 19 of 31 members of the Class of 1881 still were living. However, the 19 persons named on the back of the class photo are not all included in the class roster and may have included spouses and other individuals connected with the class.

The story named those who attended the 45th anniversary party of the class at the Danville home of two class members, Prof. and Mrs. Charles A. HARGRAVE. Mrs. Hargrave was the former Nettie PEARSON (photo page 67).



Florence Jackman,
Summit
Ind.

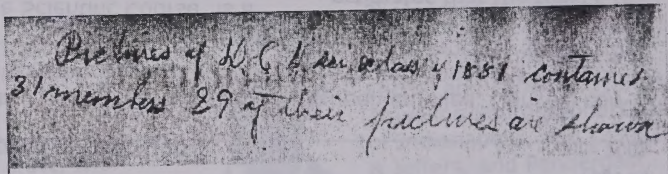
CADWALLADER
PHOTOGRAPHER.

Indianapolis, April 16 *1881*
The negative No. 9575 *is*
carefully preserved three years.
Copies can be had at any time.

RANDALL & FISH, PRINTERS, INDIANAPOLIS.

Back of Florence Jackman's photo is filled with information.

Prof. Hargrave (photo page 57) became president of CNC for a short time in 1885 but did not wish to be president, preferring to use his time as he did for many years to teach science, said Cindy



Pictures of D.C.N. sci class of 1881 contains
31 members 29 of their pictures are shown

Inscription inside the album says "Pictures of D.C.N. sci class of 1881 contains 31 members 29 of their pictures are shown."

RUTLEDGE, manager of the Indiana Room at the Danville Public Library where a collection of CNC material and memorabilia is kept.

Prof. Hargrave also was CNC secretary and treasurer. He died in 1927 but his widow was hostess for a 50-year reunion in 1931.

The Science Course was among 14 offered in the 1880-81 school catalog (then still spelled catalogue). Other courses were Preparatory, Teachers', Special Science, Classical, Commercial, Surveying and Engineering, Musical, Elocutionary, "Penmanship, Drawing, Painting," Preparatory Medical, Law, Telegraphic and Photographic, and Manufacturing.

As described in the catalog, preparation for the Scientific Course included "a thorough mastery of the Common Branches, Algebra and Rhetoric." The course would offer the student, among other things, "the opportunity to construct for himself in a steam laboratory, with the aid of a competent teacher, a full set of chemical and philosophical apparatus. All the cost attached to this will be the value of the material used."

The catalog profiled other advantages of the Scientific Course, including "Faculty ... never so strong as at present." They included: Prof. [--?--] STEELE, able to lead students "through the intricacies and beauties of higher mathematics without discouraging even the weakest;" G. Dallas LIND, "a thorough scientist;" Miss Kate HURON, Latin; and others not named. Kate was a sister of student W.B. Huron.

SAME hairdo, same dress and jewelry. "What's up with that?" Phyllis Parsons wonders of her photo album find. The photo above is identified as JENNIE OSBORN; the one below as JENNIE CRAVEN; both of Danville and the Central Normal College Class of 1881. Could they have been best friends? Did they have matching outfits or share just for the photos? Osborn married W.B. HURON and Craven married Samuel Moffett RALSTON who became governor of Indiana.

The Scientific Course "is a most important year in life and ... should not be taken in a school that has meager facilities and a weak faculty. The fact is that it costs less in the Central Normal a year than at these third rate institutions, though the expense for travel may be more.... We believe confidently that no school in the land is offering such inducements for a Scientific Course as is the Central Normal."

CNC had been moved to Danville in 1878 from Ladoga in Montgomery County where it had outgrown its facilities. Despite its quality and costing less than "third rate institutions," the school ran into financial trouble in the 1890s, the *Indiana Magazine of History (IMH)* reported in June 1971.

By 1900 control of the college had been taken over by 80 Danville residents who formed a stock company "in appreciation of the cultural worth and financial potential of the institution for the town."

Formerly a private school, CNC was reincorporated as a not-for-profit in 1911. By the Golden Jubilee in 1926 more

been enrolled. Danville contributed donations and tax funds at times to support the school. The Danville website estimates that the town's teacher college produced 75,000 graduates.

At the end of the Second World War, however, times had changed and in 1946 CNC was turned over to Episcopal Church sponsorship. Operated then as Canterbury College, the school closed permanently in 1951.

An Internet search turns up dozens of individuals whose biographies report them to be alumni of Danville's CNC. A footnote in the *IMH* story reports that official student records of Central Normal and Canterbury College are maintained in the office of the registrar at Indiana State University, Terre Haute.

Normal colleges, developed to emphasize teaching skills and model classrooms, were looked down on by colleges teaching a classical curriculum.

The CNC Science Class of 1881 included its share of students who went on to contribute to their communities.

A member not yet mentioned from the Class of '81, Miss Jennie CRAVEN (photo, bottom of page 64; also in group photo) married on 30 Decem-

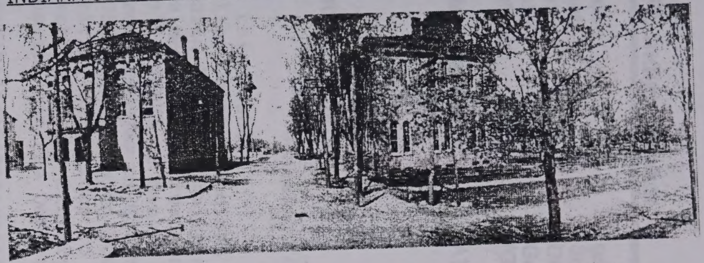
Danville's Senior History Club gathers in 2001 in front of the historical marker for the CNC campus location with CNC and Canterbury alumni. The marker reads: "Organized 1870 at Ladoga as second private Indiana normal school specializing in teacher training. Based on Alfred Holbrook's techniques at his normal college in Lebanon, Ohio, which pioneered teacher training in America. Central Normal College was moved 1878 to old Danville Academy building. The campus eventually consisted of five buildings." Campus photos courtesy of the Danville Public Library, sponsor of the history club.

ber 1889 Samuel Moffett RALSTON, Class of 1884, who was largely self-educated and taught school seven years before taking classes at CNC.

Ralston then studied law which he practiced in the city of Lebanon. Miss Craven taught school in Bloomington but resigned after her marriage.

When Samuel Ralston was elected Indiana's 27th governor in 1913, Jennie Ralston became the state's First Lady. Samuel Ralston also served in the US Senate and Jennie Ralston might have become First Lady of the US had her husband not chosen to decline his nomination for President on the Democrat ticket in 1924 because of ill health. He died in 1925.

Jennie Ralston served as Indiana's Democratic National Committeewoman from 1934 to 1953. Her papers are in the manuscript collection at the Lilly Library on the Indiana University campus at Bloomington.



Convex photo of the CNC campus, which eventually included five buildings, was made by Prof. Charles Hargrave, who served as president of the school but preferred to spend time teaching. He also is remembered as "an excellent photographer."

An 1898 county history reports that W.B. Huron (photo below) taught three years after graduating in 1881 from CNC. He then graduated from Hahnemann Medical College in Chicago in 1886 and became a practicing physician in Tipton in 1887.

The class of 1881 included, clockwise from top left, Nettie Pearson Hargrave, W.B. Huron and H.W. Waterous.

Dr. Huron was a member of the Indiana Institute of Homeopathy and secretary of the Board of United States Examining Surgeons.

W.B. Huron and another member of the Class of '81, Jennie Osborn (photo, top of page 64), were married 13 September 1882. The Hurons became members of the Methodist Church, although she had been a Quaker. He served on the city council. Both Dr. and Mrs. Huron are in the group photo on page 56.

In 2001 a historical marker was placed at the CNC location.

Photographers making the entries for the album included Cadwallader, Clark, Lacey, and Pendergast Bros. Traveling Photographers, all of Indianapolis, and Cradick & Jeffers, and Pendergast, both in Danville.

****

DPL Indiana Room

From: genealogygems@friendsofallencounty.org
Sent: Sunday, July 31, 2005 11:14 PM
To: DPL Indiana Room
Cc: Genealogy Gems
Subject: [GenealogyGems] Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library,No. 17, July 31, 2005

Attachments: ATT03687.txt

ATT03687.txt (478 B)

Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library No. 17, July 31, 2005

In this issue:
*Allen County, Indiana Databases on the Web Continue to Grow *This Land Is My Land: the Indian Claims Commission *Kevan Hansen's Map Guide to German Parish Registers *Hotel of the Month *Preservation Tip of the Month
*1911 Census of Canada
*Area Calendar of Events
*ACPL Librarians on Tour
*Driving directions to the Library
*Parking at the Library
*Queries for the Department

****
Allen County, Indiana Databases on the Web Continue to Grow by Curt Witcher
****

In the early years of the Historical Genealogy Department, staff and volunteers committed to creating access tools for local records and local publications that were un-indexed. Some attention was also given to indexing regional histories published for some states around the country. Many of these took the form of printed indices and abstracts as well as card indices.

One such department-created card index was microfilmed a number of years ago by the Genealogical Society of Utah for use at the Family History Library in Salt Lake City as well as to be loaned to interested individuals through local Family History Centers. The extremely long-titled, thirty-three roll set, "Historical and Biographical Index of the North East, Mid East, Mid South, and Mid West, U. S. A." is also available in our department. This resource provides one with a quick way to survey a couple of hundred county histories for surnames of interest.

Today, the department is committed to converting many of the print indices created decades ago to searchable databases. The first such conversion debuted on the FriendOfAllenCounty website this month--"Genealogical Records of German families in Allen County, Indiana, 1918" by Virginia Bloomfield. The information she transcribed came from the "Enemy Alien Registration Files" created by the Fort Wayne Police Department in 1918. A four page form was filled out which included a photo, fingerprints, and signatures among the information recorded. It is interesting to note that these forms (approximately 1500) still exist and are part of collections of the History Center (Fort Wayne-Allen County Historical Society). The actual forms are titled, "United States of America, Department of Justice, Registration Affidavit of Alien Enemy." Fort Wayne residents who were German or Austrian, and not American citizens were required to file.

And speaking of the FriendsOfAllenCounty website, by this time next month, the Fort Wayne and Allen County Obituary Index will have grown by another twenty-two thousand names--putting the total number of Allen County, Indiana names in all files waiting to be discovered at more than 600,000! Be sure you visit the site regularly for new databases and additions to existing databases.

****

This Land Is My Land: the Indian Claims Commission by Roberta Ridley

****

The Indian Claims Commission was established in 1946 to serve as a tribunal for the hearing and determination of claims against the United States arising prior to August 13, 1946 by any Indian tribe, band or other identifiable group of Indians living in the United States.

It was determined that the compensation, originally paid by the Government for Indian lands ceded by treaty or other agreements after 1871, was shockingly low when compared to market value at the time of the first payments. Tribes were entitled to recovery minus any gratuitous offsets, including previously received compensation. The Commission also received claims for uncompensated taking of land.

This collection covers claims reviewed by the commission from April 10, 1947 through May 2, 1969, and is the primary source of the 370 original petitions filed with the Commission prior to the cut off date of August 13, 1951. The Commission covered a broad area and became more aware of the problems arising between the United States and the Indians who occupied the lands sought by an expanding nation. The petitions, representing hundreds of native tribes, are separated into
611 different claims, each of which was given its own docket number.

The information contains the Claims & Decisions along with:

Tribal Index - a comprehensive guide to the dockets of the Commission Docket Index - an inclusive listing of all dockets Table of Cases - providing a chronology of each claim as it was heard by the Commission.

Extracted example:
Miami Tribe vs.
United States, Dockets 256, 124D, E, and F Consolidated "Offsets - Payment on the Claim - Equity requires charging the full consideration, cash plus value of land, of 1840 Treaty to both Oklahoma and Indiana Miamis because (1) the 1840 land cession, the removal west and the lands granted the Miamis in Kansas were all part of the same transaction, (2) many of the Indiana Miamis received grants of land in the east, and (3) the Indiana Miamis in not going to Kansas failed to abide by the terms of the treaty. 'The failure to remove itself was a direct benefit to these Indians because they did not have to suffer the burdens of moving or staying on Kansas land.'
The Oklahoma Miamis are entitled to some benefits over the Indiana Miamis by reason of their having fulfilled their treaty obligations and undergone the burdens and suffering of living on the Kansas reservation. Pp 434, et seq."

****

Kevan Hansen's Map Guide to German Parish Registers by John D. Beatty

****

One of the vexing challenges for every genealogist doing research in Germany is dealing with geography. One may have the name of a village or town from a family Bible, passport, or other record, and may even be well-practiced using the Meyers Orts und Verkehrs-Lexikon des Deutchen Reichs to identify whether a town has a church. The town can then be searched in the Family History Library catalog for the availability of church and civil records.

Invariably, however, a good genealogist will want to know more. What are the other parishes located near the primary ancestral parish? What are their boundaries? What villages were located within them? Did my ancestor have family connections in those parishes?

These are important questions, and when using microfilmed parish records, a thorough researcher will want to have a good handle on the geography of an ancestral area in order to look for clues in the records of other nearby churches. It is not at all uncommon to find German families spread out over more than one parish, particularly if they were agricultural laborers. Couples often found their future spouses in neighboring towns.
A useful new research tool to address these questions is Kevan Hansen's Map Guide to German Parish Registers series, published by Heritage Creations of North Salt Lake, Utah. Each of these volumes are devoted to particular German states and offer outline maps of parishes located within a particular Kreis or county. Thus, they are useful for determining the proximity of towns to other parishes in the area. In addition to offering

clues about other possible records, they can "empower the researcher when confronted with the necessity of a radius search."

Regrettably, they are not useful for identifying tiny villages located within the boundaries of a particular parish, because the maps are simply not sufficiently detailed. A more careful search of Meyers and the Karte des Deutches Reiches map series (available on film from the Family History Library) may still be worthwhile.

At this writing, 10 volumes of the Map Guide are now in print, covering the Grand Duchies of Hessen, Baden, Mecklenburg-Schwerin, Oldenburg and Schleswig-Holstein, the province of Hessen-Nassau and the Kingdom of Wuerttemberg. Additional volumes are planned for the rest of the German Empire, with the Rhineland expected soon.

Few German families lived in the isolation of a single village.
Knowing what towns were located nearby will almost certainly help a researcher locate additional family connections in nearby churches

****

Preservation Tip of the Month
ACPL's Preservation Technician Becky Schipper offers advice on conserving your documents:

A very good site for anyone interested in conservation is the website for the American Institute for Conservation Of Historic & Artistic
Works:
http://aic.stanford.edu/

****

1911 Census of Canada
The longstanding difficulty regarding public access to the Canadian census after 1906 has been resolved, and the 1911 census has been released. Digitized images can be consulted at the Library and Archives of Canada site,
http://www.collectionscanada.ca/archivianet/1911/index-e.html
The census is not indexed, but the full entries (in digitized form) are given and there is a table of census districts and sub-districts to assist you in choosing the one you need. Once you have a census page in front of you, manipulating it to see the data, store or print it is similar to the censuses on Ancestry.com. Although LAC states that some pages are faded and hard to read, I have not encountered any that were indecipherable.

****

HOTEL OF THE MONTH

****

Each issue we will feature a local hotel, for visitors from out-of-town.

Best Western Luxbury Inn
5501 Coventry Lane
Fort Wayne, IN 46804-7144
phone 260 436 0242
fax 260 436 2256
toll-free reservations 800 223 5615

The Best Western Luxbury Inn is at Exit 102 of I-69, convenient for those approaching Fort Wayne from the south. It is located within walking distance of nine restaurants, a movie theater, grocery, pharmacy and three banks.
Amenities include continental breakfast and newspapers in the lobby, outdoor pool and exercise room, guest laundry, fax and photocopying service, dataports, in-room coffeemaker and iron. Oversize rooms, suites, recliner chairs and whirlpools are available.
It is about six miles (twenty minutes) to the library downtown, an easy drive along Jefferson Boulevard.

****

AREA CALENDAR OF EVENTS

****

Allen County Public Library
3rd floor atrium display area
Passages: Immigration

Allen County Genealogical Society of Indiana (ACGSI)

http://www.ipfw.edu/ipfwhist/historgs/acgsi.htm. Gather at 6:30 for coffee and socializing; the meeting begins at 7 pm. Meetings will resume in September. The September 14 meeting will be at Aboite branch ACPL.
Curt Witcher will speak on "Timeline and Treasures: Future Plans and Current Collections in the Genealogy Department."

Computer Users Group
The computer users group will meet again on September 21.

Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) First Wednesday of each month in the Genealogy Department 9am - 7pm.
Expert help from members of the DAR in becoming a member of that organization

****

ACPL LIBRARIANS ON TOUR

****

Curt Witcher
18 August: Midwestern Roots Pre-Conference, Panel Discussion on "History and Genealogy: Why Not Both?", Indiana History Center (Indiana Historical Society Headquarters), Indianapolis, IN, 6:00pm

27 August: "Your Society Wants YOU! Effective Recruiting Strategies for Genealogical Societies." Ohio Genealogical Society Chapter Management Seminar, Batavia, OH, 1:15pm

7-10 September: Federation of Genealogical Societies Conference, Salt Lake City, UT
9 September: Doing the History Eliminates the Mystery 10 September: Using the Forgotten and Maligned: Key Government Documents for Genealogical Research

Ryan Taylor
19 September: Steuben County Genealogical Society, Angola, IN

8 October: Westfield Genealogical Group, Westfield, IN

****

DRIVING DIRECTIONS TO THE LIBRARY

****

Wondering how to get to the library? Our exciting transition location is 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana. We will be at this location until late 2006. We would enjoy having you visit the Genealogy Department.

To get directions from your exact location to 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana, visit this link at MapQuest:
http://www.mapquest.com/maps/map.adp?country=US&countryid=250
&addtohistory=&searchtab=address&searchtype=address&address=200
+E+Berry+St&city=Fort+Wayne&state=IN&zipcode=46802-2706&search=++Search++&finditform=1

From the South
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 102. Drive east on Jefferson Blvd. into downtown. Turn left on Barr Street to Berry Street. The library is located on the corner of Berry and Barr Streets.

From the North
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 112. Drive south on Coldwater Road, which merges into Clinton Street. Continue south on Clinton, the library will be on your left when you cross Berry Street.

From the West
Using US 30:
Drive into town on US 30. US 30 turns into Goshen Road. Coming up to an angled street (State Street.) make an angled left turn. Turn right on Wells Street. Go south on Wells to Wayne Street. Left on Wayne Street. When you cross Clinton, the library will be on your left on Wayne Street.

Using US 24:
After crossing under Interstate 69, follow the same directions as from the South.

From the East
Follow US 30/then 930 into and through New Haven, under an overpass into downtown Fort Wayne. You will be on Washington Blvd. when you get into downtown. Turn right on Barr Street. Turn left on Berry Street. The library is on your left on Berry Street.

****

PARKING AT THE LIBRARY

****

Lot in front of the library, east side
Available for short-term library parking. Limited to one hour.

Tippman Parking Garage
Clinton and Wayne Streets. Across from the library, however the skybridge is NOT accessible. Hourly parking, $1.25 per hour up to a maximum of $5.00 per day.

Park Place Lot
Covered parking on Barr Street at Main Street. This lot is one block away from the library. Hourly parking Monday through Friday, 9am to 6pm.

Street (metered) parking on Wayne Street and Berry Street.
On the street you plug the meters 8am - 5pm, weekdays only. It is free to park on the street after 5pm and on the weekends.

Visitor center/Grand Wayne center
Covered parking at Washington and Clinton Streets. This is the Hilton Hotel parking lot that also serves as a day parking garage. For hourly parking, 7am - 11 pm, charges are .50 for the first 45 minutes, then $1.00 per hour. There is a flat $2.00 fee between 5pm and 11pm.

****

GENEALOGY DEPARTMENT QUERIES

****

The Historical Genealogy Department hopes you find this newsletter interesting. Thank you for subscribing. We cannot, however, answer personal research emails written to the e-zine address. The department houses a Research Center that makes photocopies and conducts research for a fee.

If you have a general question about our collection, or are interested in the Research Center, please telephone the library and speak to a librarian who will be glad to answer your general questions or send you a research center form. Our telephone number is 260-421-1225. If you'd like to email a general information question about the department, please email: Genealogy@ACPL.Info.

****

Publishing Note:

****

This electronic newsletter is published by the Allen County Public Library's Historical Genealogy Department, and is intended to enlighten readers about genealogical research methods as well as inform them about the vast resources of the Allen County Public Library. We welcome the wide distribution of this newsletter and encourage readers to forward it to their friends and societies. All precautions have been made to avoid errors. However, the publisher does not assume any liability to any party for any loss or damage caused by errors or omissions, no matter the cause.

To subscribe to Genealogy Gems, simply use your browser to go to the website: www.FriendsOfAllenCounty.org. Scroll down toward the bottom of the first screen where it says, "Enter Your Email Address to Subscribe to "Genealogy Gems." Enter your email address in the yellow box and click on "Subscribe." You will be notified with a confirmation email.

If you do not want to receive this e-zine, please follow the link at the very bottom of the issue of GenealogyGems you just received or send an email to kspears@acpl.lib.in.us with "unsubscribe e-zine" in the subject line.

Ryan Taylor, editor

From the East
Follow US 30 when 930 joins and it becomes New Haven, under an overpass into downtown Fort Wayne. You will be on Washington Blvd. when you get into downtown. Turn right on Barr Street. Turn left on Wayne Street. The library is on your left on Barr Street.

PARKING AT THE LIBRARY

Lot in front of the library, east side
Available for short-term library parking, limited to one hour.

Tippmann Parking Garage
Clinton and Wayne Streets. Across from the library, however the skybridge is NOT accessible. Hourly parking, $1.25 per hour up to a maximum of $5.00 per day.

Park Place Lot
Covered parking on Barr Street at Main Street. This lot is one block away from the library. Hourly parking Monday through Friday, 9am to 6pm.

Street (metered) parking on Wayne Street and Barry Street.
On the street you plug the meters 8am – 5pm, weekdays only. It is free to park on the street after 5pm and on the weekends.

Visitor center/Grand Wayne Center
Covered parking at Washington and Clinton Streets. This is the Hilton Hotel parking lot that also serves as a day parking garage for hourly parking. Parking fees are $.50 for the first 45 minutes, then $1.00 per hour. There is a $4.00 max between 5pm and 11pm.

GENEALOGY DEPARTMENT QUERIES

The Historical Genealogy Department hopes you find this newsletter interesting. Thank you for subscribing. We cannot, however, answer personal research emails written to the e-zine address. The department has a Research Center that makes photocopies and conducts research for a fee.

If you have a general question about our collection, or are interested in the Research Center, please telephone the library and speak to a librarian who will be glad to answer your general questions or send you a research center form. Our telephone number is 260-421-1225. If you'd like to email a general information question about our department, please email: Genealogy@ACPL.Info.

Publishing Note:

This electronic newsletter is published by the Allen County Public Library's Historical Genealogy Department, and is intended to aid genealogists in discovering more about genealogical research methods as well as to inform them about the many resources available at the Allen County Public Library. We welcome the wide distribution of this newsletter and encourage readers to forward it to their friends and societies. All precautions have been made to avoid errors. However, the publisher does not assume any liability to any party for any loss or damage caused by errors or omissions in this newsletter.

To subscribe to Genealogy Gems, simply use your browser to go to the website: www.FriendsofAllenCounty.org. Scroll down toward the bottom of the first screen where it says, "Enter Your Email Address to Subscribe to "Genealogy Gems."" Enter your email address in the yellow box and click on "Subscribe." You will be notified with a confirmation email.

If you do not wish to receive this e-zine, please follow the link at the very bottom of the issue of GenealogyGems you just received or send an email to kspears@acpl.lib.in.us with "unsubscribe e-zine" in the subject line.

Ryan Taylor, Webmaster

INDIANA
ROOM
NEWS
HOLY BIBLE

DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

TOURS AND PRESENTATIONS

The Indiana Room staff is available to give tours of the library or The Indiana Room to small groups by appointment. An hour and a half Walking Tour of the Courthouse Square is available during warm weather.

Other presentations about Indiana, local history and genealogy are available upon request. The presentations include:

Tour of the Courthouse Square,
Memories of Central Normal College and Canterbury College,
Danville Public Library - A Century of Service,
Beginning Genealogy, and
A Trip to Harrison County.

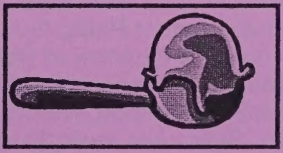
If anyone is interested in scheduling a tour or presentation, please contact the Indiana Room for more information.

BEGINNING GENEALOGY WORKSHOP

If you have wondered how to start researching your family history but don't know where to start, this workshop is for you! The Beginning Genealogy workshop will be on September 17th at 9 am. Presented by Indiana Room Manager Cindy Rutledge, the three hour workshop will cover genealogy forms, organization, record groups, and sources. Registration is required.

ICE CREAM MOLDS THE LOST CRAFT

Cool down during the hot month of August by viewing the Indiana Room display that features the Ice Cream Molds Collection of Paul and Gloria Terrill. Stop by and see molds that are shaped like fruits, vegetables, flowers, holiday decorations and more. Also try to find the coffin!



ONLINE DATABASES AVAILABLE

The following databases are available in the Indiana Room:

Ancestry Library Edition
Heritage Quest Online
Newsbank - Indianapolis Star

INDIANA ROOM
DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

2005 UPCOMING EVENTS

GENEALOGY NUTS
EVERY SECOND MONDAY

Search For Your Greatest Treasures - Your Family

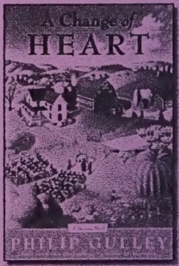
Interested in climbing on your family tree? Join the Genealogy Nuts, a group of genealogy enthusiasts who regularly meet on the second Monday of each month at 1:30 pm. The meetings cover a variety of genealogy news and research techniques. The next meetings will be on August 8th and September 12th at 1:30 pm in the library's program room. Anyone interested in family history research is welcomed to attend.

FREEDOM'S LEGACY

Join us on August 13th from 11 am to 4 pm at the Hendricks County Community Center for **Freedom's Legacy Hendricks County Libraries Remember the Civil War**. The program will fill feature music, living history presentations, and booths with educational displays and vendors. Some of the featured performers are: The Company Singers, Bittersweet & Briars, Civil War Dance Society, Wilbur Tague as Abraham Lincoln and Kyle Davis as Indiana Gov. Oliver P. Morton. Booths will include Military Telegraph, Harvey Warner Civil War Collection, DPL Indiana Room artifacts, Fall Creek Sutlery, Hendricks County FOL, and Danville FOL food booth.

Any Hendricks County Library patron can earn a military pass by reading a Civil War related book. The pass will be entered in the grand prize drawing for two roundtrip coach airfare to any domestic AirTrans Airways destination. Other prizes will include artwork donated by local artists Violet Keller, Linda Smith and Edward Binai.

HARMONY REVISITED



Danville author **Philip Gulley** will visit DPL to talk about his newest Harmony novel, **A Change of Heart**. He will also discuss **The Scrapbook: A Christmas in Harmony Novella** which will be published in September. The book talk is Tuesday, August 30th at 7 pm in the program room. Afterwards, Gulley will be available to autograph his books. **A Change of Heart** will be available for purchase at the program for $16. Before the program, the Indiana Room will be taking orders for the following Gulley books until August 15th. **A Change of Heart** (hardback) will be $16, **If God is Love** (paperback) will be $13, and **The Scrapbook** (hardback) will be $11. Since **The Scrapbook** will not be available from the publisher until September, we will order them and then notify you when they arrive. All monies from the book sales go to the Friends of the Library.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Please contact the Indiana Room at 745-2604 x14 or email dplind@dpl.lib.in.us.
Sign up for programs on our Events Calendar on the library's website www.dpl.lib.in.us

FREEDOM'S
LEGACY
AUGUST 13
2005

9/12/1:30
IND. Room

SCHEDULE OF ENTERTAINMENT

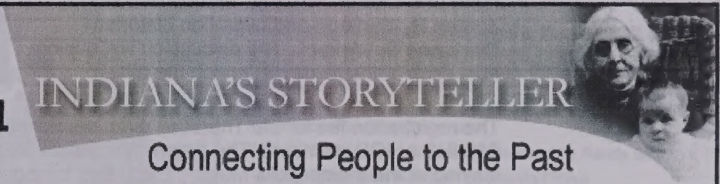
11:00 a.m.	Welcome by Loren Malloy Welcome by Governor Oliver P. Morton (Kyle Davis)
11:15 a.m	President Abraham Lincoln (Wilbur Tague)
11:30 a.m.	The Company Singers Sons of the Union Veterans of the Civil War
12:30 p.m.	Visit our booths and vendors
1:15 p.m.	Common Stock Entertainment
2:00 p.m.	Bittersweet and Briers An acoustic folk music band
2:45 p.m.	The Civil War Dance Society Performance and demonstration
3:30 p.m.	President Lincoln's Final Words
3:45 p.m.	Door prize drawing

FAIRGROUNDS

From: Indiana Historical Society [newsletters@indianahistory.org]
Sent: Monday, August 01, 2005 9:00 AM
To: DPL Indiana Room
Subject: IHS Genealogy Newsletter

To view an online version of this email, click here.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY



Connecting People to the Past

About the IHS
Conservation
Contact the IHS
Current Exhibits
Education Resources
Giving
IHS Press
Library
Membership
Popular History
Shop at IHS
Volunteer
Genealogy Resources
Local History Services
Our Mission
Today in Indiana History
Trustees

Genealogy and Family History Newsletter
August 2005

Midwestern Roots 2005 Family History & Genealogy Conference
Locating Indiana's Orphanages
The Hoosier Genealogist
Library Now Offering HeritageQuest Online
Upcoming Workshops and Lectures:
- **Harold Holzer Lecture – Lincoln at Cooper Union**
- **Hidden Treasures of American Furniture: Is it Real or Reproduction?**
- **How to Use a Research Library: Introductory Workshop to the IHS Library**
- **85th Annual Indiana History Conference**

Hot Tips and Membership & Volunteering

Midwestern Roots 2005 Family History and Genealogy Conference

Don't miss this!

ROOTS 2005

Friday & Saturday, August 19 & 20
at the Indianapolis Marriott East

Pre-conference activities:
Thursday, August 18
at the Indiana History Center
Click here for more information.

Join the IHS and the Indiana Genealogical Society for this informative conference featuring more than 30 presentations on topics such as finding female ancestors, census substitutes, family food traditions, German SS records, preserving family papers, genetics and more. Pre-conference activities include tours and workshops at the Indiana State Archives, Indiana State Library and the Indiana History Center, followed by a panel discussion titled "History and Genealogy: Why Not Both?" Limited seating is still available. Call (317) 232-1882 to register or visit indianahistory.org/midwesternroots.

"History and Genealogy: Why Not Both?" – A Panel Discussion

Thursday, August 18, 6 p.m.

Genealogical and historical scholarship overlap in many areas, even though the fields were separated for most of the twentieth century. Join fellow researchers—genealogists and historians—at the Indiana History Center for a dessert reception followed by a lively panel discussion featuring nationally renowned historical genealogists **Elizabeth Shown Mills** (pictured at right) and **Curt B. Witcher**, Indiana historian **James H. Madison** and migration historian **Marianne S. Wokeck**. The discussion will explore how each of the fields can enrich the other.

The registration fee for the Thursday evening reception and program is $15; $10 IHS or IGS members. The program is free to those registered and staying at the Indianapolis Marriott East. Bus transportation from the hotel is $10. To register call (317) 232-1882.

Locating Indiana's Orphanages

Finding information on orphanages and other homes for children can be frustrating. The Indiana State Archives created a valuable new database of orphanages, day nurseries and boarding and maternity homes, searchable by the partial or full name of the institution or by its location. Homes that explicitly accepted African American or Native American children are noted.

The entry for each institution lists the years for which data is available. The data consists of inspection reports and correspondence, although not every file has both. The earliest inspection reports were sent by a facility's superintendent to the Board of State Charities. They listed how many children were whole orphans (both parents deceased), how many were half orphans (one parent deceased) and how many had both parents living. They also listed how many children had been adopted or indentured, returned to parent (s) or relatives, or transferred to another institution.

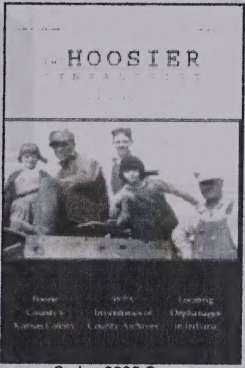
For more information about this new database and the inspection reports, see Sandy Ricketts' article, "Locating Orphanages in Indiana from 1883 to 1949" in the spring 2005 issue of *The Hoosier Genealogist*.

To request that research be conducted, contact the Indiana State Archives at arc@icpr.in.gov or by phone, (317) 591-5222.

Children of the Gibson County Orphans Home, also known as the French Orphans Home, Patoka, Indiana, ca. 1917 (Indiana State Archives).

The Hoosier Genealogist

Contents of *The Hoosier Genealogist* Summer 2005 issue, scheduled for publication September 2005:



Spring 2005 Cover

- "A Letter from the Editor" by M. Teresa Baer
- "Our Fort Wayne Battery" by David Gorski
- "Southern Methodism in Brown County, Indiana, 1874-1907" by Timothy Mohon
- Regional Sources & Stories from nine or more counties in northern, central, and southern Indiana, including articles from Fountain, Henry, Huntington, Johnson, Martin, Pike, Starke, Washington, and Wells counties
- "Grand Army of the Republic, Part 18: Headstone Applications" by Mary Blair Immel
- "Indiana Emigrants: Hoosiers in Wisconsin" by Randy Bixby
- "Desler Family Bible Records" by Wanda Philips
- Notices & Queries from the Indiana Historical Society, Indiana, and the United States
- "From the Collections: Recently Cataloged Material in the William Henry Smith Memorial Library," compiled by Erin Kirchhoff and Becky Renz

The Hoosier Genealogist is a quarterly publication of the Indiana Historical Society and is available as a benefit of IHS membership. For membership information visit our Web site. Individual issues may also be purchased through the History Market for $4.

Library Now Offering *HeritageQuest Online*

The William H. Smith Memorial Library announces the recent acquisition of *HeritageQuest Online*, which combines the digital, searchable images of U.S. federal census records with the digitized version of the popular UMI® Genealogy and Local History collection. This database assembles extant U.S. federal census records, local histories, tax lists, city directories, land and probate records, birth, marriage and death records and more. *HeritageQuest Online* also offers Periodical Source Index (PERSI). Produced in cooperation with the Allen County Public Library, PERSI is a comprehensive, subject-based index covering genealogy and local history periodicals written since 1800.

Access to *HeritageQuest Online* is available in the library on the second floor of the Indiana History Center. It is available at no charge to library users. Visit the library and explore this great tool for family and local history research. For more information call (317) 234-0321.

HERITAGEQUEST™ ONLINE HQ

Upcoming Workshops and Lectures

To register for IHS programs call (317) 232-1882.

Harold Holzer Lecture – "Lincoln at Cooper Union"

Wednesday, August 10 7 p.m.

Harold Holzer, (pictured at right) senior vice president for external affairs at the Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York and co-chair of the National Lincoln Bicentennial Commission, will present "Lincoln at Cooper Union: The Speech that Made Abraham Lincoln President." Holzer is one of the country's leading authorities on the political culture of the Civil War era. Admission is free for IHS members and registrants to the 2004 Annual History Conference; all others $5.

Speaking at the Mariners' Museum Symposium, Newport News, VA, March 2004 (Photo: Joe Card)

Hidden Treasures of American Furniture: Is it Real or Reproduction?

Saturday, August 13   9 a.m. – 3 p.m.

Join noted Hoosier furniture restorers Robert and Leslie Kasnak of Kasnak Restorations in an introductory exploration of antiques by focusing on wood types, tool marks, style designations, production styles and more. After a visual review of historic styles, each attendee will receive illustrated handouts as well as their own wood identification kit. Prior to the workshop, participants will receive a worksheet to complete on one piece of their own antique furniture. The Kasnaks will assist attendees in analyzing their selected piece of furniture. Registration deadline is August 2. Cost to attend is $40; $30 IHS members. Call (317) 232-1882 to register.

How to Use a Research Library: Introductory Workshop to the IHS Library

Saturday, September 24, 10 a.m. – Noon

Staff from the William H. Smith Memorial Library will provide an orientation about the library and its vast collection of materials concerning the history of Indiana and the Old Northwest. The orientation will include a tour of the library, including access to some behind-the-scene areas not normally available to the public. The orientation will provide instruction on the various methods of searching the collection, including how to access our growing collection of digital images available on our website. Participants will also be able to see many of the treasures from the library. $5 members/$10 non-members.

85th Annual Indiana History Conference

Saturday, October 29

Explore Indiana's "creative spirit" with exciting sessions on Indianapolis's soul and funk-driven "Naptown Sound," nineteenth-century leisure and music, legendary actor James Dean and *Ben Hur* author Lew Wallace. Indiana "Living Legend" **Mari Evans** (pictured at right) will present the keynote address. **Judith Vale Newton** and **Carol Ann Weiss** will discuss their 2005 "Best Book of Indiana" winner, *Skirting the Issue*, and the Willard Heiss Memorial lecturer, **Henry Z "Hank" Jones Jr.**, will entertain and educate participants with three lectures, including "How Psychic Roots Became an Unsolved Mystery." For registration information call (317) 232-1882.

Click here to visit our web site for more information on these and other events!

Hot Tips

Websites:

- **The National Archives**
- **The National Genealogical Society**
- **Cyndi's List**
- **The Indiana Genealogical Society**
- **The History Market**
- **Indiana State Library Genealogy Division**
- **Allen County Public Library**
- **Genealogy BLOG**
- **DoHistory**
- **stephenmorse.com**
- **ellisisland.org**
- **theshipslist.com**
- **immigrantships.net**
- **hamburg.de**
- **feefhs.org**
- **familysearch.org**
- **jewishgen.org**
- **copyright.gov/**

Become a Member!

More than 10,000 people around the state and the world have discovered the benefits of Indiana Historical Society membership, and so can you. By becoming a member you will help the Society achieve its mission as *Indiana's Storyteller: Connecting People to the Past*. Benefits of membership include a 10-percent discount on History Market merchandise and ticketed events and programs; a free subscription to *Traces* magazine, *Black History News & Notes*, *The Hoosier Genealogist* and *Indiana Magazine of History;* and benefits at historic sites and museums in more than 40 states through the Time Travelers program. Sign up today!

Volunteer

Make your mark in history by volunteering at the Indiana Historical Society. A variety of volunteer opportunities exist in a number of areas, including the History Market, library, special events and school and family programs. For more information contact Mike Kraft.

GENEALOGY NUTS NEWS

AUGUST 2005

Rutherford B. Hayes Presidential Library

Most people don't know that U.S. president Rutherford B. Hayes was a genealogical nut (not unlike many of us today). It is because of this interest that the Hayes Presidential Center in Fremont, Ohio has a large library of genealogy and local history books and materials.

The Hayes library recently launched a brand new website at www.rbhayes.org. The new website contains a wealth of information on President Hayes as well as the Hayes Presidential Center's Obituary Index for Sandusky County, Ohio.

What I think is cool, though, is that President Hayes' genealogy is on the website as well. Take a look at his family history, created with a program I'm particulary fond of <g>. Go to: http://www.rbhayes.org/hayes/genealogy/ and then click on the links at the left side of the page.

Passenger Lists
The Castle Garden Database went online yesterday (August 1). You can presently search New York passenger arrivals from 1830-1892. It does have some searching limitations and apparently not all the records are included yet. On the site they say that 10 million records are online, with 2 million to go... http://www.castlegarden.org/

Also look at
What Passenger Lists are Online?
http://home.att.net/~wee-monster/onlinelists.html

Indiana State Library
EXPANDING THURSDAY HOURS

To better serve our patrons, beginning on September 8th, the ISL will be open on Thursday evenings until 7:00 p.m. Updated hours of operation for the ISL are Monday through Wednesday and Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Thursday from 8:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., and Saturday from 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

FAMILY HISTORY ORIENTATION TOUR
Are you or your patrons looking to learn more about their family history? The ISL holds bi-monthly Family History Orientation Tours. The next tour is scheduled for Thursday August 11th from 9:30 a.m. to 11:00 a.m. and begins in the Genealogy Reading Room. Pre-registration is required for all family history tours. To pre-register call (317) 232-3689 or e-mail tours@statelib.lib.in.us

Feast of the Hunters Moon

The Tippecanoe County Historical Association will hold the 38th annual Feast of the Hunters' Moon at historic Fort Ouiatenon on South River Road in West Lafayette on September 23 and 24, 2005. This recreation of a bustling 18th century French and Native American Trading Post will be open to the public from 9am to 5pm on Saturday and 9am to 4pm on Sunday.

The festival emphasizes the French settlement and development of the area in the Northwest Territory of Indiana. Each year 8,000 costumed participants authentically bring the past back to life. The music, food, costumes, dancing, trade, crafts, and military demonstrations of the 1700s combine to re-create the annual autumn feast held between the French and Native Americans.

Tickets are on sale now and may be ordered prior to the event at a reduced rate. Advance single day tickets are $25 per family, $10 for adults, and $5 for children ages 4-16. Children under age 4 are free. Tickets are available by calling TCHA at 765/476-8411 or online at <http://www.tcha.mus.in.us>.
Money saving coupons can be downloaded at <http://www.browseandsave.com>.

This historic Feast will include acres of activities, trading, dancing, storytelling, traditional foods, and five stages of live music. There are over 25 children's activities at this years, feast. Children will dip candles, trade for treasures, try on costumes, and try their hand at cross cut sawing, rope making, and wood turning. For children of all ages, a new toy and game booth will allow you to try your hand and games of skill and chance from the past. New performing groups include Common Stock Entertainment, Clockwork Clowns, and the Amazing Budabi Brothers.

Over 200 merchants will be demonstrating crafts and selling wares at the Feast. The authentic 18th century products available include: jewelry, clothing, toys, baskets, and lace. Also available are items made from iron, copper, and tin.

The following articles are from Eastman''s Online Genealogy Newsletter and is copyright 2005 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at http://www.eogn.com.

Linkpendium

One of the great unsung genealogy resources on the Web is Linkpendium. It is a compendium of links to U.S. genealogy-related information on the World Wide Web. Its home page proclaims that it presently contains 2,284,559 links.

Linkpendium is being developed by Karen Isaacson and Brian Leverich, the same two people who created RootsWeb some years ago. RootsWeb was eventually acquired by MyFamily.com, the same company that operates Ancestry.com and Genealogy.com. Obviously, Karen and Brian have not been sitting on their hands since their RootsWeb days. They seem to be indexing all sorts of genealogy information on the Internet. Linkpendium has been online for close to two years now but doesn't seem to receive much publicity.

At first glance, Linkpendium would appear to be a competitor of Cyndi's List (which I love and use often), and it claims to have roughly ten times the number of links as that of Cyndi's List. However, once you enter Linkpendium, you quickly realize that it is a very different kind of service. Cyndi's List contains 150 different categories, including Beginners, Biographies, Births & Baptisms, Calendars, CD-ROM disks, Clothing & Costumes, Family Bibles, Famous People and many, many more categories. On the other hand, Linkpendium focuses on U.S. state, county, and local resources as well as surnames. Linkpendium doesn't have links to clothing or to genealogy software or even to calendars. As a comparison, I would suggest that Cyndi's List contains a broad range of categories whereas Linkpendium is much more focused. In addition, Linkpendium seems to go much deeper into those areas of its interests.

The Linkpendium links to family surnames are extensive. All the links point to other web sites, and the quality of those other web sites obviously varies. I found that quite a few of the links that I tried led to message boards that seem to be inactive. A few led to very active messages boards on RootsWeb, GenCircles, and Genealogy.com.

Linkpendium's real strength is its pointers to resources at the county level of all U.S. states. I suspect that is where the majority of links are to be found. Indeed, I looked at Penobscot County, Maine, as it is one county where I have significant expertise. I was pleasantly surprised at the number of links there, including many that I had never seen before. The list included links to many cemetery transcriptions as well as to city directories, published town histories, buildings listed in the National Register of Historic Places, land records, libraries, museums, mailing lists, maps, online obituaries, genealogy and historical societies, and quite a bit more. In my casual perusal of several other counties in other states, I saw similar lists.

Linkpendium also has excellent lists at the state level in addition to those listed under each county. However, the site seems to focus heavily on county resources. I found no information for locations outside the U.S.

In short, if you are looking for U.S. genealogy or history web sites and resources, Linkpendium should be on your checklist of places to look. You will find many links there. In fact, you will find more than two million of them.

To see for yourself, go to **http://www.linkpendium.com**

NEHGS to Shut Down Circulating Library Service

The following is an announcement from the New England Historic Genealogical Society (NEHGS):

NEHGS continually strives to respond to the changing needs of our members and the world of genealogy. In order to focus its resources in an optimal manner, the Society is making plans to discontinue its Circulating Library service in Spring 2006.
Keeping on top of current trends in online services, NEHGS will offer other benefits to its members such as HeritageQuest Online, currently being phased in on the NEHGS website, **NewEnglandAncestors.org**. The Society will make lectures available for members to download and, once the Circulating Library closes, the staff will provide assistance in helping members locate copies of books previously available through the Circulating Library.

The Circulating Library Catalog is still available and will continue to be a useful resource even after the NEHGS Circulating Library has closed. The 2-volume catalog, listing over 30,000 titles, is a core reference of resources for anyone doing New England research and genealogical research in general.

The service will continue to operate until next spring with a few minor changes. Loans will be limited to three books at a time and payment for orders will be by credit card only. The return pouch system will be discontinued and all books will be shipped via UPS and must be returned with tracking or delivery confirmation.

NEHGS is currently updating its website to reflect changes in its Circulating Library ordering procedures. For assistance with requests from the Circulating Library, please contact NEHGS Member Services toll-free at 1-888-296-3447 (Monday-Friday, 9 am – 5 pm ET) or via email at membership@nehgs.org.

Castle Garden Database is Online

Ellis Island seems to receive all the publicity for immigrants arriving in New York City. Many people do not realize that Ellis Island did not begin operations until 1892. More than 73 million Americans can trace their ancestry to immigrants who arrived in New York City prior to that year. From 1830 until 1890, these new arrivals first stepped ashore at Castle Garden in lower Manhattan.

The site of Castle Garden remains as one of the oldest public open spaces in continuous use in New York City. American Indians fished from its banks, and the first Dutch settlers built a low stone wall with cannons as a battery to protect the harbor and New Amsterdam. The stone wall was later converted to a street that is now the well-known financial center called Wall Street.

The Castle Garden immigration processing center started operation in 1830. By 1890, the arriving throngs were overcrowding the center, and there was no room to expand the facility since the ocean and the city surrounded it.

After reviewing several possible sites, the United States government selected Ellis Island for the establishment of a new federal immigration center for New York. On the island, it would be easier to screen and protect the new immigrants before they proceeded out onto the streets of Manhattan. Castle Garden processed its last immigrant in April 1890.

After the closing of Castle Garden in 1890, immigrants were processed at an old barge office in Manhattan until the opening of the Ellis Island Immigration Center on January 1, 1892. Then a huge fire at Ellis Island occurred during the night of June 14, 1897. The fire burned the entire immigration complex to the ground. Nobody was hurt, and nobody knows why it happened or who started it. However, many state and federal records were lost in that fire.

Immigration processing was moved back to the old barge office in Manhattan while Ellis Island was being rebuilt. In December of 1900, the new Main Building on Ellis Island was opened, and 2,251 immigrants were received that day. In a single day in 1907, 11,747 immigrants were processed at Ellis Island. .

Castle Garden was soon forgotten by almost everyone, with the exception of those who processed through the facility and later generations of family genealogists. Castle Garden was soon converted to other uses. A theater stood on the site for many years and was used by the likes of Phineas T. Barnum. Today it is a city park, called Battery Park, and is the departure point for the ferry to the Statue of Liberty. Today's Battery Park is actually bigger now than it once was, having been extended into the harbor over the years by landfill.

While the Ellis Island fire of 1897 did destroy some of the records of Castle Garden, the ships' manifest records of those years survived.

Now the Battery Conservancy has created an online database of information about 10 million immigrants for the years 1830 through 1892, the years before Ellis Island opened. All these records are extracted from the original ship manifests. If you are one of the more than 73 million Americans who are descended from those who entered at Castle Garden, you can probably find your ancestors in this database.

This week I went to the Castle Garden site and conducted several searches with great success. I found that the site's free "Quick Search" allows you to search by first name, last name, date range, place of origin, occupation, and name of ship. You can search by any combination of those elements. Anything that is unknown can be left blank. The result will be a display of all the matches to the parameters you supply.

As usual, I started with my own surname. A few seconds later I was looking at a list of 78 immigrants who share the same last name as mine. I was a bit disappointed to find that one immigrant was listed with a first name of "Mr." while his wife's first name was listed as "Mrs." Another's first name was listed as "Professor," and a fourth seemed to have the first name of "Unknown." However, the rest of the entries had true first names or initials listed, as expected.

By clicking on menu items, I found that Professor Eastman was 34 years old when he arrived from Liverpool, England, on the ship Abyssinia on February 17, 1871. He was a music professor. Perhaps that is enough information for a descendant to make the connection, even without a listed first name.

The following is an example of a more typical entry:

THOMAS EASTMAN
Occupation: Farmer
Age: 35
Sex: M
Literacy: U
Arrived: 1884-05-05
Origin: England
Port: Liverpool & Queenstown
Last Residence:
Destination: USA
Plan: Unknown
Ship: Alaska
Passage: Unknown

The Quick Search that I used allows you to easily find an individual or family. Quick Searches are free of charge.

The site also offers Advanced Searches: the ability to search the database using more fields. An Advanced Search allows everything that a Quick Search allows, plus the ability to search by gender, age upon arrival, and destination. The site states that Advanced Searches are "ideal for scholars and those interested in genealogical research." An Advanced Search costs $45.

Unless you are searching for a very common surname, I suspect that the free Quick Searches will suffice for most genealogists.

CastleGarden.org is a great resource for educators, scholars, students, family historians, and the interested public. The site currently has 10 million records in its database, with another 2 million records yet to be entered. Donations are solicited to help maintain this site for all.

For more information about the online Castle Garden immigration database or to search the records yourself, go to **http://castlegarden.org**

Who's Your Daddy? Or Mother?

Certificate
Of
Birth

WARNING: This article contains the personal opinions of the author.

Massachusetts became the first state in the U.S. to legalize same-sex marriages. Now the result is creating lots of problems, one of which is how the state keeps birth certificates. The resolution of this question may involve life-or-death situations in future years. Perhaps a smaller, but equally interesting, question is this: how do genealogists record birth certificate information?

Birth certificates? At first glance, one might wonder how same-sex partners could have newborns. However, nothing is ever simple in today's world. It seems that a number of issues are giving headaches to town clerks and have become a political football for the state's governor, who is strongly against same-sex marriages.

Massachusetts Governor Mitt Romney, a devout Mormon who fully supports his church's views on homosexuality and same-sex marriages, has been butting heads with same-sex couples over birth certificates for their newborns.

The problem is that birth certificates, as currently written, reflect archaic notions of procreation: one mother and one father. However, in one recent Massachusetts case, two men, one a sperm donor and the other his boyfriend, became "parents" when a surrogate mother gave birth to the donor's child. The two men wanted their names on the birth certificate, with the boyfriend replacing the birth mother. Governor Romney said "no."

Publicity has magnified the issue, and now gay and lesbian parents have asked the state to replace the designations of "mother" and "father" on birth certificates and all state record-keeping with the non-gender-specific terms "Parent A" and "Parent B."

Romney states that, in fact, all persons do have a biological mother and a biological father. Records should reflect that reality to the extent possible, says Romney. Nevertheless, recognizing that married same-sex couples do have children these days, Romney has been instructing hospitals to cross out the word "Mother" or "Father" and write in "Second Parent' as necessary to accommodate individual cases. The governor's view is that these altered certificates, while not perfect, at least resolve the immediate issue of recording the intended, if not the biological, parents' names.

Problems arose recently when Massachusetts town clerks suggested that certificates thus altered might not pass legal muster in some circumstances and urged that new forms be created. Although Romney has refused, it's probably only a matter of time before the courts are asked to intervene.

NOTE: Personal opinion starts here.

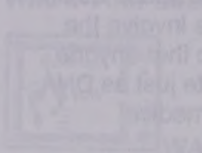
All of this makes for interesting reading. There are rights of the individuals involved as well as the legal requirements of the state. Both sides are loudly talking about their "legal rights." While I can see the two sides of this argument, it strikes me that there is one silent voice in this entire brouhaha: What are the legal rights of the newborn?

Today we see thousands of adoptees petitioning courts to open long-sealed birth records. For years, those whose birth certificates do not reflect biological facts have gone to extraordinary lengths to determine the truth. While some of these searches are done for personal gratification, many of the more heart-wrenching stories involve the search for information about inherited medical conditions. It seems ironic that anyone would consider omitting basic biological information from a birth certificate just as DNA research shows increasing promise of help in identifying and predicting medical conditions.

In case after case, adoptees are seeking to prolong their own lives as well as the lives of their children and grandchildren. They need to know the biological truth in order to save lives. I would suggest that all children born into non-traditional families have a right to learn about their biological parents, especially when critical medical issues are involved.

Shouldn't the children who entered this world in a non-traditional environment have the same rights as adoptees? In fact, aren't they adoptees themselves, even if the legal system does not use that term? Who is speaking for these newborns? Do they have a right to know their true biological inheritance as well as the "facts" as stated by those who raise them?

In the meantime, I have one more question for genealogists: how do YOU keep records of such "families" in your database?



KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

100 West Broadway
Frankfort, KY 40601-1931
502-564-1792
fax 502-696-3846
history.ky.gov

Sources for Genealogical Research in the Library

- ✇ Tax lists, by county, dating from the formation of the county are on microfilm. The 1790 and 1800 tax lists have been published as "FIRST CENSUS OF KENTUCKY" and "SECOND CENSUS OF KENTUCKY."
- ✇ U.S. Censuses: Kentucky 1810 - 1880, and 1900 - 1930 on microfilm with Soundex index for 1880, 1900, 1910, and 1920 available; indexes for 1810-1870 censuses available in printed form. A partial Soundex exists for the 1930 Census (Bell, Floyd, Harlan, Kenton, Muhlenburg, Perry, and Pike counties.) 1880 U.S. Census also available on CD-ROM. Additional census information can be found on our subscription sites, Ancestry Plus and Heritage Quest.
- ✇ School census records on microfilm for all available counties.
- ✇ Kentucky vital records on microfilm: births, marriages, deaths (1852 - 1861). Also, 1874 - 1878 and limited records from the 1890s and 1900s on microfilm. Card index available. Indexes for births (1911 - 1988) and deaths (1911 - 1993) are on microfiche. Uncertified death certificates, 1911 - 1953, on microfilm.
- ✇ County court records on microfilm, including wills and marriages, from the formation of the counties to 1910, when available.
- 🗀 Abstracts of wills, marriages, deeds, pensions, and cemetery records, by county. No general index is available.
- 🗀 Surname files with collected and contributed research arranged alphabetically by family name.
- 🗀 Files including Biography, Churches, Architecture and Historic Buildings, Kentucky Subject, General Subject, Kentucky County, etc.
- 🕮 An extensive collection of Kentucky county and state histories, some with biographical sections.
- ✇ Newspapers on microfilm, nearly complete for 19th-century Frankfort and early Lexington, scattered issues for other localities in Kentucky.
- 🕮 A collection of historical and genealogical periodicals, including most Kentucky titles, and covering major publications throughout the U.S.
- 🕮 Indexed rosters of Kentucky soldiers in the War of 1812, Mexican War, Civil War, Spanish-American War, and World War I. Kentucky Confederate pensions are also available.
- 🕮 Land records - photocopies of original records housed in the Secretary of State's office.
- 🕮 Kentucky church records.
- 🕮 Bibles and Bible records, by family name.
- 🕮 Thousands of published genealogies.
- 🕮 Kentucky biographies and biographical histories.
- 🕮 Selected city directories for Kentucky, from the nineteenth and twentieth centuries in book form and on microfilm.
- 🕮 Regional collections of historical and genealogical sources covering all fifty states.
- ✇ Microfilm of many KHS manuscript collections, as well as the Draper Collection.
- 🖧 Public Internet access available for genealogical research.
- * Special collections include maps dating from the 1700s, an extensive collection of rare books containing many original Kentucky imprints, manuscripts, photographs, and oral history interviews. These collections are primarily historical, but some genealogical information is included. These materials are only available Tuesday through Friday. Appointments advised.

There is no general index to Kentucky genealogical records. Aside from material filed under family names and in general indexes, it is necessary to know the county concerned when searching Kentucky records.

kentucky historical society
COMMERCE CABINET
COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D

Due to the large volume of inquiries, we are unable to accept e-mail or fax requests. Fee-based research services are available by mail, and online through secure credit card transactions in the 1792 Store. Order forms can also be found on Web site.

The library is open to the public six days a week: Tuesday through Saturday, 8:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M., and Sunday, 1:00 P.M. to 5:00 P.M., except some state holidays. Please check our Web site concerning holiday hours.

Kentucky Historical Society
100 West Broadway
Frankfort, KY 40601-1931
502-564-1792
history.ky.gov

TOP GENEALOGICAL WEB SITES

1. AAG International Research (www.intl-research.com)
2. Ancestor Quest (www.ancestorquest.com)
3. Ancestry.com
4. Barrel of Genealogy Links (http://cpcug.org/user/jlacombe/mark.html)
5. Censuslinks on the Net (www.censuslinks.com)
6. City Directories of the USA (www.uscitydirectories.com)
7. Civil War Soldiers & Sailors (www.itd.nps.gov/cwss)
8. Cyndi's List of Genealogy Sites (www.cyndislist.com)
9. Ellis Island On-line Database (www.ellisislandrecords.org)
10. Emigration and Immigration Links (http://home.att.net/~wee-monster/ei.html)
11. Family Treemaker Homepage (www.familytreemaker.com)
12. Genealogical Research at the National Archives (www.nara.gov/genealogy/genindex.html)
13. Genealogy Gateway (www.gengateway.com)
14. Genealogy Toolbox (www.genealogytoolbox.com)
15. Genealogy.com
16. GenealogyPortal.com (www.genealogyportal.com)
17. Cemetery Records Online (www.interment.net/)
18. LDS Family Search (www.familysearch.org)
19. Online Searchable Death Indexes for USA (http://home.att.net/~wee-monster/deathrecords.html)
20. Passenger Lists Online (http://home.att.net/~wee-monster/onlinelists.html)
21. Rand Genealogy Club (www.rand.org/personal/Genea)
22. Revolutionary War Federal Pension List for 1835 (http://members.tripod.com/~rosters/index-5.html)
23. Rootsweb (http://seeker.rootsweb.com)
24. Social Security Death Index (Http://ssdi.rootsweb.com/cgi-bin/ssdi.cgi?lastname=&firstname=&nt=exact)
25. Top Genealogy Sites (Over 40,000 Links) (www.genealogicaljourneys.com/sites.htm)
26. U.S. Gazetteer (www.census.gov/cgi-bin/gazetteer/)
27. U.S. Migration Charts (www.intl-research.com/migration.htm)
28. USGenweb Project (www.usgenweb.com)
29. Vital Records Information (www.vitalrec.com)
30. War of the Rebellion (http://cdl.library.cornell.edu/moa/browse.monographs/waro.html)

KENTUCKY RESEARCH WEB SITES

1. **Cave Hill Cemetery, Louisville** (http://www.cavehillcemetery.com/)
2. **Commonwealth of Kentucky Homepage** (http://kentucky.gov)
3. **Electronic Guide to Kentucky Place Names** (http://ukcc.uky.edu/%7Ekgsinfo)
4. **Filson Club Historical Society** (www.filsonhistorical.org/)
5. **Kentucky Atlas and Gazetteer** (www.uky.edu/KentuckyAtlas)

6. **Kentucky Biographies** (www.rootsweb.com/~kygenweb/kybiog/search.html)
7. **Kentucky Cemeteries** (www.daddezio.com/cemetery/junction/CJ-KY-NDX.html)
8. **Kentucky Cemetery Records Project** (http://205.204.246.206/cemetery.asp)
9. **Kentucky Census Links** (www.census-online.com/links/KY/)
10. **Kentucky Civil War Rosters** (www.geocities.com/Area51/Lair/3680/cw/cw-ky.html)
11. **Kentucky County General Highway Maps** (http://ukcc.uky.edu/~maps)
12. **Kentucky Death Records Index, 1911-2000** (http://userdb.rootsweb.com/ky/death/search.cgi)
13. **Kentucky Department for Libraries and Archives** (http://kdla.ky.gov)
14. **Kentucky Genealogical Resources** (http://www-personal.umich.edu/~cgaunt/kentucky.html)
15. **Kentucky Historical Society** (http://history.ky.gov/)
16. **Kentucky Genealogical Society** (http://www.kygs.org)
17. **Kentucky Information Page** (www.louisville.edu/~easchn01/)
18. **Kentucky Links and Research Help** (www.kygenweb.net/index.html)
19. **Kentucky Military Links** (www.rootsweb.com/~kymil)
20. **Kentucky Office of Vital Statistics** (http://publichealth.state.ky.us/vital.htm)
21. **Kentucky Vital Records Index** (http://ukcc.uky.edu/%7Evitalrec)
22. **Kentucky.com**
23. **Lexington Cemetery** (http://www.lexcem.org/)
24. **Library of Virginia** (www.lva.lib.va.us/)
25. **Louisville and Nashville Railroad Historical Society** (www.rrhistorical-2.com/lnhs/index.html)
26. **Revolutionary War Warrant Search** (www.sos.state.ky.us/intranet/revwarwar.htm)
27. **University of Kentucky Newspapers on Microfilm** (www.kygenweb.net/ukfilm/index.html)
28. **Vital Records, County Clerks, & Historical Societies** (http://vitalrec.com/ky.html)
29. **VitalSearch Worldwide Co. (Birth, Death, & Marriage Index)** (www.vitalsearch-ca.com/gen/ky/ky_.htm)

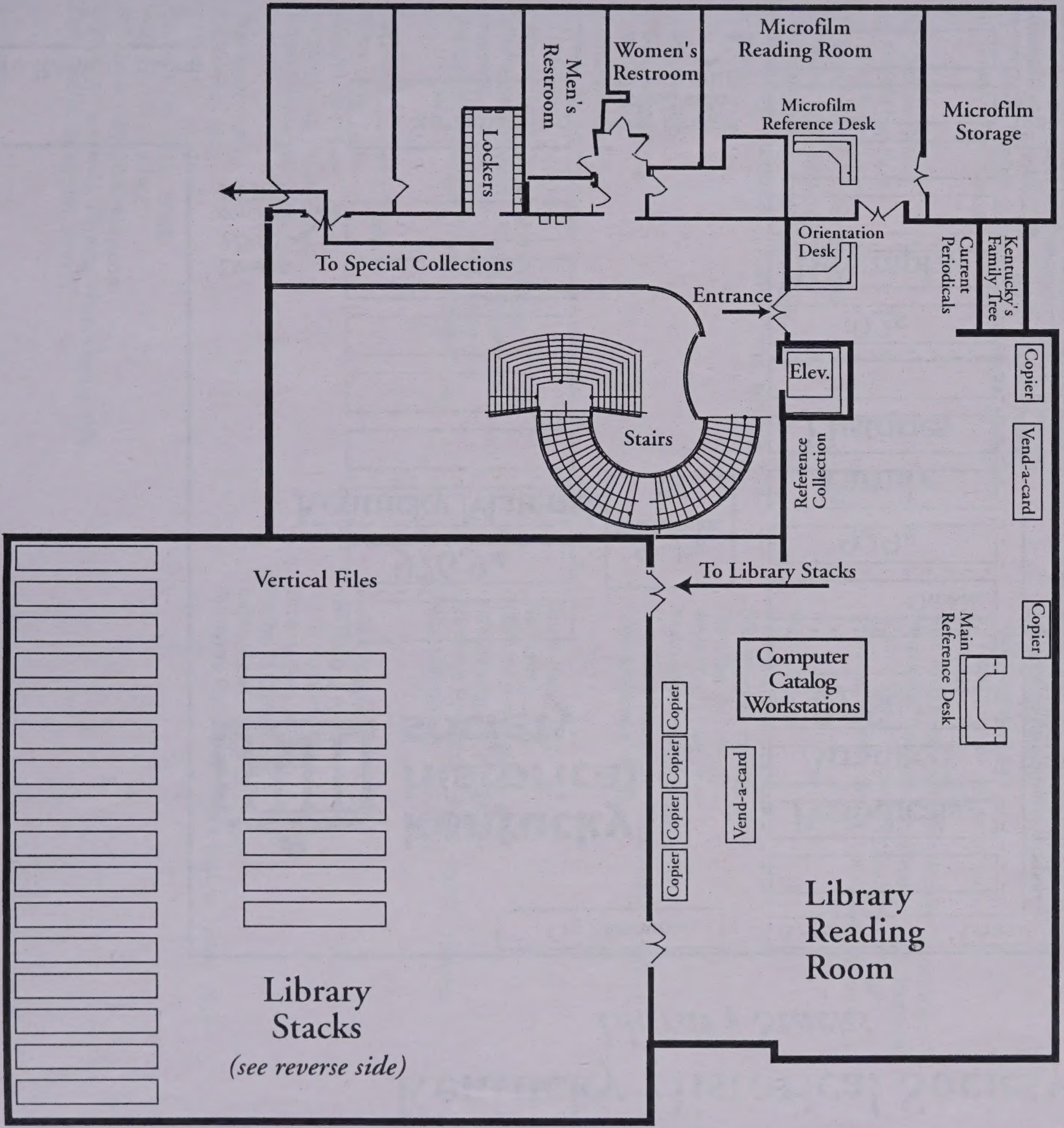
AFRICAN AMERICAN WEB SITES

1. **AAGSNC Genealogical Resources Directory** (www.aagsnc.org/genlinks)
2. **African American Cemeteries Online** (www.prairiebluff.com/aacemetery/)
3. **African American Genealogical Links** (www.ancestorquest.com/aqgafam.html)
4. **AfriGenas Homepage** (www.afrigeneas.com)
5. **Christine's Genealogy Website** (http://ccharity.com)
6. **Freedmen's Bureau Online** (www.freedmensbureau.com)
7. **Lest We Forget Genealogy Page** (www.coax.net/people/lwf/genes.htm)

NATIVE AMERICAN WEB SITES

1. **1851 Census of Cherokee's East of the Mississippi** (http://members.aol.com/lredtail/siler.html)
2. **Cherokee Nation** (www.cherokee.org/Extras/Genealogy.asp)
3. **Index of Native American Resources on the Internet** (www.hanksville.org/NAresources/)
4. **Native American Genealogy** (http://hometown.aol.com/bbbenge/front.html)
5. **Native American Genealogy and Research Links** (www.ancestorquest.com/index-5.html)
6. **Native American History and Info** (www.geocities.com/willow1d/)

July 2004


Microfilm Reading Room
Women's Restroom
Men's Restroom
Lockers
Microfilm Reference Desk
Microfilm Storage
Orientation Desk
To Special Collections
Entrance
Current Periodicals
Kentucky's Family Tree
Elev.
Copier
Stairs
Reference Collection
Vend-a-card
To Library Stacks
Vertical Files
Computer Catalog Workstations
Main Reference Desk
Copier
Copier
Copier
Copier
Copier
Vend-a-card
Library Reading Room
Library Stacks
(see reverse side)

kentucky historical society

General Library Areas

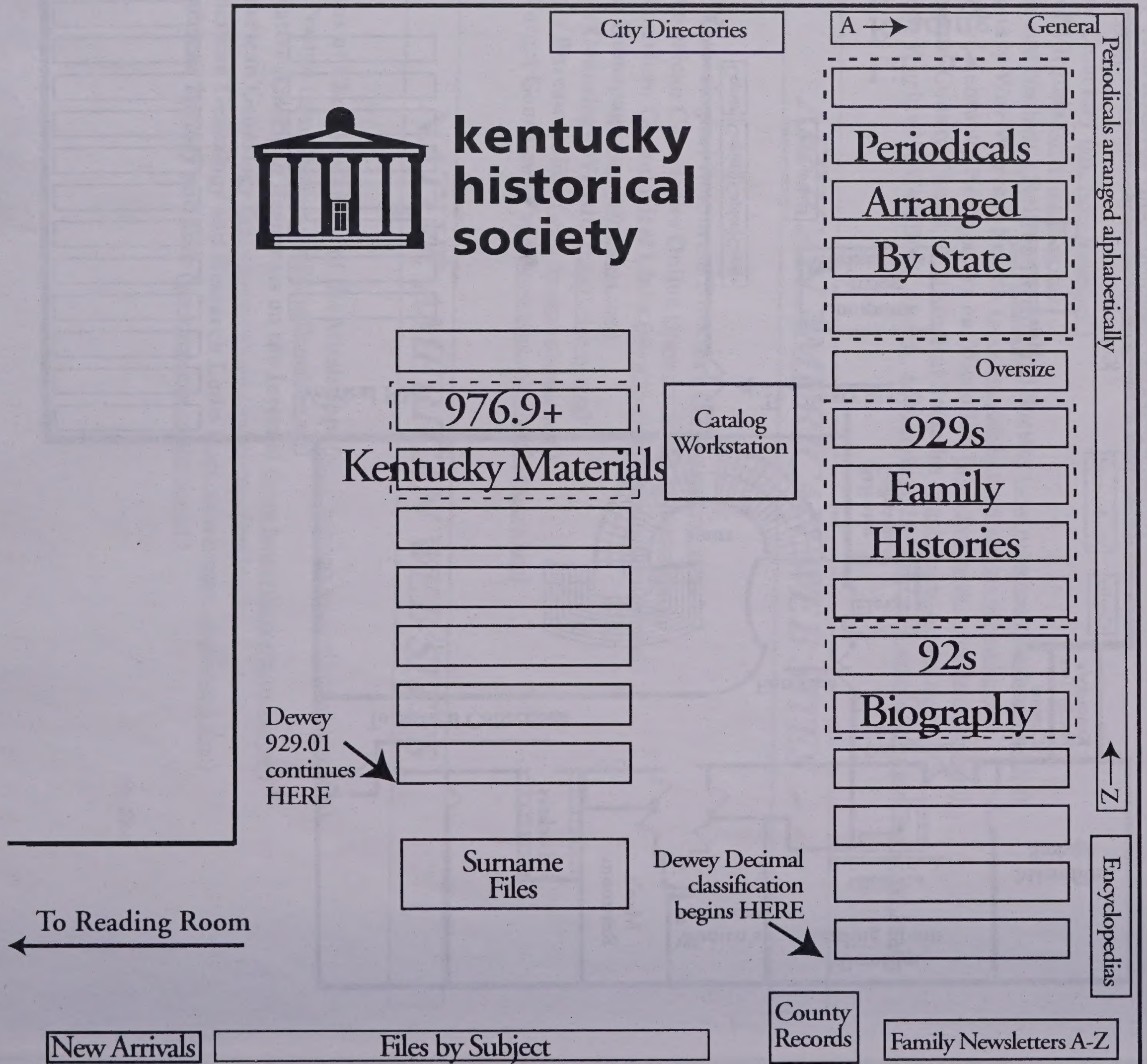
Hours of Operation

Tues.-Sat. 8 a.m.-4 p.m.
Sun.1 p.m.-5 p.m.
Closed Mon.
and State Holidays
KHS Homepage
history.ky.gov
KHS Catalogs & Databases
http://catalog.kyhistory.org

July 2004

Kentucky Historical Society

Library Stacks


City Directories
A →
General
Periodicals arranged alphabetically
Periodicals
Arranged
By State
Oversize
kentucky
historical
society
976.9+
Kentucky Materials
Catalog
Workstation
929s
Family
Histories
92s
Biography
← Z
Dewey
929.01
continues
HERE
Surname
Files
Dewey Decimal
classification
begins HERE
Encyclopedias
To Reading Room
County
Records
New Arrivals
Files by Subject
Family Newsletters A-Z

Kentucky county materials are filed at 976.902

Materials for STATES are filed at these Dewey Classification Numbers:

974.1	Maine
974.2	New Hampshire
974.3	Vermont
974.4	Massachusetts
974.5	Rhode Island
974.6	Connecticut
974.7	New York
974.8	Pennsylvania
974.9	New Jersey
975.1	Delaware
975.2	Maryland
975.3	District of Columbia
975.4	West Virginia
975.5	Virginia
975.6	North Carolina
975.7	South Carolina
975.8	Georgia
975.9	Florida
976.1	Alabama
976.2	Mississippi
976.3	Louisiana
976.4	Texas
976.6	Oklahoma
976.7	Arkansas
976.8	Tennessee
976.9	Kentucky
977.1	Ohio
977.2	Indiana
977.3	Illinois
977.4	Michigan
977.5	Wisconsin
977.6	Minnesota
977.7	Iowa
977.8	Missouri
978.1	Kansas
978.2	Nebraska
978.3	South Dakota
978.4	North Dakota
978.6	Montana
978.7	Wyoming
978.9	New Mexico
979.1	Arizona
979.2	Utah
979.3	Nevada
979.4	California
979.5	Oregon
979.6	Idaho
979.7	Washington
979.8	Alaska
996.9	Hawaii

July 2004

Rose Ann Sigborn
Genealogy Nuts
1812 Cherry Tree Road
Avon, IN 46123-7110
Home (317) 272-4362
email sigborn@iquest.net
Surname Research: Coffin, Garrett, Marker, Rushton, Yount/Yunt

Fran Simmerman
Genealogy Nuts
424 E Columbia St
Danville, IN 46122-1308
Home (317) 745-7633
email aliceicu@aol.com
Surname Research: Bishop, Bixler, Brush, Condon, Dawson, Dickerson, Finton, Fleenor, Hickey, Hudson, Kelly, Lowe, O'Brien, Palmer, Parrish, Rigdon, Shaffer, Simmerman, Springston, Walter, Zimmerman

Clayton Smith
Genealogy Nuts
115 Timber Lane
Brownsburg, IN 46122-1057
Home (317) 852-5437
email duckcricksmith@aol.com
Surname Research: Chalfant, Legg, Monroe, Smith

Bev Smith
Genealogy Nuts
PMB #264
8103 East US 36
Avon, IN 46123-7964
Home (317) 745-7646
email bsmith@plainfield.lib.in.us
Surname Research: Bandy, Christy, Etchason, Franklin, Gross, Hill, Kivett, Longmire, McCallister, Swager, Trees, Winsted, York

Steve & Candace Smith
Genealogy Nuts
428 N Alton Ave
Indianapolis, IN 46222-4913
email sdscls@sbcglobal.net

Marianna Soots
Genealogy Nuts
897 W CR 100 S
Danville, IN 46122-9246
Home (317) 745-7322
email msoots1@direcway.com
Surname Research: Fouchs, Ham, Hamm, Riley, Roth, Soots, Sylvester, Woods

Paul & Gloria Terrill
Genealogy Nuts
14 Orchard Lane
Danville, IN 46122-1168
Home (317) 745-2943
email redlilly1921@aol.com

Meredith Thompson
1455 Cherry Tree Road
Avon, IN 46123-7102
Home (317) 272-4953
email mere@augustmoondesign.com
Surname Research: English, Garner, Mitchell, Patterson, Rutledge, Scott

Jim Tomlinson
Genealogy Nuts
4282 Summet St
Cartersburg, IN 46114-8724
Home (317) 539-2495
Surname Research: Belt, Bybee, Dunsmore, Ferguson, Gallagher, Hayden/Haydon, Hughes, Johns, Lee, Prather, Riggan/Riggon/Riggin, Roberts, Savitor, Smith, Tomlinson, Wood

Henry Tuttle
Danville Public Library
355 West Lincoln Street
Danville, IN 46122
Work (317) 745-2604
email alnewman6@hotmail.com
Surname Research: Funkhouser, Popham, Rhyan, Shores, Tuttle

Doris Van Zandt
Genealogy Nuts
3205 N Lakewood Lane
Indianapolis, IN 46234-9151
Surname Research: Butler, Harris, Hodges, Hubbard, Nifong, Van Zandt

Leisa Wagner
Genealogy Nuts
1210 Hornaday Road
Brownsburg, IN 46112-1974
Home (317) 858-8463
email leisa1015@yahoo.com
Surname Research: Hicks, Mount, Tolley, Wall

Dave Williams
Genealogy Nuts
1335 Keller Dr
Plainfield, IN 46168-2367
Home (317) 839-9301
Work (317) 837-9333
email kellerrealestate@comcast.net
Surnames: Green F Williams, Jesse James

Dee Williams
Genealogy Nuts
151 Williams Trace
Plainfield, IN 46168-2749
Home (317) 839-6611
email Dee81231@aol.com
Surname Research: Adams, Boles, Buchanan, Burkett, Butcher, May, Paddock, Rohrer, Smith, Trisler, Waggaman, Williams, Wright

Jerry & Kathy Williams
Genealogy Nuts
4535 E CR 150 N
Avon, IN 46123-8624
Home (317) 745-6789
Home fax (317) 745-6287
email CAPTJETLAG@earthlink.net
Surname Research: Garrett, Hatings, Huff, Koons, Major, Russell, Thomas, Williams

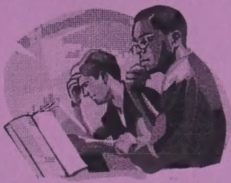
Helen Wray
Genealogy Nuts
596 W Clinton Street
Danville, IN 46122-1120
Home (317) 745-2753
email h2elenwray@aol.com

Dave Wright
Genealogy Nuts
5904 W 30th St
Speedway, IN 46224-3020
Home (317) 328-0544
email dave.genealogy.in@sbcglobal.net
Surname Research: Bryce, Duncan, Fricker, Gosney, Rains, Shelton, Wright

INDIANA ROOM

DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

2005 UPCOMING EVENTS



GENEALOGY NUTS

Don't Sit Under the Family Tree with Anyone Else But Me!

Trying to climb your family tree? Join the **Genealogy Nuts**, a group of genealogy enthusiasts who regularly meet on the second Monday of each month at 1:30 pm. The meetings cover a variety of genealogy news and research techniques. Anyone interested in family history research is welcomed to attend. The next meeting will be on November 14th at 1:30 pm in the program room. Mark your calendars for the Holiday Luncheon and Show and Tell on December 12th starting at noon.

GENEALOGY AFTER HOURS

Need some help climbing that genealogy brick wall? Receive a boost at the **Genealogy After Hours** on Saturday, November 12th from 5 to 10 pm. The evening genealogy research session sponsored by the Indiana Room will begin with a pitch-in supper. Afterwards, the Indiana Room will be open for uninterrupted research with the staff available to answer your questions. Registration is required and is limited to 20, so call now to sign up.

RESEARCHING HISTORIC HOUSES

On November 15th at 7 pm, Suzanne Stanis, Director of Heritage Education & Information of Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana, will present **Researching Historic Houses**. It will be held in the library's program room and reservations are required.

Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana saves and restores irreplaceable architectural heritage, from outstanding national landmarks to modest historic houses, barns and bridges. The organization was established in 1960 by a group of volunteers who were alarmed by the loss of historic buildings in Indianapolis. It now ranks as the largest private statewide preservation group in the United States.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Please contact the Indiana Room at 745-2604 or email dplind@dpl.lib.in.us.
Sign up for programs on our Events Calendar on the library's website www.dpl.lib.in.us

INDIANA ROOM NEWS
DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

NOVEMBER DISPLAY

The Indiana Room will have two displays in November. The first will be **Salute to Veterans** in honor of Veterans Day on November 11th. The second display will be **Give Thanks for Indiana** and it will feature the many unique contributions from Indiana.

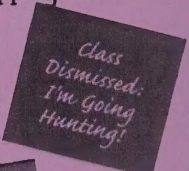
CONGRATULATIONS FAMILY HISTORY MONTH WINNERS

In honor of Family History Month in October , the Indiana Room sponsored two drawings. The Youth Family History Month Drawing winner was
The winner of the Adult Family History Month Drawing was

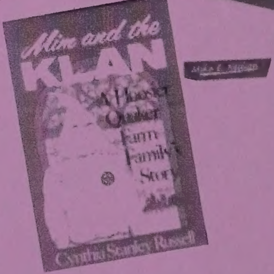
DANVILLE AUTHORS FAIR

Looking for a unique gift for someone on your holiday list? Visit the Danville Public Library on Sunday, December 4th, for the **Danville Authors Fair**. During the open house from 2 to 5 pm, the Danville authors and illustrators will be on hand to chat with guests and autograph any of the books that are purchased. Book categories consist of fiction, non-fiction, humor, sports, art, local history, children's, and young adult. The festivities will include holiday music and refreshments. Don't miss this opportunity for great holiday shopping!

Handpainted Gifts
The Illuminated Christmas Tree

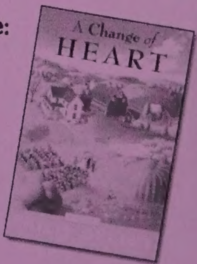

Class Dismissed: I'm Going Hunting!

The participating authors and illustrators include:
Thomas Davis
Violet Keller
Bruce Laudermilk
Loren Malloy
Mike Neilson
Sandy Pierson
Cynthia Stanley Russell
Gail Tharp
Kerry Trout
County Seat Genealogical Society
Hendricks County Homemakers
The Republican


Alim and the KLAN
A Hoosier Quaker Farm Family's Story
Cynthia Stanley Russell

The Hidden Angel

Autographed books by these authors will also be available:
Philip Gulley
Bonnie Molloy
Harley Sheets


A Change of HEART

Betty Barding
Genealogy Nuts
668 Cobblestone Rd
Avon, IN 46123-8749
Home (317) 745-7917
email BardinsIndy@aol.com
Surname Research: Holmes

Jayne Clark
Genealogy Nuts
PO Box 261
Danville, IN 46122-0261
Home 718-0464
email jayne7176@yahoo.com

Bettie Coe
Genealogy Nuts
450 Pickett St
Plainfield, IN 46168-1328
Home (317) 839-3846

Rose Condon
Genealogy Nuts
410 E Columbia St
Danville, IN 46122-1308
Home (317) 745-2200
email nodnocre@aol.com
Surname Research: Brush, Dickerson, Finton, Fleenor, Hickey, Hudson, Kelly, Lowe, Palmer, Rigdon, Springston, Walter

Leland & Linda Cooper
Genealogy Nuts
893 E CR 800 S
Clayton, IN 46118-9107
Home (317) 539-6455
email lcooper@indy.tds.net
Surnames Reseach: Barker, Beeson, Cooper, Hardy, Mason, Milhon, Richardson, Rushton, Scott

Pat Cox
DAR (WA-PE-KE-WAY CHAPTER)
310 Urban Street
Danville, IN 46122-1049
Home (317) 745-2628

Linda Craig
Genealogy Nuts
9144 Angel Tear Way
Indianapolis, IN 46231-5205
Home (317) 227-0120
email ljcjlc@comcast.net
Surnames: Craig, Dinsmore, Jones, Kitner, Wyatt

Danville Public Library
101 S Indiana St
Danville, IN 46122-1809
Work (317) 745-2604
Fax (317) 718-8003
email dplind@dpl.lib.in.us
website www.dpl.lib.in.us

Marie Dunn
Genealogy Nuts
2306 2nd St.
Plainfield, IN 46168-1819
Home (317) 839-1160
Surname Research: Brown, Crimmel, Dunn, Etchason, Etchison, Hardy, Walton, Wells, Wright

Marvin & Rita Emrich
Genealogy Nuts
704 S Jefferson St
Brownsburg, IN 46112-1672
Home (317) 852-9927
email mce704@aol.com
Surname Research: Bays, Emrich, Heuser, Vest

Larry Fitzgerald
Danville Public Library
611 Woodberry Drive
Danville, IN 46122
Home 440-8022
email larryfitzgerald@netscape.net
surnames: Broderick, Epler, Fitzgerald, Lindsey, Morrison, Schlater, Walker

Becky & Jack Gramling
Genealogy Nuts
328 S Washington St
Danville, IN 46122-1760
Home (317) 745-1867 (unlisted)
email rjgramling@hotmail.com
Surname Research: Beason, Beeson, Chapman, Chittendon, Fronk, Gramlick, Gramling, Gromley, Hopper, Ragan, Regan, Riggin, Vance

Gene & Ginny Harlan
Genealogy Nuts
385 Vinewood Drive South
Brownsburg, IN 46112-2039
Home (317) 858-6303
Surname Research: Cooper, Clearwaters, Harlan, Hurst, Scott, Tilley, Trester

Nadine Kemp
Genealogy Nuts
305 S East St
Apt 14
Plainfield, IN 46168-1286
Home (317) 839-6270
email vnk@inct.net
Surname Research: Dawson, Lorenz, Mendenhall, O'Rear, Owens, Reavis, Revis, Waltz

Rosemary Lamble
Genealogy Nuts
1631 Beech Circle Dr.
Plainfield, IN 46168-2145
Home (317) 838-7401
email frink@aol.com
Surname Research: Bricker, Hudson, KreisherLatshaw, Snyder, Steininger

Mark Thomas Milhous
Genealogy Nuts
5662 S CR 200 W
Clayton, IN 46118-9198
Home (317) 539-2482
email mtmilhous@msn.com
Davis, Hoffman, Milhous, Morgan

Phyllis & John Parsons
Genealogy Nuts
5676 S CR 200 E
Clayton, IN 46118-8962
Home (317) 539-6680
email pjwp42@aol.com
Fox, Franklin, Gossett, Parsons, Rodney, Swain, Symmonds, York

Sara Parsons
Genealogy Nuts
101 Mapleborrk Drive
Brownsburg, IN 46112-1618
Home (317) 852-8346
Surname Research: Lewis, Moore, Rieber, Tansel

Jim & Becky Patrick
Genealogy Nuts
205 Andrews Blvd E Drive
Plainfield, IN 46168-7678
Home (317) 839-6811
email blinky1@gte.net
Surname Research: Baker, Cassidy, Franklin, Rodrick, Patrick

Morris & Joyce Plummer
Genealogy Nuts
5711 Misty Ridge Cr
Indianapolis, IN 46237-2737
Home (317) 783-1905
email mplummer1@sbcglobal.net
Surname Research: Caney, Plummer, Martin, Herpich, Richardson, Moon

Janet Prether
Genealogy Nuts
1214 Terry Drive
Plainfield, IN 46168-9358
Home (317) 839-7941
email supjan@aol.com
Surname Research: Pettiett, Prethers, Real

Phyllis & Bernie Rushton
Genealogy Nuts
8151 Congress Drive
Mooresville, IN 46158-7725
Home (317) 831-2791
email PSRphyllis@iquest.net
Surname Research: Fox, Gossett, Miller, Rushton, Smith

Cindy Rutledge
Danville Public Library
413 1/2 E Broadway Street
Danville, IN 46122-1907
Home (317) 745-2624
Work (317) 745-2604
Fax (317) 718-8003
email dplind@dpl.lib.in.us
website www.dpl.lib.in.us
Surname Research: Coffin, Hadley, Hamilton, Keeney, Maxwell, Rutledge, Stanley, Woody

Loretta Shank
Genealogy Nuts
129 S Dover Blvd
Brownsburg, IN 46112-1592
Home (317) 852-4207
Surname Research: Benefiel, Butcher, Kuhn, Lomatch, Miller, Reeve, Shank, Wycoff

Rose Ann Sigborn
Genealogy Nuts
1812 Cherry Tree Road
Avon, IN 46123-7110
Home (317) 272-4362
email sigborn@iquest.net
Surname Research: Coffin, Garrett, Marker, Rushton, Yount/Yunt

Fran Simmerman
Genealogy Nuts
424 E Columbia St
Danville, IN 46122-1308
Home (317) 745-7633
email aliceicu@aol.com
Surname Research: Bishop, Bixler, Brush, Condon, Dawson, Dickerson, Finton, Fleenor, Hickey, Hudson, Kelly, Lowe, O'Brien, Palmer, Parrish, Rigdon, Shaffer, Simmerman, Springston, Walter, Zimmerman

Janet Skidmore
Hendricks County Senior Services
PO Box 448
1201 Sycamore Lane
Danville, IN 46122-0448
Work (317) 745-4303
Fax (317) 745-6253
email janet@hendricksseniors.org

Bev Smith
Genealogy Nuts
PMB #264
8103 East US 36
Avon, IN 46123-7964
Home (317) 745-7646
email bsmith@plainfield.lib.in.us
Surname Research: Bandy, Christy, Etchason, Franklin, Gross, Hill, Kivett, Longmire, McCallister, Swager, Trees, Winsted, York

Steve & Candace Smith
Genealogy Nuts
428 N Alton Ave
Indianapolis, IN 46222
email sdscls@sbcglobal.net

Marianna Soots
Genealogy Nuts
897 W CR 100 S
Danville, IN 46122-9246
Home (317) 745-7322
email msoots1@direcway.com
Surname Research: Fouchs, Ham, Hamm, Riley, Roth, Soots, Sylvester, Woods

Paul & Gloria Terrill
Genealogy Nuts
14 Orchard Lane
Danville, IN 46122-1168
Home (317) 745-2943
email redlilly1921@aol.com

Meredith Thompson
1455 Cherry Tree Road
Avon, IN 46123-7102
Home (317) 272-4953
email mere@augustmoondesign.com
Surname Research: English, Garner, Mitchell, Patterson, Rutledge, Scott

Jim & Shirley Tomlinson
Genealogy Nuts
4282 Summet St
Cartersburg, IN 46114-8724
Home (317) 539-2495
Surname Research: Belt, Bybee, Dunsmore, Ferguson, Gallagher, Hayden/Haydon, Hughes, Johns, Lee, Prather, Riggan/Riggon/Riggin, Roberts, Savitor, Smith, Tomlinson, Wood

Doris Van Zandt
Genealogy Nuts
3205 N Lakewood Lane
Indianapolis, IN 46234-9151
Surname Research: Butler, Harris, Hodges, Hubbard, Nifong, Van Zandt

Leisa Wagner
Genealogy Nuts
1210 Hornaday Road
Brownsburg, IN 46112-1974
Home (317) 858-8463
email leisa1015@yahoo.com
Surname Research: Hicks, Mount, Tolley, Wall

Dave Williams
Genealogy Nuts
1335 Keller Dr
Plainfield, IN 46168-2367
email kellerrealestate@comcast.net
Surnames: Green F Williams, Jesse James

Dee Williams
Genealogy Nuts
151 Williams Trace
Plainfield, IN 46168-2749
Home (317) 839-6611
email Dee81231@aol.com
Surname Research: Adams, Boles, Buchanan, Burkett, Butcher, May, Paddock, Rohrer, Smith, Trisler, Waggaman, Williams, Wright

Jerry & Kathy Williams
Genealogy Nuts
4535 E CR 150 N
Avon, IN 46123-8624
Home (317) 745-6789
Home fax (317) 745-6287
email CAPTJETLAG@tcon.net
Surname Research: Garrett, Hatings, Huff, Koons, Major, Russell, Thomas, Williams

Helen Wray
Genealogy Nuts
596 W Clinton Street
Danville, IN 46122-1120
Home (317) 745-2753
email h2elenwray@aol.com

Dave Wright
Genealogy Nuts
5904 W 30th St
Speedway, IN 46224-3020
Home (317) 328-0544
email daveand june@worldnet.att.net
Surname Research: Bryce, Duncan, Fricker, Gosney, Rains, Shelton, Wright

Genealogy Nuts

John Brown
Genealogy Nuts
3907 E CR 100 N
Avon, IN 46123-8612
Home (317) 745-6110
email mcbrown1945@msn.com

Jayne Clark
Genealogy Nuts
PO Box 261
Danville, IN 46122-0261
Home 718-0464
email jayne7176@yahoo.com

Rose Condon
Genealogy Nuts
410 E Columbia St
Danville, IN 46122-1308
Home (317) 745-2200
email nodnocre@aol.com
Surname Research: Brush, Dickerson, Finton, Fleenor, Hickey, Hudson, Kelly, Lowe, Palmer, Rigdon, Springston, Walter

Leland & Linda Cooper
Genealogy Nuts
893 E CR 800 S
Clayton, IN 46118-9107
Home (317) 539-6455
email lcooper@indy.tds.net
Surnames Reseach: Barker, Beeson, Cooper, Hardy, Mason, Milhon, Richardson, Rushton, Scott

Danville Public Library
101 S Indiana St
Danville, IN 46122-1809
Work (317) 745-2604
Fax (317) 718-8003
email dplind@dpl.lib.in.us
website www.dpl.lib.in.us

Marion Darragh
Genealogy Nuts
5977 Glen Haven Blvd
Plainfield, IN 46168-7521
Home (317) 839-8348
Surname Research: Beach, Darragh, Garrett, Hartford, Rossbach

Marie Dunn
Genealogy Nuts
2306 2nd St.
Plainfield, IN 46168-1819
Home (317) 839-1160
email mariedunn5@cs.com
Surname Research: Brown, Crimmel, Dunn, Etchason, Etchison, Hardy, Walton, Wells, Wright

Marvin & Rita Emrich
Genealogy Nuts
704 S Jefferson St
Brownsburg, IN 46112-1672
Home (317) 852-9927
email mce704@aol.com
Surname Research: Bays, Emrich, Heuser, Vest

Karen Halas
Genealogy Nuts
714 Ophelia Ct
Avon, IN 46123-7845
Home (317) 272-3558
email khalas@mibor.net
Surname: Fisher, Foster, Gant, Judkins, Stotler, Willett

Ginny Harlan
Genealogy Nuts
385 Vinewood Drive South
Brownsburg, IN 46112-2039
Home (317) 858-6303
Surname Research: Cooper, Clearwaters, Harlan, Hurst, Scott, Tilley, Trester

Hendricks County Senior Services
PO Box 448
1201 Sycamore Lane
Danville, IN 46122-0448
Work (317) 745-4303
Fax (317) 745-6253
email janet@hendrickseniors.org

Nadine Kemp
Genealogy Nuts
305 S East St
Apt 14
Plainfield, IN 46168-1286
Home (317) 839-6270
email vnk@inct.net
Surname Research: Dawson, Lorenz, Mendenhall, O'Rear, Owens, Reavis, Revis, Waltz

Rosemary Lamble
Genealogy Nuts
1631 Beech Circle Dr.
Plainfield, IN 46168-2145
Home (317) 838-7401
email frink@aol.com
Surname Research: Bricker, Hudson,
KreisherLatshaw, Snyder, Steininger

Ann McIntyre
131 George Ct.
Danville, IN 46122-1996
Home (317) 745-4664

Mark Thomas Milhous
Genealogy Nuts
5662 S CR 200 W
Clayton, IN 46118-9198
Home (317) 539-2482
email mtmilhous@msn.com
Davis, Hoffman, Milhous, Morgan

Phyllis & John Parsons
Genealogy Nuts
5676 S CR 200 E
Clayton, IN 46118-8962
Home (317) 539-6680
email pjwp42@aol.com
Fox, Franklin, Gossett, Parsons, Rodney, Swain,
Symmonds, York

Sara Parsons
Genealogy Nuts
101 Mapleborrk Drive
Brownsburg, IN 46112-1618
Home (317) 852-8346
Surname Research: Lewis, Moore, Rieber, Tansel

Jim & Becky Patrick
Genealogy Nuts
205 Andrews Blvd E Drive
Plainfield, IN 46168-7678
Home (317) 839-6811
email blinky1@gte.net
Surname Research: Baker, Cassidy, Franklin,
Rodrick, Patrick

VERIZON.NET

Phyllis & Bernie Rushton
Genealogy Nuts
8151 Congress Drive
Mooresville, IN 46158-7725
Home (317) 831-2791
email PSRphyllis@iquest.net
Surname Research: Fox, Gossett, Miller,
Rushton, Smith

Cindy Rutledge
Danville Public Library
413 1/2 E Broadway Street
Danville, IN 46122-1907
Home (317) 745-2624
Work (317) 745-2604
Fax (317) 718-8003
email dplind@dpl.lib.in.us
website www.dpl.lib.in.us
Surname Research: Coffin, Hadley, Hamilton,
Keeney, Maxwell, Rutledge, Stanley, Woody

Rose Ann Sigborn
Genealogy Nuts
1812 Cherry Tree Road
Avon, IN 46123-7110
Home (317) 272-4362
email sigborn@iquest.net
Surname Research: Coffin, Garrett, Marker,
Rushton, Yount/Yunt

Fran Simmerman
Genealogy Nuts
424 E Columbia St
Danville, IN 46122-1308
Home (317) 745-7633
email aliceicu@aol.com
Surname Research: Bishop, Bixler, Brush,
Condon, Dawson, Dickerson, Finton, Fleenor,
Hickey, Hudson, Kelly, Lowe, O'Brien, Palmer,
Parrish, Rigdon, Shaffer, Simmerman, Springston,
Walter, Zimmerman

Bev Smith
Genealogy Nuts
PMB #264
8103 East US 36
Avon, IN 46123-7964
Home (317) 745-7646
email bsmith@plainfield.lib.in.us
Surname Research: Bandy, Christy, Etchason,
Franklin, Gross, Hill, Kivett, Longmire,
McCallister, Swager, Trees, Winsted, York

Clayton Smith
Genealogy Nuts
115 Timber Lane
Brownsburg, IN 46122-1057
Home (317) 852-5437
email duckcricksmith@aol.com
Surname Research: Chalfant, Legg, Monroe, Smith

Steve & Candace Smith
Genealogy Nuts
428 N Alton Ave
Indianapolis, IN 46222-4913
Home (317) 727-8962
email sdscls@sbcglobal.net

Paul & Gloria Terrill
Genealogy Nuts
14 Orchard Lane
Danville, IN 46122-1168
Home (317) 745-2943
email redlilly1921@aol.com

Meredith Thompson
1455 Cherry Tree Road
Avon, IN 46123-7102
Home (317) 272-4953
email mere@augustmoondesign.com
Surname Research: English, Garner, Mitchell, Patterson, Rutledge, Scott

Jim Tomlinson
Genealogy Nuts
4282 Summet St
Cartersburg, IN 46114-8724
Home (317) 539-2495
Surname Research: Belt, Bybee, Dunsmore, Ferguson, Gallagher, Hayden/Haydon, Hughes, Johns, Lee, Prather, Riggan/Riggon/Riggin, Roberts, Savitor, Smith, Tomlinson, Wood

Henry Tuttle
Danville Public Library
355 West Lincoln Street
Danville, IN 46122
Work (317) 745-2604
email alnewman6@hotmail.com
Surname Research: Funkhouser, Popham, Rhyan, Shores, Tuttle

Leisa Wagner
Genealogy Nuts
1210 Hornaday Road
Brownsburg, IN 46112-1974
Home (317) 858-8463
email leisa1015@yahoo.com
Surname Research: Hicks, Mount, Tolley, Wall

Dave Williams
Genealogy Nuts
1335 Keller Dr
Plainfield, IN 46168-2367
Home (317) 839-9301
Work (317) 837-9333
email kellerrealtor@sbcglobal.net
Surnames: Green F Williams, Jesse James

Dee Williams
Genealogy Nuts
151 Williams Trace
Plainfield, IN 46168-2749
Home (317) 839-6611
email Dee81231@aol.com
Surname Research: Adams, Boles, Buchanan, Burkett, Butcher, May, Paddock, Rohrer, Smith, Trisler, Waggaman, Williams, Wright

Jerry & Kathy Williams
Genealogy Nuts
4535 E CR 150 N
Avon, IN 46123-8624
Home (317) 745-6789
Home fax (317) 745-6287
email CAPTJETLAG@earthlink.net
Surname Research: Garrett, Hatings, Huff, Koons, Major, Russell, Thomas, Williams

Helen Wray
Genealogy Nuts
596 W Clinton Street
Danville, IN 46122-1120
Home (317) 745-2753
email h2elenwray@aol.com

Dave Wright
Genealogy Nuts
5904 W 30th St
Speedway, IN 46224-3020
Home (317) 328-0544
email dave.genealogy.in@sbcglobal.net
Surname Research: Bryce, Duncan, Fricker, Gosney, Rains, Shelton, Wright

Sites Worth Surfing

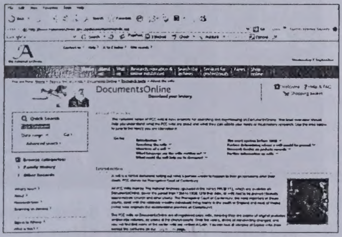
from the edge of high resolution coverage.

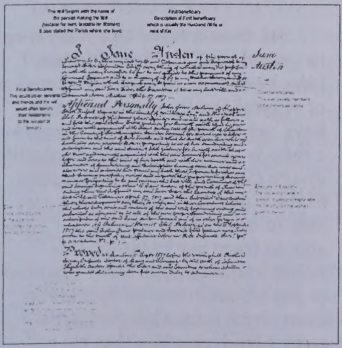
You may also read longitude and latitude to the nearest second and determine the height above sea level at any point. The image can also show contours and the effect is three dimensional. After "flying" through the Grand Canyon I decided to fly right up the Rockies into Canada — I was mesmerized for 40 minutes — I reckon I was traveling at 1,000 mph!

English and Welsh Wills 1384-1858

www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/documentsonline/wills.asp

The British Government seems to be treating their massive archives as a potential revenue source rather than as a burden which is the case with some North American jurisdictions. A good example of this is the placing online of over one million wills from the period 1384 to 1858.


DocumentsOnline
Download your history
Quick Search


The Will begins with the name of the person making the Will (testator for men, testatrix for Women) it also stated the Parish where she lived.
First beneficiary
Description of First beneficiary which is usually the Husband, Wife or next of Kin
Jane Austen

Jane Austen's will is used as an example of what you can learn from the wills.

Until 1858, all wills in England and Wales had to be formally approved by the church and the other courts. The Prerogative Court of Canterbury, the most important of these courts, dealt with the relatively wealthy individuals living mainly in the south of England and most of Wales. It is these wills that are online. They are not the originals but copies entered into ledgers, by clerks of the church courts. The originals were then returned to the jurisdictions in which they were written.

Searching the database is free but you are offered very little information as a result. However, for £3.50 (about $6 US) you can read and copy a pdf of the original with all the details. It is the details that are likely to be revealing. I knew virtually nothing about a distant collateral-line relative, Ann Moorshead, who wrote her will on 30 May 1770. She left her money to two children who were living in Cadiz, Spain! I have no idea what they were doing there but it will make for some interesting research at some point.

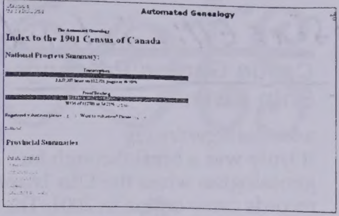
Automated Genealogy Index to the 1901 Census of Canada

www.automatedgenealogy.com/index.html

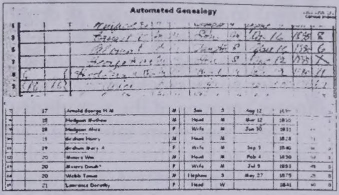
This is rather a dull name for a great website. The presentation is plain and devoid of any advertising or graphics but the information is first rate.

Although the Canadian National Archives made the 1901 census images available online some years ago, there was no index; this severely limited the usefulness.

The Automated Genealogy website hosts a free, volunteer-produced online index to this census. The index was transcribed from the census images provided by the National Archives of Canada. Transcription of the index is complete with over 5.6 million entries transcribed. Proofreading is ongoing as the organizers make clear — they are still asking for volunteers to help complete this.


Automated Genealogy
Index to the 1901 Census of Canada
National Progress Summary:
Provincial Summaries

Shown below is the split-screen view of the index and the original census image.


Automated Genealogy

The really neat feature is that this simple website links to the images of the original census images on a split-screen and it is completely free to browse or search! I may be wrong but I am unaware of any other census where both the index and linked images is available free of charge.

The same website is also indexing the 1906 Census of the Northwest Provinces (Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta) — so far they have managed just under 50 percent. Additionally they are tackling the 1911 Canadian federal census which was only recently released.

This column is by Halvor Moorshead, Publisher of *Family Chronicle.*

FC

If you have come across genealogical websites that you think we should consider for Websites Worth Surfing, please tell us about them. E-mail us at *publisher@familychronicle.com*

Genealogy Web

Before Ellis island

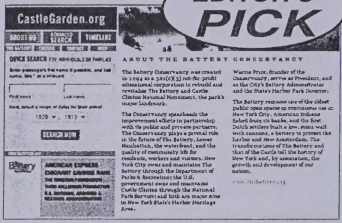
Castle Garden Passenger Ship Arrivals

www.castlegarden.org

It truly was a breakthrough for genealogists when the Ellis Island records came online in 2001. The database (at *www.ellisisland.org*) comprises 25 million passenger arrival records from 1892 to 1924 linked to digital images of original manifests. Deservedly, the launch of this site was widely promoted and for some weeks it was hard to access because of the popularity.

Just four years later, the Castle Garden records have come online with little publicity. Most genealogists know that Castle Garden was the center that processed ships arrivals in New York prior to 1892.

EDITOR'S PICK



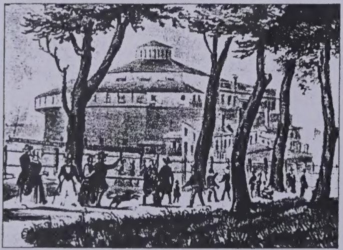
ABOUT THE BATTERY CONSERVANCY

The Battery Conservancy was created in 1994 as a 501(c)(3) not-for-profit educational corporation to rebuild and revitalize The Battery and Castle Clinton National Monument, the park's major landmark.

The Conservancy spearheads the improvement efforts in partnership with its public and private partners. The Conservancy plays a pivotal role in the future of The Battery, Lower Manhattan, the waterfront, and the quality of community life for residents, workers and visitors. New York City owns and maintains The Battery through the Department of Parks & Recreation; the U.S. government owns and maintains Castle Clinton through the National Park Service; and both are major sites in New York State's Harbor Heritage Area.

Warrie Price, founder of the Conservancy, serves as President, and as the City's Battery Administrator and the State's Harbor Park Director.

The Battery remains one of the oldest public open spaces in continuous use in New York City. American Indians fished from its banks, and the first Dutch settlers built a low, stone wall with cannons, a battery to protect the harbor and New Amsterdam. The transformations of The Battery and that of the Castle tell the history of New York and, by association, the growth and development of our nation.



Castle Garden when it was an island off Manhattan.

Until now, it has been very difficult to research passenger arrivals except for those of Ellis Island. Although the manifests have been microfilmed, it has been a formidable task unless you a good idea of the date of the ship's arrival.

The Castle Garden website hosts a database of 10 million passenger arrivals for the years 1830 to 1892. It is not yet complete — a further two million names have yet to be added. The website tells us that 73 million Americans can trace their ancestry to people who immigrated in this period.

The site lacks some of the nicer points of the Ellis Island site: the index is not linked to any digital images and, although the name of the vessel is given, images are not available. Neither can you see who else arrived on the same ship, a useful feature. Still, the index can provide you with a date and a ship which makes it possible to look up the microfilm and this has made life far easier than it has been.

Quick Search is free — and fast. Advanced searches are available for $45 but this seems confusing. To quote: "Advanced search allows you to cross reference subjects in context according to many different variables". However, a person's name is NOT one of the variables you can input so its usage is puzzling.

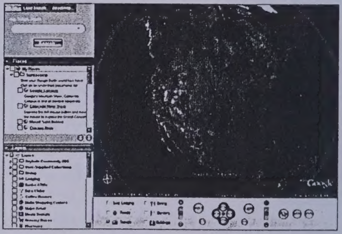
Google Earth

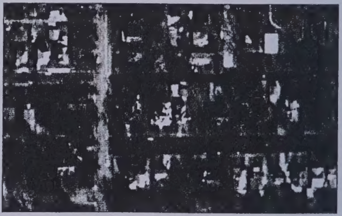
www.earth.google.com

Since Google became a public company in August 2004, they have continually amazed us with new services. One of the most recent, and most exciting, is Google Earth. To use the website you need to download a free program.

Google Earth shows you satellite images of almost the entire world, although the resolution varies considerably depending on your location. Major population centers, especially in North America, are generally available in high resolution — and that resolution is good! You can see motor vehicles and even spots that appear to be people! The images are not real time and not even new — the images around my home appear to be about two years old.

When starting the program you are presented with a cloudless view of the earth from space. To find a location, you enter the address. (This can be a bit tricky — the program is not very smart at finding locations unless they are in exactly the right form and it isn't always obvious what that form should be.) The earth then rotates until you are directly over your location, then it starts to zoom in. The program is accessing data from the Internet and the rate at which the image builds up to maximum resolution will depend upon your connection speed.





Right at the center is the home where my father was born in Alton, IL.

So, does it have any relevance to genealogy? I believe it does. I have been able to find aerial views of several family homes that I have yet to visit. Finding them on a map is okay but seeing a satellite image gives you a far better idea of the surroundings. As you are able to bookmark locations, I was able to trace my great-grandfather's movements from England to the US and then as he moved from city to city. Google Earth zooms from one location to another — great fun.

Not all areas are in good resolution. My own home cannot be distinguished except from the road layout as it lies about a mile

Your Roots Are Showing

DON'T HIDE YOUR HERITAGE. TRY THESE 19 SIMPLE, AFFORDABLE IDEAS FOR CREATIVELY DISPLAYING YOUR FAMILY TREE.

BY DIANE HADDAD

Seems every few years, some Hollywood starlet who apparently skipped her last salon appointment is photographed sporting dark roots on otherwise-blond locks. Suddenly trendy towheads across the country adopt two-tone hairdos, and a fad is born.

I've never been one to latch onto the latest style, but I'm running with this one—sort of. It's always fashionable to show your roots in genealogy circles. I encourage you to shamelessly jump on the bandwagon with me and use one of these 19 ways to turn your family tree into a keepsake you (and your descendants) can exhibit with pride.

No tacky roots displays here: Our suggestions range from attractive, easy-to-customize wall charts to simple needlework. You say you lack a single crafty gene? You won't need one. Most of these tree projects don't require any special knowledge or skills beyond the ability to operate scissors or click a mouse. If time's your problem, flip to page 19 for super-quick heritage-themed holiday gift ideas. So go ahead, flaunt your ancestry—and when your best friend whispers "I can see your roots!" just smile and say thank you.

ON THE WALL

Whether or not your relatives happen to be wallflowers, walls are wonderful places to show off your tree. If you use genealogy software, it's pretty easy to print a nice-looking wall chart with the data you've already entered. You want a typo-free tree for posterity, so make sure your spellings are correct (surname variations notwithstanding) and you haven't transposed anyone's birth year. Go to a craft or stationery store to find some nice paper to print it on.

Not crazy about your software's charting options? An add-on program could help. For example, Legacy Family Tree's Charting Companion lets you create fan, hourglass and other charts up to 9 feet long. Personal Ancestral File and Ancestral Quest have similar add-ons—you can get them online from Progeny Software at <www.progenysoftware.com>. The Family Tree Super Tools utility from Wholly Genes Software <www.whollygenes.com> works with any genealogy program to make charts you can print at home or send to Wholly Genes for printing. On the slightly more costly side, companies such as Keepsake Family Trees <www.familytrees.cc> will happily take your GEDCOMs and make a chart for you—see the box on page 20 for more resources.

Software-generated charts tend to be more functional than fancy. Look for decorative wall charts, which you enhance with names, dates and sometimes photos, on Web sites such as Fun Stuff for Genealogists <www.funstuffforgenealogists.com> and Kindred Trails' Family History Store <www.thefamilyhistorystore.com>. If your handwriting rivals mine for its chicken-scratch quality, take the advice of Kindred Trails' Karen Calisterio, who suggests printing names and dates in an attractive typeface on clear mailing labels. You also can get a Kin-Kit <kinkits.com>, which includes everything you need to make a photo-filled fabric family tree wall hanging.

LEONARD MILHOLLIN
ELLIOT MILHOLLIN
CHARLES WESLEY MORRIS
LAURA PASS MORRIS
CHARLES ARTHUR MILHOLLIN
ANNIE LAURIE MILHOLLIN
CHARLES MORRIS MILHOLLIN
JEFFERSON DAVIS HANKS
SAMUEL ROBERT DEFRESE
JULIA HANKS DEFRESE
SUSAN DEFRESE MILHOLLIN
LINDA CAROL 8-24-57
PAMELA JO FISHER 6-30-53
SARAH ELIZABETH 6-17-81
KATHLEEN MARIE 8-30-50
NATALIE ANN
PAULA JO FOLTZ
KENNETH WAYNE
1983

FAMILY HANG-UPS

Invite your ancestors into your living room—or dining room or stairwell—with a family tree photo wall. For a neat, coordinated look, scan your photos and print them in black and white or sepia tone (which also lets you keep the originals safely stored), and use matching frames and mats. Inscribe names and life dates on the mats, or stick on clear mailing labels with the info printed in a pleasing font. You can hang the photos to correspond with your family tree shape, arrange generations in rows, or group photos from each family. First sketch out a plan on paper. Then test the arrangement by tracing your frames onto brown paper bags, cutting out the shapes and taping them to the wall.

FABRIC OF YOUR LIFE

The advent of photo-transfer paper for your computer printer means you can easily put any image—such as a photo, scanned scrapbook page or family tree chart—onto almost any cloth surface. Wear your tree close to your heart on a T-shirt, carry it around on a canvas tote or rest your weary head upon a throw pillow adorned with it. Light-colored fabrics yield the best results; use items you already have or purchase new ones at a craft store.

You can pick up a product such as Photo Effects Ink Jet Transfer Paper at craft retailers including Jo-Ann Stores <www.joann.com> for about $9 per pack of three sheets. Create the design on a computer, making sure to flip your family tree horizontally so the names won't be backward once you've transferred the image. Before printing on the costlier transfer paper, do a practice run on regular paper. Then follow the paper manufacturer's instructions for ironing the design onto your fabric. You'll find more photo-transfer advice and project ideas at <softexpressions.com/help/faq/FAQphototransfer.htm>.

PINS AND NEEDLES

Embroider a family tree sampler and you'll become part of a long tradition. Creating samplers was *de rigueur* for girls' education during the 18th and 19th centuries. Not long ago, National Archives and Records Administration <archives.gov> staff discovered six 200-year-old linen-and-silk samplers among its Revolutionary War pension files. Families claiming pensions submitted the designs, which incorporated family information, to show proof of their relationships to Revolutionary War veterans.

You won't have to labor as intensively over such needlework as your forebears did. Online and at sewing and craft stores, you'll find family tree embroidery patterns—from simple to intricate—in kits containing everything you need. The Hollie Designs tree shown on page 17 is available from Genealogy Shoppe (405-944-5056 or <www.genealogyshoppe.com>; follow the Click to Enter Store link, then click Cross Stitch on the left).

SEWN UP

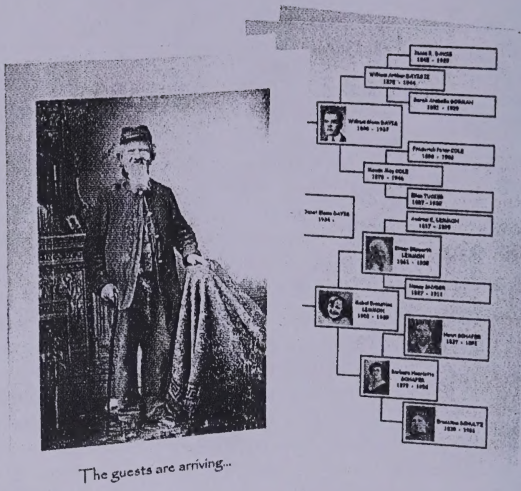
Once a purely practical means to use every last scrap of worn-out clothing, quilting took off as an art form around 1840. Practitioners have invented thousands of designs, and it was only a matter of time before they began to stitch their ancestors' names into their creations.

The innovation of photo-transfer products lets you deposit your relatives' likenesses onto fabric and sew them into a family tree quilt. Incorporating sentimental swatches, perhaps from Dad's overalls or Mom's prom dress, makes the blanket even more meaningful. Signature quilts feature family autographs embroidered or written with a permanent pen. See contributing

PHOTO: AL PARRISH

Your family tree display can be as simple as a tabletop photo frame enhanced with a few heirlooms, similar to the arrangement here.

7 Quick Cuts



For a speedy gift, create a set of notecards featuring an ancestor's portrait on the front and a pedigree chart on the back.

PHOTO: AL PARRISH; CARDS: COURTESY OF DANINE GEBHART

So you planned to give everyone family history presents this season—but oops, it's already the second week of December and your gift list is several miles long. Pick one of these seven projects and make a slew of gifts in an afternoon:

- Purchase a picture frame with multiple openings and insert your grandparents' wedding photos or your parents' high school portraits.
- Color-copy any kind of paper memorabilia—a newspaper article on the family business, Dad's Army award citation, the poem Grandma wrote in grade school—onto acid-free paper and frame it.
- Scan ancestral photos (or use ones you've already digitized) and burn them onto a CD. Present it in a jewel case with a family photo on the cover.
- Make refrigerator magnets by printing ancestors' images onto magnetic paper (available from office-supply stores) or adhering photos to wood shapes and gluing magnets to the backs. Cut them out and give a "family" of magnets with an ancestor chart.
- Paint a papier mâché or wooden box from a craft store. Print a family portrait onto heavy cardstock, glue it to the box lid and add pretty photo corners. Affix a family tree chart to the underside of the lid.
- Mat photos on cardstock and add names and life dates. Give along with a wire photo holder (the kind with clips or double loops for inserting photos).
- Use your computer to design notecards or greeting cards with photos on the front and a family tree on the back. Print your design onto blank pre-creased cards, available at craft stores.

---

editor Nancy Hendrickson's quilt on her Web site <www.nancyhendrickson.com/cemetery/quilts.htm>.

An experienced seamstress might be able to whip together a family tree quilt in a weekend or two. Beginners should start with a small quilt and a simple design. Look for family tree quilt patterns at sewing stores and Web sites such as Cedar Creek Quilt Designs <www.cedarcreekquiltdesigns.com>. Want someone to do your needlework for you? Send your ancestor chart to a company such as Family Tree Quilts <www.familytreequilts.com>, and they'll send you a finished quilt for $400 to $700.

TABLE THE ISSUE

Use your scanner to downsize family photos, then put them in frames suspended from a tabletop photo tree—Hallmark <www.hallmark.com> makes a nice one (shown at left). Add mementos such as bronzed baby shoes, Aunt Sally's silver candleholder or Grandma's hankie to your tabletop display.

ALL-RELATIVES BULLETIN

Go to the office-supply store and buy a bulletin board. If you'd like to up your display's decorative quotient, paint the frame and cover the cork with fabric. Label copies of ancestors' photos with their names and use thumbtacks to fasten them in family tree order. Then hang in your kitchen or den. (Didn't we promise you a few no-brainers?)

CALENDAR GIRLS AND BOYS

You won't forget your ancestors' birthdays and anniversaries if you include them in a photo calendar with a family tree on the cover and heirloom pictures on the pages. Record modern relatives' special days inside, too. The easiest way to assemble a calendar is using templates included with your word processing and desktop publishing software, or by downloading free templates from one of the sites listed at <desktoppub.about.com/od/calendartemplates>. Just drop in scanned pictures, type data in the month grids, print the pages on nice paper and have them spiral bound at a copy shop. You also could save your calendar to a CD and let the copy shop do the printing. While you're at it, have extra calendars made as gifts or family-reunion favors. Crafty types can purchase blank calendars at craft stores, then use glue and scissors to add photos and decorations.

SHADOW BOXING

Putting your family tree in a shadow box—a deep frame with a backing for attaching photos and small objects—lets you add mementos such as a brooch or military medal. Cover your frame's background with pretty paper or cloth if you want, then use pins or double-sided adhesive to attach photos and name labels in tree formation.

Check for shadow box frames and kits at framing and art-supply stores. Pottery Barn <www.potterybarn.com> offers streamlined $34 to $89 shadow boxes with hatpins and labels. Need a quick-and-easy option? Hallmark's Family Tree Shadow

Toolkit

CHART-PRINTING SERVICES

- **Ancestry Printing**
  <www.ancestryprinting.com>, (630) 653-8400
- **FamPres**
  <www.fampres.com>, +49 (91) 35 7 21 72 04
- **Generation Maps**
  <www.generationmaps.com>, (801) 836-6748
- **Keepsake Family Trees**
  <www.familytrees.cc>, (888) 759-4228
- **The Tree Maker**
  <www.thetreemaker.com>, (270) 881-9080

CRAFT-SUPPLY STORES

- **Archivers**
  <www.archiversonline.com>, (877) 867-7857
- **Create for Less**
  <www.createforless.com>, (866) 333-4463
- **Hobby Lobby**
  <www.hobbylobby.com>, (800) 888-0321
- **Jo-Ann Stores**
  <www.joann.com>, (800) 525-4951
- **Michaels**
  <www.michaels.com>, (800) 642-4235

PROJECT IDEAS & HOW-TO

- **5 Ways to Chart and Display Your Family Tree**
  <genealogy.about.com/cs/publishing/a/charts.htm>
- **Create Your Own Printable Family Photo Calendar**
  <genealogy.about.com/cs/photos/a/photo_calendar.htm>
- **Cyndi's List: Novelties**
  <www.cyndislist.com/novelty.htm>
- **Family Tree Projects and Gift Ideas**
  <genealogy.about.com/od/make_family_tree/a/gift_ideas.htm>
- **Make Your Own Digital Photo Gifts**
  <www.pcworld.com/howto/article/0,aid,109752,00.asp>
- ***Martha Stewart Living*: Family Trees**
  <www.marthastewart.com>: For a downloadable fan chart and links to other project ideas, click on *Martha Stewart Living*, then Crafts, then Cards & Paper, then Decorative Projects, and finally, Family Trees.
- **Photo Display Ideas**
  <houseandhome.msn.com/decorate/photodisplayideas0.aspx>
- **Your Creative Family Tree**
  <www.ancestry.com/learn/library/article.aspx?article=9223>
- **Your Photo Family Tree**
  <h71036.www7.hp.com/hho/cache/971-0-0-39-121.html>

BOOKS

- *Family Trees: A Manual For Their Design, Layout & Display* by Marie Lynskey (Phillimore & Co., $29.95)
- *Fun With Family Photos* by Jennifer and Leslie Barry (Ten Speed Press, $15.95)
- *Memory Quilts in the Making* edited by Rhonda Richards (Oxmoor House, $19.95)
- *The Photo Transfer Handbook: Snap it, Print it, Stitch it!* by Jean Ray Laury (C&T Publishing, $21.95)
- *Traditional Samplers* by Brenda Keyes and A.L. David (David & Charles, $19.99)

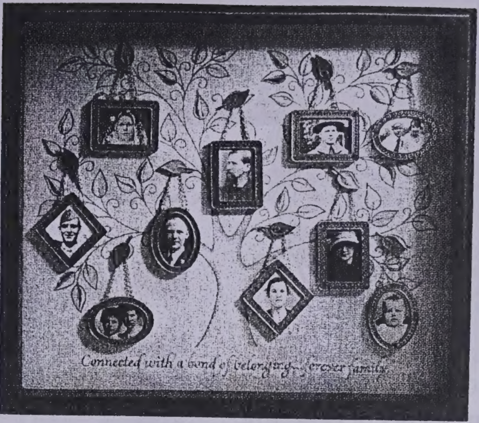


PHOTO: AL PARRISH

Look in stores for shadow box frame kits, such as this one from Hallmark.

Box already has a tree design on its background and comes with leaf pins—you just hang small family photos in the coordinating frames. If you scrapbook, use your papers to make a 12x12-inch tree page and mount it in a layout frame, available at craft stores. For ideas, see *Family Tree Page Ideas for Scrapbookers* (Memory Makers Books, $19.99).

FUN AND GAMES

Even if you've hit a mile-high brick wall, it's easy to unpuzzle your past when you turn your family tree into a jigsaw puzzle. Purchase a do-it-yourself kit for $10 to $15 from a craft store, or have a puzzle made—just scan your family tree, save it as a JPG file and send it to a service such as Jigsawpuzzle.com <www.jigsawpuzzle.com>. For best results, use a colorful chart with photos and large print. You can get a typical 11x14-inch puzzle for about $25.

HOLIDAY GATHERING

Turn your Christmas tree into a family tree with small frame-style ornaments, which you can purchase or make. Insert a photo in each one, label the ornament back with names and dates, and hang families together (or give your grandkids a five-generation chart and let them figure out where everyone goes while you sip hot cocoa by the fire). When the tree comes down, suspend the ornaments from an evergreen or grapevine wreath in your living room.

WANNA START SOMETHING?

It's OK to start this project and not finish it. Stitch or inscribe your name into a treasured item, such as a baby dress, prayer book or the something-blue hankie you carried at your wedding. Add your birth date or the date you used the heirloom. When you pass it down, instruct the new owner to record his or her name alongside yours.

Come on, let's see those roots. Your mother won't mind in the least when you follow the genealogy crowd and show off your family tree. Besides, all the cool people are doing it.

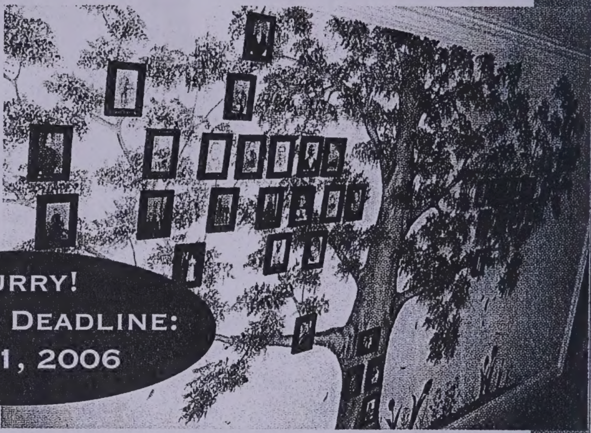
Managing editor *DIANE HADDAD* prefers to let only her genealogical roots show.

Announcing the *Family Tree Magazine* Creative Family Trees Contest

SHOW US YOUR ROOTS AND WIN!

Do you have a fabulous way to display your family tree?

Perhaps a wall mural like the one shown here? A tree painted on a ceramic plate? One you cut out with a scroll saw, pieced in fabric on the back of a jacket, or constructed from dry macaroni? We'd love to see it! Enter a photo of your project in our **Creative Family Trees Contest** and you could win one of these prizes:

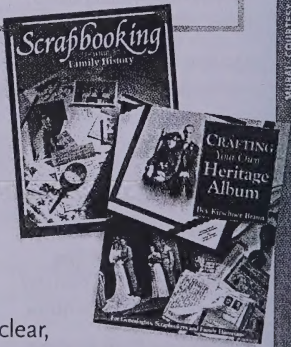


MURAL COURTESY OF JOAN FLEMING, GLEN ELLYN, ILL.

HURRY!
CONTEST DEADLINE:
FEB. 1, 2006

- One **GRAND-PRIZE WINNER** will receive a $300 package containing a 22 x 28-inch **heritage frame** and a coordinating **family tree wall chart** from Kindred Trails' Family History Store <www.thefamilyhistorystore.com>, plus books from **Family Tree Books** <www.familytreemagazine.com/bookstore>.

- Two **RUNNERS-UP** each will win a **family tree wall chart** and a **gift certificate** to the Family History Store, plus books from **Family Tree Books**.


Scrapbooking Your Family History
Crafting Your Own Heritage Album

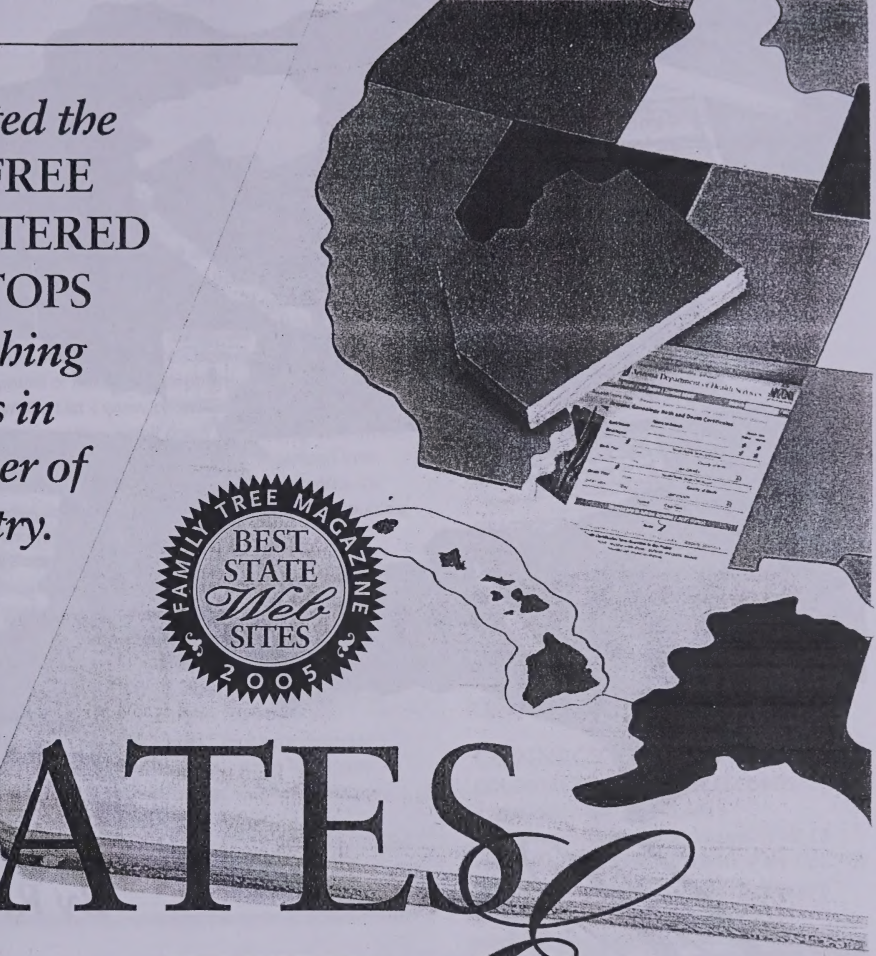
We'll judge entries on appearance, craftsmanship, originality and presentation of genealogical information. Winning entries will be featured in the June 2006 *Family Tree Magazine* Preserving Memories column.

To enter, visit **<www.familytreemagazine.com/creativetrees>** and submit a clear, close-up digital image of your project. You also can mail photos to ***Family Tree Magazine*, Creative Family Tree Contest, 4700 E. Galbraith Road, Cincinnati, OH 45236**. Sorry, we can't return or acknowledge photos.

SPONSORED BY Kindred Trails

CONTEST DETAILS: Online entries must be received by Feb. 1, 2006, midnight Eastern Standard Time. Mail-in entries must be postmarked by Feb. 1, 2006. Professionally commissioned projects and photos that don't comply with stated image requirements aren't eligible to win. Nor are employees of F+W Publications, Kindred Trails and their family members. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. Winners will be notified by e-mail and announced in the June 2006 *Family Tree Magazine*. Magazine editors may ask the winner to ship the project itself (at the magazine's expense) to photograph in our studio. Entries may be used in all print and electronic media.

We've selected the
95 BEST FREE
STATE-CENTERED
CYBERSTOPS
for researching
ancestors in
every corner of
the country.

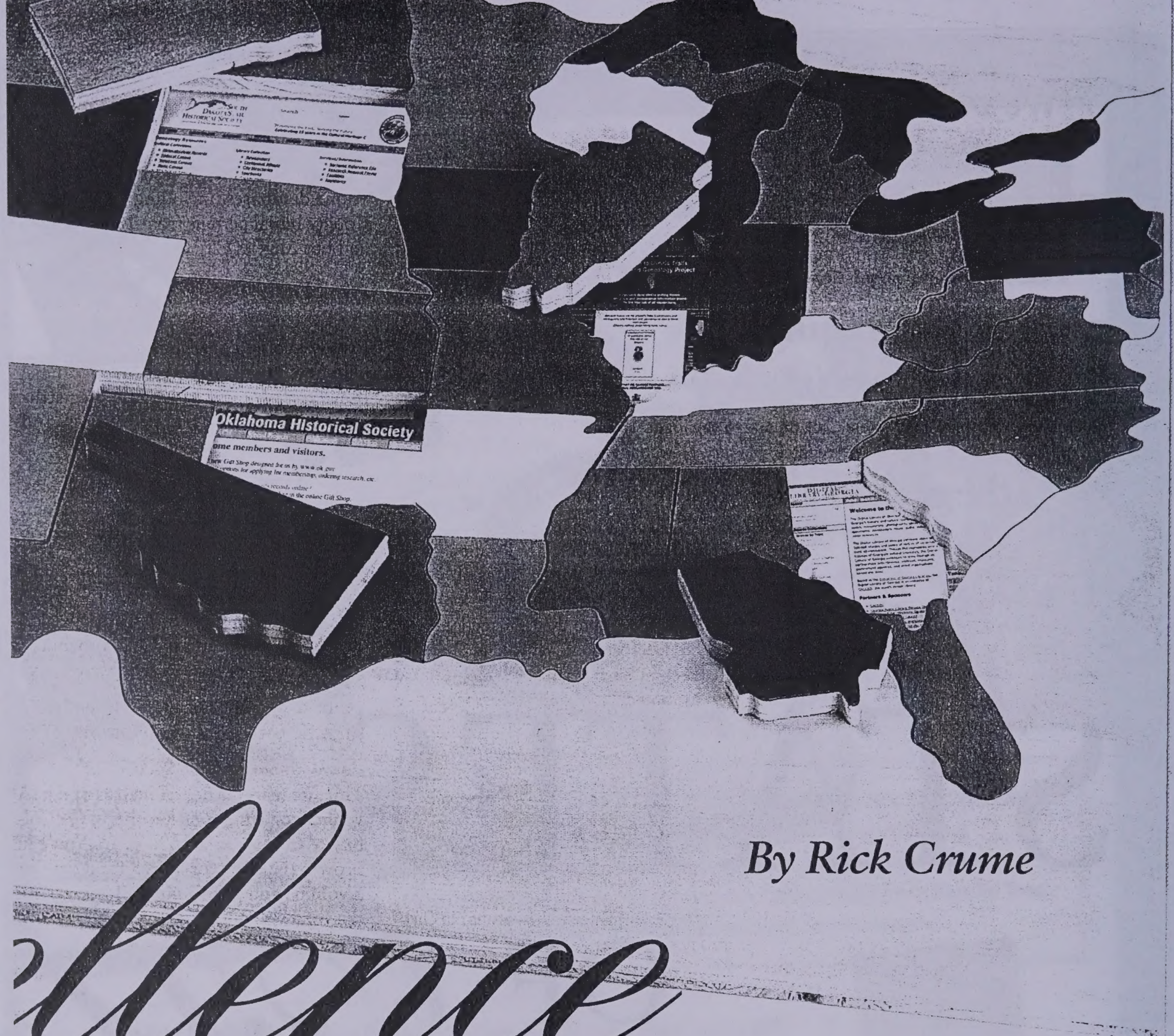


FAMILY TREE MAGAZINE
BEST
STATE
Web
SITES
2005

STATES OF *Exc*

You've probably beaten a path to your state's USGenWeb Project <www.usgenweb.org>, Cyndi's List <www.cyndislist.com> page and other well-known "umbrella" sites with all-American content. (See page 48 for more on those digital destinations.) Those sites' broad coverage is great—but sometimes you need to immerse yourself in Web sites that focus on the resources and peculiarities of a single state. After all, wouldn't you see an optician, not your general practitioner, to get a prescription for those snazzy bifocals?

We've gone all over the map surveying sites of state archives, libraries and historical societies; public libraries; genealogical societies and independent researchers. This state-by-state roundup singles out online destinations most likely to advance your ancestor search, plus tips for using the sites—and they're all free. Many feature record indexes or images. Others contain required reading on doing research in a particular repository or locale. They're all essential online stops for people with relatives who lived in that state—or even nearby, since US state boundaries have shifted so much that some archives now hold records for counties in adjoining states. So note all the states where your ancestors might have left tracks, then click over to the Web sites listed here and put yourself on the path to genealogical excellence.



llence

By Rick Crume

ALABAMA

ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
<www.archives.state.al.us>
Click ADAH Databases to link to compilations such as the Alabama Civil War Service Database of Confederate soldiers' records, taken from sources such as muster rolls and pension files. You'll also find photographs, WWI casualties and 1867 voter registrations. Scroll down for finding aids to newspapers, maps and local government records in the archives' offline collections.

ALABAMA GENEALOGY MINE
<home.ptd.net/~nikki/AL.htm>
Subjects covered on this stepping stone to Alabama genealogy online include the Civil War, African-American genealogy, archives and libraries, and record types.

ALASKA

ALASKA STATE LIBRARY
<library.state.ak.us/pub/online/akgene.html>
This guide to genealogy in the Last Frontier covers research materials available via interlibrary loan, links to key Web sites and contact information for libraries, archives and genealogical societies.

ARIZONA

ARIZONA GENEALOGY BIRTH AND DEATH CERTIFICATES
<genealogy.az.gov>
A dream come true for genealogists, this site lets you search indexes to birth certificates (1887 to 1929) and death certificates (1878 to 1954), then view PDF images of the original records online.

PHOTOS: AL PARRISH

Broad View

State-focused Web sites are vital to your research, but you can't ignore the value of those well-known networks that link to Web pages for multitudes of states. Such sites' familiarity makes them easy to navigate, and their massiveness increases the likelihood you'll encounter a useful piece of information. Here's how to drill down to state information on four must-visit umbrella sites:

- The **American History & Genealogy Project** < www.ahgp.org > is a network of independent Web sites structured similarly to the USGenWeb Project (see below). Since it's four years younger, though, this site's coverage is sparser. Still, click States and you'll find a potpourri of links, transcriptions and research tips.
- No doubt you've heard of **Cyndi's List** < www.cyndislist.com >, the famous portal to more than 240,000 genealogy sites. Scroll down to United States Index and look for the list of states. Click on one to see loads of links organized into topics such as General Resource Sites, Military, Newspapers and Societies. Or click Localities under the state name, and you'll see links to some state resources, plus sites for cities, regions and counties.
- The grassroots site **RootsWeb** < www.rootsweb.com > has tons of material—some organized by surname, some by record type, some by location. To find state-focused sites, click Web Sites at RootsWeb, then United States of America. If you want to hook up with genealogists researching in your state, look under Mailing Lists and click the Index link, then scroll down to the USA section.
- **The USGenWeb Project**'s < www.usgenweb.org > real goods are on its county pages—but content varies widely because counties have their own volunteer coordinators and some haven't been "adopted." Pick your ancestor's state from the list on the left side of the page, then look for links to his county page for historical information, genealogical society listings, queries, message boards and transcribed records.

—Diane Haddad

ARIZONA STATE LIBRARY, ARCHIVES AND PUBLIC RECORDS

< www.dlapr.lib.az.us/is/genealogy >

Use the online catalog and collection overview to plan your on-site research at this library—or borrow materials through interlibrary loan. You can stay right at your desk to check the Arizona Biographical Database < www.lib.az.us/bio >, a 100,000-name online index to books, newspaper articles, obituaries and vertical files.

ARKANSAS

ARKANSAS HISTORY COMMISSION

< www.ark-ives.com >

This attractive Web site features thorough guides to the state archives' holdings, plus a database of nearly 13,000 historical photographs you can view and purchase online.

THE CIVIL WAR IN ARKANSAS

< www.civilwarbuff.org >

If you have a Civil War ancestor from the Natural State, this site's searchable chronology of military activities can help you formulate a research plan of attack.

CALIFORNIA

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

< www.library.ca.gov/html/genealogy.cfm >

Genealogy resources here include state census records, the "Great Registers of Voters" from 1866 to 1944, county histories, newspapers and vital-records indexes.

ONLINE ARCHIVE OF CALIFORNIA

< www.oac.cdlib.org >

Get access to more than 120,000 digitized images; 50,000 pages of documents, letters and oral histories; and 8,000 collection guides from California repositories.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

< www.scgsgenealogy.com >

If you're in search of your Southern California relatives, check out this site's handy guide to Los Angeles-area genealogy resources. The society also offers several online databases, including Los Angeles County burial permits from 1870 to 1892 and Los Angeles City Cemetery burials.

COLORADO

COLORADO STATE ARCHIVES

< www.colorado.gov/dpa/doit/archives >

The new Historical Records Database indexes Colorado wills; voter registrations; military, vital and tax records; and the state's 1870 US census.

DENVER PUBLIC LIBRARY

< www.denverlibrary.org/research/genealogy >

Search databases such as Denver obituaries since 1939, Colorado divorces from 1851 to 1939 and 1968 to the present, marriages since 1975 and deaths in Colorado mines. Click General for links to online resources.

CONNECTICUT

COLONIAL CONNECTICUT RECORDS

< www.colonialct.uconn.edu >

This site features digital images of all 15 volumes of *The Public Records of the Colony of Connecticut, 1636-1776*. You can browse the book, or search for a date or a volume and page number. To search all the volumes at once, go to Google < www.google.com > and type in your search term (for example, *"Evans Edward"*) and *site: www.colonialct.uconn.edu.*

CONNECTICUT STATE LIBRARY

< www.cslib.org/genealogy.htm >

This handy guide to Nutmeg State genealogy covers holdings at the state library and elsewhere. Look for ancestors in the index of names in the History and Genealogy Biography Vertical File < www.cslib.org/biogvert.htm >. Click Genealogical Index Search Service (on the main genealogy page) to see instructions for requesting a name search of other library indexes.

DELAWARE

DELAWARE PUBLIC ARCHIVES

< www.state.de.us/sos/dpa >

Don't miss the Probate Records Database search at < www.state.de.us/sos/dpa/collections/probate.shtml >, which covers

1680 to 1925, and digitized documents <www.state.de.us/sos/dpa/exhibits/document>, including Civil War records, slavery papers and orphans court case files.

DELAWARE ROSTER
OF UNION SOLDIERS
<www.bitsofblueandgray.com/roster.htm>
Check this site to find a soldier's regiment and company. Some entries also provide rank, death date and burial place.

FLORIDA

THE FLORIDA MEMORY PROJECT
<www.floridamemory.com/collections>
Searchable databases—all linked to high-quality digital images of original records—contain confirmed Spanish land grant claims, Florida Confederate pension application files and WWI service cards.

STATE LIBRARY OF FLORIDA
<dlis.dos.state.fl.us/stlib/genealres.html>
Click on Florida Cemetery Index to search more than 12,000 names of people buried in 83 cemeteries, and access the state genealogical society's pioneer index.

GEORGIA

DIGITAL LIBRARY OF GEORGIA
<dlg.galileo.usg.edu>
This collection offers digitized books, manuscripts, photos, government documents, newspapers and maps. Click Advanced Search to find a name in the library catalog.

GEORGIA ARCHIVES
<www.georgiaarchives.org>
Click What Do We Have? for online records such as Confederate enlistment oaths, discharges and muster rolls. The muster rolls are arranged by unit, then name, so you may need to browse to find your ancestor.

GEORGIA CIVIL WAR PENSION RECORDS
<docuweb.gsu.edu/civilwar.htm>
Follow the instructions here to view the pension records of Georgia Confederate Civil War veterans and their widows.

HAWAII

CASE FILES FOR EARLY IMMIGRANTS
TO SAN FRANCISCO AND HAWAII
<groups.haas.berkeley.edu/iber/casefiles>
Nearly 250,000 people who tried to immigrate to the United States between 1882 and 1943 generated federal reports such as immigration investigation case files. This Web site tells you if the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) has a case file on your ancestor.

HAWAIIAN ROOTS
<www.hawaiian-roots.com>
Learn about Hawaiian naming practices and locate land records, passenger lists and census records. You also can browse indexes to birth records, obituaries and more.

IDAHO

GENEALOGICAL RECORDS IN IDAHO
<www.lib.uidaho.edu/special-collections/genealgl.htm>
Refer to this handy guide for finding vital, court, probate, cemetery, land and immigration records at repositories in Idaho.

IDAHO STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
<www.idahohistory.net/research.html>
Click On-line Name Indexes to search a reconstruction of the Gem State's burned

ENECLANN

Irish Genealogical Publications & Research

www.eneclann.ie

- Ireland's premier family history research service
- Genealogical publications on CD-ROM and Online

- Griffith's Valuation
- Irish Records Index Series
- Grenham's Irish Surnames
- Memorials of the Dead Series
... and much more

New titles on CD-ROM

Ireland's Memorial Records: World War 1 1914-1918
ISBN 1 905118 01 5 $99.95

Irish Ancestor 1969-1986, Edited by Rosemary ffolliott
ISBN 0 9537557 9 7 $79.95

Returning Home: Transatlantic Migration from North America to Britain & Ireland 1858-1870
Edited by James P. Maher
ISBN 1 905118 00 7 $39.95

Eneclann, Unit 1, Trinity Enterprise Centre, Pearse Street, Dublin 2, Ireland
Tel: +353 1 6710338 epubs@eneclann.ie www.eneclann.ie

1890 US census records. The information, which covers Idahoans between 1885 and 1894, comes from county records, newspapers and genealogical periodicals.

ILLINOIS

ILLINOIS STATE ARCHIVES ONLINE DATABASES

<www.library.sos.state.il.us/departments/archives/databases.html>

Descendants of Prairie Staters will go gaga over these databases of war veterans and public-domain land sales, plus vital, county court and probate records.

ILLINOIS TRAILS HISTORY AND GENEALOGY PROJECT

<www.iltrails.org>

In addition to state census and military records, you'll find a page for each Illinois county. Click on Search Engine to run a Google search of the entire site.

INDIANA

INDIANA STATE ARCHIVES

<www.in.gov/icpr/archives>

The easiest way to navigate this vast site is by clicking on Subject Index. Follow the Civil War Records link for information on the archives' muster rolls and veterans files. Or select Databases to search land records, indexes to pre-1951 Indiana naturalizations and Hoosier Homestead Award recipients. The Family History link offers research guides.

INDIANA STATE LIBRARY

<www.statelib.lib.in.us/www/isl/whoweare/genealogy.html>

Online databases here include an Indiana marriage index through 1850 and a directory of Hoosier State cemeteries. Click on Databases (on the left side of the page) and scroll down to search WWII servicemen, the Indiana Biography Index and indexes to several newspapers.

IOWA

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA

<www.iowahistory.org>

You can search this library's catalog, borrow its microfilmed newspapers and state census records through interlibrary loan, submit a research request via e-mail and get research tips. Click on Library Services to get started.

IOWA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

<www.iowagenealogy.org>

Click on Research Collections and Other Resources to access county research guides, an index to Iowa pioneers and the society's card catalog and vertical file index.

KANSAS

1917-18 CIVILIAN DRAFT REGISTRATION CARDS

<skyways.lib.ks.us/genweb/archives/regcards.htm>

A kindly volunteer has abstracted WWI draft-registration cards for 13 counties.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

<www.kshs.org>

First, click on Genealogists for research guides. Then select Individuals to search the Kansas Biographical Names Index. Or for an index to the state 1895 census, click Census, then Kansas Census, then 1895 Kansas State Census.

KENTUCKY

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

<history.ky.gov/Research/Research_Collections.htm>

Click on Research Databases (in the top navigation bar) to search the society's library catalog, the oral histories guide and a database of nearly 180,000 gravestone records from 3,170 cemeteries.

KENTUCKY LAND OFFICE

<sos.ky.gov/land/search>

Find databases (many with document images) of land records such as grants to Virginia Revolutionary War vets, certificates of settlement and pre-emption warrants.

LOUISIANA

AFRO-LOUISIANA HISTORY AND GENEALOGY 1719-1820

<www.ibiblio.org/laslave>

A Rutgers University professor pored over historical documents to assemble this database of references to 100,000 Louisiana slaves' names, genders, ages, occupations, illnesses, family relationships, ethnicities, places of origin, sale prices, testimonies and emancipations.

LOUISIANA STATE ARCHIVES

<www.sec.state.la.us/archives/gen/cpa-index.htm>

Search an index to more than 49,000 individuals' names in 18,000 Confederate pension applications.

NEW ORLEANS PUBLIC LIBRARY

<nutrias.org/info/louinfo/louinfo.htm>

Online databases include the Louisiana Biography and Obituary Index to a card file of names appearing in newspapers and biographies from 1804 to 1972, as well as mid-1800s marriage and death records indexes. You'll also find plenty of collection guides and research advice on topics such as the city archives and Orleans Parish.

MAINE

MAINE STATE ARCHIVES

<www.maine.gov/portal/facts_history/genealogy.html>

Even juicier than this site's overview of the archives' genealogical resources are its online databases, including indexes to marriages and deaths, court records, and Revolutionary War land grants and pension applications. Under Local Historical Records, click on Maine Memory Network for digitized photographs, letters, diaries and maps.

MARYLAND

MARYLAND STATE ARCHIVES

<www.mdarchives.state.md.us>

Databases on this sprawling site can be hard to find, but your potential reward is worth the effort: The archives' online home hosts the Assessment of 1783 <www.mdarchives.state.md.us/msa/stagser/s1400/s1437/html/ssi1437e.html> and the Maryland Church Records, Deaths and Burials Index <www.mdarchives.state.md.us/msa/stagser/s1400/s1402/html/ssi1402.html>. You might find it easier to scour the whole site for a name by using Google or another search engine. Try the surname both first and last; for example, *site: www.mdarchives.state.md.us "Henry Hollingsworth"* and *site:www.mdarchives.state.md.us "Hollingsworth Henry."*

WESTERN MARYLAND'S HISTORICAL LIBRARY

<www.whilbr.org>

The rare books digitized here include *A History of Antietam National Cemetery* with information on Union soldiers buried there as of its Sept. 17, 1867, dedication.

MASSACHUSETTS

MASSACHUSETTS ARCHIVES

<www.sec.state.ma.us/arc/arcidx.htm>
Click Our Collections to search the Massachusetts Archives Collection Database, an index to the archives' early government documents. Or click the Index to Passenger Manifests for Boston arrivals from January 1848 through July 1891. The guide to family history research on the state archives' home page is a must-see, too.

MASSACHUSETTS CIVIL WAR RESEARCH CENTER

<www.massachusettscivilwar.com>
Among this site's goodies is a database of more than 150,000 soldiers, sailors and Marines who served in the Bay State's units and regiments.

THE PLYMOUTH COLONY ARCHIVE PROJECT

<etext.lib.virginia.edu/users/deetz/Plymouth/plymouth.html>
Peruse this collection of articles and photos to learn how your early Massachusetts ancestors lived, then search transcriptions of wills, court records and biographies.

MICHIGAN

MICHIGAN FAMILY HISTORY NETWORK

<www.mifamilyhistory.org>
Use the Databases pull-down menu to look for information on Michigan soldiers in the Civil War (plus the Women's Relief Corps), Spanish-American War and World War II. Researcher-submitted resources include family group sheets and birth, marriage and death records.

MICHIGAN GENEALOGICAL DEATH INDEXING SYSTEM

<www.mdch.state.mi.us/pha/osr/gendisx/search2.htm>
This index, which covers 1867 to 1897, provides parents' names and most other information from original death records.

MICHIGAN HISTORY, ARTS AND LIBRARIES

<www.michigan.gov/hal>
Click Genealogists (under the heading Resources for), then Online Resources to find indexes to the 1870 US census schedules for Michigan and 22 counties' naturalization records. To search a cemeteries directory—which links you to external sites listing burials—click Michigan Cemetery Sources, then Search.

MINNESOTA

THE DALBY DATABASE

<www.dalbydata.com>
This gargantuan index covers more than a million Minnesota records, including newspaper articles and birth, marriage, cemetery, church and census records.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

<www.mnhs.org/genealogy>
Genealogists can't get enough of these indexes to deaths from 1905 to 1996 and births from 1900 to 1911. You also can search a database of Minnesota place names and a directory of microfilmed newspapers available on interlibrary loan.

MISSISSIPPI

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

<www.mdah.state.ms.us>
Click on Archives & Library, then on Finding Aids and Indexes to search cemetery and biographical indexes, newspapers on microfilm and a catalog of personal manuscripts, including genealogical collections. Some searches are case sensitive, so *smith* won't get you any results, but *Smith* will.

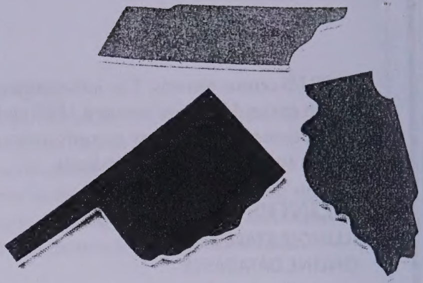
MISSOURI

MISSOURI STATE ARCHIVES

<www.sos.mo.gov/archives/resources/resources.asp>
Under Online Resources and Databases, the Show Me State shows you plenty: indexes to pre-1910 births and deaths (according to the site, deaths up to 1954 should be indexed by late 2005), land patents from 1831 to 1910, and the Soldiers Database covering the War of 1812 through World War I. Under Research Room, you'll also find research guides for African-American history, the state archives' Civil War records and more.

ST. LOUIS COUNTY LIBRARY

<www.slcl.org/branches/hq/sc>
Search indexes to St. Louis County births, stillbirths, Army enlistees and other records here. This library also houses the National Genealogical Society's <www.ngsgenealogy.org> book collection. Check the online catalog for volumes not classified as Reference, then request them through interlibrary loan.



MONTANA

MONTANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

<www.his.state.mt.us>
Use the Research Center pull-down menu to search the online catalog, read the society's genealogical resources guide and submit a research request. To search a 1951 to 2000 index of *Montana: The Magazine of Western History*, click on the magazine title under Publications.

NEBRASKA

NEBRASKA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

<www.nebraskahistory.org/oversite/research.htm>
Click on Family History/Genealogy for a guide to material available at the society and via interlibrary loan. From the Catalogs and Databases page, you can see if the library has a city directory or plat book covering your ancestor's town or county, then submit a lookup request for a fee.

NEVADA

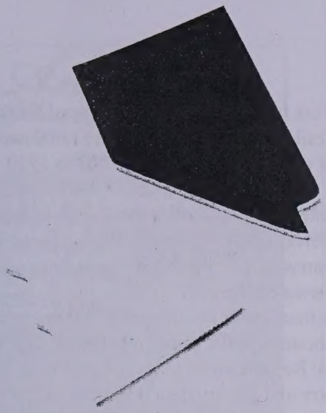
NEVADA STATE LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES

<dmla.clan.lib.nv.us/docs/nsla>
The Silver State delivers genealogical gold in the form of searchable indexes to US census records of Nevada from 1860 through 1920 (minus 1890). Click on Archives, then For Genealogists to get started. You also can search indexes to prison case files and newspaper obituaries.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

NEW HAMPSHIRE SOCIETY OF GENEALOGISTS

<nhsog.org>
Select Surnames to connect with other genealogists looking for your families. The Projects page shows you how to be part of the New Hampshire Family Register and New Hampshire Families in 1790 projects.



NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE LIBRARY

<www.nh.gov/nhsl>

If you've got Granite State ancestors, get a guide to this library's collection by clicking on History & Genealogy Resources. Use the Town Records Index to see which vital records, city directories and other holdings the library has for your ancestral residence.

NEW JERSEY

NEW JERSEY STATE ARCHIVES

<www.state.nj.us/state/darm/links/archives.html>

Select Searchable Databases to scour an index to Garden State Supreme Court cases from 1704 to 1844. Explore the archives' other resources—including a county map and place-name search—on the Genealogical Holdings page (select the Catalog link on the home page).

NEW JERSEY STATE LIBRARY

<www.njstatelib.org/nj_information/digital_collections>

Here's your jumping-off point to the library's databases of New Jersey soldiers in the Revolutionary and Civil Wars, plus digitized history books. Click Collections & Services, then Genealogy to read about library resources.

NEW MEXICO

LOCATING CATHOLIC CHURCH RECORDS IN NEW MEXICO

<www.nmgs.org/chrchs-intro.htm>

If your Catholic ancestor lived in New Mexico or a bordering Colorado county, use this step-by-step guide to pinpoint his diocese and learn where to find its records.

THE NEW MEXICO DEATH INDEX PROJECT (1899-1940)

<www.rootsweb.com/~usgenweb/nm/nmdi.htm>

Click on the alphabetical range for your ancestor's surname, then browse the list—entries include the age, date and county of death. (Most ages combine years and months, so 684 is 68 years, 4 months.)

NEW YORK

THE NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL & BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

<www.newyorkfamilyhistory.org>

Click Research Aids for guides to using New York Colonial, census and church records. Under Research Tips, get advice on tracking down divorces, wills and more.

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

<www.nysl.nysed.gov/genealogy/gentopic.htm>

Read research guides by topic and access the New York State Newspaper Project, which lists holdings at the New York State Library and other repositories.

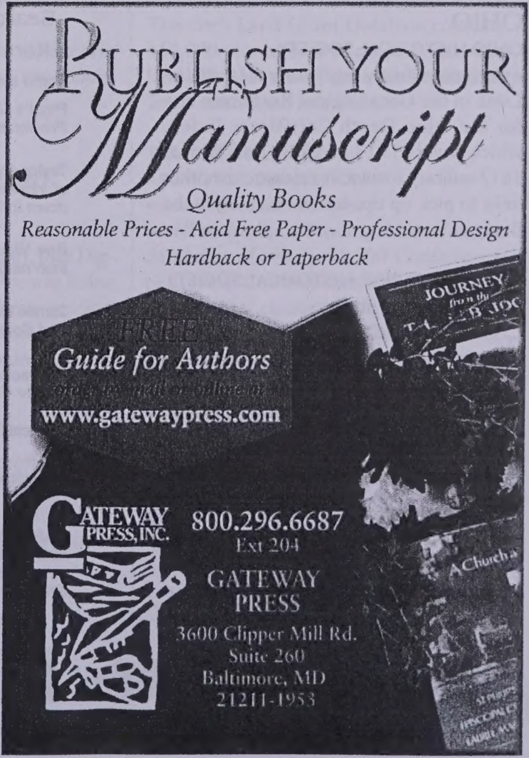
INDIANA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

Back Home
Again in
Indiana

Indiana Genealogical Society
P.O. Box 10507, Dept. T
Fort Wayne IN 46852-0507

Individual Membership $30, Family $35
Includes bimonthly newsletter, quarterly, free queries, discounts on IGS publications & at annual conference

Visit the IGS home page at
www.IndGenSoc.org



PUBLISH YOUR Manuscript
Quality Books
Reasonable Prices - Acid Free Paper - Professional Design
Hardback or Paperback

FREE
Guide for Authors
www.gatewaypress.com

GATEWAY PRESS, INC.
800.296.6687
Ext 204
GATEWAY
PRESS
3600 Clipper Mill Rd.
Suite 260
Baltimore, MD
21211-1953
JOURNEY
A Church

NORTH CAROLINA

CIVIL WAR SOLDIERS RECORDS OF NORTH CAROLINA

<censusdiggins.com/nc_civilwar.html>

Browse this alphabetical soldier list for your relative. Each entry includes company, regiment and enlistment information. (Note that some of the links at the top of the page take you to paid databases.)

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA

<statelibrary.dcr.state.nc.us/iss/gr/genealog.htm>

Get everything you need to know to begin researching your Tar Heel ancestors: a how-to-get-started brochure, resource guides and county history summaries.

NORTH DAKOTA

NORTH DAKOTA INSTITUTE FOR REGIONAL STUDIES

<www.lib.ndsu.nodak.edu/ndirs/bio&genealogy>

Stop by this digital destination to search databases of the 1885 Dakota Territory census, North Dakota naturalization records, *The Fargo Forum* obituaries and Cass County probate and marriage records.

OHIO

OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY

<www.ohiohistory.org/resource/archlib>

Look in the Genealogical Resources box for the Ohio Death Certificate Index, which covers 1913 to 1937, and War of 1812 military rosters. Investigate the other links to pick up tips for researching in the Buckeye State.

WESTERN RESERVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

<www.wrhs.org/library>

Click Library Collections to search databases including the Bible Records Index and Biographical Sketch Name Index. Follow the Genealogy link to learn about the society's other family history helps.

OKLAHOMA

OKLAHOMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

<www.ok-history.mus.ok.us>

Search the WPA newspaper index to get citations for articles that might contain your Sooner State ancestor's name. Click on the Research tab to access an index to an 1890 census of Oklahoma Territory, plus other indexes and guides.

OKLAHOMA STATE ARCHIVES AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT

<www.odl.state.ok.us/oar/archives/collections.htm>

Click Genealogy in the Archives (in the middle of the page) to access an index to Oklahoma's Confederate pension records.

OREGON

OREGON DEATH INDEX

<www.heritagetrailpress.com/death_index>

This free, growing index from Heritage Trail Press totals more than 153,000 names of people who died from 1903 to 1930.

OREGON STATE ARCHIVES GENEALOGY RECORDS

<arcweb.sos.state.or.us/banners/genealogy.htm>

Information on Beaver State ancestors abounds in the Oregon archives' Historical Records Index to a variety of vital, military and county data. Look for collection

Archive
CD BOOKS
IRELAND

The Archive CD Books Project in Ireland

www.archivecdbooks.ie

Searchable Facsimiles of Rare Books on CD-ROM

Some samples from our catalogue:

Pigot's *City of Dublin and Hibernian Provincial Directory…* (1824)
ISBN 1-84630-027-4

Taylor and Skinner's *Maps of the roads of Ireland surveyed in 1777 and corrected down to 1783*
ISBN 1-84630-024-X

Rev. Woulfe, *Sloinnte Gaedheal is Gall: Irish names and surnames* (1923)
ISBN 1-84630-018-5

James Hardiman, *The History of the Town and County of the town of Galway* (1820)
ISBN 1-84630-026-6

C. Macloskie, *The Handbook or Directory for the County of Fermanagh* (1848)
ISBN 1-84630-033-9

Medical Directory for Ireland, 1852
ISBN 1-84630-040-1

Statistical Survey of County Donegal (1802)
ISBN 1-84630-039-8

Slater's *National Commercial Directory of Ireland* 1846 and 1881 editions available as well as many county and provincial directories from all over Ireland.

Prices range from only $16

County & National Directories
Histories
Pedigrees
Church Records
Professional Directories
Wills
Historical Topography
& other books of Irish interest

Readers of Family Tree Get a 20% discount on all our titles

Use the following discount code at our web site
FTM1105

Archive CD Books

In partnership with
Trinity College Dublin Library

Archive CD Books Ireland, Unit 1, Trinity Enterprise Centre, Pearse Street, Dublin 2, Ireland
Tel: +353 1 6710338 enquiries@archivecdbooks.ie www.archivecdbooks.ie

Ancestral Roots Travel
Bring your Past into the Present

Take a Trip of Lifetimes and travel back to discover your Ancestral Roots In Europe.

- Ancestral Tours & Reunions Throughout Europe
- Customised Itineraries based on your own Ancestry
- Individuals, Family Groups & Family Associations
- Free Places for Group Organizers
- Full Planning, Pre-Trip & On-Tour Support
- Local European-based Company

www.AncestralRootsTravel.com
info@AncestralRootsTravel.com
011 44 1584 873554
ASTA American Society of Travel Agents

Have ancestors from the Philadelphia region?

We can help you find them!

Lindberg Historical & Genealogical Research

specializes in research of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania and the Delaware valley region.

Put us to work for you!

Contact:
localhist@yahoo.com
122 Halteman Road
Pottstown, PA 19465
www.geocities.com/localhist

inventories, maps and background in the Historical County Records Guide.

PENNSYLVANIA ✓

PA ROOTS

<www.pa-roots.com/pennsylvania.html>

Click on Pennsylvania in the Civil War for militia lists, burial indexes and more. The Cemetery Database link (on the left side of the home page) lets you search nearly 90,000 names in cemetery transcriptions.

PENNSYLVANIA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY

<www.genpa.org>

Goodies on the Research and Resources page include collection guides, a surname index to the society's manuscripts and a Civil War conscientious objectors database.

PENNSYLVANIA STATE ARCHIVES

<www.digitalarchives.state.pa.us/archive.asp>

The Keystone State's archives deserves a gold star for giving you access to 1.5 million digitized military records spanning the Revolutionary War to World War I.

RHODE ISLAND

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY

<www.rihs.org/refcoll.htm>

Click Cemetery Records to seek ancestors in an index to 426,000 gravestone inscriptions from 2,700 cemeteries.

SOUTH CAROLINA

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

<www.state.sc.us/scdah>

Click on Research and Genealogy, then Digital Collections, then Online Records Index to search an index to Confederate pension applications from 1919 to 1938, plats for state land grants and other records.

SOUTH CAROLINA IN THE CIVIL WAR HOME PAGE

<members.tripod.com/mwyckoff>

Resources on this unassuming Web site include soldier biographies, rosters, unit histories and links to battle play-by-plays.

SOUTH DAKOTA

SOUTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

<www.state.sd.us/doh/vitalrec>

Find your ancestors' birthplaces and their parents' names in this index—it catalogs 125,000 birth records older than 100 years.

SOUTH DAKOTA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

<www.sdhistory.org/arc/arc_gen.htm>

Getting ready for a research road trip? Study the Genealogy Collection guides and the archives' resources on American Indian records, naturalizations and more. Enter your ancestral county or town into the newspaper database to see what historical newspapers you should research.

TENNESSEE

TENNESSEE STATE LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES

<www.tennessee.gov/tsla/history>

Surf the links on the left to find a plethora of online indexes, including death records from 1908 to 1912 and 1914 to 1925, Confederate pension applications and penitentiary inmates. You'll also find helps such as research tips and bibliographies.

TEXAS

TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE

<glo.state.tx.us/archives/landgrant.html>

This site's Land Grant Database contains 450,000-plus records of property titles the land office has issued since the Republic of Texas established it in 1836.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION

<www.tsl.state.tx.us/arc>

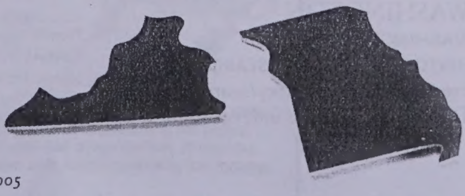
Scroll to Archival Finding Aids to access databases of nearly 54,700 Confederate pensions, Confederate indigent families, citizens' claims against the Republic of Texas, and Adjutant General service records from 1836 to 1935.

UTAH

UTAH CENSUS SEARCH

<www.xmission.com/~nelsonb/census_search.htm>

This index covers federal censuses of Utah in 1850, 1860, 1870 and 1880. Since the



Beehive State's present boundaries weren't established until 1868, you might find ancestors who lived in parts of what's now Nevada, Colorado and Wyoming.

UTAH DIGITAL NEWSPAPERS

<www.digitalnewspapers.org>

Peruse late 19th-century issues of the *Salt Lake Tribune* and other Utah newspapers online. You can search the full text of all the newspapers by keyword, or choose a paper from the drop-down menu and search on a headline or keyword; browse by year; or browse all births, marriages or deaths.

UTAH HISTORY RESEARCH CENTER

<historyresearch.utah.gov>

Click Indexes to search names in various state office and county court records. Cemetery Burials (under Databases) links to a list of people interred in dozens of graveyards.

VERMONT

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY

<www.vermonthistory.org>

Planning to research in the Green Mountain State? Under the Library link, click Genealogy for a resources guide. Follow the Manuscripts link to search finding aids and read the *Vermont History* journal since 2000.

VERMONT IN THE CIVIL WAR

<www.vermontcivilwar.org>

The Search for a Soldier link takes you straight to this site's 36,000-name database. Use the Menu Options bar to get to the Cemetery Database page and click the links on the left to search.

VIRGINIA

LIBRARY OF VIRGINIA

<www.lva.lib.va.us>

These resources for military, land, marriage and other records might lead you to genealogical nirvana. Start with the site index or click What We Have, then Genealogical Research. Select a topic for links to databases and research helps. Don't stop at the Search Online section—many topics also have data under Collection Guides.

WASHINGTON

WASHINGTON HISTORY: HISTORICAL RECORDS SEARCH

<secstate.wa.gov/history/search.aspx>

This stellar Web site indexes more than 1.1 million state census and naturalization records, plus collections such as veterans home registers and prisoner lists.

WEST VIRGINIA

WEST VIRGINIA STATE ARCHIVES

<www.wvculture.org/history/wvsamenu.html>

Find Civil War, Revolutionary War and adoption research guides, plus finding aids for the library's yearbooks, naturalization records and other collections. Use the Genealogy Surname Exchange to connect with fellow researchers.

WISCONSIN

WISCONSIN HISTORICAL SOCIETY

<www.wisconsinhistory.org/genealogy>

Take advantage of tools such as the Wisconsin Name Index to 150,000-plus obituaries and biographical sketches of early "Cheeseheads," or find your Civil War ancestor in the Roster of Wisconsin Volunteers, War of the Rebellion. Be sure to peruse the historical images and articles, Draper Manuscripts overview and research guides.

WISCONSIN LOCAL HISTORY NETWORK

<www.wlhn.org>

Use the Surname Locator and you might find a distant cousin who's researching your family. This site also offers links to online cemetery transcriptions, census indexes and county histories.

WYOMING

WYOMING STATE ARCHIVES HISTORICAL RESEARCH

<wyoarchives.state.wy.us/research.htm>

Here you'll find articles, research guides and library record inventories. Need historical newspapers? Find titles and coverage years by clicking Newspapers, then your ancestor's county. Look on the left side of the page for the Online Map Collection link to detailed images of old county maps.

WYOMING STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

<www.wyshs.org>

Click *Annals of Wyoming* to search an index of that journal from 1923 to 1994.

Family Tree Magazine contributing editor RICK CRUME lives in Minnesota and researches in 24 states. He's the author of *Plugging Into Your Past: How to Find Real Family History Records Online* (Family Tree Books, $19.99).

Family is more than DNA

Our past includes food and the time we spend with our family in the kitchen and at the table sharing our lives with one another.

CookBook Maker™

Gather family recipes so you can publish them using CookBook Maker™ software. The software includes a space for a short story. Tabs, margins, and page breaks of your cookbook are preset for you.

Preserve your food heritage for generations to come.

For information go to: CookBook-Maker.com or call (641) 420-0177.

DPL Indiana Room

From: Indiana Historical Society [newsletters@indianahistory.org]
Sent: Tuesday, November 01, 2005 1:25 PM
To: DPL Indiana Room
Subject: IHS Genealogy Newsletter

To view an online version of this email, click here.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

INDIANA'S STORYTELLER

Connecting People to the Past

- About the IHS
- Conservation
- Contact the IHS
- Current Exhibits
- Education Resources
- Giving
- IHS Press
- Library
- Membership
- Popular History
- Shop at IHS
- Volunteer
- Genealogy Resources
- Local History Services
- Our Mission
- Today in Indiana History
- Trustees

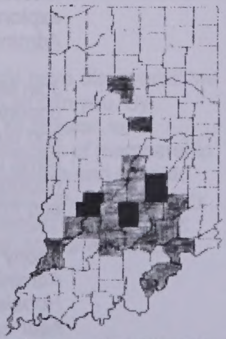
Genealogy and Family History Newsletter
November 2005

Southern Methodism in Indiana
The Hoosier Genealogist
Upcoming at the Indiana History Center:
Researching Family and Local History at the National Archives Great Lakes Region: The First and Second World War Years
Midwestern Roots 2005: Syllabus and Tapes
Hot Tips and Membership & Volunteering

Southern Methodism in Indiana

In the years before the Civil War, tensions grew in many areas of U. S. society. One example is the schism that occurred in the Methodist church. In 1845 the Methodist Episcopal Church (MEC) divided over the issue of slavery, and the Methodist Episcopal Church, South (MECS) was formed. Although primarily made up of churches in the Southern states, the MECS had a strong presence in Indiana after the Civil War from the early 1870s to around 1907. Some have assumed that the Southern Methodist church would have been stronger in the Southern Indiana counties along the Ohio River, but the MECS actually was strongest in the south-central Indiana counties of Brown, Owen, and Shelby.

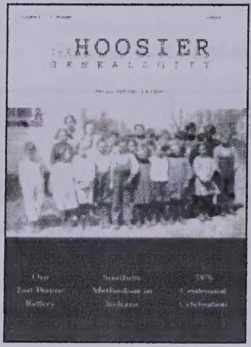
Timothy Mohon's article "Southern Methodism in Brown County, Indiana, 1874 to 1907" in the summer 2005 edition of *The Hoosier Genealogist* explores the reasons for the growth of Southern Methodism in Indiana. Sources suggest that many people who joined the Southern Methodist movement in Indiana were members of the Democratic Party and sympathized with the South. Mohon's research uses genealogical sources in addition to traditional historical sources. County histories, land records, and official records from the Methodist church provide important information to tell this story.



Indiana's Southern Methodist churches appear to have been in at least nineteen counties of the state. The lightly colored counties had at least one Southern Methodist station or circuit during the period 1874-1907. The darkly colored counties of Owen, Brown, and Shelby had congregations throughout the period and were the strength of the movement in Indiana. (Map of Indiana counties by the Indiana Geological Survey; shaded portions by Timothy Mohon)

The Hoosier Genealogist

Contents of *The Hoosier Genealogist* fall 2005 issue, scheduled for publication December 2005:



Summer 2005 Cover

- "The Underground Railroad and the Marshall Family of Economy, Indiana" by Peter Sleeth
- "Researching in Indiana Courthouses" by Patricia K. Johnson
- Regional Sources & Stories from nine or more counties in northern, central, and southern Indiana, including articles from Allen, Brown, Henry, Johnson, La Porte, Martin, Miami, Orange, and Tippecanoe counties
- "Grand Army of the Republic, Part 19" by Mary Blair Immel
- "Indiana Emigrants: Hoosiers in Wisconsin" by Randy Bixby
- "The Wahrenburgs in Lafayette, Indiana, and Altenplathow, Saxony" by Donald H. Ebbeler and Gisela Dirac-Wahrenburg
- Notices & Queries from the Indiana Historical Society, Indiana, and the United States
- "Marion County Naturalization Project at the Indiana State Archives" by Elizabeth Hague

The Hoosier Genealogist is a quarterly publication of the Indiana Historical Society and is available as a benefit of IHS membership. For membership information visit our Web site. Individual issues may also be purchased through the History Market for $4.

Upcoming Programs at the Indiana History Center

To register for IHS programs call (317) 232-1882.

Researching Family and Local History at the National Archives Great Lakes Region: The First and Second World War Years

Saturday, December 3 10 a.m. – noon

THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES ARCHIVES.GOV

In the past, times of war brought a heightened meaning to the ordinary activities of daily life. During the years 1917-19 and again during 1939-45, ordinary Hoosiers experienced war either as soldiers, sailors, and airmen, or as civilian workers in war industries and on farms. Voluminous archival records about Indiana and its residents during World Wars I and II await the exploration of researchers at the National Archives and Records Administration – Great Lakes Region.

Join Martin Tuohy at the Indiana History Center for a look at research opportunities using records of draft registration and induction, army ordnance and quartermaster depots in Indiana, Great Lakes Naval Training Station and naval reserve airfields, railroaders, farm laborers, and factory workers (including women and African Americans), and even the spy reports of army and FBI agents about Hoosier civilians and their workplaces.

Tuohy has served on the staff of the National Archives and Records Administration-Great Lakes Region in Chicago since 1992. His articles in *The Hoosier Genealogist* will be published in book format for the IHS Press in the near future. He is currently writing a book about African American coal miners in the 1870s Midwest.

Cost is $10; $8 IHS members. The registration deadline is November 23, 2005. To register call (317) 232-1882, or visit the IHS calendar of events at www.indianahistory.org.

Midwestern Roots 2005: Family History and Genealogy Conference Syllabus and Tapes

If you were unable to attend the Midwestern Roots 2005 Conference presented in August by the Indiana Historical Society and the Indiana Genealogical Society, you still have an opportunity to learn from the outstanding presentations. The conference syllabus and many of the session tapes are available for purchase. Combining the syllabus with the tapes, you can customize your educational experience. The syllabus is available through the IHS Education Department for $20 plus shipping. The tape order form can be found at: indianahistory.org/midwesternroots/tape_orders.pdf. The tapes are $8.50 each, plus $2 shipping for one tape; $1 for each additional tape, with a maximum of $10 for shipping. To place an order call the IHS Education Department at (317) 233-5659, or send an e-mail to mdix@indianahistory.org.

Click here to visit our web site for more information on these and other events!

Hot Tips

Websites:

- **The National Archives**
- **The National Genealogical Society**
- **Cyndi's List**
- **The Indiana Genealogical Society**
- **The History Market**
- **Indiana State Library Genealogy Division**
- **Allen County Public Library**
- **Genealogy BLOG**
- **DoHistory**
- **stephenmorse.com**
- **ellisisland.org**
- **theshipslist.com**
- **immigrantships.net**
- **hamburg.de**
- **feefhs.org**
- **familysearch.org**
- **jewishgen.org**
- **copyright.gov/**

Become a Member!

More than 10,000 people around the state and the world have discovered the benefits of Indiana Historical Society membership, and so can you. By becoming a member you will help the Society achieve its mission as *Indiana's Storyteller: Connecting People to the Past*. Benefits of membership include a 10-percent discount on History Market merchandise and ticketed events and programs; a free subscription to *Traces* magazine, *Black History News & Notes*, *The Hoosier Genealogist* and *Indiana Magazine of History;* and benefits at historic sites and museums in more than 40 states through the Time Travelers program. Sign up today!

Volunteer

Make your mark in history by volunteering at the Indiana Historical Society. A variety of volunteer opportunities exist in a number of areas, including the

GENEALOGY NUTS NEWS

NOVEMBER 2005

NARA Announces Changes in Microfilm Policies

The National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) has announced two major changes to their microfilm policies. First, microfilm is now available for ordering online. On 12 September 2005, NARA added their microfilm publications catalog to "Order Online!" which serves as a secure way to research and request reproductions and materials. For the first time, researchers can view the microfilm catalog online to obtain full descriptions of what is offered, review and download pamphlets and roll lists, find out if an item is for sale or for rent, and purchase items with a credit card. For more information, visit http://www.archives.gov/research/order/orderonline.html .

Secondly, NARA has announced that in order to keep up with costs, prices for microfilm will be raised. Effective 1 October 2005, the price of National Archives black-and-white microfilm will be $65 per roll ($68 per roll for foreign orders). Color microfilm will be $82 per roll ($85 for foreign orders). Microfiche prices will not be affected. NARA currently operates 19 regional records facilities across the United States, in addition to 11 Presidential libraries. Please visit www.archives.gov for more information.

The following articles are from Eastman''s Online Genealogy Newsletter and is copyright 2005 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at http://www.eogn.com.

Gene Found In Black Death Descendants Stops HIV

According to research done by Dr. Stephen O'Brien, a mutated gene known as delta 32, which is found in Black Death survivor descendants, stops HIV in its tracks. The discovery was made by combining the sciences of DNA and genealogy.

In order to be immune, both parents must have the delta 32 gene. From the Article: "In 1996, research showed that delta 32 prevents HIV from entering human cells and infecting the body." O'Brien thought this principle could be applied to the plague bacteria, which affects the body in a similar manner. To determine whether plague survivors in one British town may have carried delta 32, O'Brien decided to test the DNA of their modern-day descendents.

Dr. O'Brien then worked with historian John Clifford, who used traditional genealogy techniques to identify descendants of plague survivors. Clifford focused on the small, central-England village of Eyam. In September 1665, George Viccars, a tailor in Eyam, received a parcel of cloth ridden with plague-infected fleas from London. Four days later, Viccars died. By the end of the month, five more villagers had succumbed to the plague. The panicked town turned to their rector, William Mompesson, who persuaded them to quarantine the entire village to prevent the bacterium from spreading throughout the region. It seemed like suicide.

A year later, the first outsiders ventured into Eyam, expecting a ghost town. Yet, miraculously, half the town had survived, a much higher survival rate than that found in other villages. Apparently, many of the villagers had some form of immunity, which now turns out to be something that one can study in order to learn more about prevention of HIV.

John Clifford began by examining the Eyam church register, noting everyone who was alive in 1665, the year the plague came to Eyam. He searched for evidence of life through the year 1725 -- marriages, baptisms, burials that took place years after the plague had left the village. Deleting the names of those lost during the plague period, he was able to determine who the survivors were. Dr. Stephen O'Brien then obtained DNA samples from the descendants of those survivors.

You can read more about this fascinating genealogy and science study at **http://www.pbs.org/wnet/secrets/case_plague**

Photocopier

Let's see, you spent money for a computer, for a printer, and for a scanner. So, how do you make photocopies? I hope you don't go running down to Kinko's or Staples to do that.

If you have all three of the devices I mentioned, you already have a photocopier, although perhaps an expensive one. However, since you have already made the financial investment for other reasons, you might as well get as much out of it as you can.

You can always scan a document into your favorite image editing program, then print from that. However, that is still overkill and probably too many mouseclicks for such a simple task. A simple, free program will convert your sophisticated computer/scanner/printer into a photocopier. A program called Photocopier uses any TWAIN-compliant scanner to scan your document or photo and send it directly to your printer. (Most scanners today are TWAIN-compliant.)

The simple, easy-to-use interface of Photocopier lets you select color, grayscale, or black-and-white scanning at 100 percent or 70 percent; adjust the brightness; and quickly select the number of copies to print.

Hewlett-Packard includes a similar program with its scanners, and other manufacturers may do the same. However, if your scanner manufacturer "forgot" to include a photocopying program, you can obtain a free one at **http://www.downloadsquad.com/2005/10/25/photocopier-scanning-directly-to-your-printer/**

Who Was Lorenzo Dow?

If you can trace your ancestry back to the early 1800s someplace in the United States, you can probably find someone in the family tree named Lorenzo. In fact, that person probably had a middle name of Dow, as in Lorenzo Dow Smith or Lorenzo Dow Jones. If you find a record that refers to "Lorenzo D." as the first name and middle initial, you can likely assume that the middle name was "Dow." Indeed, the name Lorenzo Dow appeared all over the country in the early to mid-1800s, especially in the Mid-Atlantic States and the South. It is believed that more than 10,000 babies were named after Lorenzo Dow. In the 1850 U.S. census, "Lorenzo" is one of the more popular first names.

At one time, Lorenzo Dow was perhaps the second or third-most famous person in the United States, behind the President and perhaps one or two other politicians. His autobiography at one time was the second-best selling book in the United States, exceeded only by the Bible. He also invented the term "camp meeting." Yet you almost never hear of Lorenzo Dow today. Indeed, he earns only a tiny footnote in a very few history books. That seems strange for a person with so many thousands of children named after him. If you have an ancestor with the given names of Lorenzo Dow, you may be interested in the story of his namesake.

"For if ever there was a man who feverishly rowed his boat through the waters of life with only one oar in the water, it was "Crazy Lorenzo" Dow." - written by historian John Warner Barber in his Connecticut Historical Collections, 1836, shortly after Dow's death.

According to his autobiography, Lorenzo Dow was born October 16, 1777 in Coventry, Connecticut. His ancestry is well-proven and documented in many places. He was a sickly child and was near death several times before he was five years old. He became a deeply religious child and vowed to work for the Lord all of his life. Dow apparently began his roving ministry while still in his teens. He made his initial reputation as a charismatic, hell-fire-and-brimstone orator in areas near his birthplace, where he was one of the first evangelists. He devoted himself to the task of "saving souls."

Lorenzo Dow was a Methodist in the extreme. His beliefs were rock solid, and he did not understand the meaning of the words "moderation" or "negotiate." He attended a Methodist college and applied to be a minister. However, the elders refused to ordain him because of his unorthodox ways. Dow was unfazed; he became an evangelist, preaching the Methodist doctrine without the official title of "Reverend." Dow was soon barred from the Methodist Church due to his fiercely independent nature and his disregard for the authority of the Methodist establishment. As he became famous, many people referred to him as "Reverend" Lorenzo Dow although he reportedly never used that title himself. I have an original copy of his autobiography on my bookshelf and cannot find any reference to him in that book that uses the title "Reverend."

Nothing intimidated Lorenzo Dow; he continued to preach Methodist doctrine even though the Methodist Church would have nothing to do with him. Because the churches were closed to him, Lorenzo Dow started preaching in town halls, farmers' barns, and even in open fields. He would preach anyplace where he could assemble a crowd. He preached to Methodists, Baptists, Quakers, Catholics, and atheists alike. He liked to appear unexpectedly at public events, announcing in a loud voice that exactly one year from today, Lorenzo Dow would preach on this spot. He never disappointed his audiences; he always appeared exactly 365 days later at the appointed place, usually met by huge crowds.

Dow's public speaking mannerisms were like nothing ever seen before among the typically conservative church goers of the time. He shouted, he screamed, he cried, he begged, he flattered, he insulted, he challenged people and their beliefs. He told stories and made jokes. You can see an engraving made by Lossing-Barrett at one of Dow's outdoor sermons at the Library of Congress' Web site at: **http://lcweb.loc.gov/exhibits/religion/vc006757.jpg**

It is recorded that Lorenzo Dow often preached before open-air assemblies of 10,000 people or more and held the audiences spellbound. That must have been some feat before the invention of public address systems! He preached regardless of the weather: oppressive heat, violent thunderstorms, and blizzards never stopped him. There are many stories about his speeches. Some of the stories are probably true although proof is scarce. I am sure that many of the stories have been embellished over time.

Lorenzo Dow was known to leave his horse saddled while he preached, often just outside a window. At the end of his sermon, Dow would announce "That is the Lord's word" or something similar, jump through the window, land on his horse, and gallop away as the crowd inside stared in amazement. Sometimes, when he had announced a year earlier that he would preach in a certain building at a certain date and time, he would even arrive by jumping through a window INTO the building! He would deliver his sermon and then immediately depart by the same route.

Dow's fame spread, and so did his travels. He traveled on foot and occasionally on horseback (when someone would donate a horse) throughout what was then the United States. He also traveled extensively in Canada, three times to England and Ireland, and once to the West Indies. He was usually well-received although there were exceptions. A fierce abolitionist, Dow's sermons were often unpopular in the southern United States, and he frequently was threatened with personal violence. He sometimes was forcibly ejected from towns, pelted with stones, eggs, and rotten vegetables. That never stopped him; he simply walked to the next town and gave the same sermon again.

Crazy Lorenzo Dow was personally unkempt. He apparently did not practice personal hygiene. His long hair and beard were described as "never having met a comb." He usually owned one set of clothes: those that were on his back. When those clothes became so badly worn and full of holes that they were no longer capable of covering him, some person in the audience usually would donate a replacement. The donated clothes often were not the correct size for his skinny body. That suited Lorenzo Dow; he cared nothing about material possessions. When he traveled, he carried no luggage other than a box of Bibles to be given away. Throughout most of his life, what little money he ever collected was either given away to the poor or used to purchase Bibles. In his later years, he did accumulate a bit of money from the sales of his autobiography and religious writings.

One story is known as "How Lorenzo Dow Raised the Devil," went something like this:

Once there was this crazy preacher named Lorenzo Dow who was traveling in the northern part of Vermont, when he got caught in a terrible snowstorm. He managed to make his way to the only light he could see. After repeated knocking at the door of the humble log house, a woman opened it. He asked if he could stay the night. She told Dow her husband was not home, and she could not take in a stranger. But he pleaded with her, and she reluctantly let him in. He immediately went to bed, without removing his clothing, in a corner of the room separated from the main living quarters only by a rude partition with many cracks in it.

After he had slept for just a short time, the preacher was awakened by the sounds of giggling and whispering from the main room. Peering through a crack in the partition, he saw that his hostess was entertaining a man who apparently was not her husband! No sooner had he taken this in, when Dow heard a man's drunken voice shouting and cursing outside the front door, demanding to be let in. Before admitting her husband (for it was he, returned unexpectedly), the wife motioned her lover to hide beside the fireplace in the barrel of tow, a coarse flax ready for spinning. Once inside, the suspicious husband quickly sensed that his wife had not been alone, and demanded to know who else was in the house. When the quick-witted wife told him about the Reverend Dow, sleeping in the corner, he was not satisfied. After all, he was not so drunk that he would take his wife's word for the identity of the houseguest.

"Well, now," roared the husband, "I hear tell that parson Dow can raise the devil. I think I'd like to see him do it -- right here and now." Before the wife could shut up her boisterous husband, he had pulled the famous preacher from his bed, where he had pretended to be sound asleep. "Rev'rend," he bellowed, "I want you to raise the devil. I won't take 'no' for an answer." Seeing that he would have to perform, Lorenzo finally said, "Well, if you insist, I will do it, but when he comes, it will be in a flaming fire. You must open the door wide so he will have plenty of room." The husband opened the door. Then, taking a burning coal from the fire with the tongs, Dow dropped it into the tow cask. Instantly the oily contents burst into flame. Howling in pain from the fire which engulfed him, the flaming figure of the naked man hidden in the barrel leaped out onto the floor and, just as quickly, darted out the open door, trailing ashes and smoke. He ran down the snowy road as if pursued by demons. It is said that the sight of all this not only sobered the drunken husband immediately, but permanently cured his taste for booze. And that was certainly one of the Rev. Dow's major miracles!

Despite his lack of ordination, Lorenzo married couples and baptized people into the Methodist Church. There would be some questions about the legalities of such actions today, but apparently it was accepted at the time. I have read numerous references to young couples saying, "We'll get married the next time that Reverend Dow comes to town." It appears that thousands of couples honored the "Reverend" by naming a child after him.

Lorenzo Dow was married twice. His first wife, Peggy, died within a few years after their marriage. A few years later, Lorenzo married Sally a few minutes after inviting her to become his wife. The startled young lady said "Yes" to the proposal and Lorenzo immediately whisked her off to a wedding ceremony at the home of a local minister. It was midnight when they arrived. Still seated in the carriage, Lorenzo shouted to the minister, who then threw open the upstairs window to determine the source of the commotion. The wedding was held on the spot: the minister in his nightclothes reading the ceremony while standing in the upstairs window, Lorenzo and Sally still seated in the carriage below. The minister's wife, also in bedclothes, filled out the marriage certificate listing herself as the witness, then tossed the certificate out the upstairs window. Lorenzo retrieved the certificate and then rode off into the night with his new bride.

Lorenzo Dow and Peggy had two children. Their son died young. Their daughter lived to be an adult but never married. It does seem ironic that the man with tens of thousands of namesakes has no living descendants of his own. Lorenzo Dow died 2 February 1834 in Alexandria, Virginia.

The next time you encounter the name Lorenzo Dow someplace in your family tree, you can safely assume that someone in the family attended one or more sermons preached by Crazy Lorenzo Dow. One interesting twist is the very minor connection Lorenzo Dow had with the later Mormon religion: Lorenzo Dow Young was the brother of the early Mormon, Brigham Young. One can guess that these two brothers heard about the Methodist teachings of Lorenzo Dow from their parents since the parents cared enough to name a child after the evangelist.

I have to believe that this man was born about 150 years too soon. Can you imagine what kind of success he could have enjoyed as a television evangelist? He seems to have been a P.R. genius, although he never used his skills to enrich himself.

I am delighted to report that "Crazy" Lorenzo Dow was my second cousin six times removed. My connection is through my grandmother, Nina (Dow) Eastman. Of course, he is not the only "crazy" in my family tree!

Lorenzo Dow once met a man as he was riding along a solitary road to fulfill an appointment, and said to him -- Friend, have you ever prayed? No. How much will you take to never to pray hereafter? One dollar. Dow paid it over, and rode on. The man put the money in his pocket, and passed on, thinking. The more he thought, the worse he felt. There, said he, I have sold my soul for one dollar! It must be that I have met the devil! Nobody else would tempt me so. With all my soul I must repent, or be damned forever!

You can find a lot of information about evangelist Lorenzo Dow on the Internet. Here are a few places to look:

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lorenzo_Dow
http://www.curbstone.org/index.cfm?webpage=56
http://docsouth.unc.edu/church/brawleyld/menu.html
http://www.main.com/~djwebb/bios/dow.html
http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com/~piercescga/pdffiles/Dow12.PDF
http://www.solomonspalding.com/docs/ldow1804.htm
http://planetanimals.com/logue/Dow.html

From: genealogygems@friendsofallencounty.org
Sent: Monday, October 31, 2005 5:16 PM
To: DPL Indiana Room
Cc: Genealogy Gems
Subject: [GenealogyGems] Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library,No. 20, October 31, 2005

Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library No. 20, October 31, 2005

In this issue:
*Family Health History
*Tennessee Civil War Veterans Questionnaires *The WPA's Louisiana Vital Statistics Guides *Preservation Tip of the Month *Hotel of the month *Area Calendar of Events *ACPL Librarians on Tour *Driving directions to the Library *Parking at the Library *Queries for the Department

****

Family Health History
by Curt B. Witcher

****

In just a few short weeks it will be Thanksgiving and the beginning of the annual holiday season with all its hustle and bustle. In addition to the shopping, parties, and get-togethers, it is good to remember that this season is also a great time to collect and share family stories. Certainly one of the most cherished gifts one can give or receive is a family heirloom along with the story of the people whose lives surrounded it. And if you have thought about giving a family history as a holiday gift, any time in any season is a great time to start!

Among the many important benefits of doing one's family history is discovering the details of one's family *health* history. With the completed mapping of the human genome and the continuing studies regarding inherited diseases, family health history is very important. The Surgeon General asks that on Thanksgiving Day families across the country start a new holiday tradition--a family health history tradition. With families gathered for a special meal, it is the perfect time to talk about family traits and one's family health history. This initiative was actually started last Thanksgiving. If you need some reasons beyond the obvious of why family health history is important, I thought you'd enjoy the following "Top Ten Reasons."

No. 10
You likely already use your family's health history more than you think--whether for your children's or grandchildren's school projects, deciding what over-the-counter remedies work for you and your family, or talking to your doctor about a correct diagnosis.

No. 9
It's a simple yet powerful way to understand your genetic heritage. What illnesses and predispositions your ancestors had may be important for you to know.

No. 8
Everyone has a family history of something--whether type of hair and hair color or predispositions and illnesses.

No. 7
Fort Wayne has one of the best libraries in the country for both genealogy and scientific & medical data.

No. 6
>From a medical perspective, knowing your family health
history is cost effective. Prevention nearly always trumps cure in cost.

No. 5
Knowing your family health history could save your life!

No. 4
The Surgeon General and the medical community agree that it is very important.

No. 3
Doing genealogy is one of the most popular activities in the country.

No. 2
New tools and resources make it easier and more enjoyable to engage in family history and genealogy.

And the No. 1 Reason!
Everyone's doing it!

Visit the Surgeon General's website for some more information.
<www.hhs.gov/familyhistory/>

Those interested in Allen County, Indiana research and resources will find two new indices at the FriendsOfAllenCounty website. "Applications for Naturalizations, 1844-1906" and "Persons Exempt from Civil War Military Service, 1862" were just added last week. We invite you to take a look--and wish you a Happy Thanksgiving.

****

Tennessee Civil War Veterans Questionnaires by Timothy Dougherty

****

In 1914 and 1915, Dr. Gustavus Dyer, Archivist of Tennessee, sent a questionnaire out to all known Tennessee Civil War veterans. In 1920, John Trotwood Moore, Director of the Tennessee Historical Commission, circulated a revised questionnaire. By 1922, some 1,650 had been returned. Collectively, this series of documents became known as the "Tennessee Civil War Veterans Questionnaires." Fortunately for the researcher with a Tennessee Civil War veteran, the Genealogy Department owns a microfilm copy of this gem.

The responses of the Federal interviewees are grouped in alphabetical order (by surname) on the first reel, and those of Confederate veterans are arranged in the same fashion on the remaining eight reels.

The veterans interviewed came from all social classes, and answers range from the curt and barely literate to the reflective and erudite. Many questionnaires were returned with appended pages of information.

Legibility of the responses varies. Some are typed and nearly as clear as the day they were composed.
Others are more difficult to discern, being in faded ink or pencil, or traced in the shaky scrawl of the aged. Most, however, fall somewhere within these extremes.

The content of the interviews helps paint a portrait of the veteran and his turbulent times. Although not every veteran answered each of the forty-six questions, most seem to have approached the task with some degree of dedication. Questions include age, birthplace, parent's names, and occupation. The interviewee listed the unit with which he served, named those in his company he remembered, and chronicled his experiences during the war. Also included are questions regarding ancestry, schooling and conditions in the community, and sketches of his life before and after the war.

The questionnaires also examine whether or not the parents owned slaves, and probe the general tenor of relations between slave-holding and non-slave-holding families. The responses are an interesting and often contradictory barometer of the times. For example, many of those interviewed reported that slave-holders and non-slave-holders existed in communities on friendly and equal footing. However, some responses drew quite a different picture. In William Landon Babb's own words, for example, "the slave holders was always elevated above the common man," and "always moved in circle to them selvs thinking themselvs on a hiar plane than the laboring man." And his words echo many others.

This collection is a fascinating source for genealogical and historical research. Printed transcripts of the completed questionnaires are also available in five indexed volumes at call number

973.74 T25tenn.

****

The WPA's Louisiana Vital Statistics Guides by Delia Cothrun Bourne

****

The Works Progress (later Projects) Administration was the largest of the New Deal agencies, designed to provide jobs, income, and dignity to unemployed workers during the Great Depression. Its best known accomplishments were the large and small construction projects of the era, which included bridges, buildings and dams. The WPA also employed workers organizing records and histories throughout the United States.
One part of this Historical Records Survey cataloged various sources for vital record information, which provided aid to the Social Security Administration, another government agency formed during the same period.

To obtain retirement benefits, workers had to prove age eligibility, but many Americans of the era had not been issued birth certificates, and would have to obtain a delayed birth record from the county of birth. The WPA workers surveyed and cataloged vital records at the local level throughout the country, then expanded the survey to include church records which could supply dates of births, marriages or deaths. Volumes for some states were published in the late 1930s, but many others were pushed to completion as World War II started to aid in proving the citizenship of workers in war-related industries.

The Guide to Public Vital Statistics Records in Louisiana (976.3 H62g) was published in December 1942, and included sections on births, deaths, marriages, and divorces. Each section included a short history of the record in the state, then a parish-by-parish listing of holdings, indicating years covered, arrangement, index status, and who held the records.

Also published by the WPA at the same time was the "Guide to Vital Statistics Records of Church Archives in Louisiana," volume 1: Protestant and Jewish Churches, and volume 2: Roman Catholic Churches,
(976.3 H62gu). The volumes catalog church records including not only baptisms, marriages, and burials, but also lists of members. The listings are organized by town within the parish, then by denomination. Each listing includes the starting dates for the records, location of the church, record custodian at the time, as well as a notation indicating if the church is an African American congregation.

Similar survey lists, also published by the Historical Records Survey, exist for other states, and the Historical Genealogy Department has many of them.
Although the information contained in the surveys seems dated after fifty-plus years, knowing that these records existed can aid a researcher in finding records today.

****

Preservation Tip of the Month

by Becky Schipper

****

ACPL's Preservation Technician Becky Schipper offers advice on conserving your documents:

I was asked how to best store some old family letters.
My reply was to store them unfolded in acid- free folders or in Mylar D enclosures. These should be stored in a place with non-fluctuating temperature and humidity. A main floor closet is best.

****

HOTEL OF THE MONTH

****

Each issue we will feature a local hotel, for visitors from out-of-town.

Red Roof Inn
2920 Goshen Road, Fort Wayne 46808
260-484-8641; fax 260-484-3441

The Red Roof Inn is located near exit 109-A on I-69; turn east and the Inn is on the left past the first traffic light. Red Roof Inns are the same across America, with free local telephone calls, voice mail and dataports in all rooms. The Business King Rooms have an enhanced work area, if you intend to collate your work at the library when you go back to the hotel at night. Coffee and newspapers are available in the morning. Children under 18

stay free, if you bring your family along. Restaurants nearby include Bob Evans, Cheddar's, Chili's, IHOP, McDonald's and Olive Garden. The library is about fifteen minutes away.
Average rate is $46.

****

AREA CALENDAR OF EVENTS

****

Allen County Public Library
3rd floor atrium display area
The Wheels that Won the West

Allen County Genealogical Society of Indiana (ACGSI) Refreshments at 6:30, meeting at 7:00. Questions:
contact Marge Graham, 260 672-2585 or gramar57@aol.com Wednesday, November 9, 2005 Aboite branch ACPL: Sue Downey and Ryan Taylor. Family Cookbooks: Gathering, Assembly and Publishing Family Recipes.

Computer Users Group
Wednesday 16 November: Aboite branch ACPL, 7:00.

Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) First Wednesday of each month in the Genealogy Department 9am - 7pm.
Expert help from members of the DAR in becoming a member of that organization

****

ACPL LIBRARIANS ON TOUR

****

Curt Witcher

2 November: Lutheran Home, Fort Wayne, " Steps to Do Your Family History," 1:30P

19 November: Arizona State Genealogical Society Fall Seminar, Viscount Hotel, 4855 E. Broadway, Tucson, AZ, "Using Military Records for Genealogical Research," "Effective Use of the Allen County Public Library," "The Road Not Taken: Mega Internet Sites for Genealogists off the Beaten Path," "Doing the History Eliminates the Mystery!"

Ryan Taylor

9 November: Allen County Genealogical Society of Indiana, Fort Wayne

****

DRIVING DIRECTIONS TO THE LIBRARY

****

Wondering how to get to the library? Our exciting transition location is 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana. We will be at this location until late 2006.
We would enjoy having you visit the Genealogy Department.

To get directions from your exact location to 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana, visit this link at MapQuest:
http://www.mapquest.com/maps/map.adp?country=US&countryid=250&addtohistory=&searchtab=address&searchtype=address&address=200+E+Berry+St&city=Fort+Wayne&state=IN&zipcode=46802-2706&search=++Search++&finditform=1

>From the South
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 102. Drive east on Jefferson Blvd. into downtown. Turn left on Barr Street to Berry Street. The library is located on the corner of Berry and Barr Streets.

>From the North
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 112. Drive south on Coldwater Road, which merges into Clinton Street.

20 BILLION Names

The LDS Church is working towards putting ALL their microfilmed records and 200,000 fami

Headline One: Envision 20 billion names, all indexed, all linked to the original images available online, free of charge.

Headline Two: 200,000 published family histories available online, every word indexed and linked to the original images, again, all free.

Wow!

Twenty BILLION names! To give you an idea of how massive this is, the International Genealogical Index (IGI) currently contains about one billion names while Ancestry.com claims two billion.

These aren't simply wishful thinking: it has already started and it is going to change the way we conduct our genealogy in the future, courtesy of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints' (LDS) and their online genealogy site *www.familysearch.org*.

For a number of years, the LDS Church has been quietly planning a massive expansion of their online genealogy services. *Family Chronicle* first heard about an ambitious program (but without any details) about a year ago. Earlier this summer, we learned of the LDS Church plans but were asked to keep the information in confidence until a proper announcement could be made at the FGS Conference in Salt Lake City this past September.

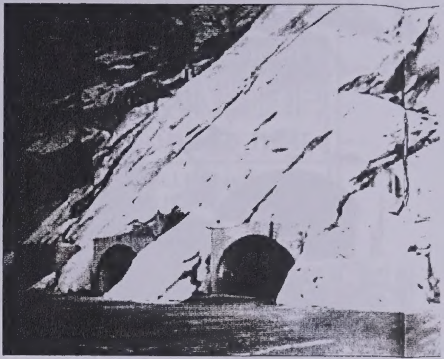
The LDS Church has around 2.3 million rolls of microfilmed genealogy records from 110 countries in their famous Granite Mountain Record Vault in Utah These include birth, marriage and death records, ship's manifests, census and church records, city directories and a hundred other categories. Although the film has been available at the Family History Library and, via their loan program, to thousands of Family History Centers, the vast majority of these films are not indexed making them very difficult to search. Indexing has been an incredibly laborious task. The 1880 US Census was one of the earliest databases made available online by the LDS Church. This project took 12 years and required tens of thousands of volunteers.

Since then, things have advanced enormously. The Church has had a team of computer experts figuring out ways of digitizing records (which are mostly on microfilm) and developing software that considerably lessens the task of indexing them. There have also been enormous improvements in the technology of scanning microfilm. Even so, with the present rate of scanning, it will take years to complete 2.3 million rolls of film. The indexing, of course, will take far longer.

Even though technology and good software will help reduce the workload, there will still be plenty of work needed to be done by volunteers: this is already underway. Volunteers associated with select societies are supplied with special software and given online access to the digitized images. Two volunteers will transcribe each image. If there are discrepancies in the results, an arbitrator will be shown the conflicts and decide which input is correct. This system will (eventually) allow anyone to volunteer, even if it is only for 10 minutes during lunchtime.

Why has this incredibly important development gone virtually unreported? At the time of writing (late September), the best genealogy blog I know has not mentioned this news while another carried only a reprint of a report from a Salt Lake City newspaper. The LDS Church has not even issued a press release about this.

The low-key announcement is deliberate. According to Paul Nauta, Manager of Public Affairs for FamilySearch.org (the website which will carry the information), the Church wants a gradual start to this program. That is why the initial release is only being offered to a certain number of genealogy and historical societies and its own organized indexing groups. "We do not have the administrative capacity with this first release to handle the onslaught of volunteers that we would expect with a formal public launch. Future releases will make it possible to handle larger volumes of volunteer enrollments worldwide. We expect there will be bugs in the system initially and we want to get these sorted out before the floodgates are open."



One of the entrances to the LDS Church's vaults u
store the 2.3 million rolls of microfilm that are bei

Nauta was hesitant when asked how long this project may take. "The technology is moving so fast and the challenges are so formidable that each time we might try to make a guess, it would have to be revised because of new developments. We are also continuing to add records. With many new records we are able to simplify the process: about a third of the new records being added from current filming projects in the field are captured using digital cameras rather than film."

"It is estimated that there are over 20 billion names found on records in the FamilySearch vaults and that may include some duplication. Also, we should make it clear that FamilySearch does not have the right permissions to process all these records."

are Coming Online!

) family histories online, all indexed and all with original images. Halvor Moorshead reports.

Photo Courtesy © Intellectual Reserve, Inc.

aults under Granite Mountain in Utah where they
are being digitized and indexed for online access.

Although the Church does have some idea of the percentage of "restricted" films, they do not release this figure publicly.

A pilot program in cooperation with the Ohio Genealogical Society and Georgia State Archives is already operating — they have started to index Mexican church records. In a few months, these records will begin to appear online for use by volunteer indexers and additional societies will be invited to contribute to these early trials.

Nauta tells us that they expect societies and individuals generally will choose to index local records of interest from their area first. "It is far more exciting to transcribe records from your ancestral area than others, but most volunteers appear willing to help index whatever projects are available in the interim."

He continued, "We want to emphasize that eventually we will be focusing on records worldwide — only a tiny fraction of the world's non-English records have been indexed so far."

The new service will help facilitate the indexing efforts of the entire genealogical community. Everyone from large genealogical societies to individual volunteers will be able to contribute. Stephen Valentine, manager for FamilySearch Indexing, explains, "Thirty minutes of time a week is all that is needed to help preserve our human heritage. Nearly anyone with web access could participate, from busy mothers to youth groups to avid genealogists. For the first time, we have created the means for a broad community to work together. This is a very exciting time to be involved in family history."

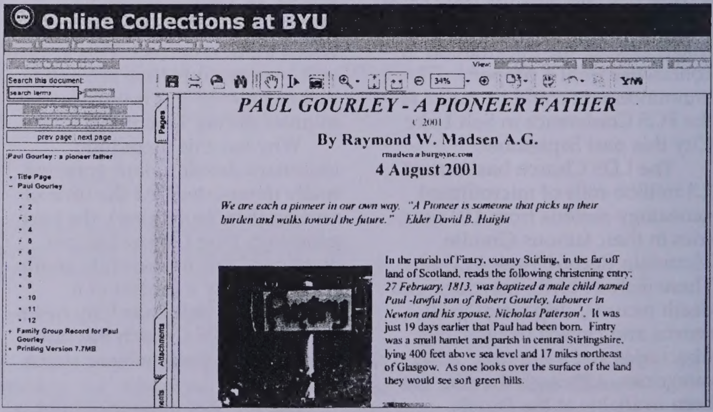
If your society gets involved, FamilySearch will provide the digital images and software, and the society will provide the manpower to index the records. The software and service includes all the routing, tracking, data-entry and quality assurance functionality needed to conduct the indexing projects. FamilySearch provides the indexing system and the society reaps the benefits of the project and the finished data. It offers societies and their members a real win-win scenario.

An informational link has been set up for individuals who may be interested in volunteering for projects at *FCH-InternetIndexing@ldschurch.org*. Society leaders can contact Stephen Valentine, Manager of FamilySearch Indexing, at *valentinesj@ldschurch.org*.

Family Histories Online

The second part of this initiative involves the 200,000 family histories that are held by the Church. These are being digitized and linked to an every-word index. Although the family histories are held by the Family History Library, this part of the program is being operated in cooperation with the LDS Church's Brigham Young University. Only those publications without reprint or distribution restrictions will be processed. These histories are being scanned and indexed at a very rapid rate. Four thousand are already online and may be viewed at *www.familyhistoryarchive.byu.edu*.

To see an example of this collection, go to the website and enter the surname *Gourley* — the system will display the original scanned document (*Paul Gourley: A Pioneer Father*) in a pdf format. On the left of the pdf image is a search box into which you may enter anything you wish to examine: names of people or place, dates, etc. These family histories can also be accessed through the Family History Library Catalog located at *www.familysearch.org*. Users will find links from the



PAUL GOURLEY - A PIONEER FATHER

© 2001

By Raymond W. Madsen A.G.

rmadsen@burgoyne.com

4 August 2001

We are each a pioneer in our own way. "A Pioneer is someone that picks up their burden and walks toward the future." Elder David B. Haight

In the parish of Fintry, county Stirling, in the far off land of Scotland, reads the following christening entry: *27 February, 1813, was baptized a male child named Paul -lawful son of Robert Gourley, labourer in Newton and his spouse, Nicholas Paterson*[1]. It was just 19 days earlier that Paul had been born. Fintry was a small hamlet and parish in central Stirlingshire, lying 400 feet above sea level and 17 miles northeast of Glasgow. As one looks over the surface of the land they would see soft green hills.

An example of one of the 4,000 family histories that are already online. A pdf image of the original is displayed on the right while on the left is a search box into which you may enter anything you wish to examine: names of people or place, dates, etc. These family histories may be found at **www.familyhistoryarchive.byu.edu** source listing in the catalog to the digital image if it has been digitized.

What about people who have not sent you their published family histories? We asked Nauta, "We always welcome donated family histories, especially those without restrictions," he replied.

The family histories can be searched by name, author, title or geographic area. Imagine the potential power of this. Your family may not yet have its own written history but searching the records of other families from the same area may contain vital information on your own genealogy.

You can contribute to the growth of this collection by donating your published family histories to the Family History Library. For more information, call the Acquisitions Unit at 801-240-2337. Your permission allows your printed copy to be digitized and your history to be posted as part of the online collection. To learn more, contact BYU's Harold B. Lee Library at 801-422-2905.

When will we start to see these new records? 4,000 family histories are already online and more are being added to very rapidly As far as the indexing program is concerned, Nauta was cautious and could give no fixed date when they will be available to the general public. FamilySearch are treating the indexing program and the linkage to the digital images as two separate projects. This may mean that the first records released to the public may initially be indexes without original images. But the good news is that these early records could be available within a few months. FC

FFHS (PUBLICATIONS) LTD

FEDERATION OF FAMILY HISTORY SOCIETIES
FAMILYHISTORYONLINE
www.familyhistoryonline.net

Pay-per-view database of OVER 55 MILLION records for England & Wales compiled by Family History Societies: QUALITY data from experienced researchers, with local knowledge, providing more accurate details at low fees.

Visit our redesigned website and see all the changes. Its new layout allows you to print your results easily and our search engine now has several new features:
- you can specify 'Start' and 'End' Years for searches and can use a wider range of "wild-card" characters
- full names are shown in the results of free searches
- if there are too many free search results for a name you now have the option of viewing the placenames

We are a wholly owned subsidiary of
The Federation of Family History Societies
Visit "www.ffhs.org.uk" for details, and to contact our member societies world-wide

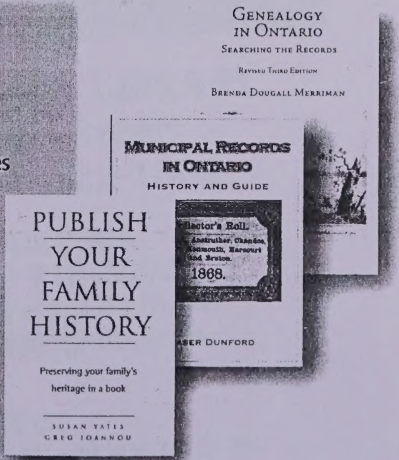
The Ontario Genealogical Society

WAS FOUNDED IN 1961 TO ENCOURAGE, BRING TOGETHER AND ASSIST THOSE INTERESTED IN THE PURSUIT OF FAMILY HISTORY.

Join the OGS
- Develop your family history.
- Network with the experts.
- Share your knowledge.

The OGS publishes and distributes resources for genealogists searching for their Ontario ancestors.
- birth, marriage and death microfilm registers for Ontario
- how-to books
- census and cemetery indexes
- research forms

ONTARIO GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
40 Orchard View Blvd., Ste. 102
Toronto, ON M4R 1B9 Canada



MULTI PATRIAE PRIORES • MULTAE

OGS members receive our quarterly journal ***Families*** and newsletter ***Newsleaf.***

Members of our 30 branches also receive the branch newsletter, can attend meetings and workshops and visit local branch libraries.

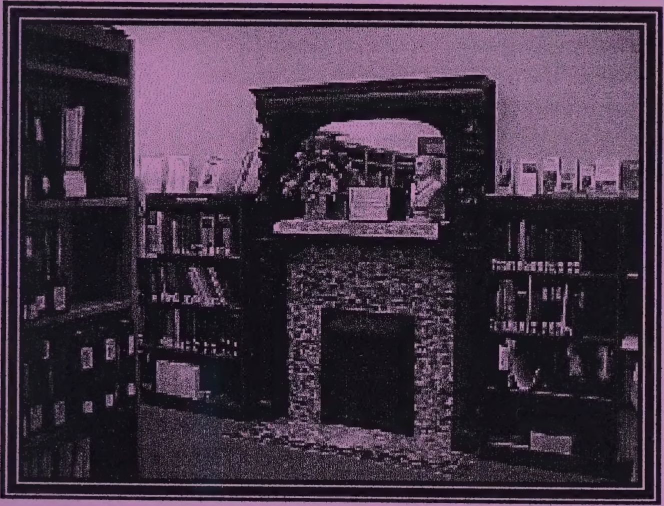
Visit **www.ogs.on.ca** to see how OGS supports your research.

Tel (416) 489-0734 • Fax (416) 489-9803 • www.ogs.on.ca • provoffice@ogs.on.ca

SAT APR 15 - 10 AM

WELCOME TO

THE INDIANA ROOM



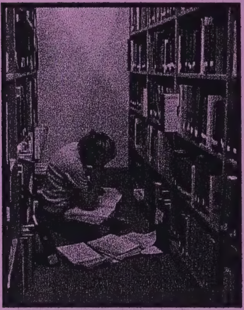
DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

101 S. INDIANA STREET
DANVILLE, IN 46122-1809

(317) 745-2604
FAX: (317) 718-8003
WEB SITE: www.dpl.lib.in.us
E-MAIL: dplind@dpl.lib.in.us

HOURS:
MONDAY - THURSDAY - 9 AM TO 8 PM
FRIDAY - SATURDAY - 9 AM TO 5 PM
SUNDAY - 2 PM TO 5 PM

WELCOME TO THE INDIANA ROOM



The Indiana Room was established in 1966 for the preservation and circulation of historical and genealogical materials. It was originally located in the southeast corner of the basement of the 1903 Carnegie building.

During the 1979 expansion of the library, the Indiana Room was moved to the second floor. The lovely stained glass windows were installed. They were from the historic Danville United Methodist Episcopal Church, which was dedicated in 1879 and was located at 202 S. Washington Street.

A second building project was completed in 1999 and the Indiana Room was relocated to the second floor of the new addition. The room doubled in size and the fireplace from the original 1903 Carnegie building was moved into the room. The fireplace tile was imported from Italy and the wood from Germany.

The Indiana Room collection focuses on historical and genealogical materials about Indiana, Hendricks County, and Danville. The Central Normal College and Canterbury College Collection includes a variety of materials about the college. The collection includes books, videos, cassettes, CD-ROM's, microfilm, microfiche, photographs, postcards, and memorabilia.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE

For more information about the Indiana Room and the Danville Public Library, please visit us at www.dpl.lib.in.us The website includes our card catalog, events calendar, and newsletter.

Find the Indiana Room link under Departments. The page has information about the department, our collection, upcoming programs, bibliographies, recommended genealogy links and how to do research requests.

REFERENCE REQUESTS

Staff will perform limited research for individuals unable to visit our library. The search is limited to Hendricks County materials and indexes available at DPL. Newspaper searches will only be done when exact dates are provided.

Requests must include a nonrefundable $5 fee per surname. This fee covers up to five copies and postage. Additional copies are charged at a rates cited below and postage is extra. Requests are answered in the order they are received, except for official requests from state and local government.

Telephone inquiries should be limited to general reference questions or to questions that help familiarize you with the Indiana Room holdings.

All requests should be directed to the address below. The requests must include a nonrefundable $5 and a return address. Fax and e-mail requests must be accompanied by a snail mail address and payment made before copies will be sent.

The Indiana Room
Danville Public Library
101 S. Indiana Street
Danville, IN 46122-1809
317-745-2604
Fax: 317-718-8003
e-mail: dplind@dpl.lib.in.us

COST OF COPIES

Microfilm reader/printer, computer and copier

letter size page -	black & white .15	color .50
legal size page -	black & white .25	color .50
ledger size page -	black & white .25	color 1.00

Library Staff reserves the right to make copies when fragile materials are involved.

Hendricks County Resources

Cemetery Records

Cemetery Index from Tombstone Inscriptions
Cemetery Locator Maps by Township
Cemetery Index Books by Township

Census Records

1830 & 1840 US Census Hendricks County
1850 US Census Hendricks County
Hendricks County Indexes - 1830 to 1880, 1900 & 1920
Census Microfilm - 1830 to 1880, 1900 to 1930

Court Records

Commissioners Books 2 & 3
Miscellaneous Court Records Index 1822-1896
Probate Index 1847-1850
Voting Records Index 1826-1832
Will Index 1822-1896

Family Records

Family Group Sheets and Pedigree Charts
Family Histories

Histories

People's Guide (1874)
Atlas of Hendricks County (1878)
History of Hendricks County (1885)
Portrait & Biographical Record of Hendricks County (1895)
Standard Atlas of Hendricks County (1904)
Industrial Souvenir of Hendricks County (1904)
History of Hendricks County (1914)
Prairie Farmer's Directory of Hendricks County (1920)
North Salem Centennial Celebration (1934)
Pittsboro Centennial Celebration (1934)
History of Hendricks County 1914-1976 (1976)
Pictorial History of Hendricks County (1999)
Index of Names, Persons and Places (WPA Index)

Land Records

Grantor and Grantee Indexes 1826-1853
Original Land Tract Book 1821-1837

Hendricks County Resources

Danville Newspapers 1847 to present

The Butcher Knife
Danville Union
Danville Weekly Advertiser
The Danville Bulletin
The Weekly Indiana
The Hendricks County Republican
The Republican
The Danville Gazette

Hendricks Co Newspapers 1856 to present

Hendricks County Ledger
The Friday Caller
Coatesville Herald
Plainfield Messenger
The Plainfield Reformatory
The Plainfield Progress
Plainfield Once A Week
The Plainfield Citizen
The Hendricks County Citizen
The Hendricks County Flyer

Newspaper Records

Deaths from The Republican's Year In Review 1897-2001
Hendricks County Republican 1890 & 1891 Abstracts
Obituaries from The Republican 1997-2001
Obituary Index for Microfilmed Newspapers (1846-1903)

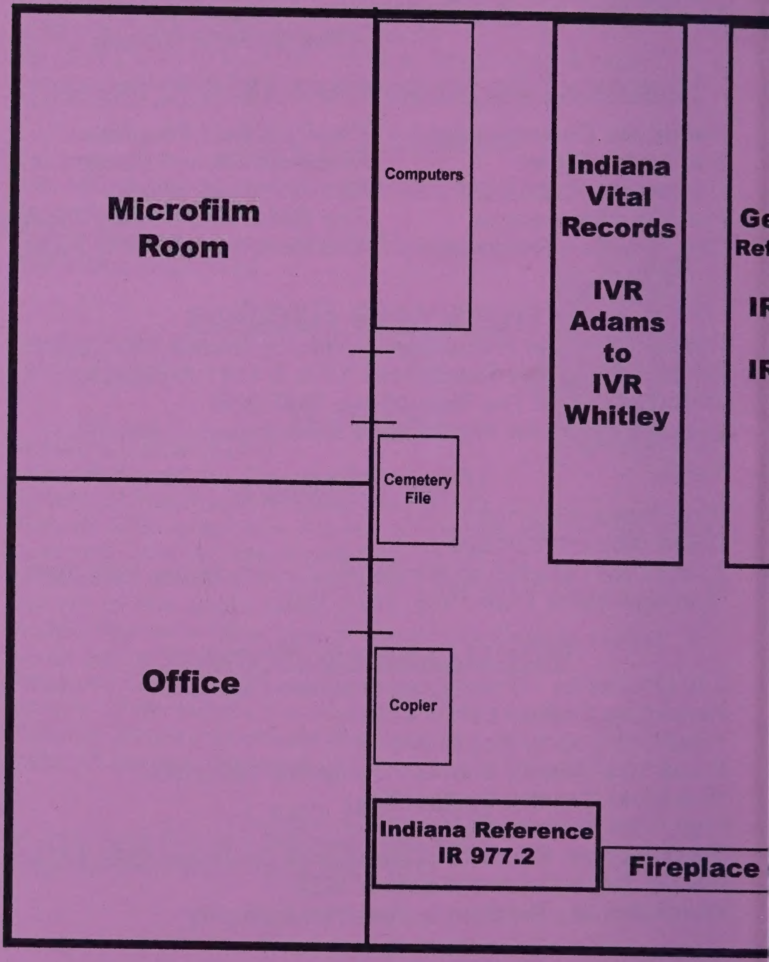
Vital Records

Birth Index 1882-1920
Death Index 1882-1920
Deaths with Burials in Hendricks County Index 1882-1990
Marriage Index 1824-1920, 1921-1950

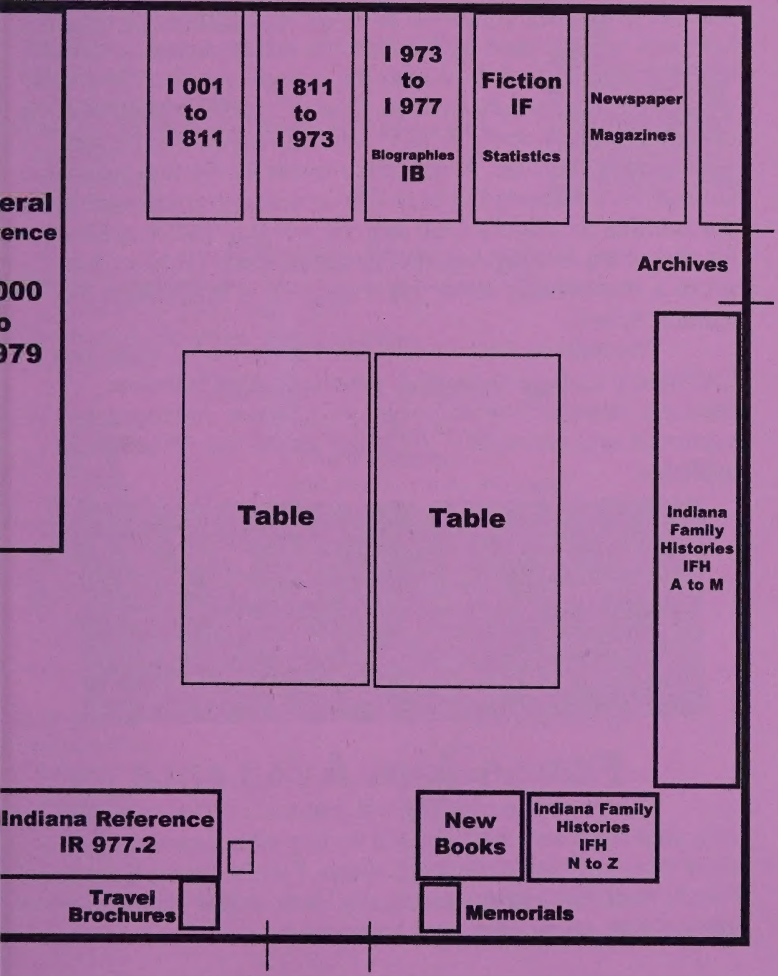
Miscellaneous Records

City Directories - Brownsburg, Danville, Plainfield
Hendricks County Ghost Towns
Hendricks County Plat Books
Hendricks County School Directories 1894-1964
Hendricks County Vertical File
High School Yearbooks
Index Asylum Records of Hendricks Co Home 1869-1973
Interim Report of Architecture 1980
Revolutionary Soldiers in Hendricks County

INDIAN
DANVILLE PU
FLOO


Microfilm Room
Office
Computers
Cemetery File
Copier
Indiana Vital Records
IVR Adams to IVR Whitley
Ge
Ref
IR
IR
Indiana Reference IR 977.2
Fireplace

ROOM
BLIC LIBRARY
PLAN


I 001 to I 811
I 811 to I 973
I 973 to I 977
Biographies IB
Fiction IF
Statistics
Newspaper
Magazines
eral
ence
000
o
979
Archives
Table
Table
Indiana Family Histories IFH A to M
Indiana Reference IR 977.2
Travel Brochures
New Books
Indiana Family Histories IFH N to Z
Memorials

CENTRAL NORMAL COLLEGE & CANTERBURY COLLEGE COLLECTION

Danville was the home of Central Normal College from 1878 to 1946. The college was one of the nation's early normal schools which specialized in teacher training. The campus eventually contained five buildings and two of the buildings are still used by the Danville Middle School. In 1946, the Episcopal Church took over the college and the name was changed to Canterbury College. Due to financial difficulties, the college closed its doors in 1951, ending 74 years of higher education in Danville. A historical marker for Central Normal College was dedicated in May 2001and it was sponsored by the Danville Sr. History Club and the Indiana Historical Bureau. As part of the historical marker application the History Club wrote a short history about the college. It is available in the Indiana Room.

The Indiana Room has a Central Normal College and Canterbury College Collection. The collection includes: catalogs, histories, memorabilia, newspapers, photographs, postcards and yearbooks. A finding aid for this collection is available.

FINDING AIDS AVAILABLE

To help you locate different materials in our collection, DPL staff has developed several finding aids for patron use. They include Central Normal College, Family Group Sheets, Family Histories, Hendricks County Vertical File, Indiana Vertical File, Magazines, and Yearbooks.

INDIANA RESOURCES

Abstracts of the Records of the Society of Friends in Indiana
Census indexes (1807, 1820 to 1870, 1910)
County atlases
County histories
Daughters of the American Revolution records
Indiana Land Entries
Indiana Source Books
Marriages early to 1850
Military records
Naturalization index
Society of Indiana Pioneers Yearbooks
Tax lists
Vital records
Wills index early to 1880

CENSUS MICROFILM

Boone, Montgomery, Morgan, and Putnam Counties
1830 - 1880 and 1900 - 1930
Some other counties also available

NEWSPAPER MICROFILM

The Dollar Press
The Expositor
Boone County Pioneer
Greencastle Banner
The Greencastle Sentinel
Lebanon Boone County Ledger
Putnam County Sentinel
Rockville Republican

OTHER INDIANA MATERIALS

Authors
Biographies
Cookbooks
Education
Folklore
Gardening
Government
Indiana County Maps
Indiana Vertical File
Literature
Nature
Politics
Statistics
Sports
Tourism Brochures
Transportation

OTHER SOURCES

The collection has materials from the states which people immigrated into Indiana: KY, MD, NC, OH, PA, SC, TN & VA.

There are also some materials on the following states: AL, AK, AZ, CA, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, ID, IL, IA, KS, LA, ME, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NY, OK, RI, TX, UT, VT, WA, WV & WI.

It includes materials on the following countries: Australia, Austria, Belgium, British Isles, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Netherlands, Norway, Russia, Scotland, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland.

LINEAGE SOCIETIES

Daughters of the American Revolution
Descendants of the Signers of the Declaration of Independence
National Society of Sons & Daughters of the Pilgrims
Sons of the American Revolution

MAGAZINES

The magazine collection focuses on Indiana, history and genealogy. It includes **Ancestry, Family Chronicle, Hoosier Genealogist, Indiana Genealogist, Indiana Magazine of History, Outdoor Indiana, Preservation**, and **Traces**.

MILITARY RECORDS

French & Indian
Revolutionary War
War of 1812
Mexican War
Indian Wars

Civil War
Spanish-American War
World War I
World War II
Pension records indexes

ONLINE RESOURCES

Ancestry Library Edition - Over 4,000 individual collections including military, vital, passenger, immigration, newspapers, court, church, & Federal census records

Heritage Quest Online - Genealogy & Local History books, US Federal Census, PERSI (Periodical Source Index) & Revolutionary War Era Pension and Bounty-Land Records

Inspire - Indiana Virtual Library - offers digital magazines, encyclopedias, and other resources

Newsbank - **Indianapolis Star** newspaper database 1999 to current

CD-ROM REFERENCE LIBRARY

Ancestry
Family Search (LDS)
Family Tree Maker
Guild Press
Heritage Books
Heritage Press
Heritage Quest
Indiana Historical Society
S-K Publications

EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

Microfilm reader/printer
Microfiche reader/printer
Copy Machine
Computers

CORRESPONDENCE FILE

Please register each time you visit and be sure to include the surnames being researched. We maintain a correspondence file from the daily registrations. This file will give you the name of other researchers who have visited our facility or sent in research requests that are searching for your surnames.

TOURS AVAILABLE

Tours of the Indiana Room and the library are available by appointment for groups interested in local history and genealogy.

A **Walking Tour of the Courthouse Square** is available for groups of up to 25 people. The tour begins at the library and the group walks around the square. A brochure is provided to help the group to compare what the square is like today to what it was like back in 1886.

PROGRAMS AND WORKSHOPS

A wide variety of programs and workshops are sponsored by the Indiana Room. Check the events calendar on our website for information about upcoming programs. Presentations by the Indiana Room staff about local history, genealogy and Indiana are available upon request.

Anyone interested in family history research is welcomed to join the **Genealogy Nuts**, a group of genealogy enthusiasts who regularly meet on the second Monday of each month at 1:30 pm. The Genealogy Nuts are sponsored by the Indiana Room.

MEMORIALS

Memorials and honorary contributions are welcomed. The library also accepts monetary donations, which are used to purchase items that are needed but otherwise unaffordable.

HOW YOU CAN HELP US

The Indiana Room is always looking for donations of family group sheets, family histories, photos and historic or genealogical materials. These can be loaned for copying purposes, or given as a permanent donation.

Volunteers are needed to help expand and preserve our local history and genealogical collections. Projects include indexing, shelf reading, and answering research correspondence.

CEMETERY RESEARCH

INDIANA ROOM
DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY
MARCH, 2006

SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY

Atlases, Maps & Plat Books

Atlas of Hendricks County Indiana - IVR Hendricks County

Boyd, Gregory – **Family Maps of Hendricks County, Indiana** – IVR Hendricks County

Farm & Home Publishers – **Hendricks County Indiana 2001 Plat & Directory Book** – IVR Hendricks County

Farm & Home Publishers – **Hendricks County Indiana 2004 Plat Book** – IVR Hendricks County

Great Mid-Western Publishing Co. - **Hendricks County Plat Directory (1998)** - IVR Hendricks County

Long, John - **Indiana Atlas of Historical County Boundaries** - IR 977.2 Lon

Rockford Map Publishers - **Farm Plat Book with Index to Owners Hendricks County Indiana (1959)** - IVR Hendricks County

Rockford Map Publishers – **Tri-Annual Atlas & Plat Book Hendricks County Indiana (1965)** - IVR Hendricks County

Town & Country Publishing Co. – **Boone-Hendricks Counties Indiana Plat Book (1974)** - IVR Hendricks County

Town & Country Publishing Co. – **Boone-Hendricks Counties Indiana Plat Book (1976)** - IVR Hendricks County

Town & Country Publishing Co. – **Boone-Hendricks Counties Indiana Plat Book (1978)** - IVR Hendricks County

Town & Country Publishing Co - **Boone-Hendricks Counties Indiana Plat Book (1987)** - IVR Hendricks County

Town & Country Publishing Co. – **Boone-Hendricks Counties Indiana Official Plat Book (1990)** - IVR Hendricks County

Town & Country Publishing Co. – **Hendricks Counties Indiana Farm Plat Book (1968)** - IVR Hendricks County

Cemetery Preservation & History

Keister, Douglas – **Stories in Stone: A Field Guide to Cemetery Symbolism and Iconography** – I 731.55

Mauk, Lois & Jeannie Regan-Dinius - **The Search is On Finding and Identifying Pioneer Cemeteries** - I 929.1 Mau

Nolan, Ann & Keith A. Buckley - **Indiana Stonecarver The Story of Thomas R. Reding** - I 736.5 Nol

Ridlen, Susanne – **Tree-stump Tombstones: A Field Guide to Rustic Funerary Art in Indiana** – I 736.5 Rid

Schafer, Louis S. - **Tombstones of Your Ancestors** - I 736.5 Sch

Strangstad, Lynette - **A Graveyard Preservation Primer** - I 736.5 Str

Cemetery Records

Cemeteries of the U.S.: A Guide to Contact Information for US Cemeteries and Their Records – IR 929.3

The collection has cemetery records from several states including IN, GA, KY, OH, MD, MO, NH, NY, NC, & TN. To find more information about these materials look in the DPL catalog.

Cemetery Records - Hendricks County

Bell, Bryan – **Shiloh Church Cemetery** - IVR Hendricks County
Cooper, Charlie - **Stilesville Cemetery** - IVR Hendricks County
County Seat Genealogical Society – IVR Hendricks County
- **Cemeteries of Brown Township Hendricks County, Indiana**
- **Cemeteries of Center Township Hendricks County, Indiana**
- **Cemeteries of Marion Township Hendricks County, Indiana**
- **Cemeteries of Middle Township Hendricks County, Indiana**
- **Cemeteries of Union Township Hendricks County, Indiana**
- **Clay Township Cemeteries Hendricks County, Indiana**
- **Eel River Township Cemeteries Hendricks County, Indiana**
- **Franklin Township Cemeteries Hendricks County, Indiana**
- **Guilford Township Cemeteries Hendricks County, Indiana**
- **Liberty Township Cemeteries Hendricks County, Indiana**
- **Lincoln Township Cemeteries Hendricks County, Indiana**
- **Washington Township Cemeteries Hendricks County, Indiana**

Danville Public Library - **Hendricks County Cemetery Index** - IVR Hendricks County Card File
Danville Public Library - **Hendricks County Cemetery Tombstone Readings** - IVR Hendricks County
Danville South Cemetery Inscriptions - IVR Hendricks County
Ewing, C. J. - **Index to the Cemeteries of the Following Counties: Clay, Hendricks, Montgomery, Morgan, Owen, Parke and Putnam** - IVR Hendricks County
Fleece, Charles & Mary Ann Fleece - **Fleece Cemetery Eel River Twp Hendricks County Indiana** - IVR Hendricks County
Friday Caller - **Graveyards of Hendricks County** - IVR Hendricks County
Hendricks County Cemetery Newspaper Articles from Various Hendricks County Newspapers – IVR Hendricks County
Macedonia Cemetery, Inc. By-laws and index - IVR Hendricks County
Organizational Minute Book and Index of Center Valley Cemetery Association – IVR Hendricks County
Pritchard, Ruth - **Hendricks County Cemetery Maps** - IVR Hendricks County

Research Guides

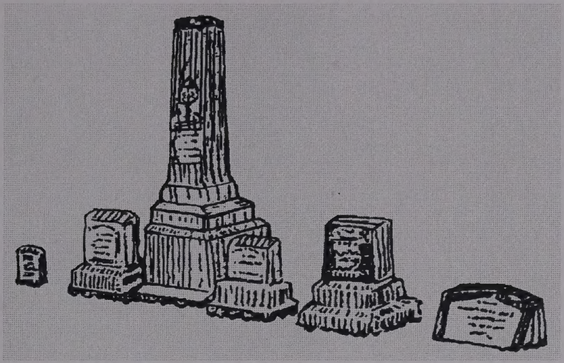
Carmack, Sharon - **Your Guide to Cemetery Research** - I 929.1 Car
Greenwood, Val - **Researchers Guide to American Genealogy** - I 929.1 Gre
Meyerink, Kory - **Printed Sources** - IR 929.1 Mey
Szucs, Loretto & Sandra Luebking - **The Source** - IR 929.1 Szu

MAGAZINES

Ancestry
Family Chronicle
Family Tree
Heritage Quest
The Hoosier Genealogist
Indiana Genealogist

WEBSITES

Cyndi's List of Genealogy Sites on the Internet - Cemeteries & Funeral Homes
    www.cyndislist.com/cemetery.htm
Farber Gravestone Collection
    www.davidrumsey.com/farber/
Find A Grave
    www.findagrave.com
Indiana GenWeb
    www.ingenweb.org/
Indiana Pioneer Cemeteries Restoration Project
    www.rootsweb.com/~inpcrp/
        Watch for Hendricks County INPCRP site – now under construction!
Indiana Historical Bureau - The Cemetery Heritage Sign Initiative
    www.statelib.lib.in.us/www/ihb/ihb.html
Indiana State Library Genealogy Division - Indiana Cemetery Database
    www.statelib.lib.in.us
Plainfield Public Library Local and Indiana Department –
    Searchable Cemetery Index
    www.plainfieldlibrary.net
Saving Graves
    www.savinggraves.com/index.htm
Sons of the American Revolutions
    www.sar.org/
Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War - National Graves Registration Project
    www.suvcw.org
US GenWeb Project - Tombstone transcriptions Project
    www.usgenweb.org
US Department of Veterans Affairs - Nationwide Gravesite Locator
    gravelocator.cem.va.gov/j2ee/servlet/NGL_v1



Seeking Hendricks County Cemeteries

Do you have little-known information about the cemeteries of Hendricks County? Jessica Felix, art teacher at Cascade Junior High, has compiled a list of 144 cemeteries that exist or have been abandoned. She has spent the past year visiting and documenting the locations and conditions of these cemeteries. Some cemeteries have not yet been located; especially those which are no longer marked or have been destroyed. Additionally, there are most likely more cemeteries that are not yet on the list.

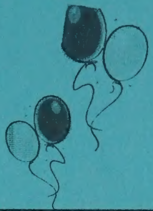
The information will be given to the library and placed on a newly formed Hendricks County Pioneer Cemetery Restoration Project website. Your help is needed in finding and recording these cemeteries. Please email Jessica at jlfelix24@yahoo.com with unique information about small Hendricks County cemeteries.

INDIANA ROOM

DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

CELEBRATING 40 YEARS OF SERVICE

2006 UPCOMING EVENTS



GENEALOGY NUTS

Old Genealogists Never Die, They Just Haunt Cemeteries!

Anyone interested in researching family history is invited to the **Genealogy Nuts** meeting on Monday, March 13th at 1:30 pm. The group of genealogy enthusiasts discusses a variety of genealogy news and research techniques on the second Monday of each month. The April meeting will be a research trip to the Indiana State Library on Monday, April 10th. The Nuts will meet at the Hendricks County Senior Center at 8 am to carpool to the library. Registration is required to go on the trip.

A GRAVE MATTER IN INDIANA

On March 25th at 10 am, Jeannie Regan-Dinius from the Indiana Department of Natural Resources will speak about **A Grave Matter** in Indiana. During the presentation, she will discuss Indiana Cemeteries, the laws to protect them and what is being done around the state. As Special Project Coordinator, Regan-Dinius responsibilities include working on the Cemetery Registry and the Underground Railroad research initiative. Registration is required for the program.

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION - WA-PE-KE-WAY CHAPTER

The **Wa-Pe-Ke-Way Chapter** of the Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) will meet at DPL on Saturday, April 8th at 11 am for a **DAR Membership Research Workshop**. If you would like more information on the DAR or the workshop, please contact Tamatha Snider, Regent (858-9321).

CEMETERY ETIQUETTE 101

On April 15th at 10 am, local historian Libbe Hughes will give a program about **Cemetery Etiquette** 101. Hughes' presentation will focus on the dos and don'ts of cemetery research. An important part of family history research, cemetery research yields valuable information. Unfortunately it is often hard to retrieve the information due to variety of factors such as unreadable tombstones. Hughes will discuss various techniques to retrieve this information in ways that will not harm the tombstones or the cemetery.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Please contact the Indiana Room at 745-2604 or email dplind@dpl.lib.in.us.
Sign up for programs on our Events Calendar on the library's website www.dpl.lib.in.us

INDIANA ROOM NEWS
DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

INDIANA ROOM'S 40th ANNIVERSARY
LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Since the first library board was appointed in 1902, it has had seven members. When the Indiana Room was established in 1966, the board members were Dewey Elmore, Sue Hadley, Gwen Harrison, Vernon Nichols, Maxine Osborn, Paul Terrill and Avis Walls. Walls resigned from the board in February and Blanche Wean was appointed to replace her. The board was very active in establishing the Indiana Room. Not only did they approve the plans and provide the money, they helped clean out the room, move furniture and volunteered to do anything else that was needed.

The only surviving member of the 1966 library board is Paul Terrill. Still an avid genealogist, Mr. Terrill regularly visits the Indiana Room and often attends our programs. He and his wife Gloria have also donated materials. Other 1966 board members' presence still lingers in the Indiana Room. A painting of a covered bridge by Dorothy Elmore (Dewey's wife) hangs next to the fireplace. Several books including **Hadley Genealogy** were donated by Maxine Osborne. **Wean Accounts**, an autobiography written by Blanche Wean can be found on our shelves along with other Indiana, Hendricks County, and Central Normal College materials donated by her daughters after her death. Two of Doris Wean Andrews (Blanche's daughter) paintings adorn our walls. Also, Gwen Guthrie Harrison's daughter, Anne Tussey, is presently serving her second term on the library board.

Throughout 2006 we will have Spotlight articles highlighting the Indiana Room's history and its collections. Also watch for announcements about 40th Anniversary celebrations. If you have any photographs or other memorabilia from the Indiana Room, please contact Cindy at 745-2604.

FREEDMAN'S BANK RECORDS

Newly introduced on the HeritageQuest Online database is the **Freedman's Bank Records.** This new collection is from the 27 National Archives microfilm rolls that contain the 55 volumes of **Registers of Signatures of Depositors in the Branches of the Freedman's Savings and Trust Company 1865-1874.** The Freedman's Savings and Trust Company was incorporated by Congress in 1865 as a banking institution for the benefit of freed slaves. A total of 33 branches were established before the company failed in 1874. These registers are particularly interesting for family historians. They have lots of important information including name of depositor, place born, place brought up, age, spouse, children, parents, brothers and sisters, signature and other information. Some books include the name of the former master and the plantation's name.

The HeritageQuest Online can be accessed at the library. The new **Freedman's Bank Records** collection can be searched by surname, given name, application year and bank location. When an entry is opened, the digital image of the record appears. These images can be printed, although some of the images are very hard to read. Below each image, a transcription of the image is included. What a wonderful resource for family historians!

MARCH DISPLAY

There will be two Indiana Room displays during March. The first will feature **Frontier Indiana** with items about the Northwest Territory. The second will be **Treasures From the Archive** with a variety of materials from the Indiana Room Archives.

INDIANA DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Preserving Indiana

spring/summer 2006

DNR
Indiana Department of Natural Resources

INDIANA DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY

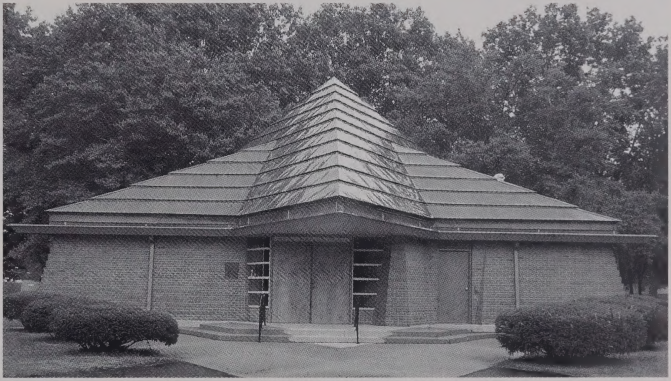
Exploring Jewish History in Indiana: DHPA's Jewish Heritage Initiative

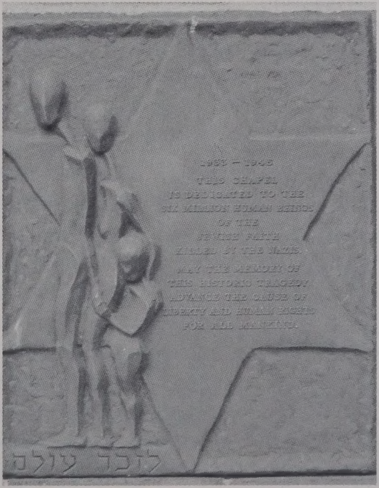
Jeannie Regan-Dinius, Special Projects Coordinator

With the extension of the railroad into the northern Indiana town of Ligonier, both the business and population of this small city steadily increased. People of many trades and backgrounds settled into the city looking to improve their fortune and their lives. Among these settlers was a small contingent of Jews. As in many other Indiana towns, this minority of Jewish men and women made great contributions to the political, social, financial and even the physical infrastructures of Ligonier. Their diverse, immigrant backgrounds influenced the architecture of Jewish religious temples and private residences, reflecting the mixture of old world and new world cultures and traditions.

In these ways and a number of others, the Jews of Ligonier were representative of the Jewish communities in many Indiana towns from the mid-nineteenth to the mid-twentieth century. Unfortunately, the steady decline in Jewish population within these small Indiana communities is another common trait throughout the state. As a result, the histories of these Hoosiers are being lost.

In a quest to continue its public recognition and preservation of Indiana's historic sites and structures, and to continue locating the built environment of those underrepresented communities, the Indiana Department of Natural Resources' Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology (DHPA) has recently created the Indiana Jewish Heritage Initiative. This project is designed to identify, interpret, and preserve Jewish cultural sites and with them the history of these waning communities. The initiative is a multi-phased project that will continue for years to come. The initial phase of this project is being





Above: The Jewish Memorial Chapel in South Bend, St. Joseph County A unique feature of the building is that the roofline forms the shape of the Star of David. Left: A detail of the plaque which can be seen on the left-side of the chapel entrance. It reads: "1933-1945 This Chapel is dedicated to the six million human beings of the Jewish faith killed by the Nazis. May the memory of this historic tragedy advance the cause of liberty and human rights for all mankind." (Photos DHPA).

Jewish Heritage continued on page 10

STATE OF INDIANA
Mitchell E. Daniels, Jr., Governor

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Kyle J. Hupfer, Director,
State Historic Preservation Officer
Ron McAhron, Deputy Director

DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY
Jon C. Smith, Director,
Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer
*****
Dr. James R. Jones III, State Archaeologist
Amy L. Johnson, Archaeologist
William L. Mangold, Archaeologist
Christopher D. Koeppel, Archaeologist
Cathy L. Draeger, Archaeologist
*****
John L. Carr, Chief of Historic Structures Review
Karie A. Brudis, Historic Structures Reviewer
Shana N. Kelso, Historic Structures Reviewer
Adrienne G. Schmetzer, Historic Structures Reviewer
Miriam L. Widenhofer, Historic Structures Review Assistant
*****
Steven D. Kennedy, Chief of Grants and Administration
Malia D. Savarino, Assistant Grants Manager; Editor, *Preserving Indiana*
*****
Frank D. Hurdis, Jr., Chief of Survey and Registration
Paul C. Diebold, Architectural Historian
Amy E. Walker, Survey and Registration Assistant
*****
David B. Duvall, Historical Architect
*****
Jeannie R. Regan-Dinius, Special Projects Coordinator
Doug K. Fivecoat, Webmaster
*****
Karen L. Hanes, Administrative Assistant
Susan L. Judy, Secretary

Preserving Indiana is published semi-annually by the Department of Natural Resources, Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology. For address changes, please send your information to Editor, *Preserving Indiana*, Department of Natural Resources - Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology, 402 W. Washington Street, W274, Indianapolis, IN 46204-2739, or email: dhpa@dnr.IN.gov.

This publication has been financed with federal funds from the National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior administered by the Indiana Department of Natural Resources, Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology. However, the contents and opinions do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the Department of the Interior. Regulations of the Department of the Interior strictly prohibit unlawful discrimination in departmental federally assisted programs on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, or handicap. Any person who believes that he or she has been discriminated against in any program, activity, or facility operated by a recipient of federal assistance should write to the Office of Equal Opportunity, National Park Service, 1849 C Street NW, Washington, D.C. 20240.

DNR
Indiana Department of Natural Resources

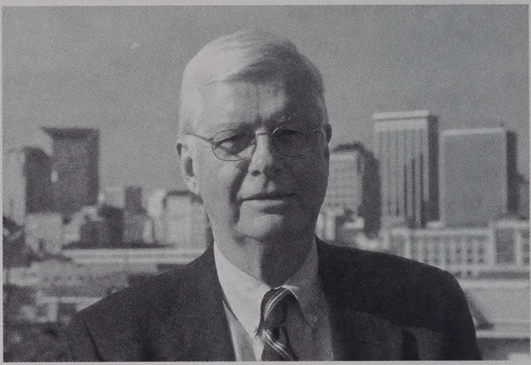
INDIANA DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY

DHPA Presents Outstanding Hoosier Preservationist Award to J. Reid Williamson

Malia Savarino, Assistant Grants Manager

For more than 30 years, the name J. Reid Williamson has been nearly synonymous with Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana. Shortly after local civic leaders established Historic Landmarks to identify and preserve historic properties throughout the state, Williamson arrived from Savannah, Georgia to lead it into becoming the largest statewide non-profit organization in the nation.

When Williamson's tenure at the fledgling organization began in 1974, historic preservation was itself still developing as a cultural movement. Interstate highways, suburban flight, and urban renewal had devastated historic downtown commercial areas and neighborhoods. Part of the mission for Historic Landmarks and its president was to promote alternatives to policies that razed abandoned buildings, to educate officials, developers, and homeowners about preservation options, and to provide strategies for adaptive reuse and neighborhood revitalization.



J. Reid Williamson (photo courtesy of Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana).

The past three decades have witnessed a dramatic change both in the attitude toward preservation, and in the landscape of formerly vacant and deteriorating historic areas that are now vibrant downtowns and neighborhoods. One of the most successful of HLFI's efforts is the Morris-Butler House in the Old Northside District of Indianapolis. The 1865 Second Empire house escaped the demolition that razed much of the neighborhood for the construction of I-70. In 1964, one of Landmarks founders, Eli Lilly, provided funds for the organization to purchase and restore the house. The extensive restoration addressed a leaking roof, warped floors, failing brick and mortar, unstable outbuildings, and installed electricity and modern heating systems. The house museum opened to the public in 1969 and still provides tours and exhibits that interpret Victorian architecture, decorative arts, and family life.

Historic Landmarks has been a significant force in historic preservation in Indiana, and has been an important partner with the Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology for numerous projects around the state. As president of Landmarks, Williamson has helped build an organization with ten regional offices, over 50 staff, and nearly 11,000 members. Upon his retirement in April 2005, DHPA Director Jon Smith presented the Outstanding Hoosier Preservationist Award to J. Reid Williamson for his 31 years of service to Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana.

Historic Preservation Month, May 2006

Amy Walker, Survey and Registration Assistant

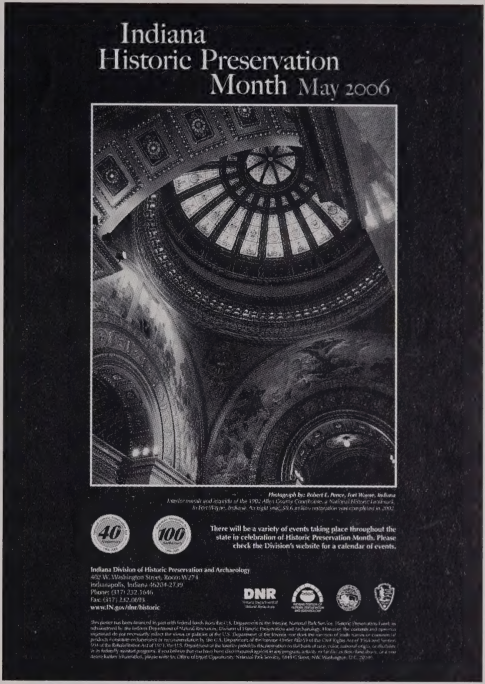
This is a monumental year for the preservation movement: in 2006 we will celebrate the 40th anniversary of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) and the 100th anniversary of the American Antiquities Act (AAA). What better time to recognize these landmark Acts than during Historic Preservation Month, May 2006. These two pivotal pieces of federal legislation helped set the stage for preservation as we know it today. The AAA resulted from concerns about protecting mostly prehistoric Native American ruins and artifacts on federally-owned lands in the West. It authorized permits for legitimate archaeological investigations and penalties for taking or destroying antiquities without permission. The NHPA established state historic preservation offices (the DHPA is that office for Indiana), created the National Register of Historic Places, developed matching grant programs for state preservation programs, and designed a process to address federally financed projects affecting historic and cultural resources. Both laws have been expanded and revised over the years, but the purpose and mission of both has been invaluable to the preservation movement.

As in years past, the National Trust for Historic Preservation (NTHP) has designated May as the time to celebrate all things "preservation"—whether it's more traditional preservation or something a bit unconventional. This year's theme is: *Sustain America—Vision, Economics, and Preservation*. A variety of events are taking place to highlight preservation throughout Indiana and around the country.

New this year! Be on the look-out for the Indiana Historic Preservation Month poster. It features the interior rotunda of the Allen County Courthouse, a National Historic Landmark located in Fort Wayne. The photograph was taken by Robert Pence and was the winner in last year's photo contest. To see a color version of the poster, visit the DHPA website. If you would like to have this beautiful image hanging on your wall, please contact the DHPA. The posters are free but shipping and handling will be charged. Supplies are limited, so order yours today.

NHPA
CELEBRATING
40
YEARS
OF
PRESERVATION

Preservation agencies and organizations including the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the National Park Service, the National Trust for Historic Preservation, Preservation Action, and the National Alliance of Historic Preservation Commissions, are celebrating the 40th Anniversary of the National Historic Preservation Act throughout 2006. For more information on the NHPA and the 40th Anniversary, go to www.nhpa40.org.


Indiana
Historic Preservation
Month May 2006
Photograph by: Robert E. Pence, Fort Wayne, Indiana
Interior murals and rotunda of the 1902 Allen County Courthouse, a National Historic Landmark, in Fort Wayne, Indiana. An eight year, $8.6 million restoration was completed in 2002.
40
100
There will be a variety of events taking place throughout the state in celebration of Historic Preservation Month. Please check the Division's website for a calendar of events.
Indiana Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology
402 W. Washington Street, Room W274
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2739
Phone: (317) 232.1646
Fax: (317) 232.0693
www.IN.gov/dnr/historic
DNR

The DHPA's Historic Preservation Month poster features the winning photograph from the 2005 Historic Preservation Month Photo Contest. Photographer Robert Pence captured the stunning murals and rotunda of the Allen County Courthouse in Fort Wayne (a National Historic Landmark). Posters are available from the DHPA, supplies are limited.

Speaking of photography... The DHPA is sponsoring the 2nd annual Historic Preservation Month Photo Contest. We had almost 40 entries last year representing a variety of regions and resource types much to our delight. We hope that the momentum will continue in 2006, so get out your camera and send us your photos. The photos will be on display in the south atrium of the Statehouse from May 1-May 12. Prizes may include registration to the Cornelius O'Brien Conference on Historic Preservation-Main Street, state fair tickets, and one-year memberships to museums. Each photographer can submit up to three photos and each image should be

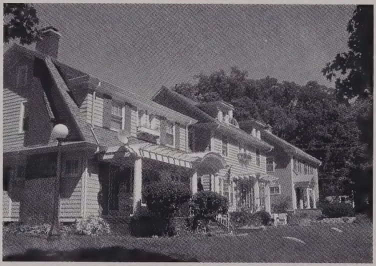
Historic Preservation Month continued on page 4

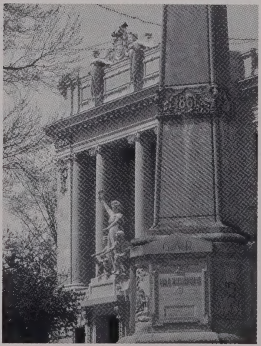
Historic Preservation Month continued from page 3

identified with the name, location, and a description of the subject. Please include your name, age, and contact information as well. For contest requirements and entry form, go to **www.IN.gov/dnr/historic**. Photos and entry forms should be mailed to Amy Walker, DHPA, 402 W. Washington St., Rm. W274, Indianapolis, IN 46204-2739. Photos must be received by 5:00pm on April 19, 2006.

The DHPA will also be coordinating more lunchtime tours/open houses in downtown Indianapolis. This year we will be visiting a variety of religious buildings—some still in use by congregations and others that have been adaptively reused for other purposes. For dates and locations, visit the DHPA website. For those and other activities statewide, be sure to check out the online calendar of events on the DHPA's website (**www.IN.gov/dnr/historic**). It will showcase the variety of preservation activities occurring throughout the state during the month of May. If you would like to submit an event for the calendar, please send the name of the event, basic description, location, and contact information to Amy Walker (**awalker@dnr.IN.gov**) by April 24, 2006.

If none of those events strike your fancy, plan something with a local group or friends. Take the church group on a tour of area historic churches to view stained glass windows. Arrange for a school or scout group to clean up a historic park and study how recreation activities evolved in that community. A cycling group could take a Saturday ride through a cemetery and admire the markers. Load the family in the car and travel along a historic roadway like the National Road, the Ohio River Scenic Byway, or the Lincoln Highway and have a milkshake at a 1950s diner. Gather up the guys and visit different sports venues like the Indianapolis Motor Speedway or Hinkle Fieldhouse where "Hoosiers" was filmed. Ladies, head down to the French Lick Hotel and have a girl's spa weekend. These are just a few suggestions (see sidebar). There are so many ways to appreciate historic resources in Indiana. So get out there and take an interest in historic buildings and sites, not just during May but all year long!





Clockwise from above: Prospect Hill Historic District, Bloomington; Oakdale Historic District, Fort Wayne; Monroe County Courthouse, Bloomington. Many communities have walking tour brochures of historic districts, including residential neighborhoods and courthouse squares. Fort Wayne, Bloomington, South Bend, Logansport, Huntington, and Lafayette to name just a few. Contact the historical or preservation society or the Convention & Visitor's Bureau in your area and be a heritage tourist in your own backyard! (Photos DHPA).

Be a Preservationist... It's Easy & Fun!

See a movie at an historic theater.

Take a walking tour of an historic district or neighborhood.

Drive a Scenic Byway.

Picnic in an historic park.

Visit your county historical museum.

Go on an architectural scavenger hunt for different styles and features in your town.

Take a walk on a canal towpath trail.

Skip the mall--go shopping on Main Street.

Take the back roads and count historic barns and bridges.

Explore community genealogy at an historic cemetery.

Find and read the historical markers in your area.

Tour your county courthouse.

Eat out at a restaurant in an historic building.

Attend or volunteer at Historic Preservation Month events in your area.

Join and support your local historical or preservation society.

Now Available—

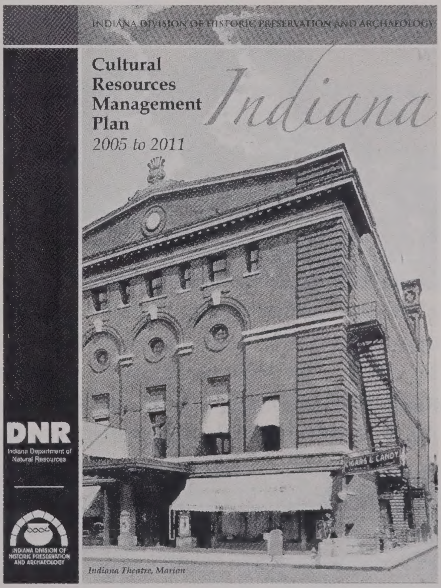
Indiana's Cultural Resources Management Plan, 2005-2011

Malia Savarino, Assistant Grants Manager

As the designated State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) for Indiana, regular duties of the DHPA include identifying and documenting historic structures and archaeological sites, managing databases and archives of archaeological and cultural resource sites, conducting legally required reviews of state and federally assisted projects for the protection of cultural resources, and managing financial incentive programs for preservation activities. The DHPA also promotes public education, develops special initiatives, and engages in partnerships that help meet identified needs for preservation programming in Indiana.

In addition, each SHPO is required to prepare and implement a comprehensive statewide preservation plan. Indiana's first *Cultural Resources Management Plan* was completed in 1998. In early 2003, the DHPA staff began the first revision of this plan. Due to the complexities of completing a thorough, responsive, and publicly informed plan revision in just a single year, the DHPA and the National Park Service extended the original plan's period through 2004. The DHPA also reconsidered the five-year span for the plan and decided that a seven-year plan would be more manageable and effective. This first revision of *Indiana's Cultural Resources Management Plan* will be in effect through 2011.

In analyzing the progress since the implementation of the first plan, we are proud to report that 85% of the targeted strategies were accomplished. This success is due in large part to the commitment and dedication of our many preservation partners throughout the state. In addition to reexamining the first plan, the revision process included collecting new ideas, considering emerging issues, and gathering public input from a broad range of constituents. In order to evaluate the effectiveness of the previous plan and to establish the goals and objectives for the revision, the DHPA held regional public input sessions in nine different locations throughout Indiana. The perspectives, opinions, and suggestions from individuals and organizations concerned with preservation was essential to create a "living" plan that will serve the needs and priorities of the resources and people of Indiana.



INDIANA DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Cultural Resources Management Plan
2005 to 2011

Indiana

DNR
Indiana Department of Natural Resources

INDIANA DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Indiana Theatre, Marion

Preservation is more than saving single sites or buildings; preservation maintains features of our environment and communities that contribute to our overall quality of life. It is also a significant economic tool in the revitalization of blighted neighborhoods and declining commercial downtowns. Stabilizing properties in neighborhoods and business districts reduces vacancy, vandalism, and crime. Economic development through preservation slows urban sprawl, conserves prime agricultural land, promotes job creation, and increases the local tax base. In short, preservation also contributes to sustaining the economic lifeblood of our communities.

However, preservation activity will not be effective if it is driven only by a single state government agency or by any organization or individual working without the benefit of collaboration. Preservation efforts are most effective when partnerships are developed to accomplish parallel missions. *Indiana's Cultural Resources Management Plan* is not just a plan for the DHPA, but is for preservation advocates— and all Hoosiers— who believe in protecting and preserving historic and cultural resources and making them viable and important components of Indiana communities. The plan provides a vision and a blueprint of preservation strategy for partners--other state agencies, local governments, community organizations, private firms, and officials whose decisions impact cultural resources--to work together to educate Hoosiers about preservation and archaeology, to strengthen protection efforts, and to promote preservation and revitalization activities. Using this plan, communities can creatively address their own preservation concerns, challenges, and opportunities. This document can also serve to open a dialogue with non-preservationists to find common ground for building healthy economic development, responsible community growth, and an appreciation for Indiana's past as well as its future. We hope that collectively we can achieve even more of our goals during the next seven years.

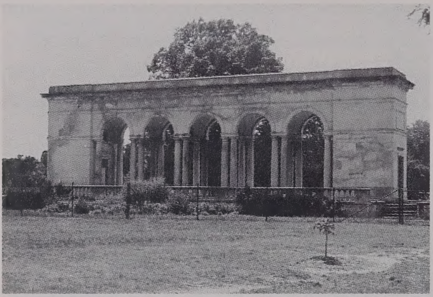
Find the new plan on our website: **www.IN.gov/dnr/historic** or contact our office for a copy: 317-232-1646.

DHPA Presents 5 Preservation and Archaeology Awards

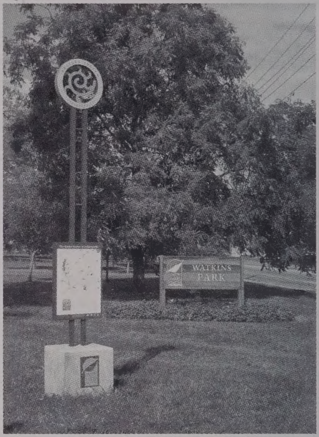
The DNR Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology (DHPA) announced winners of the 2005 preservation and archaeology awards at the annual O'Brien Conference on Historic Preservation-Indiana Main Street Annual Meeting in Lafayette in October 2005.

Lieutenant Governor Rebecca Skillman, DNR Director Kyle Hupfer, and DHPA Director Jon Smith presented the awards to the following five organizations and individuals for their dedication to cultural resources throughout Indiana:

Award for Outstanding Commitment to a Resource to **City of Indianapolis Department of Parks and Recreation** for*:* efforts to recognize, preserve, and interpret the park and boulevard system designed by renowned landscape architect George C. Kessler in 1909. The City received a Historic Preservation Fund grant from the DHPA to list the system in the National Register of Historic Places. The listing includes 12 parks, two parkways, and six boulevards and encompasses 3,400 acres—it is one of the largest listings in the National Register. The City has since received two additional Historic Preservation Fund grants: one to develop a plan for promoting awareness and interpretation of Kessler's system, including brochures and interpretive signs; the other to create construction documents to rehabilitate the Thomas Taggart Memorial in Riverside Park

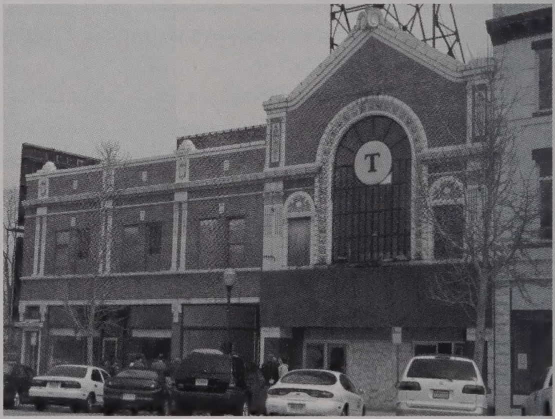


In the early 20th century, Thomas Taggart served as Mayor of Indianapolis and as a U.S. Senator. He was also a founder of Riverside Park where the Taggart Memorial, designed by C. McCullough, is located. The memorial is one of the most significant structures in the Kessler Parks and Boulevard System. The City of Indianapolis is working on plans to rehabilitate the memorial. (Photo DHPA).



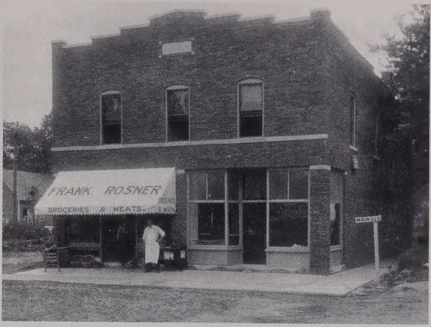
After the Kessler System was listed in the National Register, the City of Indianapolis embarked on a plan to increase awareness about this important resource. With a grant from the DHPA, the City hired a consultant to develop interpretive signage for park visitors to identify and understand the system. This sign was installed at Watkins Park; the other was installed at Garfield Park. (Photo DHPA).

Award for Outstanding Grassroots Preservation Effort to **Susan Baxter** for: extraordinary efforts to save the historic Tivoli Theater in Mishawaka. In January 2004, faced with plans to demolish the theater, a group of local citizens formed the Mishawaka Coalition to Save the Tivoli. The theater, built in 1925, enjoyed its heyday in the 1930s and 1940s, but closed in 1991, and the city took possession of the property. The Coalition gathered support and used a $10,000 grant from the DHPA for a study, which showed that the theater was salvageable and that restoration was fiscally feasible. Unfortunately, the work of the grassroots organization failed, and on February 3, 2005, the Tivoli was torn down. The demolition of the theater has not lessened the organization's interest in preserving historic properties, but rather has initiated a renewed preservation movement in Mishawaka.

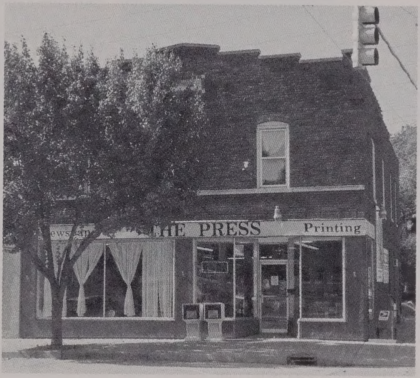


The Tivoli Theater in Mishawaka just a few months before its demolition. (Photo DHPA).

The Indiana Historic Preservation Award to **Charles Bennett and his Speedway Junior High School American history class** for: efforts to nominate the Speedway Historic District to the National Register of Historic Places. Bennett, a history teacher at Speedway Junior High School, and his students have worked on writing a National Register nomination for the Speedway Historic District since 2001. More than 650 students have researched and documented 350 commercial, industrial, and residential resources in the district, which was originally platted in 1912. The district was listed on September 15, 2005.



Left to right: DNR Director Kyle Hupfer, Charles Bennett, one of his students Brooke Compton, Lt. Governor Becky Skillman, Amy Walker, DHPA Director Jon Smith. (Photo DHPA).



Then and Now: The Rosner Store at 16th and Main in the Speedway Historic District was built c. 1916. The historic photo (above) compared with the photo from 2005 (left) shows one of the commercial buildings that still anchors Main Street. (Photo DHPA).

The Indiana Archaeology Award to the **Indiana Historical Bureau** for: partnering with the DNR's efforts for public education and outreach about archaeology in Indiana. The IHB has worked with the DHPA on two publications about archaeology in their publication series *The Indiana Historian*, published a number of publications on archaeology and the history of Native Americans, and assisted with exhibits for Indiana Archaeology Month. In addition to their historical markers program, which helps protect and provide information about some Native American and archaeological sites, they have a cemetery and Underground Railroad marker program. For special programs, such as the celebration of the 225th anniversary of George Rogers Clark and the Fall of For Sackville, they invited archaeological participation in a significant exhibit in the Indiana State Library. They also maintain information and sources of research for archaeology on their Web site, as well as in the many documents at their facility.

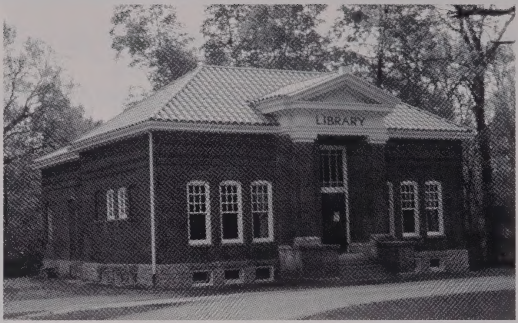
Left to right: DNR Director Kyle Hupfer, IHB Director Pam Bennett, Lt. Governor Becky Skillman, State Archaeologist Dr. Rick Jones, DHPA Director Jon Smith. (Photo DHPA).

An exhibit at the Indiana Historical Bureau during Indiana Archaeology Month 2005 featured ten years of posters celebrating Archaeology in Indiana. The IHB is a major partner of the DHPA for public education programs and materials for archaeology. (Photo DHPA).

THE ART OF ARCHAEOLOGY
ARCHAEOLOGY
Indiana Archaeology Week
September 13-19, 1999
DNR
Indiana Archaeology Month
September 2003

Awards continued from page 7

Award for Outstanding Preservation Organization to the **Wabash Valley Trust for Historic Preservation** for: preservation in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., and the Wabash Valley region. The Trust has received $230,000 in grant assistance from the DHPA over the last several years, investing more than $365,000 in Lafayette's historic resources. Wabash Valley Trust has completed six National Register historic district nominations, listing 1,232 properties. The organization has also complemented historic district nomination efforts with public education programs, and is currently working on comprehensive design guidelines for Lafayette's historic neighborhoods. In addition, the Trust has used grant funds from the DHPA to rehabilitate both the Lawrie Library at the Indiana State Soldiers Home and the Lafayette Theater in downtown Lafayette.



The Lawrie Library, built in 1895-96, is part of the campus of the Indiana State Soldiers Home Historic District. The facility was built as a retirement village and hospital for Civil War veterans. As a resident, Alexander Lawrie painted 167 portraits of Revolutionary and Civil War heroes. Ultimately, the Trust would like to reestablish a museum for those portraits at the Lawrie Library. (Photo DHPA).

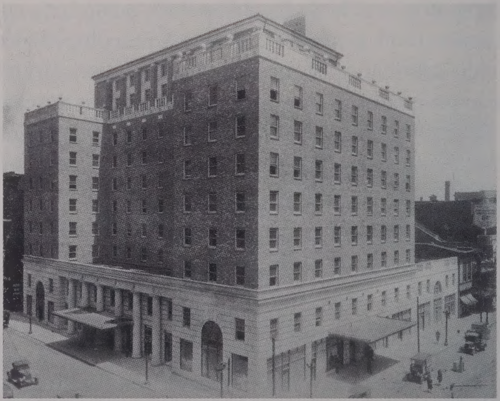
The 1939 Art Deco style Lafayette Theater had been listed on the Trust's Most Endangered List. The Trust entered a partnership to rehabilitate the exterior of the theater and find a developer interested in pursuing an adaptive reuse for the building. A 2004 HPF grant of $50,000 helped rehabilitate the facade and the marquee (Photo DHPA).

LAFAYETTE
THANK YOU DNR

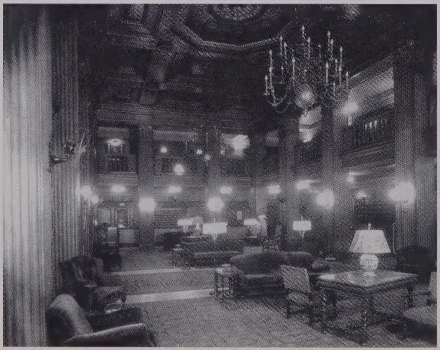
In Memory of the Terre Haute House: 1928 - 2006

Paul Diebold, Architectural Historian

The Terre Haute House was a contributing building in the Wabash Avenue East Historic District. Its tragic demolition has claimed a once proud centerpiece of downtown Terre Haute. Crawford and Earl Fairbanks commissioned architect William Earl Russ to plan the building, which became Terre Haute's flagship hotel. Its prominent location at the crossing of U.S. 40 (National Road) and U.S. 41 underscored the city's claim to the title, "Crossroads of America." These historic images are from the DHPA files.



Above: The Terre Haute House. (Photo DHPA).

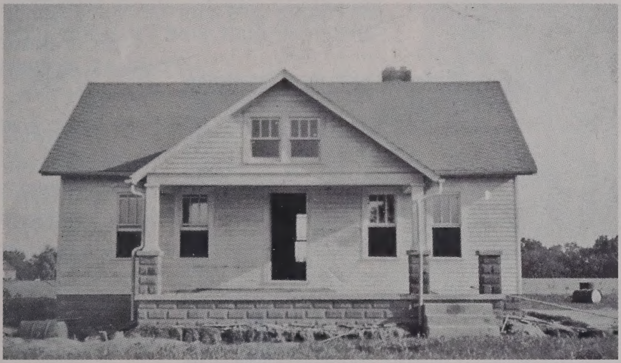


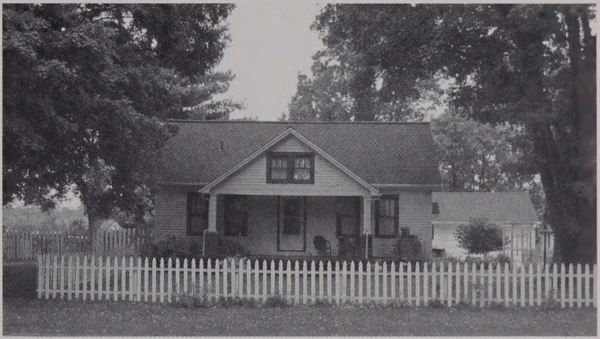
Left: The lobby of the Terre Haute House. (Photo DHPA).

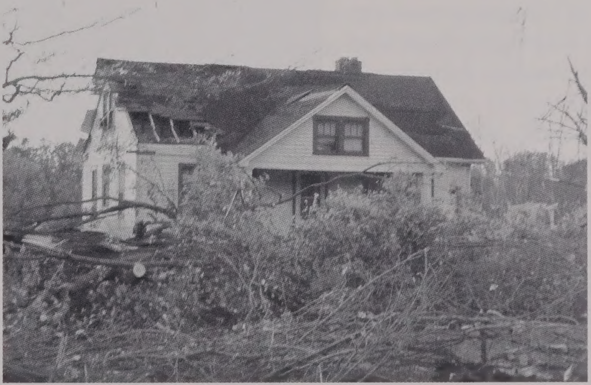
November 2005 Tornado Takes Toll on Angel Mounds SHS

Laura Minzes, Indiana State Museum and Historic Sites

The National Historic Landmark of Angel Mounds State Historic Site, recently featured in *Preserving Indiana* for its removal from the National Park Service endangered list, was hit especially hard by the deadly tornado of November 6, 2005. The Historic Site is directly east of the mobile home park that was devastated by the storm and featured prominently on national news reports. Thankfully, the path of the tornado spared the most archaeologically and historically significant areas of Angel Mounds SHS, but the collateral damage to the property is tremendous. Two buildings were a total loss, one building sustained severe damage and two buildings had minor damage. This is in addition to the loss of approximately 75 acres of oak, hickory and cherry forest. The significant buildings lost and severely damaged were the buildings associated with the work of archaeologist Glenn A. Black.







Above: This 1937 photo depicts the house on the property (what is now the Site Manager's residence) when it was under construction. This became part of a trio of buildings used by Glenn A. Black during the excavations of the Angel Mounds property in the late 1930's and early 1940's.

Top right: The trio of buildings known as the Glenn A. Black House, Library and Garage shown in 2005 prior to the tornado. The library and garage are partially obstructed on the right. The Library and garage were a total loss. The contents of the Glenn A. Black Library are located at the Glenn A. Black Laboratory of Archaeology at Indiana University, Bloomington. Plans are in development to reconstruct these buildings this summer.

Middle right: A photo of the Site Manager's residence indicates what the morning light of November 7, 2005 revealed. Historic Site manager, Mike Linderman, and his family were home when the storm hit, and fortunately, escaped harm. Within 24 hours of this photo, State Historic Sites staff from around the state began to repair the damage. Other divisions of the Department of Natural Resources assisted with debris removal on the property. Assistance was also received from other local entities and volunteers.

Below right: This photo depicts a recent view of the Site Manager's residence at Angel Mounds, eerily similar to the 1937 photo shown above.

Laura Minzes is the Deputy Director of Historic Site Structures and Real Estate for the Indiana State Museum and Historic Sites. All photographs are courtesy of the Indiana State Museum and Historic Sites.

Jewish Heritage continued from page 1

supported by a grant from the National Park Service. This $30,000 grant is being used to cover staff time, photo expenses, travel expenses, and resources purchased in the research project.

The first step was to create an advisory board of individuals from across the state with an interest and knowledge of Jewish heritage. The 20-member panel helped to establish the methodology for the survey, to create a list of contacts throughout the state, and to distribute information to congregations and Jewish federations in Indiana.

After preliminary research was conducted to create an initial list of sites, a bibliography of potential research materials, and to identify individuals working in their own community, a summer fellow was hired to conduct the research and survey structures in Indiana. DHPA staff is continuing these activities.

Included among the listed locations are residences of important individuals who made a significant contribution to some aspect of Indiana history on a local, statewide, or national level. Some homes include architectural features unique to Jewish residences such as a kosher kitchen or specialized architectural details. The list also identifies places where Jews went because they were excluded from other places (i.e. County Clubs, Social Clubs, Community Centers), as well as hospitals or nursing homes, day schools or yeshivas, cemeteries, Temples or synagogues, summer camps, neighborhoods, grocery stores, butchers, businesses that catered to Jewish people, or businesses owned by Jews who made significant contributions to the community. Research has also focused on events that had a documented impact on Jewish history at the local or statewide level.

The DHPA, along with its network of local and county historians, has been investigating each of these listed sites. The data collected during the preliminary research phase will be entered into a database, eventually allowing visitors to the DHPA website to access vital information about Jewish historical sites. A final goal of phase one is to determine those sites eligible for the National of Register of Historic Places or to be designated as a National Historic Landmarks by the National Park Service.

CROWN PROFESSIONAL CENTRE

While the research is just beginning, the wealth of structures and the impact that the Jewish community has had on Indiana is becoming known. Many Hoosiers know about Ligonier, Indiana. This community in the 19th century had a large Jewish population, who participated in the business, political, religious, and social life of Ligonier. Today, the synagogue still stands, the storefronts, and homes of many leaders still exist. However, Ligonier was far from the only community with a significant Jewish population.

Lake County's Jewish heritage traces back to the first half of the last century. Congregation B'Nai Israel was organized in East Chicago in 1910 with 25 members and had its own structure. The Block brothers had a huge impact on the Indiana Harbor area with the establishment of the Inland Steel Company in 1893. In Gary, there were two Jewish congregations formed in 1910. Temple Beth-El was formed with a membership of 120 people and Temple Israel with 22 members. Gary's temples became community centers providing services such as counseling and social activities to the Jewish residents. Gary Jews rarely came from Europe, rather they moved from other large cities, most often Chicago.

In Hammond, W.B. Conkey owned the world's largest printing and binding plant, printing eighteen thousand Sears, Roebuck catalogues a day, and at the same time produced mountains of labels, dictionaries, *Encyclopedia Britannica*, and a hundred other items.

In Indianapolis (Marion County) German Jews began immigrating in the 1850s; later Jews from Hungry, Lithuania, and Russia came. One of the rarest communities to come to Indianapolis were the Sephardic Jews, who came in 1907 and

Jewish Heritage continued from previous page

eventually organized their own congregation in 1913 (Congregation Sepharad of Monastir). Sephardic Jews have a long history starting in Spain; however, they began leaving Spain around 1492 and emigrating to Turkey. While living in Turkey, they adapted their food and language (known as Ladino instead of Yiddish) to their new home. Even today, the Sephardic Jews have their own synagogue in Indianapolis.

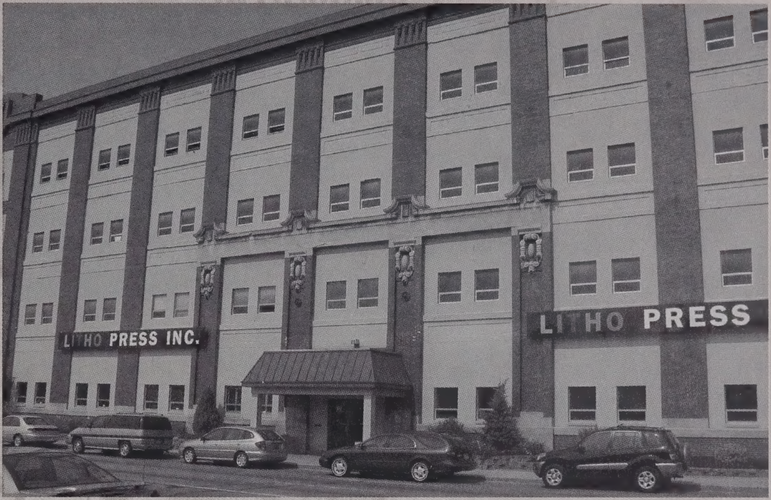
Over the years, several temples were built on the near Southside of Indianapolis. There the Jewish community built schools, cemeteries, community centers, businesses, a mikveh (a ritual bathhouse), and established an active and thriving neighborhood. Eventually, the center of the community moved to the north side of the city. While today, the Jewish population remains a strong influence in Indianapolis, little remains on the Southside to indicate the community that once occupied so much of the neighborhood.

These are just some of the histories and buildings that have been located throughout the state. As more research occurs, a more multi-facedted history of Indiana will be discovered.

If you would like to contribute information about Jewish heritage in Indiana or for further information, contact the DHPA at (317) 232-1646.

Opposite page: Winer Manufacturing Company in Crown Point, Lake County. (Photo DHPA).

Kahn Tailoring Company



Above: The former Kahn Tailoring Company in Indianapolis. (Photo DHPA).

The garment trade in Indiana, like other parts of America, attracted a large number of Jews. In Indianapolis, the largest garment manufacturer, Henry Kahn, founded Kahn Tailoring Company in 1903. Kahn was born in Bloomington in 1860 to immigrant parents. The family moved to Indianapolis in 1866 where Kahn attended public school and went to Butler University.

In 1886, Kahn opened a small tailoring shop on East Washington Street. As his business prospered, he decided to shift to mass production of men's suits with the founding of the Kahn Tailoring Company and a factory located at 800 North Capitol Avenue. The company became one of the largest manufacturers of men's suits and military uniforms in the United States.

Although he was not active member of the Jewish community, Kahn did employ hundreds of newly arrived Jewish immigrants. From 1904-1918, the number of Jewish immigrants coming into New York City overwhelmed the Jewish community, as well as their resources of jobs, housing, and social services. Leaders of the Jewish community in New York City created the Industrial Removal Office (IRO) to locate immigrants to jobs outside of the New York City area. Kahn Tailoring actively cooperated with the local IRO office, and became the single largest employer of Jewish immigrants in Indianapolis.

To provide a sense of community, social gatherings were held at the office, and a factory orchestra played music in the cafeteria during lunch. In addition to hiring immigrants, the company also offered social services for their employees. A social welfare department provided for the needs of all employees, especially those new to the city, in order to assist with acclimation and transition to a new environment.

National Register Listings

Amy Walker, Survey and Registration Assistant

This list includes all properties and archaeological sites listed in the National Register of Historic Places from July 2005 through December 2005. The National Register is the nation's official list of historical and cultural properties that are worthy of preservation. The DHPA processes all National Register applications for Indiana properties. This list is arranged by county and includes the historic property name, period of significance, location, and areas of significance for which the property is eligible. For all sites in Indiana listed in the National Register of Historic Places, go to **www.IN.gov/dnr/historic**.

The Jerman School in Decatur County was built in the Tudor Revival architectural style. (Photo DHPA).

Allen County
Vermilyea Inn Historic District, 1832-1876.
Fort Wayne
Exploration/Settlement, Transportation

Decatur County
Jerman School, 1914-1955.
Greensburg
Architecture, Education

Delaware County
Grace Keiser Maring Library, 1930-1955.
Muncie
Architecture, Education

Elkhart County
Fort Wayne Street Bridge, 1896-1955.
Goshen
Engineering, Transportation

Hamilton County
George Boxley Cabin, c. 1828-1853.
Sheridan
Exploration/Settlement

Lake County
Crown Point Courthouse Square Historic District Boundary Adjustment, 1847-1940.
Crown Point
Architecture, Commerce, Politics/Government

Indiana Harbor Public Library, 1913-1955.
East Chicago
Architecture, Education

Kingsbury-Doak Farmhouse, c. 1860-1883.
Hebron vicinity
Architecture

The oldest portion of the Kingsbury-Doak Farmhouse dates from c.1860. A substantial Italianate style addition was completed in 1883. It is one of the best examples of that style in rural Eagle Creek Township. Both the exterior and interior boast remarkably intact woodwork. (Photo DHPA).

Marion County
Big Run Baptist Church & Cemetery, 1854-1955, 1871.
Indianapolis
Architecture

Foster Hall, 1927-1948.
Indianapolis
Architecture, Education

Speedway Historic District, 1912-1955.
Speedway
Community Planning/Development, Industry

George Washington Tomlinson House, c. 1862.
Indianapolis
Architecture

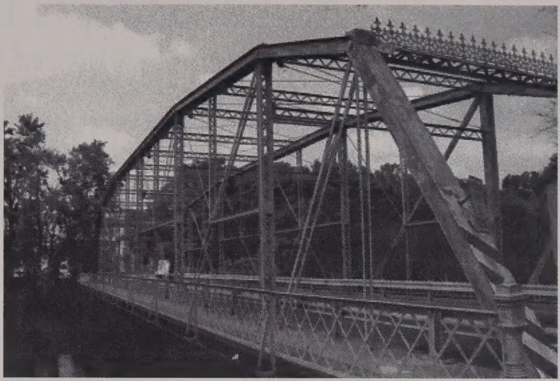
Montgomery County
Abijah O'Neall II House, 1848.
Crawfordsville vicinity
Architecture

National Register continued on next page

National Register continued from page 12

Morgan County
Blankenship-Hodges-Brown House, c. 1875.
Paragon
Architecture

Martinsville Sanitarium, 1925-1957.
Martinsville
Architecture, Health/Medicine


The Fort Wayne Street Bridge in Elkhart County is a 180-foot steel truss bridge. This 1896 structure is one of only seven Pennsylvania through-truss metal bridges remaining in Indiana. (Photo DHPA).

DHPA Participates in U.S. Cultural and Tourism Summit

The DNR-DHPA joined more than 380 of the country's cultural, heritage and tourism leaders in Washington, D.C. last October to develop a new national strategy to increase U.S. tourism by promoting to travelers the nation's cultural and heritage attractions and experiences.

Jon C. Smith, director of the DNR Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology, was appointed by Governor Mitch Daniels to serve on the advisory committee for the U.S. Cultural & Heritage Tourism Summit. Smith will provide ongoing leadership on this important initiative.

This milestone initiative seeks to develop and expand cultural and heritage tourism for the benefit of the nation's economy, local community residents, cultural and heritage institutions, the travel and tourism industry and traveling consumers.

The theme of the summit was "Sharing America's Stories," and included keynote presentations from U.S. Secretary of Commerce Carlos Gutierrez, U.S. Secretary of the Interior Gale Norton, and Louisiana Lt. Governor Mitchell Landrieu.

Studies by the U.S. Department of Commerce reveal that international visitors to the U.S. who engage in cultural and heritage experiences stay longer and spend more money. Research by the Travel Industry Association of America indicates that visiting cultural and heritage sites and attractions ranks among the top activities of all travelers to and within the United States. The summit program addressed the growing popularity of "experience-driven" travel, as well as the opportunity to engage America's cultural and heritage treasures to help enhance the nation's image internationally and foster global understanding.

At the summit, organizers presented the first Cultural and Heritage Tourism White Paper issued since the historic White House Conference on Travel and Tourism in October 1995. The new white paper was developed over the past two years through various national networks including Partners in Tourism and the Cultural & Heritage Tourism Alliance, as well as more than 100 leaders from travel, tourism, business, arts, humanities, natural resources, civic and government entities.

Each state delegation to the summit participated in creating action plans based on the white paper and devising a declaration that reflects their commitment to the growth of this industry. One aspect of Indiana's action plan is not only to focus on existing Heritage Corridors, but also to support emerging corridors as well. These include the Lincoln Highway in northern Indiana, the Underground Railroad heritage trails statewide, and Limestone Country in south central Indiana.

The U.S. Cultural & Heritage Tourism Summit was presented by the U.S. Department of Commerce and The President's Committee on the Arts and the Humanities, in partnership with American Express, Cultural & Heritage Tourism Alliance, Partners In Tourism and Shop America Alliance.

Visit **www.uscht.com** for more information about the summit and to download a draft copy of the Cultural & Heritage Tourism White Paper.

DID YOU KNOW?

97,600 Indiana jobs are tourism-related.

Every year Indiana welcomes 58 million people.

Visitors spend nearly $6.7 billion dollars while visiting Indiana.

Every $1 spent on tourism marketing generates $692 from travelers to Indiana.

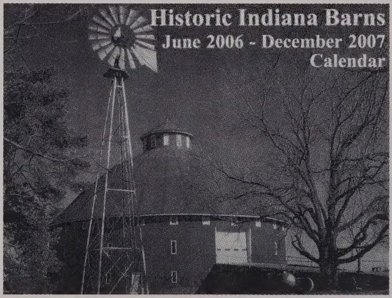
Grassroots Preservation Roundup in New Albany on June 3, 2006

The Grassroots Preservation Roundup "Idea Exchange" reaches out to local preservationists in an informal one-day event held each spring in a different part of the state. This event usually attracts about 50 people, including local preservationists and officials, business owners, local historians, and others. This year the Roundup will be held on Saturday, June 3, 2006 in New Albany. Join the DHPA staff for information on various Division programs that can benefit local preservation efforts, and share your stories of local preservation projects, challenges, and successes. Meet and network with other preservationists over lunch and a dessert reception. Participants will also have the opportunity to tour the preservation highlights of New Albany. This event is free and open to the public, but you must register in advance. More information will be available on the DHPA website: **www.IN.gov/dnr/historic.**

Participants at the 2005 Roundup in Delphi enjoy a tour of the trails at the Canal Park. (Photo DHPA).

Historic Barns Calendar for June 2006-December 2007

To celebrate the national Future Farmers of America conference taking place in Indianapolis in 2006, the Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology has created an eighteen month Historic Barns Calendar. The calendar will run from June 2006 – December 2007. Hoosier barns from across the state are featured in this look at our rural resources. Calendars will be available in late May 2006. To purchase a copy of the calendar, contact the DHPA.



UPCOMING EVENTS

Check Preservation and Archaeology events at the DHPA's website: **www.IN.gov/dnr/historic/calendar**.

Symposium of the Ohio Valley Urban and Historic Archaeology Annual Meeting -Wabash-Ohio chapter of the Society of Industrial Archaeology: March 18, 2006 in Madison, IN. For more information, contact Deborah Rotman at drotman@nd.edu.

The next quarterly meetings of the **Indiana Freedom Trails** will be in April 2006 and July 2006. Contact the DHPA for more information.

The next quarterly meetings of the **Indiana Historic Preservation Review Board** will be April 26 and July 26, 2006. Contact the DHPA for more information.

US/ICOMOS Annual International Symposium: April 19-23, 2006 in Newport, RI. Contact Donald Jones, 202-842-1866 or don.jones@usicomos.org.

National Council on Public History and Organization of American Historians Annual Meeting: April 19-22, 2006 in Washington, DC. Contact John Dichtl, 317-274-2716 or ncph@iupui.edu.

Society for American Archaeology 71st Annual Meeting: April 26-30, 2006 in San Juan, Puerto Rico. For more information: ssa.org/meetings/index.html.

National Alliance of Preservation Commissions Forum: Baltimore, MD, July 27-30, 2006. Contact: Drane Wilkinson, 706-542-4731 or napc@uga.edu

Beginning a Second Decade of Archaeology Celebrations

Amy Johnson, Archaeology Outreach Coordinator

In 2005 the DHPA recognized the 10th anniversary of the celebration of the science of archaeology in Indiana. Over 6,800 people attended exciting events held all over the state during Indiana Archaeology Month. The DHPA is already making plans for the 11th anniversary in September 2006. If your organization or community would like to host an event, please contact Amy Johnson, Archaeology Outreach Coordinator, at 317-232-1646 or by email at **ajohnson@dnr.IN.gov.** The official Indiana Archaeology Month webpage (**www.IN.gov/dnr/historic/archeomonth.html**) also provides an excellent place to find out more about the goals, events, available educational materials, posters, t-shirts, etc. associated with the Month.

An Archaeology Month event at the Falls of the Ohio State Park. (Photo courtesy of the Falls of the Ohio Archaeological Society).

NEW! Indiana Archaeology Calendar!

The DHPA produced its first online Indiana Archaeology calendar, available at **www.IN.gov/dnr/historic/pubs.html**. The 2006 calendar includes numerous images regarding various aspects of archaeology and discoveries in our state. The Archaeology staff of the DHPA plans to produce one of these online calendars each year for those interested in the science of archaeology.

Three Indiana Projects Receive Network to Freedom Program Grants

Jeannie Regan-Dinius, Special Projects Coordinator

Over the past several years, the National Park Services' National Underground Network to Freedom Program has been able to fund several projects to help protect buildings or interpret the Underground Railroad across the United States. In August 2005, the program announced its latest grant recipients. Three projects in Indiana were awarded funds.

Historic Madison, Inc. was awarded $6,000 for an exhibit on the Underground Railroad activity of Madison's Georgetown Historic District. The exhibit will be housed in the former AME Church, now owned by Historic Madison, Inc., which is located in the Georgetown district.

Historic Eleutherian College will receive $10,000 for restoration of the rotted floor joists in the historic chapel/classroom.

The third recipient in Indiana is the Carnegie Center for Art in History in New Albany, which was awarded $21,500 to complete phase II of their DVD project, *Ordinary People, Extraordinary Courage*.

These projects were selected from among 38 applications in a very competitive pool of proposals. More than $640,000 in projects were requested, but only $295,800 was available for grants in this round. "The variety of projects described in the grant proposals reflect the creativity of the many Network to Freedom members in preserving and telling the story of the Underground Railroad," said Diane Miller, Network to Freedom National Coordinator.

In the 2002 grant cycle, the DHPA received funding for research in nine Indiana counties. Continued support from the National Park Service has been invaluable for Underground Railroad research, interpretation, and preservation efforts throughout Indiana.

2006 Marks Centennial of the American Antiquities Act

One hundred years ago, on June 8, 1906, President Theodore Roosevelt signed the American Antiquities Act into law. The Act created the basis for the federal government's efforts to protect archeological sites from looting and vandalism. It provided a foundation of public policy that increased public awareness and preservation of historic places and structures, cultural landscapes, and other cultural resources. Centennial celebrations will be taking place throughout the country, and the DHPA encourages Hoosiers to recognize this anniversary as well. Indiana Archaeology Month in September 2006 would be a perfect time to recognize the importance of this Act and what has been protected and preserved since its enactment! For further information on the Act and the commemorations, go to **www.cr.nps.gov/archeology/sites/antiquities/about.htm.**

INDIANA DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY

Preserving Indiana

spring/summer 2006

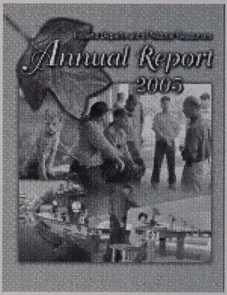
DNR
Indiana Department of Natural Resources

INDIANA DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY

402 West Washington Street, Room W274 • Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2739
Phone: 317-232-1646 • Fax: 317-232-0693
Email: dhpa@dnr.IN.gov • www.IN.gov/dnr/historic

Department of Natural Resources Annual Report 2005

The Department of Natural Resources and DNR Director Kyle J. Hupfer recently released the 2005 Annual Report and announced it is available on the DNR website: **www.IN.gov/dnr**. The annual report includes highlights and accomplishments of each of the Divisions and recognizes the contributions of individual DNR staff who have made significant efforts toward making state government more effective and more efficient. We hope you'll take the opportunity to download the report and read about the many activities and accomplishments of the DNR!


Annual Report
2005

DNR-DHPA
402 West Washington Street, Room W274
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2739

CHANGE OF SERVICE REQUESTED

GENEALOGY NUTS NEWS

SEPTEMBER 2006

World Premiere of The Gentleman from Indiana

Don't Miss the World Premiere of Booth Tarkington's The Gentleman from Indiana, by James Still will be held at the Indiana Repertory Theatre (Indianapolis). The Indiana Historical Society is sponsoring a special event on Sunday, September 17, 2:00 p.m. Attendees will have a special opportunity to join playwright in residence, James Still, for a post show discussion beginning directly after the performance. The format will be question and answer.

About The Gentleman from Indiana, a winning turn-of-the-century Hoosier romance:
John Harkless creates a successful newspaper, faces corrupt politicians and falls in love. When disaster strikes, the love of his life secretly accomplishes more for him than he could ask or imagine. With resounding affection, the people of his small town offer him the astounding opportunity to become The Gentleman from Indiana.

Indiana Historical Society members will receive a special $17 advance ticket price (50% off the regular ticket price) for this performance only.

The Gentleman from Indiana runs September 13 - October 7, 2006. The 50% member discount is valid September 17 only. Regular ticket prices are $49 weekends; $34 matinees and weekdays. IHS members will receive $10 off each ticket for other The Gentleman from Indiana performances. Offer only valid by purchasing tickets at IRT box office or by calling 317/635-5252. Visit <http://www.indianarep.com> for more information.

The Lincoln Family Album

The Lincoln Museum (Fort Wayne) is hosting a temporary exhibit, _The Lincoln Family Album_ this fall. The exhibit will be open September 30, 2006 - February 19, 2007.

Whether taken at home in Springfield, in residence at the White House, in self- imposed exile in Europe, on vacation in Iowa, in retirement in Vermont or elsewhere around the world, the photographs in the exhibition, The Lincoln Family Album, provide us with snapshots of life among the Lincolns-the Abraham Lincolns, the Robert Todd Lincolns, the Charles Ishams, and the Warren Beckwiths. This rich collection of photographs assembled by Abraham and Mary and all the succeeding generations of Lincolns is the basis of a new exhibition that explores not only the Lincoln family history, but also acquaints the visitor with the Lincoln family genealogy.

These wonderful photographs of the four generations of Lincolns reveal interesting aspects of their private lives. Each generation sought the spotlight less, wanting to emerge from the shadow of Abraham Lincoln. This exhibition truly invites visitors to learn the "rest of their story.

Call 260/455-3864 for additional information or go to: <http://www.TheLincolnMuseum.org>.

The following articles are from Eastman''s Online Genealogy Newsletter and is copyright 2006 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at http://www.eogn.com.

ProQuest Partners with Iron Mountain for Perpetual Access Content

I have written several times about the issues of long term storage of digital content. Now ProQuest and Iron Mountain have partnered to add a new offering for libraries.

The following press release was written by ProQuest, the company that offers HeritageQuest Online:

ANN ARBOR Mich., September 6, 2006—ProQuest Information and Learning is partnering with Iron Mountain Incorporated, the global leader in information protection and storage services, to introduce the PAL Archive Program. Through this initiative ProQuest will deposit its Perpetual Access Licensed (PAL) content offsite in Iron Mountain's specialized vaults to serve PAL customers who seek the security of a third-party storage option.

"ProQuest is a partner in the library's mission to ensure the long-term availability and protection of valuable content," said Rod Gauvin, senior vice president of ProQuest Information and Learning, "and every purchase agreement with ProQuest assures this protection. On perpetual access content, some customers prefer the additional security of a third-party provider, and we are pleased to facilitate that process with Iron Mountain. This agreement allows ProQuest customers to further safeguard their investments and purchase new Perpetual Access Licensed content with confidence."

ProQuest will deposit all perpetual access content -- including images, ASCII, and metadata -- in Iron Mountain vaults via the Company's Intellectual Property Management services. ProQuest will deposit all existing PAL content and will make regular deposits of new content.

ProQuest PAL customers can participate in this third-party archive by contacting their ProQuest sales representative, who will guide them through Iron Mountain's simple enrollment process.

About ProQuest Information and Learning
ProQuest Information and Learning is a world leader in collecting, organizing, and publishing information for researchers, faculty, and students in libraries and schools. It is widely known for its strength in business and economics, general reference, genealogy, humanities, social sciences, and STM content. The company develops premium databases comprising periodicals, newspapers, dissertations, out-of-print books, and other scholarly information from more than 9,000 publishers worldwide. Users access the information through the ProQuest® Web-based online information system, Chadwyck-HealeyTM electronic and microform resources, UMI® microform and print reference products, eLibrary® and SIRS® educational resources, and Serials Solutions e-resource access and management solutions. ProQuest® Smart Search was named "Best Specialist Search Product" by the International Information Industry Awards in late 2005. For more information about ProQuest Information and Learning, visit **www.il.proquest.com**.

About Iron Mountain's Intellectual Property Management Services
Iron Mountain is the leading global service provider of intellectual property management services. These services are designed to protect and manage intellectual property through technology escrow and domain name records management. As the founder of the industry, Iron Mountain has the integrity, reputation, resources, and experience to ensure intellectual property is properly managed and protected. Iron Mountain's Intellectual Property Management service has set the industry standard by providing quality customer service and unmatched solutions to 75% of the FTSE 100, all major financial institutions and three quarters of the Fortune 500.

About Iron Mountain
Iron Mountain Incorporated (NYSE:IRM) helps organizations around the world reduce the costs and risks associated with information protection and storage. The Company offers comprehensive

records management and data protection solutions, along with the expertise and experience to address complex information challenges such as rising storage costs, litigation, regulatory compliance and disaster recovery. Founded in 1951, Iron Mountain is a trusted partner to more than 90,000 corporate clients throughout North America, Europe, Latin America, and Asia Pacific. For more information, visit the Company's Web site at www.ironmountain.com.

Ancestry.com Launches New Family Tree Building Tools

The following is a press release written by MyFamily.com, the parent company of Ancestry.com:

Ancestry.com Launches New Family Tree Building Tools With Powerful Search, Save and Share Features

PROVO, Utah, Sept. 6 -- Ancestry.com, the world's largest online family history source, today announced it has significantly enhanced its website's search, save and share features, creating a more personalized, collaborative, family history research and social networking experience. The revamped site provides more advanced tools to utilize the wealth of digital content available on Ancestry.com, including its more than 23,000 databases with 5 billion searchable names, which includes the recently added digitized and indexed U.S. Federal Census collection from 1790 to 1930.

With these enhancements, users can now build, organize and share their family stories through a variety of interwoven features such as Person Pages that provide a detailed snapshot of a family member's life events, fully indexed Member Trees, and OneWorldTree(SM), the world's largest family tree, which includes data from a collection of more than 500,000 user-submitted trees. Along with these newly added features, Ancestry.com has bolstered its free services offering, allowing users to create a family tree online, upload family photos, create life timelines and share trees with family members. In addition, users who are invited to view a family tree have full access to the family history records and photos attached to names listed on the tree.

"Ancestry.com opens a doorway to discovery with endless opportunities to research your family story, save your findings and share them with others," said Tim Sullivan, CEO, MyFamily.com, Inc., parent company of Ancestry.com. "We are offering more easy-to-use tools to help users save time and effort to achieve better results, enabling them to find and share a richer and more meaningful connection with their roots."

With Ancestry.com users can now take advantage of the following new features and functionalities:

* Search: Upgraded functionality makes searching more efficient and accurate, instantly searching the site's 5 billion names. Multi-functional family trees become a search tool that helps users fill in the gaps. Family trees combine content with convenience by prompting users with possible family name matches (through a shaking leaf icon), linking them to supporting documents and records, and connecting users with existing user-uploaded family trees as a part of OneWorldTree.

Newly designed search tabs feature four specific categories that enable users to define their own search universe and readily access data easier than ever.

- Historical Records: Census records, passenger lists, draft cards, vital records, etc.
- Family Trees: Searches matching information from hundreds of thousands of trees in one spot
- Stories & Publications: Newspaper articles, personal histories, diary entries, etc.

- Photos & Maps: Photos of family members, ships, cities, buildings, maps of then and now, etc.

* Save: Person Pages can be created for each family member and serve as a storage location for a timeline of life events, stories, documents and records, photographs and other rich individual artifacts bringing individual family members' stories to life. Users can build their own family tree on Ancestry.com or upload an existing family tree from a GEDCOM file.

* Share: Users now have control over who has access to their content --they can keep it personal, share it with friends and family or make it public. Other members on the site can conduct a search and find whether a person they are searching for exists in any personal member trees and anonymously contact other users researching the same people or family lines.

To celebrate the launch of the new site, Ancestry.com is offering registered users a chance to travel back to the land of their ancestors' heritage through the Ancestral Vacation Sweepstakes. Every photo upload* of a non-living ancestor to your personal member tree (maximum of 5 per day) automatically enters your name into the drawing. The competition will run throughout the entire month of September, with the grand-prize winner receiving an all-expense paid trip to visit an ancestral place of origin of their choice. In addition, 10 winners will be chosen each week for additional 1st, 2nd and 3rd place prizes.

* More information and official rules on the Ancestral Vacation Sweepstakes can be found at **http://landing.ancestry.com/offers/sweeps/default.aspx**

Ancestry.com Membership Packages:
Annual membership:
$19.95 for the Family Trees & Connections
$155.40 for the U.S. Deluxe collection (equivalent to $12.95 per month)
$347.40 for the World Deluxe collection (equivalent to $28.95 per month)

Monthly membership:
$29.95 for the U.S. Deluxe collection
$39.95 for the World Deluxe collection

Free Services:

Ancestry.com offers free services which allow users access to various portions of the website. Users can create a family tree online, upload family photos, create life timelines and share trees with family members. In addition, users who are invited to view a family tree have full access to the family history records and photos attached to names listed on the tree. Users also have access to message boards, can browse the Ancestry Learning Center and Library and can sign up for free weekly and monthly newsletters published by Ancestry.com.

About Ancestry.com

With 725,000 paid subscribers, Ancestry.com is the largest online family history site and the premier resource for Americans interested in learning about their family history. Since 1997, Ancestry.com has been helping people connect to their roots, delivering a wealth of genealogical data to customers. Ancestry.com is the No. 1 online source for family history information, including the web's largest collection of historical records. Ancestry.com is part of a global network of sites under MyFamily.com, Inc., that includes Ancestry.co.uk, Ancestry.ca, Ancestry.com.au, Rootsweb.com, Genealogy.com, and MyFamily.com. For more information, visit **http://www.ancestry.com/**

Man Traces Ancestry to 1st English King – So What?

The Associated Press carried a story this week about a man from Maine who traced his ancestry to King Egbert of England as well as all of the royal houses of Europe. The article makes it sound like something rather unusual. My question is, “So what? Almost everyone else can do the same.”

We all have two parents, four grandparents, eight great-grandparents, and so on. To determine the number of ancestors you have, all you have to do is grab a calculator and determine how many generations you wish to go back. That should easy. Or is it?

We all have two parents, four grandparents, eight great-grandparents, and so on. To determine the number of ancestors you have, all you have to do is grab a calculator and determine how many generations you wish to go back. That should easy. Or is it?

For instance, here is a simple chart showing the number of ancestors you have, assuming an average of one generation every twenty-five years: ***(table deleted)***

As you can see, in the last 1,000 years you have a bit more than one and a half trillion ancestors. There is only one problem with this: that number far exceeds the total number of people who have ever lived on the face of the earth!

In fact, there are duplicates in your family tree. If you were able to identify every single person in your family tree, you would find that many ancestors of a few hundred years ago would show up time and time again. This is inbreeding, and we all have it in our family trees. There are no exceptions; the mathematics involved makes it obvious that we are all the products of inbreeding.

With a theoretical (although impractical) one and a half trillion ancestors in the past 1,000 years, what are the odds that you have royal ancestry? About 99.9999% per cent. Many of the royals had large families with children, grandchildren, and further descendants who were sent far and wide to marry other nobility. In turn, their descendants married minor nobility and wealthy merchants and their children... so on and so forth. Once you can document one royal ancestor, you will probably find hundreds more, thanks to the excellent records kept of nobility marriages.

Now let’s go the other way: let’s look at a hypothetical individual from 750 years ago and identify the number of descendants he or she has. The numbers are not as mathematically precise since each person has a variable number of descendants. Sociologists tell us that families of many years ago were typically larger than those of today. Indeed, history books record that a few kings and other prominent men often had 50 or more children, thanks to multiple wives. Not everyone had children, however. Many people had zero children. For this exercise, I will pick an average number of five children per family: ***(table deleted)***

Your ancestor of 750 years ago had more than a sextillion descendants! Again, this will be true of each king and peasant alike. While this may be claimed as a mathematical “fact,” it is obviously impossible. Again, there have not been that many people in the world.

The challenge is to find your royal ancestors. Documentation of the royal families is plentiful, but finding your link back through many generations of commoners may be a challenge. While not every one of us will ever be able to prove descent from royalty, the odds are overwhelming that we all have such connections, documented or not. You just need to spend some time to find them!

Finding such ancestry can be personally satisfying although I question if it rates an article in a national wire service. You can read the Associated Press article in the Boston Globe at **http://tinyurl.com/e74ke**

Irish Historic Maps: an Irish Genealogist's Pot of Gold

Irish Historic Maps unveiled an online map archive at the recent conference of the U.S. Federation of Genealogical Societies (FGS). The database includes details of every town, street, and farm on the Emerald Isle dating back nearly 200 years. This is a treasure trove for those tracing their Irish ancestry.

For 5 euros a day, roughly $6.40 U.S., computer users can access images of more than 30,000 maps of Irish localities dating back to 1824. Users can search the database by zooming in on maps, or using key terms, to pinpoint where their relatives once lived. The database offers details about 19th century life in Irish neighborhoods: individual plots of land, cemeteries, schools, hospitals, businesses, factories, wells -- even trees and bushes are mapped out.

The first public demonstration of the project was held at a reception at the beginning of last week's FGS conference. "These maps represent the world's first large-scale [historical] mapping of an entire country," said Malachy McVeigh , senior operations manager at Ireland's Ordnance Survey Ireland, an Irish government agency that owns and operates the database.

Mary E. Choppa , president of The Irish Ancestral Research Association, based in Boston, said an Irish genealogy search often begins with the county in Ireland, which many families know or can easily find out. Then, they must narrow the search using US immigration records, church records, and other data to locate an ancestral town or, better yet, a neighborhood or a street. But often, old addresses and farms, and even streets, no longer exist on current maps.

The online maps, however, can lead people to the locations of their ancestors' dwellings and provide details about the life they might have led.

"The maps are so detailed, you can see where their church was, where their house was, what their surroundings were," said Choppa, who last year used just such a map to trace her family to the town of Carriv in County Armagh. "It's sort of an emotional connection. . . . It's a connection with the past."

The Ordnance Survey team painstakingly scanned the maps, most of them in storage at Trinity College, the National Library of Ireland, and the Royal Irish Academy, all in Dublin. The maps span two eras, from 1824 to 1847, and from 1888 to 1913.

This could save you a lot of money if you're going to come to Ireland to search for your roots.

You can see examples of the maps at **http://www.irishhistoricmaps.ie/historic/sample.html**

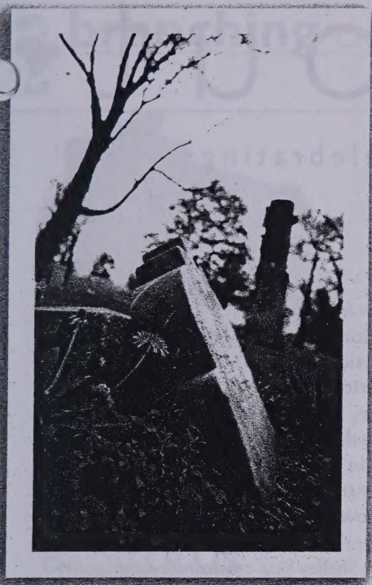
For more information, look at **http://www.irishhistoricmaps.ie/historic**

We Need YOUR Signature on the petition!

As I write these words, we have just over 3,000 signatures on the petition to be sent to the U.S. National Archives and Records Administration (NARA) about the proposal to reduce the number of hours the various NARA offices are open. That's not enough! We need more signatures.

If you are concerned about the hours of availability that you will enjoy in the future, please add your "electronic signature" to the petition at **http://www.petitiononline.com/FGS2006**

More information is available at
http://blog.eogn.com/eastmans_online_genealogy/2006/09/quick_please_jo.html



CEMETERY AND PHONE BOOK PHOTOS: AL PARRISH

were interred in family or rural plots now located on private property. Laws vary from state to state, but in general, descendants may visit graves on private property during "reasonable hours" and for purposes normally associated with a cemetery visit, so long as they use routes the landowner has designated. But the owner may not be obligated to maintain the cemetery.

Some states, such as Texas, address this problem by allowing citizens to seek conservatorship over cemeteries on private land. The conservator may clean up the cemetery, provide ongoing maintenance and even confer with the landowner about erecting a fence to keep livestock from knocking over stones.

As local governments and volunteers struggle with solutions to cemetery preservation, Thompson, who helped evaluate the damage at Old City Cemetery, advises genealogists to "document what's there now by photographing tombstones, transcribing inscriptions and drawing maps of burial plots." (Preservationists recommend against making rubbings of deteriorating headstones.) In my own case, my great-great-grandmother's grave marker answered a years-long puzzle about her death. Reading a transcription, though, wouldn't have matched the feeling of actually visiting her burial site—I daresay most family historians would agree.

—Nancy Hendrickson

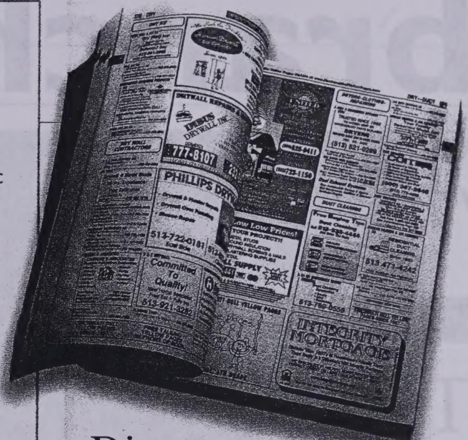
GRAVEYARD MATTERS

These resources can help you plot your steps for saving historic cemeteries in your community:

- **Alabama Cemetery Preservation Alliance** <alabama-cemetery-preservation.com>
- **American Institute for Conservation of Historic & Artistic Works** <aic.stanford.edu/public/select.html>
- **Association for Gravestone Studies** <www.gravestonestudies.org>
- **Florida's Historic Cemeteries: A Preservation Handbook** <www.flheritage.com/archaeology/cemeteries/documents/flhistcm.pdf>
- **How to Record a Cemetery** <www.interment.net/column/records/record>
- **Saving Graves** <www.savinggraves.com>
- **State Historic Preservation Contacts** <www.nationaltrust.org/help/statewide_org.asp>

Tell us what you think!

Has cemetery neglect or vandalism harmed your relative's grave? Want to suggest a solution or tell us about a preservation project? E-mail ftmnews-editor@fwpubs.com with the subject "Cemetery Neglect."



Directory Assistance

In a qualifying move for the Forehead Smacker of the Year Award, Ancestry.com has added a **searchable catalog** of its 23,000-plus databases <ancestry.com/search/rectype/alldblist.aspx>.

What's the big deal, you ask? You'll often get better matches using a database's customized search page instead of Ancestry.com's global search. And if you discover there's no database covering the record, place and time frame you need, you can skip the search—and save the pain of wading through irrelevant results.

Before, users looking for individual databases had to browse an alphabetized list, making it virtually impossible to locate a compilation of, say, Louisiana births, without knowing the exact title. Is it under *L* for *Louisiana* or *B* for *births*—or *N* for *New Orleans*? Maybe *I* for *Index*? You get the idea.

But now you can search for databases that might contain your ancestors' information by entering all or part of a title, keywords, year range or location. You even can use the catalog to find recently updated databases. The title search is your best bet, but you'll need to experiment: *louisiana birth* yielded the New Orleans, Louisiana Birth Records Index, 1790-1899; *louisiana births* got nothing. Entering *new orleans* in the Location field also failed to bring up the birth index. Still, this sure beats the heck out of that scary alphabetized list.

branching out

What's new in discovering, preserving and celebrating your family history. | By Diane Haddad

SPECIAL REPORT

Turning in Their Graves

Are your ancestors safely at rest? We examine the state of historic cemeteries.

Old City Cemetery in Tallahassee, Fla., is the final resting place of plantation owners, slaves, yellow fever victims and Civil War soldiers. Established in 1829, this center-city graveyard has seen decades of both routine maintenance and extreme neglect. In the early 1990s, it fell victim to a particularly vicious act of vandalism. Headstones were overturned, ripped from the ground and shattered. The crime destroyed not only the sense of peace befitting a final resting place, but also the tombstones' value as historical records and relics.

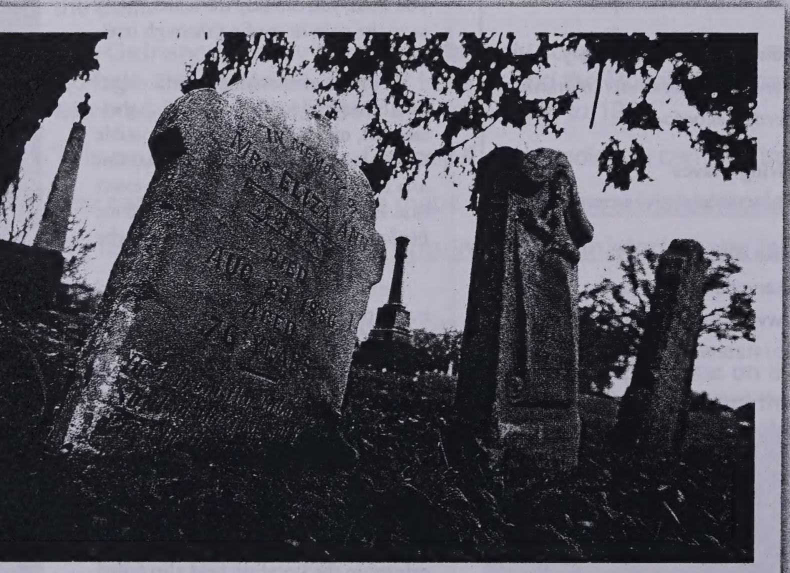
Fortunately, the Historic Tallahassee Preservation Board, along with the city and the Florida Department of State, fought back with restoration efforts including preserving stones and installing a fence. But most of our country's tens of thousands of **derelict or abandoned cemeteries** remain all but forgotten, says Sharyn Thompson, director of the Florida-based Center for Historic Cemetery Preservation <www.historiccemeteriespreservation.com>. Crime, poor maintenance and difficult access threaten to erase the historical treasures in old public cemeteries, plantation graveyards, farmstead plots, potter's fields and now-defunct church burial grounds.

Charlottesville, Va.-based restoration expert Shelley Sass <sassconservation.com> says cemeteries that look neglected are most at risk for vandalism. That includes secluded rural cemeteries and historic public burial grounds in older, high-crime neighborhoods. "Nighttime lighting and a locked fence discourage vandals," adds Sass, "but one of the best deterrents is avoiding an uncared-for appearance with routine maintenance." In cash-strapped cities, it's often up to volunteers to take the lead.

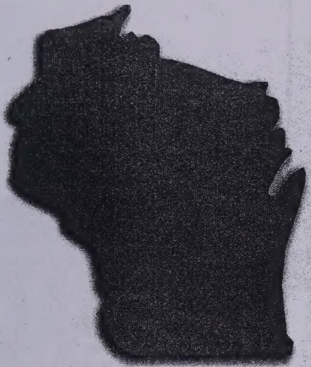
Exposure to the elements wreaks its own style of tombstone desecration, slowly obscuring engravings and artwork. Sandstone, limestone and marble are particularly vulnerable to weathering and pollution, and most wooden markers—used primarily before the 1800s—are already gone.

No matter how well-intentioned, "repairing" a tombstone with caustic materials such as concrete or bleach does more harm than good. Water and a soft brush are the safest cleaning materials. Only a restoration expert should undertake further action, such as consolidation—an irreversible, last-resort coating that preserves a stone in its current state. Contact the American Institute for Conservation of Artistic & Historic Works (see "Graveyard Matters," opposite page) for a referral.

Even the best preservation efforts are fruitless if you can't get to a cemetery or don't even know it's there. Our 18th- and 19th-century ancestors often



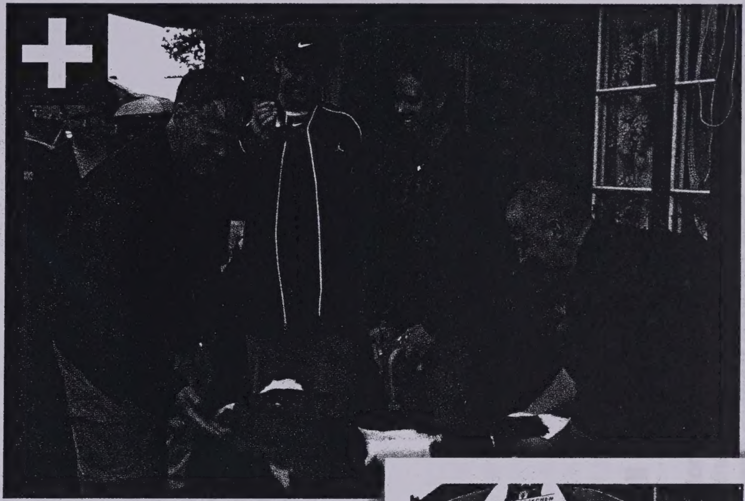
Weather, vandals and wandering livestock can displace gravestones. The ground obscures parts of the inscriptions on these stones (above and on the opposite page), located in a Cincinnati cemetery.



Go Ahead, Badger Us

Descendants of Wisconsin residents now have the power to look up their ancestors on the Web: The state historical society launched a free online index to pre-1907 **births, deaths and marriages** at <www.wisconsinhistory.org/vitalrecords>. The database, built from a 1970s-era microfiche index and 27,000 delayed birth records, catalogs a million Wisconsin births, a million marriages and 400,000 deaths from the mid-1800s through 1907.

Search the index on just a last name, or add a first name, county, specific event date or just a year. If you know the exact date, you can search on it plus a first name. Or, when information is really sparse, browse by a county and event year. Once you find your ancestor, a quick click lets you order a $15 copy of the record.



MIKE FABUS/PITTSBURGH STEELERS

During his ancestral homecoming, Ben Roethlisberger (top center, with his family) visited his great-great-grandfather's village and tried his hand at "farmer's golf" (above).

Hometown Hero

Pittsburgh Steelers quarterback "Big Ben" Roethlisberger tackled his family history in May, when the newly launched Web site **Swiss Roots** <swissroots.org> sent him to his family homeland as part of its publicity game plan.

It was something of an ancestral victory tour: Roethlisberger's great-great-grandfather Karl Roethlisberger was a poor man who worked in the town of Lauperswil, Switzerland, and left for America in 1873 at age 32. His famous descendant's visit drew a standing-room-only crowd as schools closed, local officials gave speeches and villagers came from miles away.

His family in tow, Big Ben saw church records showing his ancestor's emigration and immersed himself in the local culture—playing the golflike sport *hornussen*, tasting the region's celebrated cheese and meeting the Bern Grizzlies American-style football team. Back in the States, he took a break from practice to answer our questions.

***Family Tree Magazine* (FTM):** *You blogged on Swiss Roots that you'd started looking into your family tree. What have you found?*
Ben Roethlisberger (BR): I learned my great-great-grandfather was a servant or slave. He worked hard to make enough money to go to America.

FTM: *Did you meet many family members in Switzerland?*
BR: Yes, I met a few people who told me that they were my distant relatives. It was neat to meet more Roethlisbergers!

FTM: *What was the most memorable part of the trip?*
BR: The whole trip was amazing, really. But the most memorable part was to visit the farm and village where my great-great-grandfather lived.

FTM: *So do you think you have more fans in Switzerland or the United States now?*
BR: I would hope that I have inspired one or two people to become football fans—or to visit their homelands. It was an amazing experience.

Indiana State Library

Home Catalog INSPIRE Site Index Newsletter Contact Us What's New! Search

- Ask a Librarian
- Who We Are
- What We Have
- What We Do
- When We're Open
- Help
- Databases
- Events
- Support the Library
- Other Libraries
- Related Agencies
- Web Quick Guide

140 N. Senate Avenue
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317.232.3675

Public Events and Workshops Hosted by the Indiana State Library

---

All events and workshops listed below occur at the Indiana State Library, 140 N. Senate Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana. All events and workshops are free and open to the public. Certain events and workshops require registration in advance. Please see individual listings for these requirements.

Family History Orientation Tours

Attend a free orientation tour that will show you where to find family histories, city directories, county records, census microfilm, Indiana newspapers, genealogy periodicals, manuscripts, and more. Learn where the pamphlets are located, which computers can be used with the extensive CD collection, and where various indexes can be found. This is NOT a how-to-research session. Instead, this is your opportunity to have an in-depth tour of the facility's genealogical holdings. Each tour will last approximately one and one-half hours, and is limited to 15 attendees. **Registration is required**; please call the Genealogy Division at 317-232-3689 to register. Tour begins in the Genealogy Division on the 1st floor of the Library at 9:30 a.m.

September 7, 2006
September 19, 2006
October 5, 2006
October 17, 2006
November 2, 2006
November 14, 2006
December 7, 2006
December 19, 2006

Celebrating Family History and Archives This Fall

October is Family History Month and American Archives Month, and the Indiana State Library is pleased to announce several programs scheduled throughout the month to educate and inspire librarians, state employees, and the general public to discover their roots and connect with the past! All programs take place in the Library at 140 North Senate Avenue in downtown Indianapolis. If you are interested in attending any of the programs listed below, please contact the Genealogy Division at 317.232.3689 to register.

October 5, 2006 9:30 - 11 a.m.
Family History Orientation Tour

The Library offers a wealth of genealogy-related materials for family history researchers, and our tours are a great way to familiarize yourself with the Library's collection and learn about how things have changed since the last time you visited us! Tours will be held on Thursday, October 5, and Tuesday, October 17, from 9:30 a.m. to 11 a.m. If you cannot attend during those times, subsequent tours have been scheduled twice a month for the entire year. Visit http://www.statelib.lib.in.us/www/isl/indiana/genealogy/tours.html for the complete schedule.

October 12, 2006 7 - 8 p.m.
Uncovering the Secrets of Historic Homes
Presenter: Suzanne Stanis, Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana

Are you curious about the history of your home and those who lived there before you? Join Suzanne Stanis, Director of Heritage Education at the Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana, on Thursday, October 12, from 7 p.m. to 8 p.m. to explore the basics of historic house research. A staff member from the Library's Indiana Division will also be on hand to reveal tips and tricks for using the Library's collections to further your investigation!

October 12, 2006 7 - 9 p.m.
Genealogy After Hours

Take advantage of some extra research time on Thursday, October 12, when the Genealogy and Indiana Divisions of the Library will be open until 9 p.m.! This event also allows those who attend the Historic House Research Workshop until 8 p.m. access to the Library's extensive collections after the program.

October 17, 2006 9:30 - 11 a.m.
Family History Orientation Tour

The Library offers a wealth of genealogy-related materials for family history researchers, and our tours are a great way to familiarize yourself with the Library's collection and learn about how things have changed since the last time you visited us! Tours will be held on Thursday, October 5, and Tuesday, October 17, from 9:30 a.m. to 11 a.m. If you cannot attend during those times, subsequent tours have been scheduled twice a month for the entire year. Visit http://www.statelib.lib.in.us/www/isl/indiana/genealogy/tours.html for the complete schedule.

October 23, 2006 noon - 1 p.m.
Basic Preservation of Family Treasures

Presenter: Elizabeth Wilkinson, Indiana State Library

Family photographs stuffed into an overflowing box in the basement? Thinking about using Scotch tape to mend great-grandpa's Civil War diary? If these scenarios sound familiar to you, you're not alone. The care of family treasures such as these is a common concern. Join the Indiana State Library's Manuscripts Librarian, Elizabeth Wilkinson, as she discusses basic preservation of these items. Learn basic tips on how to store and handle papers, books, and photographs. *Note: This is not a session on how to repair items.*

October 26, 2006 6 - 7 p.m.
Researching Your Immigrant Ancestors
Presenter: Charles Hill, Indiana State Library

Journey with Charles Hill, a Senior Subject Specialist in the Genealogy Division, to a land where finding your immigrant ancestors is actually possible! On Thursday, October 26, from 6 p.m. to 7 p.m., Mr. Hill will share with you the tools and strategies you need to trace your ancestral roots across land and sea, highlighting the many resources available at the Library in the process.

October 28, 2006 10 - 11a.m.
Capturing the Soul of Indiana
Presenter: John Bower, Studio Indiana

On Saturday, October 28, from 10 a.m. to 11 a.m., let Hoosier photographer John Bower of Studio Indiana take you on a memorable visual journey that illuminates Indiana's forgotten past. Mr. Bower will share poignant images of abandoned homes and farms, little-known stone carvings hidden throughout the state, and other rapidly disappearing examples of Indiana's cultural heritage. As an added bonus, several of Mr. Bower's fine art photography books will be available for purchase after the presentation - see www.studioindiana.com for details on these intriguing titles!

For additional information, please see our online calendar and news releases.

September 07, 2006

Google Offers Old Newspapers Online

Want to look for great-granddad's obituary? How about a birth announcement from the early 1800s? You may soon be able to find all that and more on Google. However, the articles may not be free.

Google announced yesterday that the company is indexing 200 years of newspaper content. Everyone will be able to search the indexes free of charge. However, purchasing the full article may cost a modest amount of money. The content will come from publishers and aggregators such as The New York Times, Time magazine, The Guardian, LexisNexis, and Factiva, many of which charge fees for archived content.

The companies that already provide old newspapers see this as a major revenue opportunity. In the past, many of the companies only sold to libraries or others who would purchase a lot of historical content. Now Google will provide these same publishers with a major new revenue steam: the general public. Companies like LexisNexis never before had a practical method of reaching the general public. Google now provides that path. What's more, publishers don't have to share the wealth with Google.

Google will not receive any payment from publishers' content fees, advertising, or from supplying traffic. Search results will be ranked by relevance, without any influence from publishers. Google will not make money directly from the service, at least not at the beginning. The company might eventually add advertising to Google News Archive Search.

So why offer it? Google's mission is to make all the world's information available. The company doesn't care whether the information it indexes is available for free or if there is a charge; Google simply wants to point to the information.

The more information the company offers, the more people will use its search engine. In addition, small publishers that participate in the service may choose to use Google's fee-based Checkout payment service to collect payments, allowing Google to collect small fees for handling the transactions

The Google News Archive Search is available to everyone right now. However, this is a new and growing service. It has been "seeded" with a few million articles for opening day but is expected to grow by several times that amount in coming months.

You can access the Google News Archive Search at **http://news.google.com/archivesearch**

Posted by Dick Eastman on September 07, 2006 | **Permalink**

PHOTOS: AL PARRISH; STYLING: NORA MARTINI

Good Sports

BY NICK D'ALTO

Got game in your family tree? Use our winning strategies to make a play for your athletic ancestors.

For years, Michigan-based genealogist Jim Ward <freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com/~jimward52/ward.htm> knew his paternal grandfather, Alphonsus Ward, mostly from family recollections of an aging man with failing eyesight. But then a photo made his family history search a whole new ballgame. The caption read "Stanton (Mi) Baseball Team 1915." Under an inked #3, there was Grandpa Phon—a strapping 6-foot-2 player-manager. The other players were named, too; Jim's already located some of their descendants. Now he's headed to his state library to scan old newspapers for box scores and articles about his granddad the athlete.

From the majors to local or school teams, old athletic records often are as accessible as yesterday's sports page. That's because legions of dedicated sports historians—from professional curators to enthusiastic fans—have saved this material, preserving even the most obscure athletic events. It's a trove of genealogy data. After all, no one keeps statistics like a sports fan. So step up to the plate and follow our game plan to rack up those family tree points.

Games people played

America's Puritan founders frowned on idle pleasures, banning sports in the early Colonies. But by the Revolution, work-related pursuits such as shooting and horse racing had gained favor. Athletics as we know them began in the 1850s with the emergence of gentlemen's sporting clubs that stressed the health benefits of exercise. Post-Civil War industrialization and mechanization meant both more free time and mass-produced sports equipment, making athletic pastimes accessible to the middle class and eventually the working class.

Since then, sports have helped your kin become winners. New immigrants quickly became as American as baseball, hitting home runs in tenement courtyards. Athletics offered a social support system, with teams and pick-up games organized around community, ethnic or religious connections. Sports relieved crowded urban life, and for the economically disadvantaged, fueled the dream of reaching the big leagues. Sports offered your ancestor a metaphor for life in a new nation. Although most squads remained local talent, some reached national acclaim. For example, the Buffalo, NY, YMCA organized the Buffalo Germans basketball team in 1895. It went on to win the basketball gold medal at the 1904 Olympics. The entire team was inducted into basketball's Hall of Fame.

Finding your own family's athletic history is a game you can win. Did you save a pennant from high school, or a ball from that championship game? Great-granddad may have done the same. Search home sources for a team photo, tarnished trophy or battered glove. Scrapbooks, school yearbooks and news clippings—even obituaries—may mention a relative's sports involvement. Someone's nickname, such as Uncle Stretch, or family lore that Great-aunt Fanny was a tennis star can inspire you, too.

Don't limit your search to major league sports. Bicycling was once the most popular pursuit in America, according to Steve Carter of the Wheelmen <thewheelmen.org>, a cycling history organization. "In 1900, there were more than 1 million American cyclists and over 3,000 brands of bicycles." Running really took off in the 1970s, but the Boston Marathon has been going strong since 1897. Or you might find references to these not-so-well-known antique athletics in old letters and journals:

- **Quoits:** This game of tossing ring-shaped steel hoops gave rise to the modern pastime of pitching horseshoes.
- **Rinking:** The 1880s version of roller skating was once so popular that parsons warned against doing it on Sundays.
- **Pedestrianism:** During the 19th century, these long-distance walking events drew hundreds of competitors vying for prizes up to $5,000.
- **Sphairitike:** Today, you know this sport—first played at Staten Island, NY, in 1874—as lawn tennis.

Starting line

Claudette Burke, manager of reference services for the Baseball Hall of Fame in Cooperstown, NY, suggests you start by compiling known facts about your athletic kin: full name, birth date and when he or she played (if you're not sure, take a guess based on the person's age). A team name would be great—use a magnifying glass to examine jerseys and signs in old photos—as well as a town or region where your kin played. Note variations of immigrant ancestors' names, since newspapers often printed box scores with just surnames.

Next, estimate your kin's level of participation. Was he or she pro, semipro or amateur? A hobbyist? Here are some hints for figuring it out:

- **Professional:** Teams associated with large cities could indicate your ancestor was a major league athlete. That's exciting in itself, but doubly so because information will be plentiful.
- **Semipro or local:** Town teams instilled civic pride, and before today's big-money professional sports, they provided colorful entertainment all over the country. The Hopkinsville Hoppers or a similar small-town name is likely a minor league or community club. Keep in mind minor league team names may have changed over the years as teams moved locales.
- **Company:** A business-related moniker such as Texaco Chargers indicates a company-sponsored team. These began as extensions of work and, progressive business owners believed, fostered teamwork on the job. Some games drew huge crowds: A 1914 contest between the Telling Stroller Co. and Hanna's Cleaners, two Cleveland baseball teams, attracted 80,000 fans.
- **School:** Yale students played a soccerlike form of football as early as 1806. Other school sports, such as tennis, crew, track and swimming, became popular in

A League of Their Own

Once upon a time, the prevailing opinion said women were too fragile for sports, or too bold for playing them. But a lifetime before today's health clubs, independent flappers took up tennis racquets and golf clubs. Women even played baseball: The Vassar College Resolutes were winning baseball games in 1866, sometimes using their long skirts to help catch grounders. Victorian-era "bloomer girls" barnstormed with rocket-armed Alta Weiss, who routinely struck out men.

From 1943 to 1954, the All-American Girls Professional Baseball League, portrayed in the 1992 film *A League of Their Own*, played in the Midwest and proved popular, drawing 176,612 fans its first year. Did your great-aunt Tessie field for the Rockford Peaches, the Racine Belles or another team that—as league trustee Phillip Wrigley ensured—upheld the "highest ideals of womanhood" while thrilling crowds with its baseball prowess? Visit <www.aagpbl.org> for photographs, a roster, transcribed interviews and articles. The Northern Indiana Center for History <www.centerforhistory.org/aagpbl.html> is the league's repository, with more than 3,000 artifacts including scorecards, yearbooks, player contracts and oral histories.

the 1870s as administrators discovered the teams raised student spirit and alumni donations. Basketball in particular was all the rage for male and female students soon after its invention in 1891. School records, yearbooks, photos and letter jackets may indicate your relative was an ace on the field. Contact the school district, or the local public library if the school is no longer around, to ask where old records are. For help researching school records, see the October 2005 *Family Tree Magazine*.

Records race

Once you've got a handle on your ancestor's level of play, research him or her using these resources:

- **Internet:** Sports enthusiasts have been sharing stats online as long as the Internet's been around, so start your research sitting at your computer. Let's use baseball as an example. At <www.baseball-ref.com>, you can research nearly every major league player plus coaches and umpires back to the 1870s. It's a snap to use: Plug in *bill harbidge*, and get his height, weight, birth and death information, nickname (Yaller Bill), and the teams he played for and when. You'll even learn he was a southpaw.

You also can see your kin's home and away uniforms, his team roster, and all his playing stats—games, runs and batting average for every season. A baseball fan can help you read the abbreviations to learn his strengths: Lots of hits indicates physical strength; many stolen bases shows agility. If your kin played baseball between 1887 and 1914, visit American Memory's Benjamin K. Edwards Collection <memory.loc.gov/ammem/bbhtml/bbhome.html>

Toolkit

WEB SITES

- **Baseball Guru**
<baseballguru.com/bbhist1.html>

- **Collegiate Football History**
<collegefootballhistory.com>

- **Learning More About Your Athletic Ancestors**
<ancestry.com/learn/library/article.aspx?article=11009>

- **Olympic Games History**
<www.olympic.org/uk/games>

- **Pro-Football-Reference.com**
<pro-football-reference.com>

- **SportingNews.com**
<www.sportingnews.com/archives>

- **Sports History**
<www.library.cmu.edu/Research/Humanities/History/sports.html>

- **SportsReference.com**
<www.sports-reference.com>

BOOKS

- *American Sports: From the Age of Folk Games to the Age of Spectators* by Benjamin G. Rader (Prentice-Hall, out of print)

- *The Baseball Encyclopedia: The Complete and Definitive Record of Major League Baseball*, 10th edition, book and CD (Macmillan, out of print)

- *The Biographical Encyclopedia of the Negro Baseball Leagues* by James A. Riley (Carroll & Graf Publishers, $25)

- *A Brief History of American Sports* by Elliott J. Gorn and Warren Goldstein (Hill and Wang, $19.95)

- *Four Centuries of Sport in America, 1490-1890* by Herbert Manchester (The Derrydale Press, $39.95)

ORGANIZATIONS

- **Boston Athletic Association**
40 Trinity Place, Fourth Floor,
Boston, MA 02116, (617) 236-1652,
<www.baa.org>

- **Naismith Memorial Basketball Hall of Fame**
Edward J. and Gena G. Hickox Library, 1000 W. Columbus Ave.,
Springfield, MA 01105, (413) 231-5523, <www.hoophall.com/library/library.htm>

- **The National Baseball Hall of Fame and Museum**
25 Main St., Cooperstown,
NY 13326, (888) 425-5633,
<www.baseballhalloffame.org/library/about.htm>

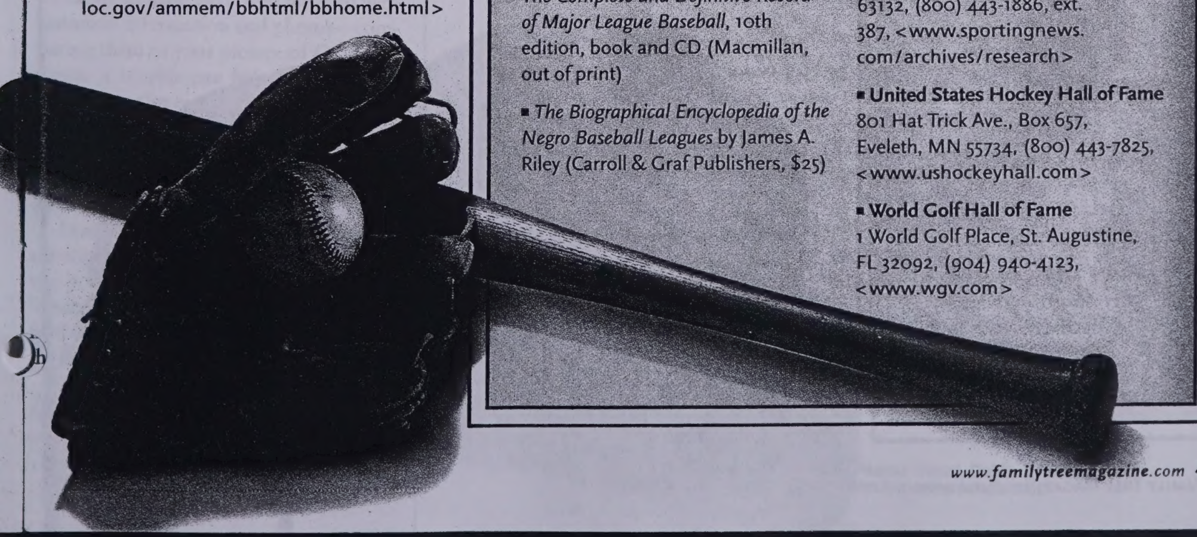
- **North American Society for Sports History**
Box 1026, Lemont, PA 16851,
<nassh.org>

- **Pro Football Hall of Fame**
2121 George Halas Drive NW,
Canton, OH 44708, (330) 456-8207,
<www.profootballhof.com>

- **Sporting News Research Center**
10176 Corporate Square Drive,
Suite 200, St. Louis, MO
63132, (800) 443-1886, ext. 387, <www.sportingnews.com/archives/research>

- **United States Hockey Hall of Fame**
801 Hat Trick Ave., Box 657,
Eveleth, MN 55734, (800) 443-7825,
<www.ushockeyhall.com>

- **World Golf Hall of Fame**
1 World Golf Place, St. Augustine,
FL 32092, (904) 940-4123,
<www.wgv.com>



Timeline

- **1592** The Royal Burgh of Edinburgh bans golfing at Leith during Sunday sermons
- **1888** William MacGregor founds the first soccer league in Manchester, England
- **1891** Basketball is invented in Springfield, Mass.
- **1896** The first modern Olympic Games takes place in Athens
- **1908** Thirty-three college football deaths this year lead to a ban on interlocking offensive formations
- **1939** Oregon wins the first NCAA Men's Division I Basketball Championship
- **1947** African-American Jackie Robinson debuts at first base for the Brooklyn Dodgers
- **1964** Bill Bowerman and Phil Knight form Blue Ribbon Sports, the forerunner of Nike
- **1972** Title IX mandates equal funding for men's and women's college sports
- **1973** Billie Jean King defeats Bobby Riggs in tennis' "Battle of the Sexes"
- **2005** Cyclist Lance Armstrong wins a record seventh Tour de France

and search for his baseball card. The subscription Web site Ancestry.com <ancestry.com> offers biographies and playing stats for 15,000 professional baseball players.

See the box on the previous page for similar sites on football, basketball and hockey. Did your ancestor play a more obscure sport, such as badminton? Try a Google <google.com> search on the sport plus a team name or place. *Badminton new york history* yielded information on the Badminton Club of New York, formed in 1878. This strategy works for finding information on semipro or club teams, too. Enter *old beatrice milkskimmers Nebraska*, and you'll find team portraits and 1913 standings at Nebraska Minor League Baseball <marian.creighton.edu/~besser/baseball/second.html>. If you don't know the team's name, try typing *minor league* plus the names of the sport and the place to find sites such as MiLB.com, which contains articles about history's top 100 minor league baseball teams <www.minorleaguebaseball.com/app/milb/history/top100>.

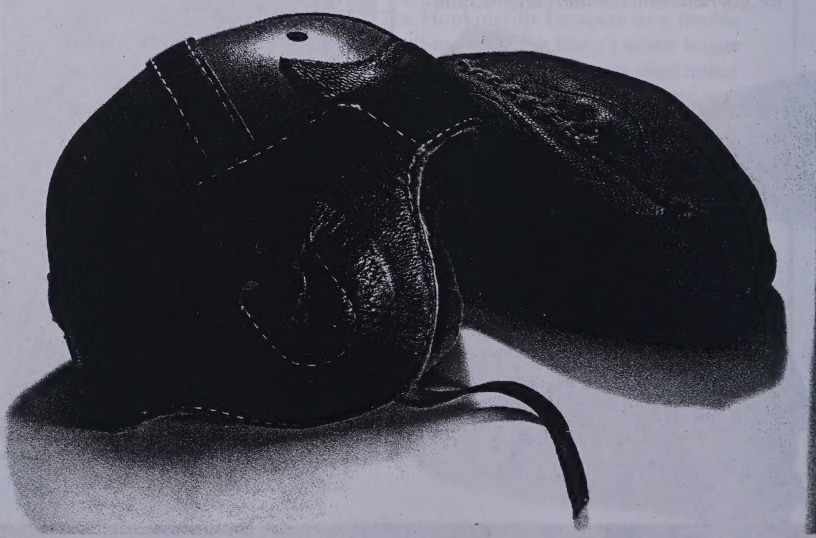
- **Newspapers:** Sports articles abound, and they're great sources of both historical information and thrilling play-by-play games. If your ancestor was a pro, you'll have no problem finding articles in major cities' newspapers. Most, such as the *New York Times*, are in online archives—find a list of both free and paid archives at <www.loc.gov/rr/news/oltitles.html>. You also can join a service such as NewspaperArchive.com <www.newspaperarchive.com>, which costs $71.40 per year.

Papers covered semipro, local and school teams, too. Tim Rask, who leads Iowa's Field of Dreams chapter of the Society of American Baseball Research <sabr.org>, suggests scouring old local newspapers. These tend to be unindexed and on microfilm; look in public libraries and historical societies where the team played. See the state's US Newspaper Program <www.neh.gov/projects/usnp.html> Web site to find out where to look for local papers.

"Look for coverage at the beginning of the season," Rask advises. "Local papers often ran little bios on players; especially new ones. Next, check Decoration Day (May 31); there was almost always a game then." For high school and college athletes, try both local and school newspapers—contact the school or its alumni office to ask where you can find old newsletters.

African-American athletes often organized their own clubs, such as baseball's Negro Leagues. Exhibition teams and local teams also abounded. In all, the Negro Leagues Baseball Museum <www.nlbm.com> records more than 2,600 men who played segregated baseball, primarily from 1920 to 1960, but some back in the 1880s. Again, newspapers—particularly African-American ones—are your key resource. *African-American Newspapers and Periodicals: A National Bibliography* edited by James P. Danky (Harvard University Press, $145) lists more than 6,000 titles.

- **Historical societies and museums:** Since state and local teams were sources of civic pride, the historical society where your ancestor's team was based may have



a collection devoted to area sports. For example, the Wisconsin Historical Society <www.wisconsinhistory.org> has records related to hockey teams that played at the famed Eagle River Stadium. Historical societies also are excellent places to look for information about school sports in the area. Contact the society and ask about your ancestor's team, or search the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections at <loc.gov/coll/nucmc> (read the Frequently Asked Questions page first).

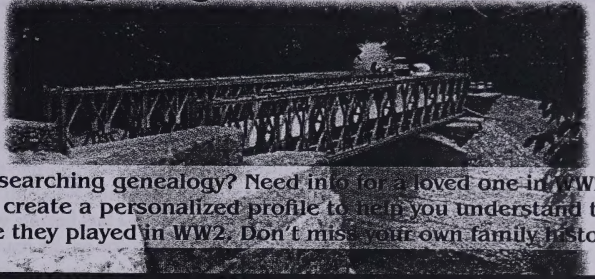
Registration records and other business-related papers for old sporting organizations sometimes survive; these can offer priceless insights. For example, the Baseball Hall of Fame has contracts for most major league and many other baseball players, letting you see what Great-granddad earned. The Wheelmen hold minutes of some bicycle clubs back to the 1890s. (If your kin belonged to a Dayton, Ohio, chapter, they may have rubbed elbows with bicycle makers Orville and Wilbur Wright.) Try universities, too—among the Ball State University library's <www.bsu.edu/libraries> special collections are records of Indiana sports from the 1906 Shamrock Athletic Club to little league squads.

Museums dedicated to the sport, such as the Naismith Memorial Basketball Hall of Fame <www.hoophall.com/library/library.htm>, may have research libraries and often can recommend appraisers for old equipment and memorabilia. Enthusiasts have formed many societies for the study of individual sports. The Wheelmen, for example, maintain a Web site filled with historical information and photos—comparing them to your picture of Grandma beside a bicycle can help you date the photo. You also can learn interesting social history; for example, an 1880 high-wheeler might price at more than $100 (an affluent family), while some 1900 safety models sold at $12.50 (middle class).

Don't limit yourself to resources that mention your ancestor. Pad your genealogy point total by reading up on his sport: What equipment did he use? What kind of field did he play on? You'll be a shoo-in for the family tree-climbing championship.

Bellmore, NY, writer *Nick D'Alto* still regrets discarding his childhood baseball card collection.

Building Bridges to Our Historic Past



Researching genealogy? Need info for a loved one in WW2? We create a personalized profile to help you understand the role they played in WW2. Don't miss your own family history.

www.WW2Connections.com • 973.770.0250

ENECLANN

Irish Genealogical Publications & Research

www.eneclann.ie

- Ireland's premier family history research service
- Genealogical publications on CD-ROM and Online
  - Griffith's Valuation
  - Irish Records Index Series
  - Grenham's Irish Surnames
  - Memorials of the Dead Series
  - ... and much more

New titles on CD-ROM

The Irish Genealogist, Vols. 1-8 (1937-93)
ISBN 1 905118 04 X $79.95

Brian J. Cantwell's Memorials of the Dead:
The Collected Works
ISBN 1 905118 02 3 $69.95

The 1798 Rebellion: Claimants and Surrenders
ISBN 1 905118 03 1 $29.95

Eneclann, Unit 1, Trinity Enterprise Centre, Pearse Street, Dublin 2, Ireland
Tel: +353 1 6710338 epubs@eneclann.ie www.eneclann.ie

Remote Control

Genealogical and historical society members will no longer be able to stay home and log on to ProQuest <www.proquest.com> genealogical databases—including **HeritageQuest Online**—through their societies' Web sites.

About 40 societies are losing remote access as their contracts expire. That's not a big deal for most researchers, who can go elsewhere for HeritageQuest's census, Revolutionary War and Freedman's Bank records, plus the *Periodical Source Index*. Roughly 4,400 libraries across the country provide access to patrons logging on from home. (Ask your library or state archives if it offers this service.)

But the "elsewhere" worries struggling genealogical societies that used HeritageQuest remote access to attract new participants. "Of course we are concerned that the loss of access to ProQuest databases will cause us to lose some of those members," says Harry Macy, vice president of the 4,800-member New York Genealogical & Biographical Society <www.newyorkfamilyhistory.org> (NYG&B). The society may discontinue in-library access, too, since two-thirds of its members live outside New York City.

ProQuest's decision comes after a business review started last December. "We went through all the accounts and looked at usage patterns," says senior vice president of publishing Rod Gauvin. "Genealogical societies were among the heaviest users, with usage well beyond the original assumptions we used to develop pricing for those services. We were absorbing a significant financial loss in offering them remote access."

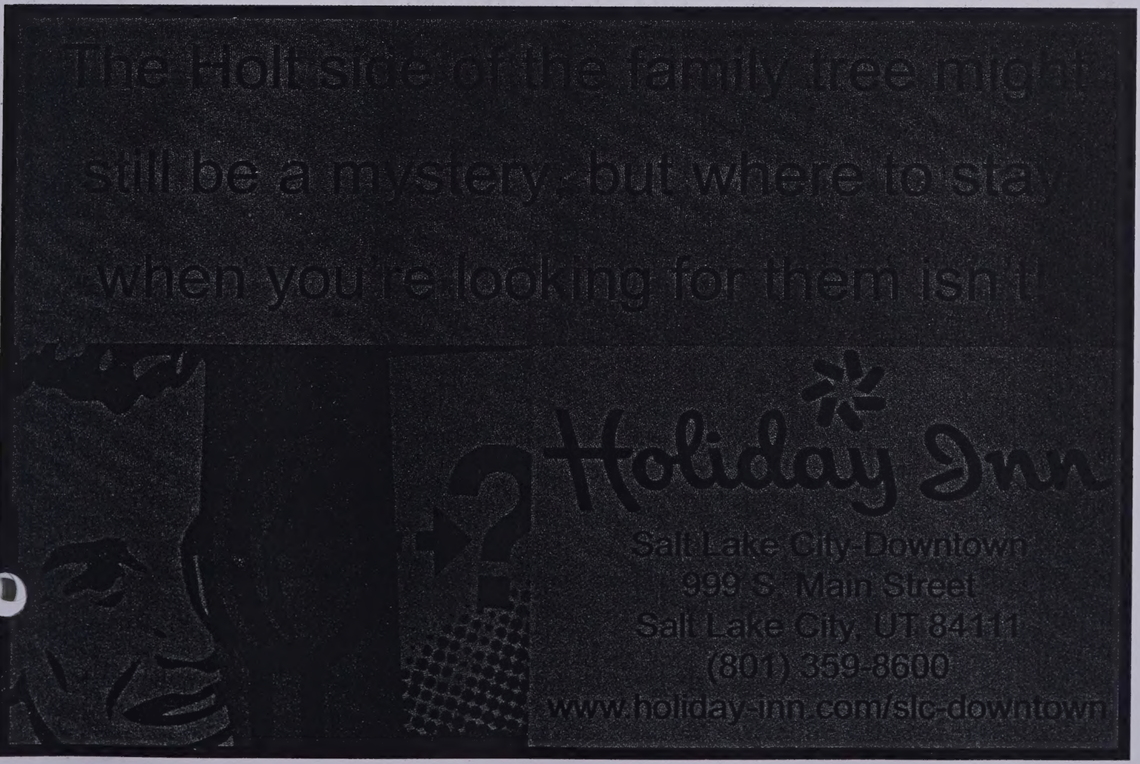
Libraries also complained they paid more than societies for HeritageQuest. "We have models that work for us with public libraries. We know the size of a community, so we can set prices accordingly," Gauvin says. "With societies, the usage is completely unpredictable." He added the decision isn't related to ProQuest's accounting irregularities, first reported in February, that caused the company to overstate its earnings by $80 million in less than five years.

Gauvin suggests societies that fear losing members may need to update their business models. "We don't know what they were doing before these databases were available. Some societies are providing massive amounts of content for obscenely low price points." NYG&B is already heeding his advice. "Our long-range plan is to develop our own online databases so we're no longer so dependent on outside resources," says Macy. "We're pursuing that goal as fast as funds permit." ❧

DIANE HADDAD is managing editor of *Family Tree Magazine*.

STAY INFORMED

Get biweekly updates on the genealogy world with *Family Tree Magazine*'s free E-mail Update <www.familytreemagazine.com/newsletter.asp>.



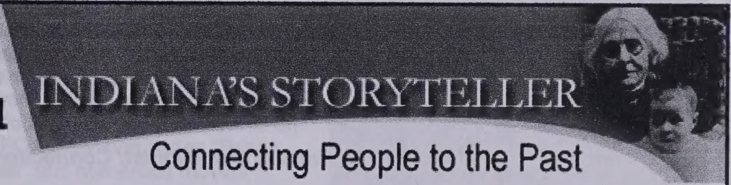
The Holt side of the family tree might still be a mystery, but where to stay when you're looking for them isn't!
Holiday Inn
Salt Lake City-Downtown
999 S. Main Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(801) 359-8600
www.holiday-inn.com/slc-downtown

DPL Indiana Room

From: Indiana Historical Society [newsletters@indianahistory.org]
Sent: Monday, July 31, 2006 2:00 PM
To: DPL Indiana Room
Subject: IHS Genealogy Newsletter

To view an online version of this email, click here.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY


INDIANA'S STORYTELLER
Connecting People to the Past

About the IHS
Conservation
Contact the IHS
Current Exhibits
Education Resources
Giving
IHS Press
Library
Membership
Popular History
Shop at IHS
Volunteer
Genealogy Resources
Local History Services
Our Mission
Today in Indiana History
Trustees

Genealogy and Family History Newsletter
August 2006

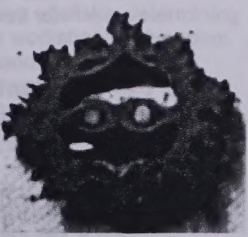
- Hoosiers Experienced Mixed Feelings during the Civil War
- *The Hoosier Genealogist: Connections*
- Family History and the Civil War Genealogy Workshop
- From Script to Screen: An Introduction to Basic Screenplay Writing and Film Production
- Assembling the Pieces of History: Advanced Hands-on Cemetery Restoration Workshop
- Windows on the Past: Identifying and Preserving Family and Historic Photographs in the Digital Age
- Hot Tips and Membership & Volunteering

Hoosiers Experienced Mixed Feelings during the Civil War

Which side was your ancestor on in the Civil War? The answer might surprise you. Mary Blair Immel's article "Dismissed Union Officer Delivers Fourth of July Speech in 1863" (*The Hoosier Genealogist: Connections*, volume 46, issue 1) tells the tale of Hoosier William McFall, who became a Union officer, was dismissed for disloyalty, and subsequently gave a speech about the war in Benton County, Indiana. His speech, in front of a crowd of approximately eight hundred people, began as pro-South but ended decidedly pro-North after an armed group of men on horseback persuaded him to change his tune.

McFall's story casts light on the many Hoosiers who disagreed with northern politics or were ambivalent about it. According to a newspaper report printed years later, many in the crowd listening to McFall cheered his anti-Union rhetoric. However, at least some of those who opposed McFall's views must have supported him because he worked successfully as a lawyer and justice of the peace in Fountain County, Indiana, until his death in 1869, and the Grand Army of the Republic marked his grave with a government stone in 1884.

It makes one wonder: "What did my ancestor *really* think about the Civil War?"


A butternut breast pin of the type worn by persons who desired the reunification of the North and the South but opposed the policies of the Lincoln administration, particularly the Emancipation Proclamation (Photo courtesy of

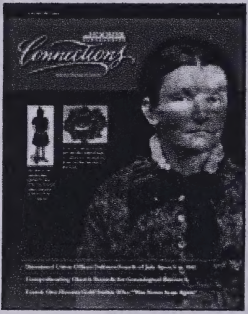
Jon VanSant)

The Hoosier Genealogist: Connections

The Hoosier Genealogist has been published by the Indiana Historical Society since 1961. In 2000 it began to include illustrations and narrative articles that tell how to do research and relate interesting stories about ancestors discovered through research. In 2006 it is changing to an 8 ½ x 11 format for increased readability, and its name is changing to better reflect its revised mission:

> Family historians seek connections between themselves and their ancestors. *The Hoosier Genealogist: Connections* weaves richly colored historic threads with rare source material, family records, and expert guidance to connect readers with their ancestors' lives.

Contents of *The Hoosier Genealogist: Connections*, volume 46, issue 2:



Cover of
The Hoosier Genealogist:
Connections,
volume 46, issue 1

- "Sources for Military Records in Federal and Indiana State Repositories" by Douglas E. Clanin
- "Indiana Civil War Military Service Records" by Stephen E. Towne
- "Researching Your Indiana Civil War Ancestors" by Amy Johnson Crow
- Regional Sources & Stories from nine or more counties in northern, central, and southern Indiana, including articles from Carroll, Dubois, Hancock, Henry, Kosciusko, Martin, Newton, Parke, and Washington counties
- "Hoosiers in Enid, Oklahoma: Extracts from Dunlavy Funeral Home Records" by Patricia Shires Orr
- "Indiana Emigrants: Hoosiers in Wisconsin, Land Records, 1836–1850, Part 4" by Randy Bixby
- "Bible Records of James Clark, Henry Clow, and William Warren" by Lee E. Cloe
- "Family Record from the Palmer Bible" by Barbara Wolfe
- Notices from the Indiana Historical Society, Indiana, and the United States
- "The Indiana State Library Manuscript Section" by Elizabeth Wilkinson

The Hoosier Genealogist: Connections is a quarterly publication of the Indiana Historical Society and is available as a benefit of IHS membership. For membership information visit our Web site. Individual issues may also be purchased through the Basile History Market, past issues for $4, and issues from 2006 for $5.

Upcoming Programs at the Indiana History Center

To register for IHS programs call (317) 232-1882 or click here to visit our web site to download the registration brochure. The registration brochure is in PDF format. If you do not have Adobe Acrobat Reader, you can download it for free here.

Family History and the Civil War Genealogy Workshop

Saturday, August 5   10 a.m. – Noon

This workshop will explore the three main Union Civil War genealogy record groups: military units, pension files and the Grand Army of the Republic. Participants will be able to examine many different record types, to note their family history relevance, and to mark their source locations. Presenter Ron Darrah serves as the Chair of the Society of Civil War Families of Indiana (SCWFI), which was recently established by the Indiana

Genealogical Society. Cost to attend is $10; $8 IHS members. To register call (317) 232-1882.

Unidentified soldier from Copeland album

From Script to Screen: An Introduction to Basic Screenplay Writing and Film Production

Saturday, August 12
10 a.m. – 3:30 p.m.

You think you have a great idea for a movie, but how do you go about processing your idea? After it's written, then what?! Creative Renewal Arts Fellow Shari Lynn Himes will introduce participants to the screenwriting and film production process. Shari, a professional Production Coordinator, worked on the FOX television series "Prison Break" and numerous movies including the critically acclaimed "Malcolm X." Shari is the former manager of the Indiana State Museum Legacy Theater and is also the writer, producer, and director of the award-winning short film, "A Song for Jade."

Workshop participants should bring a one to five page synopsis or treatment of their screenplay or screenplay concept with them. Those with a written synopsis or treatment will be eligible for door prizes from SAGINDIE, Creative Screenwriting magazine, and Final Draft.

This workshop is in collaboration between the IHS and The Writer's Center of Indiana and is conjunction with the IHS exhibition, *Hoosiers in Hollywood.*

Cost to attend is $50; $40 IHS members. Seating limited; advance registration required by August 5. Lunch included in the registration. To register for the workshop, contact the IHS Welcome Center at (317) 232-1882. *Special thanks to* Creative Screenwriting magazine *and* Final Draft *for their support of this program.*

Assembling the Pieces of History: Advanced Hands-on Cemetery Restoration Workshop

Saturday, August 19 9 a.m. – 5 p.m.
White Chapel Church and Cemetery, Hamilton County

This full-day workshop will focus on advanced cemetery restoration techniques including how to fix simple breaks, resetting obelisks, determining the original location of a stone and more. Most of the workshop will be spent in a cemetery where participants will gain valuable hands-on experience repairing stones. Participants must have attended one of the Society's Basic Cemetery Preservation workshops or have prior cemetery preservation experience. Cost to attend $20; $15 members. For more information call (317) 233-8913.

Windows on the Past: Identifying and Preserving Family and Historic Photographs in the Digital Age

Saturday, September 23 9 a.m. – 2:30 p.m.

Learn about the different types of photographs found in family collections, clues to dating the images and how to preserve photograph collections. Participants will learn about digital possibilities, including equipment, costs and their value to genealogists. Basic ideas on film versus digital and using photographs in scrapbooks, family histories and reunion booklets also will be covered. Cost is $30; $24 members. Box lunches ($10 each) may be pre-ordered. The Stardust Terrace Café will be open for lunch, or you may bring your lunch. Registration deadline is September 6. Seating will be limited to 48 people. To register call (317) 232-1882.

Click here to visit our web site
for more information on these and other events!

Hot Tips

Websites:

- **The Indiana Genealogical Society**
- **Indiana State Library Genealogy Division**
- **Allen County Public Library**
- **The National Genealogical Society**
- **The National Archives**
- **Cyndi's List**
- **Genealogy BLOG**
- **DoHistory**
- **stephenmorse.com**
- **ellisisland.org**
- **theshipslist.com**
- **immigrantships.net**
- **hamburg.de**
- **feefhs.org**
- **familysearch.org**
- **jewishgen.org**
- **copyright.gov/**

Become a Member!

The Indiana Historical Society is one of the oldest and largest historical societies in the United States. Thousands of people have discovered the benefits of IHS membership, and so can you. By becoming a member you will help the Society achieve its mission as *Indiana's Storyteller: Connecting People to the Past*. Benefits of membership include a 10-percent discount on Basile History Market merchandise and ticketed events and programs; a free subscription to *Traces* magazine, *Black History News & Notes*, *The Hoosier Genealogist: Connections* and *Indiana Magazine of History*; and benefits at historic sites and museums in more than 40 states through the Time Travelers program. Sign up today!

Volunteer

Make your mark in history by volunteering at the Indiana Historical Society. A variety of volunteer opportunities exist in a number of areas, including the Basile History Market, library, special events and school and family programs. For more information contact volunteer services.

Click here to forward this mailing with your personal message.

This email was sent to: **dplind@dpl.lib.in.us**
This email was sent by: **Indiana Historical Society**
450 W. Ohio Street, Indianapolis, IN 46202

Click here to leave this mailing list.

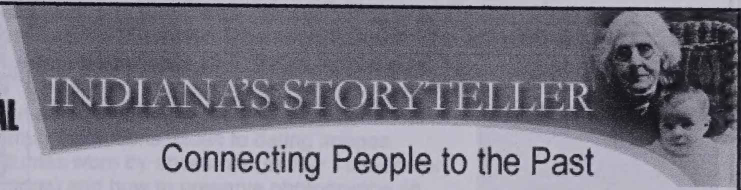
Powered by:
Delivra
we know email

DPL Indiana Room

From: Indiana Historical Society [newsletters@indianahistory.org]
Sent: Thursday, August 31, 2006 2:00 PM
To: DPL Indiana Room
Subject: IHS Genealogy Newsletter

To view an online version of this email, click here.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY


INDIANA'S STORYTELLER
Connecting People to the Past

About the IHS
Conservation
Contact the IHS
Current Exhibits
Education Resources
Giving
IHS Press
Library
Membership
Popular History
Shop at IHS
Volunteer
Genealogy Resources
Local History Services
Our Mission
Today in Indiana History
Trustees

Genealogy and Family History Newsletter
September 2006

- Researching Church Records
- *The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS*
- Forthcoming Family History Workshops
- Windows on the Past: Identifying and Preserving Family and Historic Photographs in the Digital Age
- How to Use a Research Library: An Introductory Workshop to the IHS Library
- History Makers Speakers Series
- Hot Tips and Membership & Volunteering

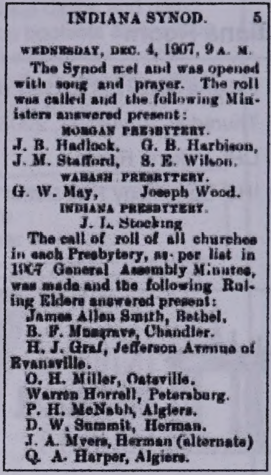
Researching Church Records

According to Timothy Mohon, author of "Comprehending Church Records for Genealogical Research" in volume 46, issue 1 of *The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS*, a "researcher must have a rationale to look for an ancestor among church records." Mohon explains that adherence to a religious organization was uncommon in the late eighteenth century but grew more commonplace throughout the nineteenth and into the twentieth centuries. Therefore, knowing that an ancestor attended or belonged to a church is important to making research in church records viable.

If an ancestor was reported to have been associated with a particular faith, there are several types of church records that may be researched, depending upon the records each church kept: baptismal and marriage records, membership lists, and meeting minutes. As Mohon mentions, however, before looking for these records the researcher should become familiar with the church's theology, polity, history, and terminology to know what records are likely to be available, where they might be located, and what information is likely to be found in them.

Mohon provides these details for the religious groups that most church-going Hoosiers were associated with in 1906. These groups include:

Methodist, Roman Catholic, Christian, Baptist and Presbyterian.



INDIANA SYNOD. 5

WEDNESDAY, DEC. 4, 1907, 9 A. M.

The Synod met and was opened with song and prayer. The roll was called and the following Ministers answered present:

MORGAN PRESBYTERY.

J. B. Hadlock, G. B. Harbison,
J. M. Stafford, S. E. Wilson.

WABASH PRESBYTERY.

G. W. May, Joseph Wood.

INDIANA PRESBYTERY.

J. L. Stocking

The call of roll of all churches in each Presbytery, as per list in 1907 General Assembly Minutes, was made and the following Ruling Elders answered present:

James Allen Smith, Bethel.
B. F. Musgrave, Chandler.
H. J. Graf, Jefferson Avenue of Evansville.
O. H. Miller, Oatsville.
Warren Horrell, Petersburg.
P. H. McNabb, Algiers.
D. W. Summit, Herman.
J. A. Myers, Herman (alternate)
Q. A. Harper, Algiers.

Illustration: Synod and presbytery meetings list both clergy (ministers) and lay members (ruling elders), as shown in the *Minutes of the Cumberland Presbyterian Church, Held at Petersburg, Indiana, December 3-4, 1907* (Otwell, IN: Star Printing House, 1907), 5.

The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS

The Hoosier Genealogist has been published by the Indiana Historical Society since 1961. In 2000 it began to include illustrations and narrative articles that tell how to do research and relate interesting stories about ancestors discovered through research. In 2006 it is changing to an 8½ x 11 format for increased readability, and its name is changing to better reflect its revised mission:

> Family historians seek CONNECTIONS between themselves and their ancestors. *The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS* weaves richly colored historic threads with rare source material, family records, and expert guidance to connect readers with their ancestors' lives.

Contents of *The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS*, volume 46, issue 2:

Cover of
The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS,
volume 46, issue 1

- "Military Records in Federal and Indiana State Repositories" by Douglas E. Clanin
- "Researching Your Indiana Civil War Ancestors" by Amy Johnson Crow
- "Indiana Civil War Military Service Records" by Stephen E. Towne
- "Award Winning Journal, *The Hoosier Genealogist*"
- Regional Sources & Stories from nine or more counties in northern, central, and southern Indiana, including articles from Carroll, Dubois, Hancock, Henry, Kosciusko, Martin, Newton, Parke, and Washington counties
- "Indiana Emigrants: Hoosiers in Enid, Oklahoma: Extracts from Dunlavy Funeral Home Records, Part 1" by Patricia Shires Orr
- "Hoosiers in Columbia County, Wisconsin: Land Records, 1836–1850: Part 4" by Randy Bixby
- "Bible Records of Henry Clow, James Clark, and William Warren" by Lee E. Cloe
- "Family Record from the Palmer Bible" by Barbara Wolfe
- Notices from the Indiana Historical Society, Indiana, and the United States
- "The Indiana State Library Manuscript Section" by Elizabeth Wilkinson

The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS is a quarterly publication of the Indiana Historical Society and is available as a benefit of IHS membership. For membership information visit our Web site.

Individual issues may also be purchased through the Basile History Market, past issues for $4, and issues from 2006 for $5.

Forthcoming Family History Workshops at the Indiana History Center

To register for IHS programs call (317) 232-1882 or click here to visit our web site to download the registration brochure. The registration brochure is in PDF format. If you do not have Adobe Acrobat Reader, you can download it for free here.

Windows on the Past: Identifying and Preserving Family and Historic Photographs in the Digital Age

Saturday, September 23 9 a.m. – 2:30 p.m.

Learn about different types of photographs found in family collections, clues to dating images, costumes worn by ancestors (mainly 19th-century fashions) and how to preserve photographs. In addition, presenter Diane Gagel will compare the positive and negative aspects of setting up a home digital photo lab to the advantages and disadvantages of film photography. Participants will learn about digital possibilities, including equipment, costs and their value to genealogists. Learn how to find family photographs, seek identification and share photographs with others. Gagel will also discuss the basic ideas for using photographs in scrapbooks, family histories and reunion booklets.

The cost to attend is $30; $24 IHS members. The Stardust Terrace Café will be open for lunch, or attendees can bring their own; box lunches ($10 each) can be pre-ordered. Registration deadline is Sept 6. Call (317) 232-1882 to register.

How to Use a Research Library: An Introductory Workshop to the IHS Library

Saturday, September 30 10 a.m. – Noon

Staff from the William H. Smith Memorial Library will provide an orientation about the library and its vast collection of materials concerning the history of Indiana and the Old Northwest. The orientation will include a tour of the library, including access to some behind-the-scenes areas not normally available to the public. The workshop will provide instruction on various methods of searching the collection, including how to access the growing collection of digital images available on the IHS Web site. Cost to attend is $10; $8 IHS members. Registration deadline is September 15. Call (317) 232-1882 to register.

History Makers: IHS Distinguished Speakers Series

New Series

The Journey of Man: A Human Odyssey

A *Spirit & Place* Festival Event
Thursday, November 9
7 – 9 p.m.

Self-identity is often based on knowledge of family history and tradition. However, knowing one's family tree does not answer the ultimate question of "Where did we come from?" Spencer Wells, project director of the National Geographic-sponsored Genographic Project, aims to collect 100,000 DNA samples from indigenous populations around the globe to help answer this question. Marrying his passions of history and biology, Wells' innovative work turns traditional family history pursuits upside down. In this presentation, Wells will share his latest discoveries and plans for the project. This event, the first in the new "History Makers: IHS Distinguished Speakers Series," is a *Spirit & Place* Festival event presented in association with *National Geographic Live!*. This program has been made possible through a matching grant from the Indiana Humanities Council in cooperation with the National Endowment for the Humanities.

Spencer Wells

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC LIVE!

Spirit & Place

Indiana Humanities Council

Cost to attend is $25; $20 IHS members. Registration deadline is November 2. Seating will be limited. Call (317) 232-1882 to register.

**Click here to visit our web site
for more information on these and other events!**

Hot Tips

Websites:

- **The Indiana Genealogical Society**
- **Indiana State Library Genealogy Division**
- **Allen County Public Library**
- **The National Genealogical Society**
- **The National Archives**
- **Cyndi's List**
- **Genealogy BLOG**
- **DoHistory**
- **stephenmorse.com**
- **ellisisland.org**
- **theshipslist.com**
- **immigrantships.net**
- **hamburg.de**
- **feefhs.org**
- **familysearch.org**
- **jewishgen.org**
- **copyright.gov/**

Become a Member!

The Indiana Historical Society is one of the oldest and largest historical societies in the United States. Thousands of people have discovered the benefits of IHS membership, and so can you. By becoming a member you will help the Society achieve its mission as *Indiana's Storyteller: Connecting People to the Past*. Benefits of membership include a 10-percent discount on Basile History Market merchandise and ticketed events and programs; a free subscription to *Traces* magazine, *Black History News & Notes*, *The Hoosier Genealogist: CONNECTIONS* and *Indiana Magazine of History;* and benefits at historic sites and museums in more than 40 states through the Time Travelers program. Sign up today!

Don't let precious audio and video recordings become faded memories. Follow this sound advice to ensure future generations see and hear your family history just as you do.

keep it ree

You can look at old photos and read old documents, but nothing compares to actually hearing or seeing your ancestors in action. Sound recordings and moving images can profoundly connect you to your family history. But you'll never know if your voice really does sound like your deceased aunt Sylvia's, or if your great-Uncle Louie played baseball like Babe Ruth, unless you pull your audio, video and film history out of storage and properly preserve it.

By Fern Glazer

DESIGN: AMY WILKIN

[illegible] roll

Once you've gathered all your home audio, video and film, the first task is to figure out just what you've got. Kevin O'Neill of VidiPax (800-653-8434, <www.vidipax.com>), a New York-based media restoration company, says you're likely to come across these common formats:

- **Reel-to-reel audio:** German scientist Fritz Pfleumer introduced magnetic audiotape back in 1928. By the 1950s, ¼-inch tapes on reels of varying sizes emerged as a popular consumer format.
- **16 mm and 8 mm film:** Also in 1928, Eastman Kodak introduced color 16 mm film, an innovation that made cameras and projectors affordable to our affluent ancestors. The home-movie trend really took off after 1932, though, when Kodak "split" 16 mm film, creating 8 mm film. With twice as many perforations on each side as 16 mm film, 8 mm could run four times as long as its predecessor. This film caught on immediately, and Kodak made cameras average Americans could afford.
- **Super 8 film:** This cartridge-loading film for consumers and professionals hit the market in 1965. Super 8 created larger pictures than regular 8 mm film, and the cameras had electric motors (no winding necessary). Undeveloped Super 8 comes in a 2x2-inch cassette; developed, the film measures about ¼ inch wide and is wound on a reel about the size of a your hand.
- **½-inch reel-to-reel video:** Popular in the late 1960s and early 1970s, this was the first commercially available video format. It's the same size as modern VHS videotape, except the tape is an open reel rather than enclosed in a cassette.
- **Betamax/VHS videotape:** Sony unveiled Betamax, the first widely used consumer video format, in 1976. It quickly took a back seat to a similar format, VHS, released by JVC and others that same year. Betamax was finally discontinued in 2002; VHS is just now being eclipsed by DVD as the most successful home-video format.

Besides pinpointing the type of medium you have, you'll want to identify what memories it holds. Film is light captured on emulsion-coated plastic, which reveals an image when light shines through it. If your relatives didn't label their film, you can figure out exactly what's on it by simply holding it up to a light source. But before you unfurl it, check out the casing: If it's broken, that's a sign the film may be damaged. Next, examine the rolled-up film for musty or vinegarlike odors, which indicate fungal damage, or discoloration, which indicates chemical breakdown. If you notice any problems at first glance, be careful: Some material may be too delicate to handle, and simply pulling out the film could cause further damage. If the film appears to be in good condition, gently open one of the reels, handling it by the edges. Then hold it up to the light and review a few frames. You may recognize people or places that will tip you off to what's on the reel and when it was shot.

Magnetic media, such as reel-to-reel audio and video, consist of magnetic signals captured on magnetic tapes. They require a player to translate the signals into sounds or images. If a tape isn't labeled, you'll have to listen or watch to know what's there. But don't pull out the reel-to-reel player just yet—if you play back something that's damaged, you might ruin it permanently. To assess the condition of audio and video tape, follow the same process you used for film: First examine the casing and the tape for damage. You won't be able to look at the tape if it's encased in a cassette, as Betamax and VHS are (though you can flip up the edge of a VHS tape case and inspect a small section of the tape). But with open reel tapes, you can search for dust and dirt, foreign deposits, scalloped edges and color variation, all of which indicate possible damage.

tape measures

Now that you have a better idea of what you're dealing with, you have two goals: to make sure the original memories exist for future generations and to enjoy those memories today. To achieve these goals, your next steps are cleaning and restoration, and transferring the footage to a preservation format.

> **Duping causes "generation loss," which means each time you copy from a tape or film, a little bit of the original information is lost.**

Cleaning and restoring film requires a particular expertise and should be left to professionals, such as Canadian audio-restoration guru Graham Newton (416-444-3444, <www.audio-restoration.com>) or RPG Productions (818-848-0240, <www.rpgproductions.com>), a California-based film production company that also does restoration. Film can have any number of problems caused by factors from natural aging to water or fire. This damage may not be immediately obvious to the novice, and if you can spot it, you still need the knowledge and specialized materials to repair it. The experts at the Association of Moving Image Archivists (AMIA; 323-463-1500, <www.amianet.org>) recommend that even professional archivists consult a restoration guru when they find tapes in questionable condition.

Next, you need to create a "preservation master," a copy that ensures the integrity of the original medium. For example, film should be transferred to film, and video to video whenever possible. You'll use this preservation master to make a single "dupe" (duplicate copy). Duping causes "generation loss," which means each time you copy from a tape or film, a little bit of the original information is lost. Place audio and video memories inside a water-resistant container; put tails out for reel-to-reel formats and store cassettes vertically, as you would books on a shelf. Keep the container in a cool, dry place.

Should you transfer recordings to an analog or digital master? Restoration specialist Newton says digital is preferable because you'll experience no generation loss from copy to copy, or from one digital format to another. And though experts still worry about technological obsolescence (will we still have gizmos to read those MPEG files in 25 years?), analog playback equipment promises to become scarcer, too.

Reformatting your entire audio and video archive can be overwhelming and expensive. If you can't do it all at once, deal with the most damaged media first to quell further deterioration. Then tackle the oldest formats, as they're at the greatest risk of breaking down and their playback equipment may become obsolete.

From your duplicate copy, you then can make a viewing copy on any medium you like. Think cassette tape, VHS or DVD, all of which give you unlimited access to the content without compromising the original medium. To find companies in your area that provide transfer services, look for video production services in the yellow pages or on the Internet.

You easily can transfer some clean, damage-free media at home. To make cassette tapes, hook up your audio player to a cassette player with an RCA line. Copy

time frames

Even when properly preserved, no memory medium lasts forever. Here are the shelf lives of various formats:

- **Film:** Upward of 100 years. Film is considered one of the most stable media. People have been recording stories on it for more than a century, and some early motion pictures still exist today. Sadly, according to the Library of Congress, many films have been lost because they weren't properly cared for.
- **Magnetic tape:** 10 to 30 years. Chemical degradation and biological hazards are the biggest culprits in the failure of magnetic tape over time.
- **CDs and DVDs:** Unknown. Although more stable than magnetic media, these formats haven't been around long enough to prove themselves. (Some manufacturers estimate their products last 100 years—but will the technology to read them still be around?)

family drama

Every family—even a seemingly ordinary one—has a story. Filmmaker Doug Block thought his clan was pretty typical. But a few months after his mom died, his father married a former secretary and announced he was moving to Florida. As Block began recording interviews with his dad and helping pack up his childhood home, startling revelations came to light about his parents' marriage. In the engrossing documentary *51 Birch Street* <www.51birchstreet.com>, Block tells his family's tale by weaving interviews spanning several decades with faded snapshots, 8 mm home movies and passages from his mother's diaries. (See the Web site for screening dates and locations.) We asked him for some simple secrets to capturing family stories—both ordinary and extraordinary—on film.

Family Tree Magazine (FTM): You had a goal when filming *51 Birch Street*: to figure out the complexities of your parents' marriage. Should anyone who's doing an interview have a goal?

Doug Block (DB): No, not necessarily. I had already interviewed my mother and father with these family history interviews I had done 10 years ago, and I had no intention of them being in a film. It was strictly for me and my sisters and our children to have. I highly recommend everybody do one. It's easy, and I can't think of anything I've done that gave me a better understanding of what my family was all about and brought me closer to my parents.

FTM: How did you conduct those interviews?

DB: It was very conversational. You come armed with a list of questions and allow a conversation to grow out of that—but keep referring back to the questions. The first thing I would do is take out an album of family photographs and look over it with my parents and ask them who these people are. It brought them into the past and set the stage for the interview.

OFFICIAL SELECTION TORONTO INTERNATIONAL FILM FESTIVAL 2005
OFFICIAL SELECTION INTERNATIONAL DOCUMENTARY FILM FESTIVAL AMSTERDAM 2005
51 BIRCH STREET
a film by Doug Block
Do you *really* want to know your parents?

AL PARRISH

Generally what happens is I ask a question, and my subject will go on for two or three minutes. I don't usually have to ask a lot of questions. It's in the follow-up questions where you get factual details: "Where was the apartment? In Brooklyn—is that where Grandma lived?"

FTM: Interviewing people is your job. How do you know what questions to ask?

DB: I would just start at the beginning and take it chronologically. It's simple and probably easiest for the person you're interviewing. I usually start by asking something like "What's your earliest memory?" or "Do you remember your grandparents?" "What was your childhood like?" I always find it really interesting how the family came over from America, so I would touch on that.

My father's father died when he was pretty young, and I knew nothing about it, so I asked my dad what that was like. It was astonishing the detail he could recall. It was the '70s when we talked about it, and he could lay such a visual of that day. You could practically smell it.

FTM: The people you interviewed in *51 Birch Street* seemed so at ease. How did you make them comfortable?

DB: People tend to be at ease if you're at ease. That's why I recommend setting up the camera on a tripod, then leaving it alone. Make sure the camera's rolling and don't even give it a second thought. I like to put the person near a window so the light is falling on their face. Frame the shot fairly close. A common mistake is to leave the camera angle too wide—you watch the tape and feel like you're a million miles away. You want to see the emotion. I'd recommend framing the person's face just off the top of the head and maybe down to the collarbone or top of the chest. It's not so close it's suffocating, and it lets the person shift slightly without going out of the frame.

Some subjects have a hard time focusing on the camera and their eyes constantly go back and forth between the lens and you. That's not good—it should be one or the other. If people are comfortable talking to the lens, that's my preference, because when you play the tape it looks like the person is talking to you. But if they want to look at me during the interview, I'd put my face behind the camera as close to the lens as possible.

FTM: Some clips in the film show your parents together. Is there a trick to working with two subjects?

DB: Usually in a double interview most people zoom in on whoever's talking. But I find it interesting to get the two of them together, to see what their body language does and how they listen to each other. In my family, there's a lot of back and forth, so it was interesting to have a wide angle that included both of my parents.

I'd say mix it up if you can: Do some single shots, some shots of both people, some zooming if you're up to it. But for most people, it's hard enough to concentrate on the interview, and that's why they tend to lock off the camera. In that case, I'd keep it a wide angle on the two of them.

FTM: What do you do if a subject just doesn't want to open up?

DB: You can only press people so far if they're unwilling to go somewhere. I tend to move on to other questions, and

▶▶

then try to come back to the one they're avoiding and rephrase it somehow. In the film, I tried every which way to get my father to admit he'd had an affair without actually asking. I used every euphemism I could. He finally did answer no.

FTM: But some information, such as what your mom wrote in her diaries, could be hard for an interviewer to take. How were you dealing with all this?

DB: I think making the film was my attempt to come to grips with what I was learning, to put it in a form I could deal with. It was helpful to know that telling the story of my family would help other families. I kept thinking people will come out of the movie theater and feel this urge to call their parents.

I don't think most people do family trees or family history interviews until they feel a desire to know their parents or connect with their history. So I think it comes at a point when you're ready to find out stuff that might not be wonderful, or in keeping with the image you had of your family. There might be things that are painful to learn, but I've never empathized more with my parents than when I started doing this film. It humanizes them and makes me feel more connected to them. The rewards so far outweigh anything negative you could find out. My father was so happy that I was interested and listening.

FTM: That reminds me of what your mom's friend Natasha said in the film: "What a relief for someone to really know us." It's something to remember when planning an interview.

DB: I think so. Everybody wants to be understood, and you particularly want to be known to your family. Just because you ask a question doesn't mean they have to answer it. It's important at the beginning of an interview to say, "If there's anything you don't want to talk about, please tell me." Remind the person this isn't going out on the nightly news, either—it's really for the personal use of the family. When I decided to make the film, after I'd already done several interviews, I had every family member sign a release form.

FTM: Should everyone do that before an oral history interview?

DB: No. No, you don't have to do it until you feel you're going to broadcast it or sell the footage or something. You can always go back and have someone sign a form. I wouldn't do it for a typical interview. The more you can make it seem like it's not a big deal, the better.

FTM: Most *Family Tree Magazine* readers probably won't make a movie. What's the minimum they should do to the raw footage?

DB: The easiest thing is to digitize it into a computer editing system. There are some very simple ones, like iMovie <www.apple.com/ilife/imovie>. The price of hard drive space has come way down, something like $100 for 100GB. That would hold about five hours of video. I'd shoot some photographs to illustrate what the subject says. What a lot of people do now is scan photos and do computerized camera moves, simple zooms and pans.

FTM: How have people reacted to *51 Birch Street*?

DB: I've never had a film where the reaction has been this intense and emotional. It's striking a deep chord in so many people for so many reasons. People tell me family stories that make mine look ordinary.

Part of our Web site is now devoted to people's stories of their attempts to connect with their parents—their breakthroughs and how they did it. We have tips on how to get to know your parents. One way is interview them. Make a video, do an oral history, do a family tree. My hope is that the outcome I got inspires people. It can hurt, it's not always easy or comfortable, but now I have a relationship with my father where I didn't have one before. It's like night and day.

—Diane Haddad

VHS or Betamax tapes by connecting the player to your digital camcorder. And though it's less than ideal, you can use a camcorder (with a slow shutter speed to eliminate flicker) to shoot a film on a projection screen.

instant replay

Once the viewing copy is ready for playback, you'll need a player/projector. If you don't own the right equipment, there are lots of places to look for it. Searching for used equipment can be a fun undertaking, providing you with opportunities to get to know fellow historians and collectors. The Web is a good source for finding used equipment—try eBay <ebay.com> and other auction sites, or run a search on *used audio equipment* with a general search engine such as Google <google.com>. And don't overlook the folks at the audiovisual or camera shop down the street: They might prove to be great resources, as well.

If you've already got the necessary playback equipment, you're almost ready to pop in the tape or load that reel. Dirty or broken equipment can ruin your memories on the very first playback, so be sure to examine and clean it first. For machines that play cassettes, AMIA suggests using a cleaning cassette for regular maintenance. To remove encrusted or embedded debris from the tape heads, gently wipe with a small amount of isopropyl alcohol on a cotton swab. For more-complex formats, call on the services of a maintenance professional, such as VidiPax.

distribution

Now that you've restored, transferred and preserved your original media and made personal viewing copies, you'll want to organize and share your memories with your friends and family. Visual-database programs such as Extensis Portfolio <www.extensis.com/portfolio> and ThumbsPlus <www.cerious.com/thumbnails.shtml> can help you view, categorize and sort digital copies of audio and video. These programs enable you to label files by keywords (such as *Grandpa Joe* and *Mom*) and data fields (such as file type and date), so you can easily access what you need. With these programs, you'll be saving your memories on your computer's hard drive. Computer memory is relatively inexpensive—for around $100, you can buy enough memory to store several hours of audio and video. In addition to saving your files on a hard drive, archivists suggest you copy them to a DVD, and store at least one copy in an alternate location—a safety-deposit box or another relative's home, for example—to prevent loss from computer crashes or natural disasters. Make as many copies as you like of the digital files, or use a program such as Apple's QuickTime Pro <www.apple.com/quicktime> to embed video or audio in a Web site that anyone can visit.

If you're too busy to take on such a big project, or if it's all too technical for your taste, you have other options. EZArchive <www.ezarchive.com/zbox/app/home> helps consumers manage their personal photo, video, film, audio and text files online. The company partners with handlers across the country to do everything from restoration to transfer to digitization, and then loads it all onto a password-protected, searchable Web site. The same backup security measures that protect banks and large corporations make your memories less vulnerable to hard drive crashes and system failures. While this kind of service and security isn't cheap—prices are competitive in terms of scanning and digitization, and there's a monthly fee (based on storage size) to host your archive—some people prefer to leave everything to the experts. After all, even one mistake can erase the past forever.

FERN GLAZER is a New York-based freelance writer. Visit her Web site at <www.fernglazer.com>.

POLISH GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA®

1978 – 2006

announces its newest book

STO LAT: A MODERN APPROACH TO POLISH GENEALOGY

by Cecile Wendt Jensen
Available Fall 2006

Sto Lat is the toast for success in researching with a plan that will deliver—at least 100 years—of records. This book is a compilation of tried and true research techniques developed over 30 years. Both traditional and electronic techinques are presented.

See the PGSA website for ordering information

Meet the author at our 28th annual conference—

From Research to Rodziny

September 8, 9, & 10, 2006 Schaumburg, Illinois

Visit our website at ***www.pgsa.org***

DNA CONSULTANTS

unlocking your dna™

Find out your gene type with a DNA test

Get Information, Not Just Data

Many DNA testing companies give you just a bunch of numbers . . . and maybe an off-the-shelf write-up on your gene type. We invented the customized historical report several years ago, and we're still here for you. DNA Consulting is the high-end choice for genetic genealogy, with a staff that can marry the technical with the non-technical and give you an easy-to-understand narrative of your family history. Go to our website or give us a call today. Receive 10% off any order with the promo code FTM.

www.dnaconsultants.com
toll free 1-877-473-5155

From: Genealogy Gems [genealogygems@friendsofallencounty.org]
Sent: Thursday, August 31, 2006 1:46 PM
To: DPL Indiana Room
Subject: [GenealogyGems] Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library,No. 30, August 31, 2006

Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library No. 30, August 31, 2006

In this issue:
*Maps and More Maps
*Cherokee National Records - Microfilm Series *The Federal Direct Tax of 1798 *"Dorchester Illustration of the Day"
*Family History Month Extravaganza!
*Preservation Tip of the Month
*Countdown to Conference 2007
*Hotel of the Month
*Area Calendar of Events
*ACPL Librarians on Tour
*Driving Directions to the Library
*Parking at the Library
*Queries for the Department

****
Maps and More Maps
by Curt B. Witcher
****

In recent months, the Historical Genealogy Department's collection of land ownership maps has expanded greatly. We have updated our collection of Rockford Publishers' land atlas and plat book compilations, adding many hundreds of plat books from across the country. These latest additions cover years in the second half of the twentieth century for many states.

Another major addition to the department's land ownership maps is a growing collection of works compiled by Arphax Publishing Company, a relatively new enterprise. Called their "Family Maps" series, the map volumes we have acquired each cover an individual county. The volumes combine data from various mapping sources into very useable and rather fascinating compilations. The majority of the data comes from the General Land Office's Bureau of Land Management, the Department of the Interior, and the Census Bureau.

The deluxe editions of this series provide maps that detail homesteads, waterways and railways, cities and towns, and cemeteries.
Knowing the routes our ancestors traveled to both arrive at the places we find them and move their goods, produce and supplies can provide a much clearer picture of their lives and help us discover earlier places of origin. In addition, knowing who their neighbors were can be of great consequence as well.

As genealogical researchers, we know the value of being able to place our ancestors and potential ancestors in the most complete contexts possible, with geographic contexts being among the most significant in our research. So, when you're poking around in our online catalog <www.ACPL.Info>, do a search under the counties in which you have research interests--and keep your eyes peeled for these new maps.

****
Cherokee National Records - Microfilm Series by Roberta F. Ridley
****
The Cherokee Nation/Indian Territory located in what is now northeastern Oklahoma consisted of the following districts: Canadian, Cooweescoowee, Delaware, Flint, Going Snake, Illinois, Saline, Sequoyah, and Tahlequah, which was the Nation's capital. After their forced removal from their native lands, the Cherokee established a local as well as a national government in an effort to rebuild and retain the history of their families and their nation. This extensive microfilm collection offers historical documentation of the

ongoing cases between the Cherokee and the federal government on land ownership, as well as the stories and events of everyday life and genealogy. The researcher will find records of census rolls (a separate collection from the Indian reservation censuses) and similar lists, applications for citizenship (admitted and rejected), court records, land purchases, marriages, subject files (diverse in content, such as orphan names and their guardians), and tribal records. These materials present events through oral, photographic, and written history from tribal leaders, missionaries, military men, traders, intruders, cattlemen, slaves and freedmen. The bulk of the collection (depending on the category), covers a time period of 1858-1906, while some supplementary materials such as missionary records, manuscripts containing journals, correspondence and other records, provide information from the 1820s to 1996.

This 130 reel collection includes a subject index reel which will allow you to identify the volume, document number of your topic or person, and the appropriate microfilm for viewing the chosen information. The guidebook entitled "Guide to Cherokee Indian Records Microfilm" (970.3 C42a) is also an excellent help in using this collection.

In the index we find a listing for August 16, 1877, document number 892, regarding the case of John B. vs. Eliza B. Saunders for divorce in Sequoyah District Court. Cherokee divorce documents numbered 884-917, dated May 30, 1874–September 16, 1895 are found on reel number CHN 75, where you will find a copy of the original divorce decree.

The Cherokee Nation was and still is the largest Native American tribe in North America. This may explain why most researchers seeking their Native American roots, tend to say "My ancestor was Cherokee." The challenge is to prove it through some historic documentation. When you try to validate this family tradition, we would like to suggest the ACPL Genealogy Department's microfilm collection of Cherokee National Records.

****

The Federal Direct Tax of 1798

by Steven W. Myers

****

A publication that crossed my desk last week reminded me of a source few genealogists use: the Federal Direct Tax of 1798. In July of that year, under the threat of war with France, Congress authorized a special tax on real property and slaves to raise money for a potential conflict. Although the records generated by this tax have survived in only a fragmentary way for most states, those that have survived can be extremely useful for family and local historians.

Assessors used a variety of schedules in valuing property occupied as of October 1, 1798. Form A is the "Particular List, or Description, of each Dwelling House" and associated outbuildings on a lot not exceeding two acres, but which property was valued at more than $100.

Form B contains the "Particular List, or Description, of all Lands, Lots, Buildings and Wharves" except those on Form A. Form C is a Particular List of Slaves and provides the names of the superintendents and owners of slaves, as well as the number of taxable slaves, but fails to give the names or ages of individual slaves.

Forms D, E and F are "General Lists" that consolidate some of the same information found on Forms A, B and C, while Forms G, H, I and K are summaries.

Returns are arranged by first letter of the last name, under each township or town and county within tax districts. Forms A and B can be particularly useful, providing the names of owners, occupants, and adjoining landowners, as well as detailed descriptions of property.

Besides assessed values, these include the size of the lot or land occupied, the dimensions, number of stories, number of windows, and construction material for dwellings, and the number, description and dimensions of various other buildings called "outhouses." These might include a barn, shed, kitchen, stable or smokehouse, for example, or give other occupational clues, as do listings including a smith shop or wagon maker's shop. Assessors sometimes added other valuable comments such as "new house upper story not finished" or "The man is an old blind poor man."

The Genealogy Department has microfilm copies of surviving schedules for Maryland, Massachusetts (including Maine) and Pennsylvania.

Pennsylvania's schedules are the most complete, occupying 24 reels of film. A number of published books and articles in the collection also index or abstract the tax schedules for a particular locality and can be identified by checking our online catalog and the Periodical Source Index at HeritageQuest Online. Patrons can also search a database of Maine and Massachusetts returns through our in-house subscription to www.NewEnglandAncestors.org. No lists are known for Kentucky, New Jersey, North Carolina, South Carolina, or Virginia/West Virginia, while some lists for other states can be found at the relevant state historical society or state archives.

****

Dorchester Illustration of the Day

****

The Dorchester Historical Society in Boston issues an emailed newsletter called "Dorchester Illustration of the Day," which is exactly what it says--an historical picture with a little background.

It's a great idea--it means the historical society has a daily presence in its members' lives, and helps to educate them in the history of their area in a painless way. It's some work, but for a librarian or archivist who lives surrounded by the photos every day, it would not take much effort to pick one for the daily mail. The public relations and educational benefits would be enormous.

In fact, people could even do this on a family basis--maybe not a daily illustration, but what about Family Picture of the Week? The family historian could send out the photos to interested family members. It would be a way of keeping in touch, and helping people learn about their relations. The cost would also be very low. The Dorchester Historical Society's website is at www.dorchesterhistoricalsociety.org, but it doesn't mention the e-newsletter. Back issues of Dorchester Illustration of the Day can be found at ACPL.

****

Family History Month Extravaganza!

****

As mentioned in the last issue of Genealogy Gems, the Historical Genealogy Department is celebrating Family History Month in October with a wide variety of workshops and lectures. Valuable research tips and resources will be discussed in presentations such as "Immigration Research," "Genealogy Snapshots: Digital Photography for Genealogists," and "Irish History for the Genealogist." "Genealogy Searching in the Online Catalog" and "Using Ancestry.com" are among the computer-related sessions that will help researchers looking to expand their electronic sleuthing skills. And, again, don't forget our Midnight Madness extended research hours on Friday, October 27th!

We'll be staying open until midnight for lots of late-night digging and camaraderie.

You can see the complete calendar of events at www.acpl.lib.in.us/genealogy/2006FamilyHistoryMonth.pdf. Several sessions are limited in size, so sign up soon by calling the Historical Genealogy Department at (260) 421-1225 or by sending an email with your name, phone number and sessions you would like to attend to Genealogy@ACPL.Info. See you in October!

****

Preservation Tip of the Month

by Becky Schipper

****

The following is a very good website, encompassing many varied types of preservation information:

www.preservationheritage.org

****

Countdown to Conference 2007!

****

As plans progress for the 2007 Federation of Genealogical Societies Conference in Fort Wayne, Indiana, remember that there are lots of reasons to visit the Historical Genealogy Department before next August. The primary reason for visiting is that we are open and happy to serve you!

Until December of this year, we are operating in our temporary location at 200 East Berry St. while we wait for the finishing touches to be applied to our new Main Library (see some recent photos of the Main Library's renovation at http://www.flickr.com/photos/acplinfo.)

Our temporary facility affords "open stack" access to our materials, meaning that researchers can browse the bookshelves and pull out materials to use without having to fill out request slips - how great is that?!

Researchers can use as many books, magazines and microforms as they desire and if they find items of interest, they can make photocopies at only ten cents a each (twenty cents for microtext copies). A bargain, to be sure. Researchers are even welcome to bring in their digital cameras to document their findings, if they are so inclined!
Visitors to the department are able to use the many electronic resources we have available including Ancestry.com, HeritageQuestOnline.com, and NewEnglandAncestors.org.

Identifying the many wonderful items the department owns on microfilm and microfiche just got a whole lot easier with the introduction of our online microtext catalog! Take a look at the new catalog at http://FriendsOfAllenCounty.org/search_microtext.php.

Finally, another important reason for visiting our department is to stop by our reference desk and consult with one of our librarians.
Perhaps you've encountered a nasty "brick wall" in your research or you're just getting started on your genealogy project and you're not sure how to proceed. Our librarians have many years of research experience and will gladly offer tips and suggestions for you to employ to make your searching more fruitful.

Any more questions about the Historical Genealogy Department? Check out our website at http://www.acpl.info/genealogy/index.html or phone us at (260) 421-1225 or email us at genealogy@acpl.info. As they say in many parts of this great country, ya'll come!

****

HOTEL OF THE MONTH

****

Each issue we will feature a local hotel, for visitors from out-of-town.

Fairfield Inn By Marriott
5710 Challenger Pkwy, Fort Wayne 46818
260 489 0050

This conveniently-located hotel is about six miles from the library, straight down Lima/Clinton to downtown (about 15 minutes), and right at I-69 exit 111B. The 105 rooms feature a well-lit desk and the hotel emphasizes its cleanliness. Continental breakfast is included. There is an outdoor pool for those who visit in good weather. There are many restaurants of varying prices in the area, and stores for shopping or groceries. Rooms start at $74.

****

AREA CALENDAR OF EVENTS

****

Allen County Genealogical Society of Indiana (ACGSI) 30th anniversary year Refreshments at 6:30, meeting at 7:00. Questions: contact Katie Bloom kathrynabloom@verizon.net Aboite Branch Library, Wednesday September 13: Curt Witcher, Manager of the Historical Genealogy Department of ACPL, will bring us an update on the library re-opening in January of 2007.

Computer Users Group
Aboite Branch Library, Wednesday September 20: 7:00 p.m. "What new web site I found on summer vacation." ACGSI members share their new and exciting finds.

Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) First Wednesday of each month in the Genealogy Department 9am - 7pm.
Expert help from members of the DAR in becoming a member of that organization.

****

ACPL LIBRARIANS ON TOUR

****

Curt Witcher

30 August-2 September: Federation of Genealogical Societies Annual Conference, August 30-September 2, 2006, Boston, MA; "The Future of the Past: Rights and Responsibilities," "Your Society Wants You!
Effective Recruiting Strategies for Genealogical Societies," "Lookin'

& Bookin': Effective Use of Record Repositories," "Fingerprinting Our Families: Using Ancestral Origin/Ethnicity as a Genealogical Research Key."

14 September: Woodburn Branch Library, 4701 State Road 101 North, Woodburn, "Beginning Your Family History."

23 September: Permian Basin Genealogical Society Conference, Odessa, TX, "Doing the History Eliminates the Mystery," "Doing Effective Genealogical Research in Libraries," "Mining the Mother Lode: Using the 'Periodical Source Index,'" "Pain in the Access: Getting More from the Internet for Your Genealogy."

29-30 September: Pennsylvania Genealogy Conference, Pittsburgh, PA, "The Road Not Taken: Mega Internet Sites for Genealogists Off the Beaten Path" and "Pain in the Access: Getting More from the Internet for Your Genealogy."

John Beatty

22 September: Clan Ewing Family Association Reunion, Don Hall's Guest House, Fort Wayne, "The Ewing Family of Fort Wayne and their Fur Trading Empire."

Don Litzer

28 October: Public Library of Cincinnati and Hamilton County History Fair, "Not Just Ancestry: Learning about Genealogy and the Internet."

Ryan Taylor

18 September: Noble County Genealogical Society annual dinner, "Creating a Family Cookbook."

****

DRIVING DIRECTIONS TO THE LIBRARY

****

Wondering how to get to the library? Our exciting transition location is 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana. We will be at this location until late 2006. We would enjoy having you visit the Genealogy Department.

To get directions from your exact location to 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana, visit this link at MapQuest:
http://www.mapquest.com/maps/map.adp?country=US&countryid=250&addtohistory=&searchtab=address&searchtype=address&address=200+E+Berry+St&city=Fort+Wayne&state=IN&zipcode=46802-2706&search=++Search++&finditform=1

>From the South
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 102. Drive east on Jefferson Blvd. into downtown. Turn left on Barr Street to Berry Street. The library is located on the corner of Berry and Barr Streets.

>From the North
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 112. Drive south on Coldwater Road, which merges into Clinton Street. Continue south on Clinton, the library will be on your left when you cross Berry Street.

>From the West
Using US 30:
Drive into town on US 30. US 30 turns into Goshen Road. Coming up to an angled street (State Street.) make an angled left turn. Turn right on Wells Street. Go south on Wells to Wayne Street. Left on Wayne Street. When you cross Clinton, the library will be on your left on Wayne Street.

Using US 24:
After crossing under Interstate 69, follow the same directions as from the South.

>From the East
Follow US 30/then 930 into and through New Haven, under an overpass into downtown Fort Wayne. You will be on Washington Blvd. when you get into downtown. Turn right on Barr Street. Turn left on Berry

Street. The library is on your left on Berry Street.

****

PARKING AT THE LIBRARY

****

Lot in front of the library, east side
Available for short-term library parking. Limited to one hour.

Tippman Parking Garage
Clinton and Wayne Streets. Across from the library, however the skybridge is NOT accessible. Hourly parking, $1.25 per hour up to a maximum of $5.00 per day.

Park Place Lot
Covered parking on Barr Street at Main Street. This lot is one block away from the library. Hourly parking Monday through Friday, 9am to 6pm.

Street (metered) parking on Wayne Street and Berry Street.
On the street you plug the meters 8am - 5pm, weekdays only. It is free to park on the street after 5pm and on the weekends.

Visitor center/Grand Wayne center
Covered parking at Washington and Clinton Streets. This is the Hilton Hotel parking lot that also serves as a day parking garage. For hourly parking, 7am - 11 pm, charges are .50 for the first 45 minutes, then $1.00 per hour. There is a flat $2.00 fee between 5pm and 11pm.

****

GENEALOGY DEPARTMENT QUERIES

****

The Historical Genealogy Department hopes you find this newsletter interesting. Thank you for subscribing. We cannot, however, answer personal research emails written to the e-zine address. The department houses a Research Center that makes photocopies and conducts research for a fee.

If you have a general question about our collection, or are interested in the Research Center, please telephone the library and speak to a librarian who will be glad to answer your general questions or send you a research center form. Our telephone number is 260-421-1225. If you'd like to email a general information question about the department, please email: Genealogy@ACPL.Info.

****

PUBLISHING NOTE:

****

This electronic newsletter is published by the Allen County Public Library's Historical Genealogy Department, and is intended to enlighten readers about genealogical research methods as well as inform them about the vast resources of the Allen County Public Library. We welcome the wide distribution of this newsletter and encourage readers to forward it to their friends and societies. All precautions have been made to avoid errors. However, the publisher does not assume any liability to any party for any loss or damage caused by errors or omissions, no matter the cause.

To subscribe to Genealogy Gems, simply use your browser to go to the website: www.FriendsOfAllenCounty.org. Scroll down toward the bottom of the first screen where it says, "Enter Your Email Address to Subscribe to "Genealogy Gems." Enter your email address in the yellow box and click on "Subscribe." You will be notified with a confirmation email.

If you do not want to receive this e-zine, please follow the link at the very bottom of the issue of GenealogyGems you just received or send an email to kspears@acpl.lib.in.us with "unsubscribe e-zine" in the subject line.

Ryan Taylor, editor

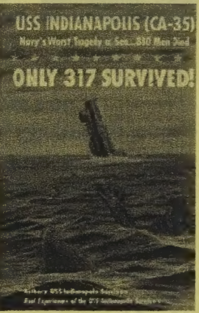
To unsubscribe or modify your subscription options, please visit:
http://lists.friendsofallencounty.org/mailman/options/genealogygems/dplind%40dpl.lib.in.us

INDIANA ROOM NEWS
DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

OHIO RESEARCH

Think you have ancestors in Ohio, but don't know where to begin looking for them? On August 19th Lloyd Hosman will discuss Ohio Research in the library's program room starting at 10 am. During the program, Hosman will discuss Ohio census, land, military, and county records. Hosman is a professional genealogy researcher with over 30 years of experience. He is a former college professor and his column, *Genealogy Connections*, appears in the Indianapolis Prime Times magazine. Registration is required for this program.

NOT TO BE FORGOTTEN: THE WORST NAVAL DISASTER IN HISTORY



Commissioned in 1932, the heavy cruiser USS Indianapolis was named for our state capital. On July 30, 1945 the USS Indianapolis was torpedoed by a Japanese submarine in the Philippine Sea after delivering the world's first operational atomic bomb to the island of Tinian. The ship sank in 12 minutes and approximately 300 men out of 1,196 on board went down with the ship. The remaining men were left in shark infested waters with no lifeboats and most without food or water. The ship was never missed. The survivors were accidentally spotted four days later by a bomber pilot on routine antisubmarine patrol. Only 317 men were still alive.

The Indiana Room is honored to have several members of the USS Indianapolis Survivors Organization at DPL on August 24 at 7 pm. Paul Murphy chairman of the USS Indianapolis Survivors Organization will speak about the organization and their new book, **Only 317 Survived**. This book tells about the tragedy as written by the survivors. During the program, the survivors will answer questions from the audience. Copies of **Only 317 Survived** will be available at the program for $30. At the program's conclusion the survivors will be available to autograph the books. Registration is required for this program.

To learn more about the USS Indianapolis check out the book display in the Indiana Room or visit the USS Indianapolis Survivors Organization's website at www.ussindianapolis.org.

JUNE DISPLAY

There will be two June Indiana Room displays. One will be **Unique Indiana** featuring oddball places to visit in Indiana. The second will be **Treasures from the Archives** with the rotating materials from the Indiana Room Archives.

JULY DISPLAY

Look for the two July Indiana Room displays. The first is **War Memories: Paul Clark in WW I & WW II** provided by Mary Ann Moore. The second will be **Treasures from the Archives** with the rotating materials including some information about the Hendricks County Clark Family from the Indiana Room Archives.

AUGUST DISPLAY

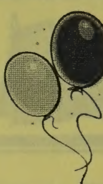
The August displays will feature World War II. One display case will be **A Tribute to the USS Indianapolis**. The second display **Treasures from the Archives** will feature Hendricks County World War II memorabilia including ration books, post cards, magazines and V-Mail.

INDIANA ROOM

DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

CELEBRATING 40 YEARS OF SERVICE

2006 UPCOMING EVENTS



GENEALOGY NUTS

My Family Tree is Lost in the Forrest

Need help finding your family tree? Anyone interested in researching family history is invited to attend the **Genealogy Nuts** meeting. The group of genealogy enthusiasts discusses a variety of genealogy news and research techniques and regularly meets on the second Monday of each month. The next meetings will be July 10th, August 14th and September 11th at 1:30 pm in the library's program room.

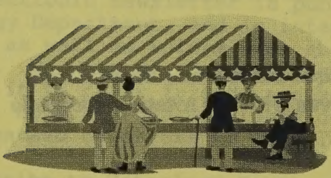
BEGINNING GENEALOGY WORKSHOP

If you are interested in family history but don't know where to start, this workshop is for you! Genealogy is one of the most popular hobbies in America today. Since the Bicentennial, the fascination with finding family history has continued to grow. The best way to begin building your family tree is to learn how to research family history and discover what type of materials are available. So start your search by signing up for the **Beginning Genealogy** workshop on Saturday, July 8th starting at 9 am. Presented by Indiana Room Manager Cindy Rutledge, the three hour workshop will cover genealogy forms, organization, record groups, and sources. Registration is required.

STORIES BUILDINGS TELL

Due to unfortunate circumstances, the May program **Stories Building Tell** had to be rescheduled. It will be Monday, July 17th starting at 7 pm in the library's program room. Suzanne Stanis from Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana will discuss the way historic buildings reveal clues to the past. Stanis is the Director of Heritage Education for Historic Landmarks Foundation of Indiana. Registration is required for this program, so sign up today.

MEET US AT THE FAIR

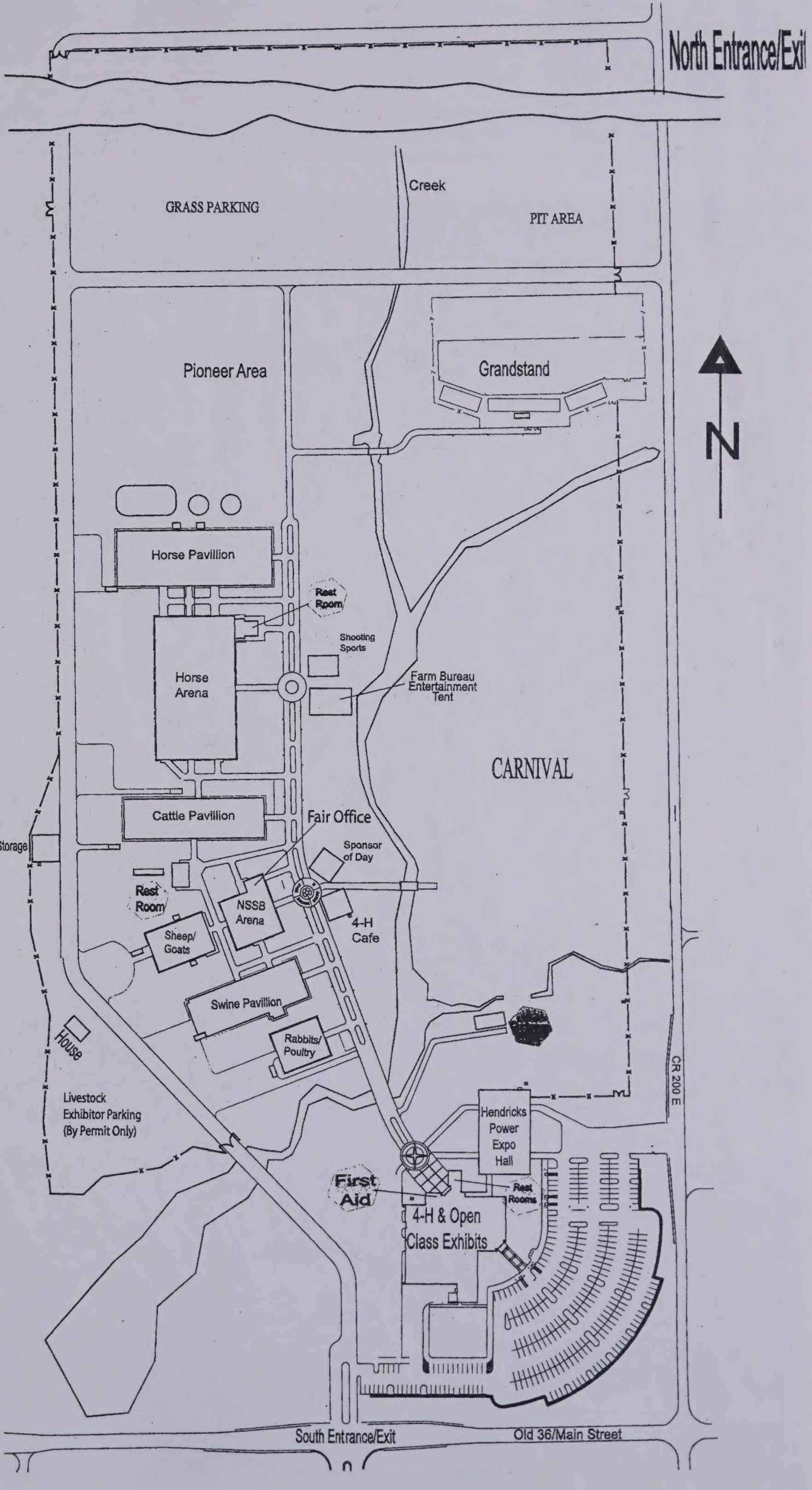


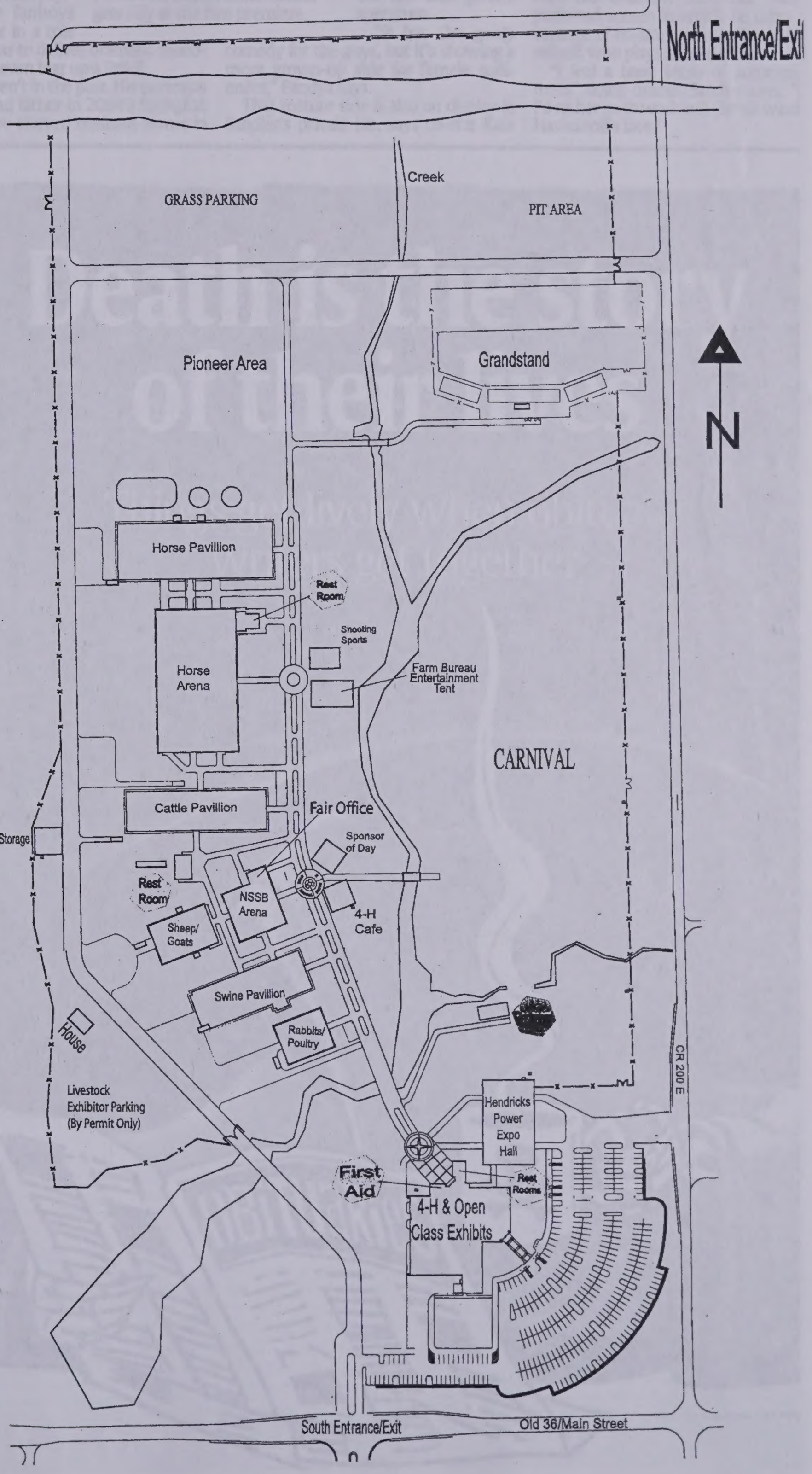
This year the Hendricks County Fair will be at the new Hendricks County Fairgrounds from July 23 to 29. One new feature in the Community Building is the classrooms. During fair week, a variety of programs will be held in these classrooms. Cindy Rutledge and Henry Tuttle from the Indiana Room will give presentations at various times. Stop by and see us!

July 23 at 3 pm – **Memories of Central Normal College & Canterbury College** – Rutledge
July 23 at 4 pm–**Telegraphy of the Mid 19th Century**– Tuttle
July 24 at 3 pm – **Internet for Genealogists** – Rutledge
July 25 at 3 pm– **Seeking Your Civil War Ancestors** – Rutledge

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Please contact the Indiana Room at 745-2604 or email dplind@dpl.lib.in.us.
Sign up for programs on our Events Calendar on the library's website www.dpl.lib.in.us


North Entrance/Exi
GRASS PARKING
Creek
PIT AREA
Pioneer Area
Grandstand
N
Horse Pavillion
Rest Room
Horse Arena
Shooting Sports
Farm Bureau Entertainment Tent
CARNIVAL
Cattle Pavillion
Fair Office
Storage
Sponsor of Day
Rest Room
NSSB Arena
4-H Cafe
Sheep/ Goats
Swine Pavillion
Rabbits/ Poultry
House
CR 200 E
Livestock Exhibitor Parking (By Permit Only)
Hendricks Power Expo Hall
First Aid
Rest Rooms
4-H & Open Class Exhibits
South Entrance/Exit
Old 36/Main Street


North Entrance/Exit
Creek
GRASS PARKING
PIT AREA
Pioneer Area
Grandstand
N
Horse Pavillion
Rest Room
Horse Arena
Shooting Sports
Farm Bureau Entertainment Tent
CARNIVAL
Cattle Pavillion
Fair Office
Storage
Sponsor of Day
Rest Room
NSSB Arena
4-H Cafe
Sheep/ Goats
Swine Pavillion
House
Rabbits/ Poultry
CR 200 E
Livestock Exhibitor Parking (By Permit Only)
Hendricks Power Expo Hall
First Aid
Rest Rooms
4-H & Open Class Exhibits
South Entrance/Exit
Old 36/Main Street

e a moron; my grandfather said I was a oron, and a lot of times when I'm driv- , I hear I'm a moron."

here's good reason he doesn't mind insult. He has gotten rich from mo- ic on-screen behavior. Movies such Big Daddy and *Happy Gilmore* made n c[illegible] Hollywood's most bankable ors [illegible] appealing to fans — primarily from the 1998 blockbuster *The Waterboy*.

Will the fanboys buy Sandler in a role where he has to deliver dramatic monologues and even tear up a little?

They haven't in the past. His portrayal of a chef and father in 2004's *Spanglish* and as a love-starved business owner in

By Fred Prouser, Reuters

Point and *Click*: Adam Sandler gets silly at the film premiere.

ing marketed across the age and gender spectrum.

"It has the goofy comedy for the guys, but it's showing a more grown-up side for female audiences," Pandya says.

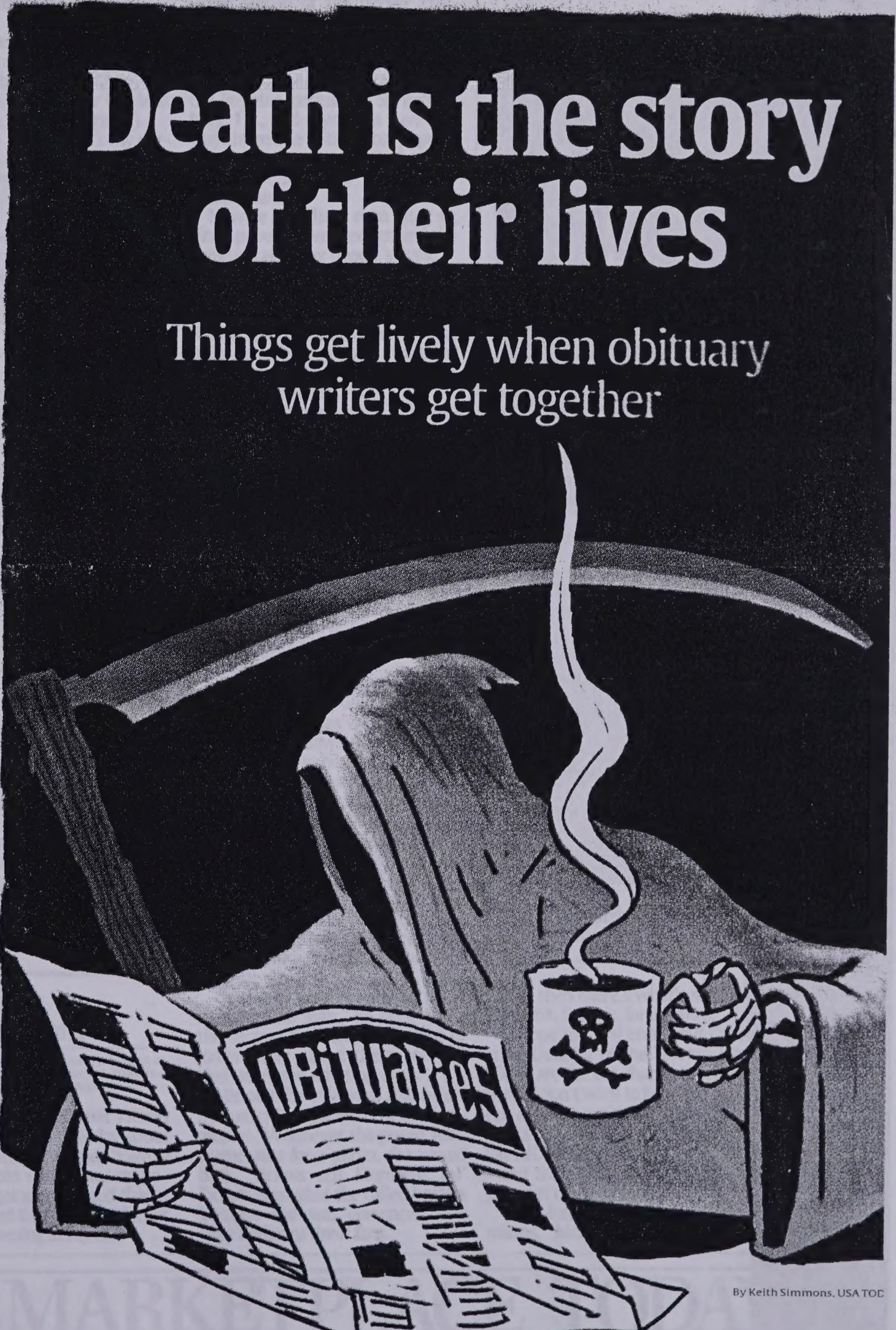
That mature side is also on display in Sandler's private life, says co-star Kate

lost touch with his infantile side. Thou *Click* has dramatic moments, Sanc preferred scenes in which he takes vantage of co-stars such as David H selhoff, who plays his evil boss.

"I feel a huge sense of accompli ment" doing drama, Sandler says. " I'd rather go to work and (break wind Hasselhoff's face."

Death is the story of their lives

Things get lively when obituary writers get together



By Keith Simmons, USA TOD

By Craig Wilson
USA TODAY

over
tory

LAS VEGAS, N.M.

The cowboy sitting at the end of the bar is wearing a black hat, white T-shirt and blue jeans.

He's drinking a Corona and rolling a cigarette filled with tobacco just pulled from a Golden Virginia pouch.

He looks right at home, even if home is 5,000 miles to the east.

Andrew McKie is a character of the first order, much like the characters he enjoys immortalizing. He's bright (philosophy degree from the University of Glasgow), eccentric (his cowboy hat is a 15-gallon model instead of the 10-gallon standard) and irreverent, which is probably why he's one of the best, and most famous, obituary riters in the world.

"Our readers want us to be a bit rude," he says. "That's what they expect."

They're rarely disappointed.

McKie, obit editor at *The Daily Telegraph* in London, spent last weekend here, an hour north of Santa Fe, at the eighth Great Obituary Writers' Conference.

McKie and 40 fellow obituarists, those who toil on newspapers' "death row" and take pride in the fact God is their assignment editor, are basking in the news that obits are anything but a dying art form these days. In fact, they're very much alive.

There are obit websites (obitpage.com), obit clubs (Friends of Obits in Atlanta), obit blogs (obituaryforum.blogspot.com), even obit-writing classes, so you can write your own before you go. If that's not enough, a new magazine, appropriately titled *Obit* (obitmag.org), is expected to launch in January, and Marilyn Johnson's *The Dead Beat: Lost Souls, Lucky Stiffs and the Perverse Pleasures of Obituaries* received rave reviews this spring. art memoir, part history, part ow-to, the book has been described as everything from charming to lively.

Ghoulish, you say? Not at all. The

See COVER STORY next page ▸

Obits get new life as baby boo

Continued from 1D

weekend was a mixture of scholarly discussion (analyzing a variety of Abu Musab al-Zarqawi obits) and comedy act (a search for the best obit headline, real or imagined).

This year's winner? "It's my party and I'll die if I want to," a headline that might have topped the obit of a nursing home patient who dies at her own birthday party. Chuckles all around.

Noelle Leiblic of Long Beach, Calif., a 26-year-old obit aficionado with a master of fine arts degree in creative writing, attended the conference on a whim.

"I like to support people who are in these little niches," she says. "But I didn't expect it to be so full of life."

The annual conference — begun by Texas obit enthusiast Carolyn Gilbert in 1999, when she realized she wasn't the only one fascinated and amused by the form — now attracts top players in the game: Kay Powell of *The Atlanta Journal-Constitution*, McKie, and Jim Sheeler of the *Rocky Mountain News* in Denver, who won a Pulitzer Prize for his report on Colorado Marines killed in Iraq. Most agree the conference has matured and grown more scholarly with the years.

Gilbert's timing couldn't have been better. More and more newspapers are devoting space to everyman obits these days, spurred in part by the enormous interest in Portraits of Grief, hundreds of mini-obits that ran in *The New York Times* after the Sept. 11 terrorist attacks.

Some think there's another reason for the obit's new popularity.

"Do you think it could have anything to do with baby boomers starting to die? And their parents starting to die?" asks obit writer Claire Martin of *The Denver Post*. "Boomers are suddenly realizing that three or four inches in the newspaper doesn't cut it."

Aly Colón teaches journalism at the Poynter Institute in St. Petersburg, Fla., and says obits have "always been one of the most popular pages in a newspaper," the first page that 50- and 60-year-old readers turn to.

Now he says that's even more so, since papers have "recognized the value of capturing people's lives."

All good news for today's obit writers. And newspapers. A study by the Northwestern University Readership Institute shows that obits on ordinary people "have the highest potential of all news items to grow readership."

Johnson, who wrote celebrity obits for *Life* early in her career, says it's good news for the deceased, too. "We're bringing them back for a curtain call."

She likes to dissect obits, just as sentences are diagrammed.

The bad news of how they died, or the "death sentence" as it's called in the business, should be jumped over as quickly as possible, for instance. "The less said, the better," so the reader can get on to the good stuff.

There was the recent obit of a sculptor, however, who died when a sculpture he was working on fell on him. She allows that a fact like that just begs to be included.

"I also love quotes so you can hear the voice of the deceased," says Johnson, who quotes a woman who spent her life decorating miniature dollhouses: "I hardly ever go out in the life-sized world."

Steve Miller, the one-man obit department at *The New York Sun*, was one of the few attendees who's really not into chronicling the life of the little guy.

"It's never been my interest to do the common man," he says. "I like the second-tier inventor. I want to know more about them and tell their stories in amusing ways."

His obit for villainous roller-derby queen Ann Calvello is a good example: "Whenever she posed with teammates for a photo, she would bark, 'Tickets up! Stomachs in!' Tickets was what she called breasts because she was convinced that sexy uniforms drew fans."

The final word: Melissa LeStran
from Scranton, Pa., enjoys a good

And then there's what's *not* said in an obit. Suicide, for instance.

"I hope this will end," says Catherine Dunphy of the *Toronto Star*. "Obits are the last chance to tell the truth. I don't want to lie to the readers, even by omission. If we report it more, it will lose its stigma, just like AIDS finally did."

But then again, euphemisms are just part of the obit game.

"The fun of it all *is* the euphemisms," McKie says. "Unmarried?

Corrections & Clarifications

USA TODAY is committed to accuracy. To reach us, contact Reader Editor Brent Jones at 1-800-872-7073 or e-mail accuracy@usatoday.com.

A quote by author Jennifer Weiner in a cover story Wednesday about chick lit should have said: "I wrote my first books when I was single and then I got married and then had a kid and there were different things happening in my life."

USA TODAY
usatoday.com
MARKETPLACE TODA

Teen People's August cover girl, tells the magazine: "I'm really starting to embrace my curves."

By William Keck

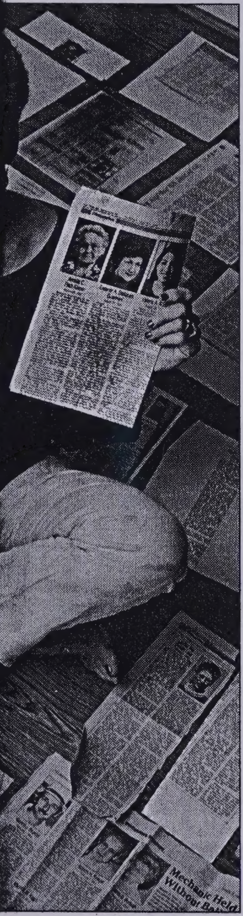
I don't know the extent of it, Ken Sasaki said Wednesday.

Staff and wire reports

---

ory

ners realize their mortality



By Lisa Nipp for USA TODAY

an elementary school nurse
ituary.

Collecting lives, one obit at a time

Melissa LeStrange doesn't quite remember when she started collecting obits. Now she has stacks of them. Some at home in drawers and on her kitchen counter. Co-workers rip them out from the newspapers they read and bring them to her. "They know how much I enjoy a good obit," says the elementary school nurse from Scranton, Pa., who underlines or highlights the best lines. "Years ago, you'd never see what people put in obits today." Sitting on her living room floor surrounded by clippings, she searches for her favorites:

- "Lou was a daredevil. His last words were 'Watch this!' "
- "He always wanted to be James Dean."
- "Even though she suffered from vascular dementia in later years, she never forgot her horse's name, Daisy."
- " . . . was stricken on a dance floor in Newport, in season."
- "He was an avid shooter and reloader."
- "Her intelligence and love of teaching enabled her to almost complete *The New York Times* crossword puzzle."
- "The only thing he loved more than golf, the Philadelphia Phillies or a cold Miller Lite was his family."
- "When her daughter asked what she should wear in her casket, (she) said, 'I don't know, Nancy, why don't you surprise me?' "

It can mean anything. Maybe he was cruising all the lavatories of the free world. And sometimes it just means he was unmarried."

The conference wasn't all one-line quips. Sheeler read from his Pulitzer Prize-winning work, leaving the room silent and in tears.

"I knew I wanted to do them differently," Sheeler said of his approach to the Marines' deaths, promising survivors he'd tell each serviceman's story "the way it should be told. It goes right back to finding out about everyday people."

The Atlanta Journal-Constitution's Powell says it was such storytelling potential that drew her to obits.

"I'm from the Deep South. As a kid, I was always getting the back story that didn't get in print."

Now the story is getting out, and in the paper. Powell's presentation included obits on such subjects as Rosemary Nettleman, who bred miniature dachshunds but wouldn't sell you one if she didn't think you were "dog material."

"We tell a story honestly," says Powell, who has a following within Atlanta's Friends of Obits. "We don't go for the pathos."

Just don't stick around too long, Powell warns. "If you live long enough, your 90-inch obit becomes a 30-inch obit."

But if you can hold out until winter, there's the proposed *Obit* magazine from The Hillier Group in Princeton, N.J., which plans on running lengthy obits bimonthly of noted personalities.

"We'll have the opportunity to be more well developed, more nuanced," says managing editor Krishna Andavolu. "We want it to be fresh. Not just immortalization. . . . We want people to learn something new."

Obit's potential advertisers? High-end retail, financial services, travel and the pharmaceutical companies. Baby boomer heaven.

Alana Baranick, co-author of *Life on the Death Beat* and obit writer at *The Cleveland Plain Dealer*, sees boomers showing more and more interest in her 3-year-old weekly obit feature called A Life Story.

"The daughter of a recent subject called before she even died, saying her mom would be a good Life Story," Baranick says. "And she was."

Not that the obit gig has gotten any easier.

People still try to slip in pets as survivors, says Joan Harvey, obit writer of *The Oregonian* in Portland. One sobbing woman attempted to get an obituary for her dog by pretending he was her husband.

Even the best screw up on occasion. McKie once killed off Tex Ritter's wife, Dorothy (John Ritter's mom), before she was ready to go. "She'd only gone to another room in the nursing home."

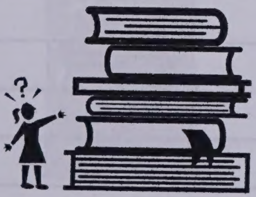
McKie takes it all in stride, calling obit writers "working hacks trying to put out the next day's paper."

He knows that's not true, but he can't really explain why he travels 5,000 miles "just to talk shop."

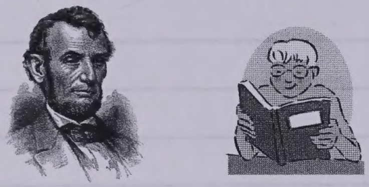
"I'm not quite sure why I come, really, but you do see an odd little angle you might not have seen before. And you have a few at the bar, of course."

Seeking Civil War Ancestors

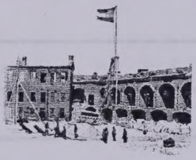
Where in the WORLD do I start?



Discover basic history of the Civil War.

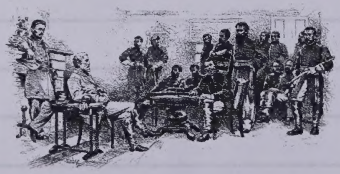


Beginning of the Civil War or War of the Rebellion


Fort Sumter

- Jan 9, 1861 Star of the West is fired on
- April 12 Confederates fired on Fort Sumter
- April 13 Fort Sumter surrendered
- April 15 Lincoln called for 75,000 volunteers

End of the Civil War

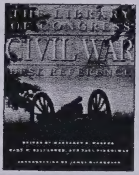


Surrender at Appomattox Courthouse

April 9, 1865

Find a general Civil War reference

- Library of Congress Civil War Desk Reference
- The Civil War: An Illustrated History


THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
CIVIL WAR
DESK REFERENCE

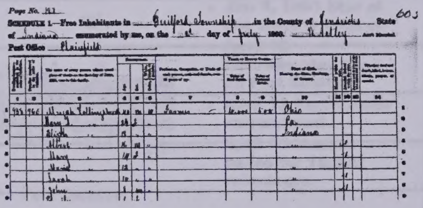
Start at home

Analyze your Family Tree

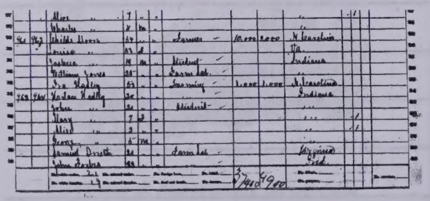
Figure out their age in 1860

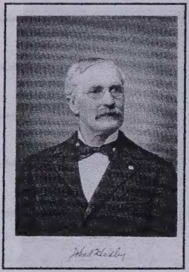
- Birth records
- Family bible
- Marriage records
- Death records
- Tombstone
- Obituaries
- County histories
- Church records

1860 Census
Guilford Twp, Hendricks Co, Ind



1860 Census
Guilford Twp, Hendricks Co, Ind



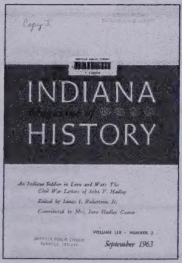


John V. Hadley

- Photo from History of Hendricks County, Indiana (1914)

Find everything out everything about your ancestor

- Family bible
- Birth records
- Marriage records
- Death records
- Tombstone
- Cemetery records
- Obituaries
- Wills
- County histories
- Church records
- Journals
- Letters
- Family tradition
- Photographs

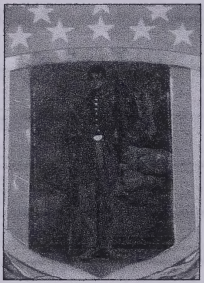

INDIANA
Magazine of
HISTORY
September 1963

An Indiana Soldier in Love and War: The Civil War Letters of John V. Hadley

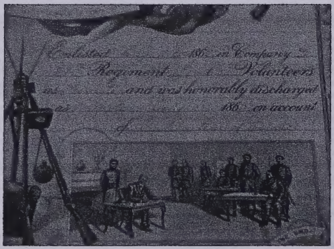
WAR FOR THE UNION

Photographs & Memorabilia

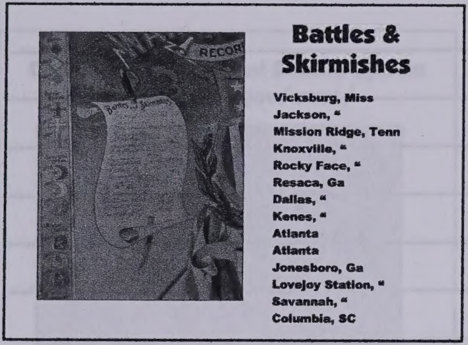
William Lambert



Enlistment & Discharge

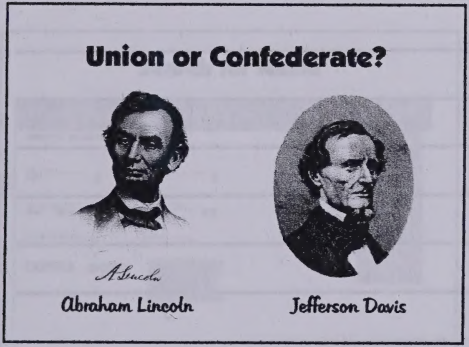


Enlisted .... 186.. in Company ..
.... Regiment .... Volunteers
.... and was honorably discharged
at .... 186.. on account



Battles & Skirmishes

Vicksburg, Miss
Jackson, "
Mission Ridge, Tenn
Knoxville, "
Rocky Face, "
Resaca, Ga
Dallas, "
Kenes, "
Atlanta
Atlanta
Jonesboro, Ga
Lovejoy Station, "
Savannah, "
Columbia, SC

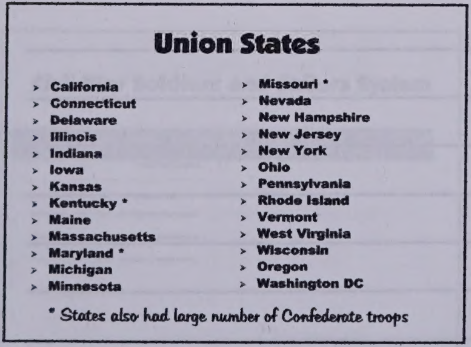


Union or Confederate?

A. Lincoln

Abraham Lincoln

Jefferson Davis



Union States

- California
- Connecticut
- Delaware
- Illinois
- Indiana
- Iowa
- Kansas
- Kentucky *
- Maine
- Massachusetts
- Maryland *
- Michigan
- Minnesota
- Missouri *
- Nevada
- New Hampshire
- New Jersey
- New York
- Ohio
- Pennsylvania
- Rhode Island
- Vermont
- West Virginia
- Wisconsin
- Oregon
- Washington DC

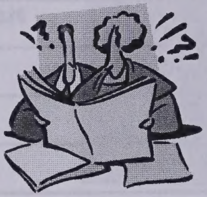
* States also had large number of Confederate troops

Confederate States

- Alabama*
- Arkansas*
- Florida*
- Georgia*
- Louisiana*
- Mississippi*
- North Carolina*
- South Carolina
- Tennessee*
- Texas*
- Virginia*

* *States also had Union troops*

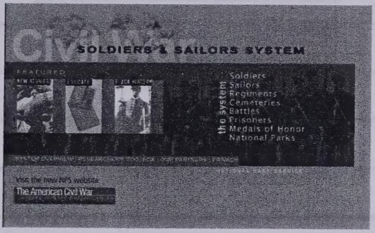
Where do I find the Civil War records?



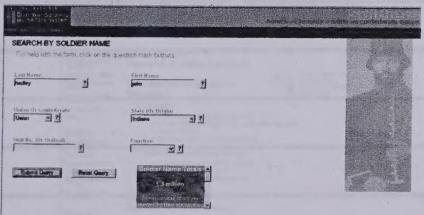
Different types of records

- Records Created During the War
  - National
  - State
  - Local
- Post-Service Records and Civilian
  - National
  - State
  - Local

Civil War Soldiers and Sailors System
www.itd.nps.gov/cwss/


SOLDIERS & SAILORS SYSTEM
the system
Soldiers
Sailors
Regiments
Cemeteries
Battles
Prisoners
Medals of Honor
National Parks
Visit the new NPS website
The American Civil War

Search for Name


SEARCH BY SOLDIER NAME

For help with the form, click on the question mark buttons

Last Name: hadley

First Name: john

Union Or Confederate: Union

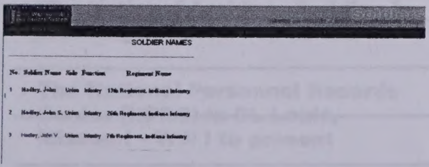
State Of Origin: Indiana

Unit No. (Or Ordinal):

Function:

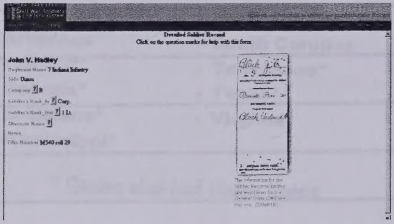
Submit Query
Reset Query
Soldier Name Totals

Civil War Soldiers and Sailors System


SOLDIER NAMES

No.	Soldier Name	Side	Function	Regiment Name
1	Hadley, John	Union	Infantry	13th Regiment, Indiana Infantry
2	Hadley, John S.	Union	Infantry	26th Regiment, Indiana Infantry
3	Hadley, John V	Union	Infantry	7th Regiment, Indiana Infantry

Soldier's Information

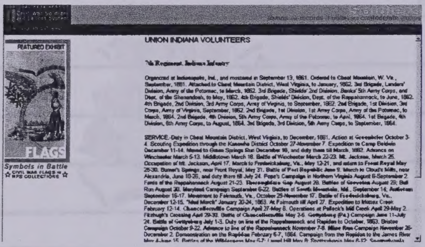


Detailed Soldier Record
Click on the question marks for help with this form.

John V. Hadley
Regiment Name 7 Indiana Infantry
Side Union
Company ? B
Soldier's Rank_In ? Corp.
Soldier's Rank_Out ? 1 Lt.
Alternate Name ?
Notes
Film Number M540 roll 29

The information for the Soldier Records in this site was taken from a General Index Card like this one. (SAMPLE)

Regimental History



FEATURED EXHIBIT
FLAGS
Symbols in Battle
CIVIL WAR FLAGS IN NPS COLLECTIONS

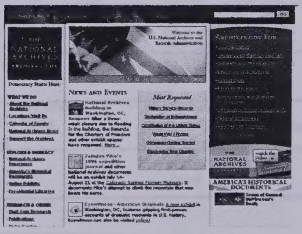
UNION INDIANA VOLUNTEERS

7th Regiment, Indiana Infantry

Organized at Indianapolis, Ind., and mustered in September 13, 1861. Ordered to Cheat Mountain, W. Va., September, 1861. Attached to Cheat Mountain District, West Virginia, to January, 1862. 3rd Brigade, Landers' Division, Army of the Potomac, to March, 1862. 3rd Brigade, Shields' 2nd Division, Banks' 5th Army Corps, and Dept. of the Shenandoah, to May, 1862. 4th Brigade, Shields' Division, Dept. of the Rappahannock, to June, 1862. 4th Brigade, 2nd Division, 3rd Army Corps, Army of Virginia, to September, 1862. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, 3rd Corps, Army of Virginia, September, 1862. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, 1st Army Corps, Army of the Potomac, to March, 1864. 2nd Brigade, 4th Division, 5th Army Corps, Army of the Potomac, to April, 1864. 1st Brigade, 4th Division, 5th Army Corps, to August, 1864. 3rd Brigade, 3rd Division, 5th Army Corps, to September, 1864.

SERVICE.-Duty in Cheat Mountain District, West Virginia, to December, 1861. Action at Greenbrier October 3-4. Scouting Expedition through the Kanawha District October 27-November 7. Expedition to Camp Baldwin December 11-14. Moved to Green Springs Run December 18, and duty there till March, 1862. Advance on Winchester March 5-13. Middletown March 18. Battle of Winchester March 22-23. Mt. Jackson, March 25. Occupation of Mt. Jackson, April 17. March to Fredericksburg, Va., May 12-21, and return to Front Royal May 25-30. Burner's Springs, near Front Royal, May 31. Battle of Port Republic June 9. March to Cloud's Mills, near Alexandria, June 10-26, and duty there till July 24. Pope's Campaign in Northern Virginia August 6-September 2. Fords of the Rappahannock August 21-23. Thoroughfare Gap August 28. Battles of Groveton August 29; Bull Run August 30. Maryland Campaign September 6-22. Battles of South Mountain, Md., September 14; Antietam September 16-17. Movement to Falmouth, Va., October 29-November 17. Battle of Fredericksburg, Va., December 12-15. "Mud March" January 20-24, 1863. At Falmouth till April 27. Expedition to Mattox Creek February 12-14. Chancellorsville Campaign April 27-May 6. Operations at Pollock's Mill Creek April 29-May 2. Fitzhugh's Crossing April 29-30. Battle of Chancellorsville May 2-5. Gettysburg (Pa.) Campaign June 11-July 24. Battle of Gettysburg July 1-3. Duty on line of the Rappahannock and Rapidan to October, 1863. Bristoe Campaign October 9-22. Advance to line of the Rappahannock November 7-8. Mine Run Campaign November 26-December 2. Demonstration on the Rapidan February 6-7, 1864. Campaign from the Rapidan to the James River May 4-June 15. Battles of the Wilderness May 5-7; Laurel Hill May 8; Spottsylvania May 8-12. Spottsylvania

The National Archives
www.archives.gov



GO
THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
Democracy Starts Here.
WHAT WE DO
About the National Archives
Locations Visit Us
Calendar of Events
National Archives News
Support the Archives
EXPLORE & INTERACT
National Archives Experience
America's Historical Documents
Online Exhibits
Presidential Libraries
RESEARCH & ORDER
Start Your Research
Publications
ARCHIVES.GOV FOR
THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
watch the video
AMERICA'S HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS

Welcome to the U.S. National Archives and Records Administration.

NEWS AND EVENTS

National Archives Building in Washington, DC, Reopens After a three-week closure due to flooding in the building, the Rotunda for the Charters of Freedom and other exhibit spaces have reopened. More...

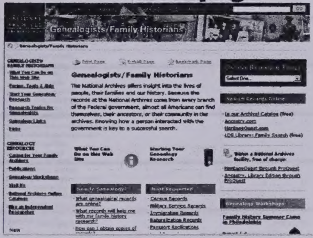
Zebulon Pike's 1806 expedition journal and other National Archives documents will be on exhibit July 14-August 21 at the Colorado Springs Pioneer Museum. It documents Pike's attempt to climb the mountain that now bears his name.

Eyewitness—American Originals A new exhibit in Washington, DC, features gripping first-person accounts of dramatic moments in U.S. history. Eyewitness can also be visited online!

Most Requested
Military Service Records
Declaration of Independence
Constitution of the United States
World War I Photos
Ordering Online Started
Recovering from Disaster

Scene of General McPherson's Death

NARA Genealogists/Family Historians page


Genealogists/Family Historians
Genealogists/Family Historians
Print Page
E-mail Page
Bookmark Page
What You Can Do on this Web Site
Starting Your Genealogy Research
Select One...
Search Records Online
New to Genealogy?
Most Requested
Genealogy Workshops

Genealogists/Family Historians

The National Archives offers insight into the lives of people, their families and our history. Because the records at the National Archives come from every branch of the Federal government, almost all Americans can find themselves, their ancestors, or their community in the archives. Knowing how a person interacted with the government is key to a successful search.

- What genealogical records are online?
- What records will help me with my family history research?
- How can I obtain copies of records?

- Census Records
- Military Service Records
- Immigration Records
- Naturalization Records
- Passport Applications

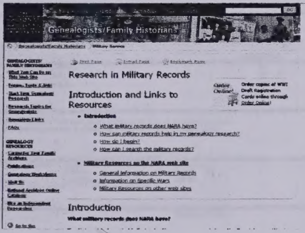
- In our Archival Catalog (free)
- Ancestry.com
- HeritageQuest.com
- LDS Library: Family Search (free)

Within a National Archives facility, free of charge:

- HeritageQuest through ProQuest
- Ancestry, Library Edition through ProQuest

Family History Summer Camp in Philadelphia

Military Records


Genealogists/Family Historians
Print Page
E-mail Page
Bookmark Page
Order Online!

Research in Military Records

Introduction and Links to Resources

Order copies of WWI Draft Registration Cards online through Order Online!

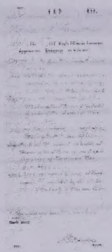
- **Introduction**
  - What military records does NARA have?
  - How can military records help in my genealogy research?
  - How do I begin?
  - How can I search the military records?
- **Military Resources on the NARA web site**
  - General Information on Military Records
  - Information on Specific Wars
  - Military Resources on other web sites

Introduction

What military records does NARA have?

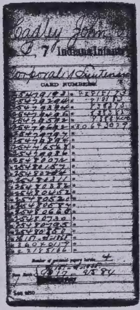
Two main repositories for military service records

- **The National Archives Building in Washington, D.C. - up to WW I**
- **The National Personnel Records Center (NPRC) in St. Louis, Missouri – WW I to present**



Compiled Service Records

- Muster Rolls
- Pay Lists
- Order Books
- Hospital
- Correspondence



Hadley John V

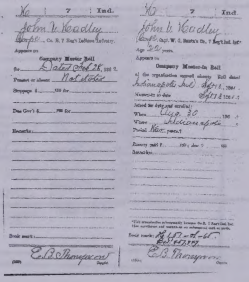
7 Indiana Infantry

Corporal 1 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS

John V Hadley's Military Service Record

Muster In and Muster Roll



H | 7 | Ind.

John V. Hadley

Corpl., Co. B, 7 Reg't Indiana Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Feb 28, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage $ .....100 for

Due Gov't $.....100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

Copyist.

H | 7 | Ind.

John V. Hadley

Corpl., Capt. W. C. Banta's Co., 7 Reg't Ind. Inf.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Indianapolis Ind. Sept 13, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 13 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 30, 1861.

Where Indianapolis

Period three years.

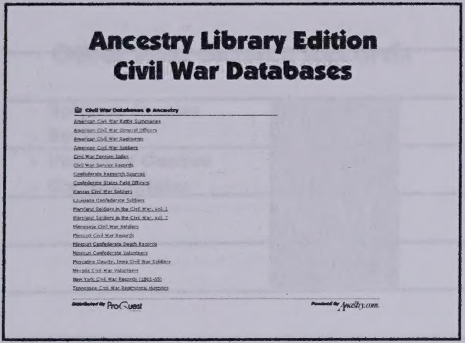
Bounty paid $.....100; due $.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

Copyist.

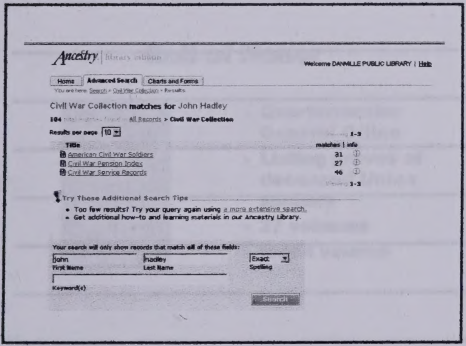


Ancestry Library Edition Civil War Databases

Civil War Databases @ Ancestry

- American Civil War Battle Summaries
- American Civil War General Officers
- American Civil War Regiments
- American Civil War Soldiers
- Civil War Pension Index
- Civil War Service Records
- Confederate Research Sources
- Confederate States Field Officers
- Kansas Civil War Soldiers
- Louisiana Confederate Soldiers
- Maryland Soldiers in the Civil War, Vol. 1
- Maryland Soldiers in the Civil War, Vol. 2
- Minnesota Civil War Soldiers
- Missouri Civil War Records
- Missouri Confederate Death Records
- Missouri Confederate Volunteers
- Muscatine County, Iowa Civil War Soldiers
- Nevada Civil War Volunteers
- New York Civil War Records (1861-65)
- Tennessee Civil War Regimental Histories

Distributed by ProQuest Powered by Ancestry.com.



Ancestry library edition
Welcome DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY | Help
Home
Advanced Search
Charts and Forms
You are here: Search > Civil War Collection > Results

Civil War Collection **matches for** John Hadley

104 total matches found in All Records > **Civil War Collection**

Results per page 10 Viewing 1-3

Title	matches	info
American Civil War Soldiers	31	ⓘ
Civil War Pension Index	27	ⓘ
Civil War Service Records	46	ⓘ

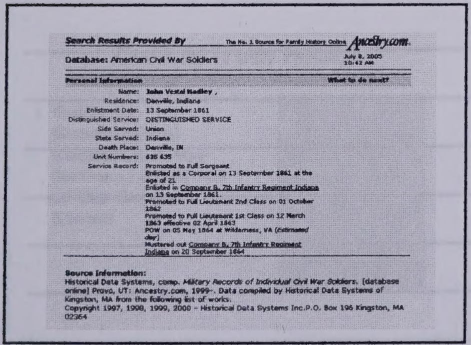
Viewing 1-3

Try These Additional Search Tips

- Too few results? Try your query again using a more extensive search.
- Get additional how-to and learning materials in our Ancestry Library.

Your search will only show records that match all of these fields:

First Name: john
Last Name: hadley
Spelling: Exact
Keyword(s):



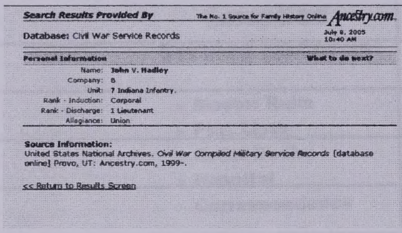
Search Results Provided By The No. 1 Source for Family History Online Ancestry.com.

Database: American Civil War Soldiers July 8, 2005 10:42 AM

Personal Information **What to do next?**

Name: **John Vestal Hadley ,**
Residence: Danville, Indiana
Enlistment Date: 13 September 1861
Distinguished Service: DISTINGUISHED SERVICE
Side Served: Union
State Served: Indiana
Death Place: Danville, IN
Unit Numbers: 635 635
Service Record: Promoted to Full Sergeant
Enlisted as a Corporal on 13 September 1861 at the age of 21
Enlisted in Company B, 7th Infantry Regiment Indiana on 13 September 1861.
Promoted to Full Lieutenant 2nd Class on 01 October 1862
Promoted to Full Lieutenant 1st Class on 12 March 1863 effective 02 April 1863
POW on 05 May 1864 at Wilderness, VA (*Estimated day*)
Mustered out Company B, 7th Infantry Regiment Indiana on 20 September 1864

Source Information:
Historical Data Systems, comp. *Military Records of Individual Civil War Soldiers.* [database online] Provo, UT: Ancestry.com, 1999-. Data compiled by Historical Data Systems of Kingston, MA from the following list of works.
Copyright 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000 - Historical Data Systems Inc.P.O. Box 196 Kingston, MA 02364



Search Results Provided By The No. 1 Source for Family History Online Ancestry.com

Database: Civil War Service Records

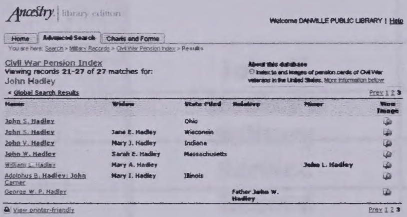
July 8, 2005
10:40 AM

Personal Information **What to do next?**

Name: **John V. Hadley**
Company: B
Unit: 7 Indiana Infantry.
Rank - Induction: Corporal
Rank - Discharge: 1 Lieutenant
Allegiance: Union

Source Information:
United States National Archives. *Civil War Compiled Military Service Records* [database online] Provo, UT: Ancestry.com, 1999-.

<< Return to Results Screen



Welcome DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY | Help

You are here: Search > Military Records > Civil War Pension Index > Results

Civil War Pension Index
Viewing records 21-27 of 27 matches for:
John Hadley

About this database
Index to and images of pension cards of Civil War veterans in the United States. More information below

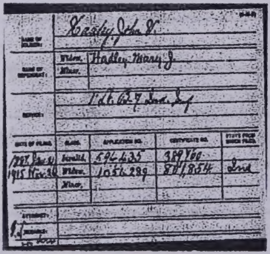
« Global Search Results

Prev 1 2 3

Name	Widow	State Filed	Relative	Minor	View Image
John S. Hadley		Ohio			
John S. Hadley	Jane E. Hadley	Wisconsin			
John V. Hadley	Mary J. Hadley	Indiana			
John W. Hadley	Sarah E. Hadley	Massachusetts			
William L. Hadley	Mary A. Hadley			John L. Hadley	
Adolphus B. Hadley; John Carner	Mary I. Hadley	Illinois			
George W. P. Hadley			Father John W. Hadley		

View printer-friendly

Prev 1 2 3



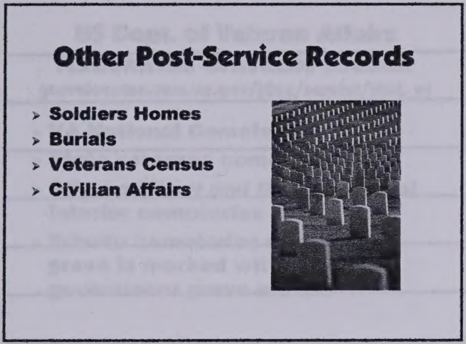
Hadley John V.

Widow. Hadley Mary J.
Minor.

1 Lt. Co. B 7 Ind. Inf.

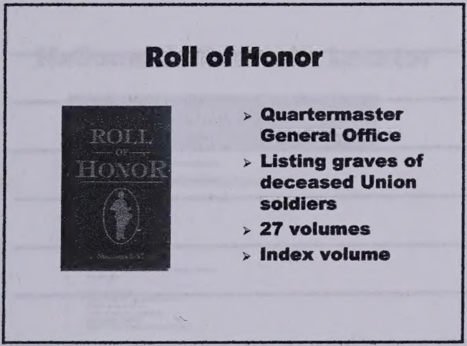
	Invalid.	596435	389760	
1915 Nov 30	Widow.	1056289	801854	Ind
	Minor.			

John V Hadley's Pension Index Card



Other Post-Service Records

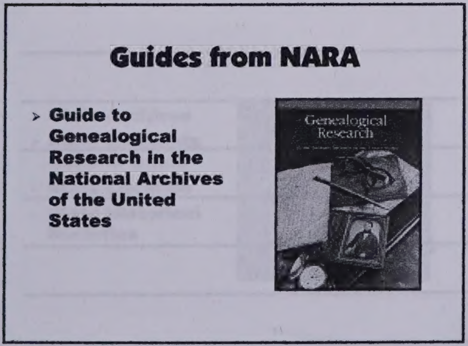
- Soldiers Homes
- Burials
- Veterans Census
- Civilian Affairs



Roll of Honor

ROLL OF HONOR

- Quartermaster General Office
- Listing graves of deceased Union soldiers
- 27 volumes
- Index volume



Guides from NARA

- Guide to Genealogical Research in the National Archives of the United States

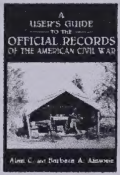
Genealogical Research

Civil War Guides from NARA

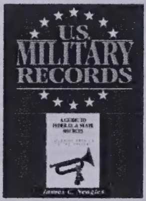
- The Union
- The Confederacy
- Guide to Civil War Maps in the National Archives

Research Guides – Civil War

- Aimone, Alan C & Barbara A – A User's Guide to the Official Records of the American Civil War


A USER'S GUIDE TO THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR
Alan C. and Barbara A. Aimone

Research Guides


U.S. MILITARY RECORDS
James C. Neagles

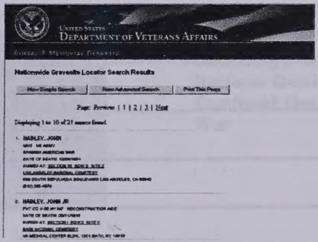
- Neagles, James C. – US Military Records

US Dept. of Veteran Affairs Nationwide Gravesite Locator

gravelocator.cem.va.gov/j2ee/servlet/NGL_v1

- VA National Cemeteries
- State veterans cemeteries
- Other military and Department of Interior cemeteries
- Private cemeteries when the grave is marked with a government grave marker

Nationwide Gravesite Locator



United States
Department of Veterans Affairs
Burial & Memorial Benefits
New Simple Search
New Advanced Search
Print This Page
Page: Previous | 1 | 2 | 3 | Next

Nationwide Gravesite Locator Search Results

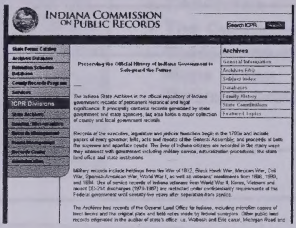
Displaying 1 to 10 of 21 names found.

1. HADLEY, JOHN
2. HADLEY, JOHN JR

State Records

- State Archives
- State Adjutants General Office
- State Libraries
- State Historical Societies

Indiana State Archives
www.state.in.us/icpr/archives/


INDIANA COMMISSION ON PUBLIC RECORDS
Search ICPR
State Forms Catalog
Archives Database
Retention Schedule Database
County Records Program
Services
ICPR Divisions
State Archives
Archives
General Information
Archives FAQ
Subject Index
Databases
Family History
State Constitutions
Featured Topics

Preserving the Official History of Indiana Government to Safeguard the Future

The Indiana State Archives is the official repository of Indiana government records of permanent historical and legal significance. It principally contains records generated by state government and state agencies, but also holds a major collection of county and local government records.

Records of the executive, legislative and judicial branches begin in the 1790s and include papers of every governor, bills, acts and reports of the General Assembly, and proceeds of both the supreme and appellate courts. The lives of Indiana citizens are recorded in the many ways they intersect with government including military service, naturalization procedures, the state land office and state institutions.

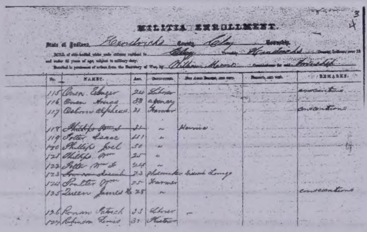
Military records include holdings from the War of 1812, Black Hawk War, Mexican War, Civil War, Spanish-American War, World War I, as well as veterans' enrollments from 1886, 1890, and 1894. Use of service records of Indiana veterans from World War II, Korea, Vietnam and recent DD-214 discharges (1979-1987) are restricted under confidentiality requirements of the Federal government until seventy-five years after separation from service.

The Archives has records of the General Land Office for Indiana, including microfilm copies of tract books and the original plats and field notes made by federal surveyors. Other public land records originated in the auditor of state's office: i.e. Wabash and Erie canal, Michigan Road and

Indiana State Archives
Civil War Resources

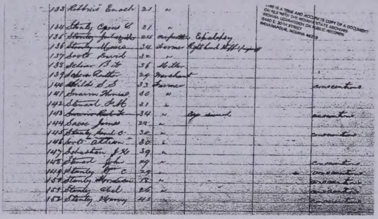
- Indiana Civil War Volunteers
- Indiana Legion (Civil War State Militia)
- Enrollment Lists of Draft of 1862
- Enrollment of Soldiers, Widows and Orphans – 1886, 1890, 1894
- Veterans' Graves Registration Files
- Grand Army of the Republic
- And More

Adjutant General of Indiana
1862 Militia Enrollment Lists



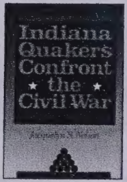
MILITIA ENROLLMENT.

Remarks - Conscientious

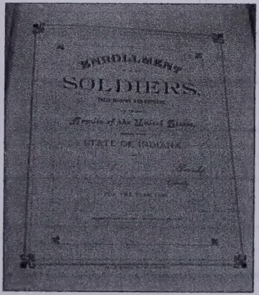


THIS IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE COPY OF A DOCUMENT ON FILE WITH THE INDIANA STATE ARCHIVES INDIANA COMMISSION ON PUBLIC RECORDS 6440 E. 30TH STREET INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA 46219

Civil War - Indiana

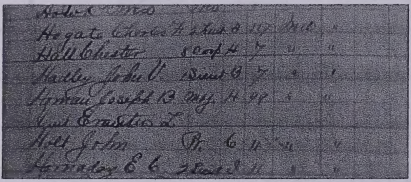

Indiana Quakers Confront the Civil War
Jacquelyn S. Nelson

- Nelson, Jacquelyn S. - Indiana Quakers Confront the Civil War

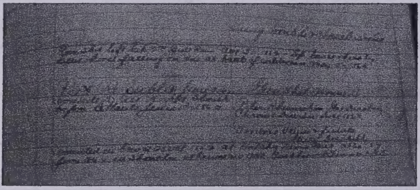

ENROLLMENT
SOLDIERS
STATE OF INDIANA

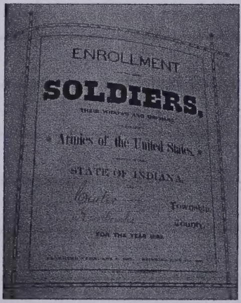
1886 Veteran Census

John V Hadley
Rank, Company, Regiment



Injuries and Comments





ENROLLMENT

SOLDIERS,

Armies of the United States,

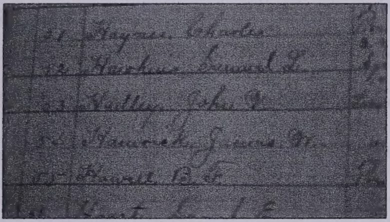
STATE OF INDIANA

Township

County

1890 Veteran Census

Hadley, John V



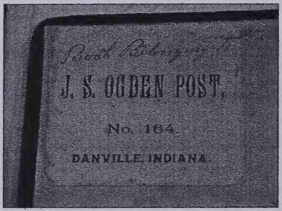
Local Library

- Now you know where ancestor lived
- Visit library near his home

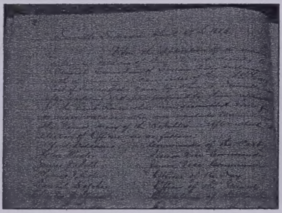
Look in Local Library for

- County histories
- Military records
- Death records
- Newspapers
- Obituaries
- Cemetery records
- Veteran organizations
- Family Histories
- Manuscripts
- Memorabilia

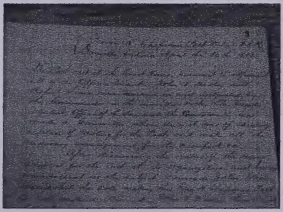
Grand Army of The Republic


Book Belonging To
J. S. OGDEN POST,
No. 164.
DANVILLE, INDIANA.

GAR Ledger Book – Minutes of 1st Meeting

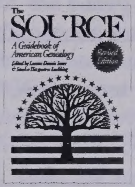


GAR Ledger Book - 2nd Meeting Minutes



Other Research Guides

- Meyerink, Kory - Printed Sources: A Guide to Published Genealogical Records
- Pfeiffer, Laura Szucs - Hidden Sources: Family History in Unlikely Places
- Szucs, Loretta & Sandra Luebking - The Source: A Guidebook of American Genealogy


The SOURCE
A Guidebook of American Genealogy
Revised Edition

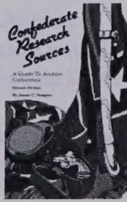
Research Guides – Civil War

Tracing Your Civil War Ancestor

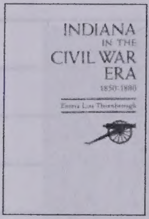
- Groene, Bertram H – Tracing Your Civil War Ancestor
- Harris, Sherry – Civil War Records
- Schweitzer, George K – Civil War Genealogy

Research Guides – Civil War

- Morebeck, Nancy J – Locating Union & Confederate Records
- Neagles, James C – Confederate Research Sources

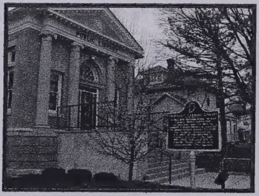

Confederate Research Sources
A Guide To Archive Collections

Civil War - Indiana


INDIANA
IN THE
CIVIL WAR
ERA
1850-1880
Emma Lou Thornbrough

- Funk, Arville - Hoosiers in the Civil War
- Terrill, W. H. H. - Indiana in the War of the Rebellion; Report of the Adjutant General
- Thornbrough, Emma Lou - Indiana in the Civil War Era
- Turner, Ann, ed. – A Chronology of Indiana In the Civil War

Thank You

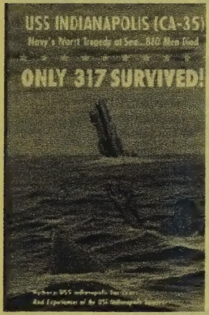


Danville Public Library

INDIANA ROOM NEWS
DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

NOT TO BE FORGOTTEN: THE WORST NAVAL DISASTER IN HISTORY

Commissioned in 1932, the heavy cruiser USS Indianapolis was named for our state capital. On July 30, 1945 the USS Indianapolis was torpedoed by a Japanese submarine in the Philippine Sea after delivering the world's first operational atomic bomb to the island of Tinian. The ship sank in 12 minutes and approximately 300 men out of 1,196 on board went down with the ship. The remaining men were left in shark infested waters with no lifeboats and most without food or water. The ship was never missed. The survivors were accidentally spotted four days later by a bomber pilot on routine antisubmarine patrol. Only 317 men were still alive.



The Indiana Room is honored to have several members of the USS Indianapolis Survivors Organization at DPL on August 24 at 7 pm. Paul Murphy chairman of the USS Indianapolis Survivors Organization will speak about the organization and their new book, Only 317 Survived. This book tells about the tragedy as written by the survivors. During the program, the survivors will answer questions from the audience. Copies of Only 317 Survived will be available at the program for $30. At the program's conclusion the survivors will be available to autograph the books. Registration is required for this program.

To learn more about the USS Indianapolis check out the book display in the Indiana Room or visit the USS Indianapolis Survivors Organization's website at www.ussindianapolis.org.

JULY & AUGUST DISPLAYS

Look for the two July Indiana Room displays. The first is **War Memories: Paul Clark in WW I & WW II** provided by Mary Ann Moore. The second will be **Treasures from the Archives** with the rotating materials including some information about the Hendricks County Clark Family from the Indiana Room Archives.

The August displays will feature World War II. One display case will be **A Tribute to the USS Indianapolis**. The second display **Treasures from the Archives** will feature Hendricks County World War II memorabilia including ration books, post cards, magazines and V-Mail.

MARK YOUR CALENDAR!

August

Aug. 19 at 10 am – Ohio Research with Lloyd Hosman
Aug. 24 at 7 pm – USS Indianapolis Survivors Organization

September is Indiana Archaeology Month

Sept. 23 at 10:30 am – Indiana Archaeology

October is Family History Month

Oct. 7 at 1 to 4 pm – Indiana Room 40th Anniversary Celebration
Oct. 9 – DPL is Closed
Oct. 21 at 5 to 10 pm – Genealogy After Hours

INDIANA ROOM

DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

CELEBRATING 40 YEARS OF SERVICE

2006 UPCOMING EVENTS

GENEALOGY NUTS

My Family Tree is Lost in the Forrest

Need help finding your family tree? Anyone interested in researching family history is invited to attend the **Genealogy Nuts meeting**. The group of genealogy enthusiasts discusses a variety of genealogy news and research techniques and regularly meets on the second Monday of each month. The next meetings will be August 14th, September 11th, and October 16th at 1:30 pm in the library's program room.

MEET US AT THE FAIR

This year the Hendricks County Fair will be at the new Hendricks County Fairgrounds from July 23 to 29. One new feature in the Community Building is the classrooms. During fair week, a variety of programs will be held in these classrooms. Cindy Rutledge and Henry Tuttle from the Indiana Room will give presentations at various times. Stop by and see us!

July 23 at 3 pm – **Memories of Central Normal College & Canterbury College** – Rutledge
July 23 at 4 pm–**Telegraphy of the Mid 19th Century**– Tuttle
July 24 at 3 pm – **Internet for Genealogists** – Rutledge
July 25 at 3 pm– **Seeking Your Civil War Ancestors** – Rutledge

OHIO RESEARCH

Think you have ancestors in Ohio, but don't know where to begin looking for them? On August 19th Lloyd Hosman will discuss **Ohio Research** in the library's program room starting at 10 am. During the program, Hosman will discuss Ohio census, land, military, and county records. Hosman is a professional genealogy researcher with over 30 years of experience. He is a former college professor and his column, Genealogy Connections, appears in the Indianapolis Prime Times magazine. Registration is required for this program.

NOT TO BE FORGOTTEN: THE WORST NAVAL DISASTER IN HISTORY

On August 24 at 7 pm, several members of the USS Indianapolis Survivors Organization will be at DPL. Paul Murphy chairman of the USS Indianapolis Survivors Organization will speak about the organization and their new book, **Only 317 Survived**. During the program, the survivors will answer questions from the audience. Copies of **Only 317 Survived** will be available at the program for $30. At the program's conclusion, the survivors will be available to autograph the books. Registration is required for this program. (See next page for more information.)

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Please contact the Indiana Room at 745-2604 or email dplind@dpl.lib.in.us.
Sign up for programs on our Events Calendar on the library's website www.dpl.lib.in.us

INDIANA ROOM NEWS
Danville Public Library

Archaeology Month Drawing

Stop by the Indiana Room during September and enter the Indiana Archaeology Month Drawing. The lucky winner will take home the book - Indians and a Changing Frontier; The Art of George Winter. Published by the Indiana Historical Society in cooperation with the Tippecanoe County Historical Association, this catalog of the George Winter Collection is lavishly illustrated. The book includes images of Indiana Pottawatomies & Miamis, Logansport area landscapes and portraits and other Indiana images. The winner will be drawn at the Indiana Archaeology Show and Tell program on September 23rd.

September Dazzling Displays

In honor of Indiana Archaeology Month, all DPL displays will feature Archaeology. The displays in Youth Services will feature models of various mounds including Angel Mounds State Park. The Adult Department will display a variety of tools including mortars, knives and axes. The Indiana Room displays will feature a timeline of arrowheads from Indiana and other Indiana artifacts. Also handouts for adults and children from the Indiana Department of Natural Resources, Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology will be available. Learn more about Indiana's unique history by visiting the displays.

Mark Your Calendar!

October is Family History Month

For six years Family History Month has been celebrated all over American. Genealogy has become one of America's favorite hobbies and the number of people researching their family history continues to grow. The Indiana Room will sponsor several special programs and events during October.

The extraordinary event of the month will be on October 7th, when the Indiana Room will host The 40th Anniversary Celebration. The open house will have special guests for you to visit. Several Indiana Room patrons and staff will dress as their ancestors and share interesting anecdotes about their lives. Many of these ancestor's lives have been researched in the Indiana Room. If you would like to help with the celebration, please contact the Indiana Room Staff. Also during October the FOL Silent Auction will feature genealogy books. Stop by the table by the Adult Circulation Desk to see what goodies will be available.

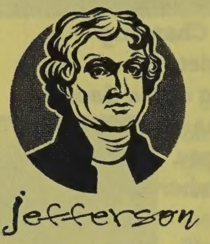
Oct. 7 at 1 to 4 pm – Indiana Room 40th Anniversary Celebration
Oct. 9 – DPL is Closed
Oct. 21 at 5 to 10 pm – Genealogy After Hours

INDIANA ROOM

DANVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

CELEBRATING 40 YEARS OF SERVICE

2006 UPCOMING EVENTS



GENEALOGY NUTS

It's Hard to be Humble with Ancestors Like Mine!

Need help finding your famous or infamous ancestors? Anyone interested in researching family history is invited to attend the Genealogy Nuts meeting. The group of genealogy enthusiasts discusses a variety of genealogy news and research techniques and regularly meets on the second Monday of each month. *Please note the changes in the next two Genealogy Nuts meetings.* The September meeting will be September 11th at 1:30 pm in the Indiana Room due to the FOL Rummage Sale. The October meeting will be on October 16th at 1:30 which is not the regular meeting date and it will be in the library's program room.

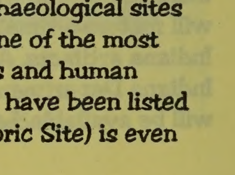
UNIQUE IN INDIANA - SEPTEMBER IS ARCHAEOLOGY MONTH

Did you know that Indiana currently has over 49,000 identified archaeological sites including several in Hendricks County? Did you know that our state has one of the most stringent laws in the country insuring the protection of archaeological sites and human burials? Did you know that, to date, over forty Indiana archaeological sites have been listed on the National Register of Historic Places? One (Angel Mounds State Historic Site) is even a National Historic Landmark!

September is the 11th Annual Indiana Archaeology Month sponsored by the Indiana Department of Natural Resources, Division of Historic Preservation and Archaeology (DHPA). The month provides an opportunity to celebrate and learn about Indiana archaeology. For more information, visit the Indiana Archaeology Month page at the Department of Natural Resources website www.in.gov/dnr/historic/archeomonth. Also handouts for adults and children from the DHPA will be available in the Indiana Room.

INDIANA ARCHAEOLOGY SHOW AND TELL

On Saturday, September 23 at 10:30 am, James Tharp will present Indiana Archaeology Show and Tell in the library's program room. The Hendricks County resident will talk about how archaeology contributes to our understanding of Indiana's history. He will also discuss Hendricks County's archeological past. Discover what real archaeology is and how different it is from the public perceptions many people have. All participants are invited to bring one artifact to show and tell. Registration is required for this program.



FOR MORE INFORMATION

Please contact the Indiana Room at 745-2604 or email dplind@dpl.lib.in.us.
Sign up for programs on our Events Calendar on the library's website www.dpl.lib.in.us

CALENDARS - 1800 TO 2050

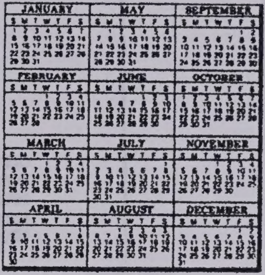
INDEX

1800— 4	1828— 10	1856— 10	1884— 10	1912— 9	1940— 9	1968— 9	1996— 9	2024— 9
1801— 5	1829— 5	1857— 5	1885— 5	1913— 4	1941— 4	1969— 4	1997— 4	2025— 4
1802— 6	1830— 6	1858— 6	1886— 6	1914— 5	1942— 5	1970— 5	1998— 5	2026— 5
1803— 7	1831— 7	1859— 7	1887— 7	1915— 6	1943— 6	1971— 6	1999— 6	2027— 6
1804— 8	1832— 8	1860— 8	1888— 8	1916— 14	1944— 14	1972— 14	2000— 14	2028— 14
1805— 3	1833— 3	1861— 3	1889— 3	1917— 2	1945— 2	1973— 2	2001— 2	2029— 2
1806— 4	1834— 4	1862— 4	1890— 4	1918— 3	1946— 3	1974— 3	2002— 3	2030— 3
1807— 5	1835— 5	1863— 5	1891— 5	1919— 4	1947— 4	1975— 4	2003— 4	2031— 4
1808— 13	1836— 13	1864— 13	1892— 13	1920— 12	1948— 12	1976— 12	2004— 12	2032— 12
1809— 1	1837— 1	1865— 1	1893— 1	1921— 7	1949— 7	1977— 7	2005— 7	2033— 7
1810— 2	1838— 2	1866— 2	1894— 2	1922— 1	1950— 1	1978— 1	2006— 1	2034— 1
1811— 3	1839— 3	1867— 3	1895— 3	1923— 2	1951— 2	1979— 2	2007— 2	2035— 2
1812— 11	1840— 11	1868— 11	1896— 11	1924— 10	1952— 10	1980— 10	2008— 10	2036— 10
1813— 6	1841— 6	1869— 6	1897— 6	1925— 5	1953— 5	1981— 5	2009— 5	2037— 5
1814— 7	1842— 7	1870— 7	1898— 7	1926— 6	1954— 6	1982— 6	2010— 6	2038— 6
1815— 1	1843— 1	1871— 1	1899— 1	1927— 7	1955— 7	1983— 7	2011— 7	2039— 7
1816— 9	1844— 9	1872— 9	1900— 2	1928— 8	1956— 8	1984— 8	2012— 8	2040— 8
1817— 4	1845— 4	1873— 4	1901— 3	1929— 3	1957— 3	1985— 3	2013— 3	2041— 3
1818— 5	1846— 5	1874— 5	1902— 4	1930— 4	1958— 4	1986— 4	2014— 4	2042— 4
1819— 6	1847— 6	1875 6	1903— 5	1931— 5	1959— 5	1987— 5	2015— 5	2043— 5
1820— 14	1848— 14	1876— 14	1904— 13	1932— 13	1960— 13	1988— 13	2016— 13	2044— 13
1821— 2	1849— 2	1877— 2	1905— 1	1933— 1	1961— 1	1989— 1	2017— 1	2045— 1
1822— 3	1850— 3	1878— 3	1906— 2	1934— 2	1962— 2	1990— 2	2018— 2	2046— 2
1823— 4	1851— 4	1879— 4	1907— 3	1935— 3	1963— 3	1991— 3	2019— 3	2047— 3
1824— 12	1852— 12	1880— 12	1908— 11	1936— 11	1964— 11	1992— 11	2020— 11	2048— 11
1825— 7	1853— 7	1881— 7	1909— 6	1937— 6	1965— 6	1993— 6	2021— 6	2049— 6
1826— 1	1854— 1	1882— 1	1910— 7	1938— 7	1966— 7	1994— 7	2022— 7	2050— 7
1827— 2	1855— 2	1883— 2	1911— 1	1939— 1	1967— 1	1995— 1	2023— 1	

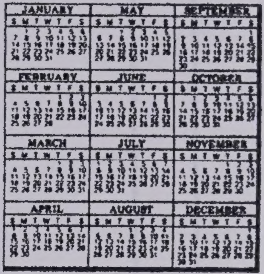
DIRECTIONS FOR USE

Look for the year you want in the index at left. The number opposite each year is the number of the calendar to use for that year.

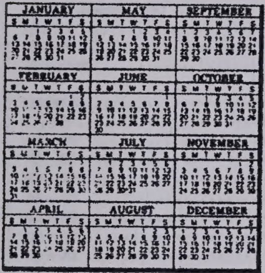
1



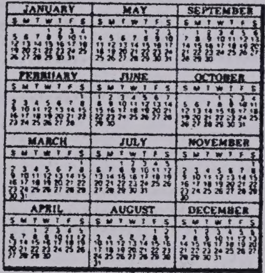
2



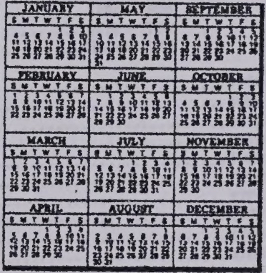
3



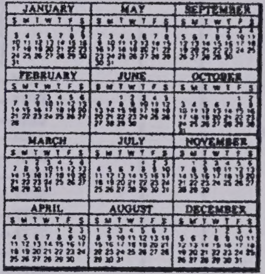
4



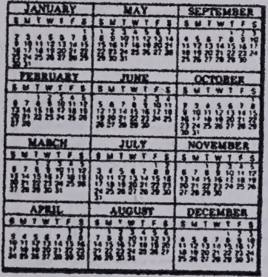
5



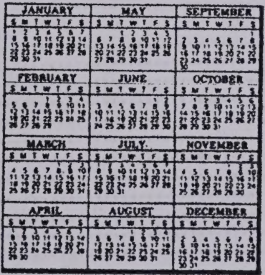
6



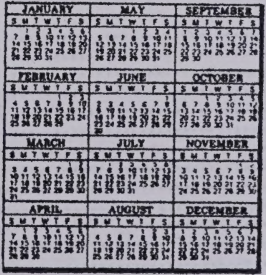
7



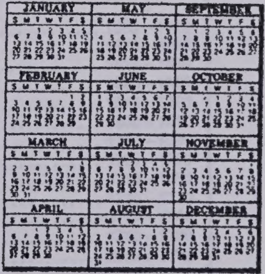
8



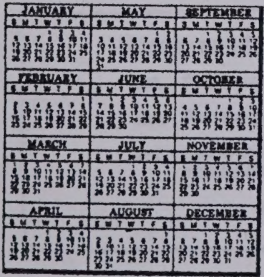
9



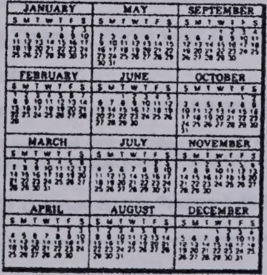
10



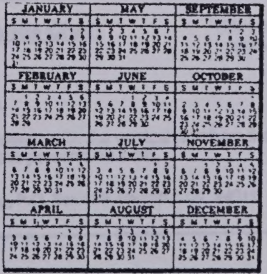
11



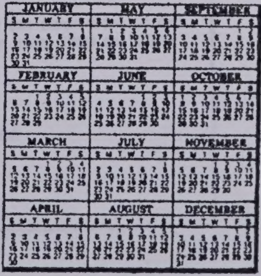
12



13



14



CENSUS BIRTH YEAR REFERENCE CHART

Compiled by Loni Gardner

	Age	1790	1800	1810	1820	1830	1840
1790	**Male**						
	16 & over	Before 1774					
	Under 16	1774 – 1790					
	Females	Before 1790					
1800	Under 10		1790 – 1800				
	10 – 16		1784 – 1790				
	16 – 26		1774 – 1784				
	26 – 45		1755 – 1774				
	45 & over		Before 1755				
1810	Under 10			1800 – 1810			
	10 – 16			1794 – 1800			
	16 – 26			1784 – 1794			
	26 – 45			1765 – 1784			
	45 & over			Before 1765			
1820	Under 10				1810 – 1820		
	10 – 16				1804 – 1810		
	16 – 18 (Males Only)				1802 – 1804		
	16 – 26				1794 – 1804		
	26 – 45				1775 – 1794		
	45 & over				Before 1775		
1830	Under 5					1825 – 1830	
	5 – 10					1820 – 1825	
	10 – 15					1815 – 1820	
	15 – 20					1810 – 1815	
	20 – 30					1800 – 1810	
	30 – 40					1790 – 1800	
	40 – 50					1780 – 1790	
	50 – 60					1770 – 1780	
	60 – 70					1760 – 1770	
	70 – 80					1750 – 1760	
	80 – 90					1740 – 1750	
	90 – 100					1730 – 1740	
	100 & over					Before 1730	
1840	Under 5						1835 – 1840
	5 – 10						1830 – 1835
	10 – 15						1825 – 1830
	15 – 20						1820 – 1825
	20 – 30						1810 – 1820
	30 – 40						1800 – 1810
	40 – 50						1790 – 1800
	50 – 60						1780 – 1790
	60 – 70						1770 – 1780
	70 – 80						1760 – 1770
	80 – 90						1750 – 1760
	90 – 100						1740 – 1750
	100 & over						Before 1740

How to use the Census Birth Year Reference Chart

(Please see other side for the census years 1850 to 1920.)

1st. Find the census year.

2nd. Find the person's age as shown in the census.

3rd. Follow the horizontal dotted lines until they intersect with the vertical numbers listed directly below the census year. This is when the person was born.

© Copyright 1990 by Precision Indexing, P.O. Box 303, Bountiful, UT 84011

PRECISION INDEXING
P.O. Box 303, Bountiful, UT 84011

CENSUS BIRTH YEAR REFERENCE CHART

Compiled by Loni Gardner

AGE	1850	1860	1870	1880	1900	1910	1920
1	1849	1859	1869	1879	1899	1909	1919
2	1848	1858	1868	1878	1898	1908	1918
3	1847	1857	1867	1877	1897	1907	1917
4	1846	1856	1866	1876	1896	1906	1916
5	1845	1855	1865	1875	1895	1905	1915
6	1844	1854	1864	1874	1894	1904	1914
7	1843	1853	1863	1873	1893	1903	1913
8	1842	1852	1862	1872	1892	1902	1912
9	1841	1851	1861	1871	1891	1901	1911
10	1840	1850	1860	1870	1890	1900	1910
11	1839	1849	1859	1869	1889	1899	1909
12	1838	1848	1858	1868	1888	1898	1908
13	1837	1847	1857	1867	1887	1897	1907
14	1836	1846	1856	1866	1886	1896	1906
15	1835	1845	1855	1865	1885	1895	1905
16	1834	1844	1854	1864	1884	1894	1904
17	1833	1843	1853	1863	1883	1893	1903
18	1832	1842	1852	1862	1882	1892	1902
19	1831	1841	1851	1861	1881	1891	1901
20	1830	1840	1850	1860	1880	1890	1900
21	1829	1839	1849	1859	1879	1889	1899
22	1828	1838	1848	1858	1878	1888	1898
23	1827	1837	1847	1857	1877	1887	1897
24	1826	1836	1846	1856	1876	1886	1896
25	1825	1835	1845	1855	1875	1885	1895
26	1824	1834	1844	1854	1874	1884	1894
27	1823	1833	1843	1853	1873	1883	1893
28	1822	1832	1842	1852	1872	1882	1892
29	1821	1831	1841	1851	1871	1881	1891
30	1820	1830	1840	1850	1870	1880	1890
31	1819	1829	1839	1849	1869	1879	1889
32	1818	1828	1838	1848	1868	1878	1888
33	1817	1827	1837	1847	1867	1877	1887
34	1816	1826	1836	1846	1866	1876	1896
35	1815	1825	1835	1845	1865	1875	1885
36	1814	1824	1834	1844	1864	1874	1884
37	1813	1823	1833	1843	1863	1873	1883
38	1812	1822	1832	1842	1862	1872	1882
39	1811	1821	1831	1841	1861	1871	1881
40	1810	1820	1830	1840	1860	1870	1880
41	1809	1819	1829	1839	1859	1869	1879
42	1808	1818	1828	1838	1858	1868	1878
43	1807	1817	1827	1837	1857	1867	1877
44	1806	1816	1826	1836	1856	1866	1876
45	1805	1815	1825	1835	1855	1865	1875
46	1804	1814	1824	1834	1854	1864	1874
47	1803	1813	1823	1833	1853	1863	1873
48	1802	1812	1822	1832	1852	1862	1872
49	1801	1811	1821	1831	1851	1861	1871
50	1800	1810	1820	1830	1850	1860	1870

AGE	1850	1860	1870	1880	1900	1910	1920
51	1799	1809	1819	1829	1849	1859	1869
52	1798	1808	1818	1828	1848	1858	1868
53	1797	1807	1817	1827	1847	1857	1867
54	1796	1806	1816	1826	1846	1856	1866
55	1795	1805	1815	1825	1845	1855	1865
56	1794	1804	1814	1824	1844	1854	1864
57	1793	1803	1813	1823	1843	1853	1863
58	1792	1802	1812	1822	1842	1852	1862
59	1791	1801	1811	1821	1841	1851	1861
60	1790	1800	1810	1820	1840	1850	1860
61	1789	1799	1809	1819	1839	1849	1859
62	1788	1798	1808	1818	1838	1848	1858
63	1787	1797	1807	1817	1837	1847	1857
64	1786	1796	1806	1816	1836	1846	1856
65	1785	1795	1805	1815	1835	1845	1855
66	1784	1794	1804	1814	1834	1844	1854
67	1783	1793	1803	1813	1833	1843	1853
68	1782	1792	1802	1812	1832	1842	1852
69	1781	1791	1801	1811	1831	1841	1851
70	1780	1790	1800	1810	1830	1840	1850
71	1779	1789	1799	1809	1829	1839	1849
72	1778	1788	1798	1808	1828	1838	1848
73	1777	1787	1797	1807	1827	1837	1847
74	1776	1786	1796	1806	1826	1836	1846
75	1775	1785	1795	1805	1825	1835	1845
76	1774	1784	1794	1804	1824	1834	1844
77	1773	1783	1793	1803	1823	1833	1843
78	1772	1782	1792	1802	1822	1832	1842
79	1771	1781	1791	1801	1821	1831	1841
80	1770	1780	1790	1800	1820	1830	1840
81	1769	1779	1789	1799	1819	1829	1839
82	1768	1778	1788	1798	1818	1828	1838
83	1767	1777	1787	1797	1817	1827	1837
84	1766	1776	1786	1796	1816	1826	1836
85	1765	1775	1785	1795	1815	1825	1835
86	1764	1774	1784	1794	1814	1824	1834
87	1763	1773	1783	1793	1813	1823	1833
88	1762	1772	1782	1792	1812	1822	1832
89	1761	1771	1781	1791	1811	1821	1831
90	1760	1770	1780	1790	1810	1820	1830
91	1759	1769	1779	1789	1809	1819	1829
92	1758	1768	1778	1788	1808	1818	1828
93	1757	1767	1777	1787	1807	1817	1827
94	1756	1766	1776	1786	1806	1816	1826
95	1755	1765	1775	1785	1805	1815	1825
96	1754	1764	1774	1784	1804	1814	1824
97	1753	1763	1773	1783	1803	1813	1823
98	1752	1762	1772	1782	1802	1812	1822
99	1751	1761	1771	1781	1801	1811	1821
100	1750	1760	1770	1780	1800	1810	1820

How to use the Census Birth Year Reference Chart

(Please see other side for the census years 1790 to 1840.)

1st. Find the census year.

2nd. Find the person's age as shown in the census.

3rd. Follow the horizontal dotted lines until they intersect with the vertical numbers listed directly below the census year. This is the year in which the person was born.

(Please note, although a census was taken for the year 1890 most of it was destroyed in a fire that occurred on January 21, 1921; because of this we do not list any information for 1890.)

© Copyright 1990 by Precision Indexing, P.O. Box 303, Bountiful, UT 84011

(Continued on other side.)

DPL Indiana Room

rom:	Genealogy Gems [genealogygems@friendsofallencounty.org]
ent:	Monday, July 31, 2006 4:27 PM
To:	DPL Indiana Room
Subject:	[GenealogyGems] Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library,No. 29, July 31, 2006

Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library No. 29, July 31, 2006

In this issue:
*Genealogy Department Microtext Catalog
*Mexican-American War Microform Holdings at ACPL *Indiana Obituary Collections and Indexes *Family History Month Extravaganza *Preservation Tip of the Month *Count-down to Conference 2007 *New Building News *Hotel of the month *Area Calendar of Events *ACPL Librarians on Tour *Driving directions to the Library *Parking at the Library *Queries for the Department

****

Genealogy Department Microtext Catalog
by Curt B. Witcher

****

Each month, thousands of new searchable records are added to the FriendsOfAllenCounty.org website. While most of these new records contain Allen County, Indiana, data, there are some months in which other large, significant data files are added. July is one of those months. In addition to updates to the Fort Wayne and Allen County, Indiana obituary file, the South Side High School yearbook index, and the Historical Genealogy Department's Surname File, the end of July brings the unveiling of the department's Microtext Catalog.

Since the inception of the department in the early 1960s, microtext (film and fiche) has been an extremely important part of the collection. Even in the era of the Internet and apidly expanding technologies, many important sources are available only in a microtext ormat. Historically it has taken all the cataloging resources devoted to the Historical Genealogy Department just to catalog the published monographic or book materials. In recent years, special efforts have been made to catalog the department's entire collection and have that information available in the library's online catalog.
Earlier this year we finished cataloging our more than ten thousand unique periodical titles. Now our sights are set on cataloging our entire microtext collection.

Knowing the time and detail required to catalog nearly 370,000 microtext items according to contemporary cataloging rules, though, we made a decision to enhance our database inventory in such a way as to make it available on the web in advance of being able to catalog our the microtext items in our online catalog. The initial version of our microtext catalog inventory has been made available at the FriendsOfAllenCounty.org website, <www.friendsofallencounty.org/search_microtext.php>. There will soon be a link on the Historical Genealogy Department's homepage as well.

This preliminary microtext catalog is a database of our holdings with geographic and subject access giving collection and title-specific details to the user. The catalog is divided into four general
categories: Locality Records, Specialty Records, Ethnic Records, and Other Records. In the "Locality Records" category one can search on states, counties, record types, and international locations; in the "Specialty" category one can call up listings of census records, city & county directories, military records, and passenger lists; in the "Ethnic" category African American, Native American, and Jewish materials are listed; and in the "Other Records" category, family histories & records, periodicals & newspapers, miscellaneous records, and a listing of our National Archives holdings can be found.

The "Locality Records" and "Specialty Records" categories provide you with various lists of options from which to choose while the remaining two categories, "Ethnic Records" and ther Records," simply list the microfilm in a logical subject order. Every microtext collection is listed in the online database. Users will note that some of the collections listed are hypertext links. Clicking on those hypertext links will provide you with a detailed listing of the contents of the particular collections. As an example, choosing the Revolutionary War under the "Military Records" button and then clicking on the collection "Revolutionary War Records of Military Operations, Service, Pay & Accounts," you will get a roll-by-roll breakdown of that forty-one roll collection detailing which rolls contain pay accounts for which particular years, which contain operations and service orderly books, which contains troop lists from the various colonies, and the like. Though many hundreds of collections have this level of detail associated with them, we still have many hundreds yet to do.

Over the next several months, significantly more details will be added to this important finding aid.

We are quite excited about finally being able to make data about our microtext holdings accessible in a searchable form on the Internet.

Take advantage of this database when planning your research trips to Fort Wayne. And definitely let us know what you think of this new feature and how we might improve it to better assist you in your research.

****

Mexican-American War Microform Holdings at ACPL by Timothy Dougherty

****

116,000 American men served in the Mexican-American War between 1846 and 1848, and its records are an often over-looked research source. If you are curious about your ancestor's place in the war, why not pay the Genealogy Department a visit?

A good starting point is the Index to Compiled Service Records of Volunteer Soldiers Who Served During the Mexican War (Microcopy #M-616). This is an alphabetical index listing the unit with which the individual served.

The Compiled Service Records that go with the index can also be found at ACPL for a few states. These are Mississippi (M-863), Pennsylvania (M-1028), Tennessee (M-638) and Texas (M-278), and for individuals who served in Mormon Organizations (M-351). Records for other states may be obtained from the National Archives. The records include rank, unit, date and place of mustering in and out, payment information and general "remarks." "Remarks" include things such as injury, sickness, or, as in the case of one private, "absent on detached service to Pueblo since 16 Sept. 1846."

Though soldiers from all states served in the war, Vermont, Maine, Connecticut and Rhode Island did not provide Volunteer units. Alabama, Arkansas, California, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Maryland, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Jersey, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas and Virginia, as well as the District of Columbia furnished units. Texas and Illinois provided the most regiments.

Regular Army enlistments are not included with the Compiled Service Records. These will be found in Registers of Enlistments in the United States Army, 1798-1914, M-233. Listed here are soldiers in units not provided by specific states. Birthplace, occupation and additional service information are included.

The department also has the Mexican War Index to Pension Files, 1887-1926 (T-317), as well as the actual Selected Pension Application Files for Members of the Mormon Battalion, Mexican War, 1846-48 (T-1196). Any of the other pension records may be acquired from the National Archives. The pensions themselves contain fascinating genealogical information, such as family records, war-time depositions, and medical reports. Widows' pensions often include maiden names and may contain marriage certificates.

Also featured is an impressive collection on microfiche, the Mexican-American War Unit Histories and Personal Narratives. This includes general, personal and unit-specific histories dealing with various aspects of the war.

Orders of General Zachary Taylor to the Army of Occupation in the Mexican War, 1845-1847, M-29, rounds out the microform holdings. As the title suggests, these three reels contain the general and specific orders issued by General Taylor during the conflict.

****

Indiana Obituary Collections and Indexes by Ryan Taylor

****

Curt Witcher's column (above) mentions new entries in the library's index of Fort Wayne/Allen County obituaries. Elsewhere in Indiana, there are busy volunteers who clip, copy and index obituaries from local newspapers--making them much more accessible than they were in the days when we had to scroll through the papers on microfilm to find a dead relative.

Two of the busiest are Patricia Dyson and Judith Richter, longtime users of our library. They are currently working on obituaries from four nearby counties, Whitley, Noble, DeKalb and Wells. When they started they produced a volume a year, but Noble County's 2005 obituaries required three volumes! They kindly supply an every-name index with their works, which means not only the deceased person but all their relations are accessible.

Austin Cox has been working for many years on obituaries from the Winchester and Union City newspapers (Randolph County). As well as current years (1986-2005), he is collecting retrospectively, filling in missing years as he goes. So far, his earliest volume covers 1926-1927. An earlier project extracted wedding and engagement announcements, 1947-1953 from the same papers.

Grant County has coverage in Mrs Wayne Gribbin's Obituaries from the Oak Hill Times.

These are all collections of current obituaries. There are many volumes in our collection for older death notices, such as those for the Tell City Anzeiger which covers 1870-1912. Roselyn Wells' extracts from Butler newspapers currently cover 1894-1939.

Finding these obituary volumes is quite simple. Do a subject search in the catalog using the place name and 'obituaries' as the search term.
If you need help, ask at the reference desk.

Family History Month Extravaganza!

October, better known as Family History Month in these parts, will soon be upon us. To celebrate and share in the fun, the Historical Genealogy Department plans a wealth of programs for researchers of all sorts. For the first time ever, the department will offer events on every single day in October! The events range from classes on beginning genealogy and Civil War research to the early years of Fort Wayne television and preserving family heirlooms. The Allen County Genealogical Society and the Mary Penrose Wayne Chapter of the Daughters of the American Revolution will host a number of speakers and workshops, all open to the public. And, of course, our ever-popular Midnight Madness Friday will return for researchers who can't get enough of genealogy sleuthing! For more information about the upcoming October programs, go to the library's website at <www.acpl.lib.in.us/genealogy/2006FamilyHistoryMonth.pdf>

Preservation Tip of the Month

by Becky Schipper

ACPL's Preservation Technician Becky Schipper offers advice on conserving your documents:
Textiles: If you are storing wool or silk, it is suggested that you line the storage box and interleaf the textiles between the folds with unbuffered acid-free tissue. If the material is linen, cotton, or jute buffered acid-free tissue should be used.

Count-down to Conference 2007!

Just a little more than one year from now, the Allen County Public Library will be hosting the Federation of Genealogical Societies' Annual Conference here in Fort Wayne, Indiana! The four-day event is planned for August 15 - 18, 2007 at the Grand Wayne Center. Mark your calendars now--you will certainly want to reserve those dates.

The first day of the conference, Wednesday, August 15th, will be a day devoted to genealogical society management classes, managing a Family History Center, the Association of Professional Genealogists' management seminar, and other classes. The remaining three days of the conference will be filled with lectures on a great variety of research topics. And of course, the Grand Wayne Center's fantastic exhibit area will be filled with genealogical vendors offering the best and latest in genealogical products and services.

Each of the next twelve "Genealogy Gems" will contain more information about the conference. You simply won't want to miss this event!

****

New Building News

****

We have a date!! The Allen County Public Library administration has announced that the last day of service for the Historical Genealogy Department in our temporary location at Renaissance Square (where we have been for the last several years) will be Saturday, December 23, 2006, with the department closing at 6 pm that day. Again, we will officially close at the end of business that day and will re-open with a grand celebration in a greatly expanded and wonderfully renovated library on Saturday, January 27, 2007. Mark your calendars now--both to get some good research in before the holidays AND to attend the grand opening celebration on January 27th! Over the next several months, we will use this column to bring you updates on how things are progressing during these very exciting times.

****

HOTEL OF THE MONTH

****

Each issue we will feature a local hotel, for visitors from out-of-town.

Candlewood Suites
5251 Distribution Drive, Fort Wayne 46825
telephone: 260-484-1400; fax 260-482-8656 toll-free reservations: 1-877-226-3539

This hotel is the newest in Fort Wayne, on the site of the old Days Inn at I-69 and Lima Road (exit 111A). It is an easy ten-minute drive to the library straight down Lima/Clinton to the city center. Each suite offers a kitchen with microwave, dishwasher, stove-top burner and refrigerator. (Meijer's is nearby.) Amenities include a DVD/CD player and the hotel offers a movie library for your pleasure, a self-serve laundry, indoor pool and fitness center. For work, there is high speed wireless internet and a spacious desk area. It sounds like the perfect spot for genealogists coming for a week-long stay. Studios start at $90.

****

AREA CALENDAR OF EVENTS

****

Allen County Genealogical Society of Indiana (ACGSI) Refreshments at 6:30, meeting at 7:00. Questions: contact Marge Graham, 260 672-2585 or gramar57@aol.com No meetings during the summer; they resume in September.

Computer Users Group
The computer group does not meeting during the summer. Join them again in September!

Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) First Wednesday of each month in the Genealogy Department 9am - 7pm.
Expert help from members of the DAR in becoming a member of that organization

****

ACPL LIBRARIANS ON TOUR

****

Curt Witcher

18 August: Wertman Family Reunion 2006, Don Hall's Guesthouse Hotel & Conference Center, Fort Wayne, "Peopling the Midwest."

30 August-2 September: Federation of Genealogical Societies Annual Conference, August 30-September 2, 2006, Boston, MA; "The Future of the Past: Rights and Responsibilities," "Your Society Wants You!
Effective Recruiting Strategies for Genealogical Societies," "Lookin'
& Bookin': Effective Use of Record Repositories," "Fingerprinting
Our Families: Using Ancestral Origin/Ethnicity as a Genealogical Research Key."

14 September: Woodburn Branch Library, 4701 State Road 101 North, Woodburn, "Beginning Your Family History."

23 September: Permian Basin Genealogical Society Conference, Odessa, TX, "Doing the History Eliminates the Mystery," "Doing Effective Genealogical Research in Libraries," "Mining the Mother Lode: Using the 'Periodical Source Index,'" "Pain in the Access: Getting More from the Internet for Your Genealogy."

29-30 September: Pennsylvania Genealogy Conference, Pittsburgh, PA, "The Road Not Taken: Mega Internet Sites for Genealogists Off the Beaten Path" and "Pain in the Access: Getting More from the Internet for Your Genealogy."

John Beatty

22 September: Clan Ewing Family Association Reunion, Don Hall's Guest House, Fort Wayne, "The Ewing Family of Fort Wayne and their Fur Trading Empire."

Elaine Kuhn

17 August: Genealogical Society of Whitley County, Public Library, Columbia City, "PERSI".

Ryan Taylor

18 September: Noble County Genealogical Society annual dinner, "Creating a Family Cookbook"

****

DRIVING DIRECTIONS TO THE LIBRARY

****

Wondering how to get to the library? Our exciting transition location is 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana. We will be at this location until late 2006. We would enjoy having you visit the Genealogy Department.

To get directions from your exact location to 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana, visit this link at MapQuest:
ttp://www.mapquest.com/maps/map.adp?country=US&countryid=250
&addtohistory=&searchtab=address&searchtype=address&address=200
+E+Berry+St&city=Fort+Wayne&state=IN&zipcode=46802-2706&search=++Search++&finditform=1

>From the South
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 102. Drive east on Jefferson Blvd. into downtown. Turn left on Barr Street to Berry Street. The library is located on the corner of Berry and Barr Streets.

>From the North
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 112. Drive south on Coldwater Road, which merges into Clinton Street. Continue south on Clinton, the library will be on your left when you cross Berry Street.

>From the West
Using US 30:
Drive into town on US 30. US 30 turns into Goshen Road. Coming up to an angled street (State Street.) make an angled left turn. Turn right on Wells Street. Go south on Wells to Wayne Street. Left on Wayne Street. When you cross Clinton, the library will be on your left on Wayne Street.

Using US 24:
After crossing under Interstate 69, follow the same directions as from the South.

>From the East
Follow US 30/then 930 into and through New Haven, under an overpass into downtown Fort Wayne. You will be on Washington Blvd. when you get into downtown. Turn right on Barr Street. Turn left on Berry Street. The library is on your left on Berry Street.

****

PARKING AT THE LIBRARY

****

Lot in front of the library, east side

Available for short-term library parking. Limited to one hour.

Tippman Parking Garage
Clinton and Wayne Streets. Across from the library, however the skybridge is NOT accessible. Hourly parking, $1.25 per hour up to a maximum of $5.00 per day.

Park Place Lot
Covered parking on Barr Street at Main Street. This lot is one block away from the library. Hourly parking Monday through Friday, 9am to 6pm.

Street (metered) parking on Wayne Street and Berry Street.
On the street you plug the meters 8am - 5pm, weekdays only. It is free to park on the street after 5pm and on the weekends.

Visitor center/Grand Wayne center
Covered parking at Washington and Clinton Streets. This is the Hilton Hotel parking lot that also serves as a day parking garage. For hourly parking, 7am - 11 pm, charges are .50 for the first 45 minutes, then $1.00 per hour. There is a flat $2.00 fee between 5pm and 11pm.

****

GENEALOGY DEPARTMENT QUERIES

****

The Historical Genealogy Department hopes you find this newsletter interesting. Thank you for subscribing. We cannot, however, answer personal research emails written to the e-zine address. The department houses a Research Center that makes photocopies and conducts research for a fee.

If you have a general question about our collection, or are interested in the Research Center, please telephone the library and speak to a librarian who will be glad to answer your general questions or send you a research center form. Our telephone number is 260-421-1225. If you'd like to email a general information question about the department, please email: Genealogy@ACPL.Info.

****

PUBLISHING NOTE:

****

This electronic newsletter is published by the Allen County Public Library's Historical Genealogy Department, and is intended to enlighten readers about genealogical research methods as well as inform them about the vast resources of the Allen County Public Library. We welcome the wide distribution of this newsletter and encourage readers to forward it to their friends and societies. All precautions have been made to avoid errors. However, the publisher does not assume any liability to any party for any loss or damage caused by errors or omissions, no matter the cause.

To subscribe to Genealogy Gems, simply use your browser to go to the website: www.FriendsOfAllenCounty.org. Scroll down toward the bottom of the first screen where it says, "Enter Your Email Address to Subscribe to "Genealogy Gems." Enter your email address in the yellow box and click on "Subscribe." You will be notified with a confirmation email.

If you do not want to receive this e-zine, please follow the link at the very bottom of the issue of GenealogyGems you just received or send an email to kspears@acpl.lib.in.us with "unsubscribe e-zine" in the subject line.

Ryan Taylor, editor

To unsubscribe or modify your subscription options, please visit:
http://lists.friendsofallencounty.org/mailman/options/genealogygems/dplind%40dpl.lib.in.us

DPL Indiana Room

rom:	Genealogy Gems [genealogygems@friendsofallencounty.org]
Sent:	Friday, June 30, 2006 5:34 PM
To:	DPL Indiana Room
Subject:	[GenealogyGems] Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library,No. 28, June 30, 2006

Genealogy Gems: News from the Fort Wayne Library No. 28, June 30, 2006

In this issue:
*Travel the World with "WorldCat"
*Name Dictionaries
*Pennsylvania Negro and Mulatto Records
*In Memory of
*Preservation Tip of the Month
*Hotel of the Month
*Area Calendar of Events
*ACPL Librarians on Tour
*Driving directions to the Library
*Parking at the Library
*Queries for the Department

****

Travel the World with "WorldCat"
by Curt B. Witcher
****

Among the many challenges facing genealogical researchers is the challenge of trying to identify, and then locate, all the relevant data about a particular ancestor or potential ncestor. The explosion of indices and digitized data on the Internet has certainly aided illions of researchers in this quest for data. Typically, though, it is the databases with the greatest "star-power" that are frequented most often, almost to the exclusion of other very useful sites.

One of the databases that may be frequently overlooked by genealogists is "WorldCat." "WorldCat" is the largest bibliographic database of both published works, and a growing number of manuscript and archival collections, in the world. If you're attempting to pull together the largest pool of relevant data for your genealogical endeavors, it is a must-use data file.

"WorldCat" can be (and should be!) searched not only by surname of interest but also by geographic location (city, county, state, country), ethnic group (Germans, Finns, Irish, Swedes, African Americans, etc.), religion, and occupation. Tens of millions of records from library and archive catalogs around the world are included in this database. Searching on all five of the factors listed above can bring a significant amount of information to light. Besides indicating to you what publications may exist for the family name, ethnic group or geographic area you are researching, "WorldCat" also indicates which member institutions own the item. And increasingly, for items found in "WorldCat" there are links directly from "WorldCat"
into the owning institutions' online catalogs where additional, more specific information often can be gleaned.

There are a number of other features that can be explored when using "WorldCat" including the ability to email yourself the bibliographic records of the materials you are interested in exploring further--a super way to create a complement to your research plan and compile the beginnings of a great research log. You can also browse various indices to assist in executing better searches, export data, or initiate an interlibrary for those materials that can be borrowed between libraries.

WorldCat" can be found in many public and academic libraries around the country and certainly here at the Allen County Public Library--the Main Library and the thirteen branches. In our library system, look under "E-Resources" on the right-hand side of the library's homepage <www.ACPL.Info> and click on "FirstSearch." "WorldCat" is one of the databases available through "FirstSearch." It is certainly worth your time.

Keep an eye peeled for new data on the FriendsOfAllenCounty.org website. The 2005 Allen County, Indiana burial permit index was added this month. And there will be an exciting file or two appearing in July. Also, please share this e-zine with family and friends who are interested in being among the first to learn about the grand opening in our new facilities early in 2007. Some of the first news broadcasts about that celebratory event will be through this e-zine.

****

Name Dictionaries

by Elaine M. Kuhn

****

What genealogist hasn't at one time or another asked the questions, "What part of the world did my name come from? What is the meaning of my name?" The Historical Genealogy Department owns a wide variety of given (first) name and surname (last name) dictionaries to assist researchers in understanding the origins of their names.

A great starting point for researching surnames is the "Dictionary of American Family Names" (929.4 Sm5da) by Patrick Hanks. This three-volume set details the origin of some 70,000 names found in the United States. Try also the "Encyclopedia of American Family Names" (929.4 R53e). For a sampling of names from earlier times, take a look at books such as "Middle English Surnames of Occupation 1100-1350" (929.4 F85m) and "Scottish Surnames of Colonial America" (929.4 D656sc). Surname dictionaries for particular nationalities and ethnic groups range from "Chinese American Names" (929.4 L929c) and "Japanese Names and How to Read Them" (929.4 K84j) to "Dictionary of German-Jewish Surnames" (929.102 J55MzL) and "Noms de Famille Normands" (929.4 M72n).

Patrick Hanks also co-edited with Flavia Hodges a very useful given name publication titled "Dictionary of First Names" (929.4 H19df). Other helpful books include "Baptismal Names,"4th ed. (929.4 W42), "Dictionary of Given Names" (929.4 L92d) and "Names and Name-Days" (929.4 At88n). Given name dictionaries of certain nationalities and ethnicities include "Dictionary of Ashkenazic Given Names" (929.4 B393da), "Irish Names" (929.4 Oc5i), "Handbook of African Names" (929.4 M25h), and "First Names of the Polish Commonwealth" (929.4 H675f). Researchers will also find dictionaries of nicknames to peruse such as "Nicknames Past and Present," 4th ed. (929.4 R698nb) and "Pseudonyms and Nicknames Dictionary," 3rd ed. (929.4 P949).

Another avenue for name researching is the Periodical Source Index (PERSI), a part of HeritageQuest Online and accessible to researchers in the Historical Genealogy Department (Note: You must be using one of the Allen County Public Library's computers to access the library's subscription to HeritageQuest Online. Otherwise, check with your local library to see about access in your area). From the library's home page select "E-Resources". Scroll down the alphabetical list until you see and then select "HeritageQuest Online". After clicking on "Search PERSI" from the HeritageQuest Online home page, select the "How-To's" section of the database. Enter the term "name*" or "surname*" in the keyword box to get a feel for the many name-related articles one will find in historical and genealogical periodicals available in the Department. Among the periodicals covered by PERSI is the quarterly publication from the American Name Society titled "Names" (how fitting, right?). Bound volumes of "Names" can be found at 929.4 Am25n.

To do your own searching in the library's catalog for name dictionaries, go to the library's home page at <www.ACPL.Info> and click on "Search Catalog". Once the search screen comes up, enter the terms "names personal" for a very broad search, or to limit your search use terms such as "names personal Jewish", "names personal Italian" or "names personal Lancashire".

****

Pennsylvania Negro and Mulatto Records

by Roberta Ridley

****

On March 1, 1780 the Act for the Gradual Abolition of Slavery was passed in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania by a vote of 34 to 21. Acknowledging and commemorating the State's own delivery from submission to British tyranny, the state pursued justice for Negroes and Mulattoes with the abolition of slavery and life servitude. All Negro and Mulatto slave children born within the state, after the passing of the law, could be bound to serve their master until twenty-eight years of age. Therefore, an owner of a slave or a servant for life (or till age thirty-one years) currently residing in the state, was required to register these persons with the county clerk of the court. Any slave not registered by the deadline of November 1, 1780 was to be immediately emancipated. The registration distinguished these slaves from all other persons.

The chronological and partially indexed registration records contain amazing genealogical information: the owner's name, occupation, and residence; the names of the slaves and servants together with their ages, gender and birth dates for the children born in 1780 and later.
Entries often give the slave child's mother's name and her previous owner, and previous location. The data provides names that supplement census records during a period when the head of household's name is the only name recorded in the federal census.

An example is the 1790 Cumberland County, Pennsylvania census showing that Samuel Rippey owned two slaves and William Rippey owned five slaves. In the Cumberland County 1791 "Returns for Negro & Mulatto Slaves," we find a related listing on September 13, 1791. William Rippey is registering a slave child named Hannah (female), born April 26, 1790, who is the child of a slave woman named Rachel (former property of Samuel Rippey, deceased, and William's father).

The ACPL Historical Genealogy Department microfilm collection includes these Pennsylvania records for Adams, Bedford, Bucks, Centre, Cumberland, Fayette, Lancaster, and Washington Counties. The films contain Registers of Negro & Mulatto Slaves, Birth Returns & Returns for Negro & Mulatto Slaves, Slave Children Born after the Year 1780, Mayor's Registry of Colored Persons, Inventories of Estates, Deeds, Record of Marks, Receipts, and Certificates of Freedom. The records range in date from 1776 to 1849 and will vary by county.

These Pennsylvania County collections provide information on more than one culture line and could lead to more.

****

The Historical Genealogy Department notes with regret the death in January of Rodney Hartwell of Daggett, California, founder of the Augustan Society and editor of many periodicals indexed in PERSI.

****

Preservation Tip of the Month
by Becky Schipper

****

To store oversized documents such as certificates, blueprints, maps, and charts, interleaf them with pH-balanced, buffered tissue paper and store in flat file boxes.

****

HOTEL OF THE MONTH

****

Each issue we will feature a local hotel, for visitors from out-of-town.

The Residence Inn Fort Wayne
4919 Lima Road
Fort Wayne, IN 46808
Phone: 260-484-4700 Fax: 260-484-9772
Residence Inn Fort Wayne Reservations 1-260-484-4700

This luxury all-suites hotel provides a home-from-home for genealogists spending several days at the library. Its website says, "Our 80 suites offer separate living and sleeping areas, plenty of space for relaxing, entertaining or meeting with colleagues and a fully equipped kitchen with refrigerator, microwave and coffee maker."
There is also a complimentary breakfast and a weekly barbecue for guests. If you don't have time to fill your refrigerator with groceries, the hotel staff will do it for you, and add it to your bill.

The hotel is an easy five-mile drive to the library, straight down Lima Road (Clinton). For a 3-D image of the suites' layout, go to www.residenceinnfortwayne.com/. Suites start at $94.

****
AREA CALENDAR OF EVENTS
****

Allen County Public Library
3rd floor atrium display area
Passages: Immigration

Allen County Genealogical Society of Indiana (ACGSI) Refreshments at 6:30, meeting at 7:00. Questions: contact Marge Graham, 260 672-2585 or gramar57@aol.com No meetings during the summer; they resume in September.

Computer Users Group
The computer group does not meeting during the summer. Join them again in September!

Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) First Wednesday of each month in the Genealogy Department 9am - 7pm.
Expert help from members of the DAR in becoming a member of that organization.

****
ACPL LIBRARIANS ON TOUR
****

Curt Witcher

20 July: Columbia City, IN, Genealogical Society of Whitley County, "The New Historical Genealogy Department of the Allen County Public Library"

22 July: Lansing, MI: Library of Michigan--"Explore Your Roots, Discover Your History"
9:30A: "The Future of the Past: Realities and Responsibilities"
1:15P: "Treasures and Timelines: The Genealogical Resources & Future Plans of the Allen County Public Library

Elaine Kuhn

17 August: Columbia City, IN, , Genealogical Society of Whitley County, "PERSI"

****
DRIVING DIRECTIONS TO THE LIBRARY
****

Wondering how to get to the library? Our exciting transition location is 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana. We will be at this location until late 2006. We would enjoy having you visit the Genealogy Department.

To get directions from your exact location to 200 E. Berry, Fort Wayne, Indiana, visit this link at MapQuest:
http://www.mapquest.com/maps/map.adp?country=US&countryid=250&addtohistory=&searchtab=address&searchtype=address&address=200+E+Berry+St&city=Fort+Wayne&state=IN&zipcode=46802-2706&search=++Search++&finditform=1

>From the South
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 102. Drive east on Jefferson Blvd. into downtown. Turn left on Barr Street to Berry Street. The library is located on the corner of Berry and Barr Streets.

>From the North
Exit Interstate 69 at exit 112. Drive south on Coldwater Road, which merges into Clinton Street. Continue south on Clinton, the library will be on your left when you cross Berry Street.

>From the West
Using US 30:
Drive into town on US 30. US 30 turns into Goshen Road. Coming up to an angled street (State Street.) make an angled left turn. Turn right on Wells Street. Go south on Wells to Wayne Street. Left on Wayne Street. When you cross Clinton, the library will be on your left on Wayne Street.

DPL Indiana Room

From: Indiana Historical Society [newsletters@indianahistory.org]
Sent: Thursday, June 29, 2006 2:47 PM
To: DPL Indiana Room
Subject: IHS Genealogy Newsletter

To view an online version of this email, click here.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

INDIANA'S STORYTELLER

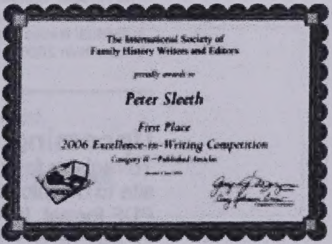
Connecting People to the Past

- About the IHS
- Conservation
- Contact the IHS
- Current Exhibits
- Education Resources
- Giving
- IHS Press
- Library
- Membership
- Popular History
- Shop at IHS
- Volunteer
- Genealogy Resources
- Local History Services
- Our Mission
- Today in Indiana History
- Trustees

Genealogy and Family History Newsletter
July 2006

- *The Hoosier Genealogist* Wins Awards
- *The Hoosier Genealogist: Connections*
- Grave Business: Mortality Schedules, Diseases & Epidemics
- Family History and the Civil War
- Call for IHS Award Nominations
- Hot Tips and Membership & Volunteering

The Hoosier Genealogist Wins Awards



The International Society of
Family History Writers and Editors

proudly awards to

Peter Sleeth

First Place
2006 Excellence-in-Writing Competition
Category II – Published Articles

[illegible]

2006 is the year of the awards for the Indiana Historical Society's journal, *The Hoosier Genealogist*. In June two *THG* authors won awards in the published articles category of the 2006 Excellence-in-Writing Competition sponsored by the International Society of Family History Writers and Editors (ISFHWE). Mary Blair Immel won third place for "Boone County's 'Kansas Colony'" (spring 2005). Peter Sleeth won first place for "The Underground Railroad and the Marshall Family of Economy, Indiana" (fall 2005). In the 2005 competition Judith Q. McMullen won first place for her article "Indiana's Lincoln" (winter 2003). Therefore, during the last two years, *THG* articles won half of the awards for published articles in this competition!

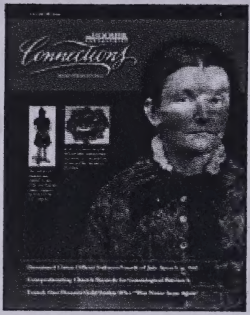
The American Association of State and Local History (AASLH) announced in June that *THG* will be the recipient of an Award of Merit at its fall 2006 awards banquet. The Award of Merit is one of the AASLH's three Leadership in History Awards given to organizations and individuals to recognize outstanding accomplishments in the collection, preservation, and interpretation of state and local history. Through its awards program, the AASLH encourages standards of excellence in historic endeavors throughout North America.

The Hoosier Genealogist: Connections

The Hoosier Genealogist has been published by the Indiana Historical Society since 1961. In 2000 it began to include illustrations and narrative articles that tell how to do research and relate interesting stories about ancestors discovered through research. In 2006 it is changing to an 8 ½ x 11 format for increased readability, and its name is changing to better reflect its revised mission:

> Family historians seek connections between themselves and their ancestors. *The Hoosier Genealogist: Connections* weaves richly colored historic threads with rare source material, family records, and expert guidance to connect readers with their ancestors' lives.

Contents of *The Hoosier Genealogist: Connections*, volume 46, issue 1 to be published in July 2006:



Cover of
The Hoosier Genealogist: Connections,
volume 46, issue 1

- A Letter from the Editor: "Making Connections through *The Hoosier Genealogist*" by M. Teresa Baer
- "Comprehending Church Records for Genealogical Research" by Timothy Mohon
- "Dismissed Union Officer Delivers Fourth of July Speech in 1863" by Mary Blair Immel
- Regional Sources & Stories from nine or more counties in northern, central, and southern Indiana, including articles from Adams, Hancock, Henry, Martin, Miami, Newton, Orange, Sullivan, and Washington counties
- "Grand Army of the Republic, Part 21" by Mary Blair Immel
- "Indiana Emigrants: Hoosiers in Wisconsin, Land Records, 1836-1850, Part 3" by Randy Bixby
- "Society of Indiana Pioneers: Pioneer Ancestors Approved in 2005" by Ruth Dorrel and Bethany Natali
- "Found: One Hoosier Gold Seeker Who 'Was Never Seen Again'" by James W. Brown and Karen Powell
- Notices from the Indiana Historical Society, Indiana, and the United States
- "Recently Cataloged Items in the William Henry Smith Memorial Library" by Erin Kirchhoff

The Hoosier Genealogist: Connections is a quarterly publication of the Indiana Historical Society and is available as a benefit of IHS membership. For membership information visit our Web site. Individual issues may also be purchased through the Basile History Market, past issues for $4, and issues from 2006 for $5.

Upcoming Programs at the Indiana History Center

To register for IHS programs call (317) 232-1882 or click here to visit our web site to download the registration brochure. The registration brochure is in PDF format. If you do not have Adobe Acrobat Reader, you can download it for free here.

Grave Business: Mortality Schedules, Diseases & Epidemics

Saturday, July 15 10 a.m. – Noon

Mortality Schedules were taken by federal marshals during the census years of 1850, 1860, 1870, and 1880 and provide information about persons who died prior to May 31st during the census year. For Indiana these schedules pre-date death records which officially begin in 1882. Along with information found on the Mortality Schedules, participants will learn about causes of death as well as the influenza pandemic of 1918.

Presenters will include Diane Sharp, head of the Genealogy Division, Indiana State Library, Virginia Terpening, Executive Director, Indiana Medical History Museum, and Jerry Wheeler, Director of Programming, Indiana Medical History Museum.

Cost is $10; $8 IHS members. The registration deadline is July 5. Use the registration form or call (317) 232-1882.

Family History and the Civil War

Saturday, August 5 10 a.m. – Noon

This workshop will explore the three main Union Civil War genealogy record groups: Military Units, Pension Files, and the Grand Army of the Republic. With an emphasis on Union forces and Indiana research, these sources and techniques are easily transferable to other Union states. Participants will be able to examine many different record types, to note their family history relevance, and to mark their source locations.

Unidentified soldier from Copeland album

Presenter Ron Darrah is a frequent genealogy lecturer in Indiana and was a founding director of the Genealogical Society of Marion County. He currently serves as the Chair of the Society of Civil War Families of Indiana (SCWFI), which was recently established by the Indiana Genealogical Society. Darrah is a member of the Civil War Families of Ohio and has researched eleven relatives who served in the Union Army.

Cost is $10; $8 IHS members. The registration deadline is July 26. Use the registration form or call (317) 232-1882.

Call for IHS Award Nominations

In the past, the IHS has presented awards to many deserving Hoosiers who have furthered the work of Indiana history. Nominations are accepted from members for:

- the Dorothy Riker Hoosier Historian,
- the Eli Lilly Lifetime Achievement award,
- Caleb Mills Indiana History Teacher of the Year,
- the Hubert Hawkins History award, and
- the Willard C. Heiss Family History/ Genealogy award.

Traditionally these have been presented to the awardees at the annual history conference in November. This year the annual history conference will be replaced by a series of lectures with nationally known speakers. The annual awards will now be presented throughout the year at important Society events such as these lectures, the annual Founders Day dinner, National History Day, the genealogy conference and others.

Written nominations should be submitted

by **July 1, 2006**, for consideration to:

Awards Committee Chair
Indiana Historical Society
450 W. Ohio St.

Indianapolis, IN 46202-3269

For more information and award criteria, call (317) 232-1888.

Click here to visit our web site
for more information on these and other events!

Hot Tips

Websites:

- **The Indiana Genealogical Society**
- **Indiana State Library Genealogy Division**
- **Allen County Public Library**
- **The National Genealogical Society**
- **The National Archives**
- **Cyndi's List**
- **Genealogy BLOG**
- **DoHistory**
- **stephenmorse.com**
- **ellisisland.org**
- **theshipslist.com**
- **immigrantships.net**
- **hamburg.de**
- **feefhs.org**
- **familysearch.org**
- **jewishgen.org**
- **copyright.gov/**

Become a Member!

The Indiana Historical Society is one of the oldest and largest historical societies in the United States. Thousands of people have discovered the benefits of IHS membership, and so can you. By becoming a member you will help the Society achieve its mission as *Indiana's Storyteller: Connecting People to the Past.* Benefits of membership include a 10-percent discount on Basile History Market merchandise and ticketed events and programs; a free subscription to *Traces* magazine, *Black History News & Notes*, *The Hoosier Genealogist: Connections* and *Indiana Magazine of History;* and benefits at historic sites and museums in more than 40 states through the Time Travelers program. Sign up today!

Volunteer

Make your mark in history by volunteering at the Indiana Historical Society. A variety of volunteer opportunities exist in a number of areas, including the Basile History Market, library, special events and school and family programs. For more information contact volunteer services.

Click here to forward this mailing with your personal message.

This email was sent to: **dplind@dpl.lib.in.us**
This email was sent by: **Indiana Historical Society**
450 W. Ohio Street, Indianapolis, IN 46202

Click here to leave this mailing list.

Click here to view our privacy policy.

Powered by:
Delivra
we know email

GENEALOGY NUTS NEWS

JULY 2006

Indiana Historical Society Names New President and CEO

The Indiana Historical Society Board of Trustees announced today that it has appointed John A. Herbst as the Society's new President and CEO. Herbst will begin his new duties on September 4, 2006.

John Herbst has worked in the education, history and museum fields for more than 30 years. He is currently President and CEO of the Indiana State Museum. His previous experience includes President and CEO of Conner Prairie, Inc., Executive Director of the Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, Executive Director of the American Labor Museum in New Jersey, Director of Education at the New Jersey Historical Society and Curator of History at the Paterson Museum in Paterson, New Jersey. Herbst has also taught high school American and European history, social studies and urban history. He is currently actively involved on several national and state task forces and committees for a variety of cultural organizations and heritage-related projects.

Since accepting the resignation of Cilella in late February, the Society's Board of Trustees and Search Committee, including two management staff representatives, have engaged in strategic planning sessions in preparation for identifying and securing the Society's new leader. Herbst's name quickly rose to the surface as a well-respected professional with an expertise for fund-raising, and organizational growth and development.

Discussions with Herbst have emphasized the Board's expressed interest in further development of the organization's long-range strategic plan to make the Indiana Historical Society and the Indiana History Center accessible to Hoosiers all over the state. In addition, the new president will also work to deepen the average Hoosier's appreciation for the history of the state and the role of the IHS in preserving that inheritance.

Advanced Hands-On Cemetery Restoration Workshop

The Indiana Historical Society is offering an advanced cemetery workshop on Saturday, August 19 from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. at the White Chapel Cemetery in Hamilton County, Indiana. "Assembling the Pieces of History: Advanced Hands-On Cemetery Restoration Workshop" will focus on advanced cemetery restoration techniques. Topics covered will include fixing simple breaks, resetting obelisks, determining the original location of a stone once it's been moved, and how to mix stone dust to fill in cracks. Most of the workshop will be spent in the cemetery, where participants will gain valuable hands-on experience repairing stones. Participants must have attended one of the Indiana Historical Society's Basic Cemetery Preservation Workshops or have prior hands-on cemetery preservation experience.

Cost for the workshop is $20, IHS members $15. Visit <http://www.indianahistory.org/ihs/workshops.html> for the registration brochure. Contact Corrie E. Cook for more information by e-mail at <mailto:ccook@indianahistory.org> or call 317/233-8913.

Historic ca.1861 Noble County Illustrated Plat Map

An Illustrated Plat Map of Noble County ca.1861 has been colorfully reprinted by the Noble County Historical Society. A work of art, this map includes platted maps of towns, location of pioneer landowners, school houses, churches and burial grounds. Bordering the map are illustrations of 24 homes, businesses and county buildings of the era. Two examples of the original larger 55" x 52" framed maps are on display at the Old Jail Museum and in the second floor hallway of the Noble County Courthouse in Albion.

Take advantage of this opportunity to own this 25" x 29" print suitable for framing. The map may be purchased at the Old Jail Museum for $15. The museum is open Saturday and Sunday, 1:30 - 4:30. Maps can be mailed for an additional $5 for postage and handling fee. Send check to Noble County Historical Society, P O Box 152, Albion, IN 46701. If you have questions contact Margaret Ott at: <mailto:maott@maplenet.net> or call 260/761-3384.

Carroll County Historical Museum Updates Web Site

The Carroll County Historical Museum (Delphi) announced that it has made major updates to its web presence. The web site includes information about Carroll County, the various projects and items for sale, and a searchable database of over 15,000 images from the museum's collection. Be sure to visit <http://www.carrollcountymuseum.org>.

The following articles are from Eastman''s Online Genealogy Newsletter and is copyright 2006 by Richard W. Eastman. It is re-published here with the permission of the author. Information about the newsletter is available at http://www.eogn.com.

Searching for Your Revolutionary War Ancestor

As Americans celebrate Independence Day this week, perhaps now is the time to focus on finding more information about your ancestors who took part in the war that brought independence to this great nation. Luckily, there are numerous online resources to help you get started.

I would suggest that you first read an excellent introductory article, *Finding Your Patriot: Basic Sources for Starting Revolutionary War Research* by Curt Witcher. Curt is the department manager for the Historical Genealogy Department of Allen County Public Library in Fort Wayne, Indiana, and is a well-known and respected genealogy researcher. His excellent article can be found at **http://tinyurl.com/hvn8q**.

James C. Neagles has written an excellent article on how to find Revolutionary War service records.. The article *Compiled Service Records: Revolutionary War Period, 1775-83* can be found at **http://tinyurl.com/z38nl**

Revolutionary War Sources by Kip Sperry also contains many excellent references. You can find Kip's article at **http://tinyurl.com/e8w8b**

Perhaps the best online resource available anywhere is the *Revolutionary War Era Pension and Bounty Land Warrant Application Files* available on HeritageQuest Online. These are some of the most popular records for those researching 18th and early 19th century ancestors. Best of all, these are not transcribed records. This database allows you to view the original, hand-written records on your screen and to print them on a local printer. HeritageQuest Online is not directly accessible by individuals. If you want to access these online records, you must use the services of a subscribing library or perhaps a genealogical or historical society or museum. You may have to travel to that society or library although some do offer remote, in-home access to these records. Further information is available on the Encyclopedia of Genealogy at **http://www.eogen.com/HeritageQuestOnline**.

Here are other articles and online resources worthy of note:

Revolutionary War Bounty Land Grants by Lloyd DeWitt Bockstruck: **http://www.genealogy.com/24_land.html**

Revolutionary War Military Records by Myra Vanderpool Gormley: **http://www.genealogy.com/genealogy/24_myra.html**

Researching Your Revolutionary War Ancestor by Jaime Simmons focuses on Virginia and West Virginia resources but has excellent background information of interest to all: **http://www.wvculture.org/hiStory/revwarbi.html**

The *Revolutionary War Forum* is an online message board containing discussions about many topics associated with the War, including researching of ancestors: **http://genforum.genealogy.com/americanrev/**

American Revolutionary War Soldiers & Their Descendants is an online "clearinghouse:" web pages containing the email and/or URL addresses of descendants or persons who can give you some background on many Revolutionary War veterans: **http://www.rootsweb.com/~ars**

Loyalist Genealogy is a web site about those Americans who remained loyal to the King and then paid a high price for that loyalty: most were exiled to Canada or to other places outside of the new United States. Those who went to Canada are discussed at **http://www.royalprovincial.com/genealogy/gen.shtml**

Is Your Genealogy Database Insane?

I'd like to make a bet with every reader of this newsletter: I'll bet five bucks that you have errors in your genealogy database. Keep in mind that I am not a gambler; I only bet on "sure things." In this case, I am sure that I could win at least 90% of the bets, guaranteeing that I could then afford a vacation on some sun-drenched tropical isle.

I get to see a lot of genealogy databases and a lot of online genealogy information. Almost all of the data I see has errors. Luckily, many of these errors are easy to find with just a bit of electronic assistance from your computer.

I am not talking about subtle errors that require extensive genealogy research to resolve. Instead, I am referring to obvious errors. They can be called "crazy errors:" claims of mothers giving birth at the age of three, men fathering children at the age of 85, children being born before their parents, and other such "facts" that defy logic.

Not all of these errors are caused by sloppy genealogy research. They can be simple typo errors. For instance, I suffer from a disease that I call "dyslexia of the keyboard." While I know how to spell most English words and almost always know the correct dates when I am entering data into my favorite genealogy program, what appears on my computer screen often has two or more keystrokes reversed! The most used key on my keyboard is BACKSPACE! Yes, I have created silly errors in my genealogy database in times past, and I am a bit embarrassed at how long it took me to discover and correct those errors. Looking at other genealogy databases, it looks like I have plenty of company!

Most of these errors can be identified within a very few minutes. The only complexity involved in checking your data is the number of facts involved. If you have 1,000 people in your database, then you probably have at least 10,000 facts. Today I will tell you how to quickly identify the more flagrant errors.

You do not need to manually look through your database of 10,000 or more facts in search of each and every error. Most of today's genealogy programs will do that for you. Most programs have a "sanity check" or some similarly-named "search for obvious errors" function that will find the more flagrant problems in your data. In a quick perusal of several of today's leading genealogy programs, I found the following:

Ancestral Quest

This program has a "Possible Problems" report that allows you to discover certain data problems, such as a death date prior to a birth date, or a birth date after parents were too old or had died. An options screen is available to select a sort order of RIN or Alpha, a range of records to print, and parameters to define ranges for specific problems. Ancestral Quest's Possible Problems options are somewhat more limited than other programs, however.

Family Tree Maker

Family Tree Maker contains a "Data Errors" report that is somewhat similar to the other programs listed here. It will scan the database looking for birth dates when the mother was under 13 years of age, when a child's birth date is after a parent's death date, when death is at age 120 or older, and similar errors. However, Family Tree Maker's report is a bit simplistic. Unlike most other programs, Family Tree Maker does not allow the user to adjust the parameters. Instead, the user is forced to accept the numbers as determined by the programmers. I was unable to lower the date of death to 100 years as I like to do on the various sanity reports in other programs.

To produce the "Data Errors" report in Family Tree Maker, click on "View," click on "Reports," and then click on "Data Errors."

GenSmarts

While I do not think of GenSmarts as a "normal" genealogy program, it does have an excellent "jury" algorithm to estimate any missing birth, marriage, or death events in your genealogy database. GenSmarts is a program that specializes in logical data, offering advice of "where to look next." In effect, GenSmarts estimates all dates and then compares the dates reported within a database against those estimates. It looks for such items as a mother between the ages of 15 and 60 at birth of child, a father between the ages of 15 and 70 at birth of child, a spouse no more than 60 years of age different from their spouse, and similar situations. It reports any data outside of the estimates.

For more information about GenSmarts, a "different" genealogy program, read my earlier review at **http://eogn.typepad.com/eastmans_online_genealogy/2004/12/gensmarts_a_gen.html**. Also note the comments of several GenSmarts users at the end of that article.

Gramps (for Linux)

Gramps contains a "Verify the Database" report that will search for non-logical "facts." It will search for listings of mothers giving birth at the age of three, men fathering children at the age of 85, children being born before their parents, and other misinformation. To run the Verify the Database report, select "Tools," then select "Utilities" and then select "Verify the Database."

Legacy

Legacy from Millennia Corporation contains a Potential Problems report. Its defaults are to search for all entries in a Legacy database where either parent was 13 years old or younger at the birth of a child, where the age of the mother at a birth was 50 years of age or older, where the age at death was 120 years or older, and other such questionable facts. Legacy allows the user to change those parameters. For instance, in French-Canadian genealogy it is not rare to have 13-year-old mothers. Anyone with French-Canadian ancestry might want to decrease the age a bit in Legacy's Potential Problems report. Likewise, I would be tempted to reduce the age at death to 100 years as very few of my own ancestors lived anywhere near that age. Once a reported problem has been researched and found valid, the record can be marked in Legacy so that it is excluded from future reports. This can be a big help where you have very young brides in the family tree.

If you use Legacy, load your database in the normal manner, click on "Reports," click on "All Reports," and then click on "Potential Problems." Adjust the age parameters as desired and then run the report. I would suggest clicking on "Preview" in order to first read the report on-screen before wasting a lot of paper.

RootsMagic

RootsMagic contains a Problem List that is similar to the ones supplied by other programs. It can also look for such information as the date of a child's birth reported as after the mother's date of death and other non-logical dates. Again, almost all dates can be adjusted as desired.

If you use RootsMagic, load your database in the normal manner, click on "Reports," click on "Lists," then click on "Problem List." Adjust the age parameters as desired and then run the report. I would suggest selecting the report to be sent to "screen/printer" in order to first read the report on-screen before wasting a lot of paper.

The Master Genealogist

The Master Genealogist (TMG) has by far the most complete, and also the most complex, of any of the sanity checker reports available today. TMG's Audit Report can scan all or part of a database, looking for user-selectable conditions. The total items that can be searched fill eight tabs in the "Reports Option" screen. For assistance in running this extensive report, click on TMG's "Help" and then search for information on "Audit Report."

In short, the program you use today may already have the tools required to identify probable typo errors and even many research errors. If your present program does not have such a tool, or if its problem detection capabilities are a bit underpowered, remember that you can download the free version of Legacy Family Tree from http://www.legacyfamilytree.com. You can export your database from your present program in a GEDCOM file, then import that file into Legacy. Once that is done, you can run Legacy's Potential Problems report to identify the possibly inaccurate data. Once completed, you can use your normal genealogy program to correct the errors. You only need to use Legacy for a few minutes.

Before you embarrass yourself by publishing erroneous data or by sharing it with others, I would strongly suggest that you run a "sanity check" on your database. You will be glad that you did.

Ancestry.com Completes U.S. Census Indexes

Ancestry.com

Ancestry.com announced the addition of historic U.S. Census records to boost its archive of searchable names to 5 billion, making it what the company calls the most comprehensive genealogical database ever compiled. The Provo, Utah-based company announced on Thursday that it has now indexed the complete U.S. Census records from 1790 to 1930 and placed all the indexes online, along with images of the original records. It has been a Herculean effort that took a team of experts and workers a combined 6.6 million hours to accomplish.

According to the announcement, workers spent so much time compiling these records because they had to decipher the handwriting on millions of census forms. They had to index and catalog every name and scan images of the census documents. In all, workers made 22 billion keystrokes to organize all the information, the company said.

The U.S. government waits 72 years before releasing original census documents containing such personal information as an individual's occupation. One example is actor Tom Hanks' grandfather, Clarence Frager. Mr. Frager may have had a sense of humor when he reported his occupation in the 1930 census as "rodent exterminator." On his daughter's birth certificate, Mr. Frager reportedly listed his occupation as "squirrel inspector."

Now we know where Tom Hanks inherited his droll sense of humor!

On Thursday Ancestry.com conducted a media tour of its operations, where it keeps a data center with 3,000 computer servers. The latest project added 540 million names and 600 terabytes of data to the company's genealogical database. (A terabyte equals a thousand billion bytes.) It includes 13 million original census images, scanned and transcribed from 15,000 rolls of microfilm.

The information reflects more than just names or population numbers. It shows people's moves across the country and includes their race, marital status, assets, residence, schooling and other personal information.

It was a big accomplishment to put 140 years of full census documents into a single computer database, said Ruth Carr, department chief of local history and genealogy at New York Public Library.

Until now, "researchers had to work with thousands of reels of microfilm in order to find a specific person or family they wanted to learn about," Carr said. "With the digitization of the census, it is now possible for someone to type a name in the search box, and within seconds view the image of the actual census page."

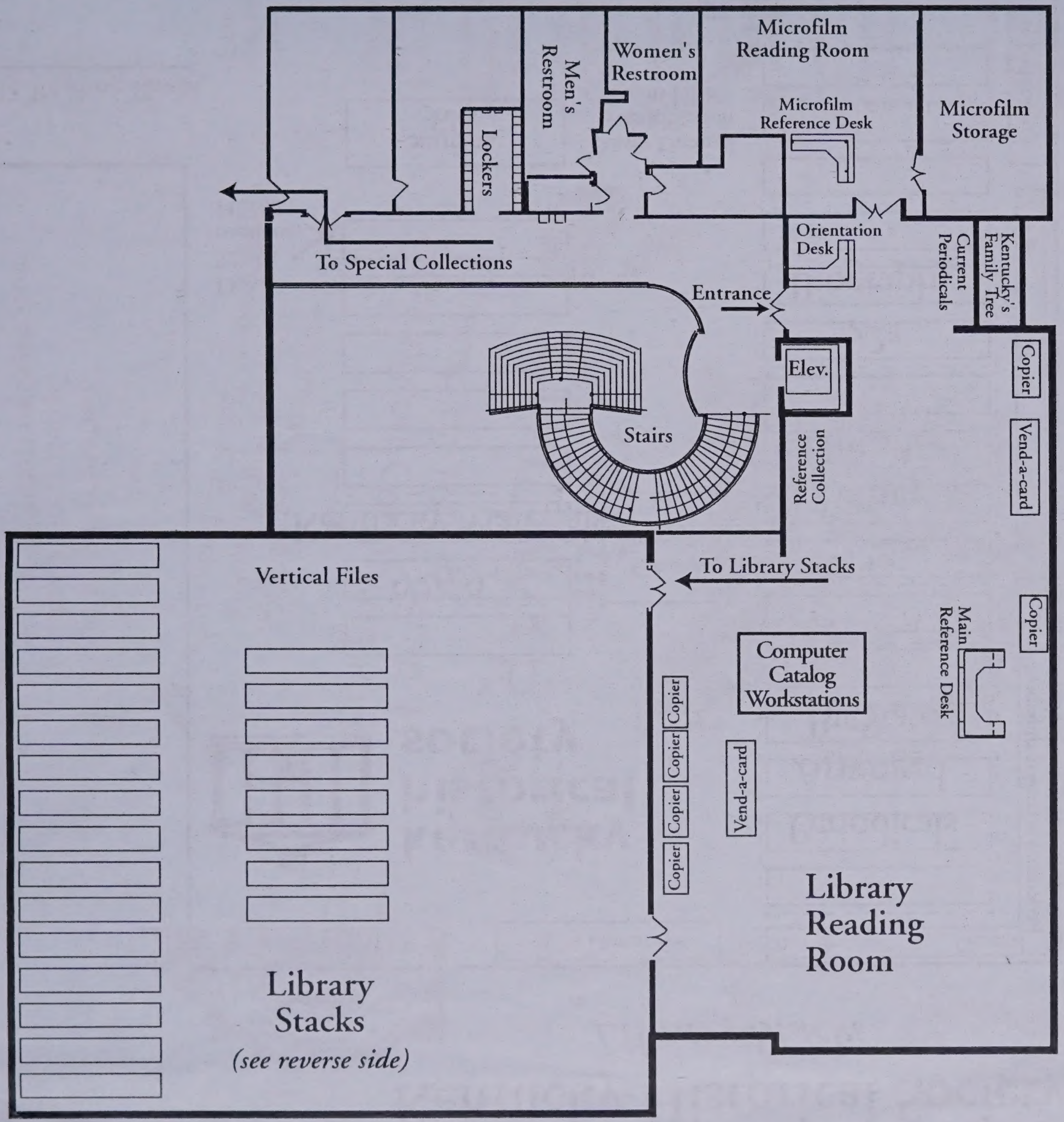
The historical records revealed some quirks. For instance, Abraham Lincoln's wife, Mary, reported growing only seven years older between the 1850 and the 1860 census.

In 1930, Harry Truman was living at his mother-in-law's house just 12 years before he became vice-president.

Ancestry.com is part of a network of Web sites owned by MyFamily.com Inc. It charges annual fees of $155.40 for U.S. records and $347.40 for world records. Monthly fees start at $29.95.

kentucky
historical
society

General Library Areas


Microfilm Reading Room
Women's Restroom
Men's Restroom
Lockers
Microfilm Reference Desk
Microfilm Storage
To Special Collections
Orientation Desk
Current Periodicals
Kentucky's Family Tree
Entrance
Elev.
Stairs
Reference Collection
Copier
Vend-a-card
To Library Stacks
Vertical Files
Computer Catalog Workstations
Main Reference Desk
Copier
Copier
Copier
Copier
Copier
Vend-a-card
Library Reading Room
Library Stacks
(see reverse side)

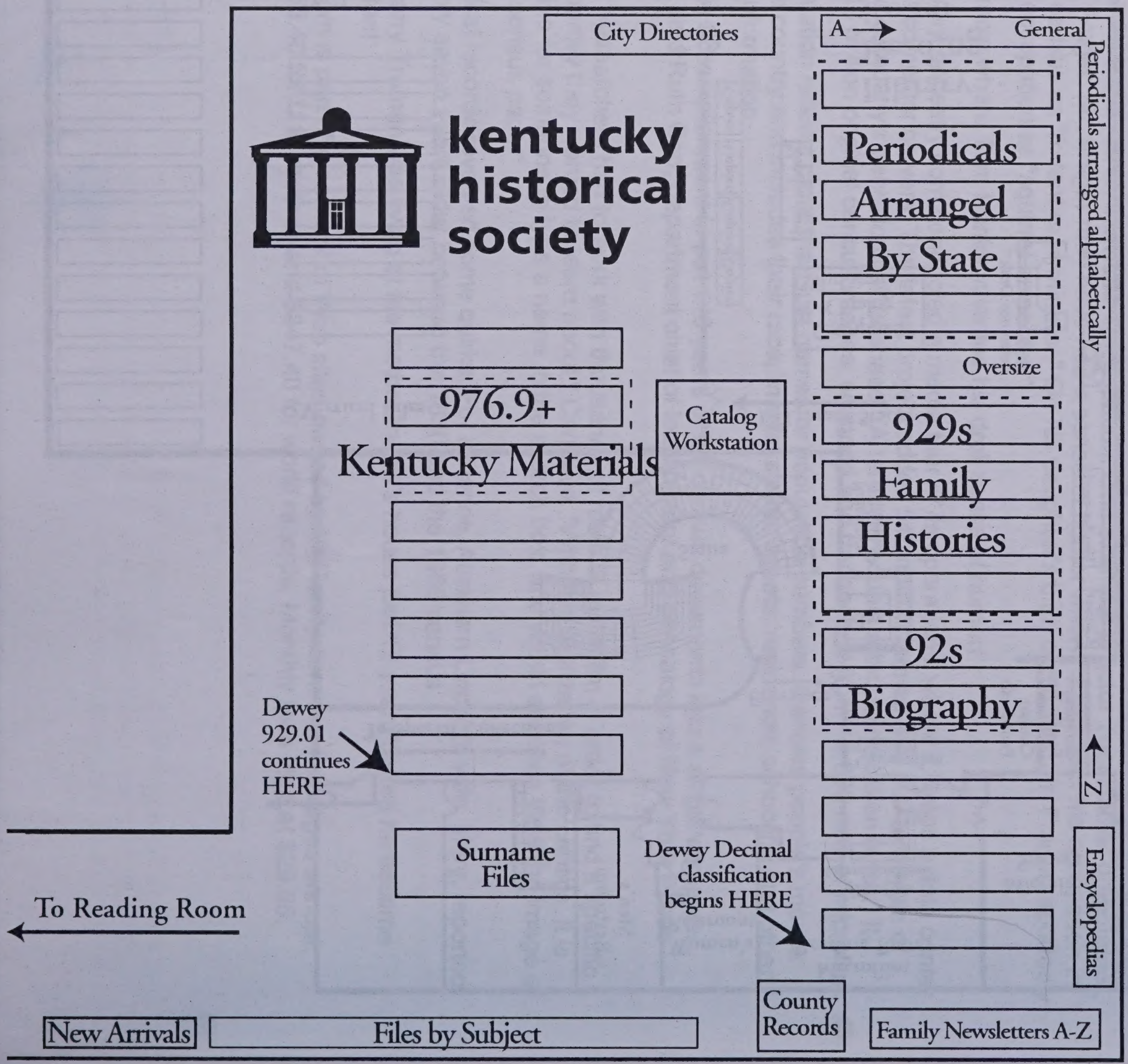
Hours of Operation

Tues.-Sat. 8 a.m.-4 p.m.
~~Sun. 1 p.m.-5 p.m.~~
Closed Mon.
and State Holidays
KHS Homepage
history.ky.gov
KHS Catalogs & Databases
http://catalog.kyhistory.org

July 2004

Kentucky Historical Society

Library Stacks


City Directories
A →
General
Periodicals arranged alphabetically
← Z
kentucky historical society
Periodicals Arranged By State
Oversize
929s Family Histories
92s Biography
976.9+ Kentucky Materials
Catalog Workstation
Dewey 929.01 continues HERE
Surname Files
Dewey Decimal classification begins HERE
Encyclopedias
To Reading Room
County Records
New Arrivals
Files by Subject
Family Newsletters A-Z

Kentucky county materials are filed at 976.902

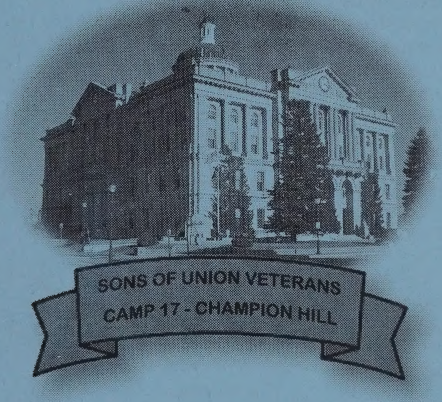
Materials for STATES are filed at these Dewey Classification Numbers:

974.1	Maine	976.9	Kentucky
974.2	New Hampshire	977.1	Ohio
974.3	Vermont	977.2	Indiana
974.4	Massachusetts	977.3	Illinois
974.5	Rhode Island	977.4	Michigan
974.6	Connecticut	977.5	Wisconsin
974.7	New York	977.6	Minnesota
974.8	Pennsylvania	977.7	Iowa
974.9	New Jersey	977.8	Missouri
975.1	Delaware	978.1	Kansas
975.2	Maryland	978.2	Nebraska
975.3	District of Columbia	978.3	South Dakota
975.4	West Virginia	978.4	North Dakota
975.5	Virginia	978.6	Montana
975.6	North Carolina	978.7	Wyoming
975.7	South Carolina	978.9	New Mexico
975.8	Georgia	979.1	Arizona
975.9	Florida	979.2	Utah
976.1	Alabama	979.3	Nevada
976.2	Mississippi	979.4	California
976.3	Louisiana	979.5	Oregon
976.4	Texas	979.6	Idaho
976.6	Oklahoma	979.7	Washington
976.7	Arkansas	979.8	Alaska
976.8	Tennessee	996.9	Hawaii

Tom 1825-
~~1850~~
929
6885-9
1860

July 2004

The SONS OF UNION VETERANS


SONS OF UNION VETERANS
CAMP 17 - CHAMPION HILL

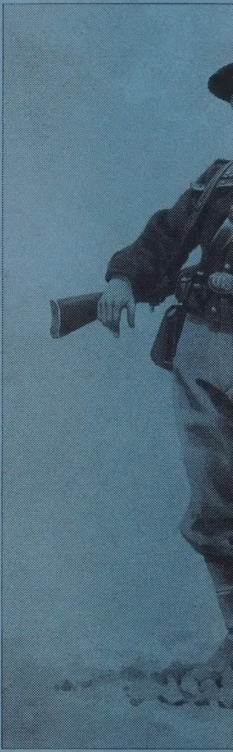
# of the CIVIL WAR

Champion Hill - Camp 17
Huntington County, Indiana

Chartered August 2000
Department of Indiana
Successor to Col. C.E. Briant - Camp 8

The SUVCW

The SUVCW was a creation of the Grand Army of the Republic (G.A.R.), which was formed in 1866. Realizing the inevitable demise of the Grand Army of the Republic because of its membership requirements, several members of the G.A.R. attempted to form organizations of their own to carry on their work.



The Sons of Veterans of the United States of America was formed by Major A.P. Davis in Pittsburgh, Pa., on Nov. 12, 1881. This organization grew rapidly and in 1883 was recognized by the G.A.R. as the sole organization of Sons of Union Veterans. By resolution of the 1883 National Encampment, the G.A.R. ordered all posts to disband all other organizations and break all ties with any organization of sons except the Sons of Veterans of the United States of America.

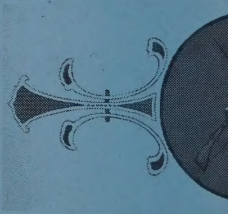
The Sons of Veterans U.S.A. camps were military in nature. In 1904 it elected to become a civilian patriotic education society. In 1925 the name was changed to Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War to further identify its heritages.

Prior to disbanding and before the death of its last member, the G.A.R. officially designated the SUVCW as legal heir to and representative of the Grand Army of the Republic. On Aug. 20, 1954, the SUVCW was officially incorporated by an act of Congress by the passage of Public Law 605 during the second session of the 83rd Congress.

ORGANIZATION and ELIGIBILITY

The SUVCW is comprised of:

- the *Camp*, which contains the membership and where the purposes or the organization are carried out;
- the *Department*, state-level middle management organization which act as a liaison between the Camps and
- the *National Organization*, which includes all national officers and the Council of Administration, which serves as the Board of Director.



Membership in the SUVCW is open to all male descendants, through lineal or collateral line and not less than 14 years of age who are a blood relative of a soldier, sailor, marine or member of the Revenue Cutter Service who was regularly mustered and served honorably in the armed forces of the United States of America between April 12, 1861 and April 9, 1865.

Other membership requirements and information on associate membership are available from camp officials.

NAMING OF THE CAMP

Champion Hill, Camp No. 17, in Huntington County, Indiana, officially received its name in August 2000 by vote of the assembled members.

The name of the camp was chosen from four offered for consideration. The members decided not to name it after an individual so as not to place one veteran in the fore over the others.

Keith Rocco '93

Several members liked the name of Stones River that identified the defunct camp at Frankfort. So a proposal came for a battlefield names.

Of the many battlefields that Huntington-area men fought on, none was more important or saw a larger sacrifice than the field at Champion Hill, Mississippi on May 16th, 1863. Ancestors of members of the camp fought in the 16th Ind., 34th Ind., 47th Ind., 69th Ind., and 42nd Ohio at Champion Hill or the next day at Big Black Bridge. The name Champion Hill was adopted by vote and, since the spelling of the battle has differed over the years, it was decided to use the spelling as it appears in the book "Grant Wins The War" by James Arnold.

The camp number - 17 - was suggested by Brother Jay Crisp of Col. Link, Camp 12, Fort Wayne, Indiana. During discussions of camp names it came out that more county men had been killed or mortally wounded during the Champion Hill battle than on any other day in American history. Research indicated that 17 county men gave their full measure of devotion for the Union on may 16, 1863.

CAMP RESPONSIBILITIES

- Observe Memorial Day in an appropriate manner
- Create journals, both narrative and photographic. (May be kept in Indiana Room of the library. Funds of the camp used to purchase journals.)
- Stand watch over G.A.R. Room.
- Promote historical displays in and around Huntington County.
- Locate, categorize, inventory, photograph and record Civil War sites and items in the county and surrounding area.
- Replace headstones with those furnished by government.
- Record historical writings and artifacts; search papers for G.A.R. reunions gatherings, etc.; copy letters and documents; list regimental and unit histories held privately and at the library; collect photographs pertinent to the Civil War; list all items in the museums.
- Visit historic sites; dedicate statuary and monuments
- Set up computer/Internet system for getting and sharing information about the SUVCW and G.A.R.

CHAMPION HILL CAMP ACTIVITIES

- Celebration of Memorial Day at a Huntington County cemetery each May. In the year 2000 we met at the grave of Col. Samuel Zent (13th Ind. Infantry), in Roanoke; in 2001 at the grave of Pvt. Francis Huff (19th Ind. Infantry) in Warren; and in 2002 at the grave of Pvt. Lessel Long (13th Ind. Infantry) in Andrews.
- We have hosted the Mid-Winter Encampment for the Department of Indiana, SUVCW.
- The camp has replaced five headstones for veterans buried at Mt. Hope Cemetery, including a stone for George Pride, who served in a volunteer status for U.S. Grant from Belmont to Vicksburg. The camp held dedication services for these men at the cemetery once the headstones were in.
- **The Company Singers**, a group comprised of members of the camp, has performed before hundreds of people. The group is uniformed and performs songs of the period.
- The camp has formed the following committees:
  — Memorial and Monuments;
  — Graves Registration;
  — Memorial Day;
  — Local Fairs and Celebrations;
  — Trips and;
  — Mid-Winter Encampment.

THE COMPANY SINGERS

NATIONAL S.U.V.C.W. LOGO

RESOURCES FOR CIVIL WAR RESEARCH

Selected histories, general research, bibliographies and Internet sites to assist both the genealogist and Civil War enthusiast:

- *Report of the Adjutant General of the State of Indiana*
- *The Soldiers of Indiana in the War for the Union*
- *Tracing Your Civil War Ancestor*
- *Indiana in the Civil War* — www.indianainthecivilwar.com

ADDITIONAL WEB SITES OF INTEREST

National S.U.V.C.W. - www.suvcw.org
Champion Hill - Camp 17 - www.huntingtoncounty.org/suvcw

Introducing— Beginning Operation January 1, 2006

The Society of Civil War Families of Indiana

A Lineage Affiliate of the Indiana Genealogical Society

Eligibility

Any Indiana Genealogical Society member who is a direct descendant of any person who served in an Indiana Civil War Union military or naval unit, or who was a resident of Indiana upon joining a non-Indiana Union unit, may apply for membership in the SCWFI.

Procedure

Interested members must complete an official SCWFI application form and must provide copies of documentation proving each generation, including proof of Civil War military or naval service.

The application and documents become the property of IGS. A publication release consent must accompany the application.

A non-refundable $20 application fee must accompany the application form.

Applications must be received by December 31 of each year in order for potential members to be approved for induction during the following annual conference.

The SCWFI Governing Committee must approve the application and the IGS Board of Directors must concur Standard genealogical rules of evidence will be observed.

The SCWFI Governing Committee will hold applications requiring additional proof until the applicant provides the documentation required.

Induction Ceremony

Approved applicants will be inducted into the SCWFI during a special Induction Ceremony at the Annual IGS State Conference.

Become A Charter Member!

Detachment of the 3rd Indiana Cavalry

Honor Your Civil War Hoosier Ancestor!!

First Application Period: January-December, 2006
Charter Induction Ceremony: April, 2007

Prospective 2006 applicants should contact SCWFI, c/o
Indiana Genealogical Society,
P.O. Box 10507, Fort Wayne,
IN 46852-0507

Or visit the IGS website at www.indgensoc.org

The Society of Civil War Families of Indiana
P. O. Box 10507, Fort Wayne, IN 46852-0507

Application Cover Sheet

Part One: Applicant Information

Applicant's Name: ______________________________

Street Address: ______________________________

City, State, ZIP: ______________________________

Telephone (Optional): ______________________________

Email (Optional): ______________________________

Part Two: Veteran Information

Veteran's Name: ______________________________

Dates of Civil War Service: From ______________________________

To ______________________________

Indiana County of Residence: ______________________________
(If applicable)

Union Military/Naval Unit: ______________________________

Part Three: Certification

My IGS Dues are paid for the year ____________

I agree that this application and all documents tendered with it become the property of the Indiana Genealogical Society.

Date: ______________ Signature: ______________________________

Part Four: Instructions

Fill in Parts One through Three above. Document your ancestral line on the forms provided. If you wish to document more than one ancestor, these forms may be copied. Please type or print all information except signatures. Please use black ink.

A check or money order for $20.00 U.S. payable to SCWFI must accompany this application. This application fee is not refundable. Send all materials to the above address.

The Society of Civil War Families of Indiana

P. O. Box 10507, Fort Wayne, IN 46852-0507

Specifications

Any Indiana Genealogical Society member who is a direct descendant of any person who served with an Indiana Civil War Union military or naval unit, or who was a resident of Indiana upon joining a non-Indiana Union unit, may apply for membership in the SCWFI.

Interested members must complete an official SCWFI application form and must provide copies of documentation proving each generation, including proof of Civil War military or naval service. The application and document copies become the property of IGS.

A non-refundable $20 application fee must accompany the application form. IGS must receive applications not later than December 31 of each year in order for potential members to be approved for induction during the following annual conference.

The SCWFI Governing Committee must approve the application and the IGS Board of Directors must concur. Standard genealogical rules of evidence will be observed. The SCWFI Governing Committee will hold applications requiring additional proof until the applicant provides the documentation required.

Rules of Evidence

1. The dates of service must be between 12 April 1861 [The Confederate firing on Fort Sumter] and 18 April 1865 [The surrender of Confederate General Joseph E. Johnston to Union General William T. Sherman at Durham Station, NC.]

2. The nature and extent of the evidence submitted must be sufficient to show that the applicant is a direct descendant of the person who performed for the Union. Documentation must differentiate between any two persons of the same name.

3. Each document submitted, primary or secondary, must include a full citation with volume and page number [As: Marriage Records, Allen County, Indiana, Vol. 1, Page 33] Copies of vital records must be from the appropriate government agency.

4. In the absence of a vital record, two secondary proofs are required, as a newspaper entry, contemporary county history, or family Bible record.

5. Proof of Military Service must be from official sources, as enlistment, discharge, pension, or other government documents.

6. Documents, either alone or with other acceptable materials, must actually state the fact to be proved. Assumed relationships, unnamed individuals, and generic terms are not acceptable as proof.

7. Female ancestors must be identified by their maiden names, and, if married, their marriages proved. Each legal name change must be documented.

8. Tombstone photographs may be acceptable if the inscription is legible and the stone is contemporary with the inscription. Cemetery burial records and funeral home records are acceptable.

9. Bible records must include a photocopy of the title page, the publication date, and the current owner's name and address.

10. Secondary evidence used, such as census pages, newspaper articles, county histories, must include full citations. These materials must be used in supporting roles only and must be combined in ways to convincingly support the relationship being documented.

11. Documents presented in a foreign language must be accompanied by a full translation, certified as true by an impartial translator.

12. Old letters, diaries, or family records can only be accepted as documentation for the facts the writer could know first hand. The writer must be sufficiently identified.

13. Printed or manuscript genealogies, family group sheets and charts, personal pedigree charts, family reunion records and similar compiled materials will not be considered as documentation. Lineage papers from other patriotic or hereditary societies will not be considered as documentation.

14. The judgment of the SCWFI Evaluation Committee as regards sufficient and proper evidence will be final. The Committee will notify applicants regarding which relationships are insufficiently proven, and applicants will be allowed to correct errors and submit additional required documentation.

[Applicants are not required to return this page.]

The Society of Civil War Families of Indiana

Ascent Chart for Direct Line Ancestor/Ancestress

Be sure to include a supporting document for each statement below. This might be a birth certificate, marriage certificate, or death certificate. Other evidence, such as Bible records, census, letters, etc., may be used when birth, death and marriage records cannot be found at the official level. List these documents and their document number on the 'Documents' page. If you have more than one document for an event, number them: #1, #1a, #1b, etc. Put your name and address on the back of each page of every document you submit. PLEASE do not use staples! If you check your papers and sort them carefully, number them correctly and submit them in the proper order, staples or paper clips will not be necessary.

No. ____below is my Civil War ancestor\ancestress. The proof of service is contained in the attached documents.

Please check the appropriate space/s and be sure your name and address are on each document.

Discharge: _________ Pension: _________Muster Roll:_________Other: (explain) _______________________

These documents may be listed on page five.

I, ____

was born on (date) _________at (City) ________________(County) ___________(State) _____(Doc #) _____

and married ____

who was born (date) _______at (City) ________________(County) ___________(State) _____(Doc #) _____

we were married (date) _____at (City) ________________(County) ___________(State) _____(Doc #) _____.

2. I am the child of, ____

who was born on (date) _____at (City) ________________(County) ___________(State) _____(Doc #) _____

died on (date) _____________at (City) ________________(County) ___________(State) _____(Doc #) _____

and married ____

who was born (date) _______at (City) ________________(County) ___________(State) _____(Doc #) _____

died on (date) _____________at (City) ________________(County) ___________(State) _____(Doc #) _____

they were married (date) _____at (City) ________________(County) ___________(State) _____(Doc #) _____.

3. The said __________________________was the child of ______________________________________

who was born on (date) _____at (City) ________________(County) ___________(State) _____(Doc #) _____

died on (date) _____________at (City) ________________(County) ___________(State) _____(Doc #) _____

and married ____

who was born (date) _______at (City) ________________(County) ___________(State) _____(Doc #) _____

died on (date) _____________at (City) ________________(County) ___________(State) _____(Doc #) _____

they were married (date) _____at (City) ________________(County) ___________(State) _____(Doc #) _____.

continue please

Ascent Chart for Direct Line Ancestor/Ancestress, continued

4. The said ____________________________ was the child of ____

who was born on (date) _____ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

died on (date) _____________ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

and married ____

who was born (date) ________ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

died on (date) _____________ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

they were married (date) ____ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______.

5. The said ____________________________ was the child of ____

who was born on (date) _____ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

died on (date) _____________ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

and married ____

who was born (date) ________ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

died on (date) _____________ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

they were married (date) ____ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______.

6. The said ____________________________ was the child of ____

who was born on (date) _____ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

died on (date) _____________ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

and married ____

who was born (date) ________ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

died on (date) _____________ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

they were married (date) ____ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______.

7. The said ____________________________ was the child of ____

who was born on (date) _____ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

died on (date) _____________ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

and married ____

who was born (date) ________ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

died on (date) _____________ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______

they were married (date) ____ at (City) __________________ (County) _____________ (State) _____ (Doc #) ______.

The Society of Civil War Families of Indiana

DOCUMENTATION for the Ascent (direct line) Chart

Please read and use the SPECIFICATIONS and RULES OF EVIDENCE when preparing this page of documentation. Information for additional ancestral lines may be included on blank pages, showing a relationship to the lines on the basic application. You must include a four or five generation chart for each person you submit to show the inter-connection.

We suggest you use "Cite Your Sources" by Richard S. Lackey (New Orleans, Polyanthos, Inc., 1980) as an aid. Most libraries have a copy in their reference department.

If you have a photograph of your Civil War ancestor/ancestress, either in uniform or civilian dress (at any age), please consider submitting a copy with your papers. Do not send us an original. These pictures will make an excellent addition to the Indiana Genealogical Society's Civil War Archives.

List documents used for each generation on the Ascent (direct line) Chart.

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

Doc # ________ Description of document: ____

DOCUMENTATION for the Ascent (direct line) Chart, continued

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

Doc # ________Description of document: ________________________________

If you have more proofs of relationship, please use another page and title it 'DOCUMENTATION' No. 2.
Number your document copies accordingly.

MILITARY SERVICE DOCUMENTATION

Please list below documentation of Civil War service in an Indiana military unit, or residency in Indiana with service in another state or military unit, for the individual through whom eligibility is claimed:

Description of Document: ________________________________

Description of Document: ________________________________

Description of Document: ________________________________

Description of Document: ________________________________

Description of Document: ________________________________

Description of Document: ________________________________

Description of Document: ________________________________

Description of Document: ________________________________

Please print or type: I, ________________________________, do hereby swear that the statements set forth in this application, are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of Applicant: ________________________________ Date: ________________

Genealogy Nuts History
by Cindy Rutledge, Indiana Room Manager

The Hendricks County Senior Citizens Center began offering a Genealogy Class on September 15, 1992. It was taught by Elinor Vance of Indianapolis. According to an article in **The Republican** dated September 3, 1992, every senior should write their family stories and histories down for their children. The class met every other Tuesday and included instructions in how to begin research, research trips to the Indiana State Library, and Show and Tell with members bringing in family items. This class continued until the November 1994.

The group became such good friends that they wanted to continue, so on December 5, 1994 they began the "Senior Genealogy Nuts." This loosely organized group elected Jerry Williams of Avon as chairman, Betty Coe was secretary and Elinor Vance as program chairman. Fourteen members were at the first meeting at the Senior Center including Jerry Williams, Avon; Elinor Vance, Indianapolis; Darlen Blackmore, Coatesville; Ellen Jane Nichols, Danville; Bettie Coe, Plainfield; Marjorie Smart, Danville; Alice Jean Fullen, Plainfield; Mary Evans Cary, Danville; Rose Condon, Danville; Marietta Switzer, Danville; Nadine Kemp, Plainfield; Gene Harlan, Brownsburg; Joe Kidwell, Mooresville; and Delores Williams, Plainfield. According to the first meeting's minutes taken by Elinor Vance, the next meeting on January 9th would be a research trip to the Indiana State Library. Also, one of the decisions to be made at the January 23rd meeting was "Our name 'Genealogy Nuts' may describe us but many not be 'proper'".

An undated paper entitled **Goals of the Genealogy Nuts sponsored by the Hendricks County Senior Center** stated, "We do not want to take away from any existing group or society. Our goal is to continue genealogical research by doing the following:

1. Trips to major libraries and archives for research.
2. Trips to genealogical meetings and seminars.
3. Meetings held at the Hendricks Co. Senior Center to help each other, trade ideas and keep each other informed on different facets of genealogy as it is today.

.... The members have no obligation except to enjoy their own research and go on any trips that interest them."

Jerry Williams arranged for the group to meet at the Danville Public Library on August, 7, 1995. Indiana Room manager, Becky Gramling discussed the materials in the collection with help from Cindy Rutledge. The Nuts began to meet more often at the library so they could receive help with their genealogy research. Soon the group decided to meet regularly at the Danville Public Library, but continued to be affiliated with the Hendricks County Senior Citizens. They continued to meet twice a month on Mondays until 1998 when they began to meet on the second Monday of every month.

Over the years research trips have included wonderful visits to Indiana State Library, Indiana State Archives, Indiana State Museum, Plainfield Public Library, Lebanon Public Library, Indiana Historical Society, and the Filson Club Library in Louisville, KY. We have made several overnight trips to Ft. Wayne to research at the Allen County Library. On April 9-13, 1997, we traveled to Washington, D.C where we researched at the National Archives and the Library of Congress. Currently we are planning a return visit to Ft. Wayne in June.

The group continues to meet on the second Monday of each month at 1:30 pm. The meetings are usually held at the Danville Public Library. Becky Gramling retired from the Danville Public Library in 2000 and Cindy Rutledge became Indiana Room Manager. Since 2000 Indiana Room clerks that have helped with the meetings have included Meredith Thompson, Larry Fitzgerald and Henry Tuttle.

The meetings cover a variety of genealogy news and research techniques. They have included demonstrations of internet sites and online databases, discussions of genealogy magazine articles and reviews of new Indiana Room books. The meetings always include a discussion of member's genealogy research triumphs and tragedies.

During the past few years, the Nuts have held a pitch-in lunch twice a year. Afterwards, we have one of our favorite activities, the Heirloom Show and Tell. Members bring in family heirlooms and tell about the items and the family members. Heirlooms have included photographs, family bibles, cookware, doctor kits, rocking chairs, quilts, naturalization papers, hats, china, and many other items.

Several of the original members continue to meet – Jerry Williams, Rose Condon, Nadine Kemp, and Delores Williams. In February, one of the original members Gene Harlan passed away. He was a regular attendee until his health became bad. A membership list is included with this history.

Despite the objectives at the first meeting, the group continues to be called the Genealogy Nuts. No matter what anyone else thinks, the name still describes this group of good friends perfectly even if it is not "proper."

NOTICE!!!

The Society of Indiana Pioneers

Honoring the memory and work of the Pioneers of Indiana

Announces an Important Change in Eligibility Requirements

Your Pioneer Ancestors Must Have Lived Within the Boundary of an Indiana County Prior to December 31, 1840

with the following exceptions:

Howard, Lake, & Tipton Counties -- 1845
Starke County -- 1850
Newton County -- 1855

CENSUS BIRTH YEAR REFERENCE CHART

Compiled by Loni Gardner

	Age	1790	1800	1810	1820	1830	1840
1790	Male						
	16 & over	Before 1774					
	Under 16	1774 – 1790					
	Females	Before 1790					
1800	Under 10		1790 – 1800				
	10 – 16		1784 –1790				
	16 – 26		1774 – 1784				
	26 – 45		1755 – 1774				
	45 & over		Before 1755				
1810	Under 10			1800 – 1810			
	10 – 16			1794 –1800			
	16 – 26			1784 – 1794			
	26 – 45			1765 – 1784			
	45 & over			Before 1765			
1820	Under 10				1810 – 1820		
	10 – 16				1804 – 1810		
	16 –18 (Males Only)				1802 – 1804		
	16 – 26				1794 – 1804		
	26 – 45				1775 – 1794		
	45 & over				Before 1775		
1830	Under 5					1825 – 1830	
	5 – 10					1820 – 1825	
	10 – 15					1815 – 1820	
	15 – 20					1810 – 1815	
	20 – 30					1800 – 1810	
	30 – 40					1790 – 1800	
	40 – 50					1780 – 1790	
	50 – 60					1770 – 1780	
	60 – 70					1760 – 1770	
	70 – 80					1750 – 1760	
	80 – 90					1740 – 1750	
	90 – 100					1730 – 1740	
	100 & over					Before 1730	
1840	Under 5						1835 – 1840
	5 – 10						1830 – 1835
	10 –15						1825 – 1830
	15 – 20						1820 – 1825
	20 – 30						1810 – 1820
	30 – 40						1800 – 1810
	40 – 50						1790 – 1800
	50 – 60						1780 – 1790
	60 – 70						1770 – 1780
	70 – 80						1760 – 1770
	80 – 90						1750 – 1760
	90 – 100						1740 – 1750
	100 & over						Before 1740

How to use the Census Birth Year Reference Chart

(Please see other side for the census years 1850 to 1920.)

1st. Find the census year.

2nd. Find the person's age as shown in the census.

3rd. Follow the horizontal dotted lines until they intersect with the vertical numbers listed directly below the census year. This is when the person was born.

© Copyright 1990 by Precision Indexing, P.O. Box 303, Bountiful, UT 84011

PRECISION INDEXING
P.O. Box 303, Bountiful, UT 84011

CENSUS BIRTH YEAR REFERENCE CHART

Compiled by Loni Gardner

Census Year

AGE	1850	1860	1870	1880	1900	1910	1920
1	1849	1859	1869	1879	1899	1909	1919
2	1848	1858	1868	1878	1898	1908	1918
3	1847	1857	1867	1877	1897	1907	1917
4	1846	1856	1866	1876	1896	1906	1916
5	1845	1855	1865	1875	1895	1905	1915
6	1844	1854	1864	1874	1894	1904	1914
7	1843	1853	1863	1873	1893	1903	1913
8	1842	1852	1862	1872	1892	1902	1912
9	1841	1851	1861	1871	1891	1901	1911
10	1840	1850	1860	1870	1890	1900	1910
11	1839	1849	1859	1869	1889	1899	1909
12	1838	1848	1858	1868	1888	1898	1908
13	1837	1847	1857	1867	1887	1897	1907
14	1836	1846	1856	1866	1886	1896	1906
15	1835	1845	1855	1865	1885	1895	1905
16	1834	1844	1854	1864	1884	1894	1904
17	1833	1843	1853	1863	1883	1893	1903
18	1832	1842	1852	1862	1882	1892	1902
19	1831	1841	1851	1861	1881	1891	1901
20	1830	1840	1850	1860	1880	1890	1900
21	1829	1839	1849	1859	1879	1889	1899
22	1828	1838	1848	1858	1878	1888	1898
23	1827	1837	1847	1857	1877	1887	1897
24	1826	1836	1846	1866	1876	1886	1896
25	1825	1835	1845	1855	1875	1885	1895
26	1824	1834	1844	1854	1874	1884	1894
27	1823	1833	1843	1853	1873	1883	1893
28	1822	1832	1842	1852	1872	1882	1892
29	1821	1831	1841	1851	1871	1881	1891
30	1820	1830	1840	1850	1870	1880	1890
31	1819	1829	1839	1849	1869	1879	1889
32	1818	1828	1838	1848	1868	1878	1888
33	1817	1827	1837	1847	1867	1877	1887
34	1816	1826	1836	1846	1866	1876	1896
35	1815	1825	1835	1845	1865	1875	1885
36	1814	1824	1834	1844	1864	1874	1884
37	1813	1823	1833	1843	1863	1873	1883
38	1812	1822	1832	1842	1862	1872	1882
39	1811	1821	1831	1841	1861	1871	1881
40	1810	1820	1830	1840	1860	1870	1880
41	1809	1819	1829	1839	1859	1869	1879
42	1808	1818	1828	1838	1858	1868	1878
43	1807	1817	1827	1837	1857	1867	1877
44	1806	1816	1826	1836	1856	1866	1876
45	1805	1815	1825	1835	1855	1865	1875
46	1804	1814	1824	1834	1854	1864	1874
47	1803	1813	1823	1833	1853	1863	1873
48	1802	1812	1822	1832	1852	1862	1872
49	1801	1811	1821	1831	1851	1861	1871
50	1800	1810	1820	1830	1850	1860	1870

Census Year

AGE	1850	1860	1870	1880	1900	1910	1920
51	1799	1809	1819	1829	1849	1859	1869
52	1798	1808	1818	1828	1848	1858	1868
53	1797	1807	1817	1827	1847	1857	1867
54	1796	1806	1816	1826	1846	1856	1866
55	1795	1805	1815	1825	1845	1855	1865
56	1794	1804	1814	1824	1844	1854	1864
57	1793	1803	1813	1823	1843	1853	1863
58	1792	1802	1812	1822	1842	1852	1862
59	1791	1801	1811	1821	1841	1851	1861
60	1790	1800	1810	1820	1840	1850	1860
61	1789	1799	1809	1819	1839	1849	1859
62	1788	1798	1808	1818	1838	1848	1858
63	1787	1797	1807	1817	1837	1847	1857
64	1786	1796	1806	1816	1836	1846	1856
65	1785	1795	1805	1815	1835	1845	1855
66	1784	1794	1804	1814	1834	1844	1854
67	1783	1793	1803	1813	1833	1843	1853
68	1782	1792	1802	1812	1832	1842	1852
69	1781	1791	1801	1811	1831	1841	1851
70	1780	1790	1800	1810	1830	1840	1850
71	1779	1789	1799	1809	1829	1839	1849
72	1778	1788	1798	1808	1828	1838	1848
73	1777	1787	1797	1807	1827	1837	1847
74	1776	1786	1796	1806	1826	1836	1846
75	1775	1785	1795	1805	1825	1835	1845
76	1774	1784	1794	1804	1824	1834	1844
77	1773	1783	1793	1803	1823	1833	1843
78	1772	1782	1792	1802	1822	1832	1842
79	1771	1781	1791	1801	1821	1831	1841
80	1770	1780	1790	1800	1820	1830	1840
81	1769	1779	1789	1799	1819	1829	1839
82	1768	1778	1788	1798	1818	1828	1838
83	1767	1777	1787	1797	1817	1827	1837
84	1766	1776	1786	1796	1816	1826	1836
85	1765	1775	1785	1795	1815	1825	1835
86	1764	1774	1784	1794	1814	1824	1834
87	1763	1773	1783	1793	1813	1823	1833
88	1762	1772	1782	1792	1812	1822	1832
89	1761	1771	1781	1791	1811	1821	1831
90	1760	1770	1780	1790	1810	1820	1830
91	1759	1769	1779	1789	1809	1819	1829
92	1758	1768	1778	1788	1808	1818	1828
93	1757	1767	1777	1787	1807	1817	1827
94	1756	1766	1776	1786	1806	1816	1826
95	1755	1765	1775	1785	1805	1815	1825
96	1754	1764	1774	1784	1804	1814	1824
97	1753	1763	1773	1783	1803	1813	1823
98	1752	1762	1772	1782	1802	1812	1822
99	1751	1761	1771	1781	1801	1811	1821
100	1750	1760	1770	1780	1800	1810	1820

How to use the Census Birth Year Reference Chart

(Please see other side for the census years 1790 to 1840.)

1st. Find the census year.

2nd. Find the person's age as shown in the census.

3rd. Follow the horizontal dotted lines until they intersect with the vertical numbers listed directly below the census year. This is the year in which the person was born.

(Please note, although a census was taken for the year 1890 most of it was destroyed in a fire that occurred on January 21, 1921; because of this we do not list any information for 1890.)

© Copyright 1990 by Precision Indexing, P.O. Box 303, Bountiful, UT 84011

(Continued on other side.)

CALENDARS - 1800 TO 2050

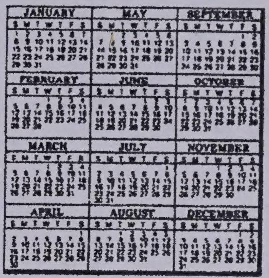
INDEX

1800— 4	1828—10	1856—10	1884—10	1912— 9	1940— 9	1968— 9	1996— 9	2024— 9
1801— 5	1829— 5	1857— 5	1885— 5	1913— 4	1941— 4	1969— 4	1997— 4	2025— 4
1802— 6	1830— 6	1858— 6	1886— 6	1914— 5	1942— 5	1970— 5	1998— 5	2026— 5
1803— 7	1831— 7	1859— 7	1887— 7	1915— 6	1943— 6	1971— 6	1999— 6	2027— 6
1804— 8	1832— 8	1860— 8	1888— 8	1916—14	1944—14	1972—14	2000—14	2028—14
1805— 3	1833— 3	1861— 3	1889— 3	1917— 2	1945— 2	1973— 2	2001— 2	2029— 2
1806— 4	1834— 4	1862— 4	1890— 4	1918— 3	1946— 3	1974— 3	2002— 3	2030— 3
1807— 5	1835— 5	1863— 5	1891— 5	1919— 4	1947— 4	1975— 4	2003— 4	2031— 4
1808—13	1836—13	1864—13	1892—13	1920—12	1948—12	1976—12	2004—12	2032—12
1809— 1	1837— 1	1865— 1	1893— 1	1921— 7	1949— 7	1977— 7	2005— 7	2033— 7
1810— 2	1838— 2	1866— 2	1894— 2	1922— 1	1950— 1	1978— 1	2006— 1	2034— 1
1811— 3	1839— 3	1867— 3	1895— 3	1923— 2	1951— 2	1979— 2	2007— 2	2035— 2
1812—11	1840—11	1868—11	1896—11	1924—10	1952—10	1980—10	2008—10	2036—10
1813— 6	1841— 6	1869— 6	1897— 6	1925— 5	1953— 5	1981— 5	2009— 5	2037— 5
1814— 7	1842— 7	1870— 7	1898— 7	1926— 6	1954— 6	1982— 6	2010— 6	2038— 6
1815— 1	1843— 1	1871— 1	1899— 1	1927— 7	1955— 7	1983— 7	2011— 7	2039— 7
1816— 9	1844— 9	1872— 9	1900— 2	1928— 8	1956— 8	1984— 8	2012— 8	2040— 8
1817— 4	1845— 4	1873— 4	1901— 3	1929— 3	1957— 3	1985— 3	2013— 3	2041— 3
1818— 5	1846— 5	1874— 5	1902— 4	1930— 4	1958— 4	1986— 4	2014— 4	2042— 4
1819— 6	1847— 6	1875 6	1903— 5	1931— 5	1959— 5	1987— 5	2015— 5	2043— 5
1820—14	1848—14	1876—14	1904—13	1932—13	1960—13	1988—13	2016—13	2044—13
1821— 2	1849— 2	1877— 2	1905— 1	1933— 1	1961— 1	1989— 1	2017— 1	2045— 1
1822— 3	1850— 3	1878— 3	1906— 2	1834— 2	1962— 2	1990— 2	2018— 2	2046— 2
1823— 4	1851— 4	1879— 4	1907— 3	1935— 3	1963— 3	1991— 3	2018— 3	2047— 3
1824—12	1852—12	1880—12	1908—11	1936—11	1964—11	1992—11	2020—11	2048—11
1825— 7	1853— 7	1881— 7	1909— 6	1937— 6	1965— 6	1993— 6	2021— 6	2049— 6
1826— 1	1854— 1	1882— 1	1910— 7	1938— 7	1966— 7	1994— 7	2022— 7	2050— 7
1827— 2	1855— 2	1883— 2	1911— 1	1939— 1	1967— 1	1995— 1	2023— 1	

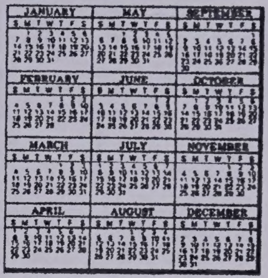
DIRECTIONS FOR USE

Look for the year you want in the index at left. The number opposite each year is the number of the calendar to use for that year.

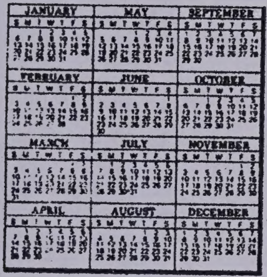
1



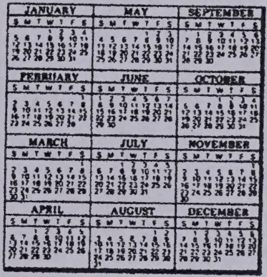
2



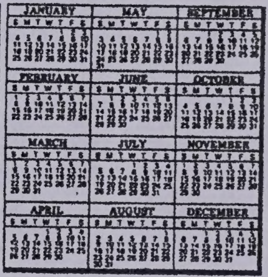
3



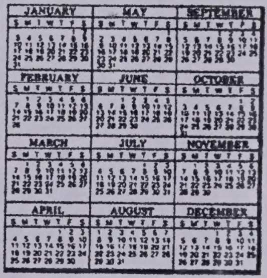
4



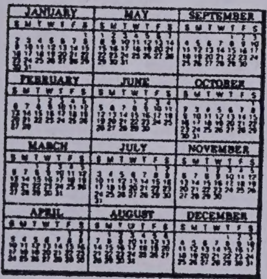
5



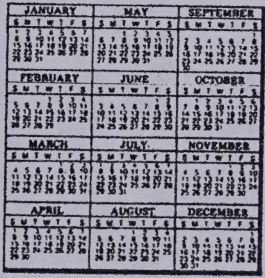
6



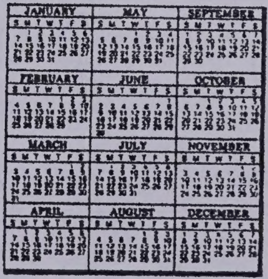
7



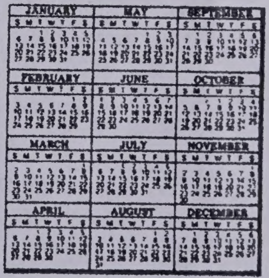
8



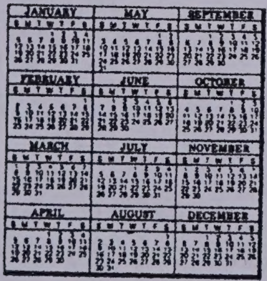
9



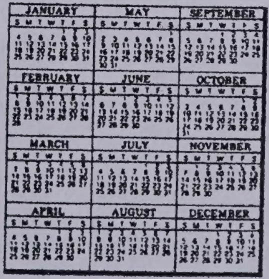
10



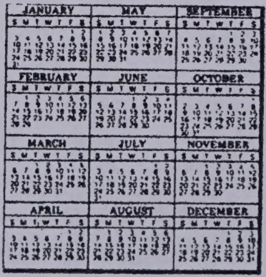
11



12



13



14